

Sears List of  
Subject Headings



# Sears List of Subject Headings

*19th Edition*



JOSEPH MILLER

*Editor*

BARBARA A. BRISTOW

*Associate Editor*

New York • Dublin

The H. W. Wilson Company

2007

Copyright © 2007 by The H. W. Wilson Company. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means, including but not restricted to graphic, electronic, or mechanical—for example, photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without the express written permission of the Publisher, except that a reviewer may quote and a magazine or newspaper may print brief passages as part of a review written specifically for inclusion in that magazine or newspaper.

Printed in the United States of America

ISBN 978-0-8242-1076-2

Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index, Edition 14 is © 2004-2007 OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. Used with Permission. DDC, Dewey, Dewey Decimal Classification, and WebDewey are registered trademarks of OCLC.

# Contents

<b>Preface</b> . . . . .	vii
<b>Acknowledgments</b> . . . . .	xiii
<b>Principles of the Sears List</b> . . . . .	xv
1. The Purpose of Subject Cataloging . . . . .	xv
2. Determining the Subject of the Work . . . . .	xvi
3. Specific and Direct Entry . . . . .	xvii
4. Types of Subject Headings . . . . .	xviii
4. A. Topical Headings . . . . .	xviii
4. B. Form Headings . . . . .	xix
4. C. Geographic Headings . . . . .	xx
4. D. Names . . . . .	xx
5. The Grammar of Subject Heading . . . . .	xxi
5. A. The Forms of Headings . . . . .	xxi
5. A. i. Single Nouns . . . . .	xxi
5. A. ii. Compound Headings . . . . .	xxi
5. A. iii. Adjectives with Nouns . . . . .	xxi
5. A. iv. Phrase Headings . . . . .	xxii
5. B. Subdivisions . . . . .	xxii
5. B. i. Topical Subdivisions . . . . .	xxii
5. B. ii. Geographic Subdivisions . . . . .	xxii
5. B. iii. Chronological Subdivisions . . . . .	xxiii
5. B. iv. Form Subdivisions . . . . .	xxiv
5. B. v. The Order of Subdivisions . . . . .	xxiv
5. B. vi. Geographic Headings Subdivided by Topic . . . . .	xxiv
5. B. vii. Local Materials . . . . .	xxv
6. Some Difficult Areas of Application . . . . .	xxv
6. A. Biography . . . . .	xxv

## CONTENTS

### **Principles of the Sears List—Continued**

6. A. i. Collective Biographies . . . . .	xxv
6. A. ii. Individual Biographies . . . . .	xxvi
6. B. Nationalities . . . . .	xxvii
6. C. Literature . . . . .	xxvii
6. C. i. Works about Literature . . . . .	xxviii
6. C. ii. Literary Works . . . . .	xxviii
6. C. iii. Themes in Literature . . . . .	xxxi
6. D. Wars and Events . . . . .	xxxi
6. E. Native Americans . . . . .	xxxi
6. F. Government Policy . . . . .	xxxi
6. G. Mythology and Folklore . . . . .	xxxii
6. H. Nonbook Materials . . . . .	xxxii
7. Classification and Subject Headings . . . . .	xxxii
8. Maintaining a Catalog . . . . .	xxxiii
8. A. Adding New Headings . . . . .	xxxiii
8. B. Revising Subject Headings . . . . .	xxxiv
8. C. Making References . . . . .	xxxv
8. C. i. <i>See</i> References . . . . .	xxxv
8. C. ii. <i>See also</i> References . . . . .	xxxvi
8. C. iii. General References . . . . .	xxxvii
8. D. Recording Headings and References . . . . .	xxxvii
9. Cataloging in the Twenty-first Century . . . . .	xxxviii
10. Bibliography . . . . .	xxxviii
<b>Headings to be Added by the Cataloger . . . . .</b>	<b>xl</b>
<b>“Key” Headings . . . . .</b>	<b>xli</b>
<b>List of Canceled and Replacement Headings . . . . .</b>	<b>xlii</b>
<b>The Use of Subdivisions in the Sears List. . . . .</b>	<b>xliii</b>
<b>List of Subdivisions Provided for in the Sears List . . . . .</b>	<b>xliv</b>
<b>Symbols Used . . . . .</b>	<b>li</b>
<b>Sears List of Subject Headings . . . . .</b>	<b>1</b>

## Preface

Since the first edition in 1923, the Sears List has served the unique needs of small and medium-sized libraries, suggesting headings appropriate for use in their catalogs and providing patterns and instructions for adding new headings as they are required. The successive editors of the List have faced the need to accommodate change while maintaining a sound continuity. The new and revised headings in each edition reflect developments in the material catalogued and in the use of the English language, aiming always to make library collections as easily available as possible to library users.

The major feature of this new edition of the Sears List is the inclusion of more than four hundred and forty new subject headings. Of special note is the development of new headings in two areas: Islam and Graphic novels. The growing interest in Islam among the general public and in school curricula is reflected in the new material published, for which the Sears List now provides heading such as **Islam and politics**, **Islamic music**, **Muslim women**, **Shiites**, **Sunnis**, and **Dervishes**, among others.

The extraordinary growth in the publication and collection of graphic novels is the impetus for the addition of more than thirty new headings, among them: **Adventure graphic novels**, **Romance graphic novels**, **Superhero graphic novels**, **Manga**, **Komodo**, and **Mecha**. These new headings were suggested to us by Katherine L. Kan, a noted expert in the field. These headings are all genre headings and follow the patterns set by other literary form and genre headings already in the List.

New subject headings in a variety of other areas as well represent a major enhancement to the List in this edition. New headings have been added in the fields of science and technology, such as **Computer animation**, **Open access publishing**, and **Stem cell research**; in lifestyle and entertainment, such as **Neopaganism**, **Reality television programs**, and **Body piercing**; in politics and world affairs, such as **War reparations**, **Suicide bombers**, and **Border patrols**; and in literature and the arts, such as **Urban fiction** and **Art pottery**. Many provisions have been added for creating other new headings as needed. Many of the headings new to this edition were suggested by librarians representing various sizes and types of libraries, by commercial vendors of bibliographic records, and by the catalogers, indexers, and subject specialists at the H.W. Wilson Company.

A limited number of subject headings have been revised in this edition. For the convenience of librarians maintaining their catalogs, these revisions are spelled out in the List of Canceled and Replacement Headings found on page xlii.

The Principles of the Sears List, which follows this Preface, is intended both as a statement of the theoretical foundations of the Sears List and as a concise introduction to subject cataloging in general. It has been expanded in this edition to provide guidance to catalogers in creating headings for topics relating to Native American, government policy, and mythology and folklore.

The List of Commonly Used Subdivisions, which follows the Principles, lists, for the purpose of easy reference, every subdivision for which there is a provision in the List, no matter how specialized. At the same time, for every subdivision there is an entry in the

## PREFACE

alphabetical List with full instructions for the use of that particular subdivision. There are also many examples of the use of subdivisions, emphasizing that the use of subdivisions is an essential method of expanding and adapting the List to a library's particular needs.

### **A History of the Sears List**

Minnie Earl Sears prepared the first edition of this work in response to demands for a list of subject headings that was better suited to the needs of the small library than the existing American Library Association and Library of Congress lists. Published in 1923, the *List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries* was based on the headings used by nine small libraries that were known to be well cataloged. Minnie Sears used only *See* and "refer from" references in the first edition. In the second edition (1926) she added *See also* references at the request of teachers of cataloging who were using the List as a textbook. To make the List more useful for that purpose, she wrote a chapter on "Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work" for the third edition (1933).

Isabel Stevenson Monro edited the fourth (1939) and fifth (1944) editions. A new feature of the fourth edition was the inclusion of Dewey Decimal Classification numbers as applied in the *Standard Catalog for Public Libraries*. The new subjects added to the List were based on those used in the Standard Catalog Series and on the catalog cards issued by the H.W. Wilson Company. Consequently, the original subtitle "Compiled from Lists used in Nine Representative Small Libraries" was dropped.

The sixth (1950), seventh (1954), and eighth (1959) editions were prepared by Bertha M. Frick. In recognition of the pioneering and fundamental contribution made by Minnie Sears the title was changed to *Sears List of Subject Headings* with the sixth edition. Since the List was being used by medium-sized libraries as well as small ones, the phrase "for Small Libraries" was deleted from the title. The symbols x and xx were substituted for the "Refer from (see ref.)" and "Refer from (see also ref.)" phrases to conform to the format adopted by the Library of Congress.

The ninth edition (1965), the first of four to be prepared by Barbara M. Westby, continued the policies of the earlier editions. With the eleventh edition, the "Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work" was retitled "Principles of the Sears List of Subject Headings" to emphasize "principles," and a section dealing with nonbook materials was added.

The thirteenth edition (1986), prepared by Carmen Rovira and Caroline Reyes, was the first to take advantage of computer validation capabilities. It also responded to the changing theory in subject analysis occasioned by the development of online public access catalogs. This effort was taken further in the fourteenth edition (1991) under the editorship of Martha T. Mooney, who reduced the number of compound terms, simplified many subdivisions, and advanced the work of uninverting inverted headings.

In accord with a suggestion of the Cataloging of Children's Materials Committee of the American Library Association, many of the headings from *Subject Headings for Children's Literature* (Library of Congress) were incorporated into the Sears List with the thirteenth edition. Since the Sears List is intended for both adult and juvenile collections, wherever the Library of Congress has two different headings for adult and juvenile approaches to a single subject, a choice of a single term was made for Sears. In cases where the Sears List uses the adult form, the cataloger of children's materials may prefer to use the juvenile form found in *Subject Headings for Children's Literature*.



## PREFACE

In the fifteenth edition (1994), the first edited by Joseph Miller, the interval between publication of editions was shortened to provide a more timely updating of subject headings. In keeping with prevailing thinking in the field of library and information science, all remaining inverted headings were canceled in favor of the uninverted form. Likewise, the display of the List on the page was changed to conform to the NISO standards for thesauri approved in 1993. While Sears remains a list of subject headings and not a true thesaurus, it uses the labels BT, NT, RT, SA, and UF for broader terms, narrower terms, related terms, See Also, and Used for. A List of Canceled and Replacement Headings was added to facilitate the updating of catalogs. Also in the fifteenth edition many headings were added to enhance access to individual works of fiction, poetry, drama, and other imaginative works, such as films and radio and television programs, based on the *Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc.* prepared by a subcommittee of the Subject Analysis Committee of the ALA. These headings have since been updated in accordance with the Second edition of the *Guidelines* (2000).

In the sixteenth edition (1997) further instructions were added for the application of subdivisions, and the headings in the field of religion were extensively revised to reduce their exclusively Christian application and make them more useful for cataloging materials on other religions.

The major feature of the seventeenth edition (2000) was the revision of the headings for the native peoples of the Western Hemisphere. The headings **Indians**, **Indians of North America**, **Indians of Mexico**, etc., were cancelled in favor of **Native Americans**, which may be subdivided geographically by continent, region, country, state, or city. In further revisions in the seventeenth edition, many headings that formerly incorporated the word “modern” were simplified and clarified, such as **Modern history** and **Modern art**, and headings for various kinds of government policy were revised and regularized.

The 18th edition of the Sears List (2004) saw the inclusion of five hundred new subject headings and a significant addition to the Principles of the Sears List regarding the treatment of individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry.

### The Scope of the Sears List

No list can possibly provide a heading for every idea, object, process, or relationship, especially not within the scope of a single volume. What Sears hopes to offer instead is a basic list that includes many of the headings most likely to be needed in small libraries together with patterns and examples that will guide the cataloger in creating additional headings as needed. New topics appear every day, and books on those topics require new subject headings. Headings for new topics can be developed from the Sears List in two ways, by establishing new terms as needed and by subdividing the headings already in the List. Instructions for creating new headings based on the pattern in Sears and sources for establishing the wording of new headings are given in the Principles of the Sears List. The various kinds of subdivisions and the rules for their application are also discussed in the Principles of the Sears List.

It is only by being flexible and expandable that Sears has been able over the years to fill the needs of various kinds of libraries. The degree or level of specificity required for a collection depends entirely on the material being collected. While a small library is unlikely to need very narrow topics of a technical or scientific nature, it is not at all unlikely that a small library might have a children’s book on a single concept such as **Triangle** or a gardening book on **Iris**. Neither of these terms is in Sears, but the first would be added as a narrower term under **Shape** and the second as a narrower term under **Flowers**.

## PREFACE

### Form of Headings

It was the policy of Minnie Sears to use the Library of Congress form of subject headings with some modification, chiefly the simplification of phrasing. The Sears List still reflects the usage of the Library of Congress unless there is some compelling reason to vary, but those instances of variation have become numerous over the years. A major difference between the two lists is that in Sears the direct form of entry has replaced the inverted form, on the theory that most library users search for multiple-word terms in the order in which they occur naturally in the language. In most cases cross-references have been made from the inverted form and from the Library of Congress form where it otherwise varies.

### Scope Notes

As in previous editions, all the new and revised headings in this edition have been provided with scope notes where such notes are required. Scope notes are intended to clarify the specialized use of a term or to distinguish between terms that might be confused. If there is any question of what a term means, the cataloger should simply consult a dictionary. There are times, however, when subject headings require a stricter limitation of a term than the common usage given in a dictionary would allow, as in the case of **Marketing**, a term in business and economics, not to be confused with **Grocery shopping**. Here a scope note is required. Some scope notes distinguish between topics and forms, such as **Encyclopedias and dictionaries** for critical and historical materials and the subdivisions *Encyclopedias* and *Dictionaries* under topics for items that are themselves encyclopedias or dictionaries. There are also scope notes in Sears that identify any headings in the area of literature that may be assigned to individual works of drama, fiction, poetry, etc.

### Classification

The classification numbers in this edition of Sears are taken from the 14th edition of the *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification* (2004). The numbers are intended only to direct the cataloger to a place in the DDC schedules where material on that subject is often found. They are not intended as a substitute for consulting the schedules, notes, and manual of the DDC itself when classifying a particular item. The relationship between subject headings and classification is further discussed in the Principles of the Sears List.

Usually only one number is assigned to a subject heading. In some cases, however, when a subject can be treated in more than one discipline, the subject is then given more than one number in the List. The heading **Chemical industry**, for example, is given two numbers, **338.4** and **660**, which represent possible classification numbers for materials dealing with the chemical industry from the viewpoints of economics and technology respectively. Classification numbers are not assigned to a few very general subject headings, such as **Charters, Exhibitions, Hallmarks, and Identification**, which cannot be classified unless a specific application is identified. The alphabetic notation of B for individual biographies is occasionally provided in addition to Dewey classification numbers for such materials. Numbers in the 810s and 840s prefixed by a C are given as optional numbers for topics in Canadian literature.

The Dewey numbers given in Sears are extended as far as is authorized by the *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification*, which is seldom more than four places beyond the decimal point. When an item being classified has a particular form or geographic specificity, the number may be extended by adding form and geographic subdivisions from the Dewey tables. Only a few examples of built numbers are given in Sears, such as **940.53022** for **World War, 1939-1945—Pictorial works**. No library should feel the need to extend

## PREFACE

classification numbers beyond what is practical for the size of the library's collection. For a discussion of close and broad classification and for instructions on building numbers from the Dewey tables, the cataloger should consult the introduction to the most recent edition of the *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*.

### **Style, Filing, Etc.**

For spelling and definitions the editor has relied upon *Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged* (1961) and the *Random House Webster's Unabridged Dictionary*, 2nd ed., revised and updated (1997). Capitalization and the forms of corporate and geographic names used as examples are based on the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2nd ed., 2002 revision. The filing of entries follows the *ALA Filing Rules* (1980).

Every term in the List that may be used as a subject heading is printed in boldface type whether it is a main term; a term in a USE reference; a broader, narrower, or related term; or an example in a scope note or general reference. If a term is not printed in boldface type, it is not used as a heading.



## Acknowledgments

The editors wish to acknowledge with gratitude the contributions to this edition of the individual catalogers, reference librarians, and vendors of cataloging services who have offered suggestions for headings to be added to the List.

The Cataloging of Children's Materials Committee of the American Library Association has been, as ever, an important source of advice in the editorial work on the Sears List. ALA's Subject Analysis Committee and its various subcommittees have also been a constant source of advice and guidance in the continuing development of the Sears List.

Thanks are extended to the editors and catalogers of the H.W. Wilson Company; especially to Patricia Kuhr, Editor, Subject Authority Files, for her help in formulating subject headings, and to Joan Goodsell, Assistant Editor, Subject Authority Files, for her research and editorial assistance.

The classification numbers given in this edition of Sears conform to the *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification Edition 14*, published in 2004, by OCLC. We extend special thanks to Joan S. Mitchell, editor in chief of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC), and to the assistant editors of the DDC for their generous help and advice.

Every edition of the Sears List represents the work of many hands, especially those of the previous editors over the years. The contributions of the users of the List have also been invaluable. Every comment, suggestion, question, or request from a user represents an opportunity for improvement and is greatly valued.

J. Miller  
B. Bristow



# Principles of the Sears List of Subject Headings

Certain principles and practices of subject cataloging should be understood before an attempt is made to assign subject headings to library materials. The discussion that follows makes reference to the *Sears List of Subject Headings*, henceforth referred to as the Sears List or the List, but the principles are applicable to other lists of subject headings as well.

## 1. THE PURPOSE OF SUBJECT CATALOGING

All library work is a matter of the storage and retrieval of information, and cataloging is that aspect of library work devoted to storage. The best cataloging is simply that which facilitates the most accurate and complete retrieval. The two basic branches of cataloging are descriptive cataloging and subject cataloging. Descriptive cataloging makes possible the retrieval of materials in a library by title, author, date, etc.—in short all the searchable elements of a cataloging record except the subjects. Only by conforming to the standards for descriptive cataloging can a librarian assure the user accurate retrieval on the descriptive elements, and those standards are codified in the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, which is now in its second revised edition (commonly known as *AACR2*).

Until the second half of the nineteenth century, descriptive cataloging was the only library cataloging that was found necessary. Libraries were much smaller than they are today, and scholarly librarians then were able, with the aid of printed bibliographies, to be familiar with everything available on a given subject and guide the users to it. With the rapid growth of knowledge in many fields in the course of the nineteenth century and the resulting increase in the volume of books and other library materials, it became desirable to do a preliminary subject analysis of such works and then to represent them in the catalog in such a way that they would be retrievable by subject.

Subject cataloging deals with what a book or other library item is about, and the purpose of subject cataloging is to list under one uniform word or phrase all the materials on a given topic that a library has in its collection. A subject heading is that uniform word or phrase used in the library catalog to express a topic. The use of authorized words or phrases only, with cross-references from unauthorized synonyms, is the essence of bibliographic control in subject cataloging. The purpose of a subject authority, such as the Sears List, is to provide a basic vocabulary of authorized terms together with suggestions for useful cross-references.

The two most common types of subject authorities are the thesaurus and the subject heading list. A true thesaurus, in the realm of information science, is a comprehensive controlled vocabulary of discrete unit terms, called descriptors, arranged in such a way as to display the hierarchical and associative relationships among terms. It is usually limited to a particular realm of knowledge, as in the case of the *Art and Architecture Thesaurus*. The American national standards for thesauri are spelled out in the *NISO Guidelines for the Construction, Format, and Management of Monolingual Thesauri*. A subject heading list, such as the Sears List or the *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, is simply an alphabetical list of terms that have been established over time as warranted by the materials being cataloged. A subject heading list also indicates relationships among terms but does not attempt

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

to establish any comprehensive hierarchies. In addition to simple descriptors, a subject heading list can include pre-coordinated strings composed of subject terms with subdivisions.

The *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, which in print now comprises five large volumes, is primarily a list of headings that have been used in the Library. Likewise *Medical Subject Headings* derives from the holdings of the National Library of Medicine. The Sears List is unique among subject heading lists in that it does not attempt to be a complete list of terms used in any single library but only a list of headings most likely to be needed in a typical small library and a skeleton or pattern for creating other headings as needed. By using the Sears List as a foundation, the cataloger in a small library can develop a local authority list that is consistent in form and comprehensive for that library. This has proven over the years to be a practical and economical solution to the cataloging needs of small libraries. In other ways, such as the use of uninverted headings only and of popular rather than technical vocabulary, the Sears List is specifically tailored to the needs of small libraries of any kind, including school libraries, small public libraries, church libraries, etc.

Because the Sears List is not a complete authority list, the cataloger using the Sears List must take an active part in developing a larger vocabulary of terms. As an aid in this process we offer the following discussion of the basic principles of subject analysis and the construction and control of subject headings.

### 2. DETERMINING THE SUBJECT OF THE WORK

The first and most important step in subject cataloging is to ascertain the true subject of the material being cataloged. This concept of “aboutness” should never be far from a subject cataloger’s thoughts. It is a serious mistake to think of subject analysis as a matter of sorting through material and fitting it into the available categories, like sorting the mail, rather than focusing first on the material and determining what it is really about.

Many times the subject of a work is readily determined. **Hummingbirds** is obviously the subject of a book entitled *The Complete Book of Hummingbirds*. In others cases the subject is not so easy to discern, because it may be a complex one or the author may not express it in a manner clear to someone unfamiliar with the subject. The subject of a work cannot always be determined from the title alone, which is often uninformative or misleading, and undue dependence on it can result in error. A book entitled *Great Masters in Art* immediately suggests the subject **Artists**, but closer examination may reveal the book to be only about painters, not about artists in general. After reading the title page, the cataloger should examine the table of contents and skim the preface and introduction, and then, if the subject is still not clear, examine the text carefully and read parts of it, if necessary. In the case of nonbook materials, the cataloger should examine the container, the label, any accompanying guides, etc., and view or listen to the contents if possible. Only after this preliminary examination has been made is it possible to determine the subject of a work. If the meaning of technical terminology is not clearly understood, reference sources should be consulted, not only an unabridged dictionary and general encyclopedia, but specialized reference books as well.

Only when the cataloger has determined the subject content of a work and identified it with explicit words can the Sears List be used to advantage. The List is consulted to determine one of three possibilities. If the word the cataloger chose to describe the subject content of the work is an established heading in the List, then that heading should be assigned to the work. If the word the cataloger chose is a synonym or alternate form of an established heading in the List, then the cataloger forgoes the word that first came to mind in favor of the term from the List. A third possibility is that there is no heading in the List for the subject of the work at hand, in which case the cataloger must formulate the appropriate heading, add it to the library’s subject authority file with its attendant references, and then assign it to the work.



## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Many books are about more than one subject. In that case a second or third subject heading is necessary. Theoretically there is no limit to the number of subject entries that could be made for one work, but in practice an excess of entries is a disservice to the user of the catalog. More than three subject headings should be assigned to a single item only after careful consideration. The need for more than three may be due to the cataloger's inability to identify precisely the single broader heading that would cover all the topics in the work. Similarly, a subject heading should not be assigned for a topic that comprises less than one third of a work. The commonest practice, known as the Rule of Three, may be stated as follows: As many as three specific subject headings in a given area may be assigned to a work, but if the work treats of more than three subjects, then a broader heading is used instead and the specific headings are omitted. A work about snakes and lizards, for example, would be assigned the headings **Snakes** and **Lizards**. If the work also included material on turtles, a third heading **Turtles** would be added. But if the work discussed alligators and crocodiles as well, the only subject heading assigned would be **Reptiles**.

Subject headings are used for materials that have definite, definable subjects. There are always a few works so indefinite in their subject content that it is better not to assign a heading at all. Such a work might be a collection of materials produced by several individuals on a variety of topics or one person's random thoughts and ideas. If a cataloger cannot determine a definite subject, the reader is unlikely to find the item under a makeshift or general heading. The headings **Human behavior** and **Happiness**, for example, would be misleading when assigned to a book titled *Appreciation*, which is a personal account of the sources of the author's pleasure in life. The book has no specific subject and so it should be assigned no subject headings.

### 3. SPECIFIC AND DIRECT ENTRY

The principle of specific and direct entry is fundamental in modern subject cataloging. According to that rule a work is entered in the catalog directly under the most specific subject heading that accurately represents its content. This term should be neither broader nor narrower but co-extensive in scope with the subject of the work cataloged. The principle was definitively formulated by Charles A. Cutter (1837-1903) in his *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog*. Cutter wrote: "Enter a work under its subject-heading, not under the heading of a class which includes that subject." His example is: "Put Lady Cust's book on 'The Cat' under Cat, not under Zoology or Mammals, or Domestic animals; and put Garnier's 'Le Fer' under Iron, not under Metals or Metallurgy." The reason this principle has become sacred to modern cataloging is simply that there is no other way to insure uniformity. In subject cataloging uniformity means simply that all materials on a single topic are assigned the same subject heading. If the headings **Cats**, **Zoology**, **Mammals**, and **Domestic animals** were all equally correct for a book on cats, as they would be without Cutter's rule, there would be no single heading for that topic and consequently no assurance of uniformity. One cataloger could assign the heading **Cats** to Lady Cust's book, another cataloger could assign the heading **Mammals** to another book on cats, and a third cataloger could assign the heading **Domestic animals** or **Pets** to yet another book on cats. There would then be no simple way to retrieve all the materials on cats in the library's collection.

The principle of specific entry holds that a work is always entered under a specific term rather than under a broader heading that includes the specific concept. This principle is of particular importance to the cataloguer using the Sears List, since the heading of appropriate specificity must be added if it is not already there. If, for example, a work being cataloged is about penguins, it should be entered only under the most specific term that is not narrower than the scope of the book itself, that is, **Penguins**. It should not be assigned the heading **Birds** or **Water birds**. This is true even though the heading **Penguins** does not appear in the List. When a specific subject is not found in the List, the heading for the larger group or category to which it belongs should be consulted, in this case **Birds**. There the

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

cataloger finds a general reference that reads: “SA [See also] types of birds, e.g. **Birds of prey**; **Canaries**; etc. {to be added as needed}.” The cataloger must establish the heading **Penguins** as a narrower term under the heading **Birds** and then assign it to the book on penguins. In many cases the most specific entry will be a general subject. A book entitled *Birds of the World* would have the subject heading **Birds**. Even though **Birds** is a very broad term, it is the narrowest term that comprehends the subject content of that work.

Having assigned a work the most specific subject heading that is applicable, the cataloger should not then make an additional entry under a broader heading. A work with the title *Birds of the Ocean* should not be entered under both **Birds** and **Water birds** but only under **Water birds**. To eliminate this duplication, the *See also* references in the public catalog direct the user from the broader subject headings to the more specific ones. At **Birds**, for example, the reference would read: “See also **Birds of prey**; **Canaries**; **Pelicans**; **Penguins**; **Water birds**,” etc.

The principle of direct entry holds that a subject heading should stand as a separate term rather than as a subdivision under a broader heading. If the reader wants information about owls, the direct approach is to consult the catalog under the heading **Owls**, not under the broader subject **Birds** subdivided by the narrower topic **Owls**. In other words, the cataloger has entered the book directly under **Owls**, not indirectly under “Birds—Owls,” or under “Birds—Birds of prey—Owls.” The latter two subject strings are both specific, but they are not direct.

### 4. TYPES OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

There are four types of subject headings: topical headings, form headings, geographic headings, and proper names.

#### 4. A. TOPICAL HEADINGS

Topical subject headings are simply the words or phrases for common things or concepts that represent the content of various works. In choosing the word or phrase that makes the best subject heading several things should be considered. The first and most obvious is the literary warrant, or the language of the material being cataloged. The word most commonly used in the literature is most likely the word that best represents the item cataloged. If nine out of ten books on the subject use the phrase “Gun control,” there is no reason to use any word or phrase other than **Gun control** as a subject heading, so long as that phrase meets certain other criteria.

A second consideration, and one of the criteria that a subject heading should meet, is that of common usage. In so far as possible a subject heading should represent the common usage of the English language. In American libraries this means current American spelling and terminology: **Labor** not Labour; **Elevators** not Lifts. (In British libraries these choices would be reversed.) Foreign terms such as **Film noir** are not used unless they have been fully incorporated into the English language. By the same token contemporary usage gradually should replace antiquated words or phrases. The heading **Blacks**, for example, replaced **Negroes** as common usage changed. In time the heading **African Americans** was added to the Sears List for greater specificity, as the use of that term stabilized. What is common usage depends, in part, upon who the users of a library are. In most small libraries the popular or common word for a thing is to be preferred to the scientific or technical word, when the two are truly synonymous. For example, **Desert animals** is preferable in most small libraries to **Desert fauna**. In such a case the scientific term should be a *See* reference to the established term.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

In order to maintain uniformity in a library catalog two things are necessary. The first is abiding by Cutter's rule of specificity, and the second is choosing a single word or phrase from among its synonyms or near-synonyms in establishing a subject heading. If **Desert animals** and Desert fauna were both allowed as established headings, the material on one subject would end up in two places. Sometimes a single word or phrase must be chosen from among several choices that do not mean exactly the same thing but are too close to be easily distinguished. In the Sears List, for example, **Regional planning** is an established heading with *See* references from County planning, Metropolitan planning, and State planning. The term chosen as the established heading is the one that is most inclusive.

Another important consideration in establishing topical subject headings is that they should be clear and unambiguous. Sometimes the most common term for a topic is not suitable as a subject heading because it is ambiguous. Civil War, for example, must be rejected in favor of **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**, since not all civil wars are the American Civil War. The term **Civil wars** could itself become a heading, if it were needed for general materials on rebellions or internal revolutions.

When a single word has several meanings, that word can be used as a subject heading only when it is somehow rendered unambiguous. The word Depression, for example, can mean either an economic or a mental state, but as subject headings one is formulated **Depressions** and the other **Depression (Psychology)**. Stress can mean either stress on materials or stress on the mind, and the two headings are **Strength of materials** and **Stress (Psychology)**. Notice that the ambiguous word is qualified even when the other meaning is expressed in other words. Furthermore, an ambiguous term such as Feedback should be qualified, **Feedback (Psychology)**, even when the other meaning, **Feedback (Electronics)**, does not yet exist in the catalog. Whenever identical words with different meanings are used in the catalog, both require a parenthetical qualifier, which is usually either a broader term or discipline of study, as in the case of **Seals (Animals)** and **Seals (Numismatics)**.

In choosing one term as a subject heading from among several possibilities the cataloger must also think of the spelling, number, and connotations of the various forms. When variant spellings are in use, one must be selected and uniformly applied, such as **Archeology** rather than Archaeology. A decision also must be made between the singular and plural form, which will be further discussed under Grammar of Subject Headings below. Sometimes variant forms of words can have different connotations, as with Arab, Arabian, and Arabic. It may seem inconsistent to use all three forms in subject headings, but, in fact, they are used consistently in the following ways: Arab relating to the people; Arabian referring to the geographical area and to horses; and Arabic for the language, script, or literature.

### 4. B. FORM HEADINGS

The second kind of heading that is found in a library catalog is the form heading, which describes not the subject content of a work but its form. In other words, a form heading tells us not what a work is about but what it is. Form in this context means intellectual form of the materials rather than the physical form of the item. The physical forms of such nonbook materials as videorecordings, electronic resources, etc., are considered general material designations (GMD), a part of the descriptive cataloging, rather than subject headings.

Some form headings describe the general arrangement of the material and the purpose of the work, such as **Almanacs, Directories, Gazetteers, and Encyclopedias and dictionaries**. These headings are customarily assigned to individual works as well as to materials about such forms. Theoretically, at least, any form can also be a topic, since it is possible for someone to write a book about almanacs or gazetteers.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Other form headings are the names of literary forms and genres. Headings for the major literary forms, **Fiction**, **Poetry**, **Drama**, and **Essays**, are usually used as topical subject headings. As form headings they are used for collections only rather than for individual literary works. Minor literary forms, also known as genres, such as **Science fiction**, **Epistolary poetry**, and **Children's plays**, are much more numerous and are often assigned to individual literary works. These headings will be discussed at greater length below under Literature. The distinction between form headings and topical headings in literature can sometimes be made by using the singular form for the topical heading and the plural for the form heading. **Short story**, for example, is topical, for materials about the short story as a literary form, while **Short stories** is a form. Likewise, **Essay** is topical, while **Essays** is a form. The peculiarities of language, however, do not always permit this distinction.

### 4. C. GEOGRAPHIC HEADINGS

Many works in a library's collection are about geographic areas, countries, cities, etc. The appropriate subject heading for such a work is the name of the place in question. Geographic headings are the established names of individual places, from places as large as **Africa** to places as small as **Walden Pond (Mass.)**. They signify not only physical places but also political jurisdictions. These headings differ from topical subject headings in that they refer to a unique entity rather than to an abstraction or category of things.

The Sears List does not attempt to provide geographic headings, which are numerous far beyond the scope of a single volume. The geographic headings that are found in Sears, such as **United States**, **Ohio**, and **Chicago (Ill.)**, are offered only as examples. The cataloger using the Sears List must establish geographic headings as needed with the aid of standard references sources. Some suggested sources are the most current editions of *The Columbia Gazetteer of the World*; *National Geographic Atlas of the World*; *Statesman's Year-book*; *Times Atlas of the World*; and *Merriam-Webster's Geographical Dictionary* and the Web site of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names. The geographic headings and geographic subdivisions found in Sears follow the form of abbreviation for qualifying states, provinces, etc., found in Appendix B (Abbreviations) of *AACR2*.

### 4. D. NAMES

Still other materials in a library's collection are about individual persons, families, corporate bodies, literary works, motion pictures, etc. The appropriate heading for such material is the unique name of the entity in question. The three major types of name headings are personal names, corporate names, and uniform titles. Individual or personal name headings are usually established in the inverted form, with dates if necessary, and with *See* references from alternate forms. The heading **Clinton, Bill**, for example, would require a *See* reference from "Clinton, William Jefferson," and if the library had material about any other person called Bill Clinton, the name heading for the president would need to take the form **Clinton, Bill, 1946-**. Corporate name headings are the commonly established names of corporate bodies, such as business firms, institutions, buildings, sports teams, performing groups, etc. Materials about a corporate body, such as **Rockefeller Center** or **Fort Lauderdale International Boat Show**, are entered directly under the corporate name heading as a subject. Uniform titles are the established names of sacred scriptures, anonymous literary works, periodicals, motion pictures, radio and television programs, etc. Materials about a particular motion picture or about an anonymous literary work, for example, are entered directly under the uniform title, such as **Gone with the wind (Motion picture)** or **Beowulf**, as a subject. Materials about a literary work with a known author are entered under a name-title heading consisting of the author's name followed by the title, such as **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Hamlet** for a book about Shakespeare's play.

Like geographic headings, name headings are numerous beyond the scope of the Sears List and must be established by the cataloger as needed. Suggested sources for personal

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

and corporate names are *Who's Who*; *Who's Who in America*; *Merriam-Webster's Biographical Dictionary*; *The Dictionary of National Biography*; and the *Encyclopedia of Associations* and the Library of Congress Name Authorities on the Web. General encyclopedias and standard reference works limited to specific fields are also useful sources for names.

### 5. THE GRAMMAR OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

While many subject headings are simple terms like **Reptiles** or **Electricity**, other subjects can be very complex, in some cases involving several levels of subdivision. In order to construct subject headings consistently the cataloger should understand the grammar of subject headings.

#### 5. A. THE FORMS OF HEADINGS

##### 5. A. i. Single Nouns

A single noun is the ideal type of subject heading when the language supplies it. Such terms are not only the simplest in form but often the easiest to comprehend. A choice must be made between the singular and plural forms of a noun. The plural is the more common, but in practice both are used. Abstract ideas and the names of disciplines of study are usually stated in the singular, such as **Biology** or **Existentialism**. An action, such as **Editing** or **Fraud**, is also expressed in the singular. Headings for concrete things are most commonly in the plural form, when those things can be counted, such as **Playgrounds** or **Children**. Concrete things that cannot be counted, such as **Steel** or **Milk**, obviously remain in the singular. In most cases common sense can be relied upon. In some instances both the singular and the plural of a word can be subject headings when they have two different meanings, such as **Theater** for the activity and **Theaters** for the buildings. In the case of **Arts** and **Art**, the one means the arts in general, while the other means the fine and decorative arts specifically.

##### 5. A. ii. Compound Headings

Subject headings that consist of two nouns joined by “and” are of several types. Some headings link two things because together they form a single concept or topic, such as **Bow and arrow** or **Good and evil**; because they are so closely related they are rarely treated separately, such as **Forests and forestry** or **Publishers and publishing**; or because they are so closely synonymous they are seldom distinguished, such as **Cities and towns** or **Rugs and carpets**. Other headings that link two words with “and” stand for the relationship between the two things, such as **Church and state** or **Television and children**. Compound headings of this type should not be made without careful consideration. Often there is a better way to formulate the heading. A heading like “Medicine and religion,” for example, is less accurate than the form established in Sears, which is **Medicine—Religious aspects**. (There is not likely to be material on the medical aspects of religion.) One question that arises in forming compound headings is word order. The only rule is that common usage takes precedence (no one says “Arrow and bow”), and, where there is no established common usage, alphabetic order is preferred. Whatever the order, a *See* reference should be made from either the second term or from the pair of terms reversed, as in Forestry, *See* **Forests and forestry**, or Children and television, *See* **Television and children**.

##### 5. A. iii. Adjectives with Nouns

Often a specific concept is best expressed by a noun with an adjective, such as **Unemployment insurance** or **Buddhist art**. In the past the expression was frequently inverted (Insurance, Unemployment; Art, Buddhist). There were two possible reasons for inversion: 1) an assumption was made that the searcher would think first of the noun; or 2) the noun was placed first in order to keep all aspects of a broad subject together in an alphabetical listing, as in a card catalog. In recent years these arguments have been abandoned in favor of

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

the direct order because users have become more and more accustomed to searching in the order of natural language. The only headings that have been retained in Sears in the inverted form are proper names, including the names of battles and massacres.

### 5. A. iv. Phrase Headings

Some concepts that involve two or more elements can be expressed only by more or less complex phrases. These are the least satisfactory headings, as they offer the greatest variation in wording, are often the longest, and may not be thought of readily by either the maker or the user of the catalog, but for many topics the English language seems to offer no more compact terminology. Examples are **Insects as carriers of disease** and **Violence in popular culture**.

### 5. B. SUBDIVISIONS

Specific entry in subject headings is achieved in two basic ways. The first, as noted above, is the creation of narrower terms as needed. The second is the use of subdivisions under an established term to designate aspects of that term, such as **Birds—Eggs** or **Food—Analysis**, or the form of the item itself, such as **Agriculture—Bibliography**. The scope of the Sears List can be expanded far beyond the actual headings printed through the use of subdivisions. Some subdivisions are applicable to only a few subjects. *Eggs*, for example, is applicable only under headings for oviparous animals. Other subdivisions, such as *Analysis*, are applicable under many subjects. Still other subdivisions, such as *Bibliography*, are applicable under nearly any heading. The Sears List does not attempt to list all possible subdivisions, but all those that are most likely to be used in a small library are included. For every subdivision included there is an instruction in the List for the use of that subdivision. Some subdivisions are also headings, such as **Bibliography**, and in such cases the instruction is given in a general reference as part of the entry for that heading. Other subdivisions, such as *Economic aspects*, are not themselves headings, and in such cases the instruction for the use of the subdivision is a free-standing general reference in the alphabetical List.

#### 5. B. i. Topical Subdivisions

Topical subdivisions are those subdivisions that brings out the aspect of a subject or point of view presented in a particular work. A work may be a history of the subject, as in **Clothing and dress—History**; or it may deal with the philosophy of the subject, as in **Religion—Philosophy**; research in the field, as in **Oceanography—Research**; the laws about it, as in **Automobiles—Law and legislation**; or how to study or teach the subject, as in **Mathematics—Study and teaching**. The advantage of subdivisions over phrase headings for complex subjects is that uniformity can be more readily achieved with subdivisions. Once the subdivisions have been established, they can be appended to any applicable subject heading without guessing or straining the language for a suitable phrase. Subject strings with topical subdivisions can be read backwards: **Clothing and dress—History**, for example, means the history of clothing and dress, and **Oceanography—Research—Ethical aspects** means ethical aspects of research in the field of oceanography.

#### 5. B. ii. Geographic Subdivisions

Another aspect of subjects that can be brought out in subdivisions is geographic specificity. The unit used as a subdivision may be the name of a country, state, city, or other geographic area. A topical heading with a geographic subdivision means simply that topic in a particular place. **Bridges—France**, for example, is the appropriate subject string for a work on bridges in France, and **Agriculture—Ohio** for a work on agriculture in Ohio.

Not every topical heading lends itself logically or practically to geographic subdivision. Some topics, such as **Fractions** or **Intuition**, are either non-physical or too abstract to have a geographic location. Other headings, such as **Pet therapy** or **Parenting**, are

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

unlikely to be dealt with geographically, at least in works that would be found in a small library. Still other headings, such as **Exploration** or **Church history**, are not subdivided geographically because the same term is used instead as a subdivision under the geographic heading, as in **Arctic regions—Exploration** or **United States—Church history**.

Many subject headings in the Sears List are followed by the parenthetical phrase (May subdiv. geog.). In application this means that if the work in hand deals with that subject in general, only the heading itself is used; but if it deals with the subject in a particular place, the heading may be subdivided geographically. Some small libraries limit the use of geographic subdivision to countries other than the United States, since most of their material will be concerned with the United States. Furthermore, if a library prefers geographic subdivisions for subjects that are not so indicated in the List, the library should feel free to add them, provided, of course, that the heading is not itself used as a subdivision under geographic headings.

Some subjects, mostly in the fields of art and music, have general references that read: "SA [See also] art of particular countries or regions, e.g. **Greek art**." For these headings the geographic qualification is conveyed by a modifying adjective rather than by a subdivision. The Sears List historically has never distinguished between French art and Art in France (which is not necessarily French). Should a library have sufficient material to warrant such a distinction, **Art—France** could be established in addition to **French art**, which is suggested, and the art of particular countries could also be subdivided by other countries, as in **Italian art—Great Britain**. Such a decision should be based on the materials at hand and the purpose and needs of the library.

Geographic subdivisions can be either direct or indirect. The Sears List uses the direct form of subdivision, whereby topics are subdivided directly by cities, counties, metropolitan areas, etc., as in **Theater—Paris (France)** or **Hospitals—Chicago (Ill.)**. The indirect form of subdivision, used by the Library of Congress and certain other subject heading systems, interposes the name of the country or state (the larger geographic area) between the topical subject and the smaller area, as in "Theater—France—Paris" and "Hospitals—Illinois—Chicago."

### 5. B. iii. Chronological Subdivisions

In any catalog, large or small, there will be many works on American history. If these works are all entered under the general heading **United States—History**, the library user is required to look through many entries to find materials about any specific period of American history. Chronological subdivisions, which correspond to generally accepted periods of a country's history or to the spans of time most frequently treated in the literature, make such a search much simpler by bringing together all works on a single period of history, such as **United States—History—1945-1953**. If a chronological period has been given a name, this name is included in the heading following the dates, as in **United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**.

Historical periods vary from one country to another and usually correspond to major dynastic or governmental changes. The Sears List includes chronological subdivisions only for those countries about which a small library is likely to have much historical material, with the greatest number of period subdivisions under **United States, Canada, Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy**, and a few subdivisions only under several other countries. Whenever there is only a small amount of material on the history of a country, it should simply be entered under the name of the country with the subdivision *History*, without a chronological subdivision. For most small libraries in North America the heading **Turkey—History** will suffice for all historical material about Turkey, even though Turkey has a very long history. If, however, a library should acquire a large amount of historical material about any such country or region, period subdivisions should be established beyond those spelled

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

out in the Sears List. For these the cataloger may wish to consult *LC Period Subdivisions under Names of Places*.

The subdivision *Politics and government* under countries should be reserved for general and theoretical material. Historical material on the politics and government of a country are entered under the name of the country subdivided by *History* with or without a further chronological subdivision. Other kinds of subjects, especially those relating to literature and the arts, may also be subdivided chronologically as appropriate, usually by century.

### 5. B. iv. Form Subdivisions

The most common item found in a library is an expository prose treatise on a subject. Many works, however, present their material in other forms, such as lists, tables, maps, pictures, etc. Form subdivisions specify the form an item takes. Like form headings they tell what an item is rather than what it is about. Some of the most common form subdivisions are *Bibliography*; *Catalogs*; *Dictionaries*; *Directories*; *Gazetteers*; *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*; *Indexes*; *Maps*; *Pictorial works*; *Portraits*; *Registers*; and *Statistics*.

Topical headings with form subdivisions, such as **Children's literature—Bibliography** or **Geology—Maps**, render such works retrievable by form and separate them from expository treatises. Apart from a few examples, these combinations of subject heading with form subdivision are not given in the Sears List but are to be added by the cataloger as needed. Form subdivisions are particularly valuable under headings for the large fields of knowledge that are represented by many entries in a library's catalog. In applying form subdivisions the cataloger should be guided by the character of an item itself, not by the title. Many works with titles beginning with *Outline of*, *Handbook of*, or *Manual of*, are in fact expository works. For example, H. G. Wells's *Outline of History* and H. J. Rose's *Handbook of Latin Literature* are lengthy, comprehensive treatises, and to use the form subdivisions that the titles suggest would be inaccurate. Other so-titled *Outlines* or *Manuals* or *Handbooks* may prove to be bibliographies, dictionaries, or statistics of the subject.

### 5. B. v. The Order of Subdivisions

At the Subject Subdivision Conference that took place at Airlie House, Virginia, in May 1991, organized by the Library of Congress, it was recommended that subdivisions follow the standard order of **[Topical]—[Geographic]—[Chronological]—[Form]**. Since that time the library community has endeavored to implement that recommendation. Only in a few subject areas, especially in the field of art, have exceptions been made. A cataloger using the Sears List can safely assume that subject strings made in the recommended order will provide the greatest uniformity. By following this standard the cataloger will know, for example, to prefer **Elderly—Housing—United States** to “Elderly—United States—Housing,” and **Sports—United States—Statistics** to “Sports—Statistics—United States.” (*Housing* is a topical subdivision, and *Statistics* is a form subdivision.)

### 5. B. vi. Geographic Headings Subdivided by Topic

A longstanding exception to the practice of subdividing topics geographically, and one that remains apart from the Airlie House recommendation, is that of subdividing geographic headings by topics, when those topics pertain to the history, geography, or politics of a place. For works discussing the history of California, a census of Peru, the government of Italy, the boundaries of Bolivia, the population of Paris, or the climate of Alaska, the appropriate subject strings would be **California—History**; **Peru—Census**; **Italy—Politics and government**; **Bolivia—Boundaries**; **Paris (France)—Population**; and **Alaska—Climate**.



## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Many subdivisions, such as *Defenses* or *Description and travel*, are used only under geographic headings; many subdivisions are never used under geographic headings; and others, such as *History* or *Biography*, are used under geographic headings exactly as they are under topical subjects. Specific instructions for the application of subdivisions are given at the general reference for the subdivision in the List. For example, at **Census** in the List the general reference reads: "SA [See also] names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Census* {to be added as needed}." Similar instructions appear under **Boundaries**; **Climate**; **Population**; etc. Some topics that are used as subdivisions under geographic headings are applicable to countries only. The subdivision *Foreign relations*, for example, can be used only under countries, since only countries have foreign relations. The instructions for applications are explicit. At *Foreign relations* in the List, for example, the general reference reads: "USE names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*, e.g. **United States—Foreign relations** {to be added as needed}."

A list of suggested topical subdivisions that may be used under the name of any city is given in the List under **Chicago (Ill.)**; those that may be used under the name of any state are listed under **Ohio**; and those that may be used under the name of any country or region, except for *History* further subdivided chronologically, are given under **United States**. Since each country's history is unique, the period subdivisions for its history are also unique.

### 5. B. vii. Local Materials

If for any reason a library wishes to keep state, local, or community area materials together in the catalog, those materials may constitute an exception to the practice of geographic subdivision. All local materials are then entered under the name of the place with all topics as subdivisions. If, for example, a library in Honolulu chose this option, the headings **Public buildings—Honolulu (Hawaii)** and **Bridges—Honolulu (Hawaii)** would become **Honolulu (Hawaii)—Public buildings** and **Honolulu (Hawaii)—Bridges**. Materials with geographic specificity other than local materials would still be treated in the ordinary way, with most topics subdivided geographically.

## 6. SOME DIFFICULT AREAS OF APPLICATION

In many areas the application of subject headings and their appropriate subdivisions is a simple and straightforward matter. There are, however, areas in which either the complexity of the material or the vagaries of the English language create persistent problems. Even in these areas, by maintaining sound principles, following instructions carefully, and using common sense, it is possible to catalog library materials in such a way that users can find what they need. Some of these problem areas are dealt with here.

### 6. A. BIOGRAPHY

Discussions of biography as a form of writing are given the topical subject heading **Biography as a literary form**. Works that are themselves biographies are given either the form heading **Biography** or the form subdivision *Biography*. Such works are considered here in two groups, collective biographies and individual biographies.

#### 6. A. i. Collective Biographies

Collective biographies are works containing biographies of more than three persons. Works consisting of biographies of three persons or fewer are treated as individual biographies and given headings for the names of the persons individually. Collective biographies not limited to any area or to any class of persons, such as *Lives of Famous Men and Women*, are simply assigned the heading **Biography**. Often collective biographies are devoted to persons of a single country or geographic area, such as *Leaders of the Arab World*, or *Dictionary of*

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

*American Biography*; or to ethnic groups, such as *Who's Who among Hispanic Americans*. For such works the appropriate subject heading is the name of the geographic area or ethnic group with the subdivision *Biography*, in this case **Arab countries—Biography**; **United States—Biography**; and **Hispanic Americans—Biography**. If there are many entries under any such heading, the biographical dictionaries, which list a large number of names in alphabetical order, may be separated from the works with longer articles intended for continuous reading by adding the form subdivision *Dictionaries*. The heading for such a work as *Dictionary of American Biography* or *Who's Who in America* would then be **United States—Biography—Dictionaries**.

Some collective biographies are devoted to lives of a particular class of persons, such as women, or persons of a particular occupation or profession, such as librarians. These are entered under the heading for the class of persons or occupational group with the subdivision *Biography*, such as **Women—Biography** or **Librarians—Biography**. Still other collective biographies are devoted to any or all persons connected with a particular industry, institution, or field of endeavor. For these works the appropriate heading is the heading for that industry, institution, or field with the subdivision *Biography*, such as **Computer industry—Biography**; **Catholic Church—Biography**; or **Baseball—Biography**. A subject is usually broader in scope than a single category of persons associated with that subject, and likewise **Baseball—Biography** is broader than **Baseball players—Biography** and would be more suitable for a collective biography that includes managers, owners of teams, and other persons associated with the sport.

### 6. A. ii. Individual Biographies

Usually the only subject heading needed for the life of an individual is the name of the person, established in the same way as an author entry. The rules for establishing names are in *AACR2*. If a work is an autobiography, the author's name is entered in the bibliographic record twice, once as the author and again as the subject. There are a few individual persons about whom much has been written other than biographical material, such as works about their writings or other activities. In such cases, subdivisions are added to the person's name to specify the various aspects treated, among them *Biography*. As examples of such persons, the Sears List includes **Jesus Christ** and **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616**, with subdivisions appropriate to material written about them. The subdivisions listed under Shakespeare may also be used, if needed, under the name of any voluminous author. The subdivisions provided under **Presidents—United States** may also be used under the name of any president or other ruler, if applicable. The subdivisions needed will vary from one individual to another. Different topics will be applicable, for example, to the material on Martin Luther, Napoleon, and Sigmund Freud. It should be noted that this use of subdivisions represents the exceptional, not the usual, treatment. For most individual biographies the name alone is sufficient.

Occasionally a biography will include enough material about the field in which the person worked that a second subject heading is required in addition to the personal name. A life of Mary Baker Eddy, for example, may include an account of the development of Christian Science substantial enough to warrant the subject heading **Christian Science—History**. The additional subject headings should be used only when the work contains a significant amount of material about the field of endeavor in addition to the subject's personal life, not simply because the subject was prominent in that field.

It is not customary practice to categorize the subjects of individual biographies by race, sex, occupation, etc. with the subdivision *Biography*. Headings such as **African American musicians—Biography** or **Women politicians—Biography** are appropriate only to collective biographies. Some catalogers are tempted to assign such headings to individual biographies as well, but there are several compelling reasons for not doing so. The first and most obvious is that in the case of a collective biography it is the author or compiler of the work who classifies or categorizes the persons included, not the cataloger. For a book such as

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

*Black Women Scientists in the United States*, the subject heading **African American women scientists** is applicable because the author has selected the subjects of the biographies expressly for being African Americans, women, and scientists. For a collective biography entitled *Just as I Am: Famous Men and Women with Disabilities*, the subject string **Handicapped—Biography** would be appropriate because the author has written about several handicapped persons with their handicapped condition as the common feature. It would be impertinent labeling, however, for a cataloger to assign the subject string **Handicapped—Biography** to a biography of an individual person who happened to be handicapped, even if that condition were an important element of the person's story. In other words, three or more handicapped persons constitute the category Handicapped, but a single person can never constitute a category. Entering individual biographies under categories of persons violates the principle of specific entry. The only heading that is neither broader nor narrower but is co-extensive in scope with the subject content of the work is the personal name heading for the person written about. *See also* references can be made, if such references are deemed useful, from a category of persons to the names of individuals about whom the library has material. At the heading **African American women authors**, for example, one would then find any books that are really about African American women authors, followed by a reference: "See also **Angelou, Maya; McMillan, Terry; Morrison, Toni**," etc. Increasingly, in an online environment, tagging or bookmarking is used to identify examples of things. Tag are typically flexible and uncontrolled and serve local needs. As such they can be inconsistent without compromising the essential integrity of the catalog.

### 6. B. NATIONALITIES

An aspect of subject headings fraught with confusion is that of nationalities. Even though some headings are given national adjectives, the general rule is that the national aspects of subjects are expressed by geographic subdivisions under the topical subject headings. Headings for things that are always stationary are never given national adjectives but are instead subdivided geographically, such as **Architecture—France**. Things that are not stationary are also usually expressed as topical headings with a geographic subdivision, such as **Automobiles—Germany** or **Corporations—Japan**. When those things are replicated or transported to foreign countries, however, they are given national adjectives to express national style, ownership, or origin, and subdivided by the place where they are found, such as **German automobiles—United States** or **Japanese corporations—France**.

Headings for topics in literature and the arts are given national adjectives to express national character, such as **American literature**, **Spanish art**, etc. These headings may then be subdivided geographically by any place except for the country expressed in the national adjective. **American literature—Southern States** is therefore allowable, but not "Spanish art—Spain."

In the area of people, all headings for categories of persons are subdivided geographically in the Sears List with the exception of **Authors, Novelists, Dramatists**, and **Poets**, which are given national adjectives. All other categories of writers, such as **Biographers, Journalists**, etc., are subdivided geographically. A collective biography of American poets would be entered under **American poets—Biography**, but a collective biography of American composers or journalists would be given the heading **Composers—United States—Biography** or **Journalists—United States—Biography**. When a book deals with a category of persons from one country living or working in a foreign country, such as American composers in France, the book requires two subject strings rather than one, in this case **Composers—United States** and **Americans—France**.

### 6. C. LITERATURE

The field of literature presents special difficulties in cataloging because it includes two distinct types of material. The first consists of works about literature, and such works are

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

assigned topical subject headings for whatever they are about. The second consists of literary works themselves, and those works are assigned form headings to describe what the item is rather than what it is about.

### 6. C. i. Works about Literature

The subject headings for works about the various literary forms are the headings for those forms, such as **Drama**, **Fiction**, and **Poetry**. A work about poetry is simply given the heading **Poetry**. Topical subdivisions are added to such headings as needed. A work about the history of poetry or about the criticism of poetry would be entered under **Poetry—History and criticism**. A work about the technique of writing plays would be entered under **Drama—Technique**. Form subdivisions may also be used under these headings to indicate the form the work takes, such as **Drama—Dictionaries** or **Poetry—Indexes**. In addition to the major forms of literature there are also lesser genres, which are subsets of the major literary forms, such as **Science fiction** or **Epic poetry**. These headings are also applicable to works about literature, with topical and form subdivisions added as needed.

Literary works are commonly studied and written about according to categories characterized by nationality, language, religions, etc. The primary consideration in discussing literature is nationality, as in **American literature**, **Mexican literature**, and **Brazilian literature**. These topics are never dealt with as subsets of **English literature**, **Spanish literature**, or **Portuguese literature** simply because they are written in the English, Spanish, and Portuguese languages. Nationality takes precedence over language. Only a few national literatures are included in the List, and others are to be added as needed. Works about the major literary forms of national literatures are entered under the direct phrase, such as **Italian poetry** or **Russian fiction**, and again specific aspects or forms are expressed by subdivisions, as in **Italian poetry—History and criticism** or **Russian fiction—Dictionaries**. The subdivisions that appear under **English literature** may be used under any national literature, and headings for the major literary forms for any national literature may be formulated by substituting its national name for the word English.

Apart from national literatures there are also literatures characterized by areas larger than countries, such as **Latin American literature** or **African literature**; by languages not limited to or identified with a single country, such as **Latin literature** or **Arabic literature**; or by religions, such as **Catholic literature** or **Buddhist literature**. All these kinds of literature are treated in the same way as national literatures. Where a national literature is written in two or more prominent languages, the language is identified in parentheses after the name of the literature for material specifically limited to literature in that language, such as **Canadian literature (French)**. Materials about the literatures of minority groups within a country, written in the predominant language of that country's literature, are identified by subdivisions indicating the author group under the name of the literature, such as **American literature—African American authors**. Materials about the literatures of indigenous minority groups written in their own language are given the name of the language, such as **Navajo literature**.

### 6. C. ii. Literary Works

Items that are literary works themselves are of two types: collections of several authors, or anthologies, and works by a single author, or individual literary works. Literary anthologies are given a heading for the most specific literary form that includes every item in the anthology. Very general anthologies are given broad headings, such as **Literature—Collections**; **Poetry—Collections**; or **Drama—Collections**. Anthologies of national literatures and the forms of national literatures are given the headings for those literatures or forms with the subdivision *Collections*, such as **American literature—Collections** and **Italian poetry—Collections**. Headings for minor literary genres, such as **Science fiction** or **Pastoral poetry**, are usually assigned to anthologies without any subdivision.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Traditionally the literary works of individual authors receive no subject headings. Literary works are best known by author and title, and readers usually want a specific novel or play, or poetry by a specific poet—material that can be located in the catalog by the author and title entries. Headings describing the major literary forms (such as **Drama**, **Fiction**, and **Poetry**) and the headings for the major forms of a national literature (such as **Irish drama**, **Russian fiction**, and **Italian poetry**) are never assigned to an individual work or to a collection by a single author. It would be counterproductive, for example, to assign the heading **Fiction** to every novel in a library's collection, since the numbers of records with the same heading would be impracticably large. Furthermore, the form and national origin of a work are expressed in the classification.

In recent years, however, many libraries have felt the need for access by genre to individual works of imaginative literature. In the Sears List the headings for minor literary forms and genres—such as **Ballads**, **Fables**, **Fairy tales**, **Horror fiction**, **Science fiction**, etc.—are identified in the scope notes as applicable to individual works as well as to collections and materials about the topic. If there is no scope note indicating that a literature heading can be applied to an individual work, it can be assumed that it is not intended to be so applied. This policy is in accordance with the *Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc.* prepared by the Subcommittee on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc., of the ALA Subject Analysis Committee (ALA, 1990; 2nd ed., 2000). It varies from the usage of the Library of Congress *Subject Cataloging Manual* in that it allows form and genre access to certain kinds of literary works that are often requested in libraries. Genre headings with national or linguistic adjectives, such as **Australian science fiction** or **Latin epic poetry**, are applicable to collections but are never assigned to individual works. If they were assigned to individual works, since all authors fall into the purview of one nationality or another, there would be nothing remaining under the heading **Science fiction** or **Epic poetry** but collections of international scope. Likewise, the cataloger is discouraged from adding the qualifier "juvenile" to the genre headings. The subdivision —*Juvenile literature* may be added to genre headings in libraries where it is necessary to distinguish juvenile materials from adult materials, that is, in libraries not devoted exclusively or primarily to children's materials, or where juvenile material is not indicated in the shelf number. No other subdivision is ever applicable to genre headings, as applied to individual works.

The cataloger is also discouraged, except in the most unusual cases, from devising new genre terms. The *Guidelines on Subject Access* of the ALA aim to limit the number of genre terms in order to bring like material together, while the proliferation of genres and sub-genres would only scatter like material and do the user a disservice. As stated on page 4 of the *Guidelines*, "Genre terms are determined by convention, as set by the bibliographic community of publishers, booksellers, librarians, and readers." It is only by conforming to these conventions that the application of genre headings to individual works is really useful.

In some libraries subject access is provided to works of literature by using any applicable subject heading from the List with the subdivision *Fiction*, *Drama*, or *Poetry*. Hence a collection of stories all set in Los Angeles could be assigned the heading **Los Angeles (Calif.)—Fiction**; a collection of plays in which the main characters are all nurses could be assigned the heading **Nurses—Drama**; and a volume of poems by several authors all on the theme of baseball could be assigned the heading **Baseball—Poetry**. Personal and corporate names can always be added to the List in order to be used with the subdivisions *Fiction*, *Drama*, and *Poetry* to provide subject access to literary collections that deal with real persons or corporate entities.

Providing the same kind of access by setting, character, or theme to individual works of fiction, drama, or poetry is more problematic. For the collection of stories set in Los Angeles, the appropriate level of specificity can be determined by finding what is common to all the stories. The plays about nurses may be about a variety of nurses, one elderly, one

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Hispanic American, one male, etc., but their being nurses is what they have in common. The topic **Nurses**, then, is of equal specificity with the collection itself. In individual stories or plays, however, the characters and settings are unique. All subject headings are all less specific than a unique character or a unique situation, and to assign any of them is to violate the principle of specificity and abandon uniformity in cataloging.

It is the case, nonetheless, that some libraries, for the purpose of readers' advisory or for curriculum enhancement, require the application of topical subjects and geographic headings to individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry. In this endeavor they leave behind the logic of subject analysis and embrace a kind of tagging or labeling that is approximate and pragmatic and not subject to hard rules. Even without the principles of specificity and uniformity, however, there are still some guidelines that may be useful in the application of topical subject and geographic headings to individual literary works:

- 1) Use only terms that come readily to mind. Only if a novel is extensively set in the milieu of the motion picture industry, for example, would the heading **Motion picture industry—Fiction** be suitable.
- 2) Use only terms that are specific enough to limit retrieval in a meaningful way. Headings such as **Family life—Fiction** or **Popular culture—Fiction** are dubiously useful, since they would apply equally to innumerable novels.
- 3) Use only discrete terms, not terms that combine two or more concepts. Use two headings, such as **Hispanic Americans—Fiction** and **Nurses—Fiction** instead of **Hispanic American nurses—Fiction**.
- 4) Apply headings for categories of persons only when the main character or several principal characters are representative of that category in a more than incidental way.
- 5) Use geographic headings only when the setting of a novel is prominent and central to the work. All novels are set somewhere, but many novels have very little in the way of local color.
- 6) In applying geographic headings, use only place names of intermediate specificity. Headings for countries are usually too broad for purposes of setting or local color. Only a few novels of epic scope ever deal with the history and geography of an entire country, and the concept of local color implies something more limited than a country. On the other hand the names of most towns and villages are unknown outside their own region. For most novels the most useful geographic headings will be the names of states or regions and certain large cities.
- 7) If both a topical subject and a geographic location are central to a work, they should be expressed separately rather than as a subject string.
- 8) Historical novels should be given headings only for the broadest historical periods under a place name, usually a century. The only exception to this rule would be for a few distinct periods or events that have stimulated a great number of literary works, such as **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction**.
- 9) Do not hesitate to catalog an individual work of fiction, drama, or poetry without topical or geographic headings. Many literary works do not lend themselves to this kind of treatment, and to go beyond the obvious will only lead users to items that do not satisfy their needs.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

In applying topical and geographic headings to individual works of fiction, drama, and poetry, the most important rule is to remember or imagine the needs of the users in a particular library setting, either readers who want novels, plays, etc., with a particular theme or setting, or teachers who need fictional materials on curriculum topics.

### 6. C. iii. Themes in Literature

Some libraries have a significant amount of material about topics, locales, or themes in imaginative literature. The appropriate headings for such material is simply “Topic in literature,” according to the pattern found in the Sears List under **Literature—Themes**, such as **Dogs in literature**, **Ohio in literature**, etc. Headings of this type are for critical discussions only, not for literary works. Materials about the depiction of historical persons in drama, fiction, or poetry are entered under the person’s name with the subdivision *In literature*, such as **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**. Materials about the depiction of a particular war in drama, fiction, or poetry are entered under the heading for the war with the subdivision *Literature and the war*, such as **World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war**.

### 6. D. WARS AND EVENTS

Catalogers are often called upon to formulate headings as needed for wars and current events, when those wars or events generate books and other library materials. Wars fought between two or more nations are given a name, followed by a date or dates, as appropriate, such as **War of 1812**; **Israel-Arab War, 1967**; **World War, 1939-1945**; etc. Civil wars, insurrections, and invasions are entered under the history of the country involved (following the dates, as with other historical periods), such as **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**; **Cuba—History—1961, Invasion**; etc.

Events of short duration, including battles, are dealt with as isolated topics rather than as periods in a country’s history. Events that have names are given a heading for the name, followed by the place, and then by the date, such as **Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989**. Battles are entered under the name of the battle, but in the inverted form, with the place of the battle qualified as needed, such as **Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066**. Recurring events, such as games, festivals, etc., are given the recurring name, followed by the date, with the place in parentheses, if the place changes, such as **Olympic Games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.)**. Unnamed events, such as individual tornadoes, are entered under the kind of event subdivided by the place of the event, such as **Tornadoes—Moore (Okla.)**.

### 6. E. NATIVE AMERICANS

The heading **Native Americans** may be subdivided geographically by continent, region, country, state, or city. Headings for individual nations or tribes of Native Americans may be established as needed according to the traditional formulation, such as **Aztecs** and **Navajo Indians**. Headings for classes of persons among the Native Americans, such as Women or Children, and for things distinctly ethnic, such as Medicine or Music, are expressed as phrase headings, such as **Native American women**, **Native American children**, **Native American medicine**, and **Native American music**. Topics not of an ethnic nature, such as Housing or Social conditions, are expressed as subdivisions under **Native Americans**, such as **Native Americans—Housing** and **Native Americans—Social conditions**.

### 6. F. GOVERNMENT POLICY

Following the principle that subject headings ought to reflect the common usage, subject headings relating to government policy are phrase headings when they apply to something general or when there is a common phrase available, such as **Fiscal policy** or **Social policy**.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Where there is not a ready phrase available, the heading is formulated by the thing the policy applies to with the subdivision —*Government policy*, such as **Genetic engineering—Government policy**.

### 6. G. MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

In general, deities that are still worshipped in the modern world are treated as religion rather than mythology. Ancient mythologies are expressed in phrase headings, such as **Celtic mythology** or **Roman mythology**. Materials on individual deities or legendary characters are given the name of the deity or character appropriately qualified, such as **Vesta (Roman deity)** or **Paris (Legendary character)**. Materials on a theme in mythology are assigned a heading for that theme, similar to a theme in literature, such as **Fire in mythology**. Unlike mythology, folklore pertains to modern peoples as well as ancient. The folklore of a people, that is, stories based on oral rather than written traditions, is expressed in subject headings by the name of the people subdivided by *Folklore*, such as **Inuit—Folklore**. Topics in folklore are expressed by the topic subdivided by *Folklore*, such as **Plants—Folklore**. Materials on the collective folklore of a place are assigned the heading **Folklore** subdivided by the continent, region, country, etc.

### 6. H. NONBOOK MATERIALS

The assignment of subject headings for electronic media and for audiovisual and special instructional materials should follow the same principles that are applied to books. The uniform application of the same headings to book and nonbook materials alike is especially important in an integrated catalog, which brings all materials on one subject together regardless of format. Because nonbook materials often concentrate on very small aspects of larger subjects, the cataloger may not find in the List the specific heading that should be used. In such instances the cataloger should be generous in adding new subjects as needed. There are many form and genre headings that apply equally to nonbook materials and to books about such materials, such as **Biographical films**; **Comedy television programs**; and **Science fiction comic books, strips, etc.**

Topical subject headings assigned to nonbook materials should not include form subdivisions to describe physical format, such as motion pictures, slides, sound recordings, etc. Information on format as an aspect of descriptive cataloging can be found in the most recent edition of AACR2.

## 7. CLASSIFICATION AND SUBJECT HEADINGS

The cataloger should recognize a fundamental difference between classification and subject headings for the library catalog. In any system of classification that determines the arrangement of items on the shelves, a work can obviously have only one class number and stand in only one place, but in a catalog the same work can be entered, if necessary, under as many different points of entry as there are distinct subjects in the work (usually, however, not more than three). Classification is used to gather in one numerical place on the shelf works that give similar treatment to a subject. Subject headings gather in one alphabetical place in a catalog all treatments of a subject regardless of shelf location.

Another difference between classification and subject cataloging is that classification is frequently less precise than the subject entries for the catalog. Material on floriculture in general as well as on specific kinds of garden flowers are classed together in 635.9 in the Dewey Decimal Classification. A book on flower gardening, one on perennial gardening, and one on rose gardening will all three be classified in one number, while in the catalog each book will have its own specific subject heading: **Flower gardening**, **Perennials**, or **Roses**.



## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Library materials are classified by discipline, not by subject. A single subject may be dealt with in many disciplines. The Dewey classification numbers given with a heading in the Sears List are intended only to direct the cataloger to the disciplines where that subject is most likely to be treated. They are not meant to be absolute or cover all possibilities and should be used together with the Dewey Decimal Classification schedules. The cataloger must examine the work at hand and determine the discipline in which the author is writing. On the basis of that decision the cataloger classifies the work, not by the subject of the work alone.

### 8. MAINTAINING A CATALOG

The library catalog is a vital function at the very center of a library, and as such it is always growing and changing to reflect the growing collection and to meet the changing needs of the users. It is a challenge to the cataloger to add new records, revise existing records, and make all the appropriate references, and at the same time maintain the integrity of the catalog.

#### 8. A. ADDING NEW HEADINGS

When a cataloger has determined what an item to be cataloged is about and formulated that concept into words, the next step is to find the subject heading that expresses that concept. The first thing to be determined is whether or not there is already an existing heading in the List for that concept. If, for example, there is a book on lawsuits, the cataloger may think of the terms *Lawsuits*, *Suing*, and *Suits*. Upon consulting the List it becomes clear that those words are not headings but references to the established heading **Litigation**. **Litigation** is slightly broader than *Suing* but is more suitable as a subject heading because it includes the matter of defending oneself against lawsuits. In this case the cataloger enters the book into the catalog under the heading **Litigation**. A new heading is not necessary.

At other times the appropriate heading for a book is not a new heading but a new combination of an established heading and a subdivision. If, for example, there is a book on the use and abuse of alcohol on college campuses, the cataloger may first think of the term *Drunkenness*. In the Sears List *Drunkenness* is an unpreferred term and a reference to two established headings: **Alcoholism** and **Temperance**. The scope note at **Temperance** reads: "Use for materials on the virtue of temperance or on the temperance movement." The book is not about drunkenness in relation to either vice and virtue or the temperance movement, so that heading can be eliminated. Neither is the book really about alcoholism, but at the heading **Alcoholism**, there is a general reference that reads: "SA [See also] classes of persons with the subdivision *Alcohol use*, e.g. **Employees—Alcohol use**; **Youth—Alcohol use**; etc., {to be added as needed}." At this point the cataloger realizes that the appropriate Sears subject heading for the book at hand would be **College students—Alcohol use**. **College students** is already an established heading in the List, but it could be added if it were not.

The cataloger should always keep in mind that it is not only appropriate but essential that types of things and examples of things not found in the List be established as headings and added to the List locally as needed. If there is a book on gloves, for example, and there is no heading in the Sears List for *Gloves*, the cataloger thinks of the concept or category of thing that would include gloves. *Clothing* comes to mind. At the heading **Clothing and dress** in the List there is a general reference: "SA [See also] types of clothing articles and accessories {to be added as needed}." The cataloger then establishes the heading **Gloves** and enters the book into the catalog under **Gloves**. It would be inappropriate to enter the book under the heading **Clothing and dress** simply because **Clothing and dress** is in the List and **Gloves** is not. It would mean that a user looking in the catalog under *Gloves* would find nothing. The general references in the List should reinforce the point that the List does not aim at completeness and must be expanded. Even where there is no general reference,

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

narrower terms for types of things and examples and instances of things must be added as needed.

At times it is nearly impossible to determine what broader concept or category a new subject might be included under. This should not deter the cataloger from establishing any heading that is needed. Take, for example, the case of a book on thumb sucking, a common phenomenon among small children. The nearest terms in the List might be **Child psychology**, **Child rearing**, or **Human behavior**, but they are none too near. Nowhere is there a general reference instructing the cataloger to add headings for common childhood phenomena, and still the only appropriate heading for the book would be **Thumb sucking**. Here the intrepid cataloger, thinking how useless the headings **Child psychology**, **Child rearing**, or **Human behavior** would be on such a book, adds the heading **Thumb sucking** to the List and enters the book into the catalog under that heading.

There are resources that a cataloger can turn to for help in establishing subject headings that are not in the List. Other available databases and catalogs in which books are listed by subject can always be consulted, such as the Web site of any large library whose catalog is online. Periodical indexes, such as *Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature* or *Applied Science & Technology Index*, are especially helpful in establishing headings for current events and very new topics and trends and for technical headings. The index and the schedules of the *Dewey Decimal Classification* are a useful source of subject terminology as well as a way of seeing a topic in its relation to other topics. The Library of Congress issues lists of new subject headings in *Library of Congress Subject Headings Weekly Lists* on its Web site and includes new subject headings of current interest in its quarterly *Cataloging Service Bulletin*. Library of Congress cataloging information, including subject headings, emanating from its Cataloging in Publication (CIP) program, is available in various online databases and is also printed on the title page verso of many books.

### 8. B. REVISING SUBJECT HEADINGS

Because the English language does not stand still, neither do subject headings. It would be impossible today for a catalog to maintain the headings *Negroes* or *Dinosauria*, since common usage has relegated these terms to history. The prevailing thinking about the form of subject headings also changes, and as a result whole groups of headings need to be revised. All the inverted headings in the Sears List, for example, were eventually revised to the uninverted form, such as **Health insurance** for “Insurance, Health.” With each new edition of the Sears List a library should consult the List of Canceled and Replacement Headings in the front of the volume and revise its catalog accordingly. Any headings created locally based on the pattern set by a Sears heading, and strings consisting of a Sears heading and a subdivision, must also be revised if that heading is revised in Sears. If, for example, a library had added the headings “Insurance, Title” and “Insurance, Health—Law and legislation,” those headings would need to be revised to **Title insurance** and **Health insurance—Law and legislation**.

How a library revises its catalog depends upon the kind of catalog. In an online catalog the revision process depends upon the software employed in the catalog. If the software provides global update capability, the revision of many bibliographic records at once is simple. If they must be revised one by one, the process is still immensely easier than revising cards in a card catalog. In a card catalog the subjects are physically erased and retyped, either on all the cards on which they appear or on the subject entry cards alone. If in a card catalog replacement of a term is desirable but the number of bibliographic records to be revised is prohibitive, a history note can be used instead. A history note is simply a card at both the old and the new form indicating the change. When, for example, the heading “Insurance, Health” is changed in Sears to **Health insurance**, the two cards would read as follows:

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

**Insurance, Health.** For materials issued after [date] consult the following heading:  
**Health insurance**

and

**Health insurance.** For materials issued before [date] consult the following heading:  
**Insurance, Health.**

There is also the option, provided the software allows for it, of displaying a history note in an online catalog in lieu of revising the bibliographic records.

### 8. C. MAKING REFERENCES

Once an item has been assigned a subject heading, either a heading found in the List or one added as needed, attention must be directed to insuring that the reader who is searching for this material will not fail to find it because of insufficient references to the proper heading. References direct the user from terms not used as headings to the term that is used, and from broader and related terms to the term chosen to represent a given subject. The Sears List uses the symbols found in most thesauri to point out the relationships among the terms found in the List and to assist the cataloger in establishing appropriate references in the public catalog based upon these relationships. There are three types of references: *See* references, *See also* references, and general references.

#### 8. C. i. *See* References

In the public catalog *See* references direct the user from unpreferred or unestablished terms and phrases to the preferred or established terms that are used as subject headings. Under most headings in the Sears List, following the UF [Used for] label, is one or more suggested terms for *See* references in the public catalog. A cataloger may want to use some or all of them as references, and many catalogers add other *See* references they deem useful. In theory there is no limit to the number of *See* references to a particular term, but in practice there may well be, especially in a card catalog. The references will be more useful if the cataloger considers materials from the reader's point of view. The reader's profile depends on age, background, education, occupation, and geographical location, and takes into account the type of library, such as school, public, university, or special.

The following are some types of unpreferred terms that might be used as *See* references in a catalog:

- 1) Synonyms or terms so nearly synonymous that they would cover the same material. For example, **Instructional materials centers** requires a reference from School media centers.
- 2) The second part of compound headings. For example, **Antique and vintage motorcycles** requires a reference from Vintage motorcycles.
- 3) The inverted form of a heading, either an adjective-noun combination or a phrase heading, especially if the word brought forward is not also the broader term. For example, **Theory of knowledge** requires a reference from "Knowledge, Theory of," there being no heading Knowledge.
- 4) Variant spellings. For example, **Archeology** requires a reference from Archaeology.
- 5) The opposite of a term, when it is included in the meaning of a term without being specifically mentioned. For example, **School attendance** requires a reference

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

from Absence from school and from Absenteeism (Schools), and **Equality** requires a reference from Inequality.

6) The former forms of headings revised to reflect common usage, when the older term still has any currency. For example, Negroes remains as a reference to **Blacks** and to **African Americans**, but Dinosauria is no longer retained as a reference to **Dinosaurs**.

The first time a heading from the List is assigned to a work in the collection, the terms in the UF field in the List are entered, at the cataloger's discretion, as *See* references in the public catalog. When the same heading is subsequently assigned to other works, the references are already in place. When the cataloger adds a heading to the authority file as needed, all the appropriate *See* references are entered as well the first time the heading is used. For the heading **College students—Alcohol use**, for example, suitable *See* references might be Campus drinking, College drinking, and Drinking on campus.

### 8. C. ii. *See also* References

In the public catalog *See also* references direct the user from one established heading to another established heading. Under most headings in the Sears List, following the BT [Broader term] label, is a term that is broader in scope than the heading itself. As a rule, a term has only one broader term, unless it is an example or aspect of two or more things. The broader term serves two functions in the List. The first is to aid the cataloger in finding the best term to assign to a work. If the first term the cataloger thinks of to describe the contents of the work does not cover all aspects of work, the broader term may be the more appropriate heading for that work. The second function is to indicate where *See also* references should be made in the public catalog. A *See also* reference is made from a broader term to a narrower term, but not from a narrower term to a broader term. Take, for example, the broader term **Clothing and dress** on the heading **Gloves**. When the heading **Gloves** is assigned for the first time to a work in the collection, a reference is made at **Clothing and dress** "See also **Gloves**." If **Clothing and dress** has never been assigned to a work in the collection, it is entered in the catalog for the sake of the reference, and the reference "See also **Gloves**" is made. The point is that the user who is interested in works on clothing and dress in general may also be interested in works limited to gloves. The book on gloves need not be entered under both **Clothing and dress** and **Gloves**, but only under the appropriately specific heading, because the *See also* reference will direct the user from the broader to the narrower term. If the book on gloves were entered under both **Clothing and dress** and **Gloves**, the catalog would first list the book under the heading **Clothing and dress** and then direct the user to look as well under **Gloves** only to find the same book.

Under many headings in the Sears List, following the RT [Related term] label, one or more terms are listed that represent similar or associated subjects. These related terms are neither broader nor narrower than the main term but roughly equal in specificity. The term **Pardon**, for example, is related to **Amnesty**. The cataloger or the user may easily look first to one term only to realize that the other is the more precise term for the material being cataloged or being sought in the catalog. Related terms are reciprocal. When the term **Pardon** is assigned for the first time to a work in the collection, a reference is made in the catalog at **Amnesty** "See also **Pardon**." The reciprocal reference at **Pardon** "See also **Amnesty**" is also made, but only if **Amnesty** has also been assigned to a work in the collection. A reference is never made to a heading until there is a work entered under that heading in the collection, and if the only work entered under a heading is lost or discarded the references to that heading must be deleted. References to headings under which there is no material in the collection are called blind references and are to be avoided.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

### 8. C. iii. General References

Under many headings in the Sears List, following the SA [See also] label, there is what is called a general reference, not to a specific heading but to a general group or category of things that may be established as headings as needed. In the example of **Clothing and dress** given above, the general reference is to “types of clothing articles and accessories, {to be added as needed}.” This reference is addressed to the cataloger as a reminder not to be limited to the types of clothing and dress items given as examples in the List—**Hats, Hosiery, Shoes**, etc.—but to create a heading for any other clothing item, such as **Gloves**, when the need arises.

A second function of general references is to provide instruction in the application of subdivisions. Only a few subdivisions are universally applicable. All others apply only to certain types of headings. For every subdivision provided in the List, except those of unique application, there is a general reference spelling out the use of that subdivision. If the subdivision is also a heading, the general reference is given under the heading. **Folklore**, for example, is both a heading and a subdivision. Under the heading **Folklore** the general reference reads: “SA [See also] topics as themes in folklore with the subdivision *Folklore*, e.g. **Plants—Folklore**; names of ethnic or occupational groups with the subdivision *Folklore*, e.g. **Inuit—Folklore**; and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)** {to be added as needed}.” When the subdivision is not also a heading, there is a free-standing general reference in the alphabetical List with instructions on the use of that subdivision. For example, at *Industrial applications*, which is not a heading but only a subdivision, there is a general reference that reads: “USE types of scientific phenomena, chemicals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Industrial applications*, e.g. **Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications** {to be added as needed}.”

Some libraries also display general references in the public catalog. Rather than make a specific *See also* reference from the broader term to every narrower term, they adapt the general reference in the List to address it to the user of the catalog. At **Flowers**, for example, rather than a specific *See also* reference to **Day lilies, Orchids, Peonies, Poppies, Roses, Tulips, and Violets**, there would be a general reference “See also types of flowers.” The drawback of this procedure and the reason it is not recommended is that the user who wants to see all the books on specific flower types would have to think of every type of flower and look in dozens of places in the catalog. Many online catalogs are now able to provide the user with an expanded display of all the narrower terms under **Flowers** that have been used in the catalog.

### 8. D. RECORDING HEADINGS AND REFERENCES

The cataloger should keep a record of all the subject headings used in the catalog and all the references made to and from them. This local authority file may be kept on cards or on a computer. Some catalogers are tempted to forgo this process and merely consult the catalog whenever there is a question of previous practice. Without a local authority file, however, there can be no consistency in the cataloging. It is not possible to consult the catalog at the heading **Teachers—Ethics**, for example, and find what *See also* references were made to that term from any broader or related terms or what *See* references were made from unpreferred terms. Since **Teachers—Ethics** is not in the Sears List but was added as needed, consulting the List is not the answer. When a book appears on the ethics of psychologists, the cataloger will create **Psychologists—Ethics**, but without knowing what references were made to the heading **Teachers—Ethics**, there is no way the cataloger can create similar and consistent references for the new term. Likewise, if there is only one book entered under **Teachers—Ethics**, and if that book is lost or discarded, without a local authority file there would be no way of knowing what to delete in order to avoid blind references.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

Many libraries today do little original cataloging but instead get their cataloging records from outside sources, either from computerized cooperative cataloging utilities or from vendors, often the same companies that sell them their books and other library materials. This procurement of cataloging from outside sources can save libraries a great deal of money, but it does not mean that there is no work for the cataloger in the library. Someone must order the cataloging, specifying to the vendor the particular needs of the library. If a library is devoted largely or entirely to children's materials, for example, a librarian will need to specify that the library does not want the subdivision —*Juvenile literature* on every subject heading. A library using Sears subject headings will need to apprise the vendor of that fact. When the cataloging records arrive in the library, only a cataloger can check them to be sure they are what was ordered. And lastly, only a cataloger can make the appropriate references in the local catalog, tailored to that library's particular collection, which make the records useful to the users.

### 9. CATALOGING IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY

It is useful to view modern cataloging practice in an historical perspective. In the nineteenth century, as libraries grew and cataloging became more thorough, it was clear that some form of cooperation among libraries was desirable. For many years the distribution of printed library cards was the principal method of cooperative cataloging. Later computerized utilities replaced printed cards. From the beginning it was clear that without principles and standards guaranteeing uniformity, cooperative cataloging would be impossible. In the very first volume of the American Library Association's *Library Journal* (1876-77) there are several lengthy discussions of cooperative cataloging, including an article on the topic by Melvil Dewey. It was out of these discussions and the voluminous correspondence that ensued that the modern standards of cataloging developed, both the rules for descriptive cataloging and Cutter's *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog*. These rules are not arbitrary but are firmly grounded in logic. They have stood unchallenged for over a hundred years because they have served to facilitate accurate and comprehensive retrieval in the modern library.

The world of libraries in the twenty-first century is already quite different from what it was only recently. More information is available in machine-readable form, and ready access to the Internet has changed the way many users seek and find information. Traditional methods of storage and retrieval in libraries will increasingly be supplemented by new methods engendered by artificial intelligence. The challenge of catalogers in the future is to approach every new technology and theory knowledgeably and fearlessly, judge them against what we know are the soundest principles, and embrace the good and reject the spurious, always keeping in mind the ultimate goal of meeting, even anticipating, the changing needs of the library users.

### 10. BIBLIOGRAPHY

American Library Association. Filing Committee. *ALA Filing Rules*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1980.

American Library Association. Subject Analysis Committee. *Guidelines on Subject Access to Individual Works of Fiction, Drama, etc.* 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 2000.

*Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*. 2nd ed., 2002 Revision. Chicago: American Library Association, 2002.

Chan, Lois Mai. *Cataloging and Classification: an Introduction*. 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.

## PRINCIPLES OF THE SEARS LIST

- Chan, Lois Mai, Phyllis A. Richmond, and Elaine Svenonius, eds. *Theory of Subject Analysis: a Sourcebook*. Englewood, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1985. [Contains excerpts from Charles A. Cutter's *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog*]
- Dewey, Melvil. *Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*. 14th ed. Edited by Joan S. Mitchell, et al. Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, 2004.
- Hoffman, Herbert H. *Small Library Cataloging*. 3rd ed. Lanham, Md.: Scarecrow Press, 2002.
- Intner, Sheila S., and Jean Riddle Weihs. *Standard Cataloging for School and Public Libraries*. 3rd ed. Englewood, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 2001.
- Intner, Sheila S. Joanna F. Fountain, and Jane E. Gilchrist, eds. *Cataloging Correctly for Kids: An Introduction to the Tools*. 4th ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 2006.
- Library Literature & Information Science*. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co., 1921-
- Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. *Subject Cataloging Manual: Subject Headings*. 5th ed. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1996-
- Library of Congress. Office for Subject Cataloging Policy. *LC Period Subdivisions under Names of Places*. 5th ed. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1994.
- Lighthall, Lynne, ed. *Sears List of Subject Headings: Canadian Companion*. 6th ed. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co., 2001.
- Taylor, Arlene G. *The Organization of Information*. 2nd ed. Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimited, 2004.
- Taylor, Arlene G. *Introduction to Cataloging and Classification*. 10th ed. Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimited, 2006.

## Headings to be Added by the Cataloger

Sears is not intended to be a complete list of subject headings but only a list of many of the most commonly used headings and a pattern for creating other headings as needed. Types of things and names of individual things must always be added when they are not already provided in the List. The general references in the List explicitly instruct the cataloger to create headings in areas where the need for such additions is most obvious (such as under **Flowers**, where the general reference reads “SA [See also] types of flowers, e.g. **Roses** {to be added as needed}”). Where there is no general reference the same instruction is implicit. A further discussion of adding headings can be found in the Principles of the Sears List. Some of the additional headings most likely to be needed are the following:

### Topical Subjects

1. Types of common things—foods, tools, sports, musical instruments, etc.
2. Types of plants and animals—fruits, flowers, birds, fishes, etc.
3. Types of chemicals and minerals
4. Types of enterprises and industries
5. Types of diseases
6. Names of organs and regions of the body
7. Names of languages, language groups, and national literatures
8. Names of ethnic groups and nationalities
9. Names of wars, battles, treaties, etc.

### Geographic Headings

1. Names of political jurisdictions—countries, states, cities, provinces, etc.
2. Groups of states, groups of countries, alliances, etc.
3. Names of geographic features—regions, mountain ranges, island groups, individual mountains, individual islands, rivers, river valleys, oceans, lakes, etc.

### Names

1. Personal names—individual persons and families
2. Corporate names—associations, societies, government bodies, religious denominations, business firms, performing groups, colleges, libraries, hospitals, hotels, ships, etc.
3. Uniform titles—anonymous literary works, newspapers, periodicals, sacred scriptures, motion pictures, etc.

The Key Headings on the following page can be used as a guide in applying subdivisions to any similar headings. Subdivisions not provided for in the Sears List may also be established and used as needed.



## “Key” Headings

Certain headings in the Sears List have been chosen to serve as examples, at which the subdivisions particularly applicable to certain categories of headings are given. If a subdivision is provided under the “key” heading, it may also be used under any heading of that type.

*Authors:* **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any voluminous author, and in some cases other individual persons)

*Ethnic groups:* **Native Americans** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any ethnic group or native people)

*Languages:* **English language** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any language or group of languages)

*Literature:* **English literature** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any literature)

*Places:* **United States**  
**Ohio**  
**Chicago (Ill.)**  
(to illustrate the subdivisions—except for historical periods—that may be used under any country, state, or city)

*Public figures:* **Presidents—United States** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under the presidents, prime ministers, governors, and rulers of any country, state, etc., and in some cases under the names of individual presidents, prime ministers, etc.)

*Wars:* **World War, 1939-1945** (to illustrate the subdivisions that may be used under any war, and in some cases individual battles)

## List of Canceled and Replacement Headings

### CANCELED HEADINGS

Alcohol as fuel  
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945  
Atlantis  
Biological diversity  
Biological diversity conservation  
Libraries and the elderly  
Holmes, Sherlock (Fictitious character)  
Native peoples  
Intifada, 1987-  
Microcomputers  
Popular music—Texts  
Sexual behavior  
Stereotype (Psychology)  
Super Bowl  
Libraries and students  
Teacher exchange  
United States—History—1783-1809  
Vigilance committees

### REPLACEMENT HEADINGS

Alcohol fuels  
Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945  
Atlantis (Legendary place)  
Biodiversity  
Biodiversity conservation  
Elderly—Library services  
Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)  
Indigenous peoples  
Intifada, 1987-1992  
Personal computers  
Popular song lyrics  
Sex  
Stereotype (Social psychology)  
Super Bowl (Game)  
Students—Library services  
Teacher exchange programs  
United States—History—1783-1815  
Vigilantes

## The Use of Subdivisions in the Sears List

To allow for a standardized formulation of many complex subjects, there are a large number of topical and form subdivisions that may be used under a variety of subjects as needed. There are provisions and examples for more than five hundred subdivisions in the Sears List. The List of Subdivisions found on the following pages is meant for handy reference only. For each of the subdivisions provided for in Sears there is also a general reference in the alphabetical List with specific instructions as to what types of headings that subdivision can be used under.

### SUBDIVISIONS OF BROAD APPLICATION

Some subdivisions are of very broad application and can be used under nearly any subject heading. The following are examples of two general references for such subdivisions—one for a topical subdivision, *Computer simulation*, which is also a heading, and one for a form subdivision, *Interactive multimedia*, which is only a subdivision:

#### **Computer simulation**

SA subjects with the subdivision *Computer simulation*, e.g. **Psychology**—**Computer simulation** [to be added as needed]

#### Interactive multimedia

USE subjects with the subdivision *Interactive multimedia*, e.g. **Geology**—**Interactive multimedia** [to be added as needed]

### SUBDIVISIONS OF LIMITED APPLICATION

Some subdivisions are of limited application and can be used only under certain categories of subject heading. The following are examples of two general references for such subdivisions—one for a topical subdivision, *Satellites*, which is also a heading, and one for a form subdivision, *Facsimiles*, which is only a subdivision:

#### **Satellites**

SA names of planets with the subdivision *Satellites*, e.g. **Mars (Planet)**—**Satellites** [to be added as needed]

#### Facsimiles

USE types of printed or written materials, documents, etc., with the subdivision *Facsimiles*, e.g. **Autographs**—**Facsimiles** [to be added as needed]



## List of Subdivisions Provided for in the Sears List

The following is a list of every subdivision for which there is a specific provision in the Sears List. This list is meant for handy reference only. For instructions on the use of a particular subdivision, see the entry for that subdivision in the main body of the alphabetical List. The following list is not exhaustive. It does not, for example, contain geographic or chronological subdivisions, which should be established by the cataloger as needed. Further topical and form subdivisions may also be required in libraries that contain specialized material, and they too should be established as needed and used consistently.

Accidents	Automation
Accounting	Autonomy and independence movements
Accreditation	Awards
Adaptations	Battlefields
Administration	Behavior
Aerial operations	Biblical teaching
African American authors	Bibliography
Age	Bio-bibliography
Aging	Biography
Agriculture	Bishops
Air conditioning	Black authors
Alcohol use	Blockades
Allusions	Book reviews
Alphabet	Books and reading
Amphibious operations	Boundaries
Analysis	Brakes
Anatomy	Breeding
Anecdotes	Buildings
Anniversaries	Calendars
Antiquities	Campaigns
Apologetic works	Captivities
Appointment	Care
Appointments and retirements	Cartoons and caricatures
Appropriations and expenditures	Case studies
Archives	Casualties
Armed forces	Catalogs
Armistices	Catechisms
Army	Catholic Church
Art and the war	Causes
Art collections	Censorship
Assassination	Census
Atlases	Centennial celebrations, etc.
Atrocities	Chaplains
Attitudes	Characters
Audiences	Charities
Audiovisual aids	Charts, diagrams, etc.
Auditing	Chemical warfare
Autographs	Children
Authorship	

LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Christian missions	Databases
Chronology	Death
Church history	Death and burial
Citizen participation	Defenses
Civil rights	Demobilization
Civilian relief	Dental care
Civilization	Deregulation
Claims	Description and travel
Classification	Desertions
Cleaning	Design
Clergy	Design and construction
Climate	Designs and plans
Clothing	Destruction and pillage
Coaching	Dialects
Collaborationists	Diaries
Collectibles	Dictionaries
Collection and preservation	Diet therapy
Collections	Diplomatic history
Collectors and collecting	Directories
Colonies	Discography
Color	Diseases
Comic books, strips, etc.	Diseases and pests
Commentaries	Doctrines
Commerce	Documentation
Communication systems	Draft resisters
Comparative studies	Drama
Comparison	Dramatic production
Competitions	Drug testing
Composition	Drug therapy
Composition and exercises	Drug use
Computer networks	Drying
Computer software	Dwellings
Computer simulation	Early works to 1800
Computer-assisted instruction	Earthquake effects
Concordances	Ecology
Conduct of life	Economic aspects
Conference proceedings	Economic conditions
Conferences	Economic policy
Conscientious objectors	Editing
Conservation and restoration	Education
Control	Education and the war
Controversial literature	Eggs
Conversation and phrase books	Election
Correspondence	Employees
Corrupt practices	Employment
Cost effectiveness	Encyclopedias
Costs	Endowments
Counseling of	Engineering and construction
Courts and courtiers	Entrance examinations
Creeds	Entrance requirements
Cross-cultural studies	Environmental aspects
Curricula	Equipment and supplies
Customs and practices	Errors of usage
Data processing	Estimates

LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Ethical aspects	Grammar
Ethics	Graphic novels
Ethnic identity	Grooming
Ethnic relations	Growth
Ethnobiology	Guidebooks
Ethnobotany	Habitations
Ethnozoology	Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Etymology	Health and hygiene
Evacuation of civilians	Health aspects
Evaluation	Heating and ventilation
Evidences, authority, etc.	Hispanic American authors
Evolution	Historical geography
Examinations	Historiography
Exhibitions	History
Experiments	History and criticism
Exploration	History of doctrines
Exploring expeditions	Home care
Facsimiles	Homes
Faculty	Homonyms
Family	Housing
Fiction	Humor
Filmography	Hunting
Finance	Identification
Finishing	Identity
Fires and fire prevention	Idioms
First editions	Illustrations
Flight	Immigration and emigration
Folklore	Impeachment
Food	In art
Food supply	Inaugural addresses
Forced repatriation	Inauguration
Forecasting	Indexes
Foreign countries	Industrial applications
Foreign economic relations	Industries
Foreign influences	Infinitive
Foreign opinion	Influence
Foreign relations	Information resources
Foreign words and phrases	Information services
Forgeries	In literature
Friends and associates	In-service training
Fuel consumption	Insignia
Funeral customs and rites	Inspection
Gazetteers	Institutional care
Genealogy	Intellectual life
Genetic aspects	Interactive multimedia
Geographical distribution	International cooperation
Geography	Internet resources
Geology	Interviews
Gold discoveries	Jargon
Government	Journalists
Government ownership	Juvenile drama
Government policy	Juvenile fiction
Government relations	Juvenile literature
Governments in exile	Juvenile poetry

## LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Kings and rulers	Missing in action
Kinship	Missions
Knowledge	Models
Labeling	Monuments
Laboratory manuals	Moral conditions
Labor productivity	Morphology
Language	Mortality
Languages	Motion pictures and the war
Law and legislation	Motors
Legal status, laws, etc.	Museums
Legends	Name
Library resources	Names
Licenses	Naval history
Life cycles	Naval operations
Life skills guides	Navy
Lighting	Nazi persecution
Lists	Nests
Literary collections	Noise
Literature and the war	Nomenclature
Liturgy	Nomenclature (Popular)
Local history	Nomination
Localisms	Nursing
Maintenance and repair	Nutrition
Malpractice	Obituaries
Management	Occupied territories
Manpower	Ordnance
Manuscripts	Officers
Maps	Officials and employees
Marketing	Origin
Marks	Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Material culture	Packaging
Materials	Painting
Mathematical models	Parachute troops
Mathematics	Paralysis
Measurement	Parasites
Medals, badges, decorations, etc.	Parodies, imitations, etc.
Medical care	Parts of speech
Medical examinations	Patients
Meditations	Patterns
Memorizing	Peace
Mental health	Pensions
Mental health services	Periodicals
Mergers	Persecutions
Messages	Personal finance
Metamorphosis	Personal narratives
Methodology	Personnel management
Mexican American authors	Philosophy
Microbiology	Physical fitness
Migration	Physical therapy
Military history	Physiological aspects
Military intelligence	Physiological effect
Military life	Physiology
Militia	Pictorial works
Miscellaneous	Piloting



LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Planning	Reparations
Poetry	Research
Political activity	Reservations
Political aspects	Resignation
Politics and government	Reviews
Population	Rhyme
Portraits	Riots
Posters	Rites and ceremonies
Practice	Romances
Prayers	Rural conditions
Preservation	Safety devices
Press coverage	Safety measures
Press relations	Safety regulations
Prevention	Salaries, wages, etc.
Price guides	Sanitation
Prices	Satellites
Prisoners and prisons	Scholarships
Problems, exercises, etc.	Secret service
Production standards	Security measures
Programmed instruction	Segregation
Pronunciation	Sermons
Propaganda	Services for
Prophecies	Sexual behavior
Protection	Signaling
Protest movements	Slang
Provincialisms	Social aspects
Psychological aspects	Social conditions
Psychology	Social life and customs
Public opinion	Societies
Publishing	Songs
Purchasing	Sound recordings
Quality control	Sources
Queens	Specifications
Quotations	Spelling
Race identity	Staff
Race relations	Stage history
Rates	Standards
Rating	Statistics
Reading materials	Storage
Recruiting	Stories
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.	Stories, plots, etc.
Recycling	Strategic aspects
Refugees	Study and teaching
Regimental histories	Study guides
Registers	Succession
Rehabilitation	Suffrage
Relations with Congress	Suicide
Religion	Supply and demand
Religious aspects	Surgery
Religious life	Surveys
Relocation	Synonyms and antonyms
Remedial teaching	Tables
Remodeling	Tank warfare
Repairing	Taxation

LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SEARS LIST

Technique	Transportation
Technological innovations	Travel
Telephone directories	Treaties
Terminology	Tropical conditions
Terms and phrases	Tropics
Territorial expansion	Tuning
Territorial questions	Underground movements
Territories and possessions	Uniforms
Testing	Usage
Textbooks	Vaccination
Texts	Vital statistics
Theater and the war	Vocational guidance
Therapeutic use	War use
Thermodynamics	War work
Tombs	Wars
Tournaments	Waste disposal
Toxicology	Weight
Trademarks	Women authors
Training	Wounds and injuries
Transplantation	Writing

## Symbols Used

UF = Used for

SA = See also

BT = Broader term

NT = Narrower term

RT = Related term

[Former heading] = Term that was once used as a heading and is no longer

(May subdiv. geog.) = Heading that may be subdivided by name of place



## Sears List of Subject Headings

- 3-D photography  
 USE **Three dimensional photography**
- 4-H clubs 630.6**  
 UF Four-H clubs  
 BT **Agriculture—Societies**  
**Agriculture—Study and teaching**  
**Boys' clubs**  
**Girls' clubs**
- 4th of July  
 USE **Fourth of July**
- 100 years' war  
 USE **Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453**
- 401(k) plans 332.024**  
 BT **Individual retirement accounts**
- 1920s  
 USE **Nineteen twenties**
- 1930s  
 USE **Nineteen thirties**
- 1940s  
 USE **Nineteen forties**
- 1950s  
 USE **Nineteen fifties**
- 1960s  
 USE **Nineteen sixties**
- 1970s  
 USE **Nineteen seventies**
- 1980s  
 USE **Nineteen eighties**
- 1990s  
 USE **Nineteen nineties**
- Abacus 513.028**  
 BT **Calculators**
- Abandoned children** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.73**  
 UF Exposed children  
 BT **Child welfare**  
**Children**  
 RT **Orphans**
- Abandoned towns  
 USE **Extinct cities**  
**Ghost towns**
- Abandonment of family  
 USE **Desertion and nonsupport**
- Abbeys** (May subdiv. geog.) **271; 726**  
 SA names of individual abbeys [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Church architecture**  
**Monasteries**  
 NT **Westminster Abbey**  
 RT **Cathedrals**
- Abbreviations 411**  
 UF Contractions  
 BT **Writing**  
 NT **Acronyms**  
**Code names**  
 RT **Ciphers**  
**Shorthand**  
**Signs and symbols**
- ABCs  
 USE **Alphabet**
- Abduction  
 USE **Kidnapping**
- Abduction of humans by aliens  
 USE **Alien abduction**
- Abilities  
 USE **Ability**
- Ability 153.9**  
 UF Abilities  
 Aptitude  
 Skill  
 Skills  
 Talent  
 Talents  
 SA types of ability [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Creative ability**  
**Executive ability**  
**Leadership**  
**Mathematical ability**  
**Musical ability**  
 RT **Success**
- Ability grouping in education 371.2**  
 UF Grouping by ability  
 BT **Education**  
**Educational psychology**

**Ability grouping in education—Continued**

**Grading and marking (Education)**

NT **Nongraded schools**

**Ability—Testing 153.9; 371.26**

UF **Aptitude testing**

BT **Educational tests and measurements**

**Intelligence tests**

**Psychological tests**

ABMs

USE **Antimissile missiles**

Abnormal children

USE **Exceptional children**  
**Handicapped children**

Abnormal growth

USE **Growth disorders**

**Abnormal psychology 616.89**

Use for systematic descriptions of mental disorders. Materials on clinical aspects of mental disorders, including therapy, are entered under **Psychiatry**. Popular materials and materials on regional or social aspects of mental disorders are entered under **Mental illness**.

UF **Mental diseases**

**Pathological psychology**

**Psychology, Pathological**

**Psychopathology**

**Psychopathy**

BT **Mind and body**

**Nervous system**

NT **Affective disorders**

**Attention deficit disorder**

**Codependency**

**Compulsive behavior**

**Depression (Psychology)**

**Eating disorders**

**Hallucinations and illusions**

**Mental illness**

**Mental retardation**

**Multiple personality**

**Neuroses**

**Panic disorders**

**Personality disorders**

**Psychosomatic medicine**

**Self-mutilation**

RT **Criminal psychology**

**Mental health**

**Psychiatry**

**Psychoanalysis**

Abnormalities, Human

USE **Birth defects**

**Growth disorders**

Abolition of capital punishment

USE **Capital punishment**

Abolition of slavery

USE **Abolitionists**

**Slavery**

**Slaves—Emancipation**

**Abolitionists (May subdiv. geog.) 326; 920**

UF **Abolition of slavery**

**Antislavery**

BT **Reformers**

RT **Slavery**

**Slaves—Emancipation**

Abominable snowman

USE **Yeti**

**Aboriginal Australians 305.89**

UF **Australian aborigines**

BT **Australians**

**Indigenous peoples**

Aborigines

USE **Indigenous peoples**

**Abortion (May subdiv. geog.) 618.8**

UF **Induced abortion**

**Termination of pregnancy**

**Abortion—Ethical aspects 179.7**

UF **Abortion—Moral and religious aspects**

BT **Ethics**

RT **Pro-choice movement**

**Pro-life movement**

**Abortion—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 344; 363.46**

BT **Law**

**Legislation**

Abortion—Moral and religious aspects

USE **Abortion—Ethical aspects**

**Abortion—Religious aspects**

**Abortion—Religious aspects 205**

May be further subdivided by religion or sect.

UF **Abortion—Moral and religious aspects**

RT **Pro-choice movement**

**Pro-life movement**

**Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic Church 241**

Abortion rights movement

USE **Pro-choice movement**

**Abrasives 553.6**

**Abrasives—Continued**

- BT **Ceramics**
- Absence from school
  - USE **School attendance**
- Absenteeism (Labor) 331.25; 658.3**
  - UF Employee absenteeism
    - Labor absenteeism
  - BT **Hours of labor**
  - Personnel management**
  - RT **Employee morale**
- Absenteeism (Schools)
  - USE **School attendance**
- Abstinence
  - USE **Fasting**
  - Temperance**
- Abstinence, Sexual
  - USE **Sexual abstinence**
- Abstract art** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 709.04; 759.06**
  - UF Abstract painting
    - Geometric art
    - Nonobjective art
  - BT **Art**
- Abstract painting
  - USE **Abstract art**
- Abuse of animals
  - USE **Animal welfare**
- Abuse of children
  - USE **Child abuse**
- Abuse of medications
  - USE **Medication abuse**
- Abuse of medicines
  - USE **Medication abuse**
- Abuse of persons
  - USE **Offenses against the person**
- Abuse of the elderly
  - USE **Elderly abuse**
- Abuse of wives
  - USE **Wife abuse**
- Abuse, Verbal
  - USE **Invective**
- Abused aged
  - USE **Elderly abuse**
- Abused children
  - USE **Child abuse**
- Abused wives
  - USE **Abused women**
  - Wife abuse**
- Abused women 362.82**
  - UF Abused wives
    - Battered wives
    - Battered women

- BT **Victims of crimes**
- Women**
- RT **Wife abuse**
- Academic achievement** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 370.1; 371.2**
  - UF Academic failure
    - Achievement, Academic
    - Educational achievement
    - Scholastic achievement
    - Student achievement
  - BT **Success**
  - NT **Achievement tests**
- Academic advising
  - USE **Educational counseling**
- Academic degrees 378.2**
  - UF College degrees
    - Degrees, Academic
    - Doctors' degrees
    - Honorary degrees
    - University degrees
  - BT **Colleges and universities**
- Academic dishonesty
  - USE **Cheating (Education)**
- Academic dissertations
  - USE **Dissertations**
- Academic failure
  - USE **Academic achievement**
- Academic freedom** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 371.1; 378.1**
  - Use for materials on the freedom of teachers and students to teach, discuss, or investigate controversial subjects without penalty or restraint from officials, governments, or organized groups.
  - UF Educational freedom
    - Freedom, Academic
    - Freedom of teaching
    - Teaching, Freedom of
  - BT **Intellectual freedom**
  - Toleration**
- Academic libraries** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 027.7**
  - UF College and university libraries
    - College libraries
    - University libraries
  - BT **Libraries**
- Academy Awards (Motion pictures)**
  - 791.43**
  - UF Oscars (Motion pictures)
  - BT **Motion pictures**
- Acadians—Louisiana
  - USE **Cajuns**

- Accelerated reading
  - USE **Speed reading**
- Access to health care** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1**
  - UF Accessibility of health services
  - Availability of health services
  - Health services accessibility
  - Medical care—Access
  - BT **Medical care**
- Accessibility of health services
  - USE **Access to health care**
- Accident insurance 368.38**
  - UF Insurance, Accident
  - BT **Casualty insurance**
  - NT **Workers' compensation**
- Accidents** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.1**
  - UF Emergencies
  - Injuries
  - Wrecks
  - SA types of accidents, e.g. **Railroad accidents**; subjects with the subdivision *Accidents*, e.g. **Chemical industry—Accidents; Nuclear power plants—Accidents**; etc.; and groups and classes of persons, animals, organs of the body, and plants and crops with the subdivision *Wounds and injuries*, e.g. **Horses—Wounds and injuries; Foot—Wounds and injuries** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Aircraft accidents**
  - Explosions**
  - Fires**
  - Home accidents**
  - Industrial accidents**
  - Poisons and poisoning**
  - Railroad accidents**
  - Shipwrecks**
  - Space vehicle accidents**
  - Traffic accidents**
  - Wounds and injuries**
  - RT **Disasters**
  - First aid**
- Accidents—Prevention 363.1; 658.3**
  - UF Prevention of accidents
  - Safety measures
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Safety devices* or *Safety measures*, e.g. **Railroads—Safety devices; Radiation—Safety measures**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- NT **Aeronautics—Safety measures**
- Radiation—Safety measures**
- Railroads—Safety devices**
- Safety education**
- Safety regulations**
- Water safety**
- RT **Safety devices**
- Acclimatization
  - USE **Adaptation (Biology)**
  - Environmental influence on humans**
- Accompaniment, Musical
  - USE **Musical accompaniment**
- Accountability
  - USE **Liability (Law)**
  - Responsibility**
- Accountants 657.092; 920**
  - UF Bookkeepers
  - Certified public accountants
  - RT **Accounting**
- Accounting** (May subdiv. geog.) **657**
  - UF Financial accounting
  - SA types of industries, professions, and organizations with the subdivision *Accounting* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Business**
  - Business education**
  - Business mathematics**
  - NT **Corporations—Accounting**
  - Cost accounting**
  - RT **Accountants**
  - Auditing**
  - Bookkeeping**
- Accounting machines
  - USE **Calculators**
- Accounts, Collecting of
  - USE **Collecting of accounts**
- Accreditation
  - USE types of hospitals and service institutions, types of educational institutions, and names of individual institutions with the subdivision *Accreditation*, e.g. **Colleges and universi-**



- Accreditation—*Continued*  
**ties—Accreditation**; and subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, for accreditation of programs of study in those subjects, e.g. **Mathematics—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]
- Accreditation (Education)  
 USE **Schools—Accreditation**
- Acculturation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**303.48**  
 UF Culture contact  
 BT **Anthropology**  
**Civilization**  
**Culture**  
**Ethnology**  
 NT **Ethnic relations**  
**Multicultural education**  
**Race relations**  
**Socialization**  
 RT **East and West**
- Achievement, Academic  
 USE **Academic achievement**
- Achievement motivation 153.8**  
 UF Performance motivation  
 BT **Educational psychology**  
**Motivation (Psychology)**  
**Performance**
- Achievement tests** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.26**  
 UF Scholastic achievement tests  
 School achievement tests  
 BT **Academic achievement**  
**Educational tests and measurements**
- Acid (Drug)  
 USE **LSD (Drug)**
- Acid precipitation  
 USE **Acid rain**
- Acid rain 363.738; 628.5**  
 UF Acid precipitation  
 BT **Rain**  
**Water pollution**
- Acids 546; 661**  
 SA types of acids [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Chemicals**  
**Chemistry**  
 NT **Carbolic acid**
- Acne 616.5**  
 UF **Blackheads (Acne)**  
**Pimples (Acne)**  
 BT **Skin—Diseases**
- ACOAs  
 USE **Adult children of alcoholics**
- Acoustics  
 USE **Architectural acoustics**  
**Hearing**  
**Music—Acoustics and physics**  
**Sound**
- Acquaintance rape  
 USE **Date rape**
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome  
 USE **AIDS (Disease)**
- Acquisitions, Corporate  
 USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Acquisitions (Libraries)  
 USE **Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Acrobats and acrobatics 791.3; 796.47**  
 SA types of acrobatic activities, e.g. **Tumbling** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Circus**  
 NT **Tumbling**  
 RT **Gymnastics**
- Acronyms 411**  
 UF English language—Acronyms  
 Initialisms  
 BT **Abbreviations**  
**Code names**
- Acting 791.4; 792**  
 Use for materials on the art and technique of acting in any medium (stage, television, etc.) and on acting as a profession. Materials limited to the presentation of plays are entered under **Amateur theater** or **Theater—Production and direction**.  
 UF **Dramatic art**  
 Stage  
 BT **Drama**  
**Public speaking**  
 NT **Commedia dell'arte**  
**Mime**  
**Pageants**  
**Pantomimes**  
 RT **Actors**  
**Amateur theater**  
**Drama in education**  
**Theater**
- Acting—Costume  
 USE **Costume**

Actions and defenses  
   USE **Litigation**  
 Activities curriculum  
   USE **Creative activities**  
 Activity schools  
   USE **Education—Experimental methods**  
**Actors** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.4; 792; 920**  
   Use for materials on several persons of the acting profession, whether male or female. Materials on several female actors that emphasize their identity as women are entered under **Actresses**. Materials on several male actors that emphasize their identity as men are entered under **Male actors**.  
   UF Actors and actresses  
     Motion picture actors and actresses  
     Television actors  
   SA names of individual actors [to be added as needed]  
   BT **Entertainers**  
   NT **Actors—United States**  
     **Actresses**  
     **African American actors**  
     **Black actors**  
     **Child actors**  
     **Comedians**  
     **Male actors**  
     **Stunt performers**  
   RT **Acting**  
 Actors and actresses  
   USE **Actors**  
 Actors, Black  
   USE **Black actors**  
**Actors—United States** **791.4; 792; 920**  
   UF American actors  
     American actors and actresses  
   BT **Actors**  
**Actresses** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.4; 792; 920**  
   Use for materials on several female actors that emphasize their identity as women. General materials on persons of the acting profession, whether male or female, are entered under **Actors**.  
   UF Female actors  
     Women actors  
   BT **Actors**  
**Acupressure** **615.8**  
   UF Finger pressure therapy  
     Myotherapy

    BT **Alternative medicine**  
       **Massage**  
**Acupuncture** **615.8**  
   BT **Alternative medicine**  
 Adages  
   USE **Proverbs**  
 Adaptability (Psychology)  
   USE **Adjustment (Psychology)**  
**Adaptation (Biology)** **578.4; 581.4; 591.4**  
   UF Acclimatization  
   BT **Biology**  
     **Ecology**  
     **Genetics**  
     **Variation (Biology)**  
   NT **Environmental influence on humans**  
     **Stress (Physiology)**  
 Adaptation (Psychology)  
   USE **Adjustment (Psychology)**  
 Adaptations  
   USE **Film adaptations**  
     **Television adaptations**  
     and names of authors, titles of anonymous literary works, types of literature, and types of musical compositions with the subdivision *Adaptations*, for individual works, collections, or criticism and interpretation of literary, cinematic, video, or television adaptations, e.g., **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations; Beowulf—Adaptations; Arthurian romances—Adaptations**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 ADD (Child behavior disorder)  
   USE **Attention deficit disorder**  
 Addiction  
   USE types of addiction, e.g. **Alcoholism; Drug abuse; Exercise addiction**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 Addiction to alcohol  
   USE **Alcoholism**  
 Addiction to drugs  
   USE **Drug abuse**  
 Addiction to exercise  
   USE **Exercise addiction**

Addiction to gambling  
 USE **Compulsive gambling**

Addiction to nicotine  
 USE **Tobacco habit**

Addiction to tobacco  
 USE **Tobacco habit**

Addiction to work  
 USE **Workaholism**

Addictive behavior  
 USE **Compulsive behavior**

Addicts  
 USE **Drug addicts**

Adding machines  
 USE **Calculators**

**Addition 513.2**  
 BT **Arithmetic**

Additives, Food  
 USE **Food additives**

Addresses  
 USE **Lectures and lecturing**  
**Speeches**

**Adhesives 620.1; 668; 691**  
 SA types of adhesives [to be added  
 as needed]  
 BT **Materials**  
 NT **Cement**  
**Glue**  
**Mortar**

**Adjustment (Psychology) 155.2**  
 UF Adaptability (Psychology)  
 Adaptation (Psychology)  
 Coping behavior  
 Maladjustment (Psychology)  
 BT **Psychology**

Adjustment, Social  
 USE **Social adjustment**

Administration  
 USE **Civil service**  
**Management**  
**Public administration**  
 and types of institutions in the  
 sphere of health, education,  
 and social services, and  
 names of individual institu-  
 tions with the subdivision *Ad-*  
*ministration*, e.g. **Libraries—**  
**Administration; Schools—**  
**Administration;** etc.; types of  
 management, e.g. **Office man-**  
**agement;** types of industries,  
 types of industrial plants and

processes, and names of indi-  
 vidual corporate bodies, with  
 the subdivision *Management*,  
 e.g. **Information systems—**  
**Management;** and names of  
 countries, cities, etc., with the  
 subdivision *Politics and gov-*  
*ernment*, e.g. **United States—**  
**Politics and government** [to  
 be added as needed]

**Administration of criminal justice** (May  
 subdiv. geog.) **353.4**

UF Criminal justice, Administration  
 of  
 BT **Administration of justice**  
**Criminal law**  
 NT **Amnesty**  
**Clemency**  
**Corrections**  
**Crime**  
**Law enforcement**  
**Pardon**  
**Parole**  
**Police**  
**Prisons**  
**Punishment**

**Administration of justice** (May subdiv.  
 geog.) **347; 353.4**

UF Justice, Administration of  
 BT **Law**  
 NT **Administration of criminal jus-**  
**tice**  
**Due process of law**  
**Governmental investigations**  
**Impeachments**  
 RT **Courts**

Administrative ability

USE **Executive ability**

**Administrative agencies** (May subdiv.  
 geog.) **351**

Use for materials on governmental bodies,  
 such as boards, commissions, departments,  
 etc., responsible for implementing and admin-  
 istering legislation.

UF Administrative agencies—Law  
 and legislation  
 Executive agencies  
 Government agencies  
 Regulatory agencies

SA names of administrative agencies  
 [to be added as needed]

**Administrative agencies—Continued**

- BT **Administrative law**
- Public administration**
- NT **Executive departments**
- Administrative agencies—Law and legisla-  
tion
- USE **Administrative agencies**
- Administrative agencies—Reorganization**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **351**
- UF Executive departments—Reorgani-  
zation
- Executive reorganization
- Government reorganization
- Reorganization of administrative  
agencies

**Administrative agencies—Reorganiza-  
tion—Ohio 352.2**

- UF Ohio—Executive departments—  
Reorganization

**Administrative agencies—Reorganiza-  
tion—United States 352.2**

- UF United States—Executive depart-  
ments—Reorganization

**Administrative law (May subdiv. geog.)  
342**

- BT **Law**
- NT **Administrative agencies**
- Civil service**
- Local government**
- Ombudsman**
- RT **Constitutional law**
- Public administration**

**Administrators and executors**

- USE **Executors and administrators**

**Admirals 359.0092; 920**

- BT **Military personnel**
- Navies**

**Admissions applications**

- USE **College applications**

**Admissions essays**

- USE **College applications**

**Adolescence 155.5; 305.235**

Use for materials on the process or the state of growing to maturity. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five years, and on people in this general age range, are entered under **Youth**. Materials limited to teen youth are entered under **Teenagers**. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years are entered under **Young men** or **Young women**.

- UF Teen age
- Teenagers—Development
- BT **Age**

RT **Puberty**  
**Youth**

- Adolescence—Psychology
- USE **Adolescent psychology**

**Adolescent fathers**

- USE **Teenage fathers**

**Adolescent mothers**

- USE **Teenage mothers**

**Adolescent pregnancy**

- USE **Teenage pregnancy**

**Adolescent prostitution**

- USE **Juvenile prostitution**

**Adolescent psychiatry 616.89**

- UF Teenagers—Psychiatry
- BT **Psychiatry**

**Adolescent psychology 155.5**

- UF Adolescence—Psychology
- Behavior of teenagers
- Teenage behavior
- Teenagers—Psychology

BT **Psychology**

**Adolescents**

- USE **Teenagers**

**Adopted children 306.87; 362.82**

- BT **Adoptees**
- Children**

RT **Adoption**  
**Orphans**

**Adoptees 346.01; 362.73**

Use for materials on anyone formally adopt-  
ed as a dependent.

- UF Adult adoptees
- NT **Adopted children**
- RT **Adoption**
- Birthparents**

**Adoption (May subdiv. geog.) 346.01;  
362.734**

- UF Child placing
- Children—Adoption
- Children—Placing out
- BT **Parent-child relationship**
- NT **International adoption**
- Interracial adoption**

RT **Adopted children**  
**Adoptees**  
**Foster home care**

**Adoption—Corrupt practices 364.1**

- UF Black market children
- Sale of infants
- Selling of infants
- BT **Criminal law**

- Adult adoptees
  - USE **Adoptees**
- Adult child abuse victims 362.76**
  - UF Adult survivors of child abuse
  - Adults abused as children
  - Child abuse survivors
  - Grown-up abused children
  - BT **Victims of crimes**
  - NT **Adult child sexual abuse victims**
  - RT **Child abuse**
- Adult child sexual abuse victims 362.76**
  - UF Adult survivors of child sexual abuse
  - Adults sexually abused as children
  - BT **Adult child abuse victims**
  - RT **Child sexual abuse**
- Adult children of alcoholics 362.292**
  - UF ACOAs
  - Alcoholic parents
  - BT **Children of alcoholics**
  - RT **Alcoholics**
- Adult education (May subdiv. geog.) 374**
  - UF Education of adults
  - Lifelong education
  - BT **Education**
  - Higher education**
  - Secondary education**
  - University extension**
  - NT **Agricultural extension work**
  - Prisoners—Education**
  - RT **Continuing education**
  - Evening and continuation schools**
- Adult fiction
  - USE **Erotic fiction**
- Adult films
  - USE **Erotic films**
- Adult survivors of child abuse
  - USE **Adult child abuse victims**
- Adult survivors of child sexual abuse
  - USE **Adult child sexual abuse victims**
- Adulteration of food
  - USE **Food adulteration and inspection**
- Adultery 176; 306.73; 363.4**
- UF Extramarital relationships
- Marital infidelity
- BT **Sexual ethics**
- Adults (May subdiv. geog.) 305.26**
  - UF Grown-ups
  - Grownups
  - BT **Age**
  - Adults abused as children
  - USE **Adult child abuse victims**
  - Adults and children
  - USE **Child-adult relationship**
  - Adults sexually abused as children
  - USE **Adult child sexual abuse victims**
- Adventure and adventurers (May subdiv. geog.) 904; 904.092; 910.4; 920**
  - NT **Escapes**
  - Exploration**
  - Explorers**
  - Frontier and pioneer life**
  - Heroes and heroines**
  - Safaris**
  - Sea stories**
  - Seafaring life**
  - Shipwrecks**
  - RT **Voyages and travels**
- Adventure and adventurers—Fiction
  - USE **Adventure fiction**
- Adventure fiction 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure fiction.
  - UF Adventure and adventurers—Fiction
  - Adventure stories
  - Suspense novels
  - Swashbucklers
  - Thrillers
  - BT **Fiction**
  - NT **Robinsonades**
  - Romantic suspense novels**
  - Science fiction**
  - Sea stories**
  - Spy stories**
  - Western stories**
- Adventure films 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure films.
  - UF Suspense films
  - Swashbucklers
  - Thrillers
  - BT **Motion pictures**

**Adventure films—Continued**

NT **Superhero films**

**Western films**

RT **Adventure television programs**

**Adventure graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

**Adventure radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure radio programs.

BT **Radio programs**

NT **Superhero radio programs**

Adventure stories

USE **Adventure fiction**

**Adventure television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about adventure television programs.

BT **Television programs**

NT **Superhero television programs**

RT **Adventure films**

**Adventure travel (May subdiv. geog.) 904**

Use for materials on travel to remote and sometimes dangerous places without normal tourist amenities.

BT **Travel**

**Voyages and travels**

Advertisement writing

USE **Advertising copy**

**Advertising (May subdiv. geog.) 659.1**

May be subdivided by topic, e.g. **Advertising—Cosmetics**; to specify the thing advertised.

BT **Business**

**Retail trade**

NT **Advertising and children**

**Advertising copy**

**Advertising layout and typography**

**Commercial art**

**Commercial catalogs**

**Coupons (Retail trade)**

**Deceptive advertising**

**Electric signs**

**Fashion models**

**Market surveys**

**Newspaper advertising**

**Packaging**

**Posters**

**Printing—Specimens**

**Radio advertising**

**Show windows**

**Sign painting**

**Signs and signboards**

**Television advertising**

RT **Marketing**

**Propaganda**

**Public relations**

**Publicity**

**Selling**

**Advertising and children 659.1**

UF **Children and advertising**

BT **Advertising**

**Children**

Advertising art

USE **Commercial art**

**Advertising copy 659.13**

UF **Advertisement writing**

**Copy writing**

BT **Advertising**

**Authorship**

**Advertising—Cosmetics 659.1**

UF **Cosmetics—Advertising**

**Advertising layout and typography 659.13**

BT **Advertising**

**Printing**

**Typography**

Advertising, Newspaper

USE **Newspaper advertising**

**Advertising—Newspapers 659.1**

Use for materials on the advertising of newspapers. Materials on advertising in newspapers are entered under **Newspaper advertising**.

UF **Newspapers—Advertising**

**Advice columns 070.4**

BT **Counseling**

**Newspapers—Sections, columns, etc.**

Advisors

USE **Consultants**

Aerial bombs

USE **Bombs**

Aerial navigation

USE **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Aerial operations

USE names of wars with the subdivision *Aerial operations*, e.g.

**World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations** [to be added as needed]

**Aerial photography 778.3**

BT **Photography**

NT **Remote sensing**

**Aerial propellers 629.134**

UF Airplanes—Propellers  
Propellers, Aerial

BT **Airplanes**

**Aerial reconnaissance 355.4; 358.4**

UF Reconnaissance, Aerial

BT **Military aeronautics**  
**Remote sensing**

**Aerial rockets**

USE **Rockets (Aeronautics)**

**Aerial spraying and dusting**

USE **Aeronautics in agriculture**

**Aerobatics**

USE **Stunt flying**

**Aerobic dancing**

USE **Aerobics**

**Aerobic exercises**

USE **Aerobics**

**Aerobics 613.7**

UF Aerobic dancing  
Aerobic exercises

BT **Exercise**

NT **Walking**

RT **Dance**

**Aerobiology**

USE **Air—Microbiology**

**Aerodromes**

USE **Airports**

**Aerodynamics 533; 629.132**

UF Streamlining

BT **Air**

**Dynamics**  
**Pneumatics**

NT **Supersonic aerodynamics**

RT **Aeronautics**

**Aerodynamics, Supersonic**

USE **Supersonic aerodynamics**

**Aeronautical instruments 629.135**

UF Airplanes—Instruments  
Instruments, Aeronautical

SA types of instruments, e.g. **Gyro-**  
**scope** [to be added as need-  
ed]

BT **Scientific apparatus and in-**  
**struments**

NT **Airplanes—Electric equipment**  
**Gyroscope**

**Instrument flying**

**Aeronautical sports 797.5**

SA types of aeronautical sports [to  
be added as needed]

BT **Aeronautics**

**Sports**

NT **Airplane racing**

**Skydiving**

**Aeronautics (May subdiv. geog.) 629.13**

Use for materials dealing collectively with various types of aircraft and for materials on the scientific or technical aspects of aircraft and their construction and operation. Materials on companies engaged in commercial aviation are entered under **Airlines**.

UF Air routes

Airways

Aviation

SA aeronautics in particular indus-  
tries or fields of endeavor,  
e.g. **Aeronautics in agricul-**  
**ture** [to be added as needed]

BT **Engineering**

**Locomotion**

NT **Aeronautical sports**

**Aeronautics and civilization**

**Aeronautics in agriculture**

**Air pilots**

**Airplanes**

**Airports**

**Airships**

**Astronautics**

**Balloons**

**Gliders (Aeronautics)**

**Gliding and soaring**

**Helicopters**

**High speed aeronautics**

**Kites**

**Lasers in aeronautics**

**Meteorology in aeronautics**

**Military aeronautics**

**Navigation (Aeronautics)**

**Parachutes**

**Radio in aeronautics**

**Rocketry**

**Rockets (Aeronautics)**

**Unidentified flying objects**

RT **Aerodynamics**

**Flight**

**Aeronautics—Accidents**

USE **Aircraft accidents**

**Aeronautics and civilization 306**

UF Civilization and aeronautics

BT **Aeronautics**

**Civilization**

NT **Astronautics and civilization**

- Aeronautics, Commercial
  - USE **Commercial aeronautics**
- Aeronautics—Flights 387.7; 629.13**
  - UF Aeronautics—Voyages
    - Flights around the world
    - Transatlantic flights
  - BT **Voyages and travels**
  - NT **Space flight**
- Aeronautics in agriculture 631.3**
  - UF Aerial spraying and dusting
    - Airplanes in agriculture
    - Crop dusting
    - Crop spraying
  - BT **Aeronautics**
    - Agriculture**
    - Spraying and dusting**
  - RT **Agricultural pests**
- Aeronautics—Medical aspects
  - USE **Aviation medicine**
- Aeronautics, Military
  - USE **Military aeronautics**
- Aeronautics—Navigation
  - USE **Navigation (Aeronautics)**
- Aeronautics—Piloting
  - USE **Airplanes—Piloting**
- Aeronautics—Safety measures 387.7; 629.134**
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
  - NT **Air traffic control**
- Aeronautics—Study and teaching 629.1307**
  - UF Flight training
  - NT **Airplanes—Piloting**
- Aeronautics—Voyages
  - USE **Aeronautics—Flights**
- Aeroplanes
  - USE **Airplanes**
- Aerosol sniffing
  - USE **Solvent abuse**
- Aerosols 541; 551.51; 660**
  - BT **Air pollution**
- Aerospace industries
  - USE **Aerospace industry**
- Aerospace industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**
  - UF Aerospace industries
    - Aircraft production
  - BT **Industries**
  - NT **Airplane industry**
- Aerospace law
  - USE **Space law**
- Aerospace medicine
  - USE **Aviation medicine**
    - Space medicine**
- Aerothermodynamics 629.132; 629.4**
  - UF Thermoaerodynamics
  - BT **Astronautics**
    - High speed aeronautics**
    - Supersonic aerodynamics**
    - Thermodynamics**
- Aesthetics 111; 701; 801**
  - UF Beauty
    - Esthetics
    - Taste (Aesthetics)
  - SA styles and movements in the arts, e.g. **Classicism**; **Postmodernism**; etc., and aesthetics of particular countries, e.g. **Japanese aesthetics** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - NT **Art appreciation**
    - Avant-garde (Aesthetics)**
    - Classicism**
    - Color**
    - Criticism**
    - Japanese aesthetics**
    - Kitsch**
    - Modernism (Aesthetics)**
    - Postmodernism**
    - Rhythm**
    - Romanticism**
    - Values**
  - RT **Arts**
- Aesthetics, Japanese
  - USE **Japanese aesthetics**
- Affection
  - USE **Friendship**
    - Love**
- Affective disorders 616.85**
  - UF Mood disorders
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
  - NT **Depression (Psychology)**
    - Manic-depressive illness**
- Affirmations 158.1**
  - BT **Self-help techniques**
- Affirmative action programs (May subdiv. geog.) 331.13; 658.3**
  - UF Equal employment opportunity
    - Equal opportunity in employment



**Affirmative action programs—Continued**

- BT **Discrimination in employment**
- Personnel management**
- Affliction
  - USE **Joy and sorrow**
  - Suffering**
- Affluent people
  - USE **Rich**
- Affordable housing
  - USE **Housing**
- Afghanistan 958.1**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Africa 960**
  - NT **Central Africa**
  - East Africa**
  - North Africa**
  - Northeast Africa**
  - Northwest Africa**
  - South Africa**
  - Southern Africa**
  - Sub-Saharan Africa**
  - West Africa**
  - RT **Africans**
- Africa, Central
  - USE **Central Africa**
- Africa—Civilization 306.096; 960**
  - UF African civilization
  - BT **Civilization**
- Africa, East
  - USE **East Africa**
- Africa, Eastern
  - USE **East Africa**
- Africa, French-speaking Equatorial
  - USE **French-speaking Equatorial Africa**
- Africa, French-speaking West
  - USE **French-speaking West Africa**
- Africa—History 960**
- Africa—History—1960- 960.3**
- Africa, North
  - USE **North Africa**
- Africa, Northeast
  - USE **Northeast Africa**
- Africa, Northwest
  - USE **Northwest Africa**
- Africa—Politics and government 320.96**
  - NT **Pan-Africanism**
- Africa, Southern
  - USE **Southern Africa**
- Africa—Study and teaching 960.07**
  - UF African studies

- BT **Area studies**
- Africa, Sub-Saharan
  - USE **Sub-Saharan Africa**
- Africa, West
  - USE **West Africa**
- African American actors 791.4; 792; 920**
  - UF African American actors and actresses
  - Afro-American actors**
  - BT **Actors**
  - Black actors**
- African American actors and actresses
  - USE **African American actors**
- African American art (May subdiv. geog.) 704**
  - Use for materials on works of art by several African American artists. Materials on African Americans depicted in works of art are entered under **African Americans in art**.
  - UF Afro-American art
  - BT **Art**
  - Black art**
  - NT **Harlem Renaissance**
  - RT **African American artists**
- African American artists 709.2; 920**
  - Use for materials on several African American artists.
  - UF Afro-American artists
  - BT **Artists**
  - Black artists**
  - RT **African American art**
- African American athletes 796.092; 920**
  - UF Afro-American athletes
  - BT **Athletes**
  - Black athletes**
- African American authors 810.9; 920**
  - Use for materials on several African American authors.
  - UF Afro-American authors
  - SA genres of American literature with the subdivision *African American authors*, e.g. **American poetry—African American authors**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **American authors**
  - Black authors**
- African American business people
  - USE **African American businesspeople**
- African American businesspeople 338.092; 658.0092; 920**

**African American businesspeople**—*Continued*

- UF African American business people
- Afro-American businesspeople
- BT **Black businesspeople**
- Businesspeople**

**African American children** 305.23

- UF Afro-American children
- BT **Black children**
- Children**

**African American dancers** (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8092; 793.3092; 920

- BT **African Americans**
- Dancers**

**African American educators** (May subdiv. geog.) 370.92; 920

- BT **African Americans**
- Educators**

**African American elderly** 305.26

- BT **Elderly**

**African American folklore**

- USE **African Americans—Folklore**

**African American History Month**

- USE **Black History Month**

**African American inventors** (May subdiv. geog.) 609.2; 920

- BT **African Americans**
- Inventors**

**African American librarians** 020.92; 920

- UF Afro-American librarians
- BT **Black librarians**
- Librarians**

**African American literature**

- USE **American literature—African American authors**

**African American men** 305.38

- UF Afro-American men
- BT **Men**

**African American music** (May subdiv. geog.) 780.089

Use for materials on the music of African Americans. Materials on the music of Blacks not limited to the United States are entered under **Black music**.

- UF African American songs
- Afro-Americans—Music
- Songs, African American
- BT **Black music**
- Music**
- NT **Blues music**
- Gospel music**

**Harlem Renaissance**

**Rap music**

- RT **African American musicians**
- Spirituals (Songs)**

**African American musicians** 780.92; 920

- UF Afro-American musicians
- BT **Black musicians**
- Musicians**
- RT **African American music**

**African American poetry**

- USE **American poetry—African American authors**

**African American singers** (May subdiv. geog.) 782.0092; 920

- BT **African Americans**
- Singers**

**African American songs**

- USE **African American music**

**African American suffrage**

- USE **African Americans—Suffrage**

**African American women** 305.48

- UF Afro-American women
- BT **Black women**
- Women**

**African American youth** 305.235

- BT **Youth**

**African Americans** (May subdiv. geog. by cities, states, or regions of the U.S.) 305.896; 973

Use for materials dealing collectively with Blacks in the United States. General materials and materials on Blacks in places other than the United States are entered under **Blacks**.

- UF Afro-Americans
- Black Americans
- Blacks—United States
- Negroes

- SA African Americans in various occupations and professions, e.g. **African American artists; African American librarians**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Blacks**

- NT **African American dancers**
- African American educators**
- African American inventors**
- African American singers**
- Libraries and African Americans**

**African Americans—Continued**

**World War, 1939-1945—African Americans**

African Americans and libraries

USE **Libraries and African Americans**

**African Americans—Biography 920**

BT **Blacks—Biography**

**African Americans—Chicago (Ill.)**

**305.896; 977.3**

**African Americans—Civil rights (May**

subdiv. geog.) **323.1196; 342**

BT **Blacks—Civil rights**

**Civil rights**

NT **African Americans—Suffrage**

**African Americans—Economic conditions**

(May subdiv. geog.) **330.973**

BT **Blacks—Economic conditions**

**Economic conditions**

**African Americans—Education (May**

subdiv. geog.) **370.89; 371.829**

BT **Blacks—Education**

**Education**

**African Americans—Employment (May**

subdiv. geog.) **331.6**

BT **Blacks—Employment**

**Employment**

**African Americans—Folklore 398**

UF **African American folklore**

BT **Blacks—Folklore**

**Folklore**

**African Americans—Housing (May**

subdiv. geog.) **307.3; 363.5**

BT **Blacks—Housing**

**Housing**

**African Americans in art 704.9**

Use for materials on African Americans depicted in works of art. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of art are entered under **African American artists**. Materials on works of art by several African American artists are entered under **African American art**.

UF **Afro-Americans in art**

BT **Art—Themes**

**African Americans in literature 809**

Use for materials on the theme of African Americans in works of literature. Materials on several African American authors are entered under **African American authors**. Materials on works of literature by several African American authors are entered under **American literature—African American authors** and the various forms of American literature with the subdivision *African American authors*, e.g.

**American poetry—African American authors.**

UF **Afro-Americans in literature**

BT **Literature—Themes**

**African Americans in motion pictures**

**791.43**

Use for materials on the depiction of African Americans in motion pictures. Materials on several African American actors are entered under **African American actors**. Materials discussing all aspects of African Americans' involvement in motion pictures are entered under **African Americans in the motion picture industry**.

BT **Blacks in motion pictures**

**Motion pictures**

African Americans in television

USE **African Americans on television**

**African Americans in television broad-**

**casting 791.45; 384.55**

Use for materials on all aspects of African Americans' involvement in the television industry. Materials on the portrayal of African Americans in television programs are entered under **African Americans on television**.

UF **African Americans in the television industry**

**Afro-Americans in television**

**broadcasting**

BT **Television broadcasting**

**African Americans in the motion picture**

**industry 791.43092**

Use for materials on all aspects of African Americans' involvement in motion pictures. Materials on the depiction of African Americans in motion pictures are entered under **African Americans in motion pictures**.

BT **Blacks in the motion picture**

**industry**

**Motion picture industry**

African Americans in the television industry

USE **African Americans in television broadcasting**

**African Americans—Intellectual life**

(May subdiv. geog.) **305.896**

BT **Blacks—Intellectual life**

**Intellectual life**

**African Americans—Ohio 305.896;**

**977.1**

**African Americans on television 791.45**

Use for materials on the portrayal of African Americans in television programs. Materials on all aspects of African Americans' involvement in the television industry are entered under **African Americans in television broadcasting**.

**African Americans on television**—*Continued*

- UF African Americans in television  
Afro-Americans on television
- BT **Television**
- African Americans—Political activity**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **322.4; 324**
- BT **Blacks—Political activity**  
**Political participation**
- NT **Black nationalism**  
**Black power**
- African Americans—Race identity**  
**305.896**
- BT **Blacks—Race identity**  
**Race awareness**
- NT **Black nationalism**
- African Americans—Religion** **270.089;**  
**299.6**
- BT **Blacks—Religion**  
**Religion**
- NT **Black Muslims**
- African Americans—Segregation** (May  
subdiv. geog.) **305.896**
- BT **Blacks—Segregation**  
**Segregation**
- African Americans—Social conditions**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **305.896**
- BT **Blacks—Social conditions**  
**Social conditions**
- African Americans—Social life and cus-**  
**tom**s (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.896**
- BT **Blacks—Social life and cus-**  
**tom**s  
**Manners and customs**
- African Americans—Southern States**  
**305.896; 975**
- UF Southern States—African Ameri-  
cans
- African Americans—Suffrage** (May  
subdiv. geog.) **324.6**
- UF African American suffrage
- BT **African Americans—Civil**  
**rights**  
**Blacks—Suffrage**  
**Suffrage**
- African art** **709.6**
- BT **Art**
- African civilization  
USE **Africa—Civilization**
- African diaspora** **304.8096**

- UF Black diaspora  
Diaspora, African
- BT **Human geography**
- African literature** **896**
- BT **Literature**
- African literature (English)** **820**
- BT **Literature**
- African mythology** **398.2096**
- BT **Mythology**
- African peoples  
USE **Africans**
- African relations  
USE **Pan-Africanism**
- African songs** **782.42096**
- UF Songs, African
- BT **Songs**
- African studies  
USE **Africa—Study and teaching**
- Africans** **305.896; 960**
- UF African peoples
- SA names of African peoples, e.g.  
**Yoruba (African people)** [to  
be added as needed]
- NT **Blacks—Africa**  
**Yoruba (African people)**
- RT **Africa**
- Afrikaaners  
USE **Afrikaners**
- Afrikaners** **305.83; 968**
- UF Afrikaaners  
Boers  
South African Dutch  
South Africans, Afrikaans-  
speaking
- Afro-American actors  
USE **African American actors**
- Afro-American art  
USE **African American art**
- Afro-American artists  
USE **African American artists**
- Afro-American athletes  
USE **African American athletes**
- Afro-American authors  
USE **African American authors**
- Afro-American businesspeople  
USE **African American**  
**businesspeople**
- Afro-American children  
USE **African American children**
- Afro-American librarians  
USE **African American librarians**

- Afro-American men
  - USE **African American men**
- Afro-American musicians
  - USE **African American musicians**
- Afro-American women
  - USE **African American women**
- Afro-Americans
  - USE **African Americans**
- Afro-Americans and libraries
  - USE **Libraries and African Americans**
- Afro-Americans in art
  - USE **African Americans in art**
- Afro-Americans in literature
  - USE **African Americans in literature**
- Afro-Americans in television broadcasting
  - USE **African Americans in television broadcasting**
- Afro-Americans—Music
  - USE **African American music**
- Afro-Americans on television
  - USE **African Americans on television**
- After dinner speeches 808.5; 808.85**
  - BT **Speeches**
  - RT **Toasts**
- After school day care
  - USE **After school programs**
- After school programs 362.71; 372.12**
  - UF After school day care
  - BT **Student activities**
- Afterlife
  - USE **Future life**
- Afternoon teas 641.5**
  - UF Teas
  - BT **Cooking**
  - RT **Entertaining Tea**
- Age 305.2**
  - UF Age groups
  - SA types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Age* [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Adolescence**
  - Adults**
  - Age and employment**
  - Aging**
  - Children**
  - Drinking age**
  - Elderly**
  - Life expectancy**
  - Longevity**
  - Middle age**
  - Middle aged persons**
  - Old age**
  - Teenagers**
  - Youth**
- Age and employment 331.3**
  - UF Employment and age
  - BT **Age Employment**
  - NT **Career changes**
  - Child labor**
  - Teenagers—Employment**
  - Youth—Employment**
- Age discrimination 305.2**
  - BT **Discrimination**
- Age groups
  - USE **Age**
- Age—Physiological effect
  - USE **Aging**
- Aged
  - USE **Elderly**
- Aged men
  - USE **Elderly men**
- Aged parents
  - USE **Aging parents**
- Aged—Pensions
  - USE **Old age pensions**
- Aged women
  - USE **Elderly women**
- Ageing
  - USE **Aging**
- Agent Orange 363.17; 615.9**
  - BT **Herbicides**
- Aggregates
  - USE **Set theory**
- Aggressive behavior
  - USE **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**
- Aggressiveness (Psychology) 152.4; 155.2**
  - UF Aggressive behavior
  - BT **Human behavior Psychology**
  - NT **Assertiveness (Psychology)**
  - Bullies**
  - Teasing**
  - Violence**
- Aging 571.8; 612.6**
  - UF Age—Physiological effect
  - Ageing

- Aging**—*Continued*
- Senescence
  - SA types of animals, organs of the body, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Aging* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Age**
  - Elderly**
  - Gerontology**
  - Longevity**
  - Middle age**
  - Old age**
  - NT **Male climacteric**
  - Menopause**
- Aging parents** (May subdiv. geog.)
- 306.874**
  - UF Aged parents
  - Elderly parents
  - BT **Elderly**
  - Parents**
- Aging persons
- USE **Elderly**
- Agnosticism 149; 211**
- BT **Free thought**
  - Religion**
  - RT **Atheism**
  - Belief and doubt**
  - Positivism**
  - Rationalism**
  - Skepticism**
- Agoraphobia 616.85**
- UF Fear of open spaces
  - BT **Phobias**
- Agrarian question
- USE **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
  - Agriculture—Government policy**
  - Land tenure**
- Agrarian reform
- USE **Land reform**
- Agreements
- USE **Contracts**
  - Covenants**
- Agribusiness
- USE **Agricultural industry**
- Agricultural bacteriology 630.2**
- UF Bacteriology, Agricultural Diseases and pests
  - SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Bacteriology**
  - RT **Soil microbiology**
- Agricultural botany
- USE **Economic botany**
- Agricultural chemicals 631.8; 668**
- SA types of agricultural chemicals and names of individual chemicals [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Agricultural chemistry**
  - Chemicals**
  - NT **Fertilizers**
  - Herbicides**
  - Insecticides**
  - Pesticides**
- Agricultural chemistry 630.2**
- BT **Chemistry**
  - NT **Agricultural chemicals**
  - RT **Soils**
- Agricultural clubs
- USE **Agriculture—Societies**
- Agricultural cooperation
- USE **Cooperative agriculture**
- Agricultural credit** (May subdiv. geog.)
- 332.7**
  - UF Farm credit
  - Farm loans
  - Rural credit
  - BT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
  - Banks and banking**
  - Credit**
- Agricultural economics
- USE **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
- Agricultural education
- USE **Agriculture—Study and teaching**
- Agricultural engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **630**
- UF Agricultural mechanics
  - Farm mechanics
  - BT **Engineering**
  - NT **Drainage**
  - Electricity in agriculture**
  - Irrigation**
  - RT **Agricultural machinery**
- Agricultural experiment stations** (May subdiv. geog.) **630.7**
- UF Experimental farms

**Agricultural experiment stations—Continued**

- BT **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Agriculture—Research**
- Agriculture—Study and teaching**
- RT **Agricultural extension work**
- Agricultural extension work** (May subdiv. geog.) **630.7**
- BT **Adult education**
- Agriculture—Government policy**
- NT **County agricultural agents**
- RT **Agricultural experiment stations**
- Agriculture—Study and teaching**
- Community development**
- Agricultural industries
- USE **Agricultural industry**
- Agricultural industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1**
- UF **Agribusiness**
- Agricultural industries
- BT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
- Industries**
- NT **Food industry**
- Agricultural innovations** (May subdiv. geog.) **631**
- UF **Agriculture—Innovations**
- BT **Technological innovations**
- Agricultural laborers** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.7**
- UF **Farm laborers**
- BT **Labor**
- RT **Migrant labor**
- Peasantry**
- Agricultural machinery** **631.3**
- UF **Agricultural tools**
- Farm engines**
- Farm equipment**
- Farm implements**
- Farm machinery**
- Farm mechanics**
- SA types of farm machinery [to be added as needed]
- BT **Machinery**
- Tools**
- NT **Electricity in agriculture**
- Harvesting machinery**
- Plows**

**Tractors**

- RT **Agricultural engineering**
- Agricultural mechanics
- USE **Agricultural engineering**
- Agricultural pests** **632**
- UF **Diseases and pests**
- Garden pests**
- SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Economic zoology**
- Pests**
- NT **Fruit—Diseases and pests**
- Fungi**
- Pest control**
- Plant diseases**
- Spraying and dusting**
- Weeds**
- RT **Aeronautics in agriculture**
- Insect pests**
- Agricultural policy
- USE **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Agricultural products
- USE **Farm produce**
- Agricultural research
- USE **Agriculture—Research**
- Agricultural societies
- USE **Agriculture—Societies**
- Agricultural subsidies** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9**
- UF **Farm subsidies**
- BT **Subsidies**
- RT **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Agricultural tools
- USE **Agricultural machinery**
- Agriculture** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1; 630**
- UF **Agronomy**
- Farming**
- Planting**
- SA types of agriculture, e.g. **Truck farming**; types of agricultural products, e.g. **Corn**; and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Agriculture*, e.g. **Native Americans—Agriculture** [to be added as needed]

- Agriculture—Continued**
- BT **Life sciences**
- NT **Aeronautics in agriculture**
- Aquaculture**
- Beekeeping**
- Cooperative agriculture**
- Crop rotation**
- Cultivated plants**
- Dairying**
- Dry farming**
- Economic botany**
- Farmers**
- Forests and forestry**
- Fruit culture**
- Gardening**
- Horticulture**
- Livestock industry**
- Native Americans—Agriculture**
- Organic farming**
- Pastures**
- Plant breeding**
- Reclamation of land**
- Soils**
- Truck farming**
- RT **Farms**
- Food supply**
- Agriculture and state
- USE **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Agriculture—Bibliography 016.63**
- Agriculture, Cooperative
- USE **Cooperative agriculture**
- Agriculture—Documentation 025**
- BT **Documentation**
- Agriculture—Economic aspects (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1**
- UF **Agrarian question**
- Agricultural economics**
- BT **Economics**
- NT **Agricultural credit**
- Agricultural industry**
- Land tenure**
- RT **Farm management**
- Farm produce—Marketing**
- Agriculture—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9**
- UF **Agrarian question**
- Agricultural policy**
- Agriculture and state**
- State and agriculture**
- BT **Industrial policy**
- NT **Agricultural experiment stations**
- Agricultural extension work**
- Rural development**
- RT **Agricultural subsidies**
- Land reform**
- Agriculture—Innovations
- USE **Agricultural innovations**
- Agriculture—Research 630.7**
- UF **Agricultural research**
- BT **Research**
- NT **Agricultural experiment stations**
- Agriculture—Societies 630.6**
- UF **Agricultural clubs**
- Agricultural societies**
- SA **names of agricultural societies**  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Associations**
- Country life**
- Societies**
- NT **4-H clubs**
- Grange**
- Agriculture—Statistics 338.1; 630.2**
- UF **Crop reports**
- BT **Statistics**
- Agriculture—Study and teaching 630.7**
- UF **Agricultural education**
- BT **Vocational education**
- NT **4-H clubs**
- Agricultural experiment stations**
- County agricultural agents**
- RT **Agricultural extension work**
- Agriculture—Tenant farming
- USE **Farm tenancy**
- Agriculture—Tropics 630.913**
- BT **Tropics**
- Agriculture—United States 630.973**
- Agronomy
- USE **Agriculture**
- AI (Artificial intelligence)
- USE **Artificial intelligence**
- Aid to dependent children
- USE **Child welfare**
- Aid to developing areas
- USE **Foreign aid**
- Technical assistance**
- AIDS (Disease) (May subdiv. geog.) 616.97**



**AIDS (Disease)—Continued**

UF Acquired immune deficiency syndrome  
HIV disease

BT **Communicable diseases**  
**Diseases**

**AIDS (Disease)—Prevention 616.97**

Use for materials on AIDS prevention in general not limited to safe sexual practices. Materials limited to safe sexual practices in the prevention of AIDS are entered under **Safe sex in AIDS prevention**.

NT **Safe sex in AIDS prevention**

**AIDS (Disease)—Treatment 615.5**

BT **Therapeutics**

**Air 533; 546**

Use for materials dealing with air in general and with its chemical and physical properties. Materials on the body of air surrounding the earth are entered under **Atmosphere**.

BT **Meteorology**

NT **Aerodynamics**

**Atmosphere**

**Bubbles**

**Ventilation**

RT **Atmosphere**

**Air bases (May subdiv. geog.) 358.4**

UF Military air bases  
Naval air bases

BT **Airports**  
**Military aeronautics**

**Air cargo**

USE **Commercial aeronautics**

**Air carriers**

USE **Airlines**

**Air charters**

USE **Airlines—Chartering**

**Air conditioning 644; 697.9**

SA subjects with the subdivision *Air conditioning* [to be added as needed]

NT **Automobiles—Air conditioning**

RT **Refrigeration**  
**Ventilation**

**Air crashes**

USE **Aircraft accidents**

**Air-cushion vehicles 629.3**

UF Ground effect machines  
Hovercraft

BT **Vehicles**

**Air defenses (May subdiv. geog.) 363.3**

Use for materials on military defense against air attack. Materials on the protection of civilians from enemy attack are entered under **Civil defense**.

UF Air raid defensive measures

BT **Military aeronautics**

NT **Radar defense networks**

**Air freight**

USE **Commercial aeronautics**

**Air guitar 787.87**

BT **Guitars**

**Air lines**

USE **Airlines**

**Air mail service 383**

BT **Commercial aeronautics**  
**Postal service**

**Air—Microbiology 579**

UF Aerobiology

BT **Microbiology**

**Air, Moisture of**

USE **Humidity**

**Air navigation**

USE **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

**Air pilots 629.13092; 920**

UF Airplane pilots

Aviators

Pilots

Test pilots

BT **Aeronautics**

NT **Astronauts**

**Women air pilots**

**Air piracy**

USE **Hijacking of airplanes**

**Air pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 363.739; 628.5**

UF Atmosphere—Pollution

Pollution of air

BT **Environmental health**  
**Pollution**

NT **Aerosols**

**Dust**

**Indoor air pollution**

**Air pollution—Measurement 363.739; 628.5**

BT **Measurement**

**Air pollution—United States 363.739; 628.5**

**Air power 358.4**

BT **Military aeronautics**

**Air raid defensive measures**

USE **Air defenses**

**Air raid shelters 363.3**

UF Blast shelters

Bomb shelters

Fallout shelters

- Air raid shelters**—*Continued*
  - Nuclear bomb shelters
  - Public shelters
  - Shelters, Air raid
- BT **Civil defense**
- Air rights law
  - USE **Airspace law**
- Air routes
  - USE **Aeronautics**
- Air-ships
  - USE **Airships**
- Air space law
  - USE **Airspace law**
- Air surfing
  - USE **Gliding and soaring**
- Air terminals
  - USE **Airports**
- Air traffic control 387.7**
  - UF Airports—Traffic control
  - BT **Aeronautics—Safety measures**
- Air transport
  - USE **Commercial aeronautics**
- Air travel** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.7**
  - BT **Transportation**
  - Travel**
  - Voyages and travels**
- Air warfare
  - USE **Military aeronautics**
  - Military airplanes**
- Aircraft
  - USE **Airplanes**
  - Airships**
  - Balloons**
  - Gliders (Aeronautics)**
  - Helicopters**
- Aircraft accidents** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.12; 629.13**
  - UF Aeronautics—Accidents
  - Air crashes
  - Airplane accidents
  - Airplane crashes
  - Airplanes—Accidents
  - Aviation accidents
  - Plane crashes
- BT **Accidents**
- RT **Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.**
- Aircraft carriers 359.3; 623**
  - UF Airplane carriers
  - BT **Military aeronautics**
  - Warships**
- Aircraft industry
  - USE **Airplane industry**
- Aircraft production
  - USE **Aerospace industry**
  - Airplane industry**
- Airdromes
  - USE **Airports**
- Airline hostesses
  - USE **Flight attendants**
- Airline stewardesses
  - USE **Flight attendants**
- Airline stewards
  - USE **Flight attendants**
- Airlines** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.7**
  - Use for materials on companies engaged in commercial aviation. Materials on various types of aircraft and on the scientific or technical aspects of aircraft and their construction and operation are entered under **Aeronautics**.
  - UF Air carriers
  - Air lines
  - BT **Commercial aeronautics**
  - NT **Flight attendants**
- Airlines—Chartering 387.7**
  - UF Air charters
  - Airplanes—Chartering
  - Charter flights
- Airlines—Hijacking
  - USE **Hijacking of airplanes**
- Airplane accidents
  - USE **Aircraft accidents**
- Airplane carriers
  - USE **Aircraft carriers**
- Airplane crashes
  - USE **Aircraft accidents**
- Airplane engines 629.134**
  - UF Airplane motors
  - Airplanes—Engines
  - Airplanes—Motors
  - BT **Engines**
  - NT **Jet propulsion**
- Airplane hijacking
  - USE **Hijacking of airplanes**
- Airplane industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4; 387.7**
  - UF Aircraft industry
  - Aircraft production
  - BT **Aerospace industry**
- Airplane motors
  - USE **Airplane engines**
- Airplane pilots
  - USE **Air pilots**
- Airplane racing 797.5**

- Airplane racing—Continued**
  - UF Airplanes—Racing
  - BT **Aeronautical sports**
    - Racing**
- Airplane spotting
  - USE **Airplanes—Identification**
- Airplanes 387.7; 629.133**
  - UF Aeroplanes
    - Aircraft
  - SA types of airplanes and specific makes of airplanes [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - NT **Aerial propellers**
    - Bombers**
    - Gliders (Aeronautics)**
    - Helicopters**
    - Jet planes**
    - Military airplanes**
- Airplanes—Accidents
  - USE **Aircraft accidents**
- Airplanes—Chartering
  - USE **Airlines—Chartering**
- Airplanes—Design and construction 629.134**
- Airplanes—Electric equipment 629.135**
  - UF Airplanes—Instruments
  - BT **Aeronautical instruments**
- Airplanes—Engines
  - USE **Airplane engines**
- Airplanes—Flight testing
  - USE **Airplanes—Testing**
- Airplanes—Hijacking
  - USE **Hijacking of airplanes**
- Airplanes—Identification 623.74; 629.133**
  - UF Airplane spotting
  - Airplanes—Recognition
  - BT **Identification**
- Airplanes in agriculture
  - USE **Aeronautics in agriculture**
- Airplanes—Inspection 387.7; 629.134**
- Airplanes—Instruments
  - USE **Aeronautical instruments**
    - Airplanes—Electric equipment**
- Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 629.134**
  - UF Airplanes—Repair
- Airplanes—Materials 629.134**
  - BT **Materials**
- Airplanes, Military
  - USE **Military airplanes**
- Airplanes—Models 629.133**
  - UF Model airplanes
    - Paper airplanes
  - BT **Models and modelmaking**
- Airplanes—Motors
  - USE **Airplane engines**
- Airplanes—Noise 629.132**
  - BT **Noise**
    - Noise pollution**
- Airplanes—Operation
  - USE **Airplanes—Piloting**
- Airplanes—Piloting 629.132**
  - UF Aeronautics—Piloting
    - Airplanes—Operation
    - Flight training
  - SA types and names of airplanes with the subdivision *Piloting* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Aeronautics—Study and teaching**
    - Navigation (Aeronautics)**
  - NT **Helicopters—Piloting**
    - Instrument flying**
    - Stunt flying**
- Airplanes—Propellers
  - USE **Aerial propellers**
- Airplanes—Racing
  - USE **Airplane racing**
- Airplanes—Recognition
  - USE **Airplanes—Identification**
- Airplanes—Repair
  - USE **Airplanes—Maintenance and repair**
- Airplanes, Rocket propelled
  - USE **Rocket planes**
- Airplanes—Testing 629.134**
  - UF Airplanes—Flight testing
  - Test pilots
- Airports (May subdiv. geog.) 387.7; 629.136**
  - UF Aerodromes
    - Air terminals
    - Airdromes
  - SA names of individual airports [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - NT **Air bases**
    - Heliports**
- Airports—Security measures 363.28**
- Airports—Traffic control
  - USE **Air traffic control**

**Airships 629.133**

Use for materials on self-propelled aircraft that are lighter than air and steerable. Materials on aircraft held aloft by hot air or light gases that are nonrigible and propelled only by the wind are entered under **Balloons**.

- UF Air-ships
- Aircraft
- Balloons, Dirigible
- Blimps
- Dirigible balloons
- Zeppelins

BT **Aeronautics**

RT **Balloons**

**Airspace law 341.4**

- UF Air rights law
- Air space law

BT **Property**

Airways

USE **Aeronautics**

**Alaska Highway (Alaska and Canada) 388.1; 979.8**

BT **Roads**

**Alchemy 540.1**

Use for materials on medieval attempts to change base metals into gold. Materials on the transmutation of metals in nuclear physics are entered under **Transmutation (Chemistry)**.

- UF Hermetic art and philosophy
- Philosophers' stone
- Transmutation of metals

BT **Chemistry**  
**Occultism**

RT **Transmutation (Chemistry)**

**Alcohol 547; 661**

- UF Alcohol use
- Intoxicants

SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Alcohol use*, e.g. **Employees—Alcohol use**; **Youth—Alcohol use**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Chemicals**

NT **Alcohol fuels**

**Alcoholic beverages**

**Denatured alcohol**

RT **Alcoholism**  
**Distillation**

Alcohol and employees

USE **Employees—Alcohol use**

Alcohol and teenagers

USE **Teenagers—Alcohol use**

Alcohol and youth

USE **Youth—Alcohol use**

Alcohol consumption

USE **Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

Alcohol, Denatured

USE **Denatured alcohol**

**Alcohol fuels 662**

- UF Ethanol as fuel [*Former heading*]

Ethyl alcohol fuel

BT **Alcohol**

**Fuel**

Alcohol in the workplace

USE **Employees—Alcohol use**

**Alcohol—Physiological effect 615**

Alcohol use

USE **Alcohol**

**Alcoholism**

**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

and classes of persons with the subdivision *Alcohol use*, e.g.

**Employees—Alcohol use**;

**Youth—Alcohol use**; etc. [to

be added as needed]

Alcoholic beverage consumption

USE **Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

**Alcoholic beverages 641.2**

- UF Drinks
- Intoxicants

BT **Alcohol**  
**Beverages**

NT **Liquors**

**Wine and wine making**

RT **Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

Alcoholic parents

USE **Adult children of alcoholics**  
**Children of alcoholics**

**Alcoholics 362.292; 616.86**

- UF Drunkards
- NT **Recovering alcoholics**
- RT **Adult children of alcoholics**

**Alcoholism**

**Children of alcoholics**

**Alcoholism (May subdiv. geog.) 362.292; 616.86**

- UF Addiction to alcohol
- Alcohol use
- Drinking problem
- Drunkenness
- Intemperance
- Intoxication
- Liquor problem
- Problem drinking

**Alcoholism—Continued**

SA classes of persons with the sub-division *Alcohol use*, e.g. **Employees—Alcohol use**; **Youth—Alcohol use**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Social problems**

RT **Alcohol**

**Alcoholics**

**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

**Temperance**

**Twelve-step programs**

**Alfalfa 583; 633.3**

BT **Forage plants**

**Algae 579.8**

UF **Sea mosses**

**Seaweeds**

BT **Marine plants**

**Algebra 512**

BT **Mathematical analysis**

**Mathematics**

NT **Graph theory**

**Group theory**

**Linear algebra**

**Logarithms**

**Number theory**

**Probabilities**

**Sequences (Mathematics)**

Algebra, Boolean

USE **Boolean algebra**

**Algeria 965**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Alien abduction (May subdiv. geog.)**

**001.942**

UF **Abduction of humans by aliens**

**Extraterrestrial abduction**

**UFO abduction**

BT **Human-alien encounters**

Alien encounters with humans

USE **Human-alien encounters**

**Alien labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.6**

BT **Labor**

RT **Migrant labor**

**Alienation (Social psychology) 302.5**

UF **Estrangement (Social psychology)**

**Rebels (Social psychology)**

**Social alienation**

BT **Social psychology**

**Aliens (May subdiv. geog.) 323.6**

UF **Foreign population**

**Foreigners**

**Noncitizens**

**Nonnationals**

SA national groups subdivided by the place of their residence, e.g. **Mexicans—United States** [to be added as needed]

BT **Minorities**

NT **Illegal aliens**

**Refugees**

RT **Citizenship**

**Immigrants**

**Immigration and emigration**

**Naturalization**

Aliens from outer space

USE **Extraterrestrial beings**

**Aliens—United States 325.73**

UF **United States—Foreign population**

NT **Mexicans—United States**

RT **United States—Immigration and emigration**

**Alimony (May subdiv. geog.) 346.01**

BT **Divorce**

All Fools' Day

USE **April Fools' Day**

All Hallows' Eve

USE **Halloween**

All terrain bicycles

USE **Mountain bikes**

All terrain cycling

USE **Mountain biking**

**All terrain vehicles 629.22**

UF **ATVs**

SA types of vehicles, e.g. **Snowmobiles** [to be added as needed]

BT **Vehicles**

NT **Mountain bikes**

**Snowmobiles**

**Allegories 808.88**

Use for individual works or for collections of allegories. Materials on allegory as a literary form or on allegory in the fine and decorative arts are entered under **Allegory**.

BT **Fiction**

RT **Fables**

**Parables**

**Allegory 704.9; 808**

Use for materials on allegory as a literary form as well as for allegory in the fine and decorative arts. Individual allegories and collections of allegories are entered under **Allegories**.

**Allegory—Continued**

- BT **Arts**
- Fiction**
- RT **Symbolism in literature**

**Allergies**

USE **Allergy**

**Allergies, Food**

USE **Food allergy**

**Allergy 616.97**

UF **Allergies**

SA types of allergies [to be added as needed]

BT **Immunity**

NT **Asthma**

**Food allergy**

**Hay fever**

**Allergy, Food**

USE **Food allergy**

**Alleys**

USE **Streets**

**Allied health personnel 610.69**

UF **Paramedical personnel**

SA types of allied health personnel [to be added as needed]

NT **Emergency medical technicians**

**Medical technologists**

**Nurse practitioners**

**Alligators 597.98**

BT **Reptiles**

RT **Crocodiles**

**Allocation of time**

USE **Time management**

**Allowances, Children's**

USE **Children's allowances**

**Alloys 669**

SA types of alloys [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial chemistry**

**Metals**

NT **Aluminum alloys**

**Brass**

**Pewter**

RT **Metallurgy**

**Allusions 031.02; 803**

SA names of individual persons with the subdivision *Allusions*, for materials on allusions to that person, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Allusions** [to be added as needed]

RT **Terms and phrases**

**Almanacs 030**

UF **Annuals**

BT **Serial publications**

NT **Nautical almanacs**

RT **Calendars**

**Chronology**

**Yearbooks**

**Alphabet 411**

Use for materials on the series of characters that form the elements of a written language and for materials to be used in teaching children the ABCs. Materials on the styles of alphabets used by artists, etc., are entered under **Alphabets**.

UF **ABCs**

**Alphabet books**

**Letters of the alphabet**

SA names of languages with the

    subdivision *Alphabet*, e.g. **English language—Alphabet** [to

    be added as needed]

BT **Writing**

NT **Alphabets**

**Alphabet books**

USE **Alphabet**

**Alphabetizing**

USE **Files and filing**

**Alphabets 745.6**

Use for materials on the styles of alphabets used by artists, etc. Materials on the series of characters that form the elements of a written language and for materials to be used in teaching children the ABCs are entered under **Alphabet**.

UF **Ornamental alphabets**

BT **Alphabet**

**Sign painting**

NT **Monograms**

RT **Illumination of books and**

**manuscripts**

**Initials**

**Lettering**

**Alpine animals**

USE **Mountain animals**

**Alpine fauna**

USE **Mountain animals**

**Alpine flora**

USE **Mountain plants**

**Alpine plants**

USE **Mountain plants**

**Alternate energy resources**

USE **Renewable energy resources**

**Alternate work sites**

USE **Telecommuting**

- Alternating current machinery  
 USE **Electric machinery—Alternating current**
- Alternating currents  
 USE **Alternating electric currents**
- Alternating electric currents 621.31**  
 UF Alternating currents  
 Electric currents, Alternating  
 BT **Electric currents**
- Alternative energy resources  
 USE **Renewable energy resources**
- Alternative histories 808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative works featuring key changes in historical facts.  
 BT **Fantasy fiction**
- Alternative lifestyles** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306**  
 Use for materials on ways of living regarded as unacceptable by conventional standards, especially those that reject consumerism, the work ethic, etc.  
 BT **Lifestyles**  
 RT **Counter culture**
- Alternative medicine** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**610; 613; 615.5**  
 UF Therapeutic systems  
 SA types of alternative medicine [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Acupressure**  
**Acupuncture**  
**Chiropractic**  
**Health self-care**  
**Holistic medicine**  
**Homeopathy**  
**Mental healing**  
**Naturopathy**  
**Reflexology**
- Alternative military service  
 USE **National service**
- Alternative press** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**070.4**  
 Use for materials about publications issued clandestinely and contrary to government regulation and for materials about publications issued legally (and usually serially) and produced by radical, anti-establishment, or counter-culture groups.  
 UF Underground literature  
 Underground press  
 BT **Press**
- Alternative schools  
 USE **Experimental schools**
- Alternative universities  
 USE **Free universities**
- Alternative work schedules  
 USE **Flexible hours of labor**  
**Part-time employment**
- Altitude, Influence of  
 USE **Environmental influence on humans**
- Altruism 171**  
 UF Altruistic behavior  
 Unselfishness  
 BT **Conduct of life**  
 RT **Charity**  
**Helping behavior**
- Altruistic behavior  
 USE **Altruism**
- Altruists  
 USE **Philanthropists**
- Aluminum 669; 673**  
 BT **Metals**  
 NT **Aluminum foil**
- Aluminum alloys 669; 673**  
 BT **Alloys**
- Aluminum foil 673**  
 BT **Aluminum Packaging**
- Aluminum—Recycling 628.4; 673**  
 BT **Recycling**
- Alzheimer's disease 616.8**  
 BT **Brain—Diseases**
- Amateur films 778.5; 791.43**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about amateur films.  
 UF Amateur motion pictures  
 Home movies  
 Home video movies  
 Personal films  
 BT **Motion pictures**  
 RT **Camcorders**  
**Motion picture cameras**
- Amateur motion pictures  
 USE **Amateur films**
- Amateur radio stations 384.54; 621.3841**  
 UF Ham radio stations  
 BT **Radio stations**  
**Shortwave radio**
- Amateur theater** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**792**  
 UF Non-professional theater  
 Play production  
 Private theater

- Amateur theater**—*Continued*
- BT **Amusements Theater**
  - NT **Charades**
  - Children's plays**
  - College and school drama**
  - One act plays**
  - Pantomimes**
  - Shadow pantomimes and plays**
  - RT **Acting**
  - Drama in education**
  - Little theater movement**
- Ambassadors** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**327.2092**
- BT **Diplomats**
- Ambition 302.5**
- BT **Social psychology**
- Amendments, Equal rights
- USE **Equal rights amendments**
- America 970**
- Use for general materials on the Western Hemisphere.
  - UF **Western Hemisphere**
  - SA names of individual countries of the Western Hemisphere [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Caribbean Region**
  - Latin America**
  - North America**
  - South America**
- America—Antiquities 970.01**
- BT **Antiquities**
- America—Civilization 970; 980**
- Use for general materials on the civilization of the Western Hemisphere in modern times. Materials on ancient civilizations in America are entered under **America—Antiquities**; under a region, country, city, etc., with the subdivision *Antiquities*; or under the name of an ancient people. Materials limited to the civilization of the United States are entered under **United States—Civilization**.
  - UF **American civilization**
  - BT **Civilization**
- America—Discovery and exploration**
- USE **America—Exploration**
- America—Exploration 970.01**
- UF **America—Discovery and exploration**
  - BT **Exploration**
  - NT **Northwest Passage**
  - United States—Exploration**
- America—History 970**
- UF **American history**
- America—Politics and government 970**
  - NT **Pan-Americanism**
- American actors
- USE **Actors—United States**
- American actors and actresses
- USE **Actors—United States**
- American architecture
- USE **Architecture—United States**
- American art 709.73**
- UF **Art, American**
  - BT **Art**
  - NT **American folk art**
- American artificial satellites 629.43; 629.46**
- UF **Artificial satellites, American**
  - BT **Artificial satellites**
- American artists
- USE **Artists—United States**
- American arts
- USE **Arts—United States**
- American authors 810.9; 920**
- UF **Authors, American**
  - BT **Authors**
  - NT **African American authors**
  - American dramatists**
  - American novelists**
  - American poets**
  - Hispanic American authors**
- American ballads 811**
- BT **American poetry**
- American Bicentennial
- USE **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**
- American Bill of rights
- USE **United States. Constitution. 1st-10th amendments**
- American bison
- USE **Bison**
- American characteristics
- USE **American national characteristics**
- American Civil War
- USE **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**
- American civilization
- USE **America—Civilization**
- American colonial style in architecture 724**
- UF **Colonial architecture**
  - BT **Architecture**



- American colonies
  - USE **United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
- American color prints 769.973**
  - UF Color prints, American
  - BT **Color prints**
- American composers
  - USE **Composers—United States**
- American constitution
  - USE **United States. Constitution**
- American cooking 641.5973**
  - Use for materials on cooking limited to American national and regional styles.
  - UF Cookery, American
  - SA styles of regional American cooking, e.g. **Southern cooking** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cooking**
- American decoration and ornament
  - USE **Decoration and ornament—United States**
- American diaries 809; 920**
  - Use for collections of American diaries and for materials about American diaries.
  - BT **American literature Diaries**
- American diplomatic and consular service** (May subdiv. geog.) **327.73; 353.1**
  - UF Diplomatic and consular service, American
  - United States—Diplomatic and consular service
  - BT **Diplomatic and consular service**
- American drama 812**
  - Use for general materials about American drama, not for individual works.
  - BT **American literature Drama**
  - NT **American folk drama**
- American drama—Collections 812.008**
- American drama—History and criticism 812.009**
- American dramatists 812.009; 920**
  - UF Dramatists, American
  - BT **American authors Dramatists**
- American drawing 741.973**
  - UF Drawing, American
  - BT **Drawing**
- American economic assistance
  - USE **American foreign aid**
- American engraving 760; 769**
  - UF Engraving, American
  - BT **Engraving**
- American espionage 327.127; 355.3**
  - UF Espionage, American
  - BT **Espionage**
- American essays 814; 814.008**
  - BT **American literature Essays**
- American ethics
  - USE **Ethics—United States**
- American exploring expeditions
  - USE **United States—Exploring expeditions**
- American fables 813**
  - BT **Fables**
- American fiction 813**
  - Use for collections or materials about American fiction, not for individual works.
  - BT **American literature Fiction**
- American films
  - USE **Motion pictures—United States**
- American flag
  - USE **Flags—United States**
- American folk art 745.0973**
  - UF Folk art, American
  - BT **American art Folk art**
- American folk dancing
  - USE **Folk dancing—United States**
- American folk drama 812**
  - BT **American drama Folk drama**
- American folk music
  - USE **Folk music—United States**
- American folk songs
  - USE **Folk songs—United States**
- American foreign aid** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.91; 361.6**
  - UF American economic assistance
  - Economic assistance, American
  - BT **Foreign aid**
- American furniture 684.100973; 749.09073**
  - UF Furniture, American
  - SA styles of American furniture o be added as needed]
  - BT **Furniture**

- American government
  - USE **United States—Politics and government**
- American graphic arts
  - USE **Graphic arts—United States**
- American historians
  - USE **Historians—United States**
- American history
  - USE **America—History**
  - United States—History**
- American hostages** (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) **920**
  - BT **Hostages**
- American hostages—Iran 920**
  - NT **Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981**
- American illustrators
  - USE **Illustrators—United States**
- American Indian authors
  - USE **Native American authors**
- American Indians
  - USE **Native Americans**
- American letters 816; 816.008**
  - BT **American literature**
  - Letters**
- American literature** (May subdiv. geog. by state or region) **810**
  - May be subdivided by the topical subdivisions and literary forms used under **English literature**; or geographically by states or regions of the United States for works by or about several authors from a state or region or writing about a state or region, e.g. **American literature—Massachusetts**; **American literature—Southern States**; etc.
  - SA various forms of American literature, e.g. **American poetry**; **American satire**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **American diaries**
  - American drama**
  - American essays**
  - American fiction**
  - American letters**
  - American literature (Spanish)**
  - American poetry**
  - American prose literature**
  - American satire**
  - American speeches**
  - American wit and humor**
  - Beat generation**
- American literature—17th and 18th centuries 810**
  - UF **American literature—Colonial period**
- American literature—19th century 810**
- American literature—20th century 810**
- American literature—21st century 810**
- American literature—African American authors 810.8; 810.9**
  - Use for collections or materials about American literature by several African American authors, not for individual works. Use same pattern for literatures and literary forms written by other ethnic groups or classes of authors.
  - UF **African American literature**
  - American literature—Afro-American authors**
  - American literature—Black authors**
  - Black literature (American)**
  - SA particular forms of American literature with the subdivision *African American authors*; e.g., **American poetry—African American authors** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Harlem Renaissance**
- American literature—Afro-American authors**
  - USE **American literature—African American authors**
- American literature—American Indian authors**
  - USE **American literature—Native American authors**
- American literature—Black authors**
  - USE **American literature—African American authors**
- American literature—Collections 810.8**
  - Use for collections of both poetry and prose by several American authors. Collections consisting of prose only are entered under **American prose literature**; collections of poetry are entered under **American poetry—Collections**.
- American literature—Colonial period**
  - USE **American literature—17th and 18th centuries**
- American literature—Hispanic American authors 810**
  - Use for materials on American literature in English written by American authors of Spanish or Latin American origins. Materials on American literature written in Spanish are entered under **American literature (Spanish)**.
  - UF **American literature—Latin American authors**

**American literature—Hispanic American authors—Continued**

Hispanic American literature (English)

SA genres of American literature with the subdivision *Hispanic American authors*; and **American literature** and genres of American literature with subdivisions for specific groups of Hispanic American authors, e.g. **American literature—Mexican American authors** [to be added as needed]

NT **American literature—Mexican American authors**

American literature—Latin American authors

USE **American literature—Hispanic American authors**

**American literature—Massachusetts 810**

**American literature—Mexican American authors 810**

Use for materials on American literature written in English by American authors of Mexican origins.

UF Chicano literature (English)  
Mexican American literature (English)

SA genres of American literature with the subdivision *Mexican American authors* [to be added as needed]

BT **American literature—Hispanic American authors**

**American literature—Native American authors 810.8; 810.9**

Use for collections or materials about American literature written in English by several Native American authors, not for individual works. Collections or materials about literature written in Native American languages by several Native American authors are entered under **Native American literature**.

UF American literature—American Indian authors

**American literature—Southern States 810**

UF Southern literature

**American literature (Spanish) 860**

Use for materials on American literature written in Spanish. Materials on American literature in English written by American au-

thors of Spanish or Latin American origins are entered under **American literature—Hispanic American authors**.

UF Hispanic American literature (Spanish)

Spanish American literature

SA genres of American literature with the qualifier (Spanish) [to be added as needed]

BT **American literature**

**American literature—Women authors 810.8; 810.9**

Use for collections or for materials about several American women authors.

**American Loyalists 973.3**

UF Loyalists, American  
Tories, American

BT **United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**

**American military assistance** (May subdiv. geog.) **355**

UF Military assistance, American

BT **Military assistance**

American motion pictures

USE **Motion pictures—United States**

**American music 780.973**

UF Music, American

BT **Music**

American musicians

USE **Musicians—United States**

**American national characteristics 306.0973; 973**

UF American characteristics

National characteristics, American

United States—National characteristics

BT **National characteristics**

American national songs

USE **National songs—United States**

American newspapers

USE **Newspapers—United States**

**American novelists 813.009; 920**

UF Novelists, American

BT **American authors Novelists**

American orations

USE **American speeches**

American painters

USE **Painters—United States**

**American painting 759.13**

UF Painting, American

BT **Painting**

- American periodicals
  - USE **Periodicals—United States**
- American personal names
  - USE **Personal names—United States**
- American philosophers
  - USE **Philosophers—United States**
- American philosophy 191**
  - UF Philosophy, American
  - BT **Philosophy**
- American poetry 811**
  - Use for general materials about American poetry, not for individual works.
  - BT **American literature**
  - Poetry**
  - NT **American ballads**
- American poetry—African American authors 811**
  - Use for collections or materials about American poetry by several African American authors, not for individual works.
  - UF African American poetry
  - American poetry—Afro-American authors
  - American poetry—Black authors
  - Black poetry (American)
- American poetry—Afro-American authors
  - USE **American poetry—African American authors**
- American poetry—Black authors
  - USE **American poetry—African American authors**
- American poetry—Collections 811.008**
- American poetry—History and criticism 811.009**
- American poets 811.009; 920**
  - UF Poets, American
  - BT **American authors**
  - Poets**
- American politicians
  - USE **Politicians—United States**
- American politics
  - USE **United States—Politics and government**
- American pottery 738.0973**
  - UF Pottery, American
  - BT **Pottery**
- American prints 769.973**
  - UF Prints, American
  - BT **Prints**
- American propaganda 303.3; 327.1**
  - UF Propaganda, American
  - BT **Propaganda**
- American prose literature 818**
  - Use for collections of prose writings by several American authors that may include a variety of literary forms, such as essays, fiction, orations, etc. May also be used for general materials about such prose writings.
  - UF Prose literature, American
  - BT **American literature**
- American Revolution
  - USE **United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**
- American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976 973.3**
  - UF American Bicentennial
  - Bicentennial celebrations—United States—1976
  - United States—Bicentennial celebrations
  - United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution—Centennial celebrations, etc.
  - BT **United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.**
- American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles 973.3075**
  - BT **Collectors and collecting**
- American satire 817; 817.008**
  - UF Satire, American
  - BT **American literature**
  - Satire**
- American schools
  - USE **Schools—United States**
- American sculptors
  - USE **Sculptors—United States**
- American sculpture 730.973**
  - BT **Sculpture**
- American songs 782.420973**
  - BT **Songs**
  - NT **Folk songs—United States**
  - National songs—United States**
- American-Spanish War, 1898
  - USE **Spanish-American War, 1898**
- American speeches 815; 815.008**
  - UF American orations
  - Speeches, addresses, etc., American
  - BT **American literature**
  - Speeches**
- American technical assistance (May subdiv. geog.) 338.91; 361.6**
  - UF Technical assistance, American
  - BT **Technical assistance**

- American teenagers  
 USE **Teenagers—United States**
- American tourists  
 USE **American travelers**
- American travelers 910.92; 920**  
 UF American tourists  
 BT **Travelers**
- American wit and humor 817; 817.008; 817.009**  
 Use for collections by several authors or for materials about American wit and humor. Individual works by American humorists are entered under **Wit and humor**.  
 BT **American literature**  
**Wit and humor**
- American youth  
 USE **Youth—United States**
- Americana 069; 973**  
 Use for materials about American objects of interest to collectors for their historical value, such as documents, relics, etc., including items of little intrinsic value. Materials about old American objects that have aesthetic as well as financial value, usually furniture or decorative arts, are entered under **Antiques—United States**.  
 BT **Collectors and collecting**  
**Popular culture—United States**  
**United States—Civilization**  
**United States—History**  
 RT **Antiques—United States**
- Americanisms 427**  
 Use for materials on words and expressions peculiar to the United States.  
 UF English language—Americanisms  
 BT **English language—Dialects**
- Americanization 305.813; 306.0973**  
 BT **Socialization**  
 NT **United States—Immigration and emigration**  
 RT **Immigration and emigration**  
**Naturalization**
- Americans (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) 305.813; 920; 973**  
 Use for materials on citizens of the United States.  
 NT **Japanese Americans**  
 RT **United States**
- Americans—Foreign countries 305.813; 920; 973**
- Americans—Greece 305.813**
- Amish 289.7**  
 BT **Christian sects**  
**Mennonites**
- Ammunition 623.4**  
 SA types of ammunition, e.g.  
**Bombs** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Explosives**  
**Ordnance**  
**Projectiles**  
 NT **Bombs**  
 RT **Firearms**  
**Gunpowder**
- Amnesia 616.85**  
 BT **Memory**
- Amnesty 364.6**  
 BT **Administration of criminal justice**  
**Executive power**  
 RT **Clemency**  
**Forgiveness**  
**Pardon**
- Amniocentesis 618.3**  
 BT **Prenatal diagnosis**
- Amphetamines 615**  
 UF Pep pills  
 SA types of amphetamines, e.g.  
**Methamphetamine** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Stimulants**  
 NT **Methamphetamine**
- Amphibians (May subdiv. geog.) 567; 597.8**  
 SA types of amphibians [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Animals**  
 NT **Frogs**  
**Salamanders**
- Amphibious operations  
 USE names of wars with the subdivision *Amphibious operations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations** [to be added as needed]
- Amplifiers (Electronics) 621.3815**  
 SA types of amplifiers [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Electronics**  
 NT **Masers**  
**Transistor amplifiers**
- Amplifiers, Transistor  
 USE **Transistor amplifiers**
- Amusement parks (May subdiv. geog.) 791.06**  
 UF Theme parks

**Amusement parks—Continued**

- SA names of specific parks [to be added as needed]
- BT **Parks**
- NT **Walt Disney World (Fla.)**
- RT **Carnivals**

**Amusements (May subdiv. geog.) 790**

- UF Entertainments  
Pastimes
  - SA types of amusements, e.g. **Carnivals** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Amateur theater**  
**Carnivals**  
**Charades**  
**Children's parties**  
**Christmas entertainments**  
**Church entertainments**  
**Circus**  
**Concerts**  
**Creative activities**  
**Dance**  
**Fireworks**  
**Fortune telling**  
**Hobbies**  
**Juggling**  
**Literary recreations**  
**Magic tricks**  
**Mathematical recreations**  
**Puzzles**  
**Riddles**  
**Roller coasters**  
**Scientific recreations**  
**Shadow pictures**  
**Skits**  
**String figures**  
**Theater**  
**Toys**  
**Tricks**  
**Vaudeville**  
**Ventriloquism**
  - RT **Entertaining**  
**Games**  
**Indoor games**  
**Play**  
**Recreation**  
**Sports**
- Anabolic steroids  
USE **Steroids**
- Anaesthetics  
USE **Anesthetics**

**Analysis**

- USE types of chemicals and substances with the subdivision *Analysis*, e.g. **Water—Analysis**; **Milk—Analysis**; etc., for materials on methods of analyzing those items [to be added as needed]
- Analysis (Chemistry)  
USE **Analytical chemistry**
- Analysis (Mathematics)  
USE **Calculus**  
**Mathematical analysis**
- Analysis of food  
USE **Food adulteration and inspection**  
**Food—Analysis**
- Analytic geometry 516.3**  
UF Geometry, Analytic  
BT **Geometry**
- Analytical chemistry 543**  
UF Analysis (Chemistry)  
Chemical analysis  
Chemistry, Analytic  
Qualitative analysis  
Quantitative analysis
- SA types of substances with the subdivision *Analysis*, e.g. **Water—Analysis** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Chemistry**
- NT **Distillation**  
**Food—Analysis**  
**Water—Analysis**
- Anarchism and anarchists 320.5; 335**  
BT **Freedom**  
**Political crimes and offenses**  
**Political science**
- RT **Terrorism**
- Anatomy 571.3; 611**  
SA names of organs and regions of the body and subjects with the subdivision *Anatomy*, e.g. **Heart—Anatomy**; **Birds—Anatomy**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Biology**  
**Medicine**
- NT **Animals—Anatomy**  
**Artistic anatomy**

- Anatomy**—*Continued*
- Birds—Anatomy**
  - Cardiovascular system**
  - Comparative anatomy**
  - Digestive system**
  - Foot**
  - Glands**
  - Head**
  - Heart—Anatomy**
  - Human anatomy**
  - Immune system**
  - Musculoskeletal system**
  - Nervous system**
  - Plants—Anatomy**
  - Reproductive system**
  - Respiratory system**
  - Skin**
  - Stomach**
  - Throat**
  - RT **Physiology**
  - Anatomy, Artistic
    - USE **Artistic anatomy**
  - Anatomy, Comparative
    - USE **Comparative anatomy**
  - Anatomy of animals
    - USE **Animals—Anatomy**
  - Anatomy of plants
    - USE **Plants—Anatomy**
  - Ancestor worship** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 202**
    - UF **Worship of the dead**
    - BT **Religion**
  - Ancestry
    - USE **Genealogy**
    - Heredity**
  - Ancient architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 722**
    - UF **Architecture, Ancient**
    - BT **Archeology**
    - Architecture**
    - NT **Byzantine architecture**
    - Greek architecture**
    - Pyramids**
    - Roman architecture**
  - Ancient art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.01**
    - UF **Art, Ancient**
    - BT **Art**
    - NT **Byzantine art**
    - Greek art**
    - Roman art**
  - Ancient civilization** **306.093; 930**
    - UF **Civilization, Ancient**
    - BT **Ancient history**
    - Civilization**
    - NT **Classical civilization**
  - Ancient geography** **913**
    - Use for materials on the geography of the ancient world in general. Materials on the ancient geography of one country or region still existing in modern times are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Historical geography*. Materials on the geography of regions or countries of antiquity that no longer exist as such in modern times are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Geography*.
    - UF **Classical geography**
    - Geography, Ancient**
    - SA names of modern countries with the subdivision *Historical geography*, e.g. **Greece—Historical geography**; and names of places of antiquity with the subdivision *Geography*, e.g. **Gaul—Geography** [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Ancient history**
    - Historical geography**
    - NT **Gaul—Geography**
    - Greece—Historical geography**
    - Rome—Geography**
  - Ancient Greece**
    - USE **Greece—History—0-323**
  - Ancient Greece—Description**
    - USE **Greece—Description and travel—0-323**
  - Ancient history** **930**
    - Use for materials on the history of the ancient world up to the fall of Rome not limited to a single country or region.
    - UF **History, Ancient**
    - SA names of ancient peoples, e.g. **Hittites**; and names of countries of antiquity, with the subdivision *History* [to be added as needed]
    - BT **World history**
    - NT **Ancient civilization**
    - Ancient geography**
    - Bible**
    - Classical dictionaries**
    - Hittites**
    - Inscriptions**
    - Numismatics**
  - Ancient philosophy** **180**
    - UF **Greek philosophy**
    - Philosophy, Ancient**

**Ancient philosophy—Continued**

Roman philosophy

BT **Philosophy**

NT **Stoics**

**Androgyny 155.3; 305.3**

BT **Sex differences (Psychology)**

**Sex role**

**Anecdotes 808.88**

Use for collections of anecdotes and for materials about anecdotes.

UF **Facetiae**

**Stories**

SA subjects with the subdivision *Anecdotes* [to be added as needed]

NT **Music—Anecdotes**

RT **Wit and humor**

**Anesthetics 615; 617.9**

UF **Anaesthetics**

BT **Materia medica**

RT **Pain**

**Surgery**

**Angels 235**

BT **Heaven**

**Spirits**

**Anger 152.4**

UF **Rage**

**Wrath**

BT **Emotions**

**Angina pectoris 616.1**

BT **Heart diseases**

Anglican Church

USE **Church of England**

Angling

USE **Fishing**

Anglo-American law

USE **Common law**

Anglo-French intervention in Egypt, 1956

USE **Sinai Campaign, 1956**

Anglo-Saxon language

USE **English language—Old English period**

Anglo-Saxon literature

USE **English literature—Old English period**

**Anglo-Saxons 305.82; 941.01**

BT **Great Britain—History—0-1066 Teutonic peoples**

Animal abuse

USE **Animal welfare**

**Animal attacks 591.6**

UF **Attacks by animals**

BT **Dangerous animals**

**Animal babies 591.3**

Use for materials on baby animals of several species. Baby animals of a particular species are entered under the name of the species.

UF **Animals—Infancy**

**Baby animals**

BT **Animals**

**Animal behavior 591.5**

UF **Animals—Behavior**

**Behavior**

**Habits of animals**

SA types of specific behavior, e.g.

**Animals—Migration; Hibernation; Sexual behavior in animals**; etc.; and types of

animals with the subdivision

*Behavior*, e.g. **Birds—Behavior** [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**

**Zoology**

NT **Animal communication**

**Animal courtship**

**Animal defenses**

**Animal sounds**

**Animals—Food**

**Animals—Migration**

**Birds—Behavior**

**Hibernation**

**Instinct**

**Monkeys—Behavior**

**Nest building**

**Primates—Behavior**

**Sexual behavior in animals**

RT **Animal intelligence**

**Tracking and trailing**

Animal camouflage

USE **Camouflage (Biology)**

**Animal communication 591.59**

UF **Animal language**

**Animals—Language**

**Communication among animals**

BT **Animal behavior**

RT **Animal sounds**

**Animal courtship 591.56**

UF **Animals—Courtship**

**Courtship (Animal behavior)**

**Courtship of animals**

**Mate selection in animals**

**Mating behavior**



**Animal courtship—Continued**

BT **Animal behavior**  
**Sexual behavior in animals**

**Animal defenses 591.47**

UF Defense mechanisms of animals  
 Self-defense in animals  
 Self-protection in animals

BT **Animal behavior**  
 NT **Camouflage (Biology)**

**Animal drawing**

USE **Animal painting and illustration**

**Animal embryos, Frozen**

USE **Frozen embryos**

**Animal experimentation 616**

UF Experimentation on animals  
 Laboratory animal experimentation

BT **Research**  
 NT **Vivisection**  
 RT **Animal welfare**

**Animal exploitation**

USE **Animal welfare**

**Animal-facilitated therapy**

USE **Pet therapy**

**Animal flight 573.7**

UF **Animals—Flight**  
 SA types of animals with the subdivision *Flight*, e.g. **Birds—Flight** [to be added as needed]

BT **Animal locomotion**  
**Flight**

NT **Birds—Flight**

**Animal food**

USE **Animals—Food**  
**Food of animal origin**

**Animal habitations**

USE **Animals—Habitations**

**Animal homes**

USE **Animals—Habitations**

**Animal housing 636.08**

Use for materials on houses or habitations provided by humans for either wild or domestic animals. Materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc., are entered under **Animals—Habitations**.

UF **Animals—Housing**  
 Domestic animal dwellings  
 Domestic animals—Housing  
 Habitations of domestic animals

SA types of animals with the subdivision *Housing*, e.g. **Pets—Housing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**  
 NT **Beehives**  
**Birdhouses**  
**Pets—Housing**  
 RT **Animals—Habitations**

**Animal husbandry**

USE **Livestock industry**

**Animal industry**

USE **Livestock industry**

**Animal instinct**

USE **Instinct**

**Animal intelligence 591.5**

UF **Animal psychology**  
**Intelligence of animals**

SA types of animals with the subdivision *Psychology* [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**  
 NT **Dogs—Psychology**  
**Psychology of learning**  
 RT **Animal behavior**  
**Comparative psychology**  
**Instinct**

**Animal kingdom**

USE **Zoology**

**Animal language**

USE **Animal communication**  
**Animal sounds**

**Animal light**

USE **Bioluminescence**

**Animal locomotion 573.7; 591.57**

UF **Animals—Movements**  
**Movements of animals**

BT **Animals**  
**Locomotion**  
 NT **Animal flight**

**Animal lore**

USE **Animals—Folklore**  
**Animals in literature**  
**Mythical animals**  
**Natural history**

**Animal luminescence**

USE **Bioluminescence**

**Animal magnetism**

USE **Hypnotism**

**Animal migration**

USE **Animals—Migration**

- Animal oils  
 USE **Oils and fats**
- Animal painting and illustration 704.9; 743.6; 758**  
 Use for materials on the art of painting or drawing animals. Materials on the depiction of animals in works of art are entered under **Animals in art**. Popular materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals are entered under **Animals—Pictorial works**.  
 UF Animal drawing  
 BT **Painting**  
 RT **Animals in art**  
**Animals—Pictorial works**  
**Photography of animals**
- Animal parasites  
 USE **Parasites**
- Animal photography  
 USE **Photography of animals**
- Animal physiology  
 USE **Zoology**
- Animal pictures  
 USE **Animals—Pictorial works**
- Animal pounds  
 USE **Animal shelters**
- Animal products 338.1; 338.4**  
 UF Products, Animal  
 SA types of animal products [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Commercial products**  
 NT **Dairy products**  
**Hides and skins**  
**Ivory**  
**Leather**  
**Wool**
- Animal psychology  
 USE **Animal intelligence**  
**Comparative psychology**
- Animal reproduction 571.8**  
 UF **Animals—Birth**  
**Animals—Reproduction**  
 BT **Animals**  
**Reproduction**
- Animal rights (May subdiv. geog.) 179**  
 Use for materials on the inherent rights attributed to animals. Materials on the protection and treatment of animals are entered under **Animal welfare**. Materials on the political movement to promote the idea of animal rights are entered under **Animal rights movement**.  
 UF **Animals' rights**  
**Rights of animals**
- RT **Animal rights movement**  
**Animal welfare**
- Animal rights movement (May subdiv. geog.) 179**  
 UF **Animal rights movements**  
**Animal welfare movement**  
**Antivivisection movement**
- BT **Social movements**
- RT **Animal rights**  
**Animal welfare**
- Animal rights movements  
 USE **Animal rights movement**
- Animal senses  
 USE **Senses and sensation in animals**
- Animal sexual behavior  
 USE **Sexual behavior in animals**
- Animal shelters 179; 636.08**  
 UF **Animal pounds**  
 BT **Animal welfare**
- Animal signs  
 USE **Animal tracks**
- Animal sounds 573.9; 591.59**  
 UF **Animal language**  
**Animals—Sounds**  
 BT **Animal behavior**  
 NT **Birdsongs**  
 RT **Animal communication**
- Animal stories  
 USE **Animals—Fiction**
- Animal tracks 590**  
 UF **Animal signs**  
**Tracks of animals**  
 BT **Tracking and trailing**
- Animal training  
 USE **Animals—Training**
- Animal welfare 179**  
 Use for materials on the protection and treatment of animals. Materials on the inherent rights attributed to animals are entered under **Animal rights**. Materials on the political movement to promote the idea of animal rights are entered under **Animal rights movement**.  
 UF **Abuse of animals**  
**Animal abuse**  
**Animal exploitation**  
**Animals—Mistreatment**  
**Animals—Protection**  
**Animals—Treatment**  
**Cruelty to animals**  
**Humane treatment of animals**  
**Laboratory animal welfare**

**Animal welfare**—*Continued*  
 Prevention of cruelty to animals  
 Protection of animals  
 NT **Animal shelters**  
 RT **Animal experimentation**  
**Animal rights**  
**Animal rights movement**  
 Animal welfare movement  
 USE **Animal rights movement**  
**Animals** (May subdiv. geog.) **590**  
 Use for nonscientific materials. Materials on the science of animals are entered under **Zoology**. Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under the names of orders, classes, or individual species of animals.  
 UF Beasts  
 Fauna  
 Wild animals  
 SA names of orders and classes of the animal kingdom; kinds of animals characterized by their environments; names of individual species; and names of individual animals [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Amphibians**  
**Animal babies**  
**Animal behavior**  
**Animal housing**  
**Animal intelligence**  
**Animal locomotion**  
**Animal reproduction**  
**Aquatic animals**  
**Arachnids**  
**Birds**  
**Carnivorous animals**  
**Dangerous animals**  
**Desert animals**  
**Domestic animals**  
**Extinct animals**  
**Forest animals**  
**Furbearing animals**  
**Game and game birds**  
**Insects**  
**Invertebrates**  
**Jungle animals**  
**Mammals**  
**Mountain animals**  
**Pets**  
**Poisonous animals**  
**Predatory animals**  
**Prehistoric animals**  
**Rare animals**

**Reptiles**  
**Stream animals**  
**Swamp animals**  
**Vertebrates**  
**Wildlife**  
**Wildlife attracting**  
**Working animals**  
**Worms**  
 RT **Zoology**  
**Zoos**  
**Animals—Anatomy 571.3**  
 UF Anatomy of animals  
 Structural zoology  
 Zoology—Anatomy  
 BT **Anatomy**  
**Zoology**  
 NT **Fur**  
**Animals and the handicapped 636.088**  
 UF Handicapped and animals  
 Pets and the handicapped  
 BT **Animals—Training**  
 NT **Guide dogs**  
**Hearing ear dogs**  
**Pet therapy**  
 Animals as food  
 USE **Food of animal origin**  
 Animals—Behavior  
 USE **Animal behavior**  
 Animals—Birth  
 USE **Animal reproduction**  
 Animals—Camouflage  
 USE **Camouflage (Biology)**  
**Animals—Color 573.5; 591.47**  
 BT **Color**  
 Animals—Courtship  
 USE **Animal courtship**  
**Animals—Diseases 571.9; 636.089**  
 UF Diseases of animals  
 Domestic animals—Diseases  
 SA types of animals with the subdivision *Diseases* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Diseases**  
 NT **Horses—Diseases**  
 RT **Veterinary medicine**  
 Animals, Edible  
 USE **Food of animal origin**  
**Animals—Fiction 808.83**  
 Use for collections of stories about animals. Materials about the portrayal of animals in literature are entered under **Animals in literature**.

**Animals—Fiction—Continued**

- UF Animal stories
- SA types of animals with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. **Dogs—Fiction** [to be added as needed]

- RT **Animals in literature**  
**Fables**

**Animals—Filmography 016.591**

**Animals—Flight**

- USE **Animal flight**

**Animals—Folklore 398.24**

- UF Animal lore
- BT **Folklore**
- NT **Dragons**  
**Ethnozoology**  
**Monsters**

- RT **Mythical animals**

**Animals—Food 591.5**

Use for materials on the food and food habits of animals. Materials on human food of animal origin are entered under **Food of animal origin**.

- UF Animal food  
Feeding behavior in animals
- SA types of animals and species of animals with the subdivision *Food* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Animal behavior**  
**Food**

- NT **Feeds**  
**Food chains (Ecology)**

**Animals—Habitations 591.56**

Use for materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc. Materials on houses or habitations provided by humans for either wild or domestic animals are entered under **Animal housing**.

- UF Animal habitations  
Animal homes  
Habitations of wild animals  
Wild animal dwellings
- SA types of animals and individual species of animals with the subdivision *Habitations*, or *Nests*, e.g. **Beavers—Habitations; Birds—Nests**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- NT **Nest building**
- RT **Animal housing**

**Animals—Hearing**

- USE **Hearing in animals**

**Animals—Hibernation**

- USE **Hibernation**

**Animals—Housing**

- USE **Animal housing**

**Animals in art 704.9**

Use for materials on the depiction of animals in works of art. Materials on the art of painting or drawing animals are entered under **Animal painting and illustration**. Materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals are entered under **Animals—Pictorial works**.

- BT **Art—Themes**

- RT **Animal painting and illustration**

**Animals—Pictorial works**

**Animals in literature 809**

Use for materials on the theme of animals in literature. Collections of poems or stories about animals are entered under **Animals—Poetry** or **Animals—Fiction**.

- UF Animal lore

- SA phrase headings for specific animals in literature, e.g. **Dogs in literature** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Literature—Themes**

- RT **Animals—Fiction**  
**Animals—Poetry**

**Animals in motion pictures 791.43**

- BT **Motion pictures**

**Animals in police work 363.2; 636.088**

- BT **Police**  
**Working animals**

**Animals—Infancy**

- USE **Animal babies**

**Animals—Language**

- USE **Animal communication**

**Animals—Migration 591.56**

- UF Animal migration  
Migration

- SA types of animals with the subdivision *Migration*, e.g. **Birds—Migration** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Animal behavior**

**Animals—Mistreatment**

- USE **Animal welfare**

**Animals—Movements**

- USE **Animal locomotion**

**Animals, Mythical**

- USE **Mythical animals**

**Animals—Photography**

- USE **Photography of animals**

**Animals—Pictorial works 590.22**

Use for popular materials consisting chiefly of photographs or illustrations of animals. Materials on the art of painting or drawing animals are entered under **Animal painting and illustration**. Materials on the depiction of animals in works of art are entered under **Animals in art**.

UF Animal pictures

RT **Animal painting and illustration**

**Animals in art**

**Photography of animals**

**Animals—Poetry 808.81**

Use for collections of poetry about animals. Materials on the theme of animals in literature are entered under **Animals in literature**.

RT **Animals in literature**

Animals, Prehistoric

USE **Prehistoric animals**

Animals—Protection

USE **Animal welfare**

Animals—Reproduction

USE **Animal reproduction**

Animals' rights

USE **Animal rights**

Animals—Senses and sensation

USE **Senses and sensation in animals**

Animals—Sexual behavior

USE **Sexual behavior in animals**

Animals—Sounds

USE **Animal sounds**

Animals—Temperature

USE **Body temperature**

**Animals—Training 636.088**

UF Animal training

Training of animals

SA types of animals with the subdivision *Training*, e.g. **Horses—Training** [to be added as needed]

NT **Animals and the handicapped Dogs—Training**

Animals—Treatment

USE **Animal welfare**

**Animals—United States 591.973**

UF Zoology—United States

Animals, Useful and harmful

USE **Economic zoology**

Animals—Vision

USE **Vision in animals**

**Animals—War use 355.4**

UF War use of animals

BT **Working animals**

NT **Dogs—War use**

Animated cartoons

USE **Animated films**

**Animated films 741.5; 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about animated films.

UF Animated cartoons

Cartoons, Animated

Motion picture cartoons

BT **Cartoons and caricatures**

**Motion pictures**

NT **Anime**

RT **Animation (Cinematography)**

**Animated television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about animated television programs.

UF Cartoons, Television

Television cartoons

BT **Television programs**

NT **Anime**

**Animation (Cinematography) 741.5;**

**778.5**

BT **Cinematography**

NT **Computer animation**

RT **Animated films**

**Anime 791.4**

BT **Animated films**

**Animated television programs**

**Anniversaries 394.2**

UF Celebrations, anniversaries, etc. Commemorations

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, individuals, corporate bodies, places, religious denominations, historic or social movements, and historic events with the subdivision *Anniversaries*, for materials about anniversary celebrations, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anniversaries**, and names of places, corporate bodies, and historical events with the subdivision *Centennial celebrations, etc.*, e.g. **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Centennial celebrations, etc.** [to be added as needed]

BT **Manners and customs**

NT **Birthdays**

**Anniversaries—Continued**

- RT **Days**
- Festivals**
- Holidays**
- Annual income guarantee
- USE **Guaranteed annual income**
- Annuals
- USE **Almanacs**
- Calendars**
- Periodicals**
- School yearbooks**
- Yearbooks**
- and subjects and names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *Periodicals*, e.g. **Engineering—Periodicals** [to be added as needed]

**Annals (Plants) 582.1; 635.9**

- BT **Cultivated plants**
- Flower gardening**
- Flowers**

**Annuities 368.3**

- BT **Investments**
- Retirement income**
- NT **Pensions**
- RT **Life insurance**

Annulment of marriage

- USE **Marriage—Annulment**

**Anointing of the sick 265**

- UF Extreme unction
- Last rites (Sacraments)
- Last sacraments
- BT **Sacraments**

Anonyms

- USE **Pseudonyms**

**Anorexia nervosa 616.85**

- BT **Eating disorders**

Answers to questions

- USE **Questions and answers**

Antarctic expeditions

- USE **Antarctica—Exploration**

Antarctic regions

- USE **Antarctica**

**Antarctica 998**

Use for materials on the continent of Antarctica and the regions adjacent to it.

- UF Antarctic regions
- BT **Earth**
- Polar regions**
- RT **South Pole**

**Antarctica—Exploration 919.8**

- UF Antarctic expeditions
- Polar expeditions
- SA names of expeditions, e.g. **Byrd Antarctic Expedition** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Exploration**
- Scientific expeditions**
- NT **Byrd Antarctic Expedition**

Antenuptial contracts

- USE **Marriage contracts**

**Anthologies 080; 808.8**

Use for collections of general interest by several authors not limited to works of literature or focused on a single subject.

- UF Collected papers (Anthologies)
- Collected works
- Collections (Anthologies)
- Collections of literature
- Literary collections
- Readings (Anthologies)
- SA form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories**; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]

BT **Books**

Anthropogeography

- USE **Human geography**

**Anthropology (May subdiv. geog.) 301; 599.9**

- UF Human race
- SA names of races and peoples, e.g. **Navajo Indians** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Social sciences**
- NT **Acculturation**
- Anthropometry**
- Ethnopsychology**

- Anthropology**—*Continued*  
**Human geography**  
**Language and languages**  
**National characteristics**  
**Physical anthropology**  
**Social change**  
RT **Civilization**  
**Culture**  
**Ethnology**  
**Human beings**
- Anthropometry 599.9**  
UF **Skeletal remains**  
BT **Anthropology**  
**Ethnology**  
**Human beings**  
NT **Fingerprints**
- Anti-abortion movement  
USE **Pro-life movement**
- Anti-Americanism  
USE **United States—Foreign opinion**
- Anti-apartheid movement 172; 320.5; 323.1**  
BT **Civil rights**  
**Social movements**  
**South Africa—Race relations**  
RT **Apartheid**
- Anti-fascist movements  
USE **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
- Anti-Nazi movement  
USE **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
- Anti-poverty programs  
USE **Domestic economic assistance**
- Anti-Reformation  
USE **Counter-Reformation**
- Anti-terrorism  
USE **Terrorism—Prevention**
- Anti-utopias  
USE **Dystopias**
- Anti-war films  
USE **War films**
- Anti-war poetry  
USE **War poetry**
- Anti-war stories  
USE **War stories**
- Antiabortion movement  
USE **Pro-life movement**
- Antiamericanism  
USE **United States—Foreign opinion**
- Antiballistic missiles  
USE **Antimissile missiles**
- Antibiotic resistance in microorganisms  
USE **Drug resistance in microorganisms**
- Antibiotics 615**  
SA names of specific antibiotics [to be added as needed]  
BT **Drug therapy**  
NT **Penicillin**
- Antibusing  
USE **Busing (School integration)**
- Anticommunist movements** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4**  
BT **Communism**
- Anticorrosive paint  
USE **Corrosion and anticorrosives**
- Antidepressants 615**  
BT **Psychotropic drugs**
- Antimissile missiles 358.1; 623.4**  
UF **ABMs**  
**Antiballistic missiles**  
BT **Guided missiles**
- Antinuclear movement** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.48; 327.1; 363.17**  
UF **Nuclear freeze movement**  
BT **Arms control**  
**Nuclear weapons**  
**Social movements**  
RT **Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects**
- Antipoverty programs  
USE **Domestic economic assistance**
- Antiquarian books  
USE **Rare books**
- Antique and classic cars** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.222**  
UF **Antique automobiles**  
**Antique cars**  
**Classic automobiles**  
**Classic cars**  
**Vintage automobiles**  
**Vintage cars**  
BT **Automobiles**
- Antique and vintage motorcycles** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.227**  
UF **Antique motorcycles**  
**Classic motorcycles**  
**Vintage motorcycles**  
BT **Motorcycles**
- Antique automobiles  
USE **Antique and classic cars**

- Antique cars  
 USE **Antique and classic cars**
- Antique motorcycles  
 USE **Antique and vintage motorcycles**
- Antiques** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.1**  
 Use for materials on old decorative or utilitarian objects that have aesthetic or historical importance and financial value. Materials on any objects of interest to collectors, including mass produced items of little intrinsic value, are entered under **Collectibles**.
- SA subjects and names with the subdivision *Collectibles*, e.g. **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles**; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision *Collectors and collecting*, e.g. **Boxes—Collectors and collecting** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Antiquities**  
**Collectors and collecting**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Decorative arts**
- NT **Art objects**  
**Collectors and collecting**  
**Victoriana**
- Antiques—Price guides** **745.075**
- Antiques—United States** **745.10973**  
 Use for materials about old American objects that have aesthetic as well as financial value, usually furniture or decorative arts. Materials about American objects of interest to collectors for their historical value, such as documents, relics, etc., including items of little intrinsic value, are entered under **Americana**.
- RT **Americana**
- Antiquities** **930.1**  
 Use for general materials on the relics or monuments of ancient times. Materials on the relics or monuments of an extinct city or town are entered under the name of the city or town.
- UF Archeological specimens  
 Ruins
- SA names of extinct cities, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**; and names of groups of people extant in modern times and names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. **Native Americans—Antiquities**; **United States—Antiquities**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- NT **America—Antiquities**  
**Antiques**  
**Bible—Antiquities**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Antiquities**  
**Christian antiquities**  
**Classical antiquities**  
**Egypt—Antiquities**  
**Italy—Antiquities**  
**Jews—Antiquities**  
**Native Americans—Antiquities**  
**Ohio—Antiquities**  
**Prehistoric peoples**  
**Turkey—Antiquities**  
**United States—Antiquities**
- RT Archeology
- Antiquities—Collection and preservation**  
**069**
- UF Preservation of antiquities
- BT **Collectors and collecting**
- Antiquity of man  
 USE **Human origins**
- Antisemitism** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.892**
- BT **Prejudices**
- NT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**  
**Jews—Persecutions**
- Antiseptics** **614.4; 617.9**
- BT **Therapeutics**
- RT **Disinfection and disinfectants**  
**Surgery**
- Antislavery  
 USE **Abolitionists**  
**Slavery**  
**Slaves—Emancipation**
- Antistalking laws  
 USE **Stalking**
- Antitank warfare  
 USE **Tank warfare**
- Antitrust law** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**343.07**
- UF Industrial trusts—Law and legislation
- BT **Commercial law**
- RT **Industrial trusts**
- Antivivisection movement  
 USE **Animal rights movement**



- Antiwar movements  
 USE **Peace movements**
- Antonyms  
 USE **Opposites**  
 and names of languages with  
 the subdivision *Synonyms and  
 antonyms*, e.g. **English lan-  
 guage—Synonyms and ant-  
 onyms** [to be added as need-  
 ed]
- Ants 595.79**  
 BT **Insects**
- Anxieties  
 USE **Anxiety**
- Anxiety 152.4**  
 UF Anxieties  
 Anxiousness  
 BT **Emotions**  
**Neuroses**  
**Stress (Psychology)**  
 NT **Post-traumatic stress disorder**  
**Separation anxiety in children**  
 RT **Fear**  
**Worry**
- Anxiousness  
 USE **Anxiety**
- Apartheid 320.5**  
 Use for materials on the economic, political,  
 and social policies of the government of  
 South Africa designed to segregate racial  
 groups in South Africa and Namibia.  
 UF Separate development (Race re-  
 lations)  
 BT **Segregation**  
**South Africa—Race relations**  
 RT **Anti-apartheid movement**
- Apartment houses** (May subdiv. geog.) **647; 728**  
 BT **Buildings**  
**Domestic architecture**  
**Houses**  
**Housing**  
 NT **Apartments**  
**Condominiums**  
**Tenement houses**
- Apartments** (May subdiv. geog.) **643**  
 UF Flats  
 BT **Apartment houses**
- Apes** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.88**  
 BT **Primates**  
 NT **Baboons**  
**Chimpanzees**
- Gorillas**
- Aphasia 371.91; 616.85**  
 Use for materials that discuss language in-  
 abilities.  
 UF Speech problems  
 BT **Brain—Diseases**  
**Language disorders**  
**Speech disorders**
- Apiculture  
 USE **Beekeeping**
- Apocalyptic fiction 808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or  
 materials about apocalyptic fiction  
 UF End-of-the-world fiction  
 BT **Fiction**
- Apocalyptic films 791.43**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or  
 materials about apocalyptic films.  
 UF End-of-the-world films  
 BT **Motion pictures**
- Apollo project 629.45**  
 UF Project Apollo  
 BT **Life support systems (Space  
 environment)**  
**Orbital rendezvous (Space  
 flight)**  
**Space flight to the moon**
- Apologetic works  
 USE **Apologetics**  
 and religions and denominations  
 with the subdivision *Apologetic  
 works*, for materials de-  
 fending those religions or de-  
 nominations, e.g. **Christiani-  
 ty—Apologetic works** for  
 materials defending Christiani-  
 ty; and religions, denomina-  
 tions, religious orders, and sac-  
 red works with the subdivi-  
 sion *Controversial literature*,  
 for materials that argue  
 against or express opposition  
 to those groups or works, e.g.  
**Christianity—Controversial  
 literature** for materials attack-  
 ing Christianity [to be added  
 as needed]
- Apologetics 202; 239**  
 UF Apologetic works  
 SA religions and denominations with  
 the subdivision *Apologetic  
 works*, for materials defending

**Apologetics—Continued**

those religions or denominations, e.g. **Christianity—**

**Apologetic works** for materials defending Christianity; and religions, denominations, religious orders, and sacred works with the subdivision *Controversial literature*, for materials that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works, e.g. **Christianity—Controversial literature** for materials attacking Christianity [to be added as needed]

BT **Theology**

NT **Christianity—Apologetic works**  
**Natural theology**

Apoplexy

USE **Stroke**

**Apostles 225.92**

UF Disciples, Twelve

BT **Christian saints**

**Church history—30-600, Early church**

**Apostles' Creed 238**

BT **Creeds**

Apostolic Church

USE **Church history—30-600, Early church**

Appalachia

USE **Appalachian Region**

Appalachian Mountains Region

USE **Appalachian Region**

**Appalachian Region 974**

UF Appalachia

Appalachian Mountains Region

BT **United States**

Apparatus, Chemical

USE **Chemical apparatus**

Apparatus, Electric

USE **Electric apparatus and appliances**

Apparatus, Electronic

USE **Electronic apparatus and appliances**

Apparatus, Scientific

USE **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

**Apparitions 133.1**

UF **Phantoms**

**Specters**

BT **Parapsychology**

**Spirits**

NT **Ghosts**

RT **Hallucinations and illusions**

**Spiritualism**

**Visions**

Appearance, Personal

USE **Personal appearance**

**Apperception 153.7**

BT **Educational psychology**

**Psychology**

NT **Attention**

**Consciousness**

**Number concept**

RT **Perception**

**Theory of knowledge**

**Appetizers 641.812**

UF **Canapés**

**Hors d'oeuvres**

BT **Cooking**

Apple

USE **Apples**

Apple Macintosh (Computer)

USE **Macintosh (Computer)**

**Apples 641.3**

UF **Apple**

BT **Fruit**

Appliances, Electric

USE **Electric apparatus and appliances**  
**Electric household appliances**

Appliances, Electronic

USE **Electronic apparatus and appliances**

Applications for college

USE **College applications**

**Applications for positions 331.12; 650.14**

UF **Employment applications**

**Employment references**

**Job applications**

**Letters of recommendation**

**Recommendations for positions**

BT **Job hunting**

**Personnel management**

NT **Job interviews**

**Résumés (Employment)**

Applied arts

USE **Decorative arts**

**Applied mechanics 620.1**

Use for materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structures other than machinery. Materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction, and operation of machinery are entered under **Mechanical engineering**.

UF Mechanics, Applied

BT **Mechanics**

**Applied psychology 158**

UF Industrial psychology

Practical psychology

Psychology, Applied

SA subjects with the subdivision

*Psychological aspects*, e.g.

**Drugs—Psychological aspects**

[to be added as needed]

BT **Psychology**

NT **Behavior modification**

**Counseling**

**Drugs—Psychological aspects**

**Employee morale**

**Human engineering**

**Negotiation**

**Organizational behavior**

**Pastoral psychology**

**Psychological warfare**

**Self-help techniques**

RT **Educational psychology**

**Interviewing**

**Social psychology**

Applied science

USE **Technology**

**Appliqué 746.44**

BT **Needlework**

Appointment

USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision

*Appointment*, e.g. **Presi-**

**idents—United States—Ap-**

**pointment** [to be added as

needed]

Appointments and retirements

USE names of armed forces with the subdivision *Appointments and retirements*, e.g. **United**

**States. Army—Appointments**

**and retirements** [to be added

as needed]

**Apportionment (Election law)** (May

subdiv. geog.) **324; 328.3; 342**

UF Legislative reapportionment

Reapportionment (Election law)

BT **Representative government and representation**

Appraisal

USE **Tax assessment**

**Valuation**

Appraisal of books

USE **Book reviewing**

**Books and reading**

**Criticism**

**Literature—History and criticism**

Appreciation of art

USE **Art appreciation**

Appreciation of music

USE **Music appreciation**

**Apprentices 331.5**

BT **Labor**

**Technical education**

RT **Employees—Training**

Apprenticeship novels

USE **Bildungsromans**

Appropriations and expenditures

USE names of countries and names

of individual government de-

partments, agencies, etc., with

the subdivision *Appropriations*

*and expenditures*, e.g. **United**

**States—Appropriations and**

**expenditures** [to be added as

needed]

**Approximate computation 372.7; 511**

UF Arithmetic—Estimation

Computation, Approximate

Estimation (Mathematics)

BT **Numerical analysis**

April First

USE **April Fools' Day**

**April Fools' Day 394.262**

UF All Fools' Day

April First

BT **Holidays**

Aptitude

USE **Ability**

Aptitude testing

USE **Ability—Testing**

**Aquaculture 639**

UF Aquiculture

Freshwater aquaculture

Mariculture

- Aquaculture—Continued**
  - Marine aquaculture
  - Ocean farming
  - Sea farming
- BT **Agriculture**
  - Marine resources**
- NT **Fish culture**
- Aquarian Age movement
- USE **New Age movement**
- Aquariums 597.073; 639.34**
  - SA names of specific aquariums [to be added as needed]
- BT **Freshwater biology**
  - Natural history**
- NT **Marine aquariums**
- RT **Fish culture**
  - Fishes**
- Aquatic animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.76**
  - UF Aquatic fauna
  - Water animals
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Fishes**
  - Freshwater animals**
  - Marine animals**
  - Shellfish**
  - Sponges**
- Aquatic birds
  - USE **Water birds**
- Aquatic fauna
  - USE **Aquatic animals**
- Aquatic plants
  - USE **Freshwater plants**
  - Marine plants**
- Aquatic sports
  - USE **Water sports**
- Aquatic sports—Safety measures
  - USE **Water safety**
- Aqueducts 628.1**
  - UF Water conduits
- BT **Civil engineering**
  - Hydraulic structures**
  - Water supply**
- Aquiculture
  - USE **Aquaculture**
- Arab countries 956**
  - Use for materials on several Arabic-speaking countries. Materials on the region consisting of northeastern Africa and Asia west of Afghanistan are entered under **Middle East**.
- BT **Islamic countries**
  - Middle East**
- Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel 956**
  - UF Arab-Israel relations
  - Arab-Israeli relations
  - Israel-Arab relations
  - Israeli-Arab relations
- NT **Israel-Arab conflicts**
- RT **Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries**
  - Jewish-Arab relations**
- Arab countries—Politics and government 956**
  - BT **Politics**
  - NT **Pan-Arabism**
- Arab-Israel conflicts
  - USE **Israel-Arab conflicts**
- Arab-Israel relations
  - USE **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**
  - Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries**
- Arab-Israel War, 1948-1949
  - USE **Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949**
- Arab-Israel War, 1956
  - USE **Sinai Campaign, 1956**
- Arab-Israel War, 1967
  - USE **Israel-Arab War, 1967**
- Arab-Israel War, 1973
  - USE **Israel-Arab War, 1973**
- Arab-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992
  - USE **Intifada, 1987-1992**
- Arab-Israeli conflict, 2000-
  - USE **Intifada, 2000-**
- Arab-Israeli conflicts
  - USE **Israel-Arab conflicts**
- Arab-Israeli relations
  - USE **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**
  - Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries**
- Arab-Jewish relations
  - USE **Jewish-Arab relations**
- Arab refugees (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9**
  - UF Refugees, Arab
- BT **Refugees**
- Arab science
  - USE **Science—Islamic countries**
- Arabia
  - USE **Arabian Peninsula**
- Arabian Peninsula 953**

**Arabian Peninsula—Continued**

- UF Arabia
- BT **Peninsulas**
- Arabic civilization 306.0917; 909**
- UF Civilization, Arab
- BT **Civilization**
- Arabic language 492.7**
- BT **Language and languages**
- Arabic literature 892.7**
- BT **Literature**
- Arabs (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 909**
- SA names of specific Arab peoples  
[to be added as needed]
- NT **Bedouins**  
**Jewish-Arab relations**  
**Palestinian Arabs**
- Arabs—Palestine
- USE **Palestinian Arabs**
- Arachnida
- USE **Arachnids**
- Arachnids (May subdiv. geog.) 595.4**
- UF Arachnida
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Spiders**  
**Ticks**
- Arbitration and award 347**
- Use for materials on the settlement of civil disputes by arbitration instead of a court trial.
- UF Awards (Law)  
Mediation
- BT **Commercial law**  
**Courts**
- RT **Litigation**
- Arbitration, Industrial
- USE **Industrial arbitration**
- Arbitration, International
- USE **International arbitration**
- Arboriculture
- USE **Forests and forestry**  
**Fruit culture**  
**Trees**
- Arc light
- USE **Electric lighting**
- Arc welding
- USE **Electric welding**
- Archaeology
- USE **Archeology**
- Archbishops
- USE **Bishops**
- Archeological specimens
- USE **Antiquities**
- Archeologists 920; 930.1092**

BT **Historians**

**Archeology (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1**

Use for materials on the discipline of archeology. General materials on the relics or monuments of ancient times are entered under **Antiquities**. Materials on the relics or monuments of an extinct city or town are entered under the name of the city or town.

- UF Archaeology  
Prehistory
- SA names of extinct cities, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**; and names of groups of people and of cities (except extinct cities), countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. **Native Americans—Antiquities; United States—Antiquities**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **History**
- NT **Ancient architecture**  
**Bible—Antiquities**  
**Brasses**  
**Bronzes**  
**Burial**  
**Buried treasure**  
**Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings**  
**Excavations (Archeology)**  
**Extinct cities**  
**Fossil hominids**  
**Gems**  
**Heraldry**  
**Historic sites**  
**Industrial archeology**  
**Inscriptions**  
**Mounds and mound builders**  
**Mummies**  
**Numismatics**  
**Obelisks**  
**Prehistoric peoples**  
**Pyramids**  
**Radiocarbon dating**  
**Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**  
**Tombs**
- RT **Antiquities**
- Archery 799.3**
- BT **Martial arts**  
**Shooting**
- RT **Bow and arrow**

- Architects** (May subdiv. geog.) **720.92;**  
**920**  
 BT **Artists**
- Architectural acoustics** **729; 690**  
 UF Acoustics  
 BT **Sound**  
 NT **Soundproofing**
- Architectural decoration and ornament**  
**729**  
 UF Architecture—Decoration and ornament  
 Decoration and ornament, Architectural  
 BT **Architecture**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
 NT **Gargoyles**
- Architectural design** **720**  
 Use for materials on the process and methodology of designing buildings.  
 BT **Architecture**  
**Design**
- Architectural designs  
 USE **Architecture—Designs and plans**
- Architectural details  
 USE **Architecture—Details**
- Architectural drawing** **720.28**  
 BT **Drawing**
- Architectural engineering  
 USE **Building**  
**Structural analysis (Engineering)**  
**Structural engineering**
- Architectural features  
 USE **Architecture—Details**
- Architectural metalwork** **721**  
 BT **Metalwork**
- Architectural perspective  
 USE **Perspective**
- Architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **720**  
 Use for materials on the design and style of structures. Materials on the process of construction are entered under **Building**. General materials on buildings are entered under **Buildings**.  
 UF Building design  
 Construction  
 SA styles of architecture, e.g. **Byzantine architecture**; and types of buildings, e.g. **Farm buildings** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Art**
- NT **American colonial style in architecture**  
**Ancient architecture**  
**Architectural decoration and ornament**  
**Architectural design**  
**Asian architecture**  
**Baroque architecture**  
**Byzantine architecture**  
**Church architecture**  
**Classicism in architecture**  
**Domestic architecture**  
**Gothic revival (Architecture)**  
**Greek architecture**  
**Industrial buildings—Design and construction**  
**Islamic architecture**  
**Landscape architecture**  
**Library architecture**  
**Lost architecture**  
**Medieval architecture**  
**Modernism in architecture**  
**Monuments**  
**Native American architecture**  
**Naval architecture**  
**Obelisks**  
**Roman architecture**  
**Romanesque architecture**  
**Spires**  
**Sustainable architecture**  
**Tombs**  
**Underground architecture**
- RT **Building**  
**Buildings**
- Architecture—15th and 16th centuries**  
 (May subdiv. geog.) **724**  
 UF Architecture, Renaissance  
 Renaissance architecture
- Architecture—17th and 18th centuries**  
 (May subdiv. geog.) **724**  
 UF Architecture, Modern—17th-18th centuries  
 Modern architecture—1600-1799  
 (17th and 18th centuries)
- Architecture—19th century** (May subdiv. geog.) **724**  
 UF Architecture, Modern—19th century  
 Modern architecture—1800-1899  
 (19th century)
- NT **Victorian architecture**

- Architecture—20th century** (May subdiv. geog.) **724**  
 UF Architecture, Modern—20th century  
 Modern architecture—1900-1999 (20th century)
- Architecture—21st century** (May subdiv. geog.) **724**  
 UF Architecture, Modern—21st century  
 Modern architecture—2000-2099 (21st century)
- Architecture, American  
 USE **Architecture—United States**
- Architecture, Ancient  
 USE **Ancient architecture**
- Architecture and the handicapped** **720**  
 UF Barrier free design  
 Handicapped and architecture  
 BT **Handicapped**
- Architecture—Awards** **720.79**
- Architecture, Baroque  
 USE **Baroque architecture**
- Architecture, Byzantine  
 USE **Byzantine architecture**
- Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.** **720; 729**  
 UF Architecture—Proportion  
 Proportion (Architecture)  
 BT **Composition (Art)**
- Architecture—Conservation and restoration** **690; 720.28**  
 UF Architecture—Restoration  
 Buildings, Restoration of  
 Conservation of buildings  
 Preservation of buildings  
 Restoration of buildings  
 RT **Buildings—Maintenance and repair**
- Architecture—Decoration and ornament  
 USE **Architectural decoration and ornament**
- Architecture—Designs and plans** **720.28; 729**  
 UF Architectural designs  
 Architecture—Plans  
 Designs, Architectural  
 NT **Domestic architecture—Designs and plans**
- Architecture—Details** **721; 729**  
 UF Architectural details  
 Architectural features  
 SA types of architectural features, e.g. **Windows; Fireplaces;** etc. [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Chimneys**  
**Doors**  
**Fireplaces**  
**Floors**  
**Foundations**  
**Gargoyles**  
**Roofs**  
**Windows**  
**Woodwork**
- Architecture, Domestic  
 USE **Domestic architecture**
- Architecture, Gothic  
 USE **Gothic architecture**
- Architecture, Greek  
 USE **Greek architecture**
- Architecture, Islamic  
 USE **Islamic architecture**
- Architecture, Medieval  
 USE **Medieval architecture**
- Architecture, Modern  
 USE **Modernism in architecture**
- Architecture, Modern—17th-18th centuries  
 USE **Architecture—17th and 18th centuries**
- Architecture, Modern—19th century  
 USE **Architecture—19th century**
- Architecture, Modern—20th century  
 USE **Architecture—20th century**
- Architecture, Modern—21st century  
 USE **Architecture—21st century**
- Architecture—Plans  
 USE **Architecture—Designs and plans**
- Architecture—Proportion  
 USE **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**
- Architecture, Renaissance  
 USE **Architecture—15th and 16th centuries**
- Architecture—Restoration  
 USE **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**
- Architecture, Roman  
 USE **Roman architecture**
- Architecture, Romanesque  
 USE **Romanesque architecture**

- Architecture, Rural
  - USE **Farm buildings**
- Architecture—United States 720.973**
  - UF American architecture
  - Architecture, American
- Architecture—United States—1600-1775, Colonial period 720.973**
  - UF Colonial architecture
- Archives (May subdiv. geog.) 026; 027**
  - UF Documents
  - Government records—Preservation
  - Historical records—Preservation
  - Preservation of historical records
  - Public records—Preservation
  - Records—Preservation
  - SA subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, individuals, families, schools, and military services with the subdivision *Archives* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Bibliography**
  - Documentation**
  - History—Sources**
  - Information services**
  - NT **Manuscripts**
  - Presidents—United States—Archives**
  - RT **Charters**
  - Libraries**
- Archives—United States 027.0973; 353.0071**
  - UF United States—Archives
- Arctic expeditions
  - USE **Arctic regions—Exploration**
- Arctic regions 919.8; 998**
  - UF Far north
  - BT **Earth**
  - Polar regions**
  - NT **Northeast Passage**
  - Northwest Passage**
  - RT **North Pole**
- Arctic regions—Exploration 919.8**
  - UF Arctic expeditions
  - Polar expeditions
  - SA names of expeditions [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Exploration**
  - Scientific expeditions**
- Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945 940.54**
  - UF Bastogne, Battle of
  - Battle of the Bulge
  - Bulge, Battle of the
  - BT **World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**
- Area studies 940-999**
  - Use for general materials on area studies.
  - UF Foreign area studies
  - SA continents, countries, and geographic regions with the subdivision *Study and teaching* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Africa—Study and teaching**
- Arena theater 725; 792**
  - UF Round stage
  - Theater-in-the-round
  - BT **Theater**
- Argentina 982**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Argentine rummy
  - USE **Canasta (Game)**
- Argumentation
  - USE **Debates and debating**
  - Logic**
- Arid regions (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41**
  - UF Arid zones
  - Semiarid regions
  - BT **Earth**
- Arid zones
  - USE **Arid regions**
- Aristocracy (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5**
  - BT **Political science**
  - Upper class**
  - RT **Nobility**
- Arithmetic 513**
  - UF Computation (Mathematics)
  - SA types of arithmetic operations [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Mathematics**
  - Set theory**
  - NT **Addition**
  - Average**
  - Cube root**
  - Division**
  - Fractions**
  - Mental arithmetic**
  - Metric system**



- Arithmetic—Continued**
- Multiplication**
- Percentage**
- Ratio and proportion**
- Square root**
- Subtraction**
- RT **Numbers**
- Arithmetic, Commercial
  - USE **Business mathematics**
- Arithmetic—Estimation
  - USE **Approximate computation**
- Arithmetic—Study and teaching 372.7; 513.07**
- NT **Counting**
- Mathematical readiness**
- Number games**
- Arithmetic—Textbooks 513**
- Arithmetical ability
  - USE **Mathematical ability**
- Arithmetical readiness
  - USE **Mathematical readiness**
- Armada, 1588
  - USE **Spanish Armada, 1588**
- Armaments
  - USE **Military readiness**
  - Military weapons**
- Armaments industries
  - USE **Defense industry**
- Armed forces 343; 355**
- UF **Armed services**
- Military forces**
- SA **specific branches of the armed forces under names of countries, e.g. United States. Army; and names of countries, regions, and international organizations with the subdivision *Armed forces*, e.g. United States—Armed forces; United Nations—Armed forces; etc. [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Military art and science**
- NT **Armies**
- Military personnel**
- Navies**
- Ohio—Militia**
- Recruiting and enlistment**
- United Nations—Armed forces**
- United States—Armed forces**
- United States—Militia**
- Voluntary military service**
- RT **Military readiness**
- War**
- Armed forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
  - USE **Recruiting and enlistment**
- Armed forces—Women
  - USE **Women in the military**
- Armed services
  - USE **Armed forces**
- Armies 355.3**
- UF **Army**
- Military power**
- SA **names of countries with the sub-head *Army*, e.g. United States. Army [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Armed forces**
- Military personnel**
- NT **Draft**
- Soldiers**
- United States. Army**
- RT **Military art and science**
- Armies—Medical care 355.3**
- SA **names of wars with the subdivision *Health aspects* or *Medical care*, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Medical care; etc. [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Medical care**
- Military medicine**
- RT **Military personnel—Health and hygiene**
- Armistice Day
  - USE **Veterans Day**
- Armistices
  - USE **names of wars with the subdivision *Armistices*, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Armistices [to be added as needed]**
- Armor 355.8; 623.4; 739.7**
- Use for materials on protective covering worn as a defense against weapons.
- UF **Arms and armor**
- Suits of armor**
- BT **Art metalwork**
- Costume**
- Military art and science**
- RT **Weapons**
- Armored cars (Tanks)
  - USE **Military tanks**

- Arms and armor
  - USE **Armor**
  - Weapons**
- Arms control** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 327.1; 341.7**
- UF Disarmament
  - Limitation of armament
  - Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons
  - Nuclear non-proliferation
  - Nuclear test ban
- BT **International relations**
  - International security**
  - War**
- NT **Antinuclear movement**
  - Arms race**
- RT **International arbitration**
  - Military readiness**
  - Peace**
- Arms proliferation
  - USE **Arms race**
- Arms race** (May subdiv. geog.) **327.1; 355**
  - Use for materials on the competitive increase in the military power of two or more nations or blocs.
- UF Arms proliferation
  - Proliferation of arms
- BT **Arms control**
  - International security**
- RT **Arms transfers**
  - Military readiness**
  - Military weapons**
- Arms sales
  - USE **Arms transfers**
  - Defense industry**
  - Military assistance**
  - Military weapons**
- Arms traffic
  - USE **Arms transfers**
- Arms transfers** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 327.1; 382**
- UF Arms sales
  - Arms traffic
  - Foreign military sales
  - Military sales
- BT **International trade**
- RT **Arms race**
  - Defense industry**
  - Military assistance**
- Army
  - USE **Armies**
  - Military art and science** and names of countries with the subhead *Army*, e.g. **United States. Army** [to be added as needed]
- Army bases
  - USE **Military bases**
- Army desertion
  - USE **Military desertion**
- Army life
  - USE **Soldiers** and names of armies with the subdivision *Military life*, e.g. **United States. Army—Military life** [to be added as needed]
- Army posts
  - USE **Military bases**
- Army schools
  - USE **Military education**
- Army tests
  - USE **United States. Army—Examinations**
- Army vehicles
  - USE **Military vehicles**
- Aromatherapy 615**
  - BT **Therapeutics**
- Aromatic plant products
  - USE **Essences and essential oils**
- Aromatic plants** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 582; 635.9**
  - BT **Plants**
  - RT **Essences and essential oils**
  - Fragrant gardens**
- Arrow
  - USE **Bow and arrow**
- Arson** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.16**
  - BT **Offenses against property**
- Art 700**
  - Use for materials on the visual arts only (architecture, painting, etc.). Materials on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under **Arts**.
  - SA types of art, e.g. **Commercial art**; art of particular religions, e.g. **Christian art**; movements in art, e.g. **Romanticism in art**; art and other subjects, e.g. **Art and my-**

**Art—Continued**

**thology**; subjects and themes in art, e.g. **Animals in art**; and art of particular countries, regions, or ethnic groups, e.g. **American art**; **Greek art**; **Native American art**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Arts**
- NT **Abstract art**
- African American art**
- African art**
- American art**
- Ancient art**
- Architecture**
- Art and mythology**
- Art and religion**
- Art and society**
- Art objects**
- Artistic anatomy**
- Artistic photography**
- Artists' models**
- Arts and crafts movement**
- Asian art**
- Baroque art**
- Black art**
- Botanical illustration**
- Bronzes**
- Buddhist art**
- Byzantine art**
- Celtic art**
- Children's art**
- Christian art**
- Collage**
- Collectors and collecting**
- Commercial art**
- Composition (Art)**
- Computer art**
- Copy art**
- Cubism**
- Decoration and ornament**
- Drawing**
- Earthworks (Art)**
- Engraving**
- Erotic art**
- Etching**
- Ethnic art**
- Expressionism (Art)**
- Folk art**
- Futurism (Art)**
- Gems**
- Gothic revival (Art)**

- Graphic arts**
- Greek art**
- Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- Illustration of books**
- Impressionism (Art)**
- Interior design**
- Islamic art**
- Kinetic art**
- Medieval art**
- Modernism in art**
- Municipal art**
- Native American art**
- Painting**
- Performance art**
- Pictures**
- Portraits**
- Postimpressionism (Art)**
- Prehistoric art**
- Realism in art**
- Religious art**
- Roman art**
- Romanticism in art**
- Sculpture**
- Symbolism**
- Video art**
- World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war**

RT **Artists**

**Art—15th and 16th centuries 709.02; 709.03**

UF **Art, Renaissance**  
**Renaissance art**

**Art—17th and 18th centuries 709.03**

UF **Art, Modern—17th-18th centuries**

**Art—19th century 709.03**

UF **Art, Modern—19th century**  
**Modern art—1800-1899 (19th century)**

NT **Art nouveau**

**Art—20th century 709.04**

UF **Art, Modern—20th century**  
**Modern art—1900-1999 (20th century)**

SA **types of twentieth-century art, e.g. Cubism** [to be added as needed]

NT **Art deco**

**Art—21st century 709.05**

- Art—21st century—Continued**  
 UF Art, Modern—21st century  
 Modern art—2000-2099 (21st century)
- Art, American  
 USE **American art**
- Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
 USE **Art appreciation**  
**Art criticism**  
**Art—Study and teaching**
- Art, Ancient  
 USE **Ancient art**
- Art and mythology 704.9**  
 UF Mythology in art  
 BT **Art**  
**Mythology**  
 RT **Art and religion**
- Art and religion 201; 246; 701**  
 UF Arts in the church  
 Religion and art  
 BT **Art**  
**Religion**  
 RT **Art and mythology**  
**Religious art**
- Art and society** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**701**  
 UF Art and sociology  
 Society and art  
 Sociology and art  
 BT **Art**  
 NT **Art patronage**  
**Art—Political aspects**  
**Folk art**
- Art and sociology  
 USE **Art and society**
- Art and the war  
 USE names of wars with the subdivision *Art and the war*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war** [to be added as needed]
- Art appreciation 701**  
 UF Appreciation of art  
 Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
 BT **Aesthetics**  
**Art criticism**
- Art, Asian  
 USE **Asian art**
- Art, Baroque  
 USE **Baroque art**
- Art, Black  
 USE **Black art**
- Art, Buddhist  
 USE **Buddhist art**
- Art, Byzantine  
 USE **Byzantine art**
- Art collections** (May subdiv. geog.) **708**  
 UF Art—Collections  
 Art—Private collections  
 Collections of art, painting, etc.  
 Private art collections  
 SA names of collectors or of the original owners of private art collections with the subdivision *Art collections* [to be added as needed]  
 RT **Art museums**  
**Collectors and collecting**
- Art—Collections  
 USE **Art collections**
- Art—Composition  
 USE **Composition (Art)**
- Art criticism 701; 709**  
 UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
 BT **Criticism**  
 NT **Art appreciation**
- Art deco 709.04**  
 BT **Art—20th century**
- Art education  
 USE **Art—Study and teaching**
- Art—Exhibitions 707.4**  
 BT **Exhibitions**
- Art—Federal aid  
 USE **Federal aid to the arts**
- Art—Forgeries 702.8; 751.5**  
 UF Art forgeries  
 Forgery of works of art  
 BT **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**  
**Forgery**
- Art forgeries  
 USE **Art—Forgeries**
- Art galleries  
 USE **Art museums**  
**Commercial art galleries**
- Art, Gothic  
 USE **Gothic art**
- Art, Greek  
 USE **Greek art**
- Art—History 709**  
 BT **History**

- Art in advertising
  - USE **Commercial art**
- Art in motion
  - USE **Kinetic art**
- Art industries and trade
  - USE **Decorative arts**
- Art, Islamic
  - USE **Islamic art**
- Art, Kinetic
  - USE **Kinetic art**
- Art, Medieval
  - USE **Medieval art**
- Art metalwork 739; 745.56**
  - UF Decorative metalwork
  - SA types of art metalwork [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Decorative arts**  
**Metalwork**
  - NT **Armor**  
**Brasses**  
**Bronzes**  
**Goldwork**  
**Pewter**  
**Silverwork**
- Art, Modern—17th-18th centuries
  - USE **Art—17th and 18th centuries**
- Art, Modern—19th century
  - USE **Art—19th century**
- Art, Modern—20th century
  - USE **Art—20th century**
- Art, Modern—21st century
  - USE **Art—21st century**
- Art, Municipal
  - USE **Municipal art**
- Art museums** (May subdiv. geog.) **708**
  - UF Art galleries  
Collections of art, painting, etc.  
Picture galleries
  - SA names of individual art museums [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Museums**
  - RT **Art collections**
- Art nouveau 709.03**
  - UF Jugendstil
  - BT **Art—19th century**
- Art objects 700; 745**
  - Use for general materials about decorative articles of artistic merit such as snuff boxes, brasses, pottery, needlework, glassware, etc. Materials on old decorative objects having historical or financial value are entered under **Antiques**.
  - UF Objets d'art
- SA types of art objects, e.g. **Furniture; Pottery**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Antiques**  
**Art**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Decorative arts**
- NT **Miniature objects**
- Art, Oriental
  - USE **Asian art**
- Art patronage** (May subdiv. geog.) **700**
  - Use for materials on patronage of the arts by individuals or corporations. Materials on government support of the arts are entered under **Arts—Government policy** or **Federal aid to the arts**.
  - UF Art patrons  
Business patronage of the arts  
Corporate patronage of the arts  
Corporations—Art patronage  
Funding for the arts  
Patronage of the arts  
Private funding of the arts
  - BT **Art and society**
  - RT **Arts—Government policy**  
**Federal aid to the arts**
- Art patrons
  - USE **Art patronage**
- Art—Political aspects** (May subdiv. geog.) **701**
  - BT **Art and society**
- Art pottery 738**
  - UF Studio pottery
  - SA types of art pottery, e.g. **Rookwood pottery** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Pottery**
  - NT **Rookwood pottery**
- Art, Prehistoric
  - USE **Prehistoric art**
- Art—Prices 707.5**
  - BT **Prices**
- Art—Private collections
  - USE **Art collections**
- Art, Renaissance
  - USE **Art—15th and 16th centuries**
- Art robberies
  - USE **Art thefts**
- Art, Roman
  - USE **Roman art**
- Art, Romanesque
  - USE **Romanesque art**

Art schools  
 USE **Art—Study and teaching**  
**Art—Study and teaching 707**  
 UF Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
 Art education  
 Art schools  
**Art—Technique 702.8**  
**Art thefts** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.16**  
 UF Art robberies  
 BT **Theft**  
**Art—Themes 704.9**  
 UF Iconography  
 Themes in art  
 SA topics in art, e.g. **Dogs in art**; and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In art*, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **African Americans in art**  
**Animals in art**  
**Blacks in art**  
**Children in art**  
**Dogs in art**  
**Flowers in art**  
**Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art**  
**Nude in art**  
**Plants in art**  
**Women in art**  
 Art—Therapeutic use  
 USE **Art therapy**  
**Art therapy 615.8; 616.89**  
 UF Art—Therapeutic use  
 BT **Therapeutics**  
**Arthritis 616.7**  
 BT **Diseases**  
 NT **Gout**  
**Arthritis—Physical therapy 616.7**  
**Arthurian romances 398.22; 808.8; 809**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Arthurian romances.  
 UF Knights of the Round Table  
 BT **Romances**  
 RT **Grail—Legends**  
**Arthurian romances—Adaptations 808.8**  
 Articles of war  
 USE **Military law**

**Articulation (Education) 371.2**  
 Use for materials that discuss the integration of various elements of the school system, between levels, between schools, between subjects, or between the school's programs and outside activities, aimed at promoting a continuous advancement by the student.  
 BT **Education—Curricula**  
**Schools—Administration**  
**Artificial flies 688.7; 799.1**  
 UF Fishing flies  
 Flies, Artificial  
 BT **Fishing—Equipment and supplies**  
**Fly casting**  
**Artificial flowers 745.594**  
 UF Flowers, Artificial  
 BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Artificial foods 641.3; 664**  
 UF Synthetic foods  
 BT **Food**  
**Synthetic products**  
 Artificial fuels  
 USE **Synthetic fuels**  
**Artificial heart 617.4**  
 BT **Artificial organs**  
**Heart**  
**Artificial insemination 636.08**  
 Use for general materials on artificial insemination and materials specifically on the artificial insemination of livestock and other animals. Materials limited to artificial insemination in humans are entered under **Human artificial insemination**.  
 BT **Reproduction**  
 NT **Human artificial insemination**  
 Artificial insemination, Human  
 USE **Human artificial insemination**  
**Artificial intelligence 006.3**  
 UF AI (Artificial intelligence)  
 Machine intelligence  
 BT **Computer science**  
 NT **Expert systems (Computer science)**  
**Artificial limbs 617.5**  
 UF Limbs, Artificial  
 Prosthesis  
 BT **Orthopedics**  
**Artificial organs 617.9**  
 UF Organs, Artificial  
 Prosthesis  
 SA names of artificial organs, e.g. **Artificial heart** [to be added as needed]

**Artificial organs—Continued**

- BT **Surgery**
- NT **Artificial heart**
- Artificial reality
  - USE **Virtual reality**
- Artificial respiration 617.1**
  - UF Pulmonary resuscitation
  - Respiration, Artificial
  - Resuscitation, Pulmonary
- BT **First aid**
- Artificial satellites 629.43; 629.46**
  - UF Orbiting vehicles
  - Satellites, Artificial
- SA satellites of particular countries, e.g. **American artificial satellites**; types of satellites; and names of specific satellites [to be added as needed]
- BT **Astronautics**
- NT **American artificial satellites Explorer (Artificial satellite) Meteorological satellites Space stations**
- RT **Space vehicles**
- Artificial satellites, American
  - USE **American artificial satellites**
- Artificial satellites—Control systems 629.46**
- Artificial satellites in telecommunication 384.5; 621.382**
  - UF Communication satellites
  - Communications relay satellites
  - Global satellite communications systems
  - Satellite communication systems
- SA names of specific satellites or projects [to be added as needed]
- BT **Telecommunication**
- NT **Telstar project**
- Artificial satellites—Launching 629.43**
  - UF Launching of satellites
- BT **Rockets (Aeronautics)**
- Artificial satellites—Law and legislation
  - USE **Space law**
- Artificial satellites—Orbits 629.4**
  - BT **Astrodynamics**
- Artificial satellites—Tracking 629.43**
  - UF Tracking of satellites
- Artificial selection
  - USE **Breeding**

- Artificial sweeteners
  - USE **Sugar substitutes**
- Artificial weather control
  - USE **Weather control**
- Artillery 355.8; 623.4**
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - RT **Ordnance**
- Artistic anatomy 704.9; 743.4**
  - UF Anatomy, Artistic
  - Human anatomy in art
  - Human figure in art
- BT **Anatomy**
- Art**
- Drawing**
- Nude in art**
- NT **Figure drawing**
- Figure painting**
- Artistic photography 770; 779**
  - UF Photography—Aesthetics
  - Photography, Artistic
- BT **Art**
- Photography**
- Artists (May subdiv. geog.) 709.2; 920**
  - SA types of artists and names of individual artists [to be added as needed]
- NT **African American artists**
- Architects**
- Black artists**
- Child artists**
- Designers**
- Engravers**
- Etchers**
- Illustrators**
- Lithographers**
- Painters**
- Photographers**
- Potters**
- Sculptors**
- Women artists**
- RT **Art**
- Arts**
- Artists, American
  - USE **Artists—United States**
- Artists, Black
  - USE **Black artists**
- Artists' materials 741.2; 751.2**
  - UF Drawing materials
  - Painters' materials
- SA types of artists' materials [to be added as needed]

**Artists' materials—Continued**

- BT **Materials**
- Artists' models 702.8**
- UF Models
  - Models, Artists'
  - Models (Persons)
- BT **Art**
- Artists—United States 709.2; 920**
- UF American artists
  - Artists, American
- Arts (May subdiv. geog.) 700**
- Use for materials on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts. Materials on the visual arts only (architecture, painting, etc.) are entered under **Art**.
- BT **Humanities**
- NT **Allegory**
- Art**
- Decorative arts**
- Handicraft**
- Performing arts**
- Surrealism**
- Visual literacy**
- RT **Aesthetics**
- Artists**
- Arts, American
- USE **Arts—United States**
- Arts and crafts movement (May subdiv. geog.) 745**
- Use for materials on the movement originating in England in the nineteenth century that promoted a return to craftsmanship in the applied and decorative arts.
- UF Crafts (Arts)
- BT **Art**
- Decoration and ornament**
- Decorative arts**
- Industrial arts**
- RT **Folk art**
- Handicraft**
- Arts and state
- USE **Arts—Government policy**
- Federal aid to the arts**
- Arts—Federal aid
- USE **Federal aid to the arts**
- Arts—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 353.7; 700**
- UF Arts and state
  - Funding for the arts
  - State encouragement of the arts
- BT **Social policy**
- RT **Art patronage**
- Federal aid to the arts**

- Arts, Graphic
- USE **Graphic arts**
- Arts in the church
- USE **Art and religion**
- Arts—United States 700.973**
- UF American arts
  - Arts, American
- Aryans
- USE **Indo-Europeans**
- Asbestos 553.6; 620.1; 666; 691**
- BT **Minerals**
- Asceticism 204; 248.4**
- May be subdivided by religion or sect.
- BT **Ethics**
- Religious life**
- NT **Fasting**
- Sexual abstinence**
- Asceticism—Catholic Church 248.4**
- Asia 950**
- UF East
  - Orient
- SA areas of Asia [to be added as needed]
- NT **Central Asia**
- East Asia**
- Middle East**
- Southeast Asia**
- Asia, Central
- USE **Central Asia**
- Asia—Civilization 306.095; 950**
- UF Asian civilization
  - Civilization, Oriental
  - Oriental civilization
- BT **Civilization**
- East and West**
- Asia—Politics and government 950**
- BT **Politics**
- Asia, Southeastern
- USE **Southeast Asia**
- Asian Americans 305.895**
- BT **Ethnic groups**
- Asian architecture 720.95**
- UF Oriental architecture
- BT **Architecture**
- Asian art 709.5**
- UF Art, Asian
  - Art, Oriental
  - Oriental art
- BT **Art**
- Asian civilization
- USE **Asia—Civilization**



- Asperger's syndrome** 616.85; 618.92  
 BT **Autism**
- Asphyxiating gases  
 USE **Poisonous gases**
- Assassination** 364.15  
 SA classes of persons and names of individuals with the subdivision *Assassination* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Crime**  
**Homicide**  
**Political crimes and offenses**  
 NT **Presidents—United States—Assassination**
- Assault, Criminal  
 USE **Offenses against the person**
- Assault, Sexual  
 USE **Rape**
- Assembly programs, School  
 USE **School assembly programs**
- Assembly, Right of  
 USE **Freedom of assembly**
- Assertive behavior  
 USE **Assertiveness (Psychology)**
- Assertiveness (Psychology)** 155.2; 158.2  
 UF Assertive behavior  
 BT **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**  
**Psychology**  
 RT **Self-confidence**
- Assessment  
 USE **Tax assessment**
- Assessment, Tax  
 USE **Tax assessment**
- Assistance in emergencies  
 USE **Helping behavior**
- Assistance to developing areas  
 USE **Foreign aid**  
**Technical assistance**
- Assisted independent residential living  
 USE **Assisted living**
- Assisted living** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 362.6; 363.5  
 UF Assisted independent residential living  
 Congregate housing  
 BT **Housing**  
 RT **Elderly—Housing**
- Assisted reproduction  
 USE **Reproductive technology**
- Association, Freedom of  
 USE **Freedom of association**
- Associations** (May subdiv. geog.) 060;  
 302.3; 366  
 UF Associations, institutions, etc.  
 Networks (Associations, institutions, etc.)  
 Organizations  
 Voluntary associations  
 Voluntary organizations  
 SA types of associations; subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, with the subdivision *Societies*; and names of specific associations [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Agriculture—Societies**  
**Charity organization**  
**Clubs**  
**Community life**  
**Cooperation**  
**Financial institutions**  
**Nonprofit organizations**  
**Religious institutions**  
**Societies**  
**Trade and professional associations**
- Associations, institutions, etc.  
 USE **Associations**
- Associations, International  
 USE **International agencies**
- Asteroids** 523.44  
 UF Minor planets  
 Planetoids  
 BT **Astronomy**  
**Solar system**  
 RT **Planets**
- Asthma** (May subdiv. geog.) 616.2  
 UF Bronchial asthma  
 BT **Allergy**  
**Lungs—Diseases**
- Astral projection** 133.9  
 UF Astral travel  
 Out-of-body experiences  
 BT **Parapsychology**
- Astral travel  
 USE **Astral projection**
- Astrobiology  
 USE **Life on other planets**  
**Space biology**

- Astrochemistry
  - USE **Space chemistry**
- Aerodynamics 521; 629.4**
  - BT **Dynamics**
  - NT **Artificial satellites—Orbits**  
**Navigation (Astronautics)**
  - RT **Astronautics**  
**Space flight**
- Astrogeology 559.9**
  - SA names of planets with the subdivision *Geology* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Geology**
  - NT **Lunar geology**  
**Mars (Planet)—Geology**
- Astrology 133.5**
  - UF Hermetic art and philosophy
  - BT **Astronomy**  
**Divination**  
**Occultism**
  - NT **Horoscopes**  
**Zodiac**
  - RT **Constellations**
- Astronautical accidents
  - USE **Space vehicle accidents**
- Astronautical communication systems
  - USE **Astronautics—Communication systems**
- Astronautical instruments 629.4**
  - UF Instruments, Astronautical  
Space vehicles—Instruments
  - BT **Navigation (Astronautics)**  
**Space optics**
  - RT **Astronautics—Communication systems**
- Astronautics (May subdiv. geog.) 629.4**
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - NT **Aerothermodynamics**  
**Artificial satellites**  
**Astronautics and civilization**  
**Interplanetary voyages**  
**Navigation (Astronautics)**  
**Outer space**  
**Rocketry**  
**Space flight**  
**Space flight to the moon**  
**Space stations**  
**Unidentified flying objects**
  - RT **Aerodynamics**  
**Space sciences**  
**Space vehicles**
- Astronautics—Accidents
  - USE **Space vehicle accidents**
- Astronautics and civilization 306.4**
  - UF Civilization and astronautics  
Outer space and civilization  
Space age  
Space power
  - BT **Aeronautics and civilization**  
**Astronautics**  
**Civilization**
  - NT **Space colonies**  
**Space law**
- Astronautics—Communication systems 629.47**
  - UF Astronautical communication systems  
Space communication
  - BT **Interstellar communication**  
**Telecommunication**
  - NT **Radio in astronautics**
  - RT **Astronautical instruments**
- Astronautics—International cooperation 629.4**
  - UF International space cooperation
  - BT **International cooperation**
- Astronautics—Law and legislation
  - USE **Space law**
- Astronautics—United States 629.40973**
  - NT **Project Voyager**
- Astronauts 629.450092; 920**
  - UF Cosmonauts
  - BT **Air pilots**  
**Space flight**
  - NT **Space vehicles—Piloting**  
**Women astronauts**
- Astronauts—Clothing
  - USE **Space suits**
- Astronauts—Nutrition 629.47**
  - UF Space nutrition
  - BT **Nutrition**
- Astronavigation
  - USE **Navigation (Astronautics)**
- Astronomers 520.92; 920**
  - BT **Scientists**
- Astronomical instruments 522**
  - UF Instruments, Astronomical
  - SA types of instruments, e.g. **Telescopes** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

**Astronomical instruments—Continued****Space optics**

- NT **Astronomical photography**  
**Telescopes**

**Astronomical observatories 522**

- UF Observatories, Astronomical

- RT **Astronomy**

**Astronomical photography 522**

- UF Astrophotography

- BT **Astronomical instruments**  
**Photography**

**Astronomical physics**

- USE **Astrophysics**

**Astronomy 520**

- BT **Physical sciences**

**Science****Universe**

- NT **Asteroids**

**Astrology****Astrophysics****Bible—Astronomy****Black holes (Astronomy)****Chronology****Comets****Galaxies****Life on other planets****Lunar eclipses****Meteorites****Meteors****Moon****Nautical astronomy****Outer space****Planetariums****Planets****Pulsars****Quasars****Radio astronomy****Seasons****Sky****Solar eclipses****Solar system****Space environment****Spectrum analysis****Sun****Zodiac**

- RT **Astronomical observatories**

**Constellations****Space sciences****Stars****Astronomy—Atlases**

- USE **Stars—Atlases**

**Astronomy—Mathematics 520.1**BT **Mathematics****Astrophotography**

- USE **Astronomical photography**

**Astrophysics 523.01**

- UF Astronomical physics

- BT **Astronomy**

**Physics**

- NT **Black holes (Astronomy)**

**Spectrum analysis****Astros (Baseball team)**

- USE **Houston Astros (Baseball team)**

**Asylum 323.6; 342.08**

- UF Asylum, Right of

**Political asylum****Right of asylum****Sanctuary (Law)**

- BT **International law**

- NT **Political refugees**

**Sanctuary movement****Asylum, Right of**

- USE **Asylum**

**Asylums**

- USE **Institutional care**

**At-home employment**

- USE **Home-based business**

**At risk students 371.93**

Use for materials on students considered prone to academic failure or other problems.

- UF Disadvantaged students

**High risk students****Students with problems****Underprivileged students**

- BT **Students**

- RT **Dropouts**

**Socially handicapped children****Atheism 211**

- BT **Religion**

**Secularism****Theology**

- RT **Agnosticism**

**Deism****Rationalism****Theism****Athletes (May subdiv. geog.) 796.092; 920**

- SA types of athletes, e.g. **Baseball players** [to be added as needed]

- NT **African American athletes**

**Baseball players****Black athletes**

- Athletes—Continued**
- Women athletes**
    - RT **Sports**
  - Athletes, Black
    - USE **Black athletes**
  - Athletes—Drug use 362.29; 796**
    - UF Drugs and sports
    - Sports and drugs
    - RT **Steroids**
  - Athletic coaching
    - USE **Coaching (Athletics)**
  - Athletic medicine
    - USE **Sports medicine**
  - Athletics (May subdiv. geog.) 796**
    - SA types of athletic activities [to be added as needed]
    - NT **Boxing**
    - Coaching (Athletics)**
    - Gymnastics**
    - Martial arts**
    - Olympic games**
    - Rowing**
    - Track athletics**
    - Walking**
    - Weight lifting**
    - Wrestling**
    - RT **Physical education**
    - Sports**
  - Atlantic Ocean 910.9163**
    - BT **Ocean**
    - NT **Bermuda Triangle**
  - Atlantic States 974; 975**
    - UF Eastern Seaboard
    - Middle Atlantic States
    - South Atlantic States
    - BT **United States**
  - Atlantis (Legendary place) 001.94; 398.23**
    - BT **Geographical myths**
    - Lost continents**
  - Atlas (Missile) 623.4; 629.47**
    - BT **Ballistic missiles**
    - Intercontinental ballistic missiles**
  - Atlases 912**
    - Use as a form heading for geographical atlases of world coverage. General materials about maps and their history are entered under **Maps**.
    - UF Geographical atlases
  - SA scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision *Atlases*, for materials consisting of comprehensive, often systematically arranged, collections of illustrative plates, charts, etc., usually with explanatory captions, e.g. **Human anatomy—Atlases**; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Maps*, e.g. **United States—Maps** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Geography**
  - Maps**
  - NT **Bible—Geography**
  - Historical atlases**
  - Human anatomy—Atlases**
  - Stars—Atlases**
  - United States—Maps**
- Atlases, Astronomical
- USE **Stars—Atlases**
- Atmosphere 551.5**
- Use for materials on the body of air surrounding the earth. Materials on the chemical and physical properties of air are entered under **Air**.
- BT **Air**
  - Earth**
  - NT **Clouds**
  - Fog**
  - Sky**
  - Upper atmosphere**
  - RT **Meteorology**
- Atmosphere—Pollution
- USE **Air pollution**
- Atmosphere, Upper
- USE **Upper atmosphere**
- Atmospheric chemistry 551.51**
- BT **Physical chemistry**
- Atmospheric dust
- USE **Dust**
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect
- USE **Greenhouse effect**
- Atmospheric humidity
- USE **Humidity**
- Atolls
- USE **Coral reefs and islands**
- Atom smashing
- USE **Cyclotrons**
- Atomic bomb 355.8; 623.4**

- Atomic bomb**—*Continued*
- BT **Bombs**
  - Nuclear weapons**
  - NT **Radioactive fallout**
  - RT **Hydrogen bomb**
- Atomic bomb**—Physiological effect **616.9**
- RT **Radiation**—Physiological effect
- Atomic bomb**—Testing **623.4**
- Atomic bomb victims** **940.54**
- UF Victims of atomic bombings
- Atomic energy
- USE **Nuclear energy**
- Atomic industry
- USE **Nuclear industry**
- Atomic medicine
- USE **Nuclear medicine**
- Atomic nuclei
- USE **Nuclear physics**
- Atomic power
- USE **Nuclear energy**
- Atomic power plants
- USE **Nuclear power plants**
- Atomic-powered vehicles
- USE **Nuclear propulsion**
- Atomic submarines
- USE **Nuclear submarines**
- Atomic theory** **539.7; 541**
- BT **Physical chemistry**
  - RT **Quantum theory**
- Atomic warfare
- USE **Nuclear warfare**
- Atomic weapons
- USE **Nuclear weapons**
- Atoms** **539.7; 541**
- BT **Physical chemistry**
  - NT **Cyclotrons**
  - Electrons**
  - Isotopes**
  - Neutrons**
  - Protons**
  - Transmutation (Chemistry)**
- Atonement**—Christianity **232; 234**
- UF Vicarious atonement
  - BT **Christianity**
  - Sacrifice**
  - Salvation**
- Atonement, Day of
- USE **Yom Kippur**
- Atonement**—Judaism **296.3**
- UF Atonement (Judaism)
  - BT **Judaism**
- Atonement (Judaism)
- USE **Atonement**—Judaism
- Atrocities** (May subdiv. geog.) **909**
- UF Military atrocities
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Atrocities*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities**; and names of specific atrocities [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Crime**
  - Cruelty**
  - NT **Massacres**
  - Persecution**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities**
- Attacks by animals
- USE **Animal attacks**
- Attempted suicide
- USE **Suicide**
- Attendance, School
- USE **School attendance**
- Attention** **153.1; 153.7**
- UF Concentration
  - BT **Apperception**
  - Educational psychology**
  - Memory**
  - Psychology**
  - Thought and thinking**
  - NT **Listening**
- Attention deficit disorder** **616.85**
- UF ADD (Child behavior disorder)
  - Attention deficit disorder in adolescence
  - Attention deficit disorder in adults
  - Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
  - Hyperactivity disorder
  - Hyperkinesia
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
  - Attention deficit disorder in adolescence
  - USE **Attention deficit disorder**
  - Attention deficit disorder in adults
  - USE **Attention deficit disorder**
  - Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
  - USE **Attention deficit disorder**
  - Attention-seeking
  - USE **Showing off**
- Attitude (Psychology)** **152.4**
- UF Attitudes

**Attitude (Psychology)**—*Continued*

- SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Attitudes*, e.g. **Teenagers—Attitudes** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Emotions**  
**Psychology**
- NT **Conformity**  
**Empathy**  
**Frustration**  
**Job satisfaction**  
**Prejudices**  
**Racism**  
**Sexism**  
**Stereotype (Social psychology)**  
**Teenagers—Attitudes**  
**Trust**
- RT **Public opinion**
- Attitudes
  - USE **Attitude (Psychology)**  
and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Attitudes*, e.g. **Teenagers—Attitudes** [to be added as needed]
- Attorneys
  - USE **Lawyers**
- Attracting birds
  - USE **Bird attracting**
- Attracting wildlife
  - USE **Wildlife attracting**
- ATVs
  - USE **All terrain vehicles**
- Auction bridge
  - USE **Bridge (Game)**
- Auctions 658.8**
  - UF Sales, Auction
  - BT **Selling**
  - NT **Internet auctions**
- Audiences (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3**
  - SA types of performances or events with the subdivision *Audiences*, e.g. **Performing arts—Audiences** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Communication**  
**Social psychology**
  - NT **Performing arts—Audiences**  
**Sports spectators**  
**Television viewers**
- Audio amplifiers, Transistor
  - USE **Transistor amplifiers**

Audio cassettes

USE **Sound recordings**

**Audiobooks 028**

Use for materials on sound recordings of books, including but not limited to materials recorded specifically for the blind.

UF Books on cassette

Books on tape

Cassette books

Recorded books

Talking books

BT **Sound recordings**

RT **Blind—Books and reading**

Audiodisc players

USE **Compact disc players**

Audiotapes

USE **Sound recordings**

Audiovisual aids

USE subjects with the subdivision *Audiovisual aids*, e.g. **Library education—Audiovisual aids**; and subjects with the subdivisions *Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids*, for the use of audiovisual aids in the teaching of those subjects, e.g. **Science—Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids** [to be added as needed]

**Audiovisual education 371.33**

UF Visual instruction

SA subjects with the subdivision *Audiovisual aids* to be added as needed]

BT **Education**

NT **Audiovisual materials**

**Library education—Audiovisual aids**

**Motion pictures in education**

**Radio in education**

**Television in education**

**Audiovisual equipment 621.389**

NT **Audiovisual materials**

RT **Audiovisual materials**

**Audiovisual materials 025.17; 371.33**

UF Multimedia materials

Nonbook materials

Nonprint materials

SA subjects with the subdivision *Audiovisual aids*; and names of specific audiovisual materials [to be added as needed]

**Audiovisual materials—Continued**

- BT **Audiovisual education**
- Audiovisual equipment**
- Teaching—Aids and devices**
- NT **Filmstrips**
- Library education—Audiovisual aids**
- Manipulatives**
- Motion pictures**
- Sound recordings**
- Videodiscs**
- Videotapes**

**Audiovisual materials centers**

- USE **Instructional materials centers**

**Auditing** (May subdiv. geog.) **657**

- SA topics and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Auditing* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Bookkeeping**

- RT **Accounting**

**Auditoriums** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**

- BT **Buildings**
- Centers for the performing arts**

- NT **Concert halls**

**Aunts** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.87**

- BT **Family**

**Auricular confession**

- USE **Confession**

**Aurora australis**

- USE **Auroras**

**Aurora borealis**

- USE **Auroras**

**Auroras** **538**

- UF **Aurora australis**
- Aurora borealis**
- Northern lights**
- Polar lights**
- Southern lights**

- BT **Geophysics**
- Meteorology**

**Australia** **994**

- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

- NT **Australians**

**Australian aborigines**

- USE **Aboriginal Australians**

**Australians** **305.82; 994**

- BT **Australia**

- NT **Aboriginal Australians**

**Austria** **943.6**

- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Author and publisher**

- USE **Authors and publishers**

**Authoring programs for computer-assisted instruction**

- USE **Computer-assisted instruction—Authoring programs**

**Authoritarianism**

- USE **Fascism**
- Totalitarianism**

**Authority** **303.3**

- BT **Political science**

**Authors** **809; 920**

- UF **Writers**

- SA authors of particular countries, e.g. **American authors**; types of writers, e.g. **Poets**; names of national literatures with the subdivision for a particular kind of author, e.g. **American literature—Women authors**; **American literature—African American authors**; etc.; subjects and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Bio-bibliography*; and names of individual authors [to be added as needed]

- NT **American authors**

**Black authors**

**Child authors**

**Dramatists**

**English authors**

**Historians**

**Journalists**

**Native American authors**

**Novelists**

**Poets**

**Women authors**

- RT **Books**

**Literature—Bio-bibliography**

**Authors, American**

- USE **American authors**

**Authors and publishers** **070.5**

- Use for materials on the relations between author and publisher.

- UF **Author and publisher**

**Publishers and authors**

- BT **Authorship**

**Contracts**

**Authors and publishers—Continued**

**Publishers and publishing**

RT **Copyright**

Authors, Black

USE **Black authors**

**Authors—Correspondence 808.6; 808.86**

BT **Letters**

Authors, English

USE **English authors**

Authors—Homes and haunts

USE **Literary landmarks**

**Authors—Interviews 809**

BT **Interviews**

**Authorship 808**

Use for general materials on being or becoming an author. Materials concerning the composition of special types of literature are entered under more specific headings such as **Fiction—Technique; Biography as a literary form; Short story**; etc.

UF Writing (Authorship)

SA individual writers, titles of literary works, and sacred works with the subdivision *Authorship*; e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Authorship** [to be added as needed]

BT **Literature**

NT **Advertising copy**

**Authors and publishers**

**Biography as a literary form**

**Creative writing**

**Drama—Technique**

**Editing**

**Fiction—Technique**

**Historiography**

**Journaling**

**Journalism**

**Love stories—Technique**

**Radio authorship**

**Report writing**

**Short story**

**Technical writing**

**Television authorship**

**Travel writing**

**Versification**

**Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 808**

RT **Printing—Style manuals**

**Autism 616.85; 618.92**

UF Autism spectrum disorders

Autistic spectrum disorders

BT **Child psychiatry**

NT **Asperger's syndrome**

Autism spectrum disorders

USE **Autism**

Autistic spectrum disorders

USE **Autism**

**Autobiographical fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about autobiographical fiction.

UF Autobiographical novels

BT **Biographical fiction**

**Autobiographical graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about autobiographical graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

Autobiographical novels

USE **Autobiographical fiction**

**Autobiographies 920**

Use for collections of autobiographies. Materials about autobiography as a literary form are entered under **Autobiography**.

UF Memoirs

Personal narratives

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and subjects with the subdivision *Biography* or *Correspondence*, e.g. **Women—Biography; Authors—Correspondence**; etc.; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision *Personal narratives* [to be added as needed]

BT **Biography**

NT **Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives**

**United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Personal narratives**

**World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives**

RT **Diaries**

**Autobiography 809**

Use for materials on autobiography as a literary form. Collections of autobiographies are entered under **Autobiographies**.

UF Autobiography as a literary form  
Autobiography—History and criticism

Autobiography—Technique

Memoirs

BT **Biography as a literary form**

NT **Slave narratives**



- Autobiography as a literary form
  - USE **Autobiography**
- Autobiography—History and criticism
  - USE **Autobiography**
- Autobiography—Technique
  - USE **Autobiography**
- Autographed copies
  - USE **Autographed editions**
- Autographed editions 016**
  - UF Autographed copies
  - Signed editions
  - BT **Autographs Editions**
- Autographs 929.8**
  - SA classes of persons, ethnic groups, wars, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Autographs*, or *Autographs—Facsimiles* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Biography Writing**
  - NT **Autographed editions**
  - RT **Manuscripts**
- Autographs—Facsimiles 929.8**
  - SA classes of persons, ethnic groups, wars, and names of individual persons with the subdivisions *Autographs—Facsimiles* [to be added as needed]
- Automata
  - USE **Robots**
- Automated cataloging 025.3**
  - UF Cataloging—Data processing
  - BT **Cataloging**
- Automatic bread machines
  - USE **Bread machines**
- Automatic control
  - USE **Cybernetics Electric controllers Servomechanisms**
- Automatic data processing
  - USE **Data processing**
- Automatic drafting
  - USE **Computer graphics**
- Automatic drawing
  - USE **Computer graphics**
- Automatic machinery
  - USE **Automation**
- Automatic speech recognition 006.4**
  - UF Mechanical speech recognition
  - Speech recognition, Automatic
  - BT **Speech processing systems Voice**
- Automation 629.8; 670.42**
  - UF Automatic machinery
  - Computer control
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Automation*, e.g. **Libraries—Automation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Industrial equipment Machinery in the workplace**
  - NT **Feedback control systems Industrial robots Libraries—Automation Servomechanisms Systems engineering Telecommuting**
- Automatons
  - USE **Robots**
- Automobile accidents
  - USE **Traffic accidents**
- Automobile design
  - USE **Automobiles—Design and construction**
- Automobile driver education** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.28**
  - UF Automobile drivers—Education
  - Car driver education
  - Driver education
  - BT **Education**
- Automobile drivers 629.28**
  - UF Automobile driving
  - Automobiles—Driving
  - Car drivers
  - Drivers, Automobile
- Automobile drivers—Education
  - USE **Automobile driver education**
- Automobile drivers' licenses
  - USE **Drivers' licenses**
- Automobile driving
  - USE **Automobile drivers**
- Automobile engines
  - USE **Automobiles—Motors**
- Automobile guides
  - USE **Automobile travel—Guidebooks**
- Automobile industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4; 388.3**
  - UF Automotive industry
  - Car industry

- Automobile industry**—*Continued*
  - Motor vehicle industry
  - BT **Industries**
  - NT **Service stations**
- Automobile industry**—**Production standards** **658.5**
  - BT **Production standards**
- Automobile insurance** **368**
  - UF Car insurance
    - Insurance, Automobile
  - BT **Insurance**
- Automobile motors
  - USE **Automobiles**—**Motors**
- Automobile parts** **629.28**
  - UF Automobiles—Parts
    - Car parts
  - BT **Automobiles**
- Automobile pools
  - USE **Car pools**
- Automobile racing** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.72**
  - UF Automobiles—Racing
    - Car racing
  - SA types of automobile racing and names of specific races, e.g.
    - Indianapolis 500 (Race)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Racing**
  - NT **Karts and karting**
  - Stock car racing**
- Automobile repairs
  - USE **Automobiles**—**Maintenance and repair**
- Automobile touring
  - USE **Automobile travel**
- Automobile transmission
  - USE **Automobiles**—**Transmission devices**
- Automobile travel** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.7**
  - UF Automobile touring
    - Automobiles—Touring
    - Car travel
    - Motoring
  - BT **Transportation**
  - Travel**
  - Voyages and travels**
- Automobile travel**—**Guidebooks** **912**
  - UF Automobile guides
    - Automobiles—Road guides
    - Travel guides
  - BT **Maps**
- RT **Road maps**
- Automobiles** (May subdiv. geog.) **388.3; 629.222**
  - UF Cars (Automobiles)
    - Motor cars
    - SA names of specific makes and models of automobiles, e.g.
      - Ford automobile** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Highway transportation Vehicles**
  - NT **Antique and classic cars**
  - Automobile parts**
  - Buses**
  - Compact cars**
  - Diesel automobiles**
  - Electric automobiles**
  - Ford automobile**
  - Foreign automobiles**
  - Sports cars**
  - Trucks**
  - Automobiles—Accidents
    - USE **Traffic accidents**
  - Automobiles**—**Air conditioning** **629.2**
    - BT **Air conditioning**
  - Automobiles**—**Brakes** **629.2**
    - BT **Brakes**
  - Automobiles**—**Conservation and restoration** **629.28**
    - UF Automobiles—Restoration
      - Restoration of automobiles
  - Automobiles—Construction
    - USE **Automobiles**—**Design and construction**
  - Automobiles—Design
    - USE **Automobiles**—**Design and construction**
  - Automobiles**—**Design and construction** **629.222**
    - UF Automobile design
      - Automobiles—Construction
      - Automobiles—Design
      - Automotive engineering
      - Car design
    - BT **Industrial design**
  - Automobiles—Drivers' licenses
    - USE **Drivers' licenses**
  - Automobiles—Driving
    - USE **Automobile drivers**
  - Automobiles, Electric
    - USE **Electric automobiles**

- Automobiles—Electric equipment**  
**629.25**  
UF Electric equipment of automobiles
- Automobiles—Engines  
USE **Automobiles—Motors**
- Automobiles, Foreign  
USE **Foreign automobiles**
- Automobiles—Fuel consumption** **629.28**  
BT **Energy consumption**  
**Fuel**
- Automobiles—Gearing  
USE **Automobiles—Transmission devices**
- Automobiles—Inspection** (May subdiv. geog.) **353.9**
- Automobiles—Law and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **343.09**  
BT **Law**  
**Legislation**  
RT **Traffic regulations**
- Automobiles—Maintenance and repair**  
**629.28**  
UF Automobile repairs  
Automobiles—Repairing  
Car maintenance  
Car repair
- Automobiles—Models** **629.22**  
UF Model cars  
BT **Models and modelmaking**
- Automobiles—Motors** **629.25**  
UF Automobile engines  
Automobile motors  
Automobiles—Engines  
Car engines  
SA types of automobiles and makes  
and models of automobiles  
with the subdivision *Motors*  
[to be added as needed]  
BT **Engines**
- Automobiles—Painting** **667**  
UF Car painting  
BT **Industrial painting**
- Automobiles—Parts  
USE **Automobile parts**
- Automobiles—Pollution control devices**  
**629.25**  
UF Pollution control devices (Motor vehicles)  
BT **Pollution control industry**
- Automobiles—Purchasing** (May subdiv. geog.) **381**
- Automobiles—Racing  
USE **Automobile racing**
- Automobiles—Repairing  
USE **Automobiles—Maintenance and repair**
- Automobiles—Restoration  
USE **Automobiles—Conservation and restoration**
- Automobiles—Road guides  
USE **Automobile travel—Guidebooks**
- Automobiles—Technological innovations**  
**629.22**  
BT **Technological innovations**
- Automobiles—Touring  
USE **Automobile travel**
- Automobiles—Trailers  
USE **Travel trailers and campers**
- Automobiles—Transmission devices**  
**629.2**  
UF Automobile transmission  
Automobiles—Gearing  
Car transmissions  
Transmissions, Automobile  
BT **Gearing**
- Automotive engineering  
USE **Automobiles—Design and construction**
- Automotive industry  
USE **Automobile industry**
- Autosuggestion  
USE **Hypnotism**  
**Mental suggestion**
- Autumn** **508; 525**  
UF Fall  
BT **Seasons**
- Availability of health services  
USE **Access to health care**
- Avalanches** (May subdiv. geog.) **553.1**  
BT **Snow**
- Avant-garde (Aesthetics)** (May subdiv. geog.) **700.1**  
BT **Aesthetics**  
**Modernism (Aesthetics)**
- Avant-garde churches  
USE **Non-institutional churches**
- Avant-garde films  
USE **Experimental films**
- Avant-garde theater  
USE **Experimental theater**

- Avarice 178; 205**  
 Use for materials on an inordinate desire for wealth. Materials on any excessive desire for food, personal possessions, etc. are entered under **Greed**.  
 UF Covetousness  
 BT **Sin**  
 RT **Greed**
- Avenues  
 USE **Streets**
- Average 519.5**  
 BT **Arithmetic**  
**Probabilities**  
**Statistics**
- Aviation  
 USE **Aeronautics**  
 Aviation accidents  
 USE **Aircraft accidents**
- Aviation medicine 616.9**  
 UF Aeronautics—Medical aspects  
 Aerospace medicine  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Jet lag**  
 RT **Space medicine**
- Aviators  
 USE **Air pilots**
- Avocations  
 USE **Hobbies**
- Awakening, Religious  
 USE **Religious awakening**
- Awards 001.4**  
 UF Competitions  
 Prizes (Rewards)  
 Rewards (Prizes, etc.)  
 SA types of awards and prizes; subjects, corporate entities, persons, and military services with the subdivision *Awards*, e.g. **Architecture—Awards**; and names of specific awards and prizes, e.g. **Nobel Prizes** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Literary prizes**  
**Nobel Prizes**  
 RT **Contests**
- Awards (Law)  
 USE **Arbitration and award**
- Axiology  
 USE **Values**
- Aztecs 972.004**  
 BT **Native Americans—Mexico**
- B-52 bomber 623.74**
- BT **Bombers**
- B and B accommodations  
 USE **Bed and breakfast accommodations**
- Babies  
 USE **Infants**
- Baboons** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.8**  
 BT **Apes**
- Baby animals  
 USE **Animal babies**
- Baby boom generation** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.2**  
 UF Baby boomers  
 BT **Population**
- Baby boomers  
 USE **Baby boom generation**
- Baby care  
 USE **Infants—Care**
- Baby clothes  
 USE **Infants' clothing**
- Baby names  
 USE **Personal names**
- Baby showers  
 USE **Showers (Parties)**
- Baby sitters  
 USE **Babysitters**
- Baby sitting  
 USE **Babysitting**
- Babysitters 649**  
 UF Baby sitters  
 Sitters (Babysitters)  
 RT **Babysitting**
- Babysitting 649**  
 UF Baby sitting  
 BT **Child care**  
**Infants—Care**  
 RT **Babysitters**
- Bachelors  
 USE **Single men**
- Back packing  
 USE **Backpacking**
- Backpack cycling  
 USE **Bicycle touring**
- Backpacking 796.51**  
 UF Back packing  
 Pack transportation  
 BT **Camping**  
**Hiking**
- Bacon-Shakespeare controversy  
 USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Authorship**

- Bacon's Rebellion, 1676** 973.2  
 BT **United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
- Bacteria** 579.3  
 Use for general materials on bacteria. Materials on the science of studying bacteria are entered under **Bacteriology**.  
 UF Disease germs  
 Germs  
 Microbes  
 BT **Microorganisms**  
**Parasites**  
 RT **Bacteriology**
- Bacterial resistance to antibiotics  
 USE **Drug resistance in microorganisms**
- Bacterial warfare  
 USE **Biological warfare**
- Bacteriology** 579.3  
 Use for materials on the science of studying bacteria. General materials on bacteria are entered under **Bacteria**.  
 SA types of bacteriology, e.g. **Agricultural bacteriology**; types of microbiology, e.g. **Soil microbiology**; and subjects with the subdivision *Microbiology*, e.g. **Cheese—Microbiology** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Microbiology**  
 NT **Agricultural bacteriology**  
 RT **Bacteria**
- Bacteriology, Agricultural  
 USE **Agricultural bacteriology**
- Bad behavior** 179; 302.3; 395  
 UF Meanness  
 Rudeness  
 BT **Human behavior**
- Bad breath** 616.3  
 UF Halitosis  
 BT **Mouth—Diseases**
- Bad sportsmanship  
 USE **Sportsmanship**
- Badgers** (May subdiv. geog.) 599.76  
 BT **Mammals**
- Badges** 355.1; 737; 929.9  
 BT **Heraldry**  
**Insignia**
- Badges of honor  
 USE **Decorations of honor**  
**Insignia**  
**Medals**
- Baggage  
 USE **Luggage**
- Bahai Faith** 297.9  
 UF Bahaism  
 BT **Religions**
- Bahaism  
 USE **Bahai Faith**
- Baking** 641.7  
 SA types of baked products [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Cooking**  
 NT **Bread**  
**Cake**  
**Cookies**  
**Pastry**  
**Pies**  
 RT **Bread machines**
- Balance of nature  
 USE **Ecology**
- Balance of payments** (May subdiv. geog.) 382  
 BT **International economic relations**  
 RT **Balance of trade**
- Balance of power** 327.1  
 UF Power politics  
 BT **International relations**
- Balance of trade** (May subdiv. geog.) 382  
 UF Trade, Balance of  
 Trade deficits  
 Trade surpluses  
 BT **International trade**  
 RT **Balance of payments**
- Ball bearings  
 USE **Bearings (Machinery)**
- Ball games** 796.3  
 SA types of games, e.g. **Baseball**; and names of competitions [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Games**  
 NT **Baseball**  
**Basketball**  
**Billiards**  
**Bowling**  
**Football**  
**Soccer**  
**Softball**  
**Table tennis**  
**Volleyball**

- Ball room dancing  
 USE **Ballroom dancing**
- Ballads 808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about ballads. Materials on the folk tunes associated with these ballads and collections that include both words and music are entered under **Folk songs**.
- BT **Literature**  
**Poetry**  
**Songs**
- RT **Folk songs**
- Ballet (May subdiv. geog.) 792.8**  
 Use for musical works composed for the ballet and for materials about the ballet. Individual ballet plots or collections of ballet plots are entered under **Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.**
- UF **Ballets**
- BT **Dance**  
**Drama**  
**Performing arts**  
**Theater**
- RT **Pantomimes**
- Ballet dancers 792.8092; 920**
- BT **Dancers**
- Ballet plots  
 USE **Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.**
- Ballet—Stories, plots, etc. 792.8**
- UF **Ballet plots**
- Ballets  
 USE **Ballet**
- Ballistic missiles 358.1; 623.4**  
 Use for materials on high-altitude, high-speed missiles that are self-propelled and guided in the first stage of flight only and later have a natural and uncontrolled trajectory.
- UF **Missiles, Ballistic**
- SA types of ballistic missiles and names of specific missiles [to be added as needed]
- BT **Guided missiles**  
**Nuclear weapons**  
**Rockets (Aeronautics)**
- NT **Atlas (Missile)**  
**Intercontinental ballistic missiles**
- Balloons 629.133**  
 Use for materials on aircraft held aloft by hot air or light gases that are nonrigible and propelled only by the wind. Materials on self-propelled aircraft that are lighter than air and steerable are entered under **Airships**.
- UF **Aircraft**
- BT **Aeronautics**
- RT **Airships**
- Balloons, Dirigible  
 USE **Airships**
- Ballot  
 USE **Elections**
- Ballparks  
 USE **Stadiums**
- Ballroom dancing (May subdiv. geog.) 793.3**  
 UF **Ball room dancing**
- BT **Dance**
- Band music 784**
- BT **Instrumental music**  
**Military music**
- Bandages 616.02**  
 UF **Bandages and bandaging**
- BT **First aid**
- Bandages and bandaging  
 USE **Bandages**
- Bandits  
 USE **Thieves**
- Bandmasters  
 USE **Conductors (Music)**
- Bands (Music) 784**
- SA types of bands and names of individual bands [to be added as needed]
- NT **Drum majoring**  
**Instrumentation and orchestration**
- RT **Conducting**  
**Orchestra**
- Bangladesh 954.92**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Bank credit cards  
 USE **Credit cards**
- Bank debit cards  
 USE **Debit cards**
- Bank failures (May subdiv. geog.) 332.1**  
 UF **Failure of banks**
- BT **Bankruptcy**  
**Banks and banking**  
**Business failures**
- Bank robberies (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15**  
 BT **Theft**
- Banking  
 USE **Banks and banking**
- Bankruptcy (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7; 336.3; 346.07**  
 UF **Business mortality**  
**Failure in business**

- Bankruptcy**—*Continued*  
 Insolvency  
 BT **Business failures**  
     **Commercial law**  
     **Debtor and creditor**  
     **Finance**  
 NT **Bank failures**
- Banks and banking** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 332.1  
 UF Banking  
     Savings banks  
 SA names of individual banks [to be  
     added as needed]  
 BT **Business**  
     **Capital**  
     **Commerce**  
     **Finance**  
 NT **Agricultural credit**  
     **Bank failures**  
     **Consumer credit**  
     **Cooperative banks**  
     **Debit cards**  
     **Federal Reserve banks**  
     **Foreign exchange**  
     **Interest (Economics)**  
     **Investments**  
     **Negotiable instruments**  
     **Savings and loan associations**  
 RT **Credit**  
     **Money**  
     **Trust companies**
- Banks and banking, Cooperative  
 USE **Cooperative banks**
- Banks and banking—Credit cards  
 USE **Credit cards**
- Banks and banking—Data processing**  
 332.10285  
 BT **Data processing**
- Banks and banking—United States**  
 332.10973
- Banned books  
 USE **Books—Censorship**
- Banners  
 USE **Flags**
- Banquets  
 USE **Dining**  
     **Dinners**
- Baptism** 234; 265  
 UF Christening  
 BT **Sacraments**
- Baptists** 286  
 BT **Christian sects**
- Bar  
 USE **Lawyers**
- Bar coding** 006.4; 658.7  
 BT **Identification**
- Bar mitzvah** (May subdiv. geog.) 296.4  
 BT **Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Barbary States  
 USE **North Africa**
- Barbecue cookery  
 USE **Barbecue cooking**
- Barbecue cooking** 641.7  
 UF Barbecue cookery  
     Grill cooking  
     Grilling  
 BT **Outdoor cooking**
- Barbering  
 USE **Hair**
- Barbie dolls** 688.7  
 BT **Dolls**
- Bargaining  
 USE **Negotiation**
- Barns** 631.2; 728  
 BT **Farm buildings**
- Barometers** 551.5; 681  
 BT **Meteorological instruments**
- Baroque architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 724  
 UF Architecture, Baroque  
 BT **Architecture**
- Baroque art** (May subdiv. geog.) 709.03  
 UF Art, Baroque  
 BT **Art**
- Barrier free design  
 USE **Architecture and the handicapped**
- Barristers  
 USE **Lawyers**
- Barrooms  
 USE **Bars**
- Barrows  
 USE **Mounds and mound builders**
- Bars** (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95  
 Use for materials on public drinking establishments.  
 UF Barrooms  
     Pubs  
     Restaurants, bars, etc.  
     Saloons  
     Taverns  
 BT **Liquor industry**  
 RT **Restaurants**

- Bartending 641.8**  
 UF Mixology  
 BT **Food service**
- Barter** (May subdiv. geog.) **332**  
 UF Exchange, Barter  
 BT **Commerce**  
**Economics**  
**Money**  
**Subsistence economy**  
**Underground economy**
- Basal readers 372.41; 418**  
 Use for readers providing controlled vocabulary in a series of books intended to be read sequentially and for materials about such readers.  
 UF English language—Basal readers  
 BT **Reading materials**
- Baseball** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.357**  
 BT **Ball games**  
**Sports**  
 NT **Baseball teams**  
**Little League baseball**  
**Negro leagues**  
**Softball**  
 RT **Baseball players**
- Baseball cards 769**  
 BT **Sports cards**
- Baseball clubs  
 USE **Baseball teams**
- Baseball—Fiction 808.83**  
 Use for collections of baseball stories.  
 UF Baseball stories
- Baseball players** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.357; 920**  
 BT **Athletes**  
 RT **Baseball**
- Baseball stories  
 USE **Baseball—Fiction**
- Baseball teams** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.35706**  
 UF Baseball clubs  
 SA names of individual baseball teams, e.g. **Houston Astros (Baseball team)** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Baseball**  
**Sports teams**  
 NT **Houston Astros (Baseball team)**
- Basements 721**  
 UF Cellars
- BT **Foundations**  
**Underground architecture**
- Bases (Chemistry) 546; 661**  
 BT **Chemistry**
- Bashfulness  
 USE **Shyness**
- Basic education** (May subdiv. geog.) **370.11**  
 UF Basic skills education  
 Fundamental education  
 BT **Education**
- Basic life skills  
 USE **Life skills**
- Basic needs** (May subdiv. geog.) **306**  
 Use for materials on human needs such as food, shelter, education, health, water, employment, etc., that provide a minimum quality of life.  
 RT **Poverty**  
**Quality of life**
- Basic rights  
 USE **Civil rights**  
**Human rights**
- Basic skills education  
 USE **Basic education**
- Basket making 746.41**  
 BT **Weaving**
- Basketball** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.323**  
 BT **Ball games**  
**Sports**  
 NT **Basketball teams**  
**Wheelchair basketball**
- Basketball for women** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.323**  
 BT **Sports for women**
- Basketball teams** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.323**  
 SA names of individual basketball teams, e.g. **New York Knicks (Basketball team)** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Basketball**  
**Sports teams**  
 NT **New York Knicks (Basketball team)**
- Baskets** (May subdiv. geog.) **746.41**  
 BT **Containers**
- Bastogne, Battle of  
 USE **Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945**
- Bat mitzvah** (May subdiv. geog.) **296.4**



- Bat mitzvah**—*Continued*  
 BT **Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Bathrooms** **643**  
 BT **Rooms**
- Baths** **613; 615.8**  
 BT **Cleanliness**  
     **Hygiene**  
     **Physical therapy**  
 RT **Hydrotherapy**
- Bathyscaphe** **387.2; 623.8**  
 BT **Oceanography—Research**  
     **Submersibles**
- Batik** **746.6**  
 BT **Dyes and dyeing**
- Baton twirling** **791.6**  
 RT **Drum majoring**
- Bats** **599.4**  
 BT **Mammals**
- Battered elderly  
 USE **Elderly abuse**
- Battered wives  
 USE **Abused women**
- Battered women  
 USE **Abused women**
- Batteries, Electric  
 USE **Electric batteries**  
     **Storage batteries**
- Batteries, Solar  
 USE **Solar batteries**
- Battering of wives  
 USE **Wife abuse**
- Battle of the Bulge  
 USE **Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945**
- Battle ships  
 USE **Warships**
- Battle songs  
 USE **War songs**
- Battlefields** (May subdiv. geog.) **904**  
 UF **Battlegrounds**  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Battlefields*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Battlefields**; and names of individual battlefields [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Battles**
- Battlegrounds  
 USE **Battlefields**
- Battles** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.4; 904; 909**
- UF **Fighting**  
     **Sieges**
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Campaigns*, e.g. **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Campaigns**; and names of individual battles, e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Military art and science**  
     **Military history**  
     **War**
- NT **Battlefields**  
     **Naval battles**
- Battleships  
 USE **Warships**
- Bay of Pigs invasion  
 USE **Cuba—History—1961, Invasion**
- Bazaars  
 USE **Fairs**
- BBBs (Better business bureaus)  
 USE **Better business bureaus**
- Beaches** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.45**  
 BT **Seashore**
- Beads** **745.58**  
 BT **Decoration and ornament**  
 RT **Jewelry**
- Beadwork** **746.5**  
 BT **Handicraft**
- Bearings (Machinery)** **621.8**  
 UF **Ball bearings**  
 BT **Machinery**  
 RT **Lubrication and lubricants**
- Bears** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.78**  
 BT **Mammals**
- Beasts  
 USE **Animals**
- Beat generation** **810.9**  
 UF **Beatniks**  
     **Beats**  
 BT **American literature**  
     **Bohemianism**
- Beatniks  
 USE **Beat generation**
- Beats  
 USE **Beat generation**
- Beautification of landscape  
 USE **Landscape protection**
- Beauty  
 USE **Aesthetics**

- Beauty contests** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**791.6**
- UF Beauty pageants
- BT **Contests**
- Beauty pageants
- USE **Beauty contests**
- Beauty parlors
- USE **Beauty shops**
- Beauty, Personal
- USE **Personal appearance**  
**Personal grooming**
- Beauty salons
- USE **Beauty shops**
- Beauty shops 646.7**
- UF Beauty parlors  
Beauty salons
- BT **Business enterprises**
- Beavers 599.37**
- BT **Furbearing animals**  
**Mammals**
- Beavers—Habitations 599.37**
- Bed and breakfast accommodations** (May subdiv. geog.) **910.46**
- UF B and B accommodations
- BT **Hotels and motels**
- Bedouins** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.892; 909**
- BT **Arabs**
- Bedspreads 643; 746.9**
- UF Coverlets
- BT **Interior design**
- Bedtime 306.4; 392.3**
- UF Getting ready for bed
- BT **Night**  
**Sleep**
- NT **Lullabies**
- Bee culture
- USE **Beekeeping**
- Bee hives
- USE **Beehives**
- Bee houses
- USE **Beehives**
- Beef 641.3; 664**
- BT **Meat**
- Beef cattle 636.2**
- UF Steers
- SA names of breeds of beef cattle  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Cattle**
- NT **Hereford cattle**
- Beehives 638**
- UF Bee hives  
Bee houses  
Bees—Housing
- BT **Animal housing**
- RT **Beekeeping**
- Beekeeping 638**
- UF Apiculture  
Bee culture  
Honeybee culture
- BT **Agriculture**
- RT **Beehives**  
**Bees**
- Beer making
- USE **Brewing**
- Bees 595.79; 638**
- BT **Insects**
- RT **Beekeeping**  
**Honey**
- Bees—Housing
- USE **Beehives**
- Beetles** (May subdiv. geog.) **595.76**
- BT **Insects**
- Begging 362.5**
- UF Mendicancy  
Panhandling
- BT **Poor**
- RT **Tramps**
- Beginning reading materials
- USE **Easy reading materials**
- Behavior
- USE **Animal behavior**  
**Human behavior**  
and types of specific behavior,  
e.g. **Helping behavior**; and  
types of animals with the  
subdivision *Behavior*, e.g.  
**Birds—Behavior** [to be added  
as needed]
- Behavior genetics 155.7**
- UF Psychogenetics
- BT **Genetics**  
**Psychology**
- Behavior, Helping
- USE **Helping behavior**
- Behavior in organizations
- USE **Organizational behavior**
- Behavior modification 153.8**
- BT **Applied psychology**  
**Human behavior**  
**Psychology of learning**

- Behavior modification**—*Continued*
- NT **Brainwashing**
  - Twelve-step programs**
- Behavior of children
- USE **Child psychology**
  - Children—Conduct of life**
  - Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Behavior of teenagers
- USE **Adolescent psychology**
  - Etiquette for children and teenagers**
  - Teenagers—Conduct of life**
- Behavior problems (Children)
- USE **Emotionally disturbed children**
- Behavioral psychology
- USE **Psychophysiology**
- Behaviorism 150.19**
- Use for materials on empirical psychology dealing with the observable actions of organisms rather than with mental phenomena.
- UF Behavioristic psychology
  - Interbehaviorial psychology
  - BT **Human behavior**
  - Psychology**
  - Psychophysiology**
- Behavioristic psychology
- USE **Behaviorism**
- Beijing Massacre, 1989
- USE **Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989**
- Belgium 949.3**
- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Belief and doubt 121**
- Use for materials on belief and doubt from the philosophical standpoint. Materials on religious belief and doubt are entered under **Faith**.
- UF Doubt
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - Theory of knowledge**
  - NT **Truth**
  - RT **Agnosticism**
  - Faith**
  - Rationalism**
  - Skepticism**
- Bell System Telstar satellite
- USE **Telstar project**
- Belles lettres
- USE **Literature**
- Bells 786.8**
- UF Carillons
  - Chimes
  - Church bells
  - BT **Musical instruments**
- Belly dancing** (May subdiv. geog.) **793.3**
- BT **Dance**
- Belts and belting 621.8**
- UF Chain belting
  - BT **Machinery**
  - RT **Power transmission**
- Beneficial insects 591.6**
- UF Helpful insects
  - Useful insects
  - SA types of beneficial insects, e.g. **Silkworms** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic zoology**
  - Insects**
  - NT **Silkworms**
- Benefit cost analysis
- USE **Cost effectiveness**
- Benefits, Employee
- USE **Fringe benefits**
- Benefits, Fringe
- USE **Fringe benefits**
- Benevolent institutions
- USE **Institutional care**
- Beowulf—Adaptations 829**
- Bequests
- USE **Gifts**
  - Inheritance and succession**
  - Wills**
- Bereavement 155.9; 248.8**
- Use for materials on the suffering of those who have lost a loved one. Materials on mental suffering or sorrow from other causes, especially loss or remorse, are entered under **Grief**.
- UF Mourning
  - Sorrow
  - BT **Emotions**
  - RT **Consolation**
  - Grief**
- Bermuda Triangle 001.9**
- UF Devil's Triangle
  - BT **Atlantic Ocean**
- Berries 634**
- SA types of berries, e.g. **Strawberries** [to be added as needed], in the plural form
  - BT **Fruit**
  - Fruit culture**
  - NT **Strawberries**

Best-book lists  
 USE **Best books**  
**Best books 011**  
 Use for lists of recommended books and materials about recommended books. Materials on the principles of book selection for libraries are entered under **Book selection**.  
 UF Best-book lists  
 Bibliography—Best books  
 Book lists  
 Books and reading—Best books  
 Choice of books  
 Evaluation of literature  
 Literature—Evaluation  
 BT **Books**  
 RT **Book selection**  
**Best sellers (Books) 028; 070.5**  
 UF Books—Best sellers  
 BT **Books and reading**  
**Betrothal (May subdiv. geog.) 392.4**  
 UF Engagement  
 BT **Courtship**  
**Marriage**  
**Better business bureaus (May subdiv. geog.) 381.3**  
 UF BBBs (Better business bureaus)  
 BT **Consumer protection**  
 Betting  
 USE **Gambling**  
 Bevel gearing  
 USE **Gearing**  
**Beverage industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**  
 SA types of beverage industries, e.g. **Coffee industry** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Food industry**  
 NT **Coffee industry**  
**Liquor industry**  
**Tea industry**  
**Beverages 613; 641.2; 641.8; 663**  
 UF Drinks  
 SA types of beverages and names of specific beverages [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Diet**  
**Food**  
 NT **Alcoholic beverages**  
**Cocoa**  
**Coffee**  
**Liquors**  
**Tea**

Bi-racial people  
 USE **Racially mixed people**  
 Bias attacks  
 USE **Hate crimes**  
 Bias crimes  
 USE **Hate crimes**  
 Bias in testing  
 USE **Test bias**  
 Bias (Psychology)  
 USE **Prejudices**  
**Bible 220**  
 The subdivisions provided under Bible may also be used with any part of the Bible, with single books of the Bible, and with groups of books, e.g. **Bible. O.T.—Biography; Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries; Bible. O.T. Psalms—History; Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration**; etc.  
 UF Holy Scriptures  
 Scriptures, Holy  
 BT **Ancient history**  
**Hebrew literature**  
**Jewish literature**  
**Sacred books**  
**Bible. N.T. 225**  
 Use same subdivisions as those given under **Bible**. They may also be used for groups of books, e.g. **Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration**; and for single books, e.g. **Bible. N.T. Matthew—Commentaries**.  
 UF New Testament  
**Bible. O.T. 221**  
 Use same subdivisions as those given under **Bible**. They may also be used for groups of books, e.g. **Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries**; and for single books, e.g. **Bible. O.T. Psalms—History**.  
 UF Old Testament  
 NT **Ten commandments**  
**Bible and science 220.8**  
 UF Science and the Bible  
 BT **Religion and science**  
**Science**  
 RT **Creationism**  
 Bible—Animals  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**  
**Bible—Antiquities 220.9**  
 UF Biblical archeology  
 BT **Antiquities**  
**Archeology**  
**Bible as literature 809**  
 UF Bible—Language, style, etc.  
 Bible—Literary character  
 NT **Bible—Criticism**  
**Bible—Parables**  
 RT **Religious literature**

- Bible—Astronomy 220.8**  
 BT **Astronomy**
- Bible—Biography 220.92**  
 UF Biblical characters  
 BT **Biography**
- Bible—Birds**  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Bible—Botany**  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Bible—Catechism, question books**  
 USE **Bible—Catechisms**
- Bible—Catechisms 220**  
 UF **Bible—Catechism, question books**  
 Bible—Question books  
 BT **Bible—Study and teaching Catechisms**
- Bible—Chronology 220.9**  
 Use for materials on the dates of events related in the Bible and their correlation with the dates of general history.  
 UF **Bible—History of biblical events—Chronology**  
 Biblical chronology  
 BT **Chronology**
- Bible classes**  
 USE **Bible—Study and teaching Religious summer schools Sunday schools**
- Bible—Commentaries 220.7**  
 UF **Bible—Interpretation Commentaries, Biblical**
- Bible—Concordances 220.3**  
 Use for works that list the words of the Bible and give the passages where each word occurs. Works that list topics or names found in the Bible and give the passages where those topics or names rather than exact words are found are entered under **Bible—Indexes**.
- Bible—Cosmology**  
 USE **Biblical cosmology**
- Bible—Criticism 220.6**  
 UF **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**  
 Bible—Exegesis  
 Bible—Hermeneutics  
 Bible—Interpretation  
 Exegesis, Biblical  
 Hermeneutics, Biblical  
 Higher criticism  
 BT **Bible as literature**
- Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**  
 USE **Bible—Criticism**
- Bible—Dictionaries 220.3**  
 BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Bible—Drama**  
 USE **Bible plays**
- Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 220.1**  
 Use for materials that attempt to establish the truth of statements in the Bible or the authority of its precepts. Materials on the divine inspiration of the Bible are entered under **Bible—Inspiration**.  
 UF Evidences of the Bible
- Bible—Exegesis**  
 USE **Bible—Criticism**
- Bible fiction 808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible. Stories that are retold or adapted from the Bible while remaining faithful to the original are entered under **Bible stories**.  
 SA names of biblical characters with the subdivision *Fiction* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Fiction**  
 RT **Bible stories**
- Bible films 791.43**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about bible films.  
 UF Biblical films  
 BT **Motion pictures**
- Bible—Flowers**  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Bible games and puzzles 220.07; 793.73**  
 UF **Bible puzzles**  
 BT **Games Puzzles**
- Bible—Gardens**  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Bible—Geography 220.91**  
 UF **Bible—Maps**  
 Biblical geography  
 BT **Atlases Geography**
- Bible—Hermeneutics**  
 USE **Bible—Criticism**
- Bible—History 220.9**  
 Use for materials on the origin, authorship, and composition of the Bible as a book. Materials on historical events as described in the Bible are entered under **Bible—History of biblical events**.
- Bible—History of biblical events 220.9**  
 Use for materials on historical events as described in the Bible. Materials on the origin, authorship, and composition of the Bible as a book are entered under **Bible—History**.

**Bible—History of biblical events—Continued**

UF History, Biblical

**Bible—History of biblical events—Chronology**

USE **Bible—Chronology**

**Bible—Illustrations**

USE **Bible—Pictorial works**

**Bible in literature 809**

Use for materials that discuss the Bible as a theme in literature.

BT **Literature**

RT **Religion in literature**

**Bible in the schools**

USE **Religion in the public schools**

**Bible—Indexes 220.3**

Use for works that list topics or names found in the Bible and give the passages where those topics or names rather than exact words are found. Works that list the words of the Bible and give the passages where the exact word occurs are entered under **Bible—Concordances**.

**Bible—Inspiration 220.1**

Use for materials on the divine inspiration of the Bible. Materials that attempt to establish the truth of statements in the Bible or the authority of its precepts are entered under **Bible—Evidence, authority, etc.**

UF Inspiration, Biblical

**Bible—Interpretation**

USE **Bible—Commentaries**  
**Bible—Criticism**

**Bible—Introductions**

USE **Bible—Study and teaching**

**Bible—Language, style, etc.**

USE **Bible as literature**

**Bible—Literary character**

USE **Bible as literature**

**Bible—Maps**

USE **Bible—Geography**

**Bible—Natural history 220.8**

UF Bible—Animals

Bible—Birds

Bible—Botany

Bible—Flowers

Bible—Gardens

Bible—Plants

Bible—Zoology

Botany of the Bible

Nature in the bible

Zoology of the Bible

BT **Natural history**

**Bible—Parables 226.8**

BT **Bible as literature**  
**Parables**

**Bible—Pictorial works 220.022**

UF Bible—Illustrations

RT **Jesus Christ—Art**

**Bible—Plants**

USE **Bible—Natural history**

**Bible plays 808.82**

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about dramatizations of biblical events.

UF Bible—Drama

Biblical plays

SA names of biblical characters with the subdivision *Drama* [to be added as needed]

BT **Religious drama**

NT **Mysteries and miracle plays**

**Passion plays**

**Bible—Prophecies 220.1**

UF Prophecies (Bible)

NT **Jesus Christ—Prophecies**

**Bible—Psychology 220.8**

UF Biblical psychology

BT **Psychology**

**Bible puzzles**

USE **Bible games and puzzles**

**Bible—Question books**

USE **Bible—Catechisms**

**Bible—Reading 220.5**

BT **Books and reading**

**Bible stories 220.9**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about stories that are retold or adapted from the Bible while remaining faithful to the original. Imaginative fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible is entered under **Bible fiction**.

UF Stories

RT **Bible fiction**

**Bible—Study**

USE **Bible—Study and teaching**

**Bible—Study and teaching 220.07**

UF Bible classes

Bible—Introductions

Bible—Study

BT **Sunday schools**

NT **Bible—Catechisms**

**Bible—Use 220.6**

Use for materials that show how the Bible is used as a guide to living, to cultivation of a spiritual life, and to problems of doctrine.

**Bible—Versions 220.4; 220.5**

Use for materials on the various versions and translations of the Bible.

- Bible—Women  
 USE **Women in the Bible**
- Bible—Zoology  
 USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Biblical archeology  
 USE **Bible—Antiquities**
- Biblical characters  
 USE **Bible—Biography**
- Biblical chronology  
 USE **Bible—Chronology**
- Biblical cosmology 202; 231.7; 296.3**  
 UF Bible—Cosmology  
 BT **Cosmology**  
 RT **Creation**
- Biblical films  
 USE **Bible films**
- Biblical geography  
 USE **Bible—Geography**
- Biblical plays  
 USE **Bible plays**
- Biblical psychology  
 USE **Bible—Psychology**
- Biblical teaching  
 USE religious or secular topics with the subdivision *Biblical teaching*, e.g. **Salvation—Biblical teaching; Family—Biblical teaching**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Bibliographic control 025.3**  
 UF Universal bibliographic control  
 BT **Documentation**  
 NT **Cataloging**  
**Indexing**  
**Information systems**  
**MARC formats**
- Bibliographic data in machine readable form  
 USE **Machine readable bibliographic data**
- Bibliographic instruction 025.5**  
 Use for materials on the instruction of readers in library use. Materials on the education of librarians are entered under **Library education**.  
 UF Library instruction  
 Library orientation  
 Library skills  
 Library user orientation  
 BT **Library services**
- Bibliography 010**
- SA subjects and names of persons and places with the subdivision *Bibliography*, e.g. **Agriculture—Bibliography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography; United States—Bibliography**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Documentation**
- NT **Archives**  
**Editions**  
**Indexes**  
**Indexing**  
**Manuscripts**  
**Printing**  
**Reference books**  
**Serial publications**
- RT **Books**  
**Cataloging**  
**Library science**
- Bibliography—Best books  
 USE **Best books**
- Bibliography—Bilingual books  
 USE **Bilingual books**
- Bibliography—Editions  
 USE **Editions**
- Bibliography—First editions  
 USE **First editions**
- Bibliography—Rare books  
 USE **Rare books**
- Bibliography—Reprint editions  
 USE **Reprints (Publications)**
- Bibliomania  
 USE **Book collecting**
- Bibliophilia  
 USE **Book collecting**
- Bicentennial celebrations—United States—1976  
 USE **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**
- Biculturalism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8; 306.44**  
 Use for materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region. Materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society are entered under **Pluralism (Social sciences)**. Materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society are entered under **Multiculturalism**.  
 BT **Pluralism (Social sciences)**  
 RT **Multiculturalism**

**Biculturalism—United States 305.8;**  
**306.44**

Bicycle camping

USE **Bicycle touring**

**Bicycle racing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**796.6**

BT **Cycling**

**Racing**

RT **Bicycle touring**  
**Bicycles**

**Bicycle touring** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**796.6**

UF Backpack cycling

Bicycle camping

Touring, Bicycle

BT **Camping**

**Cycling**

**Travel**

RT **Bicycle racing**  
**Bicycles**

**Bicycles 629.227**

UF Bicycles and bicycling

Bikes

BT **Vehicles**

NT **Minibikes**

**Motorcycles**

**Mountain bikes**

RT **Bicycle racing**

**Bicycle touring**

**Cycling**

Bicycles and bicycling

USE **Bicycles**

**Cycling**

Bicycling

USE **Cycling**

Big bang cosmology

USE **Big bang theory**

**Big bang theory 523.1**

UF Big bang cosmology

BT **Cosmology**

**Big books 372.41**

Use for books produced in an oversize format and intended for use in shared-reading learning experiences or for materials about such books.

UF Enlarged texts for shared reading

Oversize books

Oversized books for shared reading

Shared reading books

BT **Children's literature**

**Reading materials**

RT **Large print books**

Big foot

USE **Sasquatch**

**Big game hunting** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**799.2**

BT **Hunting**

Bigfoot

USE **Sasquatch**

Bigotry

USE **Prejudices**

**Toleration**

Bigotry-motivated crimes

USE **Hate crimes**

Bikes

USE **Bicycles**

Biking

USE **Cycling**

**Bildungsromans 808.3**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction in which the theme is the development of a character from youth to adulthood.

UF Apprenticeship novels

Coming of age stories

BT **Fiction**

**Bilingual books 002; 011**

Use for materials about bilingual books. As a form heading for the bilingual materials themselves, use this heading subdivided by the languages, e.g. **Bilingual books—English-Spanish**.

UF Bibliography—Bilingual books

Books—Bilingual editions

BT **Books**

**Editions**

**Bilingual books—English-Spanish**

Use as a form heading for bilingual materials in English and Spanish.

UF Bilingual books—Spanish-English

Bilingual books—Spanish-English

USE **Bilingual books—English-Spanish**

**Bilingual education** (May subdiv. geog.)

**370.117**

UF Education, Bilingual

BT **Bilingualism**

**Multicultural education**

**Bilingualism** (May subdiv. geog.)

**306.44; 400**

BT **Language and languages**

NT **Bilingual education**

**Bilingualism—United States 306.44;**

**420**



- Bill collecting
  - USE **Collecting of accounts**
- Bill of rights (U.S.)
  - USE **United States. Constitution. 1st-10th amendments**
- Billboards
  - USE **Signs and signboards**
- Billiards 794.92**
  - BT **Ball games**
  - NT **Pool (Game)**
- Bills and notes
  - USE **Negotiable instruments**
- Bills of credit
  - USE **Credit Negotiable instruments**
- Bills of fare
  - USE **Menus**
- Binary system (Mathematics) 513.5**
  - UF **Pair system**
  - BT **Mathematics Numbers**
- Binding of books
  - USE **Bookbinding**
- Binge eating behavior
  - USE **Bulimia**
- Binge-purge behavior
  - USE **Bulimia**
- Bio-bibliography
  - USE subjects, groups and classes of persons, names of places, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Bio-bibliography*, e.g. **English literature—Bio-bibliography; United States—Bio-bibliography**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Bioastronautics
  - USE **Space medicine**
- Biochemistry 572**
  - UF **Biological chemistry Physiological chemistry**
  - BT **Biology Chemistry Medicine**
  - NT **Carbohydrates Clinical chemistry Metabolism Molecular biology Nucleic acids Proteins**
- Steroids**
- Bioconversion
  - USE **Biomass energy**
- Biodiversity (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95**
  - Use for materials on the variety and variability among living organisms and the ecological complexes in which they occur, including ecosystem diversity, species diversity, and genetic diversity.
  - UF **Biological diversification Biological diversity [Former heading] Diversity, Biological**
  - BT **Biology**
  - RT **Ecology**
- Biodiversity conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95**
  - UF **Biological diversity conservation [Former heading] Conservation of biodiversity Maintenance of biodiversity Preservation of biodiversity**
  - BT **Conservation of natural resources**
- Bioethics 174**
  - UF **Biological ethics Biology—Ethical aspects Biomedical ethics Life sciences ethics**
  - BT **Ethics**
  - NT **Medical ethics Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects**
- Biofeedback training 152.1**
  - UF **Visceral learning**
  - BT **Feedback (Psychology) Mind and body Psychology of learning Psychotherapy**
- Biogeography (May subdiv. geog.) 578.09**
  - Use for materials on the geographical distribution of animals and plants collectively or of animals only. Materials on the geographical distribution of plants are entered under **Plants—Geographical distribution**.
  - UF **Distribution of animals and plants Geographical distribution of animals and plants**
  - SA types of plants and animals with the subdivision *Geographical distribution*, e.g. **Fishes—Geo-**

**Biogeography—Continued**

**graphical distribution** [to be added as needed]

BT **Ecology**

**Geography**

NT **Fishes—Geographical distribution**

**Plants—Geographical distribution**

RT **Natural history**

Biographical dictionaries

USE **Biography—Dictionaries**

**Biographical fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fictionalized accounts of the lives of real persons.

UF **Biographical novels**

SA names of real persons with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction**; or *In literature*, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**; [to be added as needed]

BT **Fiction**

NT **Autobiographical fiction**

RT **Historical fiction**

**Biographical films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about films depicting the lives of real persons.

BT **Motion pictures**

**Biographical graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about biographical graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

Biographical novels

USE **Biographical fiction**

**Biographical radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio programs recounting the lives of real persons.

BT **Radio programs**

**Biographical television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television programs depicting the lives of real persons.

BT **Television programs**

**Biography 920**

Use for collections of biographies not limited to one country or to one group or class of persons. Materials on the writing of biography are entered under **Biography as a literary form**.

UF **Life histories**

**Memoirs**

**Personal narratives**

SA **subjects and names of places**

and corporate bodies with the subdivision *Biography*; ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Biography* or *Correspondence*; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision *Personal narratives* [to be added as needed]

BT **History**

NT **Autobiographies**

**Autographs**

**Bible—Biography**

**Blacks—Biography**

**Chicago (Ill.)—Biography**

**Christian biography**

**Epitaphs**

**Greece—Biography**

**Medicine—Biography**

**Men—Biography**

**Motion pictures—Biography**

**Musicians—Biography**

**Obituaries**

**Ohio—Biography**

**Portraits**

**Religious biography**

**Rome—Biography**

**United States. Army—Biography**

**United States. Navy—Biography**

**United States. Supreme Court—Biography**

**United States—Biography**

**United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Biography**

**United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Personal narratives**

**Women—Biography**

**World War, 1939-1945—Biography**

**World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives**

RT **Genealogy**

Biography (as a literary form)

USE **Biography as a literary form**

**Biography as a literary form 809**

Use for materials on the writing of biography.

- UF Biography (as a literary form)  
Biography—History and criticism  
Biography—Technique

BT **Authorship Literature**

NT **Autobiography**

**Biography—Dictionaries 920.02**

Use for collections of biographies in dictionary form not limited to one group or class of persons.

- UF Biographical dictionaries  
Dictionaries, Biographical

SA subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivisions *Biography—Dictionaries*, e.g. **Women—Biography—Dictionaries; United States—Biography—Dictionaries**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Biography—History and criticism

USE **Biography as a literary form**

Biography—Technique

USE **Biography as a literary form**

Biological anthropology

USE **Physical anthropology**

Biological chemistry

USE **Biochemistry**

Biological clocks

USE **Biological rhythms**

Biological diversification

USE **Biodiversity**

Biological diversity

USE **Biodiversity**

Biological diversity conservation

USE **Biodiversity conservation**

Biological ethics

USE **Bioethics**

Biological form

USE **Morphology**

Biological parents

USE **Birthparents**

Biological physics

USE **Biophysics**

**Biological rhythms 571.7**

- UF Biological clocks  
Biology—Periodicity  
Biorhythms

BT **Cycles**

NT **Jet lag**

Biological structure

USE **Morphology**

**Biological warfare** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**358; 623.4**

UF Bacterial warfare  
Germ warfare

BT **Military art and science Tactics**

**Biologists** (May subdiv. geog.) **570.92; 920**

BT **Naturalists Scientists**

**Biology 570**

BT **Life sciences Science**

NT **Adaptation (Biology)**

**Anatomy**

**Biochemistry**

**Biodiversity**

**Biomathematics**

**Biophysics**

**Botany**

**Cells**

**Cryobiology**

**Death**

**Ecology**

**Embryology**

**Ethnobiology**

**Fossils**

**Freshwater biology**

**Gaia hypothesis**

**Genetics**

**Heredity**

**Life (Biology)**

**Life cycles (Biology)**

**Marine biology**

**Microbiology**

**Physiology**

**Protoplasm**

**Radiobiology**

**Reproduction**

**Sex (Biology)**

**Space biology**

**Symbiosis**

**Variation (Biology)**

**Zoology**

RT **Evolution**

Biology—Ecology

USE **Ecology**

- Biology—Ethical aspects
  - USE **Bioethics**
- Biology, Molecular
  - USE **Molecular biology**
- Biology—Periodicity
  - USE **Biological rhythms**
- Biology—Social aspects
  - USE **Sociobiology**
- Bioluminescence 572**
  - UF Animal light
  - Animal luminescence
  - Light production in animals
  - BT **Luminescence**
- Biomass energy 333.95**
  - Use for materials on organic matter that can be converted to fuel and is therefore regarded as a potential energy source.
  - UF Bioconversion
  - Energy, Biomass
  - Energy conversion, Microbial
  - Microbial energy conversion
  - SA types of matter as fuels, e.g.
    - Waste products as fuel** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Energy resources**
  - Fuel**
  - RT **Waste products as fuel**
- Biomathematics 570.1**
  - BT **Biology**
  - Mathematics**
- Biomechanics
  - USE **Human engineering**
  - Human locomotion**
- Biomedical ethics
  - USE **Bioethics**
- Bionics 003**
  - Use for materials on the science of technological systems that function in the manner of living systems.
  - BT **Biophysics**
  - Cybernetics**
  - Systems engineering**
- Biophysics 571.4**
  - UF Biological physics
  - BT **Biology**
  - Physics**
  - NT **Bionics**
  - Molecular biology**
  - Radiobiology**
- Biorhythms
  - USE **Biological rhythms**
- Biosciences
  - USE **Life sciences**
- Biotechnology 620.8; 660.6**
  - Use for materials on the application of living organisms or their biological systems or processes to the manufacture of products.
  - BT **Chemical engineering**
  - Microbiology**
  - NT **Reproductive technology**
  - RT **Genetic engineering**
- Bipolar depression
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Bipolar disorder
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Bird attracting 639.9**
  - UF Attracting birds
  - BT **Wildlife attracting**
- Bird decoys (Hunting)
  - USE **Decoys (Hunting)**
- Bird eggs
  - USE **Birds—Eggs**
- Bird houses
  - USE **Birdhouses**
- Bird photography
  - USE **Photography of birds**
- Bird song
  - USE **Birdsongs**
- Bird watching 598.07**
  - UF Birding
  - BT **Natural history**
- Birdbanding 598.07**
  - UF Birds—Banding
  - Birds—Marking
  - BT **Wildlife conservation**
- Birdhouses 690**
  - UF Bird houses
  - BT **Animal housing**
- Birding
  - USE **Bird watching**
- Birds (May subdiv. geog.) 598**
  - SA types of birds, e.g. **Birds of prey**; **Canaries**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Animals**
  - NT **Birds of prey**
  - Cage birds**
  - Canaries**
  - Ducks**
  - Eagles**
  - Game and game birds**
  - Geese**
  - Peacocks**
  - Pheasants**
  - Poultry**

- Birds—Continued**
- Robins**
- State birds**
- Terns**
- Turkeys**
- Water birds**
- Birds—Anatomy 598**
- BT **Anatomy**
- Birds—Banding**
- USE **Birdbanding**
- Birds—Behavior 598.15**
- UF **Birds—Habits and behavior**
- BT **Animal behavior**
- Birds—Collection and preservation 598.075**
- BT **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
- Birds—Color 598.147**
- BT **Color**
- Birds—Eggs 598.14**
- UF **Bird eggs**
- Birds’ eggs**
- Birds—Eggs and nests**
- BT **Eggs**
- Birds’ eggs**
- USE **Birds—Eggs**
- Birds—Eggs and nests**
- USE **Birds—Eggs**
- Birds—Nests**
- Birds—Flight 591.5; 598.15**
- BT **Animal flight**
- Birds—Habits and behavior**
- USE **Birds—Behavior**
- Birds—Marking**
- USE **Birdbanding**
- Birds—Migration 598.156**
- UF **Migration of birds**
- Birds—Nests 598.156**
- UF **Birds—Eggs and nests**
- Birds’ nests**
- Birds’ nests**
- USE **Birds—Nests**
- Birds of prey 598.9**
- SA **names of specific birds of prey**
- [to be added as needed]
- BT **Birds**
- Predatory animals**
- NT **Eagles**
- Birds—Photography**
- USE **Photography of birds**
- Birds—Protection 333.95; 639.9**
- UF **Protection of birds**
- BT **Wildlife conservation**
- RT **Game protection**
- Birds—Song**
- USE **Birdsongs**
- Birds—United States 598.0973**
- Birdsongs 598.159**
- UF **Bird song**
- Birds—Song**
- BT **Animal sounds**
- Birth**
- USE **Childbirth**
- Birth attendants**
- USE **Midwives**
- Birth control (May subdiv. geog.) 353.5; 363.9; 613.9**
- UF **Conception—Prevention**
- Contraception**
- Family planning**
- Fertility control**
- Planned parenthood**
- BT **Population**
- Sexual hygiene**
- NT **Sterilization (Birth control)**
- RT **Birth rate**
- Childlessness**
- Family size**
- Human fertility**
- Infertility**
- Birth control—Ethical aspects 176**
- UF **Birth control—Moral and religious aspects**
- BT **Ethics**
- Birth control—Moral and religious aspects**
- USE **Birth control—Ethical aspects**
- Birth control—Religious aspects**
- Birth control—Religious aspects 205; 248.4**
- UF **Birth control—Moral and religious aspects**
- Birth customs**
- USE **Childbirth**
- Birth defects 616**
- UF **Abnormalities, Human**
- Birth injuries**
- Deformities**
- Human abnormalities**
- Infants—Birth defects**
- Malformations, Congenital**
- BT **Medical genetics**
- Pathology**

**Birth defects—Continued**

- RT **Fetal alcohol syndrome**
- Growth disorders**

Birth injuries

- USE **Birth defects**

Birth, Multiple

- USE **Multiple birth**

**Birth order 306.87**

- UF Firstborn child
- Middle child
- Oldest child
- Sibling sequence
- Youngest child

- BT **Children**
- Family**

**Birth rate** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.6**

- UF Birthrate
- BT **Vital statistics**
- NT **Human fertility**
- RT **Birth control**

**Population**

Birth records

- USE **Registers of births, etc.**

**Birthday books 394.2**

Use for books with birthdays of famous persons for every day or month of the year and for similar books with space for recording birthdays of acquaintances.

- BT **Birthdays**
- Calendars**

**Birthdays 394.2**

- BT **Anniversaries**
- Days**

- NT **Birthday books**

**Birthparents 306.874**

Use for materials on natural, i.e. biological, parents who relinquished their children for adoption.

- UF Biological parents
- Natural parents
- Parents, Biological

- BT **Parents**
- RT **Adoptees**

Birthrate

- USE **Birth rate**

Births, Registers of

- USE **Registers of births, etc.**

**Bisexuality 306.76**

- BT **Sex**

**Bishops** (May subdiv. geog.) **270.092**

- UF Archbishops

- SA church denominations with the subdivision *Bishops*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Bishops** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Clergy**

- NT **Catholic Church—Bishops**

**Bison 599.64; 636.2**

- UF American bison
- Buffalo, American

- BT **Mammals**

**Black actors 791.4; 792; 920**

- UF Actors, Black
- Black actors and actresses

- BT **Actors**

- NT **African American actors**

Black actors and actresses

- USE **Black actors**

Black Africa

- USE **Sub-Saharan Africa**

Black Americans

- USE **African Americans**

**Black art** (May subdiv. geog.) **704.03**

Use for materials on works of art by several Black artists. Materials on Blacks depicted in works of art are entered under **Blacks in art**.

- UF Art, Black
- Blacks—Art

- BT **Art**

- NT **African American art**

- RT **Black artists**

Black art (Magic)

- USE **Magic**
- Witchcraft**

**Black artists** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.2; 920**

Use for materials on several Black artists.

- UF Artists, Black

- BT **Artists**

- NT **African American artists**

- RT **Black art**

**Black athletes** (May subdiv. geog.)

**796.092; 920**

- UF Athletes, Black

- BT **Athletes**

- NT **African American athletes**

**Black authors 809; 920**

Use for collections and for materials on several Black authors not limited to a single national literature or literary form.

- UF Authors, Black

- SA names of national literatures other than American literature and forms of literature with

- Black authors**—*Continued*  
the subdivision *Black authors*,  
e.g. **French literature—Black  
authors; French poetry—  
Black authors**; etc. [to be  
added as needed]
- BT **Authors**  
NT **African American authors**
- Black business people  
USE **Black businesspeople**
- Black businesspeople** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.092; 658.0092; 920**
- UF Black business people  
BT **Businesspeople**  
NT **African American  
businesspeople**
- Black children** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.23**
- UF Blacks—Children  
Children, Black  
BT **Children**  
NT **African American children**
- Black comedy (Literature)  
USE **Black humor (Literature)**
- Black death  
USE **Plague**
- Black diaspora  
USE **African diaspora**
- Black folk songs  
USE **Black music**
- Black folklore  
USE **Blacks—Folklore**
- Black Hawk War, 1832 973.5**  
BT **Native Americans—Wars  
United States—History—1815-  
1861**
- Black History Month 394.261**  
UF African American History Month  
BT **Special months**
- Black holes (Astronomy) 523.8**  
UF Frozen stars  
BT **Astronomy  
Astrophysics  
Stars**
- Black humor (Literature) 808.7; 808.87**  
Use for individual works, collections, or  
materials about literary works characterized by  
a desperate, sardonic humor intended to in-  
duce laughter as the appropriate response to  
the apparent meaninglessness and absurdity of  
existence.  
UF Black comedy (Literature)  
Dark humor (Literature)
- BT **Fiction  
Literature  
Wit and humor**
- Black lead  
USE **Graphite**
- Black librarians 020.92; 920**  
BT **Librarians**  
NT **African American librarians**
- Black literature (American)  
USE **American literature—African  
American authors**
- Black literature (French)  
USE **French literature—Black au-  
thors**
- Black magic (Witchcraft)  
USE **Magic  
Witchcraft**
- Black market** (May subdiv. geog.) **381**  
Use for materials on illegal trade aimed at  
avoiding government regulations, such as  
fixed prices or rationing. Materials on goods  
and services that are produced and sold legal-  
ly but not reported or taxed are entered under  
**Underground economy**.  
UF Grey market  
BT **Commerce**  
RT **Underground economy**
- Black market children  
USE **Adoption—Corrupt practices**
- Black music** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**780.089**  
Use for general materials and for materials  
on the music of Blacks not in the United  
States. Materials on the music of African  
Americans are entered under **African Ameri-  
can music**.  
UF Black folk songs  
Black songs  
Blacks—Music  
Blacks—Songs and music  
BT **Music**  
NT **African American music**  
RT **Black musicians**
- Black musicians** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**780.92; 920**  
UF Musicians, Black  
BT **Musicians**  
NT **African American musicians**  
RT **Black music**
- Black Muslims 297.8**  
UF Nation of Islam  
BT **African Americans—Religion  
Black nationalism  
Muslims—United States**

- Black nationalism** 320.54  
 UF Black separatism  
 Nationalism, Black  
 Separatism, Black  
 BT **African Americans—Political activity**  
**African Americans—Race identity**  
**Blacks—Political activity**  
**Blacks—Race identity**  
 NT **Black Muslims**  
 RT **Black power**
- Black poetry (American)  
 USE **American poetry—African American authors**
- Black poetry (French)  
 USE **French poetry—Black authors**
- Black power** 322.4  
 BT **African Americans—Political activity**  
**Blacks—Political activity**  
 RT **Black nationalism**
- Black separatism  
 USE **Black nationalism**
- Black songs  
 USE **Black music**
- Black suffrage  
 USE **Blacks—Suffrage**
- Black women** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 305.48  
 UF Women, Black  
 BT **Women**  
 NT **African American women**
- Blackboard drawing  
 USE **Chalk talks**  
**Crayon drawing**
- Blackheads (Acne)  
 USE **Acne**
- Blackmail  
 USE **Extortion**
- Blackouts, Electric power  
 USE **Electric power failures**
- Blacks** (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.)  
 305.896  
 Use for materials on the Black race in general or for materials on Blacks as an element in the population, especially in countries where they are a minority. Works on Black people in countries with a population predominantly Black are assigned headings appropriate for the country without the use of the heading **Blacks**, except when the works discuss Blacks as distinct from other groups in the country. Materials on Blacks in the United States are entered under **African Americans**.  
 UF Negroes  
 SA Blacks in various occupations and professions, e.g. **Black artists; Black librarians; etc.** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **African Americans**
- Blacks—Africa** 305.896; 960  
 BT **Africans**
- Blacks—Art  
 USE **Black art**
- Blacks—Biography** 920  
 BT **Biography**  
 NT **African Americans—Biography**
- Blacks—Children  
 USE **Black children**
- Blacks—Civil rights** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 323.1196; 342  
 BT **Blacks—Political activity**  
**Civil rights**  
 NT **African Americans—Civil rights**
- Blacks—Economic conditions** (May subdiv. geog.) 330.9  
 BT **Economic conditions**  
 NT **African Americans—Economic conditions**
- Blacks—Education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 370.89; 371.829  
 BT **Education**  
 NT **African Americans—Education**
- Blacks—Employment** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 331.6  
 BT **Employment**  
 NT **African Americans—Employment**
- Blacks—Folklore** 398  
 UF Black folklore  
 BT **Folklore**  
 NT **African Americans—Folklore**
- Blacks—France** 305.896; 944  
 UF France—Blacks
- Blacks—Housing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 307.3; 363.5  
 BT **Housing**  
 NT **African Americans—Housing**
- Blacks in art** 704.9  
 Use for materials on Blacks depicted in works of art. Materials on African Americans depicted in works of art are entered under **African Americans in art**. Materials on the at-



**Blacks in art—Continued**

tainments of several Blacks in the area of art are entered under **Black artists**. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of art are entered under **African American artists**. Materials on works of art by several Black artists are entered under **Black art**. Materials on works of art by several African American artists are entered under **African American art**.

BT **Art—Themes**

**Blacks in literature 809**

Use for materials on the theme of Blacks in works of literature. Materials on the attainments of several Blacks in the area of literature are entered under **Black authors**. Materials on works of literature by several Black authors are entered under individual literatures and forms of literature with the subdivision *Black authors*, e.g. **French literature—Black authors**; **French poetry—Black authors**; etc. Materials on the theme of African Americans in works of literature are entered under **African Americans in literature**. Materials on the attainments of several African Americans in the area of literature are entered under **African American authors**. Materials on works of literature by several African American authors are entered under **American literature—African American authors** and the various forms of American literature with the subdivision *African American authors*, e.g. **American poetry—African American authors**.

BT **Literature—Themes**

**Blacks in motion pictures 791.43**

Use for materials on the depiction of Blacks in motion pictures. Materials on several Black actors are entered under **Black actors**. Materials discussing all aspects of Blacks' involvement in motion pictures are entered under **Blacks in the motion picture industry**.

BT **Motion pictures**

NT **African Americans in motion pictures**

**Blacks in the motion picture industry 791.43092**

Use for materials on all aspects of Blacks' involvement in motion pictures. Materials on the depiction of Blacks in motion pictures are entered under **Blacks in motion pictures**.

BT **Motion picture industry**

NT **African Americans in the motion picture industry**

**Blacks—Intellectual life (May subdiv. geog.) 305.896**

BT **Intellectual life**

NT **African Americans—Intellectual life**

**Blacks—Music**

USE **Black music**

**Blacks—Political activity (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4; 324**

BT **Political participation**

NT **African Americans—Political activity**

**Black nationalism**

**Black power**

**Blacks—Civil rights**

**Blacks—Race identity 305.896**

UF **Negritude**

BT **Race awareness**

NT **African Americans—Race identity**

**Black nationalism**

**Blacks—Religion 270.089; 299.6**

BT **Religion**

NT **African Americans—Religion**

**Blacks—Segregation (May subdiv. geog.) 305.896**

BT **Segregation**

NT **African Americans—Segregation**

**Blacks—Social conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 305.896**

BT **Social conditions**

NT **African Americans—Social conditions**

**Blacks—Social life and customs (May subdiv. geog.) 305.896**

BT **Manners and customs**

NT **African Americans—Social life and customs**

**Blacks—Songs and music**

USE **Black music**

**Blacks—Suffrage 324.6**

UF **Black suffrage**

BT **Suffrage**

NT **African Americans—Suffrage**

**Blacks—United States**

USE **African Americans**

**Blacksmithing 682**

BT **Ironwork**

NT **Welding**

RT **Forging**

**Blast furnaces 669**

BT **Furnaces**

**Smelting**

**Blast shelters**

USE **Air raid shelters**

**Bleaching 667**

- Bleaching**—*Continued*  
 BT **Cleaning**  
     **Industrial chemistry**  
     **Textile industry**  
 RT **Dyes and dyeing**
- Blessed Virgin Mary  
 USE **Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint**
- Blimps  
 USE **Airships**
- Blind** 362.4  
 BT **Physically handicapped**  
 RT **Blindness**
- Blind**—**Books and reading** 011.63;  
 027.6; 028  
 UF Books for the blind  
 BT **Books and reading**  
 NT **Large print books**  
 RT **Audiobooks**  
     **Braille books**
- Blind**—**Education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 371.91  
 UF Education of the blind  
 BT **Education**
- Blind**—**Institutional care** 362.4  
 BT **Institutional care**
- Blindness** 617.7  
 BT **Vision disorders**  
 RT **Blind**  
     **Vision**
- Blizzards** 551.55  
 BT **Storms**  
 RT **Snow**
- Block printing  
 USE **Color prints**  
     **Linoleum block printing**  
     **Textile printing**  
     **Wood engraving**  
     **Woodcuts**
- Block signal systems  
 USE **Railroads—Signaling**
- Blockades  
 USE names of wars with the subdivi-  
     sion *Blockades*, e.g. **World**  
     **War, 1939-1945—Blockades**  
     [to be added as needed]
- Blogs  
 USE **Weblogs**
- Blood** 573.1; 612.1  
 BT **Physiology**  
 NT **Blood groups**  
     **Blood pressure**
- Blood**—**Circulation** 573.1; 612.1  
     UF Circulation of the blood  
     RT **Blood pressure**  
         **Cardiovascular system**
- Blood**—**Diseases** 616.1  
     UF Diseases of the blood  
     SA types of blood diseases, e.g.  
         **Leukemia** [to be added as  
         needed]  
     BT **Diseases**  
     NT **Leukemia**
- Blood feuds  
 USE **Vendetta**
- Blood groups** 612.1  
     UF Rh factor  
     BT **Blood**  
     RT **Blood—Transfusion**
- Blood pressure** 612.1  
     BT **Blood**  
     NT **Hypertension**  
     RT **Blood—Circulation**
- Blood**—**Transfusion** 615  
     RT **Blood groups**
- Blowing the whistle  
 USE **Whistle blowing**
- Blowouts, Oil well  
 USE **Oil wells—Blowouts**
- Blue collar workers  
 USE **Labor**  
     **Working class**
- Blue prints  
 USE **Blueprints**
- Blueprints** 604.2; 692  
     UF Blue prints  
     BT **Mechanical drawing**
- Blues music** 781.643; 782.421643  
     UF Blues songs  
     BT **African American music**  
         **Folk music—United States**  
         **Popular music**  
     RT **Jazz music**
- Blues songs  
 USE **Blues music**
- Board games** 794  
     BT **Games**  
     NT **Checkers**  
         **Chess**
- Board sailing  
 USE **Windsurfing**
- Boarding houses  
 USE **Hotels and motels**

- Boarding schools
  - USE **Private schools**
- Boards of education
  - USE **School boards**
- Boards of health
  - USE **Health boards**
- Boards of trade
  - USE **Chambers of commerce**
- Boards of trustees
  - USE **Trusts and trustees**
- Boat building
  - USE **Boatbuilding**
- Boat racing** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.1**
  - UF Regattas
  - SA types of boat racing and names of specific races [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Boats and boating Racing**
- Boatbuilding 623.8**
  - UF Boat building
  - Boats—Construction
  - BT **Naval architecture**
  - NT **Yachts and yachting**
  - RT **Boats and boating Shipbuilding**
- Boating
  - USE **Boats and boating**
- Boats and boating 797.1**
  - UF Boating
  - BT **Water sports**
  - NT **Boat racing**
  - Canoes and canoeing**
  - Catamarans**
  - Houseboats**
  - Hydrofoil boats**
  - Iceboats**
  - Marinas**
  - Motorboats**
  - Rowing**
  - Steamboats**
  - Tugboats**
  - Yachts and yachting**
  - RT **Boatbuilding**
  - Sailing**
  - Ships**
- Boats—Construction
  - USE **Boatbuilding**
- Body
  - USE **Human body**
- Body and mind
  - USE **Mind and body**
- Body building
  - USE **Bodybuilding**
- Body care
  - USE **Hygiene**
- Body heat
  - USE **Body temperature**
- Body image 128; 155.2**
  - Use for materials on the visual, mental, or memory image of one's own body or another's body, and one's attitude towards that image.
  - BT **Human body**
  - Mind and body**
  - Personality**
  - Self-perception**
- Body language 153.6; 302.2**
  - BT **Nonverbal communication**
- Body piercing 391.6**
  - BT **Personal appearance**
- Body surfing
  - USE **Surfing**
- Body temperature 571.7; 612**
  - UF Animals—Temperature
  - Body heat
  - Temperature, Animal and human
  - Temperature, Body
  - BT **Diagnosis**
  - Physiology**
  - RT **Fever**
- Body weight 613**
  - BT **Human body**
  - Weight**
  - NT **Obesity**
  - Weight gain**
  - Weight loss**
- Bodybuilding 646.7**
  - UF Body building
  - Physique
  - BT **Exercise**
  - Physical fitness**
  - RT **Weight lifting**
- Boers
  - USE **Afrikaners**
- Bogs** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.41**
  - BT **Wetlands**
- Bohemianism** (May subdiv. geog.) **306**
  - BT **Counter culture**
  - Manners and customs**
  - NT **Beat generation**
  - Hippies**

- Bolshevism
  - USE **Communism**
- Bomb attacks
  - USE **Bombings**
- Bomb shelters
  - USE **Air raid shelters**
- Bombers 358.4; 623.74**
  - SA types of bombers, e.g. **B-52 bomber** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Airplanes**  
**Military airplanes**
  - NT **B-52 bomber**
- Bombings (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1**
  - Use for materials on the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism or protest. Materials on bombs in general and on bombs launched from aircraft are entered under **Bombs**.
  - UF Bomb attacks  
Terrorist bombings
  - SA names of individual bombings incidents [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Offenses against public safety**  
**Political crimes and offenses**  
**Terrorism**
- Bombs 355.8; 623.4**
  - Use for materials on bombs in general and on bombs launched from aircraft. Materials on the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism or protest are entered under **Bombings**.
  - UF Aerial bombs
  - SA types of bombs, e.g. **Atomic bomb** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Ammunition**  
**Explosives**  
**Ordnance**  
**Projectiles**
  - NT **Atomic bomb**  
**Guided missiles**  
**Hydrogen bomb**  
**Incendiary bombs**  
**Neutron bomb**
- Bonds 332.63**
  - BT **Finance**  
**Investments**  
**Negotiable instruments**  
**Securities**  
**Stock exchanges**
  - NT **Junk bonds**
- RT **Public debts**  
**Stocks**
- Bonds—Rating 332.63**
- Bones 573.7; 611; 612.7**
  - Use for comprehensive and systematic materials on the anatomy of bones. Materials limited to the morphology or mechanics of the skeleton, human or animal, are entered under **Skeleton**.
  - BT **Musculoskeletal system**
  - NT **Fractures**
  - RT **Skeleton**
- Bones—Diseases 616.7**
  - BT **Diseases**
  - NT **Osteoporosis**
- Bonsai 635.9**
  - BT **Dwarf trees**
- Book arts—Exhibitions
  - USE **Books—Exhibitions**
- Book awards
  - USE **Literary prizes**  
and names of awards, e.g.  
**Caldecott Medal; Newbery Medal;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Book buying (Libraries)
  - USE **Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Book clubs (Discussion groups) (May subdiv. geog.) 028**
  - UF Book discussion groups
  - BT **Clubs**
- Book collecting 002.075**
  - UF Bibliomania  
Bibliophily  
Books—Collectors and collecting
  - BT **Book selection**  
**Collectors and collecting**
  - RT **Bookplates**  
**Books**
- Book discussion groups
  - USE **Book clubs (Discussion groups)**
- Book fairs
  - USE **Books—Exhibitions**
- Book illustration
  - USE **Illustration of books**
- Book industries
  - USE **Book industry**
- Book industries and trade
  - USE **Book industry**
- Book industries—Exhibitions
  - USE **Books—Exhibitions**
- Book industry (May subdiv. geog.) 686**

**Book industry—Continued**

- UF Book industries
  - Book industries and trade
  - Book trade
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Bookbinding**
- Booksellers and bookselling**
- Printing**
- RT **Publishers and publishing**
- Book lending
  - USE **Library circulation**
- Book lists
  - USE **Best books**
- Book numbers, Publishers' standard
  - USE **Publishers' standard book numbers**
- Book plates
  - USE **Bookplates**
- Book prices
  - USE **Books—Prices**
- Book prizes
  - USE **Literary prizes**
    - and names of prizes, e.g. **Caldecott Medal; Newbery Medal**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Book rarities
  - USE **Rare books**
- Book reviewing 028.1; 808**
  - Use for materials on the technique of reviewing books. Collections of miscellaneous book reviews are entered under **Book reviews**.
  - UF Appraisal of books
    - Books—Appraisal
    - Evaluation of books
    - Literature—Evaluation
    - Reviewing (Books)
  - SA types of books with the subdivision *Reviews*, and topics, types of literature, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Book reviews*; for collections of book reviews devoted to a particular type of book or subject, e.g. **Reference books—Reviews; Sociology—Book reviews; Children's literature—Book reviews**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Books and reading Criticism**

RT **Book reviews**

**Book reviews 028.1; 808.8**

Use for collections of book reviews. Materials on the technique of reviewing books are entered under **Book reviewing**.

- UF Books—Reviews
- SA types of books with the subdivision *Reviews*, and topics, types of literature, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Book reviews*; for collections of book reviews devoted to a particular type of book or subject, e.g. **Reference books—Reviews; Sociology—Book reviews; Children's literature—Book reviews**; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT **Book talks**

RT **Book reviewing**

Book sales

USE **Books—Prices**

**Book selection 025.2**

Use for materials on the principles of book selection for libraries. Lists of recommended books and materials about recommended books are entered under **Best books**.

- UF Books—Selection
  - Choice of books
- BT **Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Libraries—Collection development**
- NT **Book collecting**
- RT **Best books**

**Book talks 021.7; 028.1**

- UF Booktalking
  - Booktalks
- BT **Book reviews**
- Libraries—Public relations**
- Public speaking**

Book trade

- USE **Book industry**
- Booksellers and bookselling**
- Publishers and publishing**

Book trade—Exhibitions

- USE **Books—Exhibitions**

Book Week, National

- USE **National Book Week**

**Bookbinding** (May subdiv. geog.) **025.7; 095; 686.3**

UF Binding of books

BT **Book industry**  
**Books**

Bookkeepers

USE **Accountants**

**Bookkeeping** **657**

SA types of industries, professions, and organizations with the subdivision *Accounting* [to be added as needed]

BT **Business**  
**Business education**  
**Business mathematics**

NT **Auditing**  
**Corporations—Accounting**  
**Cost accounting**  
**Office equipment and supplies**

RT **Accounting**

Bookmaking (Betting)

USE **Gambling**

**Bookmobiles** **027.4**

BT **Library extension**

**Bookplates** **025.7; 769.5**

UF Book plates  
Ex libris

BT **Prints**

RT **Book collecting**

**Books** **002**

NT **Anthologies**  
**Best books**  
**Bilingual books**  
**Bookbinding**  
**Books of hours**  
**Braille books**  
**Chapbooks**  
**Early printed books**  
**Electronic books**  
**Illumination of books and manuscripts**  
**Illustration of books**  
**Incunabula**  
**Librettos**  
**Manuscripts**  
**Paperback books**  
**Rare books**  
**Reference books**  
**Reprints (Publications)**  
**Textbooks**

RT **Authors**

**Bibliography**

**Book collecting**

**Literature**

**Printing**

**Publishers and publishing**

**Books and reading** (May subdiv. geog.) **028**

Use for general materials on reading for information and culture, advice to readers, and surveys of reading habits.

UF Appraisal of books

Books—Appraisal

Choice of books

Evaluation of literature

Literature—Evaluation

Reading interests

SA names of individuals and classes of persons with the subdivision *Books and reading*, e.g. **Blind—Books and reading** [to be added as needed]

BT **Communication**

**Education**

**Reading**

NT **Best sellers (Books)**

**Bible—Reading**

**Blind—Books and reading**

**Book reviewing**

**Children—Books and reading**

**National Book Week**

**Reference books**

**Teenagers—Books and reading**

RT **Reading materials**

Books and reading—Best books

USE **Best books**

Books and reading for children

USE **Children—Books and reading**

Books and reading for teenagers

USE **Teenagers—Books and reading**

Books and reading for young adults

USE **Teenagers—Books and reading**

Books—Appraisal

USE **Book reviewing**

**Books and reading**

**Criticism**

**Literature—History and criticism**

Books—Best sellers

USE **Best sellers (Books)**

Books—Bilingual editions

USE **Bilingual books**

- Books—Catalogs
  - USE **Booksellers' catalogs**
  - Publishers' catalogs**
- Books—Censorship 025.2; 323.44**
  - UF Banned books
  - Index librorum prohibitorum
  - Prohibited books
  - BT **Censorship**
- Books—Classification
  - USE **Library classification**
- Books—Collectors and collecting
  - USE **Book collecting**
- Books—Exhibitions** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 070.5074; 686.074**
  - UF Book arts—Exhibitions
  - Book fairs
  - Book industries—Exhibitions
  - Book trade—Exhibitions
  - Library book fairs
  - Publishers and publishing—Exhibitions
  - BT **Exhibitions**
- Books—First editions
  - USE **First editions**
- Books for children
  - USE **Children's literature**
- Books for sight saving
  - USE **Large print books**
- Books for teenagers
  - USE **Young adult literature**
- Books for the blind
  - USE **Blind—Books and reading**
  - Braille books**
- Books in machine-readable form
  - USE **Electronic books**
- Books—Large print
  - USE **Large print books**
- Books of hours** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 242; 745.6**
  - BT **Books**
  - RT **Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- Books of lists 030**
  - Use as a form heading for books consisting of miscellaneous lists of facts, names, etc.
  - UF Facts, Miscellaneous
  - List books
  - Lists
  - Miscellanea
  - Miscellaneous facts
- SA topics with the subdivision *Lists*, e.g. **Sports—Lists** [to be added as needed]
- Books on cassette
  - USE **Audiobooks**
- Books on tape
  - USE **Audiobooks**
- Books—Preservation
  - USE **Library resources—Conservation and restoration**
- Books—Prices 002.075**
  - UF Book prices
  - Book sales
  - BT **Booksellers and bookselling**
  - Prices**
- Books—Reviews
  - USE **Book reviews**
- Books—Selection
  - USE **Book selection**
- Booksellers and bookselling** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 070.5; 381; 658.8**
  - UF Book trade
  - BT **Book industry**
  - NT **Books—Prices**
  - Booksellers' catalogs**
  - RT **Publishers and publishing**
- Booksellers' catalogs 017**
  - Use for retail book catalogs and book auction catalogs and materials about such catalogs. Materials on library catalogs in book form are entered under **Book catalogs**. Publishers' book catalogs and materials about such catalogs are entered under **Publishers' catalogs**.
  - UF Books—Catalogs
  - Catalogs
  - Catalogs, Booksellers'
  - BT **Booksellers and bookselling**
- Booktalking
  - USE **Book talks**
- Booktalks
  - USE **Book talks**
- Boolean algebra 511.3**
  - UF Algebra, Boolean
  - BT **Group theory**
  - Set theory**
  - Symbolic logic**
- Boots
  - USE **Shoes**
- Border life
  - USE **Frontier and pioneer life**
- Border patrols** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 363.28**

**Border patrols—Continued**

- BT **Police**
- Borders (Geography)
  - USE **Boundaries**
- Boring
  - USE **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**
  - Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)**

Born again Christianity

- USE **Regeneration (Christianity)**

Borrowing

- USE **Loans**

Boss rule

- USE **Political corruption**

**Bossiness 155.2**

- BT **Personality**

Botanic gardens

- USE **Botanical gardens**

**Botanical chemistry 572**

- UF Plant chemistry

- BT **Chemistry**

- NT **Plants—Analysis**

Botanical classification

- USE **Botany—Classification**

**Botanical gardens (May subdiv. geog.)**

**580.73**

- UF Botanic gardens
- SA names of individual botanical gardens [to be added as needed]

- BT **Gardens**

**Parks**

**Botanical illustration (May subdiv. geog.)**

**758**

- UF Flower painting and illustration

- Fruit painting and illustration

- BT **Art**

**Illustration of books**

- RT **Botany**

**Plants in art**

Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation

- USE **Plants—Collection and preservation**

**Botanists (May subdiv. geog.) 580.92;**

**920**

- BT **Naturalists**

**Botany 580**

Use for materials on the science of plants. Nonscientific materials on plants are entered under **Plants**.

- UF Flora
- Vegetable kingdom

- BT **Biology**
- Science**

- NT **Economic botany**

**Medical botany**

**Photosynthesis**

**Plant physiology**

**Plants—Anatomy**

- RT **Botanical illustration**

**Natural history**

**Plants**

Botany—Anatomy

- USE **Plants—Anatomy**

**Botany—Classification 580.1**

- UF Botanical classification

Botany—Taxonomy

Classification—Botany

Classification—Plants

Plant classification

Plant taxonomy

Plants—Classification

Systematic botany

Taxonomy (Botany)

- BT **Classification**

Botany—Ecology

- USE **Plant ecology**

Botany, Economic

- USE **Economic botany**

Botany, Medical

- USE **Medical botany**

**Botany—Nomenclature 580.1**

Use for systematically derived lists of names or designations of plants and for materials about such names. Materials on the common or vernacular names of plants are entered under **Popular plant names**.

- UF Plants—Names

Plants—Nomenclature

Scientific names of plants

Scientific plant names

- RT **Botany—Terminology**

**Popular plant names**

Botany of the Bible

- USE **Bible—Natural history**

Botany—Pathology

- USE **Plant diseases**

Botany—Physiology

- USE **Plant physiology**

Botany—Structure

- USE **Plants—Anatomy**

Botany—Taxonomy

- USE **Botany—Classification**



**Botany—Terminology 580.1**

Use for lists or discussions of words and expressions in the field of botany. Systematically derived lists of names or designations of plants and materials about such names are entered under **Botany—Nomenclature**. Materials on the common or vernacular names of plants are entered under **Popular plant names**.

RT **Botany—Nomenclature**  
**Popular plant names**

Botany—United States

USE **Plants—United States**

Boulder Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)

USE **Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)**

Boulevards

USE **Streets**

**Boundaries 320.1; 341.4**

UF Borders (Geography)

Frontiers

Political boundaries

Political geography

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Territorial questions*, and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Boundaries* [to be added as needed]

BT **Geography**

**International law**

**International relations**

NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Boundaries**

**Ohio—Boundaries**

**United States—Boundaries**

**World War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions**

**World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions**

RT **Geopolitics**

Bourgeoisie

USE **Middle class**

Boutique breweries

USE **Microbreweries**

**Bow and arrow 799.2028**

UF Arrow

BT **Weapons**

RT **Archery**

Bow and arrow hunting

USE **Bowhunting**

Bowed instruments

USE **Stringed instruments**

**Bowhunting** (May subdiv. geog.)

**799.2028**

UF Bow and arrow hunting

BT **Hunting**

**Bowling 794.6; 796.31**

UF Tenpins

BT **Ball games**

**Boxes 688.8; 745.593**

UF Crates

BT **Containers**

**Boxes—Collectors and collecting 745.593**

BT **Collectors and collecting**

**Boxing 796.83**

UF Fighting

Prize fighting

Pugilism

Sparring

BT **Athletics**

**Self-defense**

Boy-love manga

USE **Shonen-ai**

**Boy Scouts** (May subdiv. geog.) **369.43**

UF Cub Scouts

BT **Boys' clubs**

**Scouts and scouting**

Boycott

USE **Boycotts**

**Boycotts** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.89; 338.6; 341.5; 327.1**

UF Boycott

Consumer boycotts

BT **Commerce**

**Consumers**

**Passive resistance**

RT **Restraint of trade**

**Boys 155.43; 305.23081**

BT **Children**

RT **Teenagers**

**Young men**

**Boys' clubs 369.42**

UF Boys—Societies

BT **Clubs**

**Societies**

NT **4-H clubs**

**Boy Scouts**

**Boys—Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.823**

BT **Education**

RT **Coeducation**

Boys—Employment

USE **Youth—Employment**

Boys—Societies

USE **Boys' clubs**

- Boys' towns
  - USE **Children—Institutional care**
- Brahmanism 294.5**
  - BT **Religions**
  - RT **Hinduism**
- Braids (Hairstyling) 646.7**
  - BT **Hair**
- Braille 411**
  - BT **Writing**
- Braille books 011.63; 411**
  - UF Books for the blind
  - BT **Books**
  - RT **Blind—Books and reading**
- Brain 573.8; 611; 612.8**
  - BT **Head**
    - Nervous system**
  - NT **Memory**
    - Mind and body**
    - Phrenology**
    - Psychology**
    - Sleep**
- Brain damaged children 618.92**
  - BT **Exceptional children**
    - Handicapped children**
- Brain death 616.07**
  - UF Irreversible coma
  - BT **Death**
- Brain—Diseases 616.8**
  - BT **Diseases**
  - NT **Alzheimer's disease**
    - Aphasia**
    - Cerebral palsy**
    - Dementia**
    - Stroke**
- Brain storming
  - USE **Group problem solving**
- Brainwashing 153.8**
  - Use for materials on the forcible indoctrination of an individual or group in order to alter basic political, social, religious, or moral beliefs.
  - UF **Deprogramming**
    - Forced indoctrination**
    - Indoctrination, Forced**
    - Mind control**
    - Thought control**
    - Will**
  - BT **Behavior modification**
    - Mental suggestion**
    - Psychological warfare**
    - Psychology of learning**
- Brakes 625.2; 629.2**
  - SA types of vehicles with the subdivision *Brakes*, e.g. **Automobiles—Brakes** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Automobiles—Brakes**
- Branch stores
  - USE **Chain stores**
- Brand name products 381; 658.8**
  - UF Branded merchandise
  - BT **Commercial products**
    - Manufactures**
    - RT **Trademarks**
- Branded merchandise
  - USE **Brand name products**
- Brass 669; 673**
  - BT **Alloys**
    - Metals**
  - NT **Brasses**
- Brass instruments 788.9**
  - BT **Wind instruments**
- Brasses 739.5**
  - UF Monumental brasses
    - Sepulchral brasses**
  - BT **Archeology**
    - Art metalwork**
    - Brass**
    - Inscriptions**
    - Sculpture**
    - Tombs**
- Bravery
  - USE **Courage**
- Brazil 981**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Brazilian literature 869**
  - May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
  - BT **Latin American literature**
    - Literature**
- Bread 641.8; 664**
  - BT **Baking**
    - Cooking**
    - Food**
  - RT **Bread machines**
- Bread machines 641.7**
  - UF Automatic bread machines
  - BT **Kitchen utensils**
    - RT **Baking**
      - Bread**
- Break dancing 793.3**
  - BT **Dance**

- Breakers
  - USE **Ocean waves**
- Breakfast cereals
  - USE **Prepared cereals**
- Breakfasts 642**
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Menus**
  - NT **Prepared cereals**
- Breakthroughs, Scientific
  - USE **Discoveries in science**
- Breast—Cancer
  - USE **Breast cancer**
- Breast cancer 616.99**
  - UF Breast—Cancer
  - BT **Cancer**
  - Women—Diseases**
- Breast feeding 649**
  - UF Nursing (Infant feeding)
  - BT **Infants—Nutrition**
- Breathing
  - USE **Respiration**
- Breeding (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5; 636.08**

Use for materials on the controlled propagation of plants and animals with the purpose of producing or maintaining desired characteristics.

  - UF Artificial selection
    - Selection, Artificial
  - SA types of animals with the subdivision *Breeding* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Reproduction**
  - NT **Dogs—Breeding**
  - Heredity**
  - Horses—Breeding**
  - Livestock breeding**
  - Mendel's law**
  - Plant breeding**
  - RT **Genetics**
- Breeding behavior
  - USE **Sexual behavior in animals**
- Breweries (May subdiv. geog.) 663**
  - BT **Factories**
  - NT **Microbreweries**
  - RT **Brewing**
- Brewing 641.8; 663**
  - UF Beer making
  - RT **Breweries**
  - Liquors**
- Bricklaying 693**
  - BT **Building**
- RT **Bricks**
- Masonry**
- Bricks 666; 691**
  - BT **Building materials**
  - RT **Bricklaying**
- Bridal customs
  - USE **Marriage customs and rites**
- Bridal showers
  - USE **Showers (Parties)**
- Bridge (Game) 795.41**
  - UF Auction bridge
    - Contract bridge
    - Duplicate bridge
  - BT **Card games**
- Bridges (May subdiv. geog.) 624.2; 725**

This heading may be subdivided by the names of rivers, lakes, canals, etc. as well as by countries, states, cities, etc.

  - UF Viaducts
  - SA types of bridges and names of individual bridges, e.g. **Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **Golden Gate Bridge (San Francisco, Calif.)**
- Bridges—Chicago (Ill.) 624.209773**
  - UF Chicago (Ill.)—Bridges
- Bridges—Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.) 624.20973**
  - UF Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.)—Bridges
- Brigands
  - USE **Thieves**
- Bright children
  - USE **Gifted children**
- British Commonwealth countries
  - USE **Commonwealth countries**
- British Commonwealth of Nations
  - USE **Commonwealth countries**
- British Dominions
  - USE **Commonwealth countries**
- British Empire
  - USE **Great Britain—Colonies**
- Broadcast journalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4**
  - UF Radio journalism
  - Television journalism
  - BT **Broadcasting**
  - Journalism**

**Broadcast journalism—Continued**

- Press**
- NT **Radio broadcasting of sports**
- Television broadcasting of news**
- Television broadcasting of sports**
- Broadcasting** (May subdiv. geog.) **384.54**
- BT **Telecommunication**
- NT **Broadcast journalism**
- Equal time rule (Broadcasting)**
- Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)**
- Minorities in broadcasting**
- Radio broadcasting**
- Television broadcasting**
- Brokers** (May subdiv. geog.)
- NT **Stockbrokers**
- Brokers (Stocks)
- USE **Stockbrokers**
- Bronchial asthma
- USE **Asthma**
- Bronze Age** (May subdiv. geog.) **930.1**
- BT **Civilization**
- Bronzes** (May subdiv. geog.) **739.5**
- BT **Archeology**
- Art**
- Art metalwork**
- Decoration and ornament**
- Metalwork**
- Sculpture**
- Brothers 306.875**
- BT **Men**
- Siblings**
- Brothers and sisters
- USE **Siblings**
- Brownies (Girl Scouts)
- USE **Girl Scouts**
- Brownouts
- USE **Electric power failures**
- Brutality
- USE **Cruelty**
- Bubbles 530.4**
- BT **Air**
- Gases**
- Bubonic plague
- USE **Plague**
- Buccaneers
- USE **Pirates**
- Bucolic poetry
- USE **Pastoral poetry**

- Buddhism** (May subdiv. geog.) **294.3**
- BT **Religions**
- NT **Zen Buddhism**
- Buddhism—Prayers 294.3**
- UF **Buddhist prayers**
- BT **Prayers**
- Buddhist art** (May subdiv. geog.) **294.3; 704.9**
- UF **Art, Buddhist**
- BT **Art**
- Buddhist prayers
- USE **Buddhism—Prayers**
- Budget** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.4**
- Use for materials on government budgets or reports on governmental appropriations and expenditures. Materials on business budgets are entered under **Business budgets**. Materials on household budgets are entered under **Household budgets**. Materials on personal budgets are entered under **Personal finance**.
- UF **Government budgets**
- SA **names of countries and names of individual government departments, agencies, etc., with the subdivision *Appropriations and expenditures*, e.g. **United States—Appropriations and expenditures** [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Public finance**
- Budget—United States 352.4**
- UF **Federal budget**
- United States—Budget**
- NT **United States—Appropriations and expenditures**
- Budgets, Business
- USE **Business budgets**
- Budgets, Household
- USE **Household budgets**
- Budgets, Personal
- USE **Personal finance**
- Buffalo, American
- USE **Bison**
- Buffing
- USE **Grinding and polishing**
- Bugging, Electronic
- USE **Eavesdropping**
- Building 690**
- Use for materials on the process of constructing buildings and other structures. Materials on the design and style of structures are entered under **Architecture**. General materials on buildings and materials on buildings in a particular place are entered under **Buildings**.

**Building—Continued**

- UF Architectural engineering  
Construction
- SA types of buildings with the sub-  
division *Design and construc-  
tion*, e.g. **Industrial build-  
ings—Design and construc-  
tion** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Structural engineering**
- NT **Bricklaying**  
**Carpentry**  
**Concrete construction**  
**House construction**  
**Industrial buildings—Design  
and construction**  
**Masonry**  
**Plumbing**  
**Steel construction**
- RT **Architecture**  
**Building materials**
- Building and earthquakes  
USE **Buildings—Earthquake effects**
- Building and loan associations  
USE **Savings and loan associations**
- Building contracts  
USE **Construction contracts**
- Building—Contracts and specifications  
USE **Construction contracts**
- Building design  
USE **Architecture**
- Building—Estimates 692**
- Building failures 690**  
BT **Structural failures**
- Building, Iron and steel  
USE **Steel construction**
- Building machinery  
USE **Construction equipment**
- Building materials 691**  
UF Structural materials
- SA types of building materials, e.g.  
**Bricks** [to be added as need-  
ed]
- BT **Materials**
- NT **Bricks**  
**Cement**  
**Concrete**  
**Glass**  
**Glass construction**  
**Reinforced concrete**  
**Stone**  
**Structural steel**  
**Stucco**

**Terra cotta**

**Tiles**

**Wood**

- RT **Building**  
**Strength of materials**

- Building nests  
USE **Nest building**
- Building repair  
USE **Buildings—Maintenance and  
repair**

- Building—Repair and reconstruction  
USE **Buildings—Maintenance and  
repair**

- Building security  
USE **Burglary protection**

**Building—Tropical conditions 690**

**Buildings** (May subdiv. geog.) **690; 720**

Use for general materials on buildings and, with geographic subdivisions, for materials on buildings in a particular place. Materials on the design and style of structures are entered under **Architecture**. Materials on the process of constructing buildings and other structures are entered under **Building**.

- UF Edifices  
Structures
- SA types of building features, e.g.  
**Doors; Windows**; etc.; types  
of buildings and construction,  
e.g. **Farm buildings**; types of  
institutions and names of indi-  
vidual institutions and corpo-  
rate bodies with the subdivi-  
sion *Buildings*, e.g. **Colleges  
and universities—Buildings**;  
and names of specific build-  
ings [to be added as needed]

- NT **Apartment houses**  
**Auditoriums**  
**Castles**  
**Children's playhouses**  
**Chimneys**  
**Church buildings**  
**Colleges and universities—  
Buildings**  
**Commercial buildings**  
**Doors**  
**Farm buildings**  
**Fireplaces**  
**Floors**  
**Foundations**  
**Garden structures**  
**Historic buildings**

**Buildings—Continued**

- Houses**
- Industrial buildings**
- Office buildings**
- Palaces**
- Prefabricated buildings**
- Public buildings**
- Roofs**
- Rooms**
- School buildings**
- Skyscrapers**
- Synagogues**
- Temples**
- Theaters**
- Tree houses**
- Walls**
- Windows**
- RT **Architecture**
- Buildings—Earthquake effects 693.8**
  - Use for materials on the design and construction of buildings to withstand earthquakes.
  - UF **Building and earthquakes**  
**Earthquakes and building**
  - BT **Earthquakes**
  - NT **Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects**
- Buildings, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial buildings**
- Buildings—Maintenance and repair 690**
  - UF **Building repair**  
**Building—Repair and reconstruction**  
**Buildings—Remodeling**
  - SA types of buildings with the subdivision *Maintenance and repair*, e.g. **Houses—Maintenance and repair**; and types of buildings and parts of buildings with the subdivision *Remodeling*, e.g. **Houses—Remodeling**; **Kitchens—Remodeling**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - RT **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**
- Buildings, Office
  - USE **Office buildings**
- Buildings, Prefabricated
  - USE **Prefabricated buildings**

- Buildings—Remodeling
  - USE **Buildings—Maintenance and repair**
- Buildings, Restoration of
  - USE **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**
- Buildings, School
  - USE **School buildings**
- Buildings—Security
  - USE **Burglary protection**
- Built-in furniture 645; 684.1; 749**
  - BT **Furniture**
- Bulbs 584; 635.9**
  - BT **Flower gardening**  
**Plants**
- Bulge, Battle of the
  - USE **Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945**
- Bulimia 616.85**
  - UF **Binge eating behavior**  
**Binge-purge behavior**  
**Gorge-purge syndrome**
  - BT **Eating disorders**
- Bulletin boards 371.33**
  - BT **Teaching—Aids and devices**
  - NT **Computer bulletin boards**
- Bullfights 791.8**
  - UF **Fighting**
  - BT **Sports**
- Bullies 155.4; 302.3**
  - UF **Bullying**  
**Bullyism**
  - BT **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**
  - NT **Cyberbullying**
- Bullion
  - USE **Precious metals**
- Bullying
  - USE **Bullies**
- Bullyism
  - USE **Bullies**
- Bunnies
  - USE **Rabbits**
- Bunny rabbits
  - USE **Rabbits**
- Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character) 398.22**
  - UF **Paul Bunyan**
  - BT **Folklore—United States**
- Bureaucracy (May subdiv. geog.) 302.3**
  - BT **Political science**  
**Public administration**

**Bureaucracy—Continued**

- RT **Civil service**
- Organizational sociology**

**Burglar alarms 621.389**

- BT **Burglary protection**
- Electric apparatus and appliances**

**Burglars**

- USE **Thieves**

**Burglary protection 621.389; 643**

- UF **Building security**
- Buildings—Security**
- Protection against burglary**
- Residential security**
- SA types of protective devices, e.g. **Burglar alarms**; and types of buildings with the subdivision *Security measures*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Security measures** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Crime prevention**

- NT **Burglar alarms**
- Locks and keys**

**Burial (May subdiv. geog.) 363.7; 393**

- UF **Burial customs**
- Burying grounds**
- Graves**
- Interment**
- SA names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision *Death and burial*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Death and burial** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Archeology**
- Public health**

- NT **Catacombs**
- Cemeteries**
- Cryonics**
- Mounds and mound builders**
- Mummies**
- Premature burial**
- Tombs**

- RT **Cremation**
- Death**
- Funeral rites and ceremonies**

**Burial customs**

- USE **Burial**

**Burial, Premature**

- USE **Premature burial**

**Burial statistics**

- USE **Mortality**
- Registers of births, etc.**
- Vital statistics**

**Buried cities**

- USE **Extinct cities**

**Buried treasure 622; 910.4**

- UF **Hidden treasure**
- Sunken treasure**
- Treasure trove**

- BT **Archeology**
- Underwater exploration**

**Burlesque (Literature) 808.7**

Use for materials on burlesque as a literary composition. Materials on burlesque as a theatrical entertainment are entered under **Burlesque (Theater)**.

- UF **Comic literature**
- BT **Comedy**
- Parody**
- Satire**

**Burlesque (Theater) 792.7**

Use for materials on burlesque as a theatrical entertainment. Materials on burlesque as a literary composition are entered under **Burlesque (Literature)**.

- UF **Travesty**
- BT **Theater**

**Burma**

- USE **Myanmar**

**Burn out (Psychology) 158.7**

- UF **Burnout syndrome**
- BT **Job satisfaction**
- Job stress**
- Mental health**
- Motivation (Psychology)**
- Occupational health and safety**
- Stress (Psychology)**

**Burnout syndrome**

- USE **Burn out (Psychology)**

**Burnt offering**

- USE **Sacrifice**

**Bursaries**

- USE **Scholarships**

**Burying grounds**

- USE **Burial**
- Cemeteries**

**Buses 388.4; 629.222**

- UF **Motor buses**
- BT **Automobiles**
- Highway transportation**
- Local transit**

- Bush survival
  - USE **Wilderness survival**
- Business 650**
  - UF Trade
  - BT **Commerce**
  - Economics**
  - NT **Accounting**
  - Advertising**
  - Banks and banking**
  - Bookkeeping**
  - Business budgets**
  - Business enterprises**
  - Business failures**
  - Businesspeople**
  - Competition**
  - Customer relations**
  - Department stores**
  - Economic conditions**
  - Entrepreneurship**
  - Home-based business**
  - Installment plan**
  - Mail-order business**
  - Management**
  - Marketing**
  - Markets**
  - Office management**
  - Profit**
  - Real estate business**
  - Selling**
  - Small business**
  - Social responsibility of business**
  - Trust companies**
- Business administration
  - USE **Management**
- Business and government
  - USE **Economic policy**
- Business and politics** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 322**
  - UF Business—Political activity
  - Politics and business
  - BT **Politics**
- Business arithmetic
  - USE **Business mathematics**
- Business budgets 658.15**
  - UF Budgets, Business
  - BT **Business**
- Business colleges
  - USE **Business schools**
- Business consultants 658.4**
  - UF Management consultants
  - BT **Consultants**
- Business correspondence
  - USE **Business letters**
- Business cycles** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 338.5**
  - UF Economic cycles
  - Stabilization in industry
  - SA types of business cycles, e.g.
    - Depressions** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cycles**
  - Economic conditions**
  - NT **Depressions**
  - Economic forecasting**
  - Recessions**
  - RT **Financial crises**
- Business—Databases 650**
  - BT **Databases**
- Business depression, 1929-1939
  - USE **Great Depression, 1929-1939**
- Business depressions
  - USE **Depressions**
- Business education** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 650.07**
  - UF Business—Study and teaching
  - Clerical work—Training
  - Commercial education
  - Office work—Training
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Accounting**
  - Bookkeeping**
  - Keyboarding (Electronics)**
  - Shorthand**
  - Typewriting**
- Business English
  - USE **English language—Business English**
- Business enterprises** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 338.7**
  - Use for materials on business concerns as legal entities, regardless of the form of organization.
  - UF Business organizations
  - Businesses
  - Companies
  - Enterprises
  - Firms
  - SA types of businesses [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Business**
  - NT **Beauty shops**
  - Christian-owned business enterprises**



- Business enterprises—Continued**  
**Commercial art galleries**  
**Corporations**  
**Government business enterprises**  
**Joint ventures**  
**Minority business enterprises**  
**Money-making projects for children**  
**Multinational corporations**  
**New business enterprises**  
**Partnership**
- Business enterprises—Computer networks 004.6; 658**  
 BT **Computer networks**  
 NT **Intranets**
- Business entertaining 395.3; 658**  
 BT **Entertaining**  
**Public relations**
- Business ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 174**  
 BT **Ethics**  
**Professional ethics**  
 NT **Competition**  
**Deceptive advertising**  
**Social responsibility of business**  
**Success**
- Business etiquette 395.5**  
 UF **Office etiquette**  
 BT **Etiquette**
- Business failures (May subdiv. geog.) 338; 658**  
 UF **Business mortality**  
**Failure in business**  
 BT **Business**  
 NT **Bank failures**  
**Bankruptcy**
- Business forecasting (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5**  
 BT **Economic forecasting**  
**Forecasting**
- Business—Government policy**  
 USE **Economic policy**
- Business—Information resources 650**  
 BT **Information resources**
- Business—Information services (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4**  
 BT **Information services**
- Business—International aspects**  
 USE **Multinational corporations**
- Business—Internet resources 650**  
 BT **Internet resources**
- Business—Internet resources—Directories 650.025**
- Business Japanese**  
 USE **Japanese language—Business Japanese**
- Business language**  
 USE **names of languages with unique language subdivisions, e.g. English language—Business English; Japanese language—Business Japanese; etc. [to be added as needed]**
- Business law**  
 USE **Commercial law**
- Business—Law and legislation**  
 USE **Commercial law**
- Business letters 651.7**  
 UF **Business correspondence**  
**Commercial correspondence**  
**Correspondence**  
 BT **Letter writing**
- Business libraries 026**  
 Use for materials on libraries with a subject focus on business. Materials on libraries located within companies, firms, or private businesses, covering any subject area, are entered under **Corporate libraries**.  
 UF **Libraries, Business**  
 BT **Special libraries**
- Business machines**  
 USE **Office equipment and supplies**
- Business management**  
 USE **Management**
- Business math**  
 USE **Business mathematics**
- Business mathematics 650.01**  
 UF **Arithmetic, Commercial**  
**Business arithmetic**  
**Business math**  
**Commercial arithmetic**  
**Commercial mathematics**  
**Finance—Mathematics**  
 BT **Mathematics**  
 NT **Accounting**  
**Bookkeeping**  
**Interest (Economics)**
- Business mortality**  
 USE **Bankruptcy**  
**Business failures**
- Business organizations**  
 USE **Business enterprises**
- Business patronage of the arts**  
 USE **Art patronage**

- Business people
  - USE **Businesspeople**
- Business—Political activity
  - USE **Business and politics**
- Business recessions
  - USE **Recessions**
- Business schools 650.071**
  - UF Business colleges
  - BT **Schools**
- Business secrets
  - USE **Trade secrets**
- Business—Social responsibility
  - USE **Social responsibility of business**
- Business—Study and teaching
  - USE **Business education**
- Businesses
  - USE **Business enterprises**
- Businessmen** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.092; 658.0092; 920**
  - UF Men in business
  - BT **Businesspeople**
- Businesspeople** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.092; 658.0092; 920**
  - UF Business people
  - BT **Business**
  - NT **African American businesspeople**
  - Black businesspeople**
  - Businessmen**
  - Businesswomen**
  - Capitalists and financiers**
  - Entrepreneurs**
  - Merchants**
  - Self-employed**
- Businesswomen** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.092; 658.0092; 920**
  - UF Women in business
  - BT **Businesspeople**
  - Women**
- Busing** (School integration) **379.2**
  - UF Antibusing
  - School busing
  - Student busing
  - BT **School children—Transportation**
  - School integration**
- Butter 637; 641.3**
  - BT **Dairy products**
- Butterflies 595.78**
  - UF Cocoons
  - Lepidoptera
- BT **Insects**
- NT **Caterpillars**
- RT **Moths**
- Buttons 646; 687**
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
- Buy American policy
  - USE **Buy national policy—United States**
- Buy national policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.5**
  - Use for materials on the requirement that a national government procure goods produced domestically.
  - UF Government policy
  - BT **Commercial policy**
  - Government purchasing**
- Buy national policy—United States 352.5**
  - UF Buy American policy
- Buyers' guides
  - USE **Consumer education**
  - Shopping**
- Buying
  - USE **Purchasing**
- Buyouts, Corporate
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Buyouts, Leveraged
  - USE **Leveraged buyouts**
- By-products
  - USE **Waste products**
- Byrd Antarctic Expedition 919.8**
  - BT **Antarctica—Exploration**
- Byzantine architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **723**
  - UF Architecture, Byzantine
  - BT **Ancient architecture**
  - Architecture**
  - Medieval architecture**
- Byzantine art 709.02**
  - UF Art, Byzantine
  - BT **Ancient art**
  - Art**
  - Medieval art**
- Byzantine Empire 949.5**
  - UF Eastern Empire
- Cabala 135; 296.1**
  - UF Cabbala
  - Kabbala
  - BT **Hebrew literature**
  - Jewish literature**
  - Judaism**

- Cabala**—*Continued*  
**Mysticism**  
**Occultism**  
 RT **Symbolism of numbers**
- Cabarets**  
 USE **Night clubs, cabarets, etc.**
- Cabbala**  
 USE **Cabala**
- Cabinet officers** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**352.24; 920**  
 UF Ministers of state  
 NT **Prime ministers**
- Cabinet work**  
 USE **Cabinetwork**
- Cabinetwork 684.1**  
 Use for materials on the making and finishing of fine woodwork, such as furniture or interior details. Materials on the construction of a wooden building or the wooden portion of any building are entered under **Carpentry**.  
 UF Cabinet work  
 BT **Carpentry**  
 NT **Veneers and veneering**  
 RT **Furniture**  
**Woodwork**
- Cabins**  
 USE **Log cabins and houses**
- Cable railroads** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**385; 625.5**  
 UF Funicular railroads  
 Railroads, Cable  
 BT **Railroads**  
 RT **Street railroads**
- Cable television** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**384.55**  
 BT **Television broadcasting**
- Cables 384.6; 621.319; 624.1**  
 BT **Power transmission**  
**Rope**
- Cables, Submarine**  
 USE **Submarine cables**
- Cabs**  
 USE **Taxicabs**
- Cactus 583; 635.9**  
 BT **Desert plants**
- CAD**  
 USE **Computer-aided design**
- CAD/CAM software**  
 USE **Computer-aided design software**
- CAD software**  
 USE **Computer-aided design software**
- Cafes**  
 USE **Coffeehouses**  
**Restaurants**
- Cage birds 636.6**  
 SA types of cage birds [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Birds**  
 NT **Canaries**
- CAI**  
 USE **Computer-assisted instruction**
- Cajuns** (May subdiv. geog.) **976.3**  
 UF Acadians—Louisiana  
 BT **Ethnic groups**
- Cake 641.8; 664**  
 BT **Baking**  
**Confectionery**  
**Cooking**  
**Desserts**  
 NT **Cheesecake (Cooking)**  
 RT **Pastry**
- Cake decorating 641.8**  
 BT **Confectionery**
- Calculating machines**  
 USE **Calculators**
- Calculators 510.28; 651.8; 681**  
 Use for materials on present-day calculators or on calculators and mechanical computers made before 1945. Materials on modern electronic computers developed after 1945 are entered under **Computers**.  
 UF Accounting machines  
 Adding machines  
 Calculating machines  
 Pocket calculators  
 BT **Office equipment and supplies**  
 NT **Abacus**  
**Slide rule**  
 RT **Computers**
- Calculus 515**  
 UF Analysis (Mathematics)  
 BT **Mathematical analysis**  
**Mathematics**  
 NT **Differential equations**  
 RT **Functions**
- Caldecott Awards**  
 USE **Caldecott Medal**
- Caldecott Medal 028.5**  
 UF Caldecott Awards  
 Caldecott Medal books  
 BT **Children's literature**  
**Illustration of books**  
**Literary prizes**

- Caldecott Medal books
  - USE **Caldecott Medal**
- Calendars 529**
  - UF Annuals
  - SA subjects, corporate bodies, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Calendars*, for works that list recurring, coming, or past events in those places or related to those topics or organizations [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Time**
  - NT **Birthday books**  
**Church year**  
**Days**  
**Devotional calendars**  
**Months**  
**Week**
  - RT **Almanacs**
- California—Gold discoveries 979.4**
  - UF California gold rush
- California gold rush
  - USE **California—Gold discoveries**
- Calisthenics
  - USE **Gymnastics**  
**Physical education**
- Calligraphy 745.6**
  - BT **Decorative arts**  
**Handwriting**  
**Writing**
- Caloric content of foods
  - USE **Food—Caloric content**
- Calories (Food)
  - USE **Food—Caloric content**
- Calvinism** (May subdiv. geog.) **284**
  - BT **Reformation**
  - RT **Congregationalism**  
**Puritans**
- Cambodia 959.6**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - UF Kampuchea
- Camcorders 621.388; 778.59**
  - UF Home video cameras  
Video cameras, Home
  - BT **Cameras**  
**Home video systems**  
**Video recording**
  - RT **Amateur films**
- Camels 599.63; 636.2**
  - UF Dromedaries
  - BT **Desert animals**  
**Mammals**
- Cameras 681; 771.3**
  - SA types of cameras and names of individual makes of cameras [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Photography**  
**Photography—Equipment and supplies**
  - NT **Camcorders**  
**Digital cameras**  
**Kodak camera**  
**Motion picture cameras**
- Camouflage (Biology) 591.47**
  - UF Animal camouflage  
Animals—Camouflage
  - BT **Animal defenses**
- Camouflage (Military science) 355.4; 623**
  - BT **Military art and science**  
**Naval art and science**
- Camp cooking
  - USE **Outdoor cooking**
- Camp Fire Girls 369.47**
  - BT **Girls' clubs**
- Camp sites
  - USE **Campgrounds**
- Campaign funds** (May subdiv. geog.) **324.7**
  - UF Elections—Finance  
Political parties—Finance
  - BT **Elections**  
**Politics**
- Campaign funds—United States 324.7**
  - UF Elections—United States—Finance  
United States—Campaign funds
- Campaign literature** (May subdiv. geog.) **324.2**
  - UF Political campaign literature
  - BT **Literature**  
**Politics**
- Campaigns
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Campaigns*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

- Campaigns, Political  
 USE **Politics**
- Campaigns, Presidential—United States  
 USE **Presidents—United States—Election**
- Campers and trailers  
 USE **Travel trailers and campers**
- Campgrounds** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.54**  
 UF **Camp sites**  
 NT **Trailer parks**  
 RT **Camping**
- Camping** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.54**  
 Use for materials on the technique of camping. Materials on camps with a definite program of activities are entered under **Camps**.  
 BT **Outdoor recreation**  
 NT **Backpacking**  
**Bicycle touring**  
**Outdoor cooking**  
**Tents**  
**Travel trailers and campers**  
**Wilderness survival**  
 RT **Campgrounds**  
**Outdoor life**
- Camps** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.54**  
 Use for materials on camps with a definite program of activities. Materials on the technique of camping are entered under **Camping**.  
 UF **Summer camps**  
 BT **Recreation**
- Camps (Military)  
 USE **Military camps**
- Campus disorders  
 USE **College students—Political activity**
- Canada** **971**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
 SA names of individual provinces, territories, or regions [to be added as needed]
- Canada—English-French relations**  
**305.811; 306.44**  
 UF **Canada—French-English relations**
- Canada—French-English relations**  
 USE **Canada—English-French relations**
- Canada—History—0-1763 (New France)**  
**971.01**  
 UF **New France—History**
- Canada—History—1755-1763** **971.01**  
**Canada—History—1763-1791** **971.02**
- Canada—History—1763-1867** **971.02**  
**Canada—History—1775-1783** **971.02**  
**Canada—History—1791-1841** **971.03**  
**Canada—History—19th century** **971.03**  
**Canada—History—1841-1867** **971.04**  
**Canada—History—1867-** **971.05**  
**Canada—History—1867-1914** **971.05**  
**Canada—History—20th century** **971.06**  
**Canada—History—1914-1945** **971.06**  
**Canada—History—1945-** **971.06**  
**Canada—History—21st century** **971.07**
- Canadian Indians  
 USE **Native Americans—Canada**
- Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776** **973.3**  
 BT **United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**
- Canadian literature** (May subdiv. geog.) **810; C810**  
 Use for general materials not limited to literature in a particular language or form. May use same subdivision and names of literary forms as for **English literature**; e.g. **Canadian poetry**; etc.  
 BT **Literature**  
 NT **Canadian literature (English)**  
**Canadian literature (French)**  
**Canadian poetry**
- Canadian literature (English)** (May subdiv. geog.) **810; C810**  
 May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**; e.g. **Canadian poetry (English)**; etc.  
 UF **English Canadian literature**  
 BT **Canadian literature**  
 NT **Canadian poetry (English)**
- Canadian literature (French)** (May subdiv. geog.) **C840; 840**  
 May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**; e.g. **Canadian poetry (French)**; etc.  
 UF **French Canadian literature**  
**French literature—Canada**  
 BT **Canadian literature**  
 NT **Canadian poetry (French)**
- Canadian poetry** (May subdiv. geog.) **811; C811**  
 Use for general materials about Canadian poetry not limited to a particular language, not for individual works.  
 BT **Canadian literature**  
 NT **Canadian poetry (English)**  
**Canadian poetry (French)**

- Canadian poetry (English)** (May subdiv. geog.) **811; C811**  
 Use for general materials about Canadian poetry in English, not for individual works.  
 UF English Canadian poetry  
 BT **Canadian literature (English)**  
**Canadian poetry**
- Canadian poetry (French)** (May subdiv. geog.) **841; C841**  
 Use for general materials about Canadian poetry in French, not for individual works.  
 UF French Canadian poetry  
 BT **Canadian literature (French)**  
**Canadian poetry**
- Canadians** **305.811; 971**  
 NT **French Canadians**
- Canals** (May subdiv. geog.) **386; 627**  
 SA names of individual canals [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Civil engineering**  
**Hydraulic structures**  
**Transportation**  
**Waterways**  
 NT **Panama Canal**  
 RT **Inland navigation**
- Canapés  
 USE **Appetizers**
- Canaries** **598.8; 636.6**  
 BT **Birds**  
**Cage birds**
- Canasta (Game)** **795.41**  
 UF Argentine rummy  
 BT **Card games**
- Cancer** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.99**  
 UF Carcinoma  
 Malignant tumors  
 SA types of cancer [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Diseases**  
**Tumors**  
 NT **Breast cancer**  
**Leukemia**  
**Lung cancer**
- Cancer—Chemotherapy** **616.99**  
 UF Chemotherapy  
 BT **Drug therapy**
- Cancer—Diet therapy** **616.99**  
 BT **Diet therapy**
- Cancer—Environmental aspects** **616.07**  
 BT **Environmentally induced diseases**
- Cancer—Genetic aspects** **616.99**  
 BT **Medical genetics**
- Cancer—Nursing** **616.99**  
 BT **Nursing**
- Cancer patients  
 USE **Cancer—Patients**
- Cancer—Patients** **616.99**  
 UF Cancer patients  
 BT **Patients**
- Cancer—Surgery** **616.99**  
 BT **Surgery**
- Candies  
 USE **Candy**
- Candles** **621.32; 745.593**  
 BT **Lighting**
- Candy** **641.8**  
 UF Candies  
 Sweets  
 BT **Confectionery**
- Caning of chairs  
 USE **Chair caning**
- Cannabis  
 USE **Marijuana**
- Canned goods  
 USE **Canning and preserving**
- Cannibalism** **394**  
 BT **Ethnology**  
**Human behavior**
- Canning and preserving** **641.4; 664**  
 UF Canned goods  
 Food, Canned  
 Pickling  
 Preserving  
 SA types of foods with the subdivision *Preservation* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Cooking**  
**Food—Preservation**  
**Industrial chemistry**  
 NT **Fruit—Preservation**  
**Vegetables—Preservation**
- Cannon  
 USE **Ordnance**
- Canoes and canoeing** **797.122**  
 BT **Boats and boating**  
**Water sports**  
 NT **Kayaking**
- Canon law  
 USE **Ecclesiastical law**
- Canonization** (May subdiv. geog.) **235**  
 BT **Christian saints**  
**Rites and ceremonies**

- Canons, fugues, etc.
  - USE **Fugue**
- Cantatas 782.2**
  - Use for musical scores and for materials on the cantata as a musical form.
  - BT **Choral music**
  - Vocal music**
- Canvas embroidery
  - USE **Needlepoint**
- Capital (May subdiv. geog.) 332**
  - BT **Economics**
  - Finance**
  - NT **Banks and banking**
  - Human capital**
  - Industrial trusts**
  - Interest (Economics)**
  - Investments**
  - Profit**
  - Saving and investment**
  - Venture capital**
  - RT **Capitalism**
  - Wealth**
- Capital accumulation
  - USE **Saving and investment**
- Capital and labor
  - USE **Industrial relations**
- Capital equipment
  - USE **Industrial equipment**
- Capital formation
  - USE **Saving and investment**
- Capital goods
  - USE **Industrial equipment**
- Capital market 332**
  - BT **Finance**
  - Financial institutions**
  - Loans**
  - Securities**
  - NT **Euro**
- Capital punishment (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 364.6**
  - UF Abolition of capital punishment
  - Death penalty
  - Hanging
  - BT **Criminal law**
  - Punishment**
  - RT **Executions and executioners**
- Capital punishment—United States 364.6**
- Capitalism (May subdiv. geog.) 330.12**
  - BT **Economics**
  - Labor**
  - Profit**
  - NT **Entrepreneurship**
  - RT **Capital**
  - Capitalists and financiers**
  - Free enterprise**
- Capitalists and financiers (May subdiv. geog.) 332.092; 920**
  - UF **Financiers**
  - BT **Businesspeople**
  - RT **Capitalism**
- Capitalization (Finance)
  - USE **Corporations—Finance**
  - Securities**
  - Valuation**
- Capitals (Cities) 307.76**
  - Use for materials on the capital cities of several countries or states.
  - BT **Cities and towns**
  - NT **Capitols**
- Capitols 725**
  - BT **Capitals (Cities)**
  - Public buildings**
- Captivities
  - USE ethnic groups with the subdivision *Captivities*, e.g. **Native Americans—Captivities** [to be added as needed]
- Car accidents
  - USE **Traffic accidents**
- Car design
  - USE **Automobiles—Design and construction**
- Car driver education
  - USE **Automobile driver education**
- Car drivers
  - USE **Automobile drivers**
- Car engines
  - USE **Automobiles—Motors**
- Car industry
  - USE **Automobile industry**
- Car insurance
  - USE **Automobile insurance**
- Car maintenance
  - USE **Automobiles—Maintenance and repair**
- Car painting
  - USE **Automobiles—Painting**
- Car parts
  - USE **Automobile parts**
- Car pools 388.4**
  - UF **Automobile pools**
  - Carpools
  - Ride sharing

- Car pools**—*Continued*  
 Van pools  
 BT **Traffic engineering**  
**Transportation**
- Car racing  
 USE **Automobile racing**
- Car repair  
 USE **Automobiles—Maintenance and repair**
- Car transmissions  
 USE **Automobiles—Transmission devices**
- Car travel  
 USE **Automobile travel**
- Car wheels  
 USE **Wheels**
- Car wrecks  
 USE **Traffic accidents**
- Carbines  
 USE **Rifles**
- Carbohydrates 613.2**  
 BT **Biochemistry**  
**Nutrition**  
 RT **High-carbohydrate diet**  
**Low-carbohydrate diet**
- Carbolic acid 547; 661**  
 BT **Acids**  
**Chemicals**
- Carbon 540; 660**  
 BT **Chemical elements**  
 NT **Diamonds**  
**Graphite**
- Carbon 14 dating  
 USE **Radiocarbon dating**
- Carbon dioxide greenhouse effect  
 USE **Greenhouse effect**
- Carburetors 621.43**  
 BT **Internal combustion engines**
- Carcinoma  
 USE **Cancer**
- Card catalogs 025.3**  
 UF Catalogs, Card  
 BT **Library catalogs**
- Card games 795.4**  
 SA types of card games [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Games**  
 NT **Bridge (Game)**  
**Canasta (Game)**  
**Card tricks**  
**Collectible card games**  
**Poker**  
**Solitaire (Game)**  
**Tarot**  
 RT **Playing cards**
- Card tricks 795.4**  
 BT **Card games**  
**Magic tricks**  
**Tricks**
- Cardiac diseases  
 USE **Heart diseases**
- Cardiac resuscitation 616.1**  
 UF Heart resuscitation  
 Resuscitation, Heart  
 BT **Emergency medicine**  
 RT **CPR (First aid)**
- Cardinals 262**  
 BT **Catholic Church—Clergy**
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation  
 USE **CPR (First aid)**
- Cardiovascular system 612.1**  
 UF Circulatory system  
 Vascular system  
 BT **Anatomy**  
**Physiology**  
 NT **Heart**  
 RT **Blood—Circulation**
- Cards, Debit  
 USE **Debit cards**
- Cards, Greeting  
 USE **Greeting cards**
- Cards, Playing  
 USE **Playing cards**
- Cards, Sports  
 USE **Sports cards**
- Care  
 USE parts of the body, classes of persons, and types of animals with the subdivision *Care*, e.g. **Foot—Care; Infants—Care; Dogs—Care**; etc.; classes of persons with the subdivisions *Medical care*, *Institutional care*, and *Home care*, e.g. **Elderly—Medical care; Elderly—Institutional care; Elderly—Home care**; etc.; ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Health and hygiene*, e.g. **Infants—Health and hygiene**; and inanimate things with the subdivision *Mainte-*



Care—*Continued*

*nance and repair, e.g. Automobiles—Maintenance and repair* [to be added as needed]

Care givers

USE **Caregivers**

Care of children

USE **Child care**

Care of the dying

USE **Terminal care**

**Career changes 650.14; 658.4**

UF Changing careers

Mid-career changes

SA fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision *Vocational guidance* [to be added as needed]

BT **Age and employment**  
**Vocational guidance**

Career counseling

USE **Vocational guidance**

Career development

USE **Personnel management**  
**Vocational guidance**

Career education

USE **Vocational education**

Career guidance

USE **Vocational guidance**

Careers

USE **Occupations**  
**Professions**  
**Vocational guidance**

**Caregivers 362; 649.8**

Use for materials on family and friends who on a voluntary basis provide personal home care for the elderly, ill, or handicapped.

UF Care givers

Family caregivers

BT **Volunteer work**

RT **Home care services**

Caribbean Area

USE **Caribbean Region**

**Caribbean Region 972.9**

UF Caribbean Area

Caribbean Sea Region

West Indies Region

BT **America**

Caribbean Sea Region

USE **Caribbean Region**

Caricatures and cartoons

USE **Cartoons and caricatures**

Carillons

USE **Bells**

**Carnival** (May subdiv. geog.) **394.25**

Use for materials on festivals, merrymaking, and revelry before Lent. Materials on traveling amusement enterprises, consisting of sideshows, games of chance, etc., are entered under **Carnivals**.

UF Mardi Gras

Pre-Lenten festivities

BT **Festivals**

**Carnivals** (May subdiv. geog.) **394.26; 791**

Use for materials on traveling amusement enterprises, consisting of sideshows, games of chance, merry-go-rounds, etc. Materials on festivals, merrymaking, and revelry before Lent are entered under **Carnival**.

BT **Amusements**

**Festivals**

RT **Amusement parks**

**Circus**

**Fairs**

Carnivora

USE **Carnivorous animals**

Carnivores

USE **Carnivorous animals**

**Carnivorous animals 599.7**

UF Carnivora

Carnivores

Meat-eating animals

SA types of carnivorous animals [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**

**Carnivorous plants 583; 635.9**

UF Insect-eating plants

Insectivorous plants

BT **Plants**

**Carols 782.28**

UF Christmas carols

Easter carols

BT **Church music**

**Folk songs**

**Hymns**

**Songs**

**Vocal music**

**Carpentry 694**

Use for materials on the construction of a wooden building or the wooden portion of any building. Materials on the making and finishing of fine woodwork, such as furniture or interior details, are entered under **Cabinet-work**.

BT **Building**

**Carpentry—Continued**

- NT **Cabinetwork**
- Turning**
- RT **Woodwork**
- Carpentry—Tools
- USE **Carpentry tools**
- Carpentry tools 694**
- UF Carpentry—Tools
- SA types of carpentry tools [to be added as needed]
- BT **Tools**
- NT **Saws**
- Carpet cleaning
- USE **Rugs and carpets—Cleaning**
- Carpetbag rule
- USE **Reconstruction (1865-1876)**
- Carpets
- USE **Rugs and carpets**
- Carpools
- USE **Car pools**
- Carriages and carts 388.3; 688.6**
- UF Carts
- Stagecoaches
- Wagons
- BT **Vehicles**
- Cars (Automobiles)
- USE **Automobiles**
- Cartels
- USE **Industrial trusts**
- Cartography
- USE **Map drawing**
- Maps**
- Cartooning 741.5**
- BT **Cartoons and caricatures**
- Wit and humor**
- Cartoons and caricatures 741.5**
- Use for collections of pictorial humor and for materials about cartoons and caricatures.
- UF Caricatures and cartoons
- SA subjects, classes of persons, names of individuals, and names of wars with the subdivision *Cartoons and caricatures* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Pictures**
- Portraits**
- NT **Animated films**
- Cartooning**
- Computers—Cartoons and caricatures**
- World War, 1939-1945—Cartoons and caricatures**
- RT **Comic books, strips, etc.**
- Cartoons, Animated
- USE **Animated films**
- Cartoons, Television
- USE **Animated television programs**
- Carts
- USE **Carriages and carts**
- Carts (Midget cars)
- USE **Karts and karting**
- Carving (Arts)
- USE **Carving (Decorative arts)**
- Carving (Decorative arts)** (May subdiv. geog.) **731.4; 736**
- UF Carving (Arts)
- SA types of carving, e.g. **Wood carving** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Decorative arts**
- NT **Wood carving**
- RT **Sculpture**
- Carving (Meat, etc.) 642**
- BT **Dining**
- Entertaining**
- Meat**
- Carving, Wood
- USE **Wood carving**
- Case studies
- USE subjects with the subdivision *Case studies*, e.g. **Juvenile delinquency—Case studies** [to be added as needed]
- Case work, Social
- USE **Social case work**
- Cassette books
- USE **Audiobooks**
- Cassette recorders and recording
- USE **Magnetic recorders and recording**
- Cassette tapes, Audio
- USE **Sound recordings**
- Castaways
- USE **Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.**
- Caste** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**
- BT **Manners and customs**
- NT **Social classes**
- Casting
- USE **Founding**
- Plaster casts**
- Castles** (May subdiv. geog.) **728.8**
- UF Chateaux

- Castles**—*Continued*  
 BT **Buildings**  
 RT **Medieval architecture**
- Casts, Plaster  
 USE **Plaster casts**
- Casualty insurance 368.5**  
 UF Insurance, Casualty  
 BT **Insurance**  
 NT **Accident insurance**
- CAT scan  
 USE **Tomography**
- Catacombs 393; 726**  
 BT **Burial**  
     **Cemeteries**  
     **Christian antiquities**  
     **Tombs**  
 RT **Church history—30-600, Early church**
- Cataloging 025.3**  
 UF Cataloguing  
     Libraries—Cataloging  
     Library cataloging  
 SA cataloging of particular subjects, e.g., **Cataloging of music** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Bibliographic control**  
     **Documentation**  
     **Library science**  
     **Library technical processes**  
 NT **Automated cataloging**  
     **Cataloging of music**  
     **International Standard Bibliographic Description**  
     **Library classification**  
     **Machine readable bibliographic data**  
     **Subject headings**  
 RT **Bibliography**  
     **Indexing**  
     **Library catalogs**
- Cataloging data in machine readable form  
 USE **Machine readable bibliographic data**
- Cataloging—Data processing  
 USE **Automated cataloging**
- Cataloging—Music  
 USE **Cataloging of music**
- Cataloging of music 025.3**  
 UF Cataloging—Music  
     Music—Cataloging  
 BT **Cataloging**
- Catalogs  
 USE **Booksellers' catalogs**  
     **Commercial catalogs**  
     **Library catalogs**  
     **Publishers' catalogs**  
 and subjects and names of museums with the subdivision *Catalogs*, e.g. **Motion pictures—Catalogs** [to be added as needed]
- Catalogs, Booksellers'  
 USE **Booksellers' catalogs**
- Catalogs, Card  
 USE **Card catalogs**
- Catalogs, Classified  
 USE **Classified catalogs**
- Catalogs, Film  
 USE **Motion pictures—Catalogs**
- Catalogs, Library  
 USE **Library catalogs**
- Catalogs, Online  
 USE **Online catalogs**
- Catalogs, Publishers'  
 USE **Publishers' catalogs**
- Catalogs, Subject  
 USE **Subject catalogs**
- Cataloguing  
 USE **Cataloging**
- Catalysis 541**  
 BT **Physical chemistry**  
 RT **Catalytic RNA**
- Catalytic RNA 572.8**  
 UF Ribozymes  
 BT **Enzymes**  
     **RNA**  
 RT **Catalysis**
- Catamarans 797.1**  
 BT **Boats and boating**
- Catastrophes  
 USE **Disasters**
- Catechisms 202; 238**  
 SA names of religions and sects and titles of sacred works with the subdivision *Catechisms* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Theology—Study and teaching**  
 NT **Bible—Catechisms**  
 RT **Creeds**

- Categories of persons  
 USE **Persons**  
 and classes of persons, e.g. **Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Caterers and catering  
 USE **Catering**  
**Catering** 642  
 UF Caterers and catering  
 BT **Cooking**  
**Food service**  
 RT **Menus**
- Caterpillars** 595.78  
 UF Cocoons  
 BT **Butterflies**  
**Moths**
- Cathedrals** (May subdiv. geog.) 726.6  
 SA names of individual cathedrals  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Church buildings**  
 RT **Abbeys**  
**Church architecture**  
**Gothic architecture**  
**Medieval architecture**
- Cathedrals—United States** 726.60973
- Cathode ray tubes** 537.5; 621.3815  
 UF CRTs  
 BT **Vacuum tubes**
- Catholic charismatic movement** 282  
 UF Charismatic movement  
 Charismatic renewal movement  
 BT **Catholic Church**  
**Episcopal Church**  
 RT **Pentecostalism**  
**Spiritual gifts**
- Catholic Church** (May subdiv. geog.) 282  
 UF Roman Catholic Church  
 SA religious subjects with the subdivision *Catholic Church*, e.g. **Asceticism—Catholic Church; Laity—Catholic Church**; etc., and other subjects with the subdivisions *Religious aspects—Catholic Church*; e.g. **Abortion—Religious aspects—Catholic Church** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Christian sects**  
**Christianity**  
 NT **Catholic charismatic movement**  
**Inquisition**  
**Laity—Catholic Church**  
**Papacy**  
 RT **Catholics**
- Catholic Church—Bishops** (May subdiv. geog.) 280  
 BT **Bishops**
- Catholic Church—Charities** 361.7  
 BT **Charities**
- Catholic Church—Clergy** 253  
 BT **Clergy**  
**Priests**  
 NT **Cardinals**  
**Ex-priests**
- Catholic Church—Converts**  
 USE **Converts to Catholicism**
- Catholic Church—Creeds** 238  
 Use for materials about the concise, formal, authorized statements of Catholic doctrine and for the texts of such statements.  
 UF Catholic creeds  
 BT **Creeds**
- Catholic Church—Foreign relations** (May subdiv. geog.) 282; 327.456  
 Use for materials on diplomatic relations between the Catholic Church and various governments or political bodies. When this heading is subdivided geographically, an additional entry is provided with the Catholic Church and the place in reversed positions. Materials on the relations between the Catholic Church and other churches or religions are entered under **Catholic Church—Relations**.  
 UF Catholic Church—Relations  
 (Diplomatic)  
 Vatican City—Foreign relations  
 BT **International relations**
- Catholic Church—Liturgy** 264  
 Use for materials on the forms of prayers, rituals, and ceremonies used in the official public worship of the Catholic Church. Texts of Catholic liturgies are entered under **Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts**.  
 UF Catholic liturgies  
 BT **Liturgies**  
**Rites and ceremonies**
- Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts** 264
- Catholic Church—Missions** 266  
 BT **Christian missions**
- Catholic Church—Relations** 282  
 Use for materials on relations between the Catholic Church and other churches or reli-

- Catholic Church—Relations—Continued**  
 gions. This heading may be further subdivided by church or religion, in which case an additional entry is provided with the two churches or religions in reversed positions. Materials on diplomatic relations between the Catholic Church and various governments or political bodies are entered under **Catholic Church—Foreign relations**.
- Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)**  
 USE **Catholic Church—Foreign relations**
- Catholic Church—United States 282**
- Catholic colleges and universities (May subdiv. geog.) 378**  
 UF Catholic universities and colleges  
 BT **Colleges and universities**
- Catholic converts**  
 USE **Converts to Catholicism**
- Catholic creeds**  
 USE **Catholic Church—Creeds**
- Catholic ex-nuns**  
 USE **Ex-nuns**
- Catholic ex-priests**  
 USE **Ex-priests**
- Catholic laity**  
 USE **Laity—Catholic Church**
- Catholic literature 282; 808; 809**  
 BT **Christian literature**  
**Literature**
- Catholic liturgies**  
 USE **Catholic Church—Liturgy**
- Catholic universities and colleges**  
 USE **Catholic colleges and universities**
- Catholics (May subdiv. geog.) 282.092; 305.6**  
 NT **Converts to Catholicism**  
 RT **Catholic Church**
- Catholics—United States 282.092; 305.6**
- Cats 599.75; 636.8**  
 UF **Felines**  
**Kittens**  
 SA names of specific breeds of cat  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Domestic animals**  
**Mammals**  
 RT **Wild cats**
- Cat's cradle**  
 USE **String figures**
- Cats—Literary collections 808.8**
- Cattle 599.64; 636.2**  
 UF **Cows**  
 BT **Domestic animals**  
**Mammals**  
 NT **Beef cattle**  
**Dairy cattle**
- Cattle brands 636.2**
- Cattle—Vaccination 636.089**  
 BT **Vaccination**
- Causality**  
 USE **Causation**
- Causation 122**  
 UF **Causality**  
**Cause and effect**  
 BT **Metaphysics**  
**Philosophy**  
**Cause and effect**  
 USE **Causation**
- Causes**  
 USE names of wars with the subdivision **Causes**, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Causes** [to be added as needed]
- Causes of diseases**  
 USE **Diseases—Causes**
- Cautionary tales and verses**  
 USE **Didactic fiction**  
**Didactic poetry**  
**Fables**  
**Parables**
- Cave drawings**  
 USE **Cave drawings and paintings**
- Cave drawings and paintings (May subdiv. geog.) 743; 759.01**  
 UF **Cave drawings**  
**Cave paintings**  
 BT **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**
- Cave dwellers 569.9; 930.1**  
 BT **Prehistoric peoples**
- Cave paintings**  
 USE **Cave drawings and paintings**
- Caves 551.44**  
 UF **Grottoes**  
**Speleology**
- CB radio**  
 USE **Citizens band radio**
- CD-I technology 006.7**  
 UF **CDI technology**  
**Compact disc interactive technology**  
**Interactive CD technology**

- CD-I technology**—*Continued*  
 BT **Compact discs**  
**Optical storage devices**
- CD players  
 USE **Compact disc players**
- CD-ROM  
 USE **CD-ROMs**
- CD-ROMs 004.5**  
 UF CD-ROM  
 CDROM  
 CDROMs  
 Compact disc read-only memory  
 BT **Compact discs**  
**Optical storage devices**
- CDI technology  
 USE **CD-I technology**
- CDROM  
 USE **CD-ROMs**
- CDROMs  
 USE **CD-ROMs**
- CDs (Compact discs)  
 USE **Compact discs**
- Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.  
 USE **Anniversaries**
- Celebrities** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**  
 UF Famous people  
 Public figures  
 SA types of celebrities, e.g. **Actors**;  
**Television personalities**; and  
 names of individual celebrities  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Persons**  
 NT **Television personalities**  
 RT **Fame**
- Celebrity  
 USE **Fame**
- Celery 635; 641.3**  
 BT **Vegetables**
- Celibacy 204; 248.4**  
 Use for materials on the renunciation of  
 marriage for religious reasons. Materials on  
 the virtue that moderates and regulates the  
 sexual appetite in human beings are entered  
 under **Chastity**. Materials on abstinence from  
 sexual activity are entered under **Sexual absti-**  
**nence**.  
 UF Clerical celibacy  
 BT **Clergy**  
**Religious life**  
 RT **Chastity**  
**Sexual abstinence**
- Cell phones  
 USE **Cellular telephones**
- Cellars  
 USE **Basements**
- Cellists  
 USE **Violoncellists**
- Cello  
 USE **Violoncellos**
- Cello players  
 USE **Violoncellists**
- Cells 571.6**  
 UF Cytology  
 BT **Biology**  
**Physiology**  
**Reproduction**  
 NT **DNA**  
 RT **Embryology**  
**Protoplasm**
- Cells, Electric  
 USE **Electric batteries**
- Cellular phones  
 USE **Cellular telephones**
- Cellular telephones 384.5**  
 UF Cell phones  
 Cellular phones  
 BT **Telephone**
- Celtic art 709.01**  
 BT **Art**
- Celtic civilization 936.4**  
 BT **Civilization**
- Celtic legends 398.208991**  
 BT **Legends**
- Celtic mythology 299; 936.4**  
 UF Mythology, Celtic  
 BT **Mythology**
- Celts** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.891;**  
**936.4**  
 UF Gaels  
 BT **France—History—0-1328**  
**Great Britain—History—0-1066**  
 NT **Druids and Druidism**
- Cement 691; 620.1; 666**  
 UF Hydraulic cement  
 BT **Adhesives**  
**Building materials**  
**Ceramics**  
**Masonry**  
**Plaster and plastering**  
 RT **Concrete**
- Cemeteries** (May subdiv. geog.) **393;**  
**718**  
 UF Burying grounds  
 Churchyards

**Cemeteries—Continued**

- Graves
- Graveyards
- SA types of cemeteries and names of individual cemeteries [to be added as needed]
- BT **Burial**
- Public health**
- Sanitation**
- NT **Catacombs**
- Epitaphs**
- RT **Tombs**
- Censorship** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.3; 363.31**
  - Use for general materials on the limitation of freedom of expression in various fields.
  - SA subjects and names of wars with the subdivision *Censorship*, e.g. **Books—Censorship** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Intellectual freedom**
  - NT **Books—Censorship**
  - Freedom of speech**
  - Libraries—Censorship**
  - Motion pictures—Censorship**
  - Television—Censorship**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Censorship**
  - RT **Freedom of information**
  - Freedom of the press**
- Census** **304.6; 310; 352.7**
  - SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Census* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Population**
  - Statistics**
  - Vital statistics**
  - NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Census**
  - Ohio—Census**
  - United States—Census**
- Centennial celebrations, etc.
  - USE names of places, wars, and historical events with the subdivision *Centennial celebrations, etc.*, e.g. **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Centennial celebrations, etc.**; and ethnic groups, classes of persons, individuals, corporate bodies, places, religious denominations, historic

or social movements, and historic events with the subdivision *Anniversaries*, for materials about anniversary celebrations, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anniversaries** [to be added as needed]

- Centers for older people
  - USE **Senior centers**
- Centers for the elderly
  - USE **Senior centers**
- Centers for the performing arts** **725; 790.2**
  - SA names of individual centers [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Performing arts**
  - NT **Auditoriums**
  - Theaters**
- Central Africa** **967**
  - Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes the Central African Republic, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Congo (Republic), and Congo (Democratic Republic).
  - UF Africa, Central
  - BT **Africa**
  - NT **French-speaking Equatorial Africa**
- Central America** **972.8**
  - BT **North America**
- Central Asia** **958**
  - UF Asia, Central
  - BT **Asia**
- Central Asia—History** **958**
- Central Asia—History—1991-** **958**
- Central Europe** **943**
  - Use for materials on the area included in the basins of the Danube, Elbe and Rhine rivers.
  - UF Europe, Central
- Central planning
  - USE **Economic policy**
- Central States
  - USE **Middle West**
- Centralization of schools
  - USE **Schools—Centralization**
- Centralized processing (Libraries)
  - USE **Library technical processes**
- Ceramic industries
  - USE **Ceramic industry**
- Ceramic industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**
  - UF Ceramic industries

**Ceramic industry**—*Continued*

- SA types of ceramic industries, e.g.
  - Glass manufacture** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Clay industry**
  - Glass manufacture**
- RT **Ceramics**
- Ceramic materials
  - USE **Ceramics**
- Ceramic tiles
  - USE **Tiles**
- Ceramics 666**
  - Use for materials on the technology of fired earth products or on ceramic products intended for industrial use. Materials on ceramic products intended for the table or decorative use are entered under **Pottery** or **Porcelain**.
  - UF Ceramic materials
  - BT **Industrial chemistry**
    - Materials**
  - NT **Abrasives**
    - Cement**
    - Clay**
    - Glass**
    - Glazes**
    - Pottery**
    - Tiles**
  - RT **Ceramic industry**
- Cereals
  - USE **Grain**
- Cereals, Prepared
  - USE **Prepared cereals**
- Cerebral palsy 616.8**
  - UF Paralysis, Cerebral
  - BT **Brain—Diseases**
- Cerebrovascular disease
  - USE **Stroke**
- Ceremonies
  - USE **Etiquette**
    - Manners and customs**
    - Rites and ceremonies**
- Certainty 121**
  - BT **Logic**
    - Theory of knowledge**
  - RT **Truth**
- Certified public accountants
  - USE **Accountants**
- Ceylon
  - USE **Sri Lanka**
- CGI (Cinematography)
  - USE **Computer animation**

- Chain belting
  - USE **Belts and belting**
- Chain stores 658.8**
  - UF Branch stores
  - BT **Retail trade**
    - Stores**
- Chair caning 684.1**
  - UF Caning of chairs
  - BT **Handicraft**
- Chairs 645; 684.1; 749**
  - BT **Furniture**
  - NT **Wheelchairs**
- Chakras 131; 181**
  - BT **Yoga**
- Chalk talks 741.2**
  - UF Blackboard drawing
  - BT **Public speaking**
- Chamber music 785**
  - BT **Instrumental music**
    - Music**
  - NT **Quintets**
- Chambers of commerce** (May subdiv. geog.) **380.106; 381.06**
  - UF Boards of trade
    - Trade, Boards of
  - BT **Commerce**
- Change 116**
  - BT **Metaphysics**
  - NT **Metamorphosis**
- Change of life in men
  - USE **Male climacteric**
- Change of life in women
  - USE **Menopause**
- Change of sex
  - USE **Transsexualism**
- Change, Organizational
  - USE **Organizational change**
- Change, Social
  - USE **Social change**
- Changing careers
  - USE **Career changes**
- Chanties
  - USE **Sea songs**
- Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.) 782.32**
  - Use for books of chants and for materials about chants.
  - UF Gregorian chant
    - Plain chant
    - Plainsong
  - BT **Church music**
- Chanukah
  - USE **Hanukkah**



**Chaos (Science) 003**

- UF Chaotic behavior in systems
- BT **Dynamics  
Science  
System theory**

Chaotic behavior in systems

- USE **Chaos (Science)**

Chap-books

- USE **Chapbooks**

**Chapbooks 398**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about chapbooks.

- UF Chap-books  
Jestbooks

- BT **Books  
Folklore  
Literature  
Pamphlets  
Periodicals  
Wit and humor**

- NT **Tracts**

- RT **Comic books, strips, etc.**

**Chaplains 253**

- SA corporate bodies and institutions with the subdivision *Chap-lains*, e.g. **United States. Army—Chap-lains** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Clergy**

- NT **United States. Army—Chap-lains**

**Character 155.2**

- BT **Ethics  
Personality**
- NT **Human behavior**
- RT **Temperament**

Character assassination

- USE **Libel and slander**

Character education

- USE **Moral education**

Characters

- USE **Characters and characteristics in literature**  
and names of authors with the subdivision *Characters*; e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters** [to be added as needed]

**Characters and characteristics in literature 809**

- UF Characters  
Literary characters

- SA names of authors with the subdivision *Characters*; e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters**; racial and ethnic groups and classes of persons in literature, e.g. **African Americans in literature**; **Children in literature**; etc.; names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In literature*, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Literature**

- NT **Fictional characters**

- RT **Literature—Themes**

**Charades 793.2**

- BT **Amateur theater  
Amusements  
Literary recreations  
Riddles**

**Charcoal 662**

- BT **Fuel**

Charismata

- USE **Spiritual gifts**

Charismatic movement

- USE **Catholic charismatic movement  
Pentecostalism**

Charismatic renewal movement

- USE **Catholic charismatic movement  
Pentecostalism**

Charitable institutions

- USE **Charities  
Institutional care  
Orphanages**

**Charities (May subdiv. geog.) 361.7**

Use for materials on privately supported welfare activities. Materials on tax supported welfare activities are entered under **Public welfare**. Materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under **Social work**. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under **Human services**.

- UF Charitable institutions  
Endowed charities  
Homes (Institutions)  
Institutions, Charitable and phil-anthropic  
Poor relief  
Social welfare

**Charities—Continued**

- Welfare agencies
- Welfare work
- SA names of appropriate corporate bodies with the subdivision *Charities*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Charities**; and names of wars with the subdivision *Civilian relief*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Human services**
- Social work**
- NT **Catholic Church—Charities**
- Child welfare**
- Disaster relief**
- Food relief**
- Institutional care**
- Medical charities**
- Orphanages**
- Social settlements**
- World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**
- RT **Charity organization**
- Endowments**
- Philanthropy**
- Public welfare**
- Volunteer work**
- Charities, Medical
- USE **Medical charities**
- Charity 177**
- BT **Ethics**
- Virtue**
- RT **Altruism**
- Love—Religious aspects**
- Charity organization 361**
- BT **Associations**
- RT **Charities**
- Philanthropy**
- Charity shops
- USE **Thrift shops**
- Charlatans
- USE **Impostors and imposture**
- Charms 133.4**
- UF **Spells**
- Talismans**
- BT **Folklore**
- Superstition**
- Charter flights
- USE **Airlines—Chartering**

**Charter schools** (May subdiv. geog.)

**371.01**

Use for materials on legislatively authorized, independent, and innovative public schools that operate under the authority of a charter.

BT **Schools**

**Charters**

- UF Documents
- BT **History—Sources**
- NT **Magna Carta**
- RT **Archives**
- Manuscripts**

Cartography

USE **Maps**

Charts

USE **Charts, diagrams, etc.**

**Charts, diagrams, etc. 912**

- UF Charts
- SA topics with the subdivision *Charts, diagrams, etc.*, for works consisting of charts or diagrams illustrating those topics, e.g. **Electric wiring—Charts, diagrams, etc.** [to be added as needed]

RT **Maps**

Charts, Nautical

USE **Nautical charts**

Chasidism

USE **Hasidism**

**Chastity 176**

Use for materials on the virtue that moderates and regulates the sexual appetite in human beings. Materials on the renunciation of marriage for religious reasons are entered under **Celibacy**. Materials on abstinence from sexual activity are entered under **Sexual abstinence**.

BT **Sexual ethics**

**Virtue**

RT **Celibacy**

**Sexual abstinence**

Chat groups, Online

USE **Online chat groups**

Chat rooms, Online

USE **Online chat groups**

Chateaux

USE **Castles**

**Cheating (Education)** (May subdiv. geog.)

**371.26; 371.5**

UF Academic dishonesty

Student cheating

Student dishonesty

**Cheating (Education)**—*Continued*

- BT **Honesty**
- Cheating in sports
  - USE **Sports**—**Corrupt practices**
- Checkers 794.2**
  - UF Draughts
  - BT **Board games**
- Cheerleaders
  - USE **Cheerleading**
- Cheerleading 371.8; 791.6**
  - UF Cheerleaders
    - Cheers and cheerleading
  - BT **Student activities**
- Cheers and cheerleading
  - USE **Cheerleading**
- Cheese 637; 641.3**
  - BT **Dairy products**
- Cheese—Bacteriology
  - USE **Cheese**—**Microbiology**
- Cheese—Microbiology 637**
  - UF Cheese—Bacteriology
  - BT **Microbiology**
- Cheesecake (Cooking) 641.8653**
  - BT **Cake**
- Chemical analysis
  - USE **Analytical chemistry**
- Chemical apparatus 542**
  - UF Apparatus, Chemical
    - Chemistry—Apparatus
  - BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- Chemical elements 546**
  - UF Elements, Chemical
  - SA names of chemical elements [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Chemistry**
  - NT **Carbon**
  - Gold**
  - Helium**
  - Hydrogen**
  - Iron**
  - Mercury**
  - Oxygen**
  - Radium**
  - Silver**
  - Sulphur**
  - Tin**
  - Uranium**
  - Zinc**
  - RT **Periodic law**
- Chemical engineering (May subdiv. geog.) 660**

- UF Chemistry, Industrial
  - Chemistry, Technical
- BT **Engineering**
- NT **Biotechnology**
- Fermentation**
- RT **Industrial chemistry**
- Metallurgy**
- Chemical equations 540**
  - UF Equations, Chemical
  - BT **Chemical reactions**
- Chemical geology
  - USE **Geochemistry**
- Chemical industries
  - USE **Chemical industry**
- Chemical industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 660**
  - Use for materials about industries that produce chemicals or are based on chemical processes. General materials on chemicals, including their manufacture, are entered under **Chemicals**.
  - UF Chemical industries
    - Chemistry, Industrial
    - Chemistry, Technical
  - SA types of industries, e.g. **Plastics industry** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Industries**
  - NT **Plastics industry**
  - RT **Chemicals**
  - Industrial chemistry**
- Chemical industry—Accidents 363.11**
  - BT **Industrial accidents**
- Chemical industry—Employees 331.11**
  - UF Chemical workers
  - BT **Employees**
- Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases 616.9**
  - UF Chemical workers' diseases
  - BT **Occupational diseases**
- Chemical industry—Employees—Pensions 331.25**
- Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2**
  - BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Chemical industry—Employees—Supply and demand 331.12**
  - BT **Supply and demand**
- Chemical industry—Law and legislation (May subdiv. geog.) 343**
  - BT **Law**
  - Legislation**

**Chemical industry—Waste disposal**  
**363.72; 628.4**

BT **Refuse and refuse disposal**

Chemical landfills

USE **Hazardous waste sites**

Chemical pollution

USE **Pollution**

**Chemical reactions 541**

UF Reactions, Chemical

BT **Chemistry**

NT **Chemical equations**

Chemical societies

USE **Chemistry—Societies**

Chemical technology

USE **Industrial chemistry**

**Chemical warfare 358; 623.4**

UF Gas warfare

Poisonous gases—War use

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Chemical warfare* [to be added as needed]

BT **Military art and science**  
**War**

NT **Incendiary weapons**

**World War, 1914-1918—Chemical warfare**

**World War, 1939-1945—Chemical warfare**

Chemical workers

USE **Chemical industry—Employees**

Chemical workers' diseases

USE **Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases**

**Chemicals 540; 661**

Use for general materials on chemicals, including their manufacture. Materials about industries that produce chemicals or are based on chemical processes are entered under **Chemical industry**.

SA types of chemicals, e.g. **Acids**; **Agricultural chemicals**; etc.; and names of individual chemicals [to be added as needed]

NT **Acids**

**Agricultural chemicals**

**Alcohol**

**Carbolic acid**

**Deuterium oxide**

**Nitrates**

**Organic compounds**

**Petrochemicals**

RT **Chemical industry**  
**Industrial chemistry**

Chemicals—Toxicology

USE **Toxicology**

**Chemistry 540**

BT **Physical sciences**  
**Science**

NT **Acids**

**Agricultural chemistry**

**Alchemy**

**Analytical chemistry**

**Bases (Chemistry)**

**Biochemistry**

**Botanical chemistry**

**Chemical elements**

**Chemical reactions**

**Color**

**Combustion**

**Explosives**

**Fermentation**

**Fire**

**Geochemistry**

**Industrial chemistry**

**Inorganic chemistry**

**Microchemistry**

**Organic chemistry**

**Pharmaceutical chemistry**

**Pharmacy**

**Photographic chemistry**

**Physical chemistry**

**Space chemistry**

**Spectrum analysis**

Chemistry, Analytic

USE **Analytical chemistry**

Chemistry—Apparatus

USE **Chemical apparatus**

Chemistry, Diagnostic

USE **Clinical chemistry**

**Chemistry—Dictionaries 540.3**

BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

**Chemistry—Experiments 540; 542**

Chemistry, Industrial

USE **Chemical engineering**  
**Chemical industry**

Chemistry, Inorganic

USE **Inorganic chemistry**

**Chemistry—Laboratory manuals**  
**540.78**

Chemistry, Medical

USE **Clinical chemistry**

- Chemistry of food
  - USE **Food—Analysis**
  - Food—Composition**
- Chemistry, Organic
  - USE **Organic chemistry**
- Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
  - USE **Physical chemistry**
- Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc.**  
**540.76**
- Chemistry—Societies 540.6**
  - UF **Chemical societies**
  - BT **Societies**
- Chemistry, Synthetic
  - USE **Organic compounds—Synthesis**
- Chemistry, Technical
  - USE **Chemical engineering**
  - Chemical industry**
  - Industrial chemistry**
- Chemistry, Textile
  - USE **Textile chemistry**
- Chemists (May subdiv. geog.) 540.92;**  
**920**
  - BT **Scientists**
- Chemists' shops
  - USE **Drugstores**
- Chemotherapy
  - USE **Cancer—Chemotherapy**
  - Drug therapy**
- Chess 794.1**
  - BT **Board games**
- Chests (May subdiv. geog.) 749**
  - BT **Furniture**
- Chicago (Ill.) 917.73; 977.3**

The subdivisions under **Chicago (Ill.)** may be used under the name of any city. The subdivisions under **United States** may be further consulted as a guide for formulating other headings as needed.

  - Chicago (Ill.)—Antiquities 977.3**
    - BT **Antiquities**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Bibliography 015.773;**  
**016.9773**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Bio-bibliography 012**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Biography 920.0773**
    - BT **Biography**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Biography—Portraits**  
**920.0773**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Boundaries 977.3**
    - BT **Boundaries**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Bridges**
    - USE **Bridges—Chicago (Ill.)**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Census 317.73**
    - BT **Census**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—City planning**
    - USE **City planning—Chicago (Ill.)**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Civil defense**
    - USE **Civil defense—Chicago (Ill.)**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Climate 551.69773**
    - BT **Climate**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Commerce 381**
    - BT **Commerce**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Description**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel 917.73**
    - UF **Chicago (Ill.)—Description**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—Guidebooks**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—Views**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Directories 917.73**

Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **Chicago (Ill.)—Registers.**

    - BT **Directories**
    - NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories**
    - RT **Chicago (Ill.)—Registers**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Directories—Telephone**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Economic conditions 330.9773**
    - BT **Economic conditions**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Employees**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Government**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Government employees**
    - USE **Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Government publications**
    - USE **Government publications—Chicago (Ill.)**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks 917.73**
    - UF **Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—Guidebooks**
  - Chicago (Ill.)—Historic buildings**
    - USE **Historic buildings—Chicago (Ill.)**

- Chicago (Ill.)—History 977.3**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—History—Societies 977.3006**  
 BT **History—Societies**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Industries  
 USE **Industries—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Intellectual life 977.3**  
 BT **Intellectual life**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Manufactures  
 USE **Manufactures—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Maps 912.773**  
 BT **Maps**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Moral conditions 977.3**  
 BT **Moral conditions**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Occupations  
 USE **Occupations—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees 352.1773**  
 UF Chicago (Ill.)—Employees  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Government employees  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works 917.73**  
 UF Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel—Views  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government 977.3**  
 UF Chicago (Ill.)—Government  
 BT **Municipal government**  
**Politics**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Popular culture  
 USE **Popular culture—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Population 304.609773**  
 BT **Population**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Public buildings  
 USE **Public buildings—Chicago (Ill.)**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Public works  
 USE **Public works—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Race relations 305.8009773**  
 BT **Race relations**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Registers 917.73**  
 Use for lists of names without addresses.  
 Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **Chicago (Ill.)—Directories**.  
 RT **Chicago (Ill.)—Directories**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Social conditions 977.3**  
 BT **Social conditions**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Social life and customs 977.3**  
 BT **Manners and customs**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Social policy  
 USE **Social policy—Chicago (Ill.)**
- Chicago (Ill.)—Statistics 317.73**  
 BT **Statistics**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Streets  
 USE **Streets—Chicago (Ill.)**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Suburbs and environs  
 USE **Chicago Suburban Area (Ill.)**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories 917.73**  
 UF Chicago (Ill.)—Directories—Telephone  
 BT **Chicago (Ill.)—Directories**  
 Chicago (Ill.)—Urban renewal  
 USE **Urban renewal—Chicago (Ill.)**  
**Chicago Metropolitan Area (Ill.) 977.3**  
 RT **Chicago Suburban Area (Ill.)**  
**Chicago Metropolitan Area (Ill.)—Politics and government 977.3**  
 BT **Metropolitan government**  
**Chicago Suburban Area (Ill.) 977.3**  
 UF Chicago (Ill.)—Suburbs and environs  
 RT **Chicago Metropolitan Area (Ill.)**
- Chicanas  
 USE **Mexican American women**  
 Chicanery  
 USE **Deception**  
 Chicano literature (English)  
 USE **American literature—Mexican American authors**
- Chicanos  
 USE **Mexican Americans**  
 Chicken pox  
 USE **Chickenpox**  
**Chickenpox 616.9**  
 UF Chicken pox  
 BT **Diseases**  
**Viruses**
- Chickens (May subdiv. geog.) 598.6; 636.5**  
 BT **Poultry**
- Chief justices  
 USE **Judges**
- Child abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 305.23086; 362.76; 364.15**  
 UF Abuse of children  
 Abused children  
 Child neglect  
 Children—Abuse  
 Cruelty to children

**Child abuse—Continued**

- BT **Child welfare**
- Domestic violence**
- Parent-child relationship**
- NT **Child sexual abuse**
- RT **Adult child abuse victims**
- Child abuse survivors
- USE **Adult child abuse victims**
- Child actors** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**792.02; 791.4302**
- BT **Actors**
- Child-adult relationship 305.23; 362.7; 649**
- UF Adults and children  
Children and adults
- BT **Children**
- NT **Child rearing**
- Children and strangers**
- Conflict of generations**
- Parent-child relationship**
- Teacher-student relationship**
- Child and father
- USE **Father-child relationship**
- Child and mother
- USE **Mother-child relationship**
- Child and parent
- USE **Parent-child relationship**
- Child artists 704; 709.2; 920**
- Use for materials on children as artists and on works of art by children.
- UF Children as artists
- BT **Artists**
- Gifted children**
- NT **Finger painting**
- Child authors 809; 920**
- Use for materials on children as authors and discussions of literary works written by children. Individual literary works and collections of literary works written by children are entered under the form heading **Children's writings**.
- UF Children as authors
- BT **Authors**
- Gifted children**
- RT **Children's writings**
- Child behavior
- USE **Child psychology**
- Children—Conduct of life**
- Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Child birth
- USE **Childbirth**
- Child care** (May subdiv. geog.) **649**

- UF Care of children  
Children—Care
- NT **Babysitting**
- Child rearing**
- Day care centers**
- Infants—Care**
- Nannies**
- Child care centers
- USE **Day care centers**
- Child custody 306.89; 346.01; 362.7**
- UF Children—Custody  
Custody of children  
Joint custody of children  
Parental custody  
Shared custody
- BT **Divorce mediation**
- Parent-child relationship**
- NT **Parental kidnapping**
- RT **Visitation rights (Domestic relations)**
- Child death
- USE **Children—Death**
- Child development 155.4; 305.231; 612.6**
- UF Child study  
Children—Development
- BT **Children**
- NT **Children—Growth**
- RT **Child psychology**
- Child rearing**
- Child labor** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.3**
- UF Children—Employment  
Employment of children  
Working children
- BT **Age and employment**
- Child welfare**
- Labor**
- Social problems**
- Child labor—United States 331.3**
- Child molesting
- USE **Child sexual abuse**
- Child mortality
- USE **Children—Mortality**
- Child neglect
- USE **Child abuse**
- Child placing
- USE **Adoption**
- Foster home care**
- Child pornography** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.4**
- BT **Pornography**

- Child prostitution  
 USE **Juvenile prostitution**
- Child psychiatry 616.89; 618.92**  
 Use for materials on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of mental disorders in children. Materials on children suffering from mental or emotional illnesses are entered under **Emotionally disturbed children**.
- UF Children—Mental health  
 Pediatric psychiatry
- BT **Psychiatry**
- NT **Autism**  
**Mentally handicapped children**
- RT **Child psychology**  
**Emotionally disturbed children**
- Child psychology 155.4**  
 UF Behavior of children  
 Child behavior  
 Child study  
 Children—Psychology
- BT **Psychology**
- NT **Cognitive styles in children**  
**Emotions in children**  
**Fear in children**  
**Imaginary playmates**  
**Intelligence tests**  
**Moral development**  
**Psychology of learning**  
**Separation anxiety in children**  
**Sibling rivalry**
- RT **Child development**  
**Child psychiatry**  
**Child rearing**  
**Educational psychology**
- Child raising  
 USE **Child rearing**
- Child rearing 392.1; 649**  
 Use for materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children. Materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children are entered under **Parent-child relationship**. Materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood are entered under **Parenting**.
- UF Child raising  
 Children—Management  
 Children—Training  
 Discipline of children  
 Training of children
- BT **Child-adult relationship**  
**Child care**  
**Parent-child relationship**
- NT **Children's allowances**  
**Socialization**
- Toilet training**
- RT **Child development**  
**Child psychology**  
**Parenting**
- Child sex abuse  
 USE **Child sexual abuse**
- Child sexual abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 362.76; 364.15**  
 UF Child molesting  
 Child sex abuse  
 Children—Molesting  
 Molesting of children  
 Sexual abuse  
 Sexually abused children
- BT **Child abuse**  
**Incest**  
**Sex crimes**
- RT **Adult child sexual abuse victims**
- Child snatching by parents  
 USE **Parental kidnapping**
- Child study  
 USE **Child development**  
**Child psychology**
- Child support 346.01**  
 UF Support of children
- BT **Child welfare**  
**Desertion and nonsupport**  
**Divorce mediation**
- Child welfare (May subdiv. geog.) 362.7**  
 Use for materials on the aid, support, and protection of children, by the state or by private welfare organizations.
- UF Aid to dependent children  
 Children—Charities, protection, etc.  
 Mothers' pensions  
 Protection of children
- BT **Charities**  
**Public welfare**  
**Social work**
- NT **Abandoned children**  
**Child abuse**  
**Child labor**  
**Child support**  
**Children—Institutional care**  
**Day care centers**  
**Foster home care**
- RT **Children's hospitals**  
**Juvenile delinquency**  
**Orphanages**



**Childbirth** (May subdiv. geog.) **612.6;**  
**618.2**

- UF Birth
- Birth customs
- Child birth
- Labor (Childbirth)
- Obstetrics

- NT **Midwives**
- Multiple birth**
- Natural childbirth**

- RT **Pregnancy**

Childhood diseases

- USE **Children—Diseases**

**Childlessness** **306.85**

- BT **Children**
- Family size**

- RT **Birth control**
- Human fertility**
- Infertility**

**Children** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.23**

Use for materials on people from birth through age twelve. Materials limited to the first two years of a child's life are entered under **Infants**.

- UF Preschool children

- SA children of particular racial or ethnic groups, e.g. **African American children**; children and other subjects, e.g. **Children and war**; and names of wars with the subdivision *Children*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Children** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Age**
- Family**

- NT **Abandoned children**
- Adopted children**
- Advertising and children**
- African American children**
- Birth order**
- Black children**
- Boys**
- Child-adult relationship**
- Child development**
- Childlessness**
- Children and war**
- Children of alcoholics**
- Children of drug addicts**
- Children of immigrants**
- Computers and children**
- Exceptional children**

**Father-child relationship**

**Foster children**

**Girls**

**Handicapped children**

**Infants**

**Internet and children**

**Missing children**

**Mother-child relationship**

**Motion pictures and children**

**Native American children**

**Only child**

**Orphans**

**Parent-child relationship**

**Runaway children**

**School children**

**Television and children**

Children, Abnormal

- USE **Handicapped children**

Children—Abuse

- USE **Child abuse**

Children—Adoption

- USE **Adoption**

Children and adults

- USE **Child-adult relationship**

Children and advertising

- USE **Advertising and children**

**Children and death** **155.9**

Use for materials on children's experiences with, conceptions of, and reactions to death. Materials on the death of children are entered under **Children—Death**. Materials on children's death rates and causes are entered under **Children—Mortality**.

- UF Death and children

- BT **Death**

Children and motion pictures

- USE **Motion pictures and children**

**Children and strangers** **362.7**

- UF Infants and strangers
- Strangers and children

- BT **Child-adult relationship**

Children and television

- USE **Television and children**

Children and the Internet

- USE **Internet and children**

**Children and war** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.23**

- UF War and children

- SA names of particular wars with the subdivision *Children*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Children** [to be added as needed]

**Children and war—Continued**

- BT **Children War**
- NT **World War, 1939-1945—Children**
- Children as artists
  - USE **Child artists**
- Children as authors
  - USE **Child authors**
- Children as consumers
  - USE **Young consumers**
- Children, Black
  - USE **Black children**
- Children—Books and reading 011.62; 028.5**
  - Use for materials on the reading interests of children and lists of books for children. Collections or materials about literature published for children are entered under **Children's literature**. Individual literary works and collections of literary works written by children are entered under **Children's writings**. Materials about works written by children and materials about children as authors are entered under **Child authors**.
    - UF Books and reading for children
      - Children's reading
      - Reading interests of children
    - BT **Books and reading**
  - Children—Care
    - USE **Child care**
  - Children—Charities, protection, etc.
    - USE **Child welfare**
  - Children—Civil rights 323.3; 342**
    - BT **Civil rights**
  - Children—Clothing
    - USE **Children's clothing**
  - Children—Conduct of life 173**
    - UF Behavior of children
      - Child behavior
    - BT **Conduct of life**
    - NT **Etiquette for children and teenagers**
  - Children—Costume
    - USE **Children's costumes**
  - Children, Crippled
    - USE **Physically handicapped children**
  - Children—Custody
    - USE **Child custody**
  - Children—Day care
    - USE **Day care centers**

**Children—Death 306.9**

- Use for materials on the death of children. Materials on children's experiences with, conceptions of, and reactions to death are entered under **Children and death**. Materials on children's death rates and causes are entered under **Children—Mortality**.
  - UF Child death
  - BT **Death**
  - RT **Terminally ill children**
- Children—Death—Causes
  - USE **Children—Mortality**
- Children—Death rate
  - USE **Children—Mortality**
- Children—Defense
  - USE **Self-defense for children**
- Children—Dental care 617.6**
- Children—Development
  - USE **Child development**
- Children—Diseases 618.92**
  - UF Childhood diseases
    - Children's diseases
    - Diseases of children
    - Medicine, Pediatric
    - Pediatrics
  - SA types of diseases, e.g.
    - Chickenpox** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Diseases**
  - RT **Children—Health and hygiene**
- Children—Education
  - USE **Elementary education**
  - Preschool education**
- Children—Employment
  - USE **Child labor**
- Children—Etiquette
  - USE **Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Children—Food
  - USE **Children—Nutrition**
- Children, Gifted
  - USE **Gifted children**
- Children—Growth 155.4; 612.6**
  - BT **Child development**
- Children—Health and hygiene** (May subdiv. geog.) **613**
  - UF Children—Hygiene
    - Pediatrics
  - BT **Health**
  - Hygiene**
  - NT **Children—Nutrition**
  - Children—Physical fitness**
  - School hygiene**

**Children—Health and hygiene—Continued**

RT **Children—Diseases**

**Children's hospitals**

**Health education**

Children—Hospitals

USE **Children's hospitals**

Children—Hygiene

USE **Children—Health and hygiene**

Children, Hyperactive

USE **Hyperactive children**

**Children in art 704.9**

Use for materials on children depicted in works of art. Materials on children as artists are entered under **Child artists**.

BT **Art—Themes**

**Children in literature 809**

Use for materials on the theme of children in works of literature. Individual literary works or collections of literary works written by children are entered under the form heading **Children's writings**. Materials about children as authors and about works written by children are entered under **Child authors**.

BT **Literature—Themes**

**Children—Institutional care** (May subdiv.

geog.) **362.73**

UF **Boys' towns**

**Children's homes**

BT **Child welfare**

**Institutional care**

NT **Day care centers**

**Orphanages**

**Reformatories**

RT **Foster home care**

**Children—Language 155.4**

BT **Language and languages**

Children—Management

USE **Child rearing**

**Children—Medical examinations 616.07**

UF **Medical inspection in schools**

**School children—Medical examinations**

Children—Mental health

USE **Child psychiatry**

Children—Molesting

USE **Child sexual abuse**

**Children—Mortality** (May subdiv. geog.)

**304.6**

Use for material on children's death rates and causes. Material on children's experiences with, conceptions of, and reactions to death are entered under **Children and death**. Materials on the death of children are entered under **Children—Death**.

UF **Child mortality**

**Children—Death—Causes**

**Children—Death rate**

BT **Mortality**

**Children—Nutrition 613.2083;**

**641.1083; 649**

UF **Children—Food**

**Children's food**

BT **Children—Health and hygiene**

**Nutrition**

NT **School children—Food**

**Children of alcoholics 362.292**

UF **Alcoholic parents**

**COAs**

BT **Children**

NT **Adult children of alcoholics**

RT **Alcoholics**

**Children of divorced parents 306.874;**

**646.7**

BT **Divorce**

**Parent-child relationship**

RT **Part-time parenting**

**Children of drug addicts 362.29**

UF **Children of narcotic addicts**

**Cocaine babies**

**Crack babies**

BT **Children**

**Drug addicts**

**Children of immigrants 305.23**

UF **First generation children**

BT **Children**

**Immigration and emigration**

Children of narcotic addicts

USE **Children of drug addicts**

Children of single fathers

USE **Children of single parents**

Children of single mothers

USE **Children of single parents**

**Children of single parents 306.874**

UF **Children of single fathers**

**Children of single mothers**

**Single parents' children**

BT **Single parents**

**Children of working parents 306.874;**

**362.7**

UF **Working parents' children**

BT **Parent-child relationship**

NT **Latchkey children**

**Children—Physical fitness 613.7**

BT **Children—Health and hygiene**

**Physical fitness**

- Children—Placing out
  - USE **Adoption**
  - Foster home care**
- Children—Psychology
  - USE **Child psychology**
- Children, Retarded
  - USE **Mentally handicapped children**
- Children—Self-defense
  - USE **Self-defense for children**
- Children—Socialization
  - USE **Socialization**
- Children—Surgery 617**
  - UF Pediatric surgery
  - BT **Surgery**
- Children—Training
  - USE **Child rearing**
- Children—United States 305.230973**
- Children's allowances 332.024; 649**
  - UF Allowances, Children's
  - BT **Child rearing**
  - Money**
  - Personal finance**
  - RT **Money-making projects for children**
- Children's art** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 704.083**
  - BT **Art**
- Children's books
  - USE **Children's literature**
- Children's clothing 391; 646.4**
  - Use for materials on children's clothing that is worn from day to day, including historical materials. Works on children's costumes for fancy dress or theatricals are entered under **Children's costumes**.
  - UF Children—Clothing
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
  - NT **Infants' clothing**
  - RT **Children's costumes**
- Children's costumes 646.4; 792**
  - Use for materials on children's costumes for fancy dress or theatricals. Materials on children's clothing that is worn from day to day are entered under **Children's clothing**.
  - UF Children—Costume
  - BT **Costume**
  - RT **Children's clothing**
- Children's courts
  - USE **Juvenile courts**
- Children's day care centers
  - USE **Day care centers**
- Children's diseases
  - USE **Children—Diseases**
- Children's food
  - USE **Children—Nutrition**
- Children's homes
  - USE **Children—Institutional care**
- Children's hospitals 362.11**
  - UF Children—Hospitals
  - BT **Hospitals**
  - RT **Child welfare**
  - Children—Health and hygiene**
- Children's libraries 027.62**
  - UF Libraries and children
  - Library services to children
  - BT **Libraries**
  - RT **Libraries and schools**
- Children's literature 808.8**
  - Use for collections or materials about literature published for children. Materials on the reading interests of children and lists of books for children are entered under **Children—Books and reading**. Individual literary works and collections of literary works written by children are entered under **Children's writings**. Materials about works written by children and materials about children as authors are entered under **Child authors**.
  - UF Books for children
  - Children's books
  - Juvenile literature
  - SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision *Juvenile literature*, for non-fiction materials e.g. **Computers—Juvenile literature**; and with the subdivisions *Juvenile fiction*; *Juvenile poetry*; and *Juvenile drama*; for materials in those forms, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile fiction**; **Christmas—Juvenile poetry**; **Christmas—Juvenile drama**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **Big books**
  - Caldecott Medal**
  - Children's plays**
  - Children's poetry**
  - Children's stories**
  - Coretta Scott King Award**
  - Easy reading materials**
  - Fairy tales**
  - Newbery Medal**
  - Picture books for children**
  - Plot-your-own stories**

**Children's literature—Continued**

**Reading materials**

**Storytelling**

**Children's literature—Book reviews**

**808.8**

**Children's literature—History and criticism**

**809**

**Children's moneymaking projects**

USE **Money-making projects for children**

**Children's parties** 395.3; 793.2

BT **Amusements**

**Entertaining**

**Parties**

**Children's playhouses** 690

BT **Buildings**

**Children's plays** 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about plays for children. Materials about plays for production in colleges and schools are entered under **College and school drama**. Individual works and collections of plays written by children are entered under **Children's writings**. Materials about plays written by children are entered under **Child authors**.

UF **Plays for children**

**School plays**

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision *Juvenile drama*, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile drama** [to be added as needed]

BT **Amateur theater**

**Children's literature**

**Drama**

**Theater**

**Children's poetry** 808.81

Use for individual poems, collections, or materials about poetry written for children. Individual works and collections of poetry written by children are entered under **Children's writings**. Materials about poetry written by children are entered under **Child authors**.

UF **Poetry for children**

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision *Juvenile poetry*; e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile poetry** [to be added as needed]

BT **Children's literature**

**Poetry**

NT **Children's songs**

**Lullabies**

**Nonsense verses**

**Nursery rhymes**

**Tongue twisters**

**Children's reading**

USE **Children—Books and reading**

**Reading**

**Children's secrets** 155.4

BT **Secrecy**

**Children's songs** 782.42

Use for collections of songs that contain both words and music, and for materials about songs for children. Collections of songs without the music are entered under **Children's poetry**.

UF **Songs for children**

BT **Children's poetry**

**School songbooks**

**Songs**

NT **Lullabies**

**Nursery rhymes**

**Children's stories** 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual stories and collections of stories written for children. Individual works and collections of stories written by children are entered under **Children's writings**. Materials about stories written by children are entered under **Child authors**.

UF **Fiction for children**

**Stories for children**

SA subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision *Juvenile fiction*, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile fiction** [to be added as needed]

BT **Children's literature**

**Fiction**

**Children's writings** 808.8

Use for individual literary works or collections of literary works written by children. Materials on children as authors and discussions of literary works written by children are entered under **Child authors**. Collections of works published for children are entered under **Children's literature**.

UF **School prose**

**School verse**

RT **Child authors**

**College and school journalism**

**Chile** 983

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Chimes**

USE **Bells**

**Chimneys** 697; 721

UF **Smoke stacks**

**Chimneys—Continued**

- BT **Architecture—Details**  
**Buildings**
- RT **Fireplaces**

**Chimpanzees** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**599.85**

- UF Chimps
- BT **Apes**

**Chimps**  
USE **Chimpanzees**

**China 951**

Use as a heading or as a geographic subdivision for materials dealing with mainland China, regardless of time period, or with the People's Republic of China, or for comprehensive materials on China including Taiwan. Materials dealing with the island of Taiwan, regardless of time period, or with the post-1948 Republic of China are entered under **Taiwan**. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

- UF China (People's Republic of  
China)  
People's Republic of China

**China—History 951**

**China—History—1912-1949 951.04**

**China—History—1949- 951.05**

**China—History—1949-1976 951.05**

**China—History—1976- 951.05**

**China—History—1989, Tiananmen Square Incident**

- USE **Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989**

**China painting 738.1**

- UF Porcelain painting
- BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Painting**  
**Porcelain**

**China (People's Republic of China)**

- USE **China**

**China (Porcelain)**

- USE **Porcelain**

**China (Republic)**

- USE **Taiwan**

**Chinaware**

- USE **Porcelain**

**Chinese Americans** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.895; 973**

- BT **Ethnic groups**

**Chinese cooking 641.5953**

- BT **Cooking**

**Chinese New Year** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**394.261**

- BT **Holidays**

**Chipmunks 599.36**

- BT **Mammals**  
**Squirrels**

**Chiropody**

- USE **Podiatry**

**Chiropractic 615.5**

- BT **Alternative medicine**  
**Massage**
- RT **Naturopathy**  
**Osteopathic medicine**

**Chivalry 394**

- BT **Manners and customs**
- NT **Medieval tournaments**
- RT **Crusades**  
**Feudalism**  
**Heraldry**  
**Knights and knighthood**  
**Medieval civilization**  
**Romances**

**Chivalry—Romances**

- USE **Romances**

**Chocolate 641.3**

- BT **Food**
- RT **Cocoa**  
**Desserts**

**Choice, Freedom of**

- USE **Free will and determinism**

**Choice of books**

- USE **Best books**  
**Book selection**  
**Books and reading**

**Choice of college**

- USE **College choice**

**Choice of profession, occupation, vocation, etc.**

- USE **Vocational guidance**

**Choice of school**

- USE **School choice**

**Choice (Psychology) 153.8**

- BT **Psychology**
- RT **Decision making**

**Choirs (Music) 782.5**

- BT **Church music**
- RT **Choral conducting**  
**Choral music**  
**Choral societies**  
**Singing**

**Cholesterol 572**

- RT **Low-cholesterol diet**

**Cholesterol content of food**

- USE **Food—Cholesterol content**

- Choose-your-own story plots
  - USE **Plot-your-own stories**
- Choral conducting 782.5**
  - UF Conducting, Choral
  - BT **Conducting**
  - RT **Choirs (Music)**
  - Choral music**
  - Conductors (Music)**
- Choral music 782.5**
  - UF Music, Choral
  - BT **Church music**
  - Vocal music**
  - NT **Cantatas**
  - RT **Choirs (Music)**
  - Choral conducting**
  - Choral societies**
- Choral societies 782.506**
  - UF Singing societies
  - BT **Societies**
  - RT **Choirs (Music)**
  - Choral music**
- Choral speaking 808.5**
  - UF Speaking choirs
  - Unison speaking
  - BT **Drama**
  - Recitations**
- Christ
  - USE **Jesus Christ**
- Christening
  - USE **Baptism**
- Christian antiquities (May subdiv. geog.) 225.9; 270; 930.1**
  - UF Christian archeology
  - Church antiquities
  - Ecclesiastical antiquities
  - BT **Antiquities**
  - NT **Catacombs**
  - RT **Christian art**
- Christian archeology
  - USE **Christian antiquities**
- Christian art (May subdiv. geog.) 246; 704.9**
  - UF Christian art and symbolism
  - Ecclesiastical art
  - BT **Art**
  - Religious art**
  - NT **Icons (Religion)**
  - Jesus Christ—Art**
  - Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Art**
- RT **Christian antiquities**
- Christian symbolism**
- Gothic art**
- Christian art and symbolism
  - USE **Christian art**
  - Christian symbolism**
- Christian biography 270.092; 920**
  - UF Christianity—Biography
  - Christians—Biography
  - Ecclesiastical biography
  - BT **Biography**
  - Religious biography**
  - NT **Fathers of the church**
- Christian civilization 270; 909**
  - UF Civilization, Christian
  - BT **Christianity**
  - Civilization**
- Christian denominations
  - USE **Christian sects**
- Christian devotional calendars
  - USE **Devotional calendars**
- Christian doctrinal theology
  - USE **Christianity—Doctrines**
- Christian doctrine
  - USE **Christianity—Doctrines**
- Christian education (May subdiv. geog.) 268**
  - Use for materials on the instruction of Christian religion in schools and private life. General materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under **Religious education**. Materials on the relation of the church to education and materials on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under **Church and education**. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under **Church schools**.
  - UF Education, Christian
  - BT **Religious education**
  - RT **Church and education**
- Christian ethics 241**
  - UF Christian moral theology
  - Moral theology, Christian
  - BT **Ethics**
  - NT **Conscience**
  - RT **Christian life**
- Christian fasts and feasts
  - USE **Christian holidays**
- Christian fiction 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes Christian teachings or exemplifies a Christian way of life.

**Christian fiction**—*Continued*

BT **Fiction**  
**Religious fiction**

**Christian fundamentalism** 230; 270.8

Use for materials on the modern conservative movement in Protestantism emphasizing literal interpretation of the Bible, as opposed to religious liberalism, modernism, or evolutionism.

UF Fundamentalism  
 Modernist-fundamentalist controversy

BT **Christianity—Doctrines**  
**Religious fundamentalism**

RT **Modernism (Theology)**

**Christian heresies** (May subdiv. geog.) 273

UF Heresies, Christian

BT **Doctrinal theology**  
**Heresy**

**Christian holidays** 263; 394.266

UF Christian fasts and feasts  
 Christian holy days

Fasts and feasts—Christianity  
 SA names of Christian holidays, e.g.  
**Christmas** [to be added as needed]

BT **Church year**  
**Religious holidays**

NT **Christmas**  
**Easter**  
**Good Friday**

Christian holy days

USE **Christian holidays**

Christian-Jewish relations

USE **Christianity—Relations—Judaism**  
**Judaism—Relations—Christianity**

**Christian legends** 270.9; 398.2

BT **Legends**

**Christian life** 248.4

UF Religious life (Christian)

BT **Religious life**  
 RT **Christian ethics**

**Christian life—Sermons** 252

BT **Sermons**

**Christian literature** 230

BT **Religious literature**  
 NT **Catholic literature**  
**Early Christian literature**  
**Papal encyclicals**  
**Sermons**

Christian literature—30-600, Early

USE **Early Christian literature**

Christian literature, Early

USE **Early Christian literature**

**Christian ministry** 253

BT **Ministry**

**Christian missionaries** 266.0092; 920

UF Missionaries, Christian

RT **Christian missions**

**Christian missions** (May subdiv. geog.) 266

UF Foreign missions, Christian  
 Home missions, Christian  
 Missions, Christian

SA names of Christian churches, denominations, religious orders, etc., with the subdivision *Missions*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Missions**; and names of peoples evangelized with the subdivision *Christian missions*, e.g. **Native Americans—Christian missions** [to be added as needed]

BT **Christianity**  
**Church history**  
**Church work**

NT **Catholic Church—Missions**  
**Native Americans—Christian missions**

**Salvation Army**  
 RT **Christian missionaries**  
**Evangelistic work**

Christian moral theology

USE **Christian ethics**

Christian names

USE **Personal names**

**Christian-owned business enterprises** (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7

BT **Business enterprises**

**Christian philosophy** 190; 230.01

Use for materials on philosophy as practiced by Christian philosophers or on the nature, origins, or validity of Christian beliefs from a philosophical point of view.

UF Christianity—Philosophy

BT **Philosophy**

**Christian saints** 270.092; 920

BT **Saints**

NT **Apostles**  
**Canonization**

**Christian Science** 289.5



**Christian Science**—*Continued*

UF Church of Christ, Scientist

BT **Christian sects**

RT **Spiritual healing**

**Christian sects** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**

UF Christian denominations

Church denominations

Denominations, Christian

SA names of Christian sects, e.g.

**Presbyterian Church** [to be added as needed]

BT **Christianity**

**Church history**

**Sects**

NT **Amish**

**Baptists**

**Catholic Church**

**Christian Science**

**Christian union**

**Church of England**

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**

**Community churches**

**Congregationalism**

**Eastern churches**

**Ecumenical movement**

**Episcopal Church**

**Greek Orthodox Church**

**Huguenots**

**Interdenominational cooperation**

**Mennonites**

**Moravians**

**Non-institutional churches**

**Orthodox Eastern Church**

**Pentecostal churches**

**Presbyterian Church**

**Protestant churches**

**Puritans**

**Russian Orthodox Church**

**Salvation Army**

**Shakers**

**Society of Friends**

**Unitarianism**

Christian sects—Government

USE **Church polity**

**Christian sociology** (May subdiv. geog.) **261**

Use for materials on social theory from a Christian point of view. Materials on religious sociology in general are entered under **Religion and sociology**. Materials on the practical

treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church are entered under **Church and social problems**.

UF Sociology, Christian

BT **Religion and sociology**

**Sociology**

RT **Christianity and economics**

**Church and social problems**

**Christian symbolism** (May subdiv. geog.) **246; 704.9**

UF Christian art and symbolism

BT **Symbolism**

RT **Christian art**

**Christian union** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**

Use for materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under **Church—Unity**. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under **Ecumenical movement**. Materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under **Interdenominational cooperation**.

UF Christian unity

Christianity—Union between churches

Ecumenism

BT **Christian sects**

**Church**

RT **Ecumenical movement**

Christian unity

USE **Christian union**

**Church—Unity**

**Ecumenical movement**

**Interdenominational cooperation**

Christian year

USE **Church year**

**Christianity** (May subdiv. geog.) **230**

SA names of Christian churches and sects, e.g. **Catholic Church**; **Huguenots**; etc.; and Christianity and other subjects, e.g. **Christianity and economics** [to be added as needed]

BT **Religions**

NT **Atonement—Christianity**

**Catholic Church**

**Christian civilization**

**Christian missions**

**Christian sects**

**Christianity—Continued**

**Christianity and economics**

**Councils and synods**

**Counter-Reformation**

**Eastern churches**

**Pentecostalism**

**Protestantism**

**Reformation**

RT **Christians**

**Church**

**Christianity and economics 261.8**

UF Economics and Christianity

BT **Christianity**

**Economics**

RT **Christian sociology**

**Church and labor**

**Christianity and evolution**

USE **Creationism**

**Christianity and other religions 261.2**

Use for materials on the relations between Christianity and several other religions. Materials on the relations between Christianity and one other religion are entered under **Christianity** subdivided by *Relations* further subdivided by the other religion, and also under the other religion subdivided by *Relations—Christianity*, e.g. **Christianity—Relations—Judaism** and **Judaism—Relations—Christianity**. The same pattern is followed for sects and denominations.

UF Comparative religion

BT **Religions**

NT **Christianity—Relations—Judaism**

**Judaism—Relations—Christianity**

**Paganism**

**Christianity and other religions—Judaism**

USE **Christianity—Relations—Judaism**

**Judaism—Relations—Christianity**

**Christianity and politics 261.7; 322**

UF Christianity—Political aspects  
Politics and Christianity

BT **Church and state**

**Religion and politics**

**Christianity—Apologetic works 239**

Use for materials defending Christianity. Materials attacking Christianity are entered under **Christianity—Controversial literature**.

BT **Apologetics**

**Christianity—Biography**

USE **Christian biography**

**Christianity—Controversial literature 239**

Use for materials attacking Christianity. Materials defending Christianity are entered under **Christianity—Apologetic works**.

**Christianity—Doctrines 230**

UF Christian doctrinal theology  
Christian doctrine

BT **Doctrinal theology**

NT **Christian fundamentalism**

**Creationism**

**God—Christianity**

**Liberation theology**

**Modernism (Theology)**

**Regeneration (Christianity)**

**Trinity**

Christianity—Government

USE **Church polity**

Christianity—History

USE **Church history**

Christianity—Origin

USE **Church history—30-600, Early church**

Christianity—Philosophy

USE **Christian philosophy**

Christianity—Political aspects

USE **Christianity and politics**

Christianity—Polity

USE **Church polity**

**Christianity—Psychology 230.01; 253.5**

BT **Psychology of religion**

**Christianity—Relations—Judaism 261.2; 296.3**

Use for materials on the relations between Christianity and Judaism. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under **Judaism—Relations—Christianity**.

UF Christian-Jewish relations  
Christianity and other religions—Judaism  
Jewish-Christian relations

BT **Christianity and other religions—Judaism**

Christianity—Union between churches

USE **Christian union**

**Christians (May subdiv. geog.) 270.092**

RT **Christianity**

Christians—Biography

USE **Christian biography**

**Christians—Persecutions (May subdiv. geog.) 272**

BT **Church history**

**Persecution**

- Christmas** (May subdiv. geog.) **263;**  
**394.2663**  
 BT **Christian holidays**  
**Holidays**  
 NT **Christmas entertainments**  
**Santa Claus**
- Christmas cards** **741.6; 745.594**  
 BT **Greeting cards**
- Christmas carols  
 USE **Carols**
- Christmas cooking** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**641.5**  
 BT **Cooking**
- Christmas decorations** **394.2663;**  
**745.594**  
 UF Christmas ornaments  
 BT **Decoration and ornament**  
 NT **Christmas trees**
- Christmas—Drama** **394.2663; 792;**  
**808.82**  
 Use for collections of plays about Christmas.  
 UF Christmas plays
- Christmas entertainments** **394.2663;**  
**791**  
 BT **Amusements**  
**Christmas**
- Christmas—Fiction** **808.83**  
 Use for collections of stories about Christmas.  
 UF Christmas stories
- Christmas—Juvenile drama** **808.82**  
 Use for collections of plays about Christmas written for children.
- Christmas—Juvenile fiction** **808.83**  
 Use for collections of stories about Christmas written for children.
- Christmas—Juvenile poetry** **808.81**  
 Use for collections of poems about Christmas written for children.
- Christmas ornaments  
 USE **Christmas decorations**
- Christmas plays  
 USE **Christmas—Drama**
- Christmas poetry  
 USE **Christmas—Poetry**
- Christmas—Poetry** **808.81**  
 Use for collections of poems about Christmas.  
 UF Christmas poetry
- Christmas stories  
 USE **Christmas—Fiction**
- Christmas tree growing** **635.9**  
 UF Growing of Christmas trees  
 BT **Forests and forestry**  
 RT **Christmas trees**
- Christmas trees** **394.2663; 745.594**  
 BT **Christmas decorations**  
**Trees**  
 RT **Christmas tree growing**
- Christmas—United States** **394.2663**
- Christology  
 USE **Jesus Christ**
- Chromosome mapping  
 USE **Gene mapping**
- Chromosomes** **572.8**  
 BT **Genetics**  
**Heredity**  
 NT **Genetic recombination**
- Chronic diseases** **616**  
 UF Diseases, Chronic  
 BT **Diseases**  
 NT **Chronic pain**
- Chronic pain** **616**  
 UF Persistent pain  
 BT **Chronic diseases**  
**Pain**
- Chronicle history (Drama)  
 USE **Historical drama**
- Chronicle plays  
 USE **Historical drama**
- Chronology** **529**  
 Use for materials on the science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and that assigns proper dates to events.  
 SA individual persons, wars, sacred works, topics that are inherently historical, and topics not subdivided by *History*, such as art, music, literature, etc., with the subdivision *Chronology*, e.g. **Bible—Chronology**; and ethnic groups, corporate bodies, military services, topics not inherently historical, and names of places with the subdivision *History—Chronology*, e.g. **Native Americans—History—Chronology** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Astronomy**  
**History**  
**Time**
- NT **Bible—Chronology**  
**Day**

**Chronology—Continued**

**Historical chronology**

**Months**

**Night**

**Week**

RT **Almanacs**

Chronology, Historical

USE **Historical chronology**

**Church 260**

Use for materials on the concept and function of the Christian Church as a whole.

SA church and other subjects, e.g.

**Church and education** [to be added as needed]

BT **Theology**

NT **Christian union**

**Church and education**

**Church and social problems**

**Church and state**

**Church polity**

**Church work**

**Clergy**

**Ecclesiastical law**

**Ecumenical movement**

**Laity**

**Sacraments**

RT **Christianity**

**Church and education 261**

Use for materials on the relation of the church to education in general, and for materials on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under **Church schools**. Materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under Religious education, and of Christian religion under **Christian education**.

UF Education and church

Education and religion

Fundamentalism and education

Religion and education

BT **Church**

**Education**

NT **Religion in the public schools**

RT **Christian education**

**Church and labor 261.8**

UF Labor and the church

BT **Labor**

RT **Christianity and economics**

**Church and race relations 261.8**

UF Integrated churches

Race relations and the church

BT **Church work**

**Church and social problems 261.8**

Use for materials on the practical treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church. Materials on social theory from a Christian point of view are entered under **Christian sociology**. Materials on religious sociology in general are entered under **Religion and sociology**.

UF Religion and social problems

Social problems and the church

BT **Church**

**Social problems**

NT **Liberation theology**

**Sanctuary movement**

RT **Christian sociology**

**Church work**

**Church and state** (May subdiv. geog.)

**201; 261.7; 322**

UF Church—Government policy

Religion and state

Religion—Government policy

Separation of church and state

BT **Church**

**State, The**

NT **Christianity and politics**

**Religion in the public schools**

**Church and state—United States 322**

UF United States—Church and state

Church antiquities

USE **Christian antiquities**

**Church architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)

**726.5**

UF Ecclesiastical architecture

BT **Architecture**

NT **Abbeys**

**Monasteries**

**Spires**

RT **Cathedrals**

**Church buildings**

**Gothic architecture**

Church attendance

USE **Public worship**

Church bells

USE **Bells**

**Church buildings** (May subdiv. geog.)

**726.5**

Use for general descriptive and historical materials on church buildings that cannot be entered under **Church architecture**.

UF Churches

SA names of individual churches, e.g. **Westminster Abbey** [to be added as needed]

BT **Buildings**

**Church buildings—Continued**

- NT **Cathedrals**  
**Westminster Abbey**
- RT **Church architecture**

**Church buildings—United States**  
**726.50973**

**Church councils**

- USE **Councils and synods**

**Church denominations**

- USE **Christian sects**  
**Sects**

**Church entertainments 253.7**

- UF **Church sociables**  
**Socials**
- BT **Amusements**  
**Church work**

**Church fathers**

- USE **Fathers of the church**

**Church festivals**

- USE **Religious holidays**

**Church finance 254; 262.0068**

- BT **Finance**
- NT **Tithes**

**Church furniture 247**

- UF **Ecclesiastical furniture**
- BT **Furniture**

**Church government**

- USE **Church polity**

**Church—Government policy**

- USE **Church and state**

**Church history 270**

Use for materials dealing with the development of Christianity and church organization.

- UF **Christianity—History**  
**Ecclesiastical history**  
**Religious history**
- SA **names of countries, states, etc.**  
**with the subdivision *Church history*, e.g. **United States—Church history**; and names of individual denominations, sects, churches, etc. [to be added as needed]**
- BT **History**
- NT **Christian missions**  
**Christian sects**  
**Christians—Persecutions**  
**Councils and synods**  
**Martyrs**  
**Monasteries**  
**Ohio—Church history**  
**Papacy**

**Popes**

**Popes—Temporal power**

**Protestant churches**

**Protestantism**

**Sects**

**United States—Church history**

**Church history—30-600, Early church**  
**270.1**

- UF **Apostolic Church**  
**Christianity—Origin**  
**Early church history**  
**Primitive Christianity**

NT **Apostles**

**Gnosticism**

RT **Catacombs**

**Early Christian literature**

**Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages**  
**270.3**

- UF **Medieval church history**
- BT **Middle Ages**
- NT **Crusades**

**Church history—1500-, Modern period**  
**270.6**

- UF **Modern church history**
- NT **Counter-Reformation**  
**Reformation**

**Church history—Ohio**

- USE **Ohio—Church history**

**Church history—United States**

- USE **United States—Church history**

**Church law**

- USE **Ecclesiastical law**

**Church libraries 027.6**

- UF **Parish libraries**
- BT **Libraries**

**Church music (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**781.71**

This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.

- UF **Religious music**  
**Sacred music**
- SA **types of church music, e.g.**  
**Hymns [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Music**
- NT **Carols**  
**Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**  
**Choirs (Music)**  
**Choral music**  
**Gospel music**  
**Hymnals**  
**Hymns**

**Church music—Continued**

**Oratorio**

**Organ music**

RT **Liturgies**

Church of Christ, Scientist

USE **Christian Science**

**Church of England** (May subdiv. geog.)

**283**

UF Anglican Church

England, Church of

BT **Christian sects**

**Church of England—Government 283**

**Church of England—United States 283**

Use for materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States prior to 1789. Materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States after 1789 are entered under **Episcopal Church**.

RT **Episcopal Church**

**Puritans**

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day**

**Saints** (May subdiv. geog.) **289.3**

UF Latter-day Saints

Mormon Church

BT **Christian sects**

RT **Mormons**

**Church polity 262**

UF Christian sects—Government

Christianity—Government

Christianity—Polity

Church government

Ecclesiastical polity

Polity, Ecclesiastical

SA names of church denominations with the subdivision *Government*, e.g. **Church of England—Government** [to be added as needed]

BT **Church**

**Church schools** (May subdiv. geog.)

**371.07**

Use for materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools. Materials on the relation of the church to education and on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under **Church and education**. Materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life are entered under **Religious education**, and of Christian religion under **Christian education**.

UF Denominational schools

Nonpublic schools

Parochial schools

BT **Private schools**

**Schools**

Church service books

USE **Liturgies**

Church settlements

USE **Social settlements**

Church sociables

USE **Church entertainments**

**Church—Unity 262**

Use for materials on unity as one of the marks of the church. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under **Christian union**. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under **Ecumenical movement**. Materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under **Interdenominational cooperation**.

UF Christian unity

**Church work 200; 253**

SA church work with particular groups of persons, e.g.

**Church work with the sick**

[to be added as needed]

BT **Church**

NT **Christian missions**

**Church and race relations**

**Church entertainments**

**Church work with the sick**

**Church work with youth**

**Evangelistic work**

**Interdenominational cooperation**

**Lay ministry**

**Ministry**

**Pastoral psychology**

**Rural churches**

**Sunday schools**

RT **Church and social problems**

**Pastoral theology**

**Church work with the sick 259;**

**362.1023**

BT **Church work**

**Sick**

**Church work with youth 259**

BT **Church work**

**Youth**

**Church year 263**

Use for materials on the seasons of observance and Christian festivals with their cycles, as making up the Christian or church year. Works on the origins of Christian festivals

**Church year—Continued**  
and fasts are entered under **Christian holidays**.

- UF Christian year
- Ecclesiastical year
- Liturgical year
- SA festival seasons and seasons of the church year, e.g. **Lent** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Calendars**
- Religious holidays**
- Worship**
- NT **Christian holidays**
- Holy Week**
- Lent**

**Churches**

- USE **Church buildings**
- Religious institutions**
- Churches, Community
- USE **Community churches**
- Churches, Country
- USE **Rural churches**
- Churches, Non-institutional
- USE **Non-institutional churches**
- Churches, Rural
- USE **Rural churches**
- Churches, Undenominational
- USE **Community churches**

**Churchyards**

- USE **Cemeteries**

**Cigarettes 679**

- BT **Smoking**
- Tobacco**

**Cigars 679**

- BT **Smoking**
- Tobacco**

**Cinco de Mayo (Holiday)** (May subdiv. geog.) **391.262**

- UF Fifth of May (Holiday)
- BT **Holidays**

**Cinema**

- USE **Motion pictures**

**Cinemas**

- USE **Motion picture theaters**

**Cinematography 778.5**

Use for materials on the technical aspects of making motion pictures and their projection onto a screen. General materials on motion pictures, including motion pictures as an art form, are entered under **Motion pictures**.

- UF Motion picture photography
- Photography—Motion pictures
- BT **Photography**

NT **Animation (Cinematography)**  
**Motion picture cameras**

Cinesiology

- USE **Kinesiology**

**Cipher and telegraph codes 384.1**

- UF Codes, Telegraph
- Morse code
- Telegraph codes

- BT **Ciphers**
- Telegraph**

**Ciphers 652**

- UF Codes
- Contractions
- BT **Signs and symbols**

NT **Cipher and telegraph codes**

- RT **Abbreviations**
- Cryptography**
- Writing**

Ciphers (Lettering)

- USE **Monograms**

Circuits, Electric

- USE **Electric circuits**

Circulation of library materials

- USE **Library circulation**

Circulation of the blood

- USE **Blood—Circulation**

Circulatory system

- USE **Cardiovascular system**

**Circumcision** (May subdiv. geog.) **392.1**

- UF Male circumcision
- BT **Initiation rites**

Circumcision, Female

- USE **Female circumcision**

Circumnavigation

- USE **Voyages around the world**

**Circus** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.3**

- BT **Amusements**
- NT **Acrobats and acrobatics**
- Clowns**
- RT **Carnivals**

CIS

- USE **Commonwealth of Independent States**

**Cities and towns** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**

Use for general materials on cities and towns. For materials on large cities and their surrounding areas use **Metropolitan areas**. General materials on the government of cities are entered under **Municipal government**. General materials on local government other than that of cities are entered under **Local government**.

**Cities and towns—Continued**

- UF Municipalities
  - Towns
  - Urban areas
- SA names of individual cities and towns [to be added as needed]
- BT **Sociology**
- NT **Capitals (Cities)**
  - City and town life**
  - Extinct cities**
  - Inner cities**
  - Markets**
  - Municipal art**
  - Parks**
  - Streets**
  - Urbanization**
  - Villages**
- RT **Urban sociology**
- Cities and towns—Civic improvement**
  - 307.3; 354.3**
- UF Civic improvement
  - Municipal improvements
- NT **City planning**
  - Community centers**
- Cities and towns—Finance
  - USE **Municipal finance**
- Cities and towns—Government
  - USE **Municipal government**
- Cities and towns—Growth 307.76**
  - UF Cities and towns, Movement to
    - Urban development
  - BT **Internal migration**
    - Population**
  - NT **Metropolitan areas**
    - Suburbs**
  - RT **Urbanization**
- Cities and towns—Lighting
  - USE **Streets—Lighting**
- Cities and towns, Movement to
  - USE **Cities and towns—Growth**
    - Urbanization**
- Cities and towns—Planning
  - USE **City planning**
- Cities and towns—United States**
  - 307.760973; 973**
- UF United States—Cities and towns
- Cities, Imaginary
  - USE **Geographical myths**

- Citizen participation
  - USE **Political participation**
    - and subjects designating government activity with the subdivision *Citizen participation*, e.g. **City planning—Citizen participation** [to be added as needed]
- Citizens band radio 384.5; 621.3845**
  - UF CB radio
    - Citizens radio service
  - BT **Shortwave radio**
- Citizen's defender
  - USE **Ombudsman**
- Citizens radio service
  - USE **Citizens band radio**
- Citizenship** (May subdiv. geog.) **172; 323.6**
  - UF Civics
    - Franchise
    - Nationality (Citizenship)
  - BT **Constitutional law**
    - Political ethics**
    - Political science**
  - NT **Patriotism**
    - Suffrage**
  - RT **Aliens**
    - Naturalization**
- Citrus
  - USE **Citrus fruits**
- Citrus fruit
  - USE **Citrus fruits**
- Citrus fruits 634**
  - Names of particular fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.
  - UF Citrus
    - Citrus fruit
  - SA types of citrus fruits, e.g. **Lemons** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Fruit**
  - NT **Lemons**
    - Limes**
    - Oranges**
- City and town life** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**
  - UF City life
    - Town life
    - Urban life
  - BT **Cities and towns**
    - Urban sociology**
  - NT **Street life**
    - Urban policy**



- City-federal relations
  - USE **Federal-city relations**
- City government
  - USE **Municipal government**
- City life
  - USE **City and town life**
- City manager
  - USE **Municipal government by city manager**
- City planning** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 307.1; 354.3; 711**
  - Use for materials on the architectural and engineering aspects of urban redevelopment. Materials on the economic, sociological, and political aspects are entered under **Urban renewal**.
  - UF Cities and towns—Planning
    - Municipal planning
    - Town planning
    - Urban development
    - Urban planning
  - BT **Cities and towns—Civic improvement Planning**
  - NT **Planned communities Suburbs Zoning**
  - RT **Community development Housing Municipal art Public works Regional planning Urban policy Urban renewal**
- City planning—Chicago (Ill.)** **307.1; 354.3; 711**
  - UF Chicago (Ill.)—City planning
- City planning—Citizen participation** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.1**
  - BT **Political participation Social action**
- City planning—United States** **307.1; 354.3; 711**
- City planning—Zone system
  - USE **Zoning**
- City schools
  - USE **Urban schools**
- City-state relations
  - USE **State-local relations**
- City traffic** **388.4**
  - UF Local traffic
    - Street traffic
    - Traffic, City
      - Urban traffic
  - BT **Streets Traffic engineering**
- City transit
  - USE **Local transit**
- Civic art
  - USE **Municipal art**
- Civic improvement
  - USE **Cities and towns—Civic improvement**
- Civic involvement
  - USE **Political participation** and subjects with the subdivision *Citizen participation*, e.g. **City planning—United States—Citizen participation** [to be added as needed]
- Civics
  - USE **Citizenship Political science**
- Civil defense** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.35**
  - Use for materials on the protection of civilians from enemy attack. Materials on military defenses against air attack are entered under **Air defenses**.
  - UF Civilian defense
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Evacuation of civilians* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - NT **Air raid shelters Evacuation of civilians Rescue work Survival skills World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
- Civil defense—Chicago (Ill.)** **363.35**
  - UF Chicago (Ill.)—Civil defense
- Civil defense—United States** **363.35**
  - UF United States—Civil defense
- Civil disobedience** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6; 322.4**
  - BT **Resistance to government**
- Civil disorders
  - USE **Riots**
- Civil engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **624**
  - BT **Engineering**
  - NT **Aqueducts Bridges Canals**

**Civil engineering—Continued**

- Dams
- Drainage
- Dredging
- Excavation
- Extraterrestrial bases
- Harbors
- Highway engineering
- Hydraulic engineering
- Lunar bases
- Marine engineering
- Mechanical engineering
- Military engineering
- Mining engineering
- Public works
- Railroad engineering
- Reclamation of land
- Roads
- Streets
- Structural engineering
- Structural steel
- Surveying
- Tunnels
- Walls
- Water supply engineering

Civil government

- USE **Political science**

Civil law suits

- USE **Litigation**

Civil liberty

- USE **Freedom**

**Civil procedure** (May subdiv. geog.)

**347**

- BT **Courts**

- NT **Probate law and practice**

**Small claims courts**

- RT **Litigation**

**Civil rights** (May subdiv. geog.) **323;**

**342**

Use for materials on citizens' rights as established by law or protected by a constitution. Materials on the rights of persons regardless of their legal, socioeconomic, or cultural status and as recognized by the international community are entered under **Human rights**.

- UF **Basic rights**

**Constitutional rights**

**Fundamental rights**

- SA **ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Civil rights*** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Constitutional law**

**Human rights**

**Political science**

- NT **African Americans—Civil rights**

**Anti-apartheid movement**

**Blacks—Civil rights**

**Children—Civil rights**

**Due process of law**

**Employee rights**

**Fair trial**

**Freedom of assembly**

**Freedom of association**

**Freedom of information**

**Freedom of movement**

**Freedom of religion**

**Freedom of speech**

**Freedom of the press**

**Gay rights**

**Habeas corpus**

**Right of privacy**

**Right of property**

**Women's rights**

- RT **Civil rights demonstrations**

**Discrimination**

**Freedom**

**Civil rights demonstrations** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4**

- UF **Demonstrations for civil rights**

**Freedom marches for civil rights**

**Marches for civil rights**

**Sit-ins for civil rights**

- BT **Demonstrations**

- RT **Civil rights**

**Civil rights** (International law)

- USE **Human rights**

**Civil servants**

- USE **Civil service**

**Civil service** (May subdiv. geog.) **351; 352.6; 342**

Use for general materials on career government service and the laws governing it. Materials on civil service employees are entered under the name of the country, state, city, corporate body, or government agency with the subdivision *Officials and employees*.

- UF **Administration**

**Civil servants**

**Employees and officials**

**Government employees**

**Government service**

**Officials and employees**

**Tenure of office**

**Civil service**—*Continued*

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. **United States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Administrative law**  
**Political science**  
**Public administration**

NT **Municipal officials and employees**

RT **Bureaucracy**  
**Public officers**

**Civil service—Examinations 351.076**

BT **Examinations**

**Civil service—United States 351.73**

UF **United States—Civil service**

RT **United States—Officials and employees**

Civil War—England

USE **Great Britain—History—1642-1660, Civil War and Commonwealth**

Civil War—United States

USE **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**

Civilian defense

USE **Civil defense**

Civilian evacuation

USE **Evacuation of civilians**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

Civilian relief

USE names of wars with the subdivision *Civilian relief*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief** [to be added as needed]

**Civilization 306; 909**

Use for materials on civilization in general and on the development of social customs, art, industry, religion, etc., of several countries or peoples.

SA names of continents, regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Civilization*, e.g.

**United States—Civilization**; and the civilizations of peoples not confined to a single place, e.g. **Arab civilization; Western civilization**; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT **Acculturation**

**Aeronautics and civilization**

**Africa—Civilization**

**America—Civilization**

**Ancient civilization**

**Arabic civilization**

**Asia—Civilization**

**Astronautics and civilization**

**Bronze Age**

**Celtic civilization**

**Christian civilization**

**Computers and civilization**

**Education**

**Iron Age**

**Islamic civilization**

**Jewish civilization**

**Learning and scholarship**

**Manners and customs**

**Medieval civilization**

**Modern civilization**

**Ohio—Civilization**

**Primitive societies**

**Progress**

**Religions**

**Renaissance**

**Science and civilization**

**Social sciences**

**Stone Age**

**Technology and civilization**

**United States—Civilization**

**War and civilization**

**Western civilization**

RT **Anthropology**

**Culture**

**Ethnology**

**History**

**Sociology**

Civilization, Ancient

USE **Ancient civilization**

Civilization and aeronautics

USE **Aeronautics and civilization**

Civilization and astronautics

USE **Astronautics and civilization**

Civilization and computers

USE **Computers and civilization**

- Civilization and science
  - USE **Science and civilization**
- Civilization and technology
  - USE **Technology and civilization**
- Civilization and war
  - USE **War and civilization**
- Civilization, Arab
  - USE **Arabic civilization**
- Civilization, Christian
  - USE **Christian civilization**
- Civilization, Classical
  - USE **Classical civilization**
- Civilization, Greek
  - USE **Greece—Civilization**
- Civilization, Medieval
  - USE **Medieval civilization**
- Civilization, Modern
  - USE **Modern civilization**
- Civilization, Oriental
  - USE **Asia—Civilization**
- Civilization, Western
  - USE **Western civilization**
- Claims
  - USE ethnic groups, places, and wars with the subdivision *Claims*, e.g. **Native Americans—Claims** [to be added as needed]
- Clairvoyance 133.8**
  - BT **Extrasensory perception**
  - Occultism**
  - RT **Telepathy**
- Clairvoyants
  - USE **Psychics**
- Clans (May subdiv. geog.) 306.85; 941.1**
  - SA names of clans or of families [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Family**
  - NT **Tribes**
  - RT **Kinship**
- Clans—Scotland 941.1**
  - UF Highland clans
  - Scottish clans
  - NT **Tartans**
- Class action lawsuits
  - USE **Class actions (Civil procedure)**
- Class actions (Civil procedure) (May subdiv. geog.) 347**
  - UF Class action lawsuits
  - BT **Litigation**
- Class conflict
  - USE **Social conflict**
- Class consciousness 305.5**
  - BT **Social classes**
  - Social psychology**
  - RT **Marxism**
- Class distinction
  - USE **Social classes**
- Class struggle
  - USE **Social conflict**
- Classed catalogs
  - USE **Classified catalogs**
- Classes (Mathematics)
  - USE **Set theory**
- Classes of persons
  - USE **Persons**
  - and classes of persons, e.g. **Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Classic automobiles
  - USE **Antique and classic cars**
- Classic cars
  - USE **Antique and classic cars**
- Classic motorcycles
  - USE **Antique and vintage motorcycles**
- Classical antiquities 937; 938**
  - UF Classical archeology
  - Greek antiquities
  - Roman antiquities
  - SA names of extinct cities of Greek and Roman antiquity e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**; and names of groups of people extant in modern times and names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision *Antiquities* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Antiquities**
  - NT **Greece—Antiquities**
  - Greek art**
  - Roman art**
  - Rome—Antiquities**
  - Rome (Italy)—Antiquities**
- Classical antiquities—Dictionaries
  - USE **Classical dictionaries**
- Classical archeology
  - USE **Classical antiquities**

- Classical art
  - USE **Greek art**
  - Roman art**
- Classical biography
  - USE **Greece—Biography**
  - Rome—Biography**
- Classical civilization** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**937**
  - Use for materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations. Materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great are entered under **Hellenism**.
  - UF Civilization, Classical
  - BT **Ancient civilization**
  - NT **Greece—Civilization**
  - Rome—Civilization**
  - RT **Classicism**
- Classical dictionaries 937.003; 938.003**
  - UF Classical antiquities—Dictionaries
  - Dictionaries, Classical
  - BT **Ancient history**
  - Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Classical drama 882**
  - UF Greek and Latin drama
  - BT **Classical literature**
  - Drama**
- Classical education 370.11**
  - BT **Education**
  - RT **Humanism**
  - Humanities**
- Classical geography
  - USE **Ancient geography**
  - Greece—Historical geography**
  - Rome—Geography**
- Classical languages
  - USE **Greek language**
  - Latin language**
- Classical literature 870; 880**
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **Classical drama**
  - RT **Greek literature**
  - Latin literature**
- Classical music
  - USE **Music**
- Classical mythology 292.1**
  - UF Mythology, Classical
  - BT **Mythology**
  - NT **Greek mythology**
  - Roman mythology**
- Classicism 709; 809**
  - BT **Aesthetics**
  - Literature**
  - NT **Classicism in architecture**
  - RT **Classical civilization**
- Classicism in architecture 723; 724**
  - BT **Architecture**
  - Classicism**
- Classification 001**
  - Use for materials on the organization of knowledge into a systematic arrangement of topics or categories. Materials on the classification of library materials are entered under **Library classification**, which may be subdivided by the type of literature or the subject of the materials classified.
  - UF Classification of knowledge
  - SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Classification*, e.g. **Botany—Classification** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Botany—Classification**
  - Library classification**
- Classification—Books
  - USE **Library classification**
- Classification—Botany
  - USE **Botany—Classification**
- Classification, Dewey Decimal
  - USE **Dewey Decimal Classification**
- Classification of knowledge
  - USE **Classification**
- Classification—Plants
  - USE **Botany—Classification**
- Classified catalogs 017; 025.3**
  - UF Catalogs, Classified
  - Classed catalogs
  - BT **Library catalogs**
  - RT **Library classification**
- Classroom management 371.102**
  - BT **School discipline**
  - Teaching**
- Clay 553.6; 666; 738.1**
  - BT **Ceramics**
  - Soils**
  - NT **Modeling**
- Clay industries
  - USE **Clay industry**
- Clay industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4; 666**
  - UF Clay industries
  - BT **Ceramic industry**
  - NT **Pottery**
- Clay modeling
  - USE **Modeling**

- Cleaning** 648; 667
  - SA topics with the subdivision
    - Cleaning*, e.g. **Rugs and carpets—Cleaning** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sanitation**
  - NT **Bleaching**
  - Cleaning compounds**
  - Dry cleaning**
  - House cleaning**
  - Laundry**
  - Street cleaning**
- Cleaning compounds** 648; 667
  - BT **Cleaning**
  - NT **Detergents**
  - Soap**
- Cleanliness** 391.6; 613
  - UF Neatness
  - BT **Hygiene**
  - Sanitation**
  - NT **Baths**
- Clearing of land
  - USE **Reclamation of land**
- Clemency** 364.6
  - BT **Administration of criminal justice**
  - Executive power**
  - RT **Amnesty**
  - Forgiveness**
  - Pardon**
- Clergy** (May subdiv. geog.) 200.92; 270.092
  - UF Curates
    - Ministers of the gospel
    - Pastors
    - Preachers
    - Rectors
  - SA church denominations with the subdivision *Clergy*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Clergy** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Church**
  - NT **Bishops**
  - Catholic Church—Clergy**
  - Celibacy**
  - Chaplains**
  - Priests**
  - Rabbis**
  - Televangelists**
  - Women clergy**
  - RT **Ministry**
  - Ordination**
  - Pastoral theology**
  - Clergy—Office
    - USE **Ministry**
  - Clergy—Political activity** 201; 261.7
    - BT **Political participation**
  - Clerical celibacy
    - USE **Celibacy**
  - Clerical employees
    - USE **Office workers**
  - Clerical personnel
    - USE **Office workers**
  - Clerical psychology
    - USE **Pastoral psychology**
  - Clerical work—Training
    - USE **Business education**
  - Clerks
    - USE **Office workers**
  - Clerks (Retail trade)
    - USE **Sales personnel**
  - Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings** (May subdiv. geog.) 979
    - BT **Archeology**
    - Native Americans—Southwestern States**
  - Climacteric, Female
    - USE **Menopause**
  - Climacteric, Male
    - USE **Male climacteric**
  - Climate** 551.6
    - Use for materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate. Materials limited to the climate of a particular region are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision **Climate**. Materials on the state of the atmosphere at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under **Weather**. Scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors, are entered under **Meteorology**.
    - UF Climatology
    - SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Climate* [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Earth sciences**
    - NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Climate**
    - Desertification**
    - Forest influences**
    - Greenhouse effect**
    - Ohio—Climate**
    - Seasons**
    - United States—Climate**

- Climate**—*Continued*  
 RT **Meteorology**  
     **Weather**  
 Climate and forests  
     USE **Forest influences**  
 Climatology  
     USE **Climate**  
**Climbing plants** 582.1; 635.9  
     UF Vines  
     BT **Gardening**  
         **Plants**  
**Clinical chemistry** 616.07  
     Use for materials on the chemical diagnosis of disease and health monitoring.  
     UF Chemistry, Diagnostic  
         Chemistry, Medical  
         Diagnostic chemistry  
         Medical chemistry  
     BT **Biochemistry**  
         **Diagnosis**  
 Clinical drug trials  
     USE **Drugs—Testing**  
 Clinical genetics  
     USE **Medical genetics**  
 Clinical records  
     USE **Medical records**  
 Clinical trials of drugs  
     USE **Drugs—Testing**  
 Clinics  
     USE **Health facilities**  
         **Medical practice**  
**Clip art** 741.6  
     Use for materials on clipping art work from published sources to use in creating documents, posters, newsletters, etc. Materials on the use of photocopying machines to create original works of art are entered under **Copy art**.  
     BT **Graphic arts**  
**Clipper ships** 387.2; 623.82  
     BT **Ships**  
**Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)** 025.17  
     UF Newspaper clippings  
         Press clippings  
     BT **Newspapers**  
 Clitoridotomy  
     USE **Female circumcision**  
**Clocks and watches** (May subdiv. geog.) 681.1; 739.3  
     UF Horology  
         Watches  
     BT **Time**  
         NT **Sundials**  
**Clog dancing** 793.3  
     UF Clog-dancing  
         Clogging (Dance)  
     BT **Dance**  
 Clog-dancing  
     USE **Clog dancing**  
 Clogging (Dance)  
     USE **Clog dancing**  
 Cloisters  
     USE **Convents**  
         **Monasteries**  
 Clones and cloning  
     USE **Cloning**  
**Cloning** 571.8; 660.6  
     UF Clones and cloning  
     BT **Genetic engineering**  
     NT **Human cloning**  
         **Molecular cloning**  
**Cloning—Ethical aspects** 174  
     BT **Ethics**  
**Closed caption television** 384.55  
     BT **Deaf**  
         **Television**  
**Closed caption video recordings** 384.55  
     UF Video recordings, Closed caption  
         Video recordings for the hearing impaired  
     BT **Deaf**  
         **Videodiscs**  
         **Videotapes**  
**Closed-circuit television** 384.55  
     UF Television, Closed-circuit  
     BT **Intercommunication systems**  
         **Microwave communication systems**  
         **Television**  
 Closed shop  
     USE **Open and closed shop**  
 Closing of factories  
     USE **Plant shutdowns**  
 Cloth  
     USE **Fabrics**  
 Clothes  
     USE **Clothing and dress**  
 Clothiers  
     USE **Clothing industry**  
 Clothing  
     USE types of clothing articles and accessories; costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Native**

Clothing—*Continued*

**American costume**; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision

*Clothing*, e.g. **Handicapped—**

**Clothing** [to be added as needed]

**Clothing and dress** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**391; 646.4**

Use for materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons. Materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic groups and on fancy dress and theatrical costumes are entered under **Costume**. Materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress are entered under **Fashion**.

UF Clothes

Dress

Garments

Style in dress

SA types of clothing articles and accessories; costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Native American costume**; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision  
*Clothing*, e.g. **Handicapped—**  
**Clothing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Manners and customs**

NT **Buttons**

**Children's clothing**

**Dress accessories**

**Dressmaking**

**Fans**

**Fashion**

**Handicapped—Clothing**

**Hats**

**Hosiery**

**Infants' clothing**

**Jewelry**

**Leather garments**

**Men's clothing**

**Shoes**

**T-shirts**

**Tailoring**

**Umbrellas and parasols**

**Uniforms**

**Wigs**

**Women's clothing**

RT **Clothing industry**

**Costume**

**Personal appearance**

**Personal grooming**

Clothing and dress—Dry cleaning

USE **Dry cleaning**

**Clothing and dress—France 391**

Use for materials on day to day dress in France.

**Clothing and dress—France—History 391**

Use for materials on day to day dress in France in the past.

**Clothing and dress—History 391**

Use for materials on day to day dress in the past.

**Clothing and dress—Repairing 646.2**

UF Mending

**Clothing and dress—Social aspects 391**

NT **Dress codes**

Clothing designers

USE **Fashion designers**

**Clothing industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4; 687**

UF Clothiers

Clothing trade

Fashion industry

Garment industry

BT **Industries**

NT **Dressmaking**

**Fashion design**

**Shoe industry**

**Tailoring**

RT **Clothing and dress**

Clothing trade

USE **Clothing industry**

Cloud seeding

USE **Weather control**

**Clouds 551.57**

BT **Atmosphere**

**Meteorology**

**Clowns 791.3; 791.3092; 920**

BT **Circus**

**Entertainers**

**Clubs** (May subdiv. geog.) **367**

BT **Associations**

NT **Book clubs (Discussion groups)**

**Boys' clubs**

**Girls' clubs**

**Men—Societies**

**Scouts and scouting**

**Women—Societies**

RT **Societies**



- Co-dependence
  - USE **Codependency**
- Co-dependency
  - USE **Codependency**
- Co-ops
  - USE **Cooperative societies**
- Co-ops (Housing)
  - USE **Cooperative housing**
- Co-parenting
  - USE **Part-time parenting**
- Coaching
  - USE **Coaching (Athletics)**  
**Horsemanship**  
and types of sports with the  
subdivision *Coaching* [to be  
added as needed]
- Coaching (Athletics) 796.07**
  - UF Athletic coaching  
Coaching  
Sports coaching
  - SA types of sports with the subdivi-  
sion *Coaching* [to be added  
as needed]
  - BT **Athletics**  
**Physical education**  
**Sports**
  - NT **Football—Coaching**
- Coal (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2**
  - BT **Fuel**
  - NT **Coal gasification**  
**Coal liquefaction**  
**Coal mines and mining**
- Coal gas
  - USE **Gas**
- Coal gasification 665.7**
  - UF Gasification of coal
  - BT **Coal**
- Coal liquefaction 622**
  - UF Liquefaction of coal
  - BT **Coal**
- Coal miners 622; 920**
  - BT **Miners**
- Coal mines and mining (May subdiv.  
geog.) 622**
  - BT **Coal**  
**Mines and mineral resources**
  - NT **Mining engineering**
- Coal oil
  - USE **Petroleum**
- Coal tar products 547; 661**
  - BT **Petroleum**
- RT **Gas**
- COAs
  - USE **Children of alcoholics**
- Coast ecology
  - USE **Coastal ecology**
- Coast pilot guides
  - USE **Pilot guides**
- Coastal ecology (May subdiv. geog.)  
577.5**
  - UF Coast ecology  
Coastal zone ecology
  - BT **Ecology**
- Coastal landforms
  - USE **Coasts**
- Coastal signals
  - USE **Signals and signaling**
- Coastal zone ecology
  - USE **Coastal ecology**
- Coastal zone management (May subdiv.  
geog.) 333.91**
  - BT **Coasts**  
**Regional planning**
- Coasts (May subdiv. geog.) 551.45**
  - UF Coastal landforms
  - BT **Landforms**
  - NT **Coastal zone management**
  - RT **Seashore**
- Coats of arms
  - USE **Heraldry**
- Cocaine 362.29; 615**
  - BT **Narcotics**
  - NT **Crack (Drug)**
- Cocaine babies
  - USE **Children of drug addicts**
- Cockroaches (May subdiv. geog.) 595.7**
  - UF Roaches (Insects)
  - BT **Insects**
- Cocoa 633.7; 641.3**
  - BT **Beverages**
  - RT **Chocolate**
- Cocoons
  - USE **Butterflies**  
**Caterpillars**  
**Moths**  
**Silkworms**
- Code deciphering
  - USE **Cryptography**
- Code enciphering
  - USE **Cryptography**
- Code names 423**

**Code names—Continued**

- BT **Abbreviations**  
**Names**
- NT **Acronyms**
- Codependency 616.86**
  - UF Co-dependence  
Co-dependency  
Codependent behavior
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
- Codependent behavior
  - USE **Codependency**
- Codes
  - USE **Ciphers**
- Codes, Penal
  - USE **Criminal law**
- Codes, Telegraph
  - USE **Cipher and telegraph codes**
- Coeducation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.822**
  - BT **Education**
  - RT **Boys—Education**  
**Girls—Education**  
**Men—Education**  
**Women—Education**
- Coffee 633.7; 641.8**
  - BT **Beverages**
  - RT **Coffee industry**
- Coffee bars
  - USE **Coffeeshouses**
- Coffee houses
  - USE **Coffeeshouses**
- Coffee industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.1; 338.4**
  - UF Coffee trade
  - BT **Beverage industry**
  - NT **Coffeeshouses**
  - RT **Coffee**
- Coffee shops
  - USE **Restaurants**
- Coffee trade
  - USE **Coffee industry**
- Coffeeshouses** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**647.95**

Use for materials on public establishments devoted primarily to serving coffee. Materials on coffee shops and cafes as small inexpensive restaurants are entered under **Restaurants**.

  - UF Cafes  
Coffee bars  
Coffee houses
  - BT **Coffee industry**  
**Restaurants**

- Cog wheels
  - USE **Gearing**
- Cognition
  - USE **Theory of knowledge**
- Cognitive styles 153; 370.15**
  - BT **Intellect**  
**Theory of knowledge**
- Cognitive styles in children 155.4; 370.15**
  - BT **Child psychology**
- Cohabitation
  - USE **Unmarried couples**
- Cohousing
  - USE **Cooperative housing**
- Coiffure
  - USE **Hair**
- Coin collecting
  - USE **Coins—Collectors and collecting**
- Coinage** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4**

Use for materials on the processing and history of metal money. Lists of coins and general materials about coins are entered under **Coins**.

  - BT **Money**
  - NT **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**
  - RT **Gold**  
**Mints**  
**Silver**
- Coinage of words
  - USE **New words**
- Coins** (May subdiv. geog.) **737.4**

Use for lists of coins and general materials about coins. Materials on coins from the point of view of art and archeology are entered under **Numismatics**. Materials on the processing of metal money are entered under **Coinage**.

  - UF Specie
  - BT **Money**
- Coins—Collectors and collecting 737.4**
  - UF Coin collecting
  - RT **Numismatics**
- Cold 536; 551.5**
  - NT **Cryobiology**  
**Ice**
  - RT **Low temperatures**  
**Temperature**
- Cold (Disease) 616.2**
  - UF Common cold
  - BT **Communicable diseases**  
**Diseases**
- Cold—Physiological effect 613**
  - BT **Cryobiology**
- Cold storage 641.4; 664**

- Cold storage**—*Continued*  
 BT **Food—Preservation**  
 NT **Compressed air**  
 RT **Refrigeration**
- Cold—Therapeutic use** 615.8  
 UF Cryotherapy  
 BT **Therapeutics**  
 NT **Cryosurgery**
- Cold war** 909.82  
 UF Power politics  
 BT **World politics—1945-1991**
- Collaborationists** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 364.1  
 UF Collaborators (Traitors)  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Collaborationists*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Traitors**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists**
- Collaborators (Traitors)  
 USE **Collaborationists**
- Collage** 702.8; 751.4  
 BT **Art**  
**Handicraft**
- Collapse of structures  
 USE **Structural failures**
- Collectables  
 USE **Collectibles**
- Collected papers (Anthologies)  
 USE **Anthologies**
- Collected works  
 USE **Anthologies**  
**Literature—Collections**  
**Storytelling—Collections**  
 and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories**; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]
- Collectible card games** 795.4  
 UF Trading card games  
 BT **Card games**
- Collectibles** (May subdiv. geog.) 745.1  
 Use for materials on any objects of interest to collectors, including mass produced items of little intrinsic value. Materials on old decorative or utilitarian objects that have aesthetic or historical importance and financial value are entered under **Antiques**.  
 UF Collectables  
 Memorabilia  
 SA subjects and names with the subdivision *Collectibles*, e.g. **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles**; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision *Collectors and collecting*, e.g. **Boxes—Collectors and collecting** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Collectors and collecting**  
 NT **Trading cards**  
**Victoriana**
- Collecting  
 USE **Collectors and collecting**
- Collecting of accounts** 658.8  
 UF Accounts, Collecting of  
 Bill collecting  
 Collection of accounts  
 BT **Commercial law**  
**Credit**  
**Debt**  
**Debtor and creditor**
- Collection and preservation  
 USE types of antiquities and types of natural objects, including animal specimens and plant specimens, with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation**; for materials on methods of collecting and preserving those objects [to be added as needed]

Collection development (Libraries)

USE **Libraries—Collection development**

Collection of accounts

USE **Collecting of accounts**

Collections

USE form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories**; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]

Collections (Anthologies)

USE **Anthologies**

Collections of art, painting, etc.

USE **Art collections**  
**Art museums**

Collections of literature

USE **Anthologies**  
**Literature—Collections**  
**Storytelling—Collections**

and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories**; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]

Collections of natural specimens

USE **Plants—Collection and preservation**

**Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**

and types of natural specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation** [to be added as needed]

Collections of objects

USE **Collectors and collecting**  
and subjects and names with the subdivision *Collectibles*, e.g. **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles**; and types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision *Collectors and collecting*, e.g. **Boxes—Collectors and collecting** [to be added as needed]

**Collective bargaining** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.89; 658.3**

May be subdivided by groups of professional or nonprofessional workers, e.g. **Collective bargaining—Librarians**.

UF Labor negotiations

BT **Industrial relations**

**Labor**

**Labor disputes**

**Negotiation**

RT **Industrial arbitration**

**Labor contract**

**Labor unions**

**Participative management**

**Strikes**

**Collective bargaining—Librarians**  
**331.89**

UF Librarians—Collective bargaining  
Librarians—Collective bargaining

Collective farms

USE **Collective settlements**  
**Cooperative agriculture**

Collective identity

USE **Group identity**

Collective labor agreements

USE **Labor contract**

Collective security

USE **International security**

**Collective settlements** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**307.77; 335**

Use for materials on traditional, formally organized communal ventures, usually based on ideological, political, or religious affiliation. Materials on arrangements in voluntary cooperative living, usually informal, are entered under **Communal living**.

- UF Collective farms
  - Communal settlements
  - Communes
  - Cooperative living
- SA names of individual collective settlements [to be added as needed]
- BT **Communism**  
**Cooperation**  
**Socialism**
- RT **Communal living**  
**Cooperative agriculture**  
**Counter culture**  
**Utopias**

**Collective settlements—Israel 307.77**

- UF Israel—Collective settlements  
 Kibbutz

**Collective settlements—United States 307.77**

**Collectivism** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**320.53; 335**

- BT **Economics**  
**Political science**
- NT **Communism**  
**Socialism**

**Collectors and collecting** (May subdiv. geog.) **790.1**

- UF Collecting
  - Collections of objects
- SA types of collecting, e.g. **Book collecting**; types of objects collected, excluding antiquities and natural objects, with the subdivision *Collectors and collecting*, e.g. **Postcards—Collectors and collecting**; names of original owners of private art collections with the subdivision *Art collections*; subjects and names with the subdivision *Collectibles*, e.g. **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles**; and antiquities and

types of natural objects with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Antiques**  
**Art**  
**Hobbies**
- NT **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976—Collectibles**  
**Americana**  
**Antiques**  
**Antiquities—Collection and preservation**  
**Book collecting**  
**Boxes—Collectors and collecting**  
**Collectibles**  
**Plants—Collection and preservation**  
**Stamp collecting**  
**Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
- RT **Art collections**

Collects

USE **Prayers**

College admissions essays

USE **College applications**

**College and school drama 371.8; 792**

Use for materials about college and school drama. Individual works, collections, and materials about plays for children are entered under **Children's plays**. Plays for children on a particular theme are entered under subjects and personal, corporate, and place names with the subdivision *Juvenile drama*.

- UF College drama
  - School plays
- BT **Amateur theater**  
**Drama**  
**Student activities**
- RT **Drama in education**

**College and school journalism 371.8**

- UF College journalism
  - College periodicals
  - School journalism
  - School newspapers

BT **Journalism**  
**Student activities**

RT **Children's writings**

College and university libraries

USE **Academic libraries**

**College applications 378.1**

**College applications—Continued**

- UF Admissions applications
- Admissions essays
- Applications for college
- College admissions essays
- Colleges and universities—Applications
- RT **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements**
- College athletics
- USE **College sports**
- College choice 378**
- UF Choice of college
- Colleges and universities—Selection
- BT **Colleges and universities School choice**
- College costs 378.3**
- UF Tuition
- BT **Colleges and universities—Finance**
- NT **Student aid Student loan funds**
- College degrees
- USE **Academic degrees**
- College drama
- USE **College and school drama**
- College dropouts
- USE **Dropouts**
- College entrance examinations
- USE **Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**
- College entrance requirements
- USE **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements**
- College fraternities
- USE **Fraternities and sororities**
- College graduates** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5; 378**
- UF Graduates, College
- University graduates
- BT **Professions**
- RT **College students**
- College journalism
- USE **College and school journalism**
- College libraries
- USE **Academic libraries**
- College life
- USE **College students**
- College periodicals
- USE **College and school journalism**

- College songs
- USE **Students' songs**
- College sororities
- USE **Fraternities and sororities**
- College sports** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8; 796**
- UF College athletics
- Intercollegiate athletics
- Varsity sports
- SA types of sports [to be added as needed]
- BT **Sports Student activities**
- RT **School sports**
- College students** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8; 378**
- UF College life
- Colleges and universities—Students
- Student life
- Undergraduates
- University students
- BT **Students**
- RT **College graduates**
- College students, Foreign
- USE **Foreign students**
- College students—Political activity 371.8; 378**
- UF Campus disorders
- BT **Political participation**
- College students—Sexual behavior 371.8; 378**
- BT **Sex**
- College teachers
- USE **Colleges and universities—Faculty Educators Teachers**
- College yearbooks
- USE **School yearbooks**
- Colleges and universities** (May subdiv. geog.) **378**
- UF Universities
- Universities and colleges
- SA types of colleges and universities, e.g. **Catholic colleges and universities**; and names of individual colleges and universities [to be added as needed]

**Colleges and universities—Continued**

- BT **Education**
  - Higher education**
  - Professional education**
  - Schools**
- NT **Academic degrees**
- Catholic colleges and universities**
- College choice**
- Commencements**
- Fraternities and sororities**
- Free universities**
- Junior colleges**
- Law schools**
- Medical colleges**
- Teachers colleges**
- United States Military Academy**
- University extension**
- Colleges and universities—Accreditation**  
**378; 379.1**
- Colleges and universities—Applications  
USE **College applications**
- Colleges and universities—Buildings**  
**727**
- BT **Buildings**
- Colleges and universities—Curricula**  
**378.1**
- UF **Core curriculum**
- SA types of education and schools  
with the subdivision *Curricula*, e.g. **Library education—Curricula** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Education—Curricula**
- Colleges and universities—Employees**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **378.1**
- BT **Employees**
- Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.2**
- BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Colleges and universities—Endowments**  
**378**
- BT **Endowments**
- Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations** **378.1**
- UF **College entrance examinations**  
**Entrance examinations for colleges**
- BT **Educational tests and measurements**
- Examinations**
- NT **Graduate Record Examination**  
**Scholastic Assessment Test**
- Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements** **378.1**
- UF **College entrance requirements**  
**Entrance requirements for colleges and universities**
- SA names of individual colleges and universities with the subdivision *Entrance requirements* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Examinations**
- RT **College applications**
- Colleges and universities—Faculty**  
**378.1**
- UF **College teachers**  
**Faculty (Education)**
- BT **Teachers**
- Colleges and universities—Faculty—Pensions** **331.25**
- Colleges and universities—Finance**  
**378.1**
- UF **Tuition**
- BT **Finance**
- NT **College costs**
- RT **Federal aid to education**
- Colleges and universities—Insignia**  
**378.2**
- BT **Insignia**
- Colleges and universities—Selection  
USE **College choice**
- Colleges and universities—Students  
USE **College students**
- Colleges and universities—United States**  
**378.73**
- Collies** **636.737**
- BT **Dogs**
- Collisions, Railroad  
USE **Railroad accidents**
- Colloids** **541**
- BT **Physical chemistry**
- Colombia** **986.1**  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Colonial architecture  
USE **American colonial style in architecture**  
**Architecture—United States—1600-1775, Colonial period**

Colonial history (U.S.)

USE **United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**

Colonialism

USE **Colonies  
Imperialism**

**Colonies 321; 325**

Use for materials on general colonial policy. Materials on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals abroad are entered under **Colonization**. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under **Immigration and emigration**. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under **Internal migration**.

UF Colonialism  
Dependencies

SA names of countries with the subdivision *Colonies*, or *Territories and possessions*, e.g. **Great Britain—Colonies; United States—Territories and possessions**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Imperialism**

NT **Great Britain—Colonies  
Land settlement  
Penal colonies**

RT **Colonization**

Colonies, Space

USE **Space colonies**

**Colonization 325**

Use for materials on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals abroad. Materials on general colonial policy are entered under **Colonies**. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under **Immigration and emigration**. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under **Internal migration**.

SA names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration*, e.g. **United States—Immigration and emigration** [to be added as needed]

BT **Imperialism**

**Land settlement**

NT **Internal migration**

**Land grants  
Public lands**

RT **Colonies**

**Immigration and emigration**

**Color 752; 535.6; 701**

UF Colour

SA subjects with the subdivision *Color*, and names of specific colors [to be added as needed]

BT **Aesthetics**

**Chemistry**

**Light**

**Optics**

**Painting**

**Photometry**

NT **Animals—Color**

**Birds—Color**

**Dyes and dyeing**

**Red**

RT **Pigments**

**Color blindness 617.7**

BT **Color sense**

**Vision disorders**

Color etchings

USE **Color prints**

**Color photography 778.6**

UF Color slides  
Photography, Color

BT **Photography**

**Color printing 686.2**

Use for materials on practical printing in color. Materials on hand-colored prints or on pictures printed in color are entered under **Color prints**.

SA types of color printing processes [to be added as needed]

BT **Printing**

NT **Illustration of books**

**Lithography**

**Silk screen printing**

RT **Color prints**

**Color prints 769**

Use for materials on hand-colored prints or on pictures printed in color. Materials on practical printing in color are entered under **Color printing**.

UF Block printing

Color etchings

Painting—Color reproductions

SA color prints of particular countries, e.g. **American color prints** [to be added as needed]

BT **Prints**

NT **American color prints**

**Japanese color prints**

RT **Color printing**



Color prints, American  
 USE **American color prints**

Color prints, Japanese  
 USE **Japanese color prints**

**Color—Psychological aspects 152.14**  
 UF Psychology of color  
 BT **Color sense**  
     **Psychology**

**Color sense 152.14**  
 BT **Psychophysiology**  
     **Senses and sensation**  
     **Vision**

NT **Color blindness**  
     **Color—Psychological aspects**

Color slides  
 USE **Color photography**  
     **Slides (Photography)**

**Color television 621.388**  
 BT **Television**

Colorado River—Hoover Dam  
 USE **Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)**

**Coloring books 372.5**  
 UF Painting books  
 BT **Picture books for children**

Colour  
 USE **Color**

Columnists  
 USE **Journalists**

**Combustion 541; 621.402**  
 BT **Chemistry**  
 NT **Fuel**  
 RT **Fire**  
     **Heat**

**Comedians (May subdiv. geog.) 791; 792.2; 920**  
 BT **Actors**  
     **Entertainers**

NT **Fools and jesters**

**Comedies 808.82**  
 Use for individual works or for collections. Materials about comedy as a literary form are entered under **Comedy**.  
 UF Comic drama  
     Comic plays  
     Humorous plays  
     Slapstick comedies

BT **Drama**  
     **Wit and humor**

NT **Comedy films**  
     **Comedy television programs**  
     **Farces**

**Comedy 792.2; 809.2**  
 Use for materials on comedy as a literary form. Individual works and collections of comedies are entered under **Comedies**.  
 UF Comic drama  
     Comic literature

BT **Drama**  
     **Wit and humor**

NT **Burlesque (Literature)**  
     **Commedia dell'arte**

RT **Tragicomedy**

**Comedy films 791.43**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about comedy films.  
 UF Comic films  
     Humorous films  
     Slapstick comedies

SA types of comedy films, e.g.  
     **Three Stooges films** [to be added as needed]

BT **Comedies**  
     **Motion pictures**

NT **Three Stooges films**

RT **Comedy television programs**

**Comedy radio programs 791.44**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about comedy radio programs.  
 UF Radio comedies  
     Radio comedy programs

BT **Radio programs**

**Comedy television programs 791.45**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television comedies.  
 UF Comic television programs  
     Sitcoms  
     Situation comedies  
     Slapstick comedies  
     Television comedies  
     Television comedy programs

BT **Comedies**  
     **Television programs**

RT **Comedy films**

**Comets 523.6**  
 BT **Astronomy**  
     **Solar system**

NT **Halley's comet**

Comic book novels  
 USE **Graphic novels**

**Comic books, strips, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 741.5**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about printed comic strips, i.e. groups of cartoons in narrative sequence, and

**Comic books, strips, etc.**—*Continued*  
books and magazines consisting of comic strips, etc.

- UF **Comic strips**  
**Funnies**  
**Humorous pictures**
- SA **ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, individual persons, literary authors, or sacred works with the subdivision *Comic books, strips, etc.*; and names of comic books, comic strips, and comic strip characters [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Wit and humor**
- NT **Graphic novels**  
**Mystery comic books, strips, etc.**  
**Science fiction comic books, strips, etc.**  
**Superhero comic books, strips, etc.**  
**Western comic books, strips, etc.**
- RT **Cartoons and caricatures**  
**Chapbooks**

Comic drama

- USE **Comedies**  
**Comedy**

Comic epic literature

- USE **Mock-heroic literature**

Comic films

- USE **Comedy films**

Comic literature

- USE **Burlesque (Literature)**  
**Comedy**  
**Parody**  
**Satire**

Comic novels

- USE **Humorous fiction**

Comic opera

- USE **Opera**  
**Operetta**

Comic plays

- USE **Comedies**

Comic strips

- USE **Comic books, strips, etc.**

Comic television programs

- USE **Comedy television programs**

Comic verse

- USE **Humorous poetry**

Coming of age stories

- USE **Bildungsromans**

**Commedia dell'arte 792.2**

- BT **Acting**  
**Comedy**  
**Farces**

Commemorations

- USE **Anniversaries**

**Commencements 394.2**

- UF **Graduation**
- BT **Colleges and universities**  
**High schools**  
**School assembly programs**

Commentaries

- USE **names of sacred works, including named parts of sacred works, with the subdivision *Commentaries*, e.g. **Bible—Commentaries** [to be added as needed]**

Commentaries, Biblical

- USE **Bible—Commentaries**

**Commerce 381**

Use for general materials on foreign and domestic commerce. Materials limited to commerce between states are entered under **Interstate commerce**.

- UF **Distribution (Economics)**  
**Trade**

- SA **names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Commerce*, e.g. **United States—Commerce**; and names of articles of commerce, e.g. **Cotton** [to be added as needed]**

- BT **Economics**  
**Finance**

- NT **Banks and banking**

- Barter**
- Black market**
- Boycotts**
- Business**
- Chambers of commerce**
- Chicago (Ill.)—Commerce**
- Commercial geography**
- Commercial products**
- Competition**
- Contracts**
- Cooperation**
- Developing countries—Commerce**
- Electronic commerce**

**Commerce—Continued**

- Exchange**
- Industrial trusts**
- International trade**
- Interstate commerce**
- Marine insurance**
- Markets**
- Monopolies**
- Multinational corporations**
- Ohio—Commerce**
- Prices**
- Profit sharing**
- Restraint of trade**
- Retail trade**
- Stocks**
- Tourist trade**
- Trade routes**
- Trademarks**
- United States—Commerce**
- RT **Transportation**
- Commerce—Law and legislation
- USE **Commercial law**
- Commercial aeronautics** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.7**
- UF Aeronautics, Commercial
  - Air cargo
  - Air freight
  - Air transport
  - Commercial aviation
- BT **Freight**
- Transportation**
- NT **Air mail service**
- Airlines**
- Commercial arithmetic
- USE **Business mathematics**
- Commercial art** (May subdiv. geog.) **741.6**
- UF Advertising art
  - Art in advertising
- BT **Advertising**
- Art**
- Drawing**
- NT **Fashion design**
- Posters**
- Textile design**
- Commercial art galleries** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.7; 708**
- UF Art galleries
  - Picture galleries
- BT **Business enterprises**
- Commercial aviation
- USE **Commercial aeronautics**

- Commercial buildings** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.33; 725**
- UF Mercantile buildings
  - Store buildings
- BT **Buildings**
- NT **Shopping centers and malls**
- Stores**
- Commercial catalogs** **380.1029; 659.13**
- UF Catalogs
  - Commercial products—Catalogs
  - Mail order catalogs
  - Trade catalogs
- SA types of merchandise, objects, products, etc., and names of individual companies with the subdivision *Catalogs* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Advertising**
- Commercial correspondence
- USE **Business letters**
- Commercial education
- USE **Business education**
- Commercial employees
- USE **Office workers**
- Commercial endeavors in space
- USE **Space industrialization**
- Commercial fishing** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.3; 639.2**
- Use for materials on the fishing industry. Materials on the cultivation of fish in captivity are entered under **Fish culture**. Materials on fishing as a sport are entered under **Fishing**.
- UF Fisheries
  - Fishing, Commercial
  - Fishing industry
  - Sea fisheries
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Pearl fisheries**
- Whaling**
- Commercial fishing—United States** **338.3; 639.2**
- Commercial geography** **330.9**
- UF Economic geography
  - World economics
- BT **Commerce**
- Geography**
- NT **Trade routes**
- RT **Economic conditions**
- Commercial law** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.07**
- UF Business law
  - Business—Law and legislation

**Commercial law—Continued**

- Commerce—Law and legislation
- Mercantile law
- BT **Law**
- NT **Antitrust law**
- Arbitration and award**
- Bankruptcy**
- Collecting of accounts**
- Contracts**
- Corporation law**
- Debtor and creditor**
- Fraud**
- Insider trading**
- Landlord and tenant**
- Licenses**
- Negotiable instruments**
- Restraint of trade**
- Unfair competition**
- RT **Maritime law**
- Commercial mathematics
- USE **Business mathematics**
- Commercial paper
- USE **Negotiable instruments**
- Commercial photography 778**
- BT **Photography**
- NT **Photojournalism**
- Commercial policy (May subdiv. geog.)**
- 381.3; 382**
- Use for general materials on the various regulations by which governments seek to protect and increase the commerce of a country, such as subsidies, tariffs, free ports, etc.
- UF Government policy
- Government regulation of commerce
- Reciprocity
- Trade barriers
- World economics
- BT **Economic policy**
- International economic relations**
- NT **Buy national policy**
- Free trade**
- Protectionism**
- Tariff**
- Commercial policy—United States**
- 381.3; 382**
- UF United States—Commercial policy
- Commercial products (May subdiv. geog.)**
- 338; 381**

- UF Merchandise
- Products, Commercial
- SA types of products and names of specific products [to be added as needed]
- BT **Commerce**
- NT **Animal products**
- Brand name products**
- Consumer goods**
- Forest products**
- Generic products**
- Manufactures**
- Marine resources**
- New products**
- Raw materials**
- Substitute products**
- Commercial products—Catalogs
- USE **Commercial catalogs**
- Commercial products recall
- USE **Product recall**
- Commercial secrets
- USE **Trade secrets**
- Commercials, Radio
- USE **Radio advertising**
- Commercials, Television
- USE **Television advertising**
- Commission government
- USE **Municipal government by commission**
- Commission government with city manager
- USE **Municipal government by city manager**
- Common cold
- USE **Cold (Disease)**
- Common currencies
- USE **Monetary unions**
- Common law (May subdiv. geog.) 340.5**
- UF Anglo-American law
- BT **Law**
- Common law marriage
- USE **Unmarried couples**
- Common market
- USE **European Union**
- Commonplaces
- USE **Terms and phrases**
- Commonwealth countries 909**
- Use for materials dealing collectively with the member countries of the international organization that was founded in 1931 as the British Commonwealth of Nations, changed its name to the Commonwealth of Nations in 1950, and became known as the Commonwealth in 1969.

**Commonwealth countries—Continued**

- UF British Commonwealth countries
- British Commonwealth of Nations
- British Dominions
- Commonwealth of Nations
- Dominions, British

RT **Great Britain—Colonies**

Commonwealth of England

- USE **Great Britain—History—1642-1660, Civil War and Commonwealth**

**Commonwealth of Independent States**

**947.086**

Use for materials specifically on the federation of independent former Soviet republics that was established in December 1991 and does not include the Baltic states. General materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991 are entered under **Former Soviet republics**.

UF CIS

- RT **Former Soviet republics**
- Russia (Federation)**
- Soviet Union**

Commonwealth of Nations

- USE **Commonwealth countries**

Commonwealth, The

- USE **Political science**
- Republics**
- State, The**

**Communal living** (May subdiv. geog.)

**307.77**

Use for materials on arrangements in voluntary cooperative living, usually informal. Materials on traditional, formally organized communal ventures, usually based on ideological, political, or religious affiliation are entered under **Collective settlements**.

- UF Communal settlements
- Communes
- Cooperative living
- Group living

BT **Cooperation**

- RT **Collective settlements**
- Cooperative housing**
- Counter culture**

Communal settlements

- USE **Collective settlements**
- Communal living**

Communes

- USE **Collective settlements**
- Communal living**

**Communicable diseases** (May subdiv. geog.) **614.4; 616.9**

UF Contagion and contagious diseases

Contagious diseases

Infection and infectious diseases

Quarantine

SA names of communicable diseases  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Diseases**

**Public health**

NT **AIDS (Disease)**

**Cold (Disease)**

**Fumigation**

**Germ theory of disease**

**Influenza**

**Plague**

**Rabies**

**Sexually transmitted diseases**

RT **Epidemics**

**Immunity**

**Insects as carriers of disease**

**Communicable diseases—Prevention**

**614.4**

BT **Preventive medicine**

**Communication 302.2**

Use for general materials on communication in its broadest sense, including the use of the spoken and written word, signs, symbols, or behavior.

UF Mass communication

BT **Sociology**

NT **Audiences**

**Books and reading**

**Conversation**

**Cybernetics**

**Deaf—Means of communication**

**Information science**

**Language and languages**

**Language arts**

**Mass media**

**Nonverbal communication**

**Persuasion (Psychology)**

**Popular culture**

**Postal service**

**Public speaking**

**Signals and signaling**

**Signs and symbols**

**Social networking**

**Telecommunication**

**Writing**

- Communication among animals
  - USE **Animal communication**
- Communication arts
  - USE **Language arts**
- Communication disorders (Medicine)
  - USE **Communicative disorders**
- Communication in marriage 646.7**
  - UF Marital communication
  - BT **Marriage**
- Communication satellites
  - USE **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
- Communication systems
  - USE subjects with the subdivision  
*Communication systems*, e.g.  
**Astronautics—Communication systems** [to be added as needed]
- Communication systems, Wireless
  - USE **Wireless communication systems**
- Communications relay satellites
  - USE **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
- Communicative disorders 616.85**
  - UF Communication disorders (Medicine)  
Disorders of communication
  - BT **Nervous system—Diseases**
  - NT **Language disorders**  
**Speech disorders**
- Communion
  - USE **Eucharist**
- Communism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5; 321.9; 324.1; 335.43**
  - UF Bolshevism
  - SA communism and other subjects,  
e.g. **Communism and literature** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Collectivism**  
**Political science**  
**Totalitarianism**
  - NT **Anticommunist movements**  
**Collective settlements**  
**Communism and literature**  
**Communism and religion**  
**Dialectical materialism**
  - RT **Communist countries**  
**Marxism**  
**Socialism**
- Communism and literature 335.4; 809**
  - UF Literature and communism
  - BT **Communism**  
**Literature**
- Communism and religion 261.7; 335.4**
  - UF Communism—Religious aspects  
Religion and communism
  - BT **Communism**  
**Religion**
- Communism—Religious aspects
  - USE **Communism and religion**
- Communism—Soviet Union 320.5; 335.430947; 947.084**
  - UF Russian communism  
Soviet communism  
Soviet Union—Communism
- Communism—United States 320.5; 335.43; 973**
- Communist countries 909**
  - RT **Communism**
- Communities, Space
  - USE **Space colonies**
- Community action
  - USE **Political participation**
- Community and libraries
  - USE **Libraries and community**
- Community and school (May subdiv. geog.) 371.19**
  - UF School and community
  - BT **Community life**
  - NT **Parent-teacher associations**
- Community based residences
  - USE **Group homes**
- Community centers (May subdiv. geog.) 374; 790.06**
  - UF Neighborhood centers  
Play centers  
Recreation centers
  - BT **Cities and towns—Civic improvement**  
**Community life**  
**Community organization**  
**Recreation**  
**Social settlements**
  - NT **Senior centers**  
**Youth hostels**
  - RT **Playgrounds**
- Community chests
  - USE **Fund raising**
- Community churches (May subdiv. geog.) 254**
  - Use for materials on local churches that have no denominational affiliations.

**Community churches**—*Continued*

- UF Churches, Community
  - Churches, Undenominational
  - Nondenominational churches
  - Undenominational churches
  - Union churches
- BT **Christian sects**
- Community colleges
  - USE **Junior colleges**
- Community councils
  - USE **Community organization**
- Community development** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.1; 361.6**
  - UF Neighborhood development
    - Regional development
  - BT **Domestic economic assistance**
    - Social change**
    - Urban renewal**
  - NT **Rural development**
  - RT **Agricultural extension work**
    - City planning**
    - Technical assistance**
- Community health services** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.12**
  - BT **Community services**
    - Public health**
- Community history
  - USE **Local history**
- Community identity
  - USE **Group identity**
- Community life** (May subdiv. geog.) **307**
  - BT **Associations**
  - NT **Community and school**
    - Community centers**
    - Community organization**
    - Neighborhood**
    - Scouts and scouting**
- Community organization** (May subdiv. geog.) **307**
  - UF Community councils
  - BT **Community life**
    - Social work**
  - NT **Community centers**
    - Local government**
  - RT **Urban renewal**
- Community services** (May subdiv. geog.) **361.7; 361.8**
  - SA types of services, e.g. **Community health services** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Social work**

- NT **Community health services**
- Community surveys
  - USE **Social surveys**
- Community theater
  - USE **Little theater movement**
- Compact automobiles
  - USE **Compact cars**
- Compact cars** **629.222**
  - UF Compact automobiles
    - Compacts (Automobiles)
    - Economy cars
    - Small cars
  - SA names of specific makes and models of compact cars [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Automobiles**
- Compact disc interactive technology
  - USE **CD-I technology**
- Compact disc players** **621.389**
  - UF Audiodisc players
    - CD players
    - Digital audio disc players
  - BT **Phonograph**
    - Sound—Recording and reproducing**
- Compact disc read-only memory
  - USE **CD-ROMs**
- Compact discs** **621.389; 780.26**
  - Use for materials on small optical discs in general and on the compact disc format for sound recordings. Materials about sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the format are entered under **Sound recordings**.
  - UF CDs (Compact discs)
    - Compact disks
    - Digital compact discs
  - BT **Optical storage devices**
    - Sound recordings**
  - NT **CD-I technology**
    - CD-ROMs**
- Compact disks
  - USE **Compact discs**
- Compacts (Automobiles)
  - USE **Compact cars**
- Companies
  - USE **Business enterprises**
    - Corporations**
    - Partnership**
- Companion-animal partnership
  - USE **Pet therapy**
- Company libraries
  - USE **Corporate libraries**

- Company symbols
  - USE **Trademarks**
- Comparative anatomy 571.3**
  - UF Anatomy, Comparative
  - BT **Anatomy**
  - Zoology**
  - NT **Morphology**
- Comparative government 320.3**
  - UF Government, Comparative
  - SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. **United States—Politics and government** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Political science**
- Comparative linguistics
  - USE **Linguistics**
- Comparative literature 809**
  - This heading may be subdivided by the nationalities of literatures compared, with duplicate entry, e.g. **Comparative literature—English and German** and **Comparative literature—German and English**.
  - UF Literature, Comparative
  - BT **Literature**
- Comparative literature—English and German 809**
- Comparative literature—German and English 809**
- Comparative morphology
  - USE **Morphology**
- Comparative philology
  - USE **Linguistics**
- Comparative philosophy 100**
  - BT **Philosophy**
- Comparative physiology 571.1**
  - UF Physiology, Comparative
  - BT **Physiology**
- Comparative psychology 156**
  - UF Animal psychology
  - Psychology, Comparative
  - SA types of animals with the subdivision *Psychology*, e.g. **Dogs—Psychology** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Zoology**
  - NT **Dogs—Psychology**
  - Sociobiology**
  - RT **Animal intelligence**
  - Instinct**
- Comparative religion
  - USE **Christianity and other religions**
  - Religions**
- Comparative studies
  - USE religious topics and names of sacred works and individual Christian denominations with the subdivision *Comparative studies*, e.g. **Mysticism—Comparative studies** [to be added as needed]
- Comparison
  - USE names of languages with the subdivision *Comparison*, e.g. **English language—Comparison** [to be added as needed]
- Comparison (English grammar)
  - USE **English language—Comparison**
- Comparison of cultures
  - USE **Cross-cultural studies**
- Compass 538; 623.8**
  - UF Magnetic needle
  - Mariner's compass
  - BT **Magnetism**
  - Navigation**
- Compassion 177**
  - BT **Emotions**
- Compensation
  - USE **Pensions**
  - Salaries, wages, etc.**
  - Workers' compensation**
- Compensatory spending
  - USE **Deficit financing**
- Competence
  - USE **Performance**
- Competition (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6**
  - BT **Business**
  - Business ethics**
  - Commerce**
  - RT **Industrial trusts**
  - Monopolies**
  - Supply and demand**
- Competition, International
  - USE **International competition**
- Competition, Unfair
  - USE **Unfair competition**
- Competitions
  - USE **Awards**
  - Contests**
  - and subjects with the subdivision *Competitions*, e.g. **Literature—Competitions** [to be added as needed]



**Composers** (May subdiv. geog.) **780.92; 920**

- UF Songwriters
- BT **Musicians**

Composers, American

- USE **Composers—United States**

**Composers—United States 780.92; 920**

- UF American composers
- Composers, American

Composition

- USE types of natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants and crops, animals, farm products, etc., with the subdivision *Composition*, for the results of analyses of those substances, e.g. **Food—Composition** [to be added as needed]

Composition and exercises

- USE names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises*, e.g. **English language—Composition and exercises** [to be added as needed]

**Composition (Art) 701**

- UF Art—Composition
- BT **Art**
- NT **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**
- RT **Painting**

**Composition (Music) 781.3**

- UF Music—Composition
- Musical composition
- Song writing
- Songwriting
- BT **Music**
- Music—Theory**
- NT **Counterpoint**
- Harmony**
- Instrumentation and orchestration**
- Musical accompaniment**
- Musical form**
- Popular music—Writing and publishing**

Composition of natural substances

- USE types of natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants and crops, ani-

mals, farm products, etc., with the subdivision *Composition* for the results of analyses of those substances, e.g. **Food—Composition** [to be added as needed]

Composition (Printing)

- USE **Typesetting**

Composition (Rhetoric)

- USE **Rhetoric**
- and names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises*, e.g. **English language—Composition and exercises** [to be added as needed]

**Compost 631.8**

- BT **Fertilizers**
- Soils**
- RT **Organic gardening**

Comprehensive health care organizations

- USE **Health maintenance organizations**

**Compressed air 621.5**

- UF Pneumatic transmission
- BT **Cold storage**
- Pneumatics**
- Power (Mechanics)**

Compulsion (Psychology)

- USE **Compulsive behavior**

**Compulsive behavior 616.85**

- UF Addictive behavior
- Compulsion (Psychology)
- SA types of compulsive behavior [to be added as needed]
- BT **Abnormal psychology**
- Human behavior**
- NT **Compulsive gambling**
- Exercise addiction**
- Workaholism**
- RT **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**
- Twelve-step programs**

Compulsive exercising

- USE **Exercise addiction**

**Compulsive gambling 616.85**

- UF Addiction to gambling
- BT **Compulsive behavior**
- Gambling**

Compulsive working

- USE **Workaholism**

**Compulsory education 379.2**

**Compulsory education—Continued**

- UF Compulsory school attendance  
Education, Compulsory
- BT **Education—Government policy**
- NT **Evening and continuation schools**
- RT **School attendance**
- Compulsory labor
- USE **Forced labor**
- Compulsory military service
- USE **Draft**
- Compulsory school attendance
- USE **Compulsory education School attendance**

Computation, Approximate

- USE **Approximate computation**

Computation (Mathematics)

- USE **Arithmetic**

**Computer-aided design 620**

Use for materials on the use of computer graphics to design tools, vehicles, buildings, etc.

- UF CAD  
Computer aided design  
Computer-assisted design  
Electronic design
- BT **Computer graphics Design**
- RT **Computer-aided design software**

Computer aided design

- USE **Computer-aided design**

**Computer-aided design software 006.6**

- UF CAD/CAM software  
CAD software
- BT **Computer software**
- RT **Computer-aided design**

**Computer animation 741.5**

- UF CGI (Cinematography)  
Computer-generated animation
- BT **Animation (Cinematography)**

**Computer art (May subdiv. geog.) 776; 700; 760**

Use for materials on the use of computer graphics to create artistic designs, drawings, or other works of art.

- BT **Art Computer graphics**

Computer-assisted design

- USE **Computer-aided design**

**Computer-assisted instruction 371.33**

Use for materials on automated instruction in which a student interacts directly with a computer.

- UF CAI  
Computer assisted instruction  
Computers—Educational use  
Education—Automation  
Education—Data processing  
Teaching—Data processing
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Computer-assisted instruction*  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Programmed instruction**
- NT **Mathematics—Computer-assisted instruction**

Computer assisted instruction

- USE **Computer-assisted instruction**

**Computer-assisted instruction—Authoring programs 005.5; 371.33**

Use for materials on computer programs that allow the user with comparatively little expertise to design customized computer programs for educational purposes.

- UF Authoring programs for computer-assisted instruction
- BT **Computer software**
- Computer awareness
- USE **Computer literacy**
- Computer-based information systems
- USE **Information systems Management information systems**

Computer-based multimedia information systems

- USE **Multimedia**

**Computer bulletin boards 004.693; 384.3**

Use for materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest. Materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time are entered under **Online chat groups**. Materials on services, commonly called electronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers are entered under **Electronic discussion groups**.

- UF Electronic bulletin boards
- BT **Bulletin boards**
- RT **Electronic discussion groups Online chat groups**

Computer control

- USE **Automation**

**Computer crimes** (May subdiv. geog.)

**364.16**

UF Computer fraud

BT **Crime**

NT **Computer hackers**

**Computer viruses**

**Cyberbullying**

RT **Computer security**

Computer drafting

USE **Computer graphics**

Computer drawing

USE **Computer graphics**

**Computer fonts 686.2**

BT **Type and type-founding**

Computer fraud

USE **Computer crimes**

**Computer games 794.8**

BT **Computer software**

**Games**

Computer-generated animation

USE **Computer animation**

**Computer graphics 006.6**

Use for materials on the production of drawings, pictures, or diagrams, as distinct from letters and numbers, on a computer screen or hard-copy output devices. Materials on the use of computer graphics to create artistic designs, drawings, or other works of art are entered under **Computer art**. Materials on the use of computer graphics to design tools, vehicles, buildings, etc., are entered under **Computer-aided design**.

UF Automatic drafting

Automatic drawing

Computer drafting

Computer drawing

Electronic drafting

Electronic drawing

Graphics, Computer

BT **Data processing**

NT **Computer-aided design**

**Computer art**

**Icons (Computer graphics)**

**Computer hackers 005.8092**

BT **Computer crimes**

**Criminals**

Computer hardware

USE **Computers**

Computer icons

USE **Icons (Computer graphics)**

**Computer industry** (May subdiv. geog.)

**338.7**

BT **Industries**

RT **Computers**

Computer input-output equipment

USE **Computer peripherals**

**Computer interfaces 004.6; 621.39**

Use for materials on equipment and techniques linking computers to peripheral devices or to other computers.

UF Interfaces, Computer

BT **Computer peripherals**

Computer keyboarding

USE **Keyboarding (Electronics)**

Computer keyboards

USE **Keyboards (Electronics)**

Computer languages

USE **Programming languages**

**Computer literacy 004**

Use for materials on the basic knowledge of computers a person needs in order to function in a computer-based society.

UF Computer awareness

BT **Computers and civilization**  
**Literacy**

Computer memory systems

USE **Computer storage devices**

Computer modeling

USE **Computer simulation**

Computer models

USE **Computer simulation**

**Computer monitors 004.7**

Use for materials on video display devices connected to a personal computer.

UF CRT display terminals

Video display terminals

BT **Computer peripherals**

**Computer music 786.7**

BT **Music**

RT **Computer sound processing**  
**Electronic music**

Computer network resources

USE **Internet resources**

**Computer networks 004.6; 384.3**

Use for materials on systems consisting of two or more interconnected computers.

UF Information superhighway

Networks, Computer

SA types of computer networks,

names of specific computer

networks, and subjects with

the subdivision *Computer net-*

*works*, e.g. **Business enter-**

**prises—Computer networks**

[to be added as needed]

BT **Data transmission systems**

**Telecommunication**

**Computer networks—Continued**

- NT **Business enterprises—Computer networks**
- Cyberspace**
- Internet**
- Local area networks**
- RT **Information networks**
- Computer operating systems 005.4**
- UF Computers—Operating systems  
Operating systems (Computers)
- BT **Computer software**
- Computer peripherals 004.7; 621.39**
- UF Computer input-output equipment  
Input equipment (Computers)  
Output equipment (Computers)
- SA types of computer peripherals [to be added as needed]
- BT **Computers**
- NT **Computer interfaces**
- Computer monitors**
- Computer storage devices**
- Computer terminals**
- Keyboards (Electronics)**
- Optical scanners**
- Computer program languages
- USE **Programming languages**
- Computer programming 005.1**
- UF Computers—Programming  
Programming (Computers)
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Computer software*, e.g.  
**Database management—  
Computer software** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Computer science**
- Data processing**
- RT **Computer software**
- Programming languages**
- Computer programs
- USE **Computer software**
- Computer science 004**
- Use for materials discussing collectively the disciplines that deal with the general theory and application of computers.
- BT **Science**
- NT **Artificial intelligence**
- Computer programming**
- Database management**
- RT **Computers**
- Computer science—Dictionaries 004.03**
- UF Computer terms  
Computers—Dictionaries

- BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Computer security 005.8**
- Use for materials on protecting computer hardware and software from accidental or malicious access, use, modification, disclosure, or destruction.
- UF Computers—Access control  
Computers—Security measures
- BT **Computers**
- RT **Computer crimes**
- Computer viruses**
- Computer sex 306.7**
- UF Cybersex  
On-line sex  
Online sex
- BT **Sex**
- Computer simulation 003**
- UF Computer modeling  
Computer models  
Simulation, Computer
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Computer simulation*, e.g.  
**Psychology—Computer simulation** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Mathematical models**
- NT **Psychology—Computer simulation**
- Virtual reality**
- Computer software 005.3**
- UF Computer programs  
Programs, Computer  
Software, Computer
- SA types of computer software, e.g.  
**Computer games;**  
**Spreadsheet software;** etc.;  
subjects with the subdivision  
*Computer software*, e.g.  
**Oceanography—Computer software;** and names of individual computer programs qualified by (*Computer software*), e.g. **Microsoft Word (Computer software)** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Computer-aided design software**
- Computer-assisted instruction—  
Authoring programs**
- Computer games**
- Computer operating systems**
- Computer viruses**

**Computer software—Continued**

- Database management—Computer software**
- Educational software**
- Free computer software**
- Image processing software**
- Internet software**
- Microsoft Word (Computer software)**
- Multimedia**
- Oceanography—Computer software**
- Open source software**
- Programming languages**
- Shareware (Computer software)**
- Spreadsheet software**
- Utilities (Computer software)**
- Word processing software**
- RT **Computer programming**
- Computer software industry**
- Computers**
- Computer software industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**
- BT **Industries**
- RT **Computer software**
- Computer sound processing 006.5**
- UF Sound processing, Computer
- BT **Computers**
- Sound**
- NT **MP3 players**
- RT **Computer music**
- Speech processing systems**
- Computer speech processing systems
- USE **Speech processing systems**
- Computer storage devices 004.5; 621.39**
- UF Computer memory systems
- Computers—Memory systems
- Computers—Storage devices
- Memory devices (Computers)
- Storage devices, Computer
- BT **Computer peripherals**
- NT **Optical storage devices**
- Computer terminals 004.7; 621.39**
- Use for materials on video display devices connected to a mainframe computer.
- UF **Terminals, Computer**
- BT **Computer peripherals**
- Computer terms
- USE **Computer science—Dictionaries**

- Computer utility programs
- USE **Utilities (Computer software)**
- Computer viruses 005.8**
- UF **Software viruses**
- Viruses, Computer
- BT **Computer crimes**
- Computer software**
- RT **Computer security**
- Computerized tomography
- USE **Tomography**
- Computers 004; 621.39**
- Use for materials on modern electronic computers developed after 1945. Materials on present-day calculators and on calculating machines and mechanical computers made before 1945 are entered under **Calculators**.
- UF **Computer hardware**
- SA types of computers, e.g. **Personal computers**; and names of specific computers [to be added as needed]
- BT **Electronic apparatus and appliances**
- NT **Computer peripherals**
- Computer security**
- Computer sound processing**
- Computers and children**
- Computers and civilization**
- Computers and the handicapped**
- Data processing**
- Information systems**
- Macintosh (Computer)**
- Microprocessors**
- Personal computers**
- Portable computers**
- Supercomputers**
- RT **Calculators**
- Computer industry**
- Computer science**
- Computer software**
- Computers—Access control
- USE **Computer security**
- Computers and children 004.083**
- BT **Children**
- Computers**
- Computers and civilization 004; 303.48**
- UF **Civilization and computers**
- BT **Civilization**
- Computers**
- Technology and civilization**
- NT **Computer literacy**

**Computers and the handicapped 004.6; 362.4**

BT **Computers  
Handicapped**

**Computers—Cartoons and caricatures 621.39; 741.5**

BT **Cartoons and caricatures**

Computers—Dictionaries

USE **Computer science—Dictionaries**

Computers—Educational use

USE **Computer-assisted instruction**

**Computers—Juvenile literature 004**

Computers—Memory systems

USE **Computer storage devices**

Computers—Operating systems

USE **Computer operating systems**

Computers—Programming

USE **Computer programming**

Computers—Security measures

USE **Computer security**

Computers—Storage devices

USE **Computer storage devices**

Computers—Utility programs

USE **Utilities (Computer software)**

Con artists

USE **Swindlers and swindling**

Con game

USE **Swindlers and swindling**

Concealment

USE **Secrecy**

Concentration

USE **Attention**

**Concentration camps (May subdiv. geog.) 365**

UF Internment camps

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Prisoners and prisons*; and names of individual camps [to be added as needed]

BT **Military camps  
Political crimes and offenses**

NT **World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons**

RT **Prisoners of war**

Concept formation

USE **Concept learning**

**Concept learning 153.2; 370.15**

Use for materials on the process of discovering the distinguishing features of particular concepts and the ensuing ability to use the concepts appropriately.

UF Concept formation

BT **Concepts  
Psychology of learning**

Conception—Prevention

USE **Birth control**

**Concepts 153.2**

SA types of concepts and images, e.g. **Size; Shape**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Perception**

NT **Concept learning**

**Opposites**

**Shape**

**Size**

**Concert halls (May subdiv. geog.) 725**

UF Music-halls

BT **Auditoriums**

**Concerto 784.18**

Use for musical scores and for materials on the concerto as a musical form.

UF Concertos

BT **Musical form**

**Orchestral music**

Concertos

USE **Concerto**

**Concerts 780.78**

BT **Amusements**

**Music**

RT **Music festivals**

**Concordances 010**

Use for works that list words with references to passages in a text where the exact word occurs. Works that list topics or names with references to books, articles, or passages where those topics or name are to be found are entered under **Indexes**.

SA names of individual authors, literary works, sacred works, literatures, and literary forms, with the subdivision *Concordances*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances; Bible—Concordances**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Indexes**

**Concrete 691; 693**

BT **Building materials**

**Foundations**

**Masonry**

**Plaster and plastering**

NT **Reinforced concrete**

**Concrete—Continued**

- RT **Cement**
- Concrete construction**
- Concrete building
- USE **Concrete construction**
- Concrete construction 693**
- UF Concrete building
- Construction, Concrete
- BT **Building**
- RT **Concrete**
- Concrete—Testing 620.1**
- BT **Strength of materials**
- Condemnation of land
- USE **Eminent domain**
- Condensers (Electricity) 621.31**
- UF Electric condensers
- BT **Induction coils**
- Condensers (Steam) 621.1**
- BT **Steam engines**
- Condominium timesharing
- USE **Timesharing (Real estate)**
- Condominiums** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**346.04; 643**
- BT **Apartment houses**
- NT **Timesharing (Real estate)**
- Conduct of life 170**
- Use for materials on standards of behavior and materials containing moral guidance and advice to the individual.
- UF **Morals**
- Personal conduct
- SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Conduct of life*, e.g.  
**Children—Conduct of life;**  
and names of vices and virtues [to be added as needed]
- BT **Ethics**
- Human behavior**
- Life skills**
- NT **Altruism**
- Children—Conduct of life**
- Fairness**
- Honor**
- Pride and vanity**
- Simplicity**
- Sympathy**
- Teenagers—Conduct of life**
- Vice**
- Virtue**

**Conducting 781.45**

Use for materials on orchestral conducting or a combination of orchestral and choral con-

ducting. Materials limited to choral conducting are entered under **Choral conducting**.

- BT **Music**
- NT **Choral conducting**
- RT **Bands (Music)**
- Conductors (Music)**
- Orchestra**
- Conducting, Choral
- USE **Choral conducting**
- Conductors, Electric
- USE **Electric conductors**
- Conductors (Music)** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**784.2092; 920**
- UF **Bandmasters**
- Music conductors
- BT **Musicians**
- Orchestra**
- RT **Choral conducting**
- Conducting**
- Confectionary
- USE **Confectionery**
- Confectionery 641.8; 664**
- UF **Confectionary**
- Sweets
- BT **Cooking**
- NT **Cake**
- Cake decorating**
- Candy**
- Confederacies
- USE **Federal government**
- Confederate States of America 973.7**
- BT **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**
- Confederation of American colonies
- USE **United States—History—1783-1815**
- Conference calls (Teleconferencing)
- USE **Teleconferencing**
- Conference papers
- USE **Conference proceedings**
- Conference proceedings** (May subdiv. geog.) **060**
- Use for materials about the papers and other documents stemming from a conference and for collections of various conference proceedings. Materials about conferences apart from the proceedings are entered under **Conferences**.
- UF **Conference papers**
- SA topics and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Conference proceedings* [to be added as needed]

**Conference proceedings—Continued**

- BT **Documentation**
- RT **Conferences**
- Conferences 060**
  - Use for materials about conferences, congresses, or conventions. Materials about the papers and other documents stemming from a conference and collections of various conference proceedings are entered under **Conference proceedings**.
  - UF Congresses
    - Congresses and conventions
    - Conventions
    - International conferences
  - SA subjects and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Conferences*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Conferences; Physics—Conferences**; names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions; and subjects and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Conference proceedings* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Intellectual cooperation**
  - International cooperation**
  - NT **Constitutional conventions**
  - Political conventions**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Conferences**
  - RT **Conference proceedings**
- Conferences, Parent-teacher
  - USE **Parent-teacher conferences**
- Confession 265**
  - UF Auricular confession
  - RT **Forgiveness of sin**
  - Penance**
- Confessions of faith
  - USE **Creeds**
- Confidence game
  - USE **Swindlers and swindling**
- Configuration (Psychology)
  - USE **Gestalt psychology**
- Confirmation 265**
  - BT **Sacraments**
- Conflict management** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF Conflict resolution
    - Dispute settlement
    - Management of conflict
  - BT **Management**
  - Negotiation**
- Problem solving**
- Social conflict**
- RT **Crisis management**
- Conflict of cultures
  - USE **Culture conflict**
- Conflict of generations 306.874**
  - UF Generation gap
  - BT **Child-adult relationship**
  - Interpersonal relationships**
  - Parent-child relationship**
  - Social conflict**
- Conflict of interests** (May subdiv. geog.) **172; 353.4**
  - BT **Political ethics**
  - NT **Misconduct in office**
  - Political corruption**
- Conflict resolution
  - USE **Conflict management**
- Conflict, Social
  - USE **Social conflict**
- Conformity 153.8; 302.5; 303.3**
  - UF Nonconformity
    - Social conformity
  - BT **Attitude (Psychology)**
  - Freedom**
  - NT **Persuasion (Psychology)**
  - RT **Deviant behavior**
  - Dissent**
  - Individuality**
- Confucianism** (May subdiv. geog.) **181; 299.5**
  - BT **Religions**
- Congenital diseases
  - USE **Medical genetics**
- Conglomerate corporations** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.8**
  - UF Diversified corporations
  - BT **Corporations**
  - RT **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Congo (Democratic Republic) 967.5**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - UF Democratic Republic of the Congo
    - Zaire
- Congo (Republic) 967.2**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - UF Republic of the Congo
- Congregate housing
  - USE **Assisted living**



**Congregationalism** (May subdiv. geog.)

**285.8**

BT **Christian sects**

NT **Unitarianism**

RT **Calvinism**

**Puritans**

**Congregations**

USE **Religious institutions**

**Congress** (U.S.)

USE **United States. Congress**

**Congresses**

USE **Conferences**

and subjects with the subdivision *Conferences*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Conferences; Physics—Conferences**; and names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions [to be added as needed]

**Congresses and conventions**

USE **Conferences**

**Congressional investigations**

USE **Governmental investigations**

**Conjuring**

USE **Magic tricks**

**Conscience** 170; 241

BT **Christian ethics**

**Duty**

**Ethics**

NT **Freedom of conscience**

**Guilt**

**Conscientious objectors** (May subdiv. geog.) 343; 355.2

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Conscientious objectors* [to be added as needed]

BT **Freedom of conscience**  
**War—Religious aspects**

NT **World War, 1939-1945—Conscientious objectors**

RT **Draft resisters**  
**Pacifism**

**Consciousness** 126; 153

BT **Apperception**  
**Mind and body**  
**Perception**  
**Psychology**

NT **Gestalt psychology**  
**Individuality**  
**Personality**  
**Self**

**Theory of knowledge**

RT **Subconsciousness**

Consciousness expanding drugs

USE **Hallucinogens**

Conscript labor

USE **Forced labor**

Conscription, Military

USE **Draft**

Conservation and restoration

USE types of art objects, library materials, architecture, and land vehicles with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration*, e.g. **Automobiles—Conservation and restoration** [to be added as needed]

Conservation movement

USE **Environmental movement**

Conservation of biodiversity

USE **Biodiversity conservation**

Conservation of buildings

USE **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**

Conservation of energy

USE **Energy conservation**  
**Force and energy**

Conservation of forests

USE **Forest conservation**

**Conservation of natural resources** (May subdiv. geog.) 333.72; 639.9

UF Preservation of natural resources  
Resource management

SA types of conservation, e.g. **Soil conservation** [to be added as needed]

BT **Environmental protection**  
**Natural resources**

NT **Biodiversity conservation**  
**Energy conservation**  
**Forest conservation**  
**Nature conservation**  
**Plant conservation**  
**Soil conservation**  
**Water conservation**  
**Wildlife conservation**

RT **Environmental policy**  
**National parks and reserves**  
**Wilderness areas**

Conservation of nature

USE **Nature conservation**

- Conservation of photographs
  - USE **Photographs—Conservation and restoration**
- Conservation of plants
  - USE **Plant conservation**
- Conservation of power resources
  - USE **Energy conservation**
- Conservation of the soil
  - USE **Soil conservation**
- Conservation of water
  - USE **Water conservation**
- Conservation of wildlife
  - USE **Wildlife conservation**
- Conservation of works of art, books, etc.
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration*, e.g. **Library resources—Conservation and restoration; Painting—Conservation and restoration**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Conservatism** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5**
  - UF Reaction (Political science)  
Right (Political science)
  - BT **Political science**  
**Social sciences**
  - RT **Right and left (Political science)**
- Conservatories, Home
  - USE **Garden rooms**
- Consolation** **152.4; 155.9**
  - UF Solace
  - BT **Emotions**  
**Human behavior**
  - RT **Bereavement**  
**Grief**
- Consolidation and merger of corporations
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Consolidation of schools
  - USE **Schools—Centralization**
- Consortia, Library
  - USE **Library cooperation**
- Constellations** **523.8**
  - SA names of constellations [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sky**
  - RT **Astrology**  
**Astronomy**  
**Stars**
- Constitution (U.S.)
  - USE **United States. Constitution**
- Constitutional amendments** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - Use for texts of constitutional amendments and materials about constitutional amendments and the amending process.
  - SA subjects dealt with in constitutional amendments with the subdivision *Law and legislation*, or *Legal status, laws, etc.* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Constitutional law**  
**Constitutions**
- Constitutional conventions** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - UF Conventions, Constitutional
  - BT **Conferences**
- Constitutional history** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - Use for materials on the history of constitutions. Texts of constitutions are entered under **Constitutions**.
  - UF Constitutional law—History
  - BT **History**
  - NT **Democracy**  
**Monarchy**  
**Representative government and representation**  
**Republics**
  - RT **Constitutions**
- Constitutional history—Ohio** **342.771; 977.1**
  - UF Ohio—Constitutional history
  - BT **Ohio—History**
- Constitutional history—United States** **342.73; 973**
  - UF United States—Constitutional history
  - BT **United States—History**
- Constitutional law** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - Use for materials on constitutions or constitutional law. Texts of constitutions are entered under **Constitutions**.
  - BT **Law**
  - NT **Citizenship**  
**Civil rights**  
**Constitutional amendments**  
**Democracy**  
**Election law**  
**Eminent domain**  
**Executive power**

**Constitutional law—Continued**

- Federal government**
- Habeas corpus**
- Injunctions**
- Legislative bodies**
- Monarchy**
- Proportional representation**
- Referendum**
- Representative government and representation**
- Republics**
- Separation of powers**
- Suffrage**
- War and emergency powers**

- RT **Administrative law**
- Constitutions**

**Constitutional law—History**

- USE **Constitutional history**

**Constitutional law—Ohio 342.771**

- UF Ohio—Constitutional law

**Constitutional law—United States 342.73**

- UF United States—Constitutional law

**Constitutional rights**

- USE **Civil rights**

**Constitutions (May subdiv. geog.) 342**

Use for texts of constitutions. Materials about constitutions are entered under either **Constitutional law** or **Constitutional history**.

- UF State constitutions

- BT **Law**

- NT **Constitutional amendments**

**Equal rights amendments**

- RT **Constitutional history**

**Constitutional law**

**Constitutions—Ohio 342.771**

- UF Ohio—Constitution

**Constitutions—United States 342.73; 973**

Use for collections of texts of several state or federal constitutions. Materials about constitutions are entered under either **Constitutional history** or **Constitutional law**. Materials on the United States Constitution alone are entered under **United States—Constitution**.

- UF State constitutions

United States—Constitutions

**Construction**

- USE **Architecture**

**Building**

**Engineering**

**Construction, Concrete**

- USE **Concrete construction**

**Construction contracts 692**

- UF Building contracts

Building—Contracts and specifications

- BT **Contracts**

**Construction equipment 621.8**

- UF Building machinery

- BT **Machinery**

- NT **Road machinery**

**Construction, House**

- USE **House construction**

**Construction of roads**

- USE **Roads**

**Consular service**

- USE **Diplomatic and consular service**

**Consulates**

- USE **Diplomatic and consular service**

**Consuls (May subdiv. geog.) 327.2092**

- BT **Diplomats**

**Consultants 001**

- UF Advisors

- SA types of consultants [to be added as needed]

- BT **Counseling**

- NT **Business consultants**

**Educational consultants**

**Consultative management**

- USE **Participative management**

**Consumer behavior**

- USE **Consumers**

**Consumer boycotts**

- USE **Boycotts**

**Consumer credit 332.7**

- BT **Banks and banking**

**Credit**

**Personal finance**

- NT **Credit cards**

**Installment plan**

**Personal loans**

**Consumer demand**

- USE **Consumption (Economics)**

**Consumer education (May subdiv. geog.) 640.73**

Use for materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers. Materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior are entered under **Consumers**. Materials on the economic theory of consumption and

**Consumer education—Continued**

on consumerism or consumer demand are entered under **Consumption (Economics)**.

- UF Buyers' guides
- Consumers' guides
- Shoppers' guides

- BT **Education**
- Home economics**

- RT **Consumers**
- Shopping**

**Consumer goods** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4**

Use for materials on products that are purchased for personal or household purposes.

- UF Consumer products
- Merchandise

- BT **Commercial products**
- Manufactures**

- RT **Consumption (Economics)**

**Consumer loans**

- USE **Personal loans**

**Consumer organizations**

- USE **Cooperative societies**

**Consumer price indexes 338.5**

- UF Cost of living indexes
- Price indexes, Consumer

- BT **Cost and standard of living**
- Prices**

**Consumer products**

- USE **Consumer goods**

**Consumer protection** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**343.07; 381.3**

Use for materials on governmental and private activities that guard consumers against dangers to their health, safety, or economic well-being.

- UF Consumerism
- BT **Industrial policy**
- NT **Better business bureaus**
- Drugs—Testing**
- Food adulteration and inspection**
- Product recall**
- Product safety**

**Consumer spending**

- USE **Consumption (Economics)**

**Consumerism**

- USE **Consumer protection**
- Consumption (Economics)**

**Consumers** (May subdiv. geog.) **640.73; 658.8**

Use for materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual

characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior. Materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers are entered under **Consumer education**. Materials on the economic theory of consumption and on consumerism or consumer demand are entered under **Consumption (Economics)**.

- UF Consumer behavior
- NT **Boycotts**
- Young consumers**
- RT **Consumer education**
- Consumption (Economics)**
- Shopping**

**Consumers' cooperative societies**

- USE **Cooperative societies**

**Consumers' guides**

- USE **Consumer education**

**Consumers—Information services** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.8**

- BT **Information services**

**Consumption (Economics)** (May subdiv. geog.) **339.4**

Use for materials on the economic theory of consumption and on consumerism or consumer demand. Materials on the decision-making processes, external factors, and individual characteristics of consumers that determine their purchasing behavior are entered under **Consumers**. Materials on the selection and efficient use of consumer goods and services and on methods of educating consumers are entered under **Consumer education**.

- UF Consumer demand
- Consumer spending
- Consumerism
- BT **Economics**
- NT **Prices**
- RT **Consumer goods**
- Consumers**

**Consumption of alcoholic beverages**

- USE **Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

**Consumption of energy**

- USE **Energy consumption**

**Contact lenses 617.7**

- BT **Eyeglasses**
- Lenses**

**Contagion and contagious diseases**

- USE **Communicable diseases**

**Contagious diseases**

- USE **Communicable diseases**

**Container gardening 635.9**

- BT **Gardening**
- RT **Flower gardening**
- House plants**
- Indoor gardening**

- Container gardening**—*Continued*
  - Miniature gardens**
  - Window gardening**
- Containers 688.8**
  - BT **Implements, utensils, etc.**
  - NT **Baskets**
  - Boxes**
  - Luggage**
  - RT **Packaging**
- Contaminated food
  - USE **Food contamination**
- Contamination of environment
  - USE **Pollution**
- Contests 001.4; 790.1**
  - UF Competitions
  - SA types of contests and names of specific contests, e.g. **Olympic games**; and subjects with the subdivision *Competitions* or *Tournaments*, e.g. **Literature—Competitions; Tennis—Tournaments** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Beauty contests**
  - Literature—Competitions**
  - Olympic games**
  - Sports tournaments**
  - RT **Awards**
- Continental drift 551.1**
  - UF Drifting of continents
  - BT **Continents**
  - Geology**
  - RT **Plate tectonics**
- Continental shelf 551.41**
  - BT **Geology**
  - RT **Territorial waters**
- Continents 551.41**
  - BT **Earth**
  - NT **Continental drift**
  - Lost continents**
- Continuation schools
  - USE **Evening and continuation schools**
- Continuing care communities
  - USE **Life care communities**
- Continuing care retirement communities
  - USE **Life care communities**
- Continuing education** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 374**
  - UF Lifelong education
  - Permanent education
  - Recurrent education
- BT **Education**
- NT **Elderhostels**
- Evening and continuation schools**
- RT **Adult education**
- Contraband trade
  - USE **Smuggling**
- Contraception
  - USE **Birth control**
- Contract bridge
  - USE **Bridge (Game)**
- Contract labor** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 331.5**
  - UF Indentured servants
  - BT **Labor**
  - RT **Peonage**
- Contracting for services
  - USE **Outsourcing**
- Contracting out
  - USE **Outsourcing**
- Contractions
  - USE **Abbreviations**
  - Ciphers**
- Contracts 346.02**
  - UF Agreements
  - SA types of contracts, e.g. **Construction contracts** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Commerce**
  - Commercial law**
  - NT **Authors and publishers**
  - Construction contracts**
  - Covenants**
  - Labor contract**
  - Liability (Law)**
  - Marriage contracts**
  - Negotiable instruments**
  - Outsourcing**
  - Trusts and trustees**
- Contrition
  - USE **Penance**
  - Repentance**
- Control
  - USE types of control, e.g. **Flood control; Weather control**; etc., and animals, plants, or processes with the subdivision *Control*, e.g. **Mosquitoes—Control** [to be added as needed]

- Control of guns
  - USE **Gun control**
- Controversial literature
  - USE types of religions, denominations, religious orders, and sacred works with the subdivision *Controversial literature*, for materials that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works, e.g. **Christianity—Controversial literature** for materials attacking Christianity; and religions and denominations with the subdivision *Apologetic works*, for materials defending those religions or denominations, e.g. **Christianity—Apologetic works** for materials defending Christianity [to be added as needed]
- Conundrums
  - USE **Riddles**
- Convenience cooking
  - USE **Quick and easy cooking**
- Convenience foods 641.3; 664**
  - Use for materials on prepackaged foods that are easy to prepare for eating.
  - UF **Fast foods**
  - BT **Food**
  - NT **Fast food restaurants**
- Conventions
  - USE **Conferences** and subjects with the subdivision *Conferences*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Conferences; Physics—Conferences**; and names of specific conferences, congresses, or conventions [to be added as needed]
- Conventions, Constitutional
  - USE **Constitutional conventions**
- Conventions, Political
  - USE **Political conventions**
- Convents (May subdiv. geog.) 271; 726**
  - UF Cloisters  
Nunneries
  - BT **Monasteries**
  - NT **Monasticism and religious orders for women**
- Conversation 808.56**
  - UF Discussion  
Table talk  
Talking
  - BT **Communication  
Language and languages**
  - NT **Discussion groups  
Interviews  
Online chat groups**
- Conversation and phrase books
  - USE **Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books** and names of languages and groups of languages with the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books*, e.g. **English language—Conversation and phrase books** [to be added as needed]
- Conversation in foreign languages
  - USE **Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books**
- Conversations and phrases
  - USE **Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books**
- Conversion 204; 248.2**
  - BT **Evangelistic work  
Salvation  
Spiritual life**
  - NT **Converts**
  - RT **Regeneration (Christianity)**
- Conversion of saline water
  - USE **Sea water conversion**
- Conversion of waste products
  - USE **Recycling**
- Converts 204; 248.2**
  - Use for materials on converts from one religion or denomination to another.
  - SA converts to a particular religion or denomination, e.g. **Converts to Catholicism** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Conversion**
  - NT **Converts to Catholicism**
- Converts to Catholicism 282**
  - UF Catholic Church—Converts  
Catholic converts
  - BT **Catholics  
Converts**
- Conveying machinery 621.8**
  - UF Conveyors
  - BT **Machinery  
Materials handling**

**Conveying machinery—Continued**

- RT **Hoisting machinery**
- Conveyors
  - USE **Conveying machinery**
- Convict labor** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 331.5; 365**
  - UF Prison labor
  - BT **Forced labor**
  - Prisoners**

- Convicts
  - USE **Criminals**
  - Prisoners**

- Cook books
  - USE **Cooking**

- Cookbooks
  - USE **Cooking**

- Cookery
  - USE **Cooking**

- Cookery, American
  - USE **American cooking**

- Cookery for the sick
  - USE **Cooking for the sick**

- Cookery, French
  - USE **French cooking**

- Cookies 641.8654**
  - BT **Baking**
  - Cooking**

**Cooking** (May subdiv. geog.) **641.5**

Use a phrase heading, e.g. **French cooking**; **Southern cooking**; etc., for distinctive national or regional styles of cooking. For cooking as it is practiced in a particular city, state, province, etc., subdivide **Cooking** geographically.

- UF Cook books
- Cookbooks
- Cookery
- Food preparation
- Recipes

- SA types of cooking, e.g. **Micro-wave cooking**; cooking of particular countries or regions, e.g. **French cooking**; **American cooking**; **Southern cooking**; etc.; and, for materials on the cooking of specific foods or kinds of food, **Cooking** with a subdivision for the food, e.g. **Cooking—Vegetables**; **Cooking—Natural foods**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Home economics**

- NT **Afternoon teas**
- American cooking**
- Appetizers**
- Baking**
- Bread**
- Breakfasts**
- Cake**
- Canning and preserving**
- Catering**
- Chinese cooking**
- Christmas cooking**
- Confectionery**
- Cookies**
- Cooking for one**
- Cooking for the sick**
- Cooking for two**
- Dairy-free cooking**
- Desserts**
- Dinners**
- Fish as food**
- Flavoring essences**
- French cooking**
- Holiday cooking**
- Luncheons**
- Menus**
- Microwave cooking**
- Outdoor cooking**
- Pastry**
- Pies**
- Quantity cooking**
- Quick and easy cooking**
- Salads**
- Salt-free diet**
- Sandwiches**
- Sauces**
- Soups**
- Southern cooking**
- Vegetarian cooking**
- Wok cooking**

- RT **Diet**
- Food**
- Gastronomy**

**Cooking—Fish 641.692**

- BT **Cooking—Seafood**

- RT **Fish as food**

Cooking for institutions

- USE **Food service**

Cooking for large numbers

- USE **Quantity cooking**

**Cooking for one 641.561**

- BT **Cooking**

- Cooking for the sick 641.5**  
 UF Cookery for the sick  
 Food for invalids  
 Invalid cooking  
 SA types of diets, e.g. **Salt-free diet**  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Cooking**  
**Diet in disease**  
**Nursing**  
**Sick**  
 NT **Diet therapy**
- Cooking for two 641.561**  
 BT **Cooking**
- Cooking—Meat 641.66**  
 BT **Meat**
- Cooking—Natural foods 641.5**  
 UF Natural food cooking  
 RT **Natural foods**
- Cooking—Poultry 641.665**  
 BT **Poultry**
- Cooking—Seafood 641.692**  
 BT **Seafood**  
 NT **Cooking—Fish**
- Cooking utensils  
 USE **Kitchen utensils**
- Cooking—Vegetables 641.6**  
 BT **Vegetables**  
 RT **Salads**  
**Vegetarian cooking**
- Cooling appliances  
 USE **Refrigeration**
- Cooperation (May subdiv. geog.) 334**  
 Use for general materials on the theory and history of cooperation and the cooperative movement. Materials dealing specifically with cooperative enterprises are entered under **Cooperative societies**.  
 UF Cooperative distribution  
 Distribution, Cooperative  
 BT **Associations**  
**Commerce**  
**Economics**  
 NT **Collective settlements**  
**Communal living**  
**Cooperative agriculture**  
**Cooperative banks**  
**Cooperative housing**  
**Cooperative societies**  
**International cooperation**  
**Savings and loan associations**  
 RT **Profit sharing**
- Cooperation, Intellectual  
 USE **Intellectual cooperation**
- Cooperation, Interchurch  
 USE **Interdenominational cooperation**
- Cooperation, Interdenominational  
 USE **Interdenominational cooperation**
- Cooperation (Psychology)  
 USE **Cooperativeness**
- Cooperative agriculture (May subdiv. geog.) 334**  
 Use for materials on cooperation in the production and disposal of agricultural products.  
 UF Agricultural cooperation  
 Agriculture, Cooperative  
 Collective farms  
 Farmers' cooperatives  
 BT **Agriculture**  
**Cooperation**  
 RT **Collective settlements**
- Cooperative banks (May subdiv. geog.) 334**  
 UF Banks and banking, Cooperative  
 People's banks  
 BT **Banks and banking**  
**Cooperation**  
**Cooperative societies**  
**Personal loans**  
 NT **Credit unions**  
 RT **Savings and loan associations**
- Cooperative distribution  
 USE **Cooperation**  
**Cooperative societies**
- Cooperative education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2**  
 UF Education, Cooperative  
 Study-work plan  
 Work-based learning  
 BT **Vocational education**
- Cooperative housing (May subdiv. geog.) 334**  
 UF Co-ops (Housing)  
 Cohousing  
 Housing, Cooperative  
 BT **Cooperation**  
**Housing**  
 RT **Communal living**
- Cooperative learning 371.3**  
 Use for materials on the method of education that involves having students work together on projects in a structured manner.  
 UF Group method in teaching  
 Group teaching



**Cooperative learning—Continued**

Group work in education

BT **Education Teaching**

Cooperative living

USE **Collective settlements Communal living**

**Cooperative societies** (May subdiv. geog.)

**334; 658.8**

Use for materials dealing specifically with cooperative enterprises. General materials on the theory and history of cooperation and the cooperative movement are entered under **Cooperation**.

UF Co-ops

Consumer organizations  
Consumers' cooperative societies  
Cooperative distribution  
Cooperative stores  
Cooperatives

SA types of cooperative societies,  
e.g. **Credit unions** [to be added as needed]

BT **Cooperation Corporations Societies**

NT **Cooperative banks Savings and loan associations**

Cooperative stores

USE **Cooperative societies**

**Cooperativeness 158**

UF Cooperation (Psychology)

BT **Social psychology**

Cooperatives

USE **Cooperative societies**

Copiers

USE **Copying machines**

Coping behavior

USE **Adjustment (Psychology)**

Coping skills

USE **Life skills**

Copper engraving

USE **Engraving**

**Copperwork 673; 739.5**

BT **Metalwork**

**Copy art** (May subdiv. geog.) **760**

Use for materials on the use of photocopying machines to create original works of art. Materials on clipping art work from published sources to use in creating documents, posters, newsletters, etc., are entered under **Clip art**.

UF Copying machine art  
Reprographic art  
Xerographic art

BT **Art**

RT **Photocopying**

Copy writing

USE **Advertising copy**

Copying machine art

USE **Copy art**

**Copying machines 681**

UF Copiers

Copying processes and machines  
Duplicating machines  
Photocopying machines

BT **Office equipment and supplies**

RT **Copying processes**

**Copying processes 686**

UF Copying processes and machines  
Duplicating processes  
Reproduction processes  
Reprography

SA names of specific processes [to be added as needed]

BT **Documentation**

NT **Photocopying**

RT **Copying machines**

Copying processes and machines

USE **Copying machines Copying processes**

**Copyright** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.04; 352.7**

May be subdivided by topic, e.g. **Copyright—Sound recordings**.

UF International copyright

Literary property

NT **Fair use (Copyright)**

RT **Authors and publishers Intellectual property**

**Copyright—Sound recordings** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.04**

UF Sound recordings—Copyright

**Coral reefs and islands** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.42**

UF Atolls

BT **Geology Islands**

**Corals 563; 593.6**

BT **Marine animals**

Cordials (Liquor)

USE **Liquors**

Core curriculum

USE **Colleges and universities—Curricula Education—Curricula**

**Coretta Scott King Award 028.5**

**Coretta Scott King Award**—*Continued*

- UF King Award
- BT **Children’s literature**  
**Literary prizes**
- Corn** (May subdiv. geog.) **633.1; 633.2**
  - UF Maize
  - BT **Forage plants**  
**Grain**
- Coronary diseases
  - USE **Heart diseases**
- Corporate accountability
  - USE **Social responsibility of business**
- Corporate acquisitions
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Corporate culture** (May subdiv. geog.) **302.3**
  - UF Culture, Corporate  
Organizational culture
  - BT **Corporations**
- Corporate downsizing
  - USE **Downsizing of organizations**
- Corporate libraries** **027.6**
  - Use for materials on libraries located within companies, firms, or private businesses, covering any subject areas. Materials on libraries with a subject focus on business are entered under **Business libraries**.
  - UF Company libraries  
Industrial libraries  
Libraries, Corporate
  - BT **Special libraries**
- Corporate mergers and acquisitions**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **338.8; 658.1**
  - UF Acquisitions, Corporate  
Buyouts, Corporate  
Consolidation and merger of corporations  
Corporate acquisitions  
Corporate takeovers  
Industrial mergers  
Mergers  
Takeovers, Corporate
  - SA types of institutions and types of industries and businesses with the subdivision *Mergers*, e.g. **Railroads—Mergers** to be added as needed]
  - NT **Leveraged buyouts**  
**Railroads—Mergers**
  - RT **Conglomerate corporations**  
**Industrial trusts**

- Corporate patronage of the arts
  - USE **Art patronage**
- Corporate responsibility
  - USE **Social responsibility of business**
- Corporate symbols
  - USE **Trademarks**
- Corporate takeovers
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Corporate welfare
  - USE **Subsidies**
- Corporation law** (May subdiv. geog.) **346**
  - BT **Commercial law**  
**Corporations**  
**Law**
  - NT **Limited liability companies**  
**Public service commissions**
  - RT **Industrial trusts**  
**Monopolies**  
**Restraint of trade**
- Corporations** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.7; 658.1**
  - UF Companies
  - BT **Business enterprises**
  - NT **Conglomerate corporations**  
**Cooperative societies**  
**Corporate culture**  
**Corporation law**  
**Limited liability companies**  
**Multinational corporations**  
**Municipal ownership**  
**Public service commissions**  
**Trust companies**
  - RT **Industrial trusts**  
**Stocks**
- Corporations—Accounting** **657; 658.15**
  - BT **Accounting**  
**Bookkeeping**
- Corporations—Art patronage
  - USE **Art patronage**
- Corporations—Finance** **658.15**
  - UF Capitalization (Finance)
  - BT **Finance**
- Corporations, Multinational
  - USE **Multinational corporations**
- Corporations, Nonprofit
  - USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Corporations—Social responsibility
  - USE **Social responsibility of business**

- Corpulence
  - USE **Obesity**
- Correctional institutions** (May subdiv. geog.) **365**
  - UF Penal institutions
  - SA types of correctional institutions [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Punishment**
  - NT **Halfway houses**
  - Penal colonies**
  - Prisons**
  - Reformatories**
- Correctional services
  - USE **Corrections**
- Corrections** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.6**
  - Use for materials on the rehabilitation and treatment of offenders through parole, penal custody, and probation programs, and on the administration of such programs.
  - UF Correctional services
    - Criminals—Rehabilitation programs
    - Penology
    - Reform of criminals
  - BT **Administration of criminal justice**
  - NT **Parole**
  - Probation**
  - Punishment**
- Correspondence
  - USE **Business letters**
  - Letter writing**
  - Letters**
    - and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons and families with the subdivision *Correspondence*, e.g. **Authors—Correspondence** [to be added as needed]
- Correspondence schools and courses** (May subdiv. geog.) **374.35**
  - UF Home education
    - Home study courses
  - BT **Distance education**
  - Schools**
  - Technical education**
  - University extension**
  - RT **Self-instruction**
- Corrosion and anticorrosives** **620.1**
  - UF Anticorrosive paint
  - Rust
    - Rustless coatings
  - BT **Industrial chemistry**
  - RT **Paint**
- Corrupt practices
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Corrupt practices*, e.g. **Adoption—Corrupt practices**;
  - Sports—Corrupt practices**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Corruption in politics
  - USE **Political corruption**
- Corruption in sports
  - USE **Sports—Corrupt practices**
- Corruption, Police
  - USE **Police corruption**
- Corsairs
  - USE **Pirates**
- Cosmetic surgery
  - USE **Plastic surgery**
- Cosmetics** **646.7**
  - UF Makeup (Cosmetics)
  - SA types of cosmetics [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Personal grooming**
  - NT **Perfumes**
  - Theatrical makeup**
  - RT **Toiletries**
- Cosmetics—Advertising
  - USE **Advertising—Cosmetics**
- Cosmic rays** **539.7**
  - UF Millikan rays
  - BT **Nuclear physics**
  - Radiation**
  - Radioactivity**
  - Space environment**
- Cosmobiology
  - USE **Space biology**
- Cosmochemistry
  - USE **Space chemistry**
- Cosmogony
  - USE **Cosmology**
  - Universe**
- Cosmography
  - USE **Cosmology**
  - Universe**
- Cosmology** **113; 523.1**
  - Use for general or theoretical materials on the science or philosophy of the universe. Materials limited to the physical description of the universe are entered under **Universe**.
  - UF Cosmogony
  - Cosmography

**Cosmology—Continued**

- BT **Universe**
- NT **Biblical cosmology**
- Big bang theory**

**Cosmonauts**

- USE **Astronauts**

**Cost accounting 657**

- BT **Accounting**
- Bookkeeping**

**Cost and standard of living (May subdiv. geog.) 339.4**

- UF Cost of living
- Food, Cost of
- Household finances
- Standard of living

- BT **Economics**
- Home economics**
- Quality of life**
- Social conditions**
- Wealth**

- NT **Consumer price indexes**
- Household budgets**
- Subsistence economy**

- RT **Prices**
- Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Cost benefit analysis**

- USE **Cost effectiveness**

**Cost effectiveness 658.15**

- UF Benefit cost analysis
- Cost benefit analysis
- SA topics with the subdivision *Cost effectiveness*, e.g. **Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Economics**
- NT **Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness**

**Cost of living**

- USE **Cost and standard of living**

**Cost of living indexes**

- USE **Consumer price indexes**

**Cost of medical care**

- USE **Medical care—Costs**

**Costs**

- USE subjects with the subdivision *Costs*, e.g. **Medical care—Costs** [to be added as needed]

**Costume (May subdiv. geog.) 391; 792**

Use for materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic or national groups and for ma-

terials on fancy dress and theatrical costumes. For the traditional national costume of a particular country subdivide geographically. Materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons, are entered under **Clothing and dress**. Materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress are entered under **Fashion**.

- UF Acting—Costume
- Fancy dress
- Style in dress
- Theatrical costume
- SA costume of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Native American costume**; and professions and classes of persons with the subdivision *Clothing*, e.g. **Handicapped—Clothing** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Decorative arts**
- Ethnology**
- Manners and customs**

- NT **Armor**
- Children's costumes**
- Disguise**
- Fans**
- Hats**
- Jewelry**
- Masks (Facial)**
- Native American costume**
- Theatrical makeup**
- Uniforms**
- Wigs**

- RT **Clothing and dress**

**Cot death**

- USE **Sudden infant death syndrome**

**Côte d'Ivoire 966.6**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

- UF Ivory Coast

**Cottage industry**

- USE **Home-based business**

**Cotton 633.5; 677**

- BT **Economic botany**
- Fabrics**
- Fibers**
- Yarn**

**Cotton manufacture 677**

- BT **Textile industry**

**Councils and synods 262**

- UF Church councils
- Ecumenical councils
- Synods

**Councils and synods—Continued**

- SA names of specific councils and synods, e.g. **Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Christianity**  
**Church history**
- NT **Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965)**

**Counseling 361; 371.4**

- UF Guidance
- SA types of counseling; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Counseling of*, e.g. **Employees—Counseling of** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Applied psychology**  
**Helping behavior**  
**Personnel management**
- NT **Advice columns**  
**Consultants**  
**Crisis centers**  
**Drug abuse counseling**  
**Educational counseling**  
**Elderly—Counseling of**  
**Employees—Counseling of**  
**Family therapy**  
**Health counseling**  
**Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**  
**Marriage counseling**  
**Mentoring**  
**Peer counseling**  
**School counseling**  
**Self-help groups**  
**Social group work**  
**Vocational guidance**
- RT **Interviewing**  
**Social case work**

**Counseling of**

- USE classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Counseling of*, e.g. **Elderly—Counseling of** [to be added as needed]

**Counseling of the elderly**

- USE **Elderly—Counseling of**

**Counseling with the aged**

- USE **Elderly—Counseling of**

**Counter culture** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306**

- UF **Counterculture**  
**Nonconformity**  
**Subculture**
- BT **Lifestyles**  
**Social conditions**
- NT **Bohemianism**
- RT **Alternative lifestyles**  
**Collective settlements**  
**Communal living**  
**Radicalism**

**Counter-Reformation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**270.6**

- UF **Anti-Reformation**
- BT **Christianity**  
**Church history—1500-, Modern period**
- RT **Reformation**

**Counter-terrorism**

- USE **Terrorism—Prevention**

**Counterculture**

- USE **Counter culture**

**Counterespionage**

- USE **Intelligence service**

**Counterfeits and counterfeiting 332; 364.1**

- BT **Coinage**  
**Crime**  
**Forgery**  
**Impostors and imposture**  
**Money**  
**Swindlers and swindling**
- NT **Art—Forgeries**  
**Literary forgeries**

**Counterintelligence**

- USE **Intelligence service**

**Counterpoint 781.2**

- BT **Composition (Music)**  
**Music—Theory**

NT **Fugue**

**Counting 513.2**

Use for materials on counting, including counting books. Materials on numbers, numbering, and systems of numeration are entered under **Numbers**. Materials on the conceptualization of numbers are entered under **Number concept**.

- UF **Counting books**
- BT **Arithmetic—Study and teaching**
- NT **Number games**
- RT **Numbers**

**Counting books**

- USE **Counting**

- Countries
  - USE **Nations**
- Country and western music
  - USE **Country music**
- Country churches
  - USE **Rural churches**
- Country life** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**307.72; 630**
  - Use for descriptive, popular, and literary materials on living in the country. Materials on social organization and conditions in rural communities are entered under **Rural sociology**.
  - UF **Rural life**
  - BT **Manners and customs**
  - NT **Agriculture—Societies**
  - Farm life**
  - Mountain life**
  - Plantation life**
  - RT **Outdoor life**
  - Rural sociology**
- Country life—United States** **307.72; 630**
- Country music** **781.642**
  - UF **Country and western music**
  - Hillbilly music**
  - BT **Folk music—United States**
  - Popular music**
- Country schools
  - USE **Rural schools**
- Country stores
  - USE **General stores**
- County agricultural agents** **630.7**
  - BT **Agricultural extension work**
  - Agriculture—Study and teaching**
- County government** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**320.8; 352.15**
  - UF **County officers**
  - BT **Local government**
- County libraries
  - USE **Public libraries**
  - Regional libraries**
- County officers
  - USE **County government**
- County planning
  - USE **Regional planning**
- Coupons (Retail trade)** **659**
  - BT **Advertising**
- Coups d'état
  - USE **Revolutions**
- Courage** **179**
- UF **Bravery**
- Heroism**
- BT **Virtue**
- NT **Encouragement**
- Morale**
- RT **Heroes and heroines**
- Courses of study
  - USE **Education—Curricula**
- Court fools
  - USE **Fools and jesters**
- Court life
  - USE **Courts and courtiers**
- Court martial
  - USE **Courts martial and courts of inquiry**
- Courtesy** **177; 395**
  - UF **Manners**
  - Politeness**
  - BT **Etiquette**
  - Virtue**
- Courtiers
  - USE **Courts and courtiers**
- Courting
  - USE **Courtship**
- Courtroom drama
  - USE **Legal drama (Films)**
  - Legal drama (Radio programs)**
  - Legal drama (Television programs)**
- Courts** (May subdiv. geog.) **347**
  - UF **Judiciary**
  - BT **Law**
  - NT **Arbitration and award**
  - Civil procedure**
  - Courts martial and courts of inquiry**
  - Criminal procedure**
  - Jury**
  - Juvenile courts**
  - Small claims courts**
  - United States. Supreme Court**
  - RT **Administration of justice**
  - Judges**
- Courts and courtiers** **394; 929.7**
  - UF **Court life**
  - Courtiers**
  - SA **names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Courts and courtiers* [to be added as needed]**
  - BT **Manners and customs**

**Courts and courtiers—Continued**

- NT **Fools and jesters**
- Princes**
- Princesses**
- RT **Kings and rulers**
- Queens**
- Courts martial and courts of inquiry**  
**343**
- UF Court martial
- Military courts
- BT **Courts**
- Trials**
- RT **Military law**
- Courts—United States 347.73**
- UF Federal courts
- United States—Courts
- Courtship (May subdiv. geog.) 306.73;**  
**392.4**
- UF Courting
- BT **Love**
- NT **Betrothal**
- Dating (Social customs)**
- RT **Marriage**
- Courtship (Animal behavior)
- USE **Animal courtship**
- Courtship of animals
- USE **Animal courtship**
- Cousins 306.87**
- BT **Family**
- Couturiers
- USE **Fashion designers**
- Covenants 202; 231.7**
- Use for materials on religious covenants.  
May be subdivided by religion as needed. Ma-  
terials on non-religious covenants are entered  
under **Contracts**.
- UF Agreements
- Religious covenants
- BT **Contracts**
- Theology**
- Covens
- USE **Witches**
- Coverlets
- USE **Bedspreads**
- Quilts**
- Covetousness
- USE **Avarice**
- Cowboys
- USE **Cowhands**
- Cowgirls
- USE **Cowhands**

- Cowhands (May subdiv. geog.) 636.2;**  
**978**
- UF Cowboys
- Cowgirls
- Gauchos
- BT **Frontier and pioneer life**
- Ranch life**
- RT **Rodeos**
- Cowhands—Songs 782.42**
- UF Cowhands—Songs and music
- BT **Music**
- Songs**
- Cowhands—Songs and music
- USE **Cowhands—Songs**
- Cows
- USE **Cattle**
- CPR (First aid) 616.1**
- UF Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- BT **First aid**
- RT **Cardiac resuscitation**
- Crabs 565; 595.3**
- BT **Crustacea**
- Shellfish**
- Crack babies
- USE **Children of drug addicts**
- Crack cocaine
- USE **Crack (Drug)**
- Crack (Drug) 362.29; 615**
- UF Crack cocaine
- BT **Cocaine**
- Cradle songs
- USE **Lullabies**
- Craft festivals
- USE **Craft shows**
- Craft shows 745**
- UF Craft festivals
- BT **Exhibitions**
- Festivals**
- Handicraft**
- Crafts (Arts)
- USE **Arts and crafts movement**
- Handicraft**
- Cranes, derricks, etc. 621.8**
- UF Derricks
- BT **Hoisting machinery**
- Crank (Drug)
- USE **Crystal meth (Drug)**
- Cranks
- USE **Eccentrics and eccentricities**
- Crashes (Finance)
- USE **Financial crises**

- Crates  
 USE **Boxes**
- Crayon drawing 741.2**  
 UF Blackboard drawing  
 BT **Drawing**  
 RT **Pastel drawing**
- Crazes  
 USE **Fads**
- Creation 231.7; 213**  
 BT **Natural theology**  
 RT **Biblical cosmology**  
     **Creationism**  
     **Evolution**  
     **Universe**
- Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 153.3**  
 UF Inspiration  
 BT **Genius**  
     **Imagination**  
     **Intellect**  
     **Inventions**  
 NT **Creative writing**  
     **Planning**  
 RT **Creative ability**
- Creation—Study and teaching  
 USE **Creationism**  
     **Evolution—Study and teaching**
- Creationism 231.7**  
 Use for materials on the doctrine that the universe was created by God out of nothing in the initial seven days of time and that all biological species were created rather than evolving from pre-existing types through modifications in successive generations.  
 UF Christianity and evolution  
     Creation—Study and teaching  
     Evolution and Christianity  
     Fundamentalism and education  
     Fundamentalism and evolution  
     Scientific creationism  
 BT **Christianity—Doctrines**  
 RT **Bible and science**  
     **Creation**  
     **Evolution**  
     **Evolution—Study and teaching**  
     **Religion and science**
- Creative ability 153.3; 701; 801**  
 UF Creativity  
 BT **Ability**  
 NT **Creative thinking**  
 RT **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
- Creative activities 372.5**  
 Use for materials on activities for children that result in some form of personal expression such as painting, cooking, drama, etc.  
 UF Activities curriculum  
 BT **Amusements**  
     **Elementary education**  
     **Kindergarten**  
 RT **Handicraft**
- Creative movement  
 USE **Movement education**
- Creative thinking 153.4**  
 BT **Creative ability**
- Creative writing 808**  
 UF Writing (Authorship)  
 BT **Authorship**  
     **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**  
     **Language arts**
- Creativity  
 USE **Creative ability**
- Creature films  
 USE **Horror films**
- Credibility  
 USE **Truthfulness and falsehood**
- Credit (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7**  
 UF Bills of credit  
     Letters of credit  
 BT **Finance**  
     **Money**  
 NT **Agricultural credit**  
     **Collecting of accounts**  
     **Consumer credit**  
     **Installment plan**  
     **Negotiable instruments**  
 RT **Banks and banking**  
     **Debtor and creditor**  
     **Loans**
- Credit card crimes  
 USE **Credit card fraud**
- Credit card fraud 364.16**  
 UF Credit card crimes  
 BT **Fraud**  
     **Swindlers and swindling**
- Credit cards 332.7**  
 UF Bank credit cards  
     Banks and banking—Credit cards  
 BT **Consumer credit**
- Credit unions (May subdiv. geog.) 334**  
 Use for materials on cooperative associations that make small loans to its members at low interest rates.



**Credit unions—Continued**

- BT **Cooperative banks**
- Creditor
  - USE **Debtor and creditor**
- Creeds 202; 238**
  - Use for materials about the concise, formal, and authorized statements of doctrines and for the texts of those statements.
  - UF Confessions of faith
  - SA names of religions and individual denominations with the subdivision *Creeds*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Creeds** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Doctrinal theology**
  - NT **Apostles' Creed**
  - Catholic Church—Creeds**
  - Nicene Creed**
  - RT **Catechisms**
- Cremation 363.7; 393; 614**
  - UF Incineration
  - Mortuary customs
  - BT **Public health**
  - Sanitation**
  - RT **Burial**
  - Funeral rites and ceremonies**
- Creole folk songs 782.42162**
  - UF Folk songs, Creole
  - BT **Folk songs**
- Creoles (May subdiv. geog.) 305.84; 972.9; 976**
  - BT **Ethnic groups**
- Crests
  - USE **Heraldry**
- Crew (Rowing)
  - USE **Rowing**
- Crewelwork 746.44**
  - BT **Embroidery**
- Crib death
  - USE **Sudden infant death syndrome**
- Crickets (May subdiv. geog.) 595.7**
  - BT **Insects**
- Crime (May subdiv. geog.) 364**
  - UF Crimes
  - Criminology
  - Felony
  - SA types of crimes, e.g. **Computer crimes** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Administration of criminal justice**
  - Social problems**

- NT **Assassination**
- Atrocities**
- Computer crimes**
- Counterfeits and counterfeiting**
- Crime prevention**
- Crimes against humanity**
- Crimes without victims**
- Criminals**
- Drugs and crime**
- Drunk driving**
- Forgery**
- Fraud**
- Hate crimes**
- Homicide**
- Impostors and imposture**
- Juvenile delinquency**
- Lynching**
- Offenses against property**
- Offenses against public safety**
- Offenses against the person**
- Organized crime**
- Racketeering**
- Riots**
- School shootings**
- Sex crimes**
- Smuggling**
- Swindlers and swindling**
- Theft**
- Treason**
- Victims of crimes**
- Vigilantes**
- White collar crimes**
- RT **Criminal law**
- Police**
- Punishment**
- Trials**
- Vice**
- Crime and drugs
  - USE **Drugs and crime**
- Crime and narcotics
  - USE **Drugs and crime**
- Crime comics
  - USE **Mystery comic books, strips, etc.**
- Crime films
  - USE **Film noir**
  - Gangster films**
  - Mystery films**
- Crime plays
  - USE **Mystery and detective plays**

**Crime prevention** (May subdiv. geog.)

**364.4**

UF Prevention of crime

BT **Crime**

NT **Burglary protection**

**Crime prevention—Citizen participation**

(May subdiv. geog.) **364.4**

BT **Political participation**

Crime programs

USE **Mystery radio programs**

**Mystery television programs**

Crime stories

USE **Mystery fiction**

Crime syndicates

USE **Organized crime**

**Racketeering**

**Crime—United States 364.973**

Crime victims

USE **Victims of crimes**

**Crimean War, 1853-1856 947**

UF Great Britain—History—1853-

1856, Crimean War

Russo-Turkish War, 1853-1856

Crimes

USE **Crime**

**Crimes against humanity** (May subdiv.

geog.) **364.1**

BT **Crime**

NT **Forced labor**

**Genocide**

**Slavery**

**War crimes**

Crimes against property

USE **Offenses against property**

Crimes against public safety

USE **Offenses against public safety**

Crimes against the person

USE **Offenses against the person**

Crimes, Military

USE **Military offenses**

Crimes of hate

USE **Hate crimes**

Crimes, Political

USE **Political crimes and offenses**

**Crimes without victims 364.1**

UF Non-victim crimes

Nonvictim crimes

Victimless crimes

BT **Crime**

**Criminal law**

Criminal assault

USE **Offenses against the person**

Criminal behavior

USE **Criminal psychology**

**Criminal investigation** (May subdiv.

geog.) **363.25**

BT **Law enforcement**

NT **Criminals—Identification**

**Eavesdropping**

**Fingerprints**

**Lie detectors and detection**

**Missing persons**

**Wiretapping**

RT **Detectives**

**Forensic sciences**

**Police**

Criminal justice, Administration of

USE **Administration of criminal justice**

**Criminal law** (May subdiv. geog.) **345**

UF Codes, Penal

Misdemeanors (Law)

Penal codes

Penal law

SA types of crimes, e.g. **Homicide**  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Law**

NT **Administration of criminal justice**

**Adoption—Corrupt practices**

**Capital punishment**

**Crimes without victims**

**Executions and executioners**

**Homicide**

**Insanity defense**

**Jury**

**Kidnapping**

**Military offenses**

**Misconduct in office**

**Obscenity (Law)**

**Offenses against property**

**Offenses against public safety**

**Offenses against the person**

**Political crimes and offenses**

**Probation**

**Prohibition**

**Sports—Corrupt practices**

**Tax evasion**

**Trials**

**Vigilantes**

- Criminal law**—*Continued*  
 RT **Crime**  
     **Criminal procedure**  
     **Punishment**
- Criminal procedure** (May subdiv. geog.)  
     **345**  
 BT **Courts**  
 NT **Executions and executioners**  
     **Habeas corpus**  
     **Torture**  
 RT **Criminal law**
- Criminal psychiatry  
 USE **Criminal psychology**
- Criminal psychology** **364.3**  
 UF Criminal behavior  
     Criminal psychiatry  
 BT **Psychology**  
 RT **Abnormal psychology**
- Criminalistics  
 USE **Forensic sciences**
- Criminals** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.3;**  
     **364.6**  
 UF Convicts  
     Delinquents  
     Outlaws  
 BT **Crime**  
 NT **Computer hackers**  
     **Gangs**  
     **Impostors and imposture**  
     **Pirates**  
     **Prisoners**  
     **Serial killers**  
     **Swindlers and swindling**  
     **Thieves**
- Criminals and drugs  
 USE **Criminals—Drug use**
- Criminals and narcotics  
 USE **Criminals—Drug use**
- Criminals—Drug use** **362.29; 364.3**  
 UF Criminals and drugs  
     Criminals and narcotics  
     Drugs and criminals  
     Narcotics and criminals  
 RT **Drugs and crime**
- Criminals—Identification** **363.25**  
 BT **Criminal investigation**  
     **Identification**  
 NT **Fingerprints**
- Criminals—Rehabilitation programs  
 USE **Corrections**
- Criminology  
 USE **Crime**
- Crippled children  
 USE **Physically handicapped children**
- Crippled people  
 USE **Physically handicapped**
- Crisis centers** **361.3; 362**  
 UF Crisis intervention centers  
 SA types of crisis centers, e.g.  
     **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Counseling**  
     **Social work**  
 RT **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**
- Crisis counseling  
 USE **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**
- Crisis intervention centers  
 USE **Crisis centers**
- Crisis intervention (Mental health services)** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.2;**  
     **616.89**  
 UF Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)  
     Emergency mental health services  
 BT **Mental health services**
- Crisis intervention (Psychiatry)  
 USE **Crisis intervention (Mental health services)**
- Crisis intervention telephone service  
 USE **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**
- Crisis management** **658.4**  
 BT **Management**  
     **Problem solving**  
 RT **Conflict management**
- Critical thinking** **153.4; 160**  
 Use for materials on thinking that is based on sound logic and the careful evaluation of all pertinent evidence.  
 BT **Decision making**  
     **Logic**  
     **Problem solving**  
     **Reasoning**  
     **Thought and thinking**
- Criticism** **801**  
 Use for materials on the history, principles, methods, etc., of criticism in general and of literary criticism in particular. Materials that are themselves histories or criticisms of literature are entered under **Literature—History and criticism**. Criticism of the work of an individual author, artist, composer, etc., is entered under that person's name as a subject; only in the case of voluminous authors is it necessary to add the subdivision *Criticism*. Criticism of a single work is entered under

**Criticism—Continued**

the name of the author, artist, or composer, followed by the title of the work.

- UF Appraisal of books
- Books—Appraisal
- Criticism and interpretation
- Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Evaluation of literature
- Literary criticism
- Literature—Evaluation

- SA literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. **English poetry—History and criticism**; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred works with the subdivision *Criticism*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Aesthetics**
- Literature**
- Rhetoric**

- NT **Art criticism**
- Book reviewing**
- Dramatic criticism**
- Feminist criticism**

- RT **Literary style**

Criticism and interpretation

- USE **Criticism**
- and literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. **English poetry—History and criticism**; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred works with the subdivision *Criticism*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Criticism, Feminist

- USE **Feminist criticism**

Criticism, interpretation, etc.

- USE **Criticism**
- and literature, film, and music subjects with the subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. **English poetry—History and criticism**; and names of voluminous authors and of sacred

works with the subdivision *Criticism*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism; Bible—Criticism**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Cro-Magnons 569.9; 930.1**

- UF Cromagnons
- BT **Prehistoric peoples**

**Crocheting 746.43**

- BT **Needlework**
- NT **Lace and lace making**

Crockery

- USE **Pottery**

**Crocodiles (May subdiv. geog.) 597.98**

- BT **Reptiles**
- RT **Alligators**

Cromagnons

- USE **Cro-Magnons**

Crop dusting

- USE **Aeronautics in agriculture**

Crop reports

- USE **Agriculture—Statistics**

**Crop rotation 631.5**

- UF Rotation of crops
- BT **Agriculture**

Crop spraying

- USE **Aeronautics in agriculture**

Crops

- USE **Farm produce**

Cross cultural conflict

- USE **Culture conflict**

Cross-cultural psychology

- USE **Ethnopsychology**

**Cross-cultural studies 306**

Use for materials on the systematic comparison of two or more cultural groups, either within the same country or in separate countries.

- UF Comparison of cultures
- Cross cultural studies
- Intercultural studies
- Transcultural studies

- SA topics with the subdivision

*Cross-cultural studies*, e.g.

**Marriage—Cross-cultural**

**studies** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Culture**
- Social sciences**

Cross cultural studies

- USE **Cross-cultural studies**

- Cross-examination
  - USE **Witnesses**
- Cross-stitch 746.44**
  - BT **Embroidery**
- Crossdressers
  - USE **Transvestites**
- Crossword puzzles 793.73**
  - BT **Puzzles**
    - Word games**
- Crowds 302.3**
  - UF Mobs
  - NT **Demonstrations**
    - Riot control**
  - RT **Riots**
    - Social psychology**
- Crown lands
  - USE **Public lands**
- CRT display terminals
  - USE **Computer monitors**
- CRTs
  - USE **Cathode ray tubes**
- Crucifixion of Jesus Christ
  - USE **Jesus Christ—Crucifixion**
- Crude oil
  - USE **Petroleum**
- Cruelty 179**
  - UF Brutality
  - BT **Ethics**
  - NT **Atrocities**
    - Torture**
- Cruelty to animals
  - USE **Animal welfare**
- Cruelty to children
  - USE **Child abuse**
- Cruises
  - USE **Ocean travel**
- Crusades 909.07**
  - BT **Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages**
  - RT **Chivalry**
- Crushes 152.4; 177**
  - UF Romantic crushes
  - BT **Friendship**
    - Love**
- Crustacea 565; 595.3**
  - SA names of specific crustaceans, e.g. **Lobsters** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Shellfish**
  - NT **Crabs**
    - Lobsters**
- Cryobiology 571.4**
  - UF Freezing
    - Low temperature biology
  - BT **Biology**
    - Cold**
      - Low temperatures**
  - NT **Cold—Physiological effect**
    - Frozen embryos**
- Cryogenic interment
  - USE **Cryonics**
- Cryogenic surgery
  - USE **Cryosurgery**
- Cryogenics
  - USE **Low temperatures**
- Cryonics 621.5**
  - UF Cryogenic interment
    - Freezing of human bodies
    - Human cold storage
  - BT **Burial**
- Cryosurgery 617**
  - UF Cryogenic surgery
  - BT **Cold—Therapeutic use**
    - Surgery**
- Cryotherapy
  - USE **Cold—Therapeutic use**
- Cryptography 652**
  - UF Code deciphering
    - Code enciphering
    - Secret writing
  - BT **Signs and symbols**
    - Writing**
  - RT **Ciphers**
- Crystal gazing
  - USE **Divination**
- Crystal meth (Drug) 362.29; 615**
  - UF Crank (Drug)
    - Ice (Drug)
  - BT **Designer drugs**
    - Methamphetamine**
- Crystallization
  - USE **Crystals**
- Crystallography
  - USE **Crystals**
- Crystals 548**
  - UF Crystallization
    - Crystallography
  - SA types of crystals, e.g. **Quartz** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physical chemistry**
    - Solids**
  - NT **Quartz**

- Crystals—Continued**  
 RT **Minerals**
- Cub Scouts  
 USE **Boy Scouts**
- Cuba 972.91**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
 BT **Islands**
- Cuba—History 972.91**
- Cuba—History—1958-1959, Revolution 972.9106**
- Cuba—History—1959- 972.9106**
- Cuba—History—1961, Invasion 972.9106**  
 UF Bay of Pigs invasion  
 Cuban invasion, 1961  
 Invasion of Cuba, 1961
- Cuban invasion, 1961  
 USE **Cuba—History—1961, Invasion**
- Cube root 513.2**  
 BT **Arithmetic**
- Cubic measurement  
 USE **Volume (Cubic content)**
- Cubism (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06**  
 BT **Art**
- Cultivated plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6; 631.5**  
 UF Plants, Cultivated  
 BT **Agriculture**  
**Gardening**  
**Plants**  
 NT **Annuals (Plants)**  
**House plants**  
**Ornamental plants**  
**Perennials**
- Cultivated plants—United States 581.6; 631.5**
- Cults (May subdiv. geog.) 209; 306.6**  
 Use for materials on groups or movements whose beliefs or practices differ significantly from the traditional religions and are often focused upon a charismatic leader. Materials on the major world religions are entered under **Religions**. Materials on independent religious groups whose teachings or practices fall within the normative bounds of the major world religions are entered under **Sects**.  
 UF Religious cults  
 BT **Religions**  
 NT **New Age movement**  
 RT **Sects**
- Cultural anthropology  
 USE **Ethnology**
- Cultural change  
 USE **Social change**
- Cultural diversity in the workplace  
 USE **Diversity in the workplace**
- Cultural exchange programs  
 USE **Exchange of persons programs**
- Cultural heritage  
 USE **Cultural property**
- Cultural life  
 USE **Intellectual life**
- Cultural patrimony  
 USE **Cultural property**
- Cultural policy (May subdiv. geog.) 306**  
 Use for materials on official government policy toward educational, artistic, intellectual, or other cultural activities and organizations in general.  
 UF Government policy  
 Intellectual life—Government policy  
 State encouragement of science, literature, and art  
 SA types of artistic or intellectual activities with the subdivision *Government policy* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Culture**  
**Intellectual life**  
 NT **Cultural property—Protection**
- Cultural policy—United States 306**  
 UF United States—Cultural policy
- Cultural property (May subdiv. geog.) 344**  
 Use for materials on property that is considered essential to a nation's cultural heritage.  
 UF Cultural heritage  
 Cultural patrimony  
 Heritage property  
 National heritage  
 National patrimony  
 National treasure  
 BT **Property**
- Cultural property—Protection (May subdiv. geog.) 344**  
 Use for materials on protecting cultural heritage property from theft, misappropriation, or exportation. Materials on identifying and preserving historically important towns, buildings, sites, etc., are entered under **Historic preservation**.  
 UF Cultural property—Protection—Government policy  
 Cultural resources management  
 BT **Cultural policy**

**Cultural property—Protection—Continued**

RT **Historic preservation**

Cultural property—Protection—Government policy

USE **Cultural property—Protection**

**Cultural relations 303.48; 306; 344**

UF Intercultural relations

BT **Intellectual cooperation**

**International cooperation**

**International relations**

NT **Exchange of persons programs**

**Interfaith relations**

Cultural resources management

USE **Cultural property—Protection**

**Cultural tourism** (May subdiv. geog.)

**910**

UF Heritage tourism

Historical tourism

History tourism

BT **Tourist trade**

Culturally deprived

USE **Socially handicapped**

Culturally deprived children

USE **Socially handicapped children**

Culturally handicapped

USE **Socially handicapped**

Culturally handicapped children

USE **Socially handicapped children**

**Culture 306; 909**

Use for materials on the sum total of ways of living or thinking established by a group of human beings and transmitted from one generation to the next, including a concern for what is regarded as excellent in the arts, manners, scholarship, etc.

SA regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions *Intellectual life*; *Civilization*; or *Social life and customs*, e.g.

**United States—Intellectual**

**life; United States—Civilization;**

**United States—Social**

**life and customs**; etc. [to be added as needed]

NT **Acculturation**

**Cross-cultural studies**

**Cultural policy**

**Humanism**

**Intellectual life**

**Language and culture**

**Material culture**

**Multiculturalism**

**Pluralism (Social sciences)**

**Popular culture**

RT **Anthropology**

**Civilization**

**Education**

**Learning and scholarship**

**Sociology**

**Culture conflict** (May subdiv. geog.)

**155.8; 306; 155.8**

UF Conflict of cultures

Cross cultural conflict

Culture shock

Future shock

BT **Ethnic relations**

**Ethnopsychology**

**Race relations**

Culture contact

USE **Acculturation**

Culture, Corporate

USE **Corporate culture**

Culture shock

USE **Culture conflict**

Curates

USE **Clergy**

**Curiosities and wonders** (May subdiv.

geog.) **030**

UF Enigmas

Facts, Miscellaneous

Miscellanea

Miscellaneous facts

Oddities

Trivia

Wonders

SA subjects with the subdivision

*Miscellanea*, e.g. **Medicine—**

**Miscellanea** [to be added as needed]

NT **Eccentrics and eccentricities**

**Medicine—Miscellanea**

**Monsters**

**World records**

**Curiosity 155.2**

UF Exploratory behavior

Inquisitiveness

BT **Human behavior**

Currency

USE **Money**

Currency devaluation

USE **Monetary policy**

**Current events 909.82**

Use for materials on the study and teaching of current events. Accounts or discussions of

**Current events—Continued**

the events themselves are entered under the appropriate heading for historical period or history of a place. Periodicals and yearbooks devoted to current events are entered under **History—Periodicals**.

BT **Modern history—Study and teaching**

Currents, Electric

USE **Electric currents**

Currents, Ocean

USE **Ocean currents**

Curricula

USE **Education—Curricula**

and types of education and schools with the subdivision *Curricula*, e.g. **Library education—Curricula** [to be added as needed]

Curriculum development

USE **Curriculum planning**

Curriculum materials centers

USE **Instructional materials centers**

**Curriculum planning** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**375**

UF Curriculum development

BT **Education—Curricula Planning**

NT **Interdisciplinary approach in education**

Curtains

USE **Draperies**

Custody kidnapping

USE **Parental kidnapping**

Custody of children

USE **Child custody**

Custom duties

USE **Tariff**

**Customer relations 658.8**

BT **Business**

**Public relations**

NT **Customer services**

Customer service

USE **Customer services**

**Customer services 658.8**

UF Customer service  
Service, Customer  
Service (in industry)  
Services, Customer  
Technical service

BT **Customer relations**

Customs and practices

USE religions, denominations, religious orders, and religious holidays with the subdivision *Customs and practices*, e.g. **Judaism—Customs and practices** [to be added as needed]

Customs, Social

USE **Manners and customs**

Customs (Tariff)

USE **Tariff**

**Cyberbullying 302.3**

BT **Bullies**

**Computer crimes**

Cybercommerce

USE **Electronic commerce**

**Cybernetics 003**

UF Automatic control

Mechanical brains

BT **Communication**

**Electronics**

**System theory**

NT **Bionics**

**System analysis**

**Systems engineering**

Cybersex

USE **Computer sex**

Cybershopping

USE **Internet shopping**

**Cyberspace 006**

Use for materials on the non-physical environment created by the Internet or other computer networks.

BT **Computer networks**

**Space and time**

**Cycles 115**

UF Cyclic theory

Natural cycles

Periodicity

NT **Biological rhythms**

**Business cycles**

**Life cycles (Biology)**

RT **Rhythm**

**Time**

Cyclic theory

USE **Cycles**

**Cycling 796.6**

UF Bicycles and bicycling

Bicycling

Biking



**Cycling—Continued**

- BT **Exercise**
- Outdoor recreation**
- Sports**
- NT **Bicycle racing**
- Bicycle touring**
- Motorcycling**
- Mountain biking**
- RT **Bicycles**
- Tricycles**

**Cyclones (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55**

Use for materials on large-scale storms that involve high winds rotating around a center of low atmospheric pressure. Materials on the cyclones of the West Indies are entered under **Hurricanes**. Materials on the cyclones of the China Seas and the Philippines are entered under **Typhoons**.

- BT **Meteorology**
- Storms**
- Winds**
- NT **Hurricanes**
- Typhoons**

**Cyclopedias**

USE **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

**Cyclotron**

USE **Cyclotrons**

**Cyclotrons 539.7**

- UF Atom smashing
- Cyclotron
- Magnetic resonance accelerator
- BT **Atoms**
- Nuclear physics**
- Transmutation (Chemistry)**

**Cytology**

USE **Cells**

**Czech Republic 943.71**

Use for materials on this part of the former country of Czechoslovakia since its becoming independent on January 1, 1993. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

RT **Czechoslovakia**

**Czechoslovakia 943.703**

Use for materials on the former country of Czechoslovakia through December 31, 1992. Materials on the two parts of the former country of Czechoslovakia, which became independent on January 1, 1993, are entered under **Czech Republic** and **Slovakia**.

RT **Czech Republic**

**Slovakia**

**Czechoslovakia—History—1918-1968 943.703**

**Czechoslovakia—History—1945-1992 943.704**

UF **Czechoslovakia—History—1989-1992**

**Czechoslovakia—History—1968-1989 943.704**

Czechoslovakia—History—1989-1992

USE **Czechoslovakia—History—1945-1992**

D.D.T. (Insecticide)

USE **DDT (Insecticide)**

D Day

USE **Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944**

Daily readings (Spiritual exercises)

USE **Devotional calendars**

Dairies

USE **Dairying**

**Dairy cattle 636.2**

SA names of breeds of dairy cattle  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Cattle**

**Dairying**

NT **Holstein-Friesian cattle**

Dairy farming

USE **Dairying**

**Dairy-free cooking 641.8**

UF Lactose intolerance—Diet therapy—Recipes

BT **Cooking**

RT **Lactose intolerance**

Dairy industry

USE **Dairying**

**Dairy products 637; 641.3**

UF Products, Dairy

SA types of dairy products [to be added as needed]

BT **Animal products**

NT **Butter**

**Cheese**

**Milk**

**Dairying (May subdiv. geog.) 636.2; 637**

Use for materials on the production and marketing of milk and milk products and for general materials on dairy farming.

UF **Dairies**

Dairy farming

Dairy industry

BT **Agriculture**

**Livestock industry**

NT **Dairy cattle**

**Milk**

**Dams (May subdiv. geog.) 627**

**Dams**—*Continued*

- SA names of dams, e.g. **Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Civil engineering**  
**Hydraulic structures**  
**Water supply**
- NT **Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)**
- Dance** (May subdiv. geog.) **792.8; 793.3**  
Use for materials on recreational dancing as well as performance dance.
- UF Dances  
Dancing
- SA types of dances and dancing [to be added as needed]
- BT **Amusements**  
**Performing arts**
- NT **Ballet**  
**Ballroom dancing**  
**Belly dancing**  
**Break dancing**  
**Clog dancing**  
**Folk dancing**  
**Modern dance**  
**Step dancing**  
**Tap dancing**
- RT **Aerobics**  
**Dance music**
- Dance music** (May subdiv. geog.) **781.5; 784.18**
- BT **Music**
- RT **Dance**
- Dance—United States** **792.80973; 793.30973**
- Dancers** (May subdiv. geog.) **792.8092; 793.3092; 920**
- SA types of dancers, e.g. **Ballet dancers** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Entertainers**
- NT **African American dancers**  
**Ballet dancers**
- Dances  
USE **Dance**
- Dancing  
USE **Dance**
- Dangerous animals** **591.6**
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Animal attacks**  
**Poisonous animals**
- Dangerous materials  
USE **Hazardous substances**

- Dangerous occupations  
USE **Hazardous occupations**
- Danish language** **439.8**  
May be subdivided like **English language**.
- BT **Language and languages**  
**Norwegian language**  
**Scandinavian languages**
- Danish literature** **839.81**  
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
- BT **Literature**  
**Scandinavian literature**
- Dao  
USE **Tao**
- Dark Ages  
USE **Middle Ages**
- Dark humor (Literature)  
USE **Black humor (Literature)**
- Dark matter (Astronomy)** **523.1**  
BT **Matter**
- Dark night of the soul  
USE **Mysticism**
- Darkroom technique in photography  
USE **Photography—Processing**
- Darwinism  
USE **Evolution**
- Data banks  
USE **Databases**
- Data base design  
USE **Database design**
- Data bases  
USE **Databases**
- Data processing** (May subdiv. geog.) **004**
- UF Automatic data processing  
Electronic data processing
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Data processing*, e.g. **Banks and banking—Data processing** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Computers**  
**Information systems**
- NT **Banks and banking—Data processing**  
**Computer graphics**  
**Computer programming**  
**Database management**  
**Expert systems (Computer science)**  
**Optical data processing**
- RT **Computer science**

- Data processing—Keyboarding
  - USE **Keyboarding (Electronics)**
- Data retrieval
  - USE **Information retrieval**
- Data storage and retrieval systems
  - USE **Information systems**
- Data transmission systems 004.6; 621.38; 621.39**
  - UF Transmission of data
  - BT **Telecommunication**
  - NT **Computer networks**
  - Electronic mail systems**
  - Fax transmission**
  - Instant messaging**
  - Teletext systems**
  - Video telephone**
  - Videotex systems**
- Databanks
  - USE **Databases**
- Database design 005.74**
  - UF Data base design
  - BT **System design**
- Database management 005.74**
  - UF Systems, Database management
  - BT **Computer science**
  - Data processing**
  - Information systems**
- Database management—Computer programs
  - USE **Database management—Computer software**
- Database management—Computer software 005.74**
  - UF Database management—Computer programs
  - BT **Computer software**
- Databases 025.04**
  - Use for materials on any type of organized body of information, including written, numerical, and visual information, not limited to a particular subject.
  - UF Data banks
  - Data bases
  - Databanks
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Databases*, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. **Business—Databases**; subjects with the subdivision *Information resources*, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. **Business—Information resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Internet resources*, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. **Business—Internet resources**; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision *Information services*, for materials about organizations that provide information services, e.g. **United Nations—Information services**; **Consumers—Information services**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Information resources**
- NT **Business—Databases**
- Web databases**
- Date etiquette
  - USE **Dating (Social customs)**
- Date rape 362.883; 364.15**
  - UF Acquaintance rape
  - Dating violence
  - BT **Dating (Social customs)**
  - Rape**
- Dates, Historical
  - USE **Historical chronology**
- Dating etiquette
  - USE **Dating (Social customs)**
- Dating, Radiocarbon
  - USE **Radiocarbon dating**
- Dating (Social customs) (May subdiv. geog.) 306.73; 392.4; 646.7**
  - UF Date etiquette
  - Dating etiquette
  - BT **Courtship**
  - Etiquette**
  - Manners and customs**
  - NT **Date rape**
  - RT **Man-woman relationship**
- Dating violence
  - USE **Date rape**
- Daughters 306.874**
  - BT **Family**
  - Women**
  - NT **Father-daughter relationship**
  - Mother-daughter relationship**

- Daughters and fathers
  - USE **Father-daughter relationship**
- Daughters and mothers
  - USE **Mother-daughter relationship**
- Day 529**
  - BT **Chronology**
  - Time**
  - RT **Night**
- Day care centers** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.71**
  - UF Child care centers
  - Children—Day care
  - Children's day care centers
  - Day nurseries
  - Nurseries, Day
  - BT **Child care**
  - Child welfare**
  - Children—Institutional care**
  - RT **Nursery schools**
- Day dreams
  - USE **Fantasy**
- Day nurseries
  - USE **Day care centers**
- Day of Atonement
  - USE **Yom Kippur**
- Day trading (Securities) 332.64**
  - BT **Securities**
- Days 394.2**
  - UF Days of the week
  - SA types of days and names of particular days [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Calendars**
  - NT **Birthdays**
  - Holidays**
  - RT **Anniversaries**
  - Festivals**
  - Week**
- Days of the week
  - USE **Days**
- DDT (Insecticide) 668**
  - UF D.D.T. (Insecticide)
  - Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane
  - BT **Insecticides**
- Dead Sea scrolls 221.4; 229; 296.1**
  - UF Qumran texts
  - RT **Essenes**
- Deaf** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.4**
  - BT **Hearing impaired**
  - Physically handicapped**
  - NT **Closed caption television**
  - Closed caption video recordings**
  - RT **Deafness**
- Deaf—Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.91**
  - UF Education of the deaf
  - BT **Education**
- Deaf—Institutional care 362.4**
  - BT **Institutional care**
- Deaf—Means of communication 362.4; 419**
  - Use for general materials on communication in the broadest sense by people who are deaf. Materials on language systems based on hand gestures are entered under **Sign language**.
  - BT **Communication**
  - NT **Hearing ear dogs**
  - Lipreading**
  - RT **Nonverbal communication**
  - Sign language**
- Deaf—Sign language
  - USE **Sign language**
- Deafness 362.4; 617.8**
  - NT **Hearing aids**
  - RT **Deaf**
  - Hearing**
- Death** (May subdiv. geog.) **128; 236; 306.9; 571.9**
  - SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Death*, e.g. **Infants—Death**; and names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision *Death and burial*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Death and burial** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Biology**
  - Eschatology**
  - Life**
  - NT **Brain death**
  - Children and death**
  - Children—Death**
  - Future life**
  - Infants—Death**
  - Near-death experiences**
  - Right to die**
  - RT **Burial**
  - Mortality**
  - Terminal care**

**Death**—*Continued*

**Terminally ill**

Death and burial

USE names of individual persons and groups of notable persons with the subdivision *Death and burial*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Death and burial** [to be added as needed]

Death and children

USE **Children and death**

Death masks

USE **Masks (Sculpture)**

Death notices

USE **Obituaries**

Death penalty

USE **Capital punishment**

Death rate

USE **Mortality Vital statistics**

Deaths, Registers of

USE **Registers of births, etc.**

**Debates and debating 808.53**

UF Argumentation

Discussion

Speaking

BT **Public speaking**

**Rhetoric**

NT **Parliamentary practice**

**Radio addresses, debates, etc.**

RT **Discussion groups**

**Debit cards 332.1**

UF Bank debit cards

Cards, Debit

BT **Banks and banking**

Debris in space

USE **Space debris**

**Debt (May subdiv. geog.) 332.7**

Use for economic and statistical materials on debt. Legal materials regarding debtor and creditor are entered under **Debtor and creditor**.

UF Indebtedness

BT **Finance**

NT **Collecting of accounts**

**Public debts**

RT **Debtor and creditor**

Debtor

USE **Debtor and creditor**

**Debtor and creditor (May subdiv. geog.)**

**346.07**

Use for legal materials regarding debtor and creditor. Economic and statistical materials on debt are entered under **Debt**.

UF Creditor

Debtor

BT **Commercial law**

NT **Bankruptcy**

**Collecting of accounts**

RT **Credit**

**Debt**

Debts, Public

USE **Public debts**

Decalogue

USE **Ten commandments**

Deceit

USE **Deception**

**Fraud**

Decentralization of schools

USE **Schools—Decentralization**

**Deception 001.9; 177**

UF Chicanery

Deceit

Subterfuge

BT **Truthfulness and falsehood**

NT **Disguise**

**Deceptive advertising 343.07**

UF False advertising

Fraudulent advertising

Misleading advertising

Misrepresentation in advertising

Truth in advertising

BT **Advertising**

**Business ethics**

**Decimal system 513.5**

BT **Numbers**

RT **Metric system**

**Decision making (May subdiv. geog.)**

**153.8; 302.3; 658.4**

NT **Critical thinking**

**Group decision making**

RT **Choice (Psychology)**

**Problem solving**

Decks (Domestic architecture)

USE **Patios**

Declamations

USE **Monologues**

**Recitations**

Declaration of independence (U.S.)

USE **United States—Declaration of independence**

**Decoration and ornament** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.4**

Use for general materials on the forms and styles of decoration in various fields of fine arts or applied art and on the history of various styles of ornament. In addition to geographic subdivision, this heading may be subdivided by date or by style of ornament, e.g. **Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries**; **Decoration and ornament—Gothic style**; etc. Materials limited to the decoration of houses are entered under **Interior design**.

- UF Decorative art
- Decorative design
- Decorative painting
- Ornament
- Painting, Decorative
- BT **Art**
- Decorative arts**
- NT **Antiques**
- Architectural decoration and ornament**
- Art objects**
- Artificial flowers**
- Arts and crafts movement**
- Beads**
- Bronzes**
- China painting**
- Christmas decorations**
- Decoupage**
- Design**
- Egg decoration**
- Embroidery**
- Enamel and enameling**
- Flower arrangement**
- Furniture**
- Garden ornaments and furniture**
- Gems**
- Glass painting and staining**
- Holiday decorations**
- Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- Illustration of books**
- Interior design**
- Ironwork**
- Leather work**
- Lettering**
- Metalwork**
- Monograms**
- Mosaics**
- Mural painting and decoration**
- Needlework**

**Picture frames and framing**

**Pottery**

**Sculpture**

**Show windows**

**Stencil work**

**Stucco**

**Table setting and decoration**

**Tapestry**

**Terra cotta**

**Textile design**

**Wood carving**

RT **Handicraft**

**Painting**

**Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.4**

- UF Decoration and ornament, Renaissance
- Renaissance decoration and ornament

Decoration and ornament, American

USE **Decoration and ornament—United States**

Decoration and ornament, Architectural

USE **Architectural decoration and ornament**

Decoration and ornament, Gothic

USE **Decoration and ornament—Gothic style**

**Decoration and ornament—Gothic style** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.4**

- UF Decoration and ornament, Gothic
- Gothic decoration and ornament

Decoration and ornament, Renaissance

USE **Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries**

**Decoration and ornament—United States** **745.4**

- UF American decoration and ornament

Decoration and ornament, American

Decoration Day

USE **Memorial Day**

Decorations, Holiday

USE **Holiday decorations**

**Decorations of honor** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.1; 929.8**

- UF Badges of honor
- Emblems

**Decorations of honor—Continued**

- SA names of medals [to be added as needed]
- RT **Heraldry**  
**Insignia**  
**Medals**

**Decorative art**

- USE **Decoration and ornament**  
**Decorative arts**

**Decorative arts (May subdiv. geog.) 745**

Use for general materials on the various applied art forms having some utilitarian as well as decorative purpose, including furniture, silverware, the decoration of buildings, etc.

- UF Applied arts  
Art industries and trade  
Decorative art  
Minor arts
- SA types of decorative arts [to be added as needed]
- BT **Arts**
- NT **Antiques**  
**Art metalwork**  
**Art objects**  
**Arts and crafts movement**  
**Calligraphy**  
**Carving (Decorative arts)**  
**Costume**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Decoupage**  
**Enamel and enameling**  
**Fabrics**  
**Furniture**  
**Glassware**  
**Jewelry**  
**Lacquer and lacquering**  
**Leather work**  
**Mosaics**  
**Needlework**  
**Porcelain**  
**Pottery**  
**Rugs and carpets**  
**Silverware**  
**Tapestry**  
**Woodwork**

- RT **Folk art**  
**Handicraft**

**Decorative arts—United States 745.0973**

**Decorative design**

- USE **Decoration and ornament**

**Decorative metalwork**

- USE **Art metalwork**

**Decorative painting**

- USE **Decoration and ornament**

**Decoupage 745.54**

- BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Decorative arts**  
**Paper crafts**

**Decoys (Hunting) (May subdiv. geog.) 745.593; 799.2**

- UF Bird decoys (Hunting)
- BT **Hunting**  
**Shooting**

**Deduction (Logic)**

- USE **Logic**

**Deejays**

- USE **Disc jockeys**

**Deep diving (May subdiv. geog.) 627**

Use for materials on underwater diving with equipment. Materials on diving from a board or platform are entered under **Diving**.

- UF Deep sea diving  
Submarine diving  
Underwater diving
- BT **Underwater exploration**  
**Water sports**
- NT **Scuba diving**  
**Skin diving**
- RT **Diving**

**Deep sea diving**

- USE **Deep diving**

**Deep sea drilling (Petroleum)**

- USE **Offshore oil well drilling**

**Deep sea engineering**

- USE **Ocean engineering**

**Deep sea mining**

- USE **Ocean mining**

**Deep-sea photography**

- USE **Underwater photography**

**Deer (May subdiv. geog.) 599.65**

- UF Fawns
- BT **Game and game birds**  
**Mammals**
- NT **Reindeer**

**Defamation**

- USE **Libel and slander**

**Defective speech**

- USE **Speech disorders**

**Defective vision**

- USE **Vision disorders**

**Defectors (May subdiv. geog.) 325; 327.12**

**Defectors**—*Continued*

- UF Political defectors
  - Turncoats
- BT **Political refugees**
- Defense industries
  - USE **Defense industry**
- Defense industry** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 338.4**
  - Use for materials on the industries producing the implements of war. Materials on the implements of war themselves are entered under **Ordnance** or under **Military weapons**.
  - UF Armaments industries
    - Arms sales
    - Defense industries
    - Military sales
    - Military supplies industry
    - Munitions
    - Weapons industry
  - BT **Industries**
  - RT **Arms transfers**
    - Military readiness**
    - Military weapons**
    - Ordnance**
- Defense (Law)
  - USE **Litigation**
- Defense mechanisms of animals
  - USE **Animal defenses**
- Defense mechanisms of plants
  - USE **Plant defenses**
- Defense policy
  - USE **Military policy**
- Defense readiness
  - USE **Military readiness**
- Defense research
  - USE **Military research**
- Defenses
  - USE types of defenses, e.g. **Air defenses**; and names of continents, regions, countries, and individual colonies with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. **United States—Defenses** [to be added as needed]
- Defenses, Radar
  - USE **Radar defense networks**
- Deficit financing** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 336.3**
  - UF Compensatory spending
    - Deficit spending
  - BT **Public finance**
  - RT **Public debts**

- Deficit spending
  - USE **Deficit financing**
- Defoliants
  - USE **Herbicides**
- Deforestation** (May subdiv. geog.) **634.9**
  - UF Forest depletion
  - BT **Forests and forestry**
- Deformities
  - USE **Birth defects**
- Degrees, Academic
  - USE **Academic degrees**
- Degrees of latitude and longitude
  - USE **Geodesy**
    - Latitude**
    - Longitude**
- Dehydrated foods
  - USE **Dried foods**
- Dehydrated milk
  - USE **Dried milk**
- Deism** (May subdiv. geog.) **211**
  - BT **Religion**
    - Theology**
  - RT **Atheism**
    - Free thought**
    - Positivism**
    - Rationalism**
    - Theism**
- Deities
  - USE **Gods and goddesses**
- Dejection
  - USE **Depression (Psychology)**
- Delayed memory
  - USE **Recovered memory**
- Delinquency, Juvenile
  - USE **Juvenile delinquency**
- Delinquents
  - USE **Criminals**
- Delivery of health care
  - USE **Medical care**
- Delivery of medical care
  - USE **Medical care**
- Delphi (Ancient city)
  - USE **Delphi (Extinct city)**
- Delphi (Extinct city)** **938**
  - UF Delphi (Ancient city)
  - BT **Extinct cities—Greece**
    - Greece—Antiquities**
- Delusions
  - USE **Hallucinations and illusions**
- Dementia** **616.8**
  - BT **Brain—Diseases**



- Demobilization**  
 USE names of armed forces with the subdivision *Demobilization*, e.g. **United States. Army—Demobilization** [to be added as needed]
- Democracy** (May subdiv. geog.) **321.8**  
 UF Popular government  
 Self-government  
 BT **Constitutional history**  
**Constitutional law**  
**Political science**  
 NT **Freedom**  
**Referendum**  
**Suffrage**  
 RT **Equality**  
**Representative government and representation**  
**Republics**
- Democratic Party (U.S.)** **324.2736**  
 BT **Political parties**
- Democratic Republic of the Congo  
 USE **Congo (Democratic Republic)**
- Demography  
 USE **Population**
- Demoniac possession** **133.4**  
 BT **Demonology**  
 RT **Devil**  
**Exorcism**
- Demonology** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.4**  
 UF Evil spirits  
 BT **Occultism**  
 NT **Demoniac possession**  
 RT **Devil**  
**Exorcism**  
**Spirits**
- Demonstrations** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4; 361.2**  
 Use for materials on public gatherings, marches, etc., organized for nonviolent protest even though incidental disturbances or rioting may occur.  
 UF **Marches (Demonstrations)**  
 Protest marches and rallies  
 Protests, demonstrations, etc.  
 Public demonstrations  
 Rallies (Protest)  
 SA names of specific wars or other objects of protest with the subdivision *Protest movements*, e.g. **World War**, **1939-1945—Protest movements** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Crowds**  
**Public meetings**  
 NT **Civil rights demonstrations**  
**Hunger strikes**  
 RT **Peace movements**  
**Protest movements**  
**Riots**
- Demonstrations—Chicago (Ill.)** **322.409773**  
 Demonstrations for civil rights  
 USE **Civil rights demonstrations**
- Demonstrations—United States** **322.40973; 361.2**
- Denationalization  
 USE **Privatization**
- Denatured alcohol** **661**  
 UF Alcohol, Denatured  
 Industrial alcohol  
 BT **Alcohol**
- Denmark** **948.9**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Denominational schools  
 USE **Church schools**
- Denominations, Christian  
 USE **Christian sects**
- Denominations, Protestant  
 USE **Protestant churches**
- Denominations, Religious  
 USE **Sects**
- Dental care** (May subdiv. geog.) **617.6**  
 Use for materials on the organization of services and facilities for dental care. Materials on the technical and medical aspects of dental care are entered under **Dentistry**.  
 SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and military services with the subdivision *Dental care*, e.g. **Children—Dental care** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medical care**  
 RT **Dentistry**
- Dentistry** (May subdiv. geog.) **617.6**  
 Use for materials on the technical and medical aspects of dental care. Materials on the organization of services and facilities for dental care are entered under **Dental care**.  
 SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and military services with the subdivision *Dental*

**Dentistry**—*Continued*  
*care, e.g. Children—Dental care* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Medicine**
- RT **Dental care**
- Teeth**

Deoxyribonucleic acid  
 USE **DNA**

**Department stores** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**658.8**

- BT **Business**
- Retail trade**
- Stores**

Dependencies  
 USE **Colonies**

Depression, Mental  
 USE **Depression (Psychology)**

**Depression (Psychology)** **616.85**

- UF Dejection
- Depression, Mental
- Depressive psychoses
- Melancholia
- Mental depression
- Mentally depressed

- BT **Abnormal psychology**
- Affective disorders**
- Neuroses**

- NT **Postpartum depression**
- RT **Manic-depressive illness**

**Depressions** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.5**

- UF Business depressions
- Economic depressions
- SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Economic conditions* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Business cycles**
- NT **Great Depression, 1929-1939**

Depressions—1929

USE **Great Depression, 1929-1939**

Depressive psychoses

USE **Depression (Psychology)**

Deprogramming

USE **Brainwashing**

Derailments

USE **Railroad accidents**

**Deregulation** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9;**  
**352.8**

- UF Industries—Deregulation
- SA types of industry with the subdivision *Deregulation*, e.g. **Petroleum industry**—

**Deregulation** to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial policy**

Dermatitis

USE **Skin—Diseases**

Derricks

USE **Cranes, derricks, etc.**

**Dervishes** (May subdiv. geog.) **297.4**

RT **Sufism**

Desalination of water

USE **Sea water conversion**

Desalting of water

USE **Sea water conversion**

Descent

USE **Genealogy**

**Heredity**

Description

USE names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, and regions with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel; United States—Description and travel;** etc., for descriptive materials and accounts of travel, including the history of travel, in those places; names of places with the subdivision *Geography* for broad geographical materials about a specific place, e.g. **United States—Geography;** and names of extinct cities or towns, without further subdivision, for general descriptive materials on those places, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)** [to be added as needed]

Description and travel

USE names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel; United States—Description and travel;** etc., for descriptive materials and accounts of travel, including the history of travel, in those places; names of places with the subdivision *Geography* for

Description and travel—*Continued*  
 broad geographical materials about a specific place, e.g. **United States—Geography**; names of extinct cities or towns, without further subdivision, for general descriptive materials on those places, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**; and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Travel*, e.g. **Handicapped—Travel** [to be added as needed]

**Descriptive geometry 516**

UF Geometry, Descriptive

BT **Geometrical drawing**  
**Geometry**

NT **Perspective**

Desegregated schools

USE **School integration**

Desegregation

USE **Segregation**

Desegregation in education

USE **School integration**

**Desert animals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**578.754**

UF Desert fauna

SA types of desert animals, e.g. **Camels** [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**  
**Deserts**

NT **Camels**

**Desert ecology** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**577.54**

BT **Ecology**

Desert fauna

USE **Desert animals**

**Desert plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **581.7**

SA types of desert plants, e.g. **Cactus** [to be added as needed]

BT **Deserts**  
**Plant ecology**  
**Plants**

NT **Cactus**

**Desertification** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.73**

BT **Climate**  
**Deserts**

Desertion

USE **Desertion and nonsupport**  
**Military desertion**

**Desertion and nonsupport 306.88;**  
**346.01**

UF Abandonment of family  
 Desertion

Nonsupport

BT **Divorce**  
**Domestic relations**

NT **Child support**  
**Runaway adults**

Desertion, Military

USE **Military desertion**

Desertions

USE names of wars with the subdivision *Desertions*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Desertions** [to be added as needed]

**Deserts 551.41**

BT **Physical geography**

NT **Desert animals**

**Desert plants**

**Desertification**

**Design** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.4**

SA types of design, e.g. **Industrial design**; **Fashion design**; etc.; types of objects, structures, machines, equipment, etc., and types of educational tests and examinations with the subdivision *Design and construction*, e.g. **Automobiles—Design and construction**; topical headings with which the subdivision *Design and construction* would be inappropriate with the subdivision *Design*, e.g. **Quilts—Design**; **Pamphlets—Design**; etc.; and types of architecture and landscape with the form subdivision *Designs and plans*, for materials containing designs and drawings, e.g. **Domestic architecture—Designs and plans** [to be added as needed]

BT **Decoration and ornament**

NT **Architectural design**  
**Computer-aided design**  
**Fashion design**

**Design—Continued**

- Garden design**
- Industrial design**
- Interior design**
- Machine design**
- Pamphlets—Design**
- Quilts—Design**
- Textile design**
- Web sites—Design**
- RT **Designers**
- Patternmaking**
- Design and construction
  - USE types of objects, structures, machines, equipment, etc., and types of educational tests and examinations with the subdivision *Design and construction*, e.g. **Airplanes—Design and construction** [to be added as needed]
- Design, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial design**
- Design perception
  - USE **Pattern perception**
- Designed genetic change
  - USE **Genetic engineering**
- Designer drugs 362.29; 615**
  - Use for materials on illicit drugs manufactured by altering the molecular structure of existing drugs to mimic the effects of standard narcotics, stimulants, or hallucinogens.
  - UF Synthetic drugs of abuse
  - SA types of designer drugs, e.g. **Crystal meth (Drug)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Drugs**
  - NT **Crystal meth (Drug)**
- Designers (May subdiv. geog.) 709.2**
  - BT **Artists**
  - NT **Fashion designers**
  - RT **Design**
- Designs and plans
  - USE types of architecture and landscape with the form subdivision *Designs and plans*, for materials containing designs and drawings, e.g. **Domestic architecture—Designs and plans** [to be added as needed]
- Designs, Architectural
  - USE **Architecture—Designs and plans**

- Designs, Floral
  - USE **Flower arrangement**
- Desktop computers
  - USE **Personal computers**
- Desktop icons (Computer graphics)
  - USE **Icons (Computer graphics)**
- Desktop publishing 070.5; 686.2**
  - Use for materials on the use of a personal computer with writing, graphics, and page layout software to produce printed material for publication. Materials on the process of publishing by which books and articles or any kind of data are made available as an electronic product are entered under **Electronic publishing**.
  - RT **Electronic publishing**
  - Word processing**
- Desserts 641.8**
  - SA types of desserts and names of specific desserts [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cooking**
  - NT **Cake**
  - Ice cream, ices, etc.**
  - RT **Chocolate**
- Destiny
  - USE **Fate and fatalism**
- Destitution
  - USE **Poverty**
- Destruction and pillage
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Destruction and pillage*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Destruction and pillage** [to be added as needed]
- Destruction of property
  - USE **Vandalism**
- Destructive insects
  - USE **Insect pests**
- Detective and mystery comic books, strips, etc.
  - USE **Mystery comic books, strips, etc.**
- Detective and mystery films
  - USE **Mystery films**
- Detective and mystery plays
  - USE **Mystery and detective plays**
- Detective and mystery radio programs
  - USE **Mystery radio programs**
- Detective and mystery stories
  - USE **Mystery fiction**
- Detective and mystery television programs
  - USE **Mystery television programs**

- Detective comics  
 USE **Mystery comic books, strips, etc.**
- Detective fiction  
 USE **Mystery fiction**
- Detective stories  
 USE **Mystery fiction**
- Detectives** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.25; 920**  
 BT **Police**  
 RT **Criminal investigation**  
**Secret service**
- Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.  
 USE **Water pollution**
- Detergents 668**  
 UF Synthetic detergents  
 BT **Cleaning compounds**  
 RT **Soap**
- Determinism and indeterminism  
 USE **Free will and determinism**
- Deuterium oxide 546**  
 UF Heavy water  
 BT **Chemicals**
- Devaluation of currency  
 USE **Monetary policy**
- Developing countries 330.9**  
 Use for comprehensive materials on countries that are not fully modernized or industrialized. This heading may be subdivided by the topical subdivisions used under countries, regions, etc., and may also be used as a geographic subdivision e.g. **Education—Developing countries.**  
 UF Less developed countries  
 Third World  
 Underdeveloped areas  
 BT **Economic conditions**  
**Industrialization**  
 NT **New states**
- Developing countries—Commerce 338.91; 382**  
 BT **Commerce**
- Developing countries—Education  
 USE **Education—Developing countries**
- Development  
 USE **Embryology**  
**Evolution**  
**Growth disorders**  
**Modernization (Sociology)**
- Development, Economic  
 USE **Economic development**
- Developmental psychology 155**  
 BT **Psychology**
- Deviancy  
 USE **Deviant behavior**
- Deviant behavior 155.2; 302.5**  
 UF Deviancy  
 Social deviance  
 BT **Human behavior**  
 RT **Conformity**  
**Social adjustment**
- Deviation, Sexual  
 USE **Sexual deviation**
- Devices (Heraldry)  
 USE **Heraldry**  
**Insignia**
- Devil 235**  
 UF Satan  
 RT **Demoniac possession**  
**Demonology**
- Devil's Triangle  
 USE **Bermuda Triangle**
- Devotion  
 USE **Prayer**  
**Worship**
- Devotional calendars 242**  
 UF Christian devotional calendars  
 Daily readings (Spiritual exercises)  
 Devotional exercises (Daily readings)  
 BT **Calendars**  
**Devotional literature**
- Devotional exercises 242; 248.3**  
 Use for general materials on acts of private prayer and private worship and for materials on religious practices other than the corporate worship of a congregation. Materials on the religious literature used as aids in devotional exercises are entered under **Devotional literature.**  
 UF Devotional theology  
 Devotions  
 Family devotions  
 Family prayers  
 BT **Worship**  
 NT **Meditation**  
 RT **Prayer**
- Devotional exercises (Daily readings)  
 USE **Devotional calendars**
- Devotional literature 242**  
 Use for materials on the religious literature used as aids in devotional exercises. General materials on acts of private prayer and private worship and materials on religious practices other than the corporate worship of a congre-

- Devotional literature**—*Continued*  
 gation are entered under **Devotional exercises**.  
 BT **Religious literature**  
 NT **Devotional calendars**  
**Devotional literature for children**  
**Meditations**  
**Prayers**  
**Devotional literature for children 242**  
 BT **Devotional literature**  
 Devotional theology  
 USE **Devotional exercises**  
**Prayer**  
 Devotions  
 USE **Devotional exercises**  
**Dewey Decimal Classification 025.4**  
 UF Classification, Dewey Decimal  
 BT **Library classification**  
**Diabetes 616.4**  
 BT **Diseases**  
**Diagnosis 616.07**  
 UF Medical diagnosis  
 Symptoms  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Body temperature**  
**Clinical chemistry**  
**Magnetic resonance imaging**  
**Pain**  
**Prenatal diagnosis**  
 RT **Pathology**  
 Diagnostic chemistry  
 USE **Clinical chemistry**  
**Dialectical materialism 335.4**  
 UF Historical materialism  
 BT **Communism**  
**Socialism**  
 RT **Marxism**  
 Dialectics  
 USE **Logic**  
 Dialects  
 USE names of languages with the subdivision *Dialects*, e.g. **English language—Dialects** [to be added as needed]  
**Diamonds 553.8**  
 BT **Carbon**  
**Precious stones**  
**Diaries 808; 920**  
 Use for collections of diaries from various countries and for materials about diaries in general.  
 UF Journals (Diaries)  
 SA diaries of particular countries, e.g. **American diaries**; and classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons and families with the subdivision *Diaries* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Literature**  
 NT **American diaries**  
**Journaling**  
**Weblogs**  
 RT **Autobiographies**  
 Diaspora, African  
 USE **African diaspora**  
 Diaspora, Jewish  
 USE **Jewish diaspora**  
 Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane  
 USE **DDT (Insecticide)**  
**Dictators 321.909; 920**  
 BT **Heads of state**  
**Totalitarianism**  
 Dictionaries  
 USE **Encyclopedias and dictionaries** and subjects, names of languages, and names of voluminous authors with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, e.g. **English language—Dictionaries; Biography—Dictionaries; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries** etc. [to be added as needed]  
 Dictionaries, Biographical  
 USE **Biography—Dictionaries**  
 Dictionaries, Classical  
 USE **Classical dictionaries**  
 Dictionaries, Machine readable  
 USE **Machine readable dictionaries**  
 Dictionaries, Multilingual  
 USE **Polyglot dictionaries**  
 Dictionaries, Picture  
 USE **Picture dictionaries**  
 Dictionaries, Polyglot  
 USE **Polyglot dictionaries**  
**Didactic drama 808.82**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about didactic drama.  
 BT **Drama**  
**Didactic fiction 808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about didactic fiction.

**Didactic fiction—Continued**

UF Cautionary tales and verses  
Moral and philosophic stories  
Morality stories

BT **Fiction**

RT **Fables**  
**Parables**

**Didactic poetry 808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about didactic poetry.

UF Cautionary tales and verses

BT **Poetry**

RT **Fables**  
**Parables**

**Dies (Metalworking) 621.9; 671.2**

BT **Metalwork**

**Diesel automobiles 629.222**

UF Diesel cars

BT **Automobiles**

Diesel cars

USE **Diesel automobiles**

**Diesel engines 621.43**

BT **Engines**

**Internal combustion engines**

**Diet (May subdiv. geog.) 613.2**

UF Dietetics

SA types of diets, e.g. **Salt-free diet**  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Health**

**Hygiene**

NT **Beverages**

**Dietetic foods**

**Eating customs**

**Fasting**

**Gastronomy**

**High-carbohydrate diet**

**Low-carbohydrate diet**

**Low-cholesterol diet**

**Low-fat diet**

**Menus**

**Salt-free diet**

**School children—Food**

**Vegetarianism**

RT **Cooking**

**Digestion**

**Food**

**Nutrition**

**Weight gain**

**Weight loss**

**Diet in disease 613.2; 616.3**

SA types of diets [to be added as needed]

BT **Therapeutics**

NT **Cooking for the sick**

**Diet therapy**

Diet supplements

USE **Dietary supplements**

Diet—Therapeutic use

USE **Diet therapy**

**Diet therapy 615.8**

UF Diet—Therapeutic use

Invalid cooking

SA names of diseases with the subdivision *Diet therapy*, e.g.

**Cancer—Diet therapy**; and

types of food with the subdivision *Therapeutic use*, e.g.

**Herbs—Therapeutic use** [to be added as needed]

BT **Cooking for the sick**

**Diet in disease**

**Therapeutics**

NT **Cancer—Diet therapy**

Dietary fiber

USE **Food—Fiber content**

**Dietary supplements 613.2; 615.1**

UF Diet supplements

Food supplements

Nutritional supplements

BT **Nutrition**

**Vitamins**

NT **Probiotics**

RT **Food additives**

**Dietetic foods 641.3; 664**

BT **Diet**

**Food**

Dietetics

USE **Diet**

Dieting

USE **Weight loss**

Diets, Reducing

USE **Weight loss**

**Differential equations 515**

BT **Calculus**

NT **Functions**

**Digestion 573.3; 612.3**

BT **Physiology**

NT **Indigestion**

RT **Diet**

**Nutrition**

**Stomach**

**Digestive system 573.3; 612.3; 616.3**

BT **Anatomy**

- Digital audio disc players
  - USE **Compact disc players**
- Digital cameras 771.3**
  - BT **Cameras**
- Digital circuits
  - USE **Digital electronics**
- Digital compact discs
  - USE **Compact discs**
- Digital electronics 621.381**
  - UF Digital circuits
  - BT **Electronics**
  - NT **Digital photography**
- Digital libraries 025.00285**
  - UF Electronic libraries
  - Virtual libraries
  - BT **Information systems**
  - Libraries**
- Digital photography 775**
  - UF Photography—Digital techniques
  - BT **Digital electronics**
  - Photography**
- Digital reference services (Libraries)
  - USE **Electronic reference services**
  - (Libraries)**
- Dimension, Fourth
  - USE **Fourth dimension**
- Dining (May subdiv. geog.) 641.01**
  - Use for materials on dining customs and gastronomic travel. Materials on menus and recipes for dinners are entered under **Dinners**.
  - UF Banquets
  - Dinners and dining
  - Eating
  - BT **Food**
  - NT **Carving (Meat, etc.)**
  - RT **Dinners**
  - Eating customs**
  - Entertaining**
  - Gastronomy**
  - Table etiquette**
- Dinners 642**
  - Use for materials on menus and recipes for dinners. Materials on dining customs and gastronomic travel are entered under **Dining**.
  - UF Banquets
  - Dinners and dining
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Menus**
  - RT **Dining**
- Dinners and dining
  - USE **Dining**
  - Dinners**
- Dinosaur eggs
  - USE **Dinosaurs—Eggs**
- Dinosaurs (May subdiv. geog.) 567.9**
  - SA types of dinosaurs and names of specific dinosaurs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Fossil reptiles**
  - Prehistoric animals**
- Dinosaurs—Eggs 567.9**
  - UF Dinosaur eggs
  - BT **Eggs**
- Dioptrics
  - USE **Refraction**
- Diphtheria 616.9**
  - BT **Diseases**
- Diplomacy 327.2; 341.3**
  - SA names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **International relations**
  - NT **Diplomats**
  - Treaties**
  - United States—Foreign relations**
  - RT **Diplomatic and consular service**
- Diplomatic and consular service (May subdiv. geog.) 327.2**
  - Use for materials on diplomatic and consular service in general or on the diplomatic and consular officials of various countries stationed abroad in various countries. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of various countries stationed in a specific country are entered under **Diplomatic and consular service** subdivided by the country where they are stationed. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of a specific country, regardless of where they are stationed, are entered under the appropriately modified heading, e.g. **American diplomatic and consular service**. Materials on the diplomatic and consular officials of a specific country stationed in a specific country are entered under the appropriately modified heading subdivided by the place where they are stationed.
  - UF Consular service
  - Consulates
  - Embassies
  - Foreign service
  - Legations
  - SA diplomatic and consular services of particular countries, e.g. **American diplomatic and consular service** [to be added as needed]



**Diplomatic and consular service**—*Continued*

- BT **International relations**
- NT **American diplomatic and consular service**
- RT **Diplomacy**  
**Diplomats**

Diplomatic and consular service, American

- USE **American diplomatic and consular service**

Diplomatic history

- USE names of wars with the subdivision *Diplomatic history*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history** [to be added as needed]

**Diplomats** (May subdiv. geog.)

**327.2092; 920**

- UF Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
- BT **Diplomacy**  
**International relations**  
**Statesmen**
- NT **Ambassadors**  
**Consuls**
- RT **Diplomatic and consular service**

Direct current machinery

- USE **Electric machinery—Direct current**

Direct legislation

- USE **Referendum**

Direct mail campaigns

- USE **Direct marketing**

**Direct marketing** (May subdiv. geog.)

**381; 658.8**

- UF Direct mail campaigns
- BT **Mail-order business**  
**Marketing**
- RT **Direct selling**

Direct primaries

- USE **Primaries**

**Direct selling** **658.8**

- BT **Marketing**  
**Retail trade**  
**Selling**
- NT **Mail-order business**  
**Peddlers and peddling**  
**Telemarketing**
- RT **Direct marketing**

Direct taxation

- USE **Taxation**

**Direction sense** **152.1; 912**

- UF Orientation  
Sense of direction
- NT **Left and right (Direction)**
- RT **Navigation**  
**Orienteering**

Direction (Theater)

- USE **Theater—Production and direction**

**Directories** **910.25**

Use for materials about directories and for bibliographies of directories.

- SA subjects and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Directories*, for lists of persons, organizations, objects, etc., together with addresses or other identifying data [to be added as needed]

- NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Directories**  
**Junior colleges—Directories**  
**Ohio—Directories**  
**Physicians—Directories**  
**United States—Directories**

Directories—Telephone

- USE names of cities with the subdivision *Telephone directories*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories** [to be added as needed]

Directors

- USE types of producers and directors in specific media, e.g. **Motion picture producers and directors; Theatrical producers and directors**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Directory, French, 1795-1799

- USE **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**

Dirigible balloons

- USE **Airships**

**Disabilities** **362.1**

- UF Disabling conditions  
Handicaps  
Impairment  
Physical disabilities
- BT **Diseases**  
**Wounds and injuries**
- NT **Movement disorders**

Disability income insurance

- USE **Disability insurance**

**Disability insurance** **368.38**

**Disability insurance—Continued**

- UF Disability income insurance  
Insurance, Disability
- BT **Insurance**
- Disability law
  - USE **Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.**
- Disabled
  - USE **Handicapped**
- Disabling conditions
  - USE **Disabilities**
- Disadvantaged
  - USE **Socially handicapped**
- Disadvantaged children
  - USE **Socially handicapped children**
- Disadvantaged students
  - USE **At risk students**
- Disappointment 152.4**
  - BT **Emotions**
- Disarmament
  - USE **Arms control**
- Disaster preparedness
  - USE **Disaster relief**
- Disaster relief** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.34**
  - UF Disaster preparedness  
Emergency preparedness  
Emergency relief
  - BT **Charities**  
**Public welfare**
  - NT **Evacuation of civilians**  
**Food relief**
- Disasters** (May subdiv. geog.) **904**
  - UF Catastrophes  
Emergencies
  - SA types of disasters [to be added  
as needed]
  - NT **Fires**  
**Natural disasters**  
**Railroad accidents**  
**Shipwrecks**
  - RT **Accidents**
- Disc jockeys 791.44092; 780.92**
  - UF Deejays  
Disk jockeys  
DJs (Disc jockeys)
  - BT **Musicians**  
**Radio and music**
- Disciples, Twelve
  - USE **Apostles**
- Discipline
  - USE **Punishment**

- Discipline of children
  - USE **Child rearing**  
**School discipline**
- Discography
  - USE **Sound recordings**  
and subjects and names of persons with the subdivision *Discography*, e.g. **Music—Discography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Discography**; etc., for lists or catalogs of sound recordings [to be added as needed]
- Discount stores 381; 658.8**
  - BT **Retail trade**  
**Stores**
- Discoverers
  - USE **Explorers**
- Discoveries and exploration
  - USE **Exploration**
- Discoveries in geography
  - USE **Exploration**
- Discoveries in science** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**500**
  - UF Breakthroughs, Scientific  
Discoveries, Scientific  
Scientific breakthroughs  
Scientific discoveries
  - BT **Research**  
**Science**
- Discoveries, Scientific
  - USE **Discoveries in science**
- Discrimination** (May subdiv. geog.) **177; 305**
  - Use for general materials on discrimination by race, religion, sex, age, social status, or other factors, including reverse discrimination.
  - SA phrase headings for discrimination in particular realms of activity, e.g. **Discrimination in employment**; or discrimination against particular ethnic groups or classes of persons, e.g. **Discrimination against the handicapped**; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Civil rights*, or *Legal status, laws, etc.*, e.g. **African Americans—Civil rights; Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.** [to be added as needed]

**Discrimination—Continued**

- BT **Ethnic relations**
- Interpersonal relations**
- Prejudices**
- Race relations**
- Social problems**
- Social psychology**
- NT **Age discrimination**
- Discrimination against the handicapped**
- Discrimination in education**
- Discrimination in employment**
- Discrimination in housing**
- Discrimination in public accommodations**
- Hate crimes**
- Race discrimination**
- Sex discrimination**
- RT **Civil rights**
- Minorities**
- Segregation**
- Toleration**
- Discrimination against disabled persons
- USE **Discrimination against the handicapped**
- Discrimination against handicapped persons
- USE **Discrimination against the handicapped**
- Discrimination against the disabled
- USE **Discrimination against the handicapped**
- Discrimination against the handicapped 305.9; 362.4**
- UF Discrimination against disabled persons
- Discrimination against handicapped persons
- Discrimination against the disabled
- BT **Discrimination Handicapped**
- Discrimination in education (May subdiv. geog.) 379.2**
- BT **Discrimination**
- NT **Test bias**
- RT **Segregation in education**
- Discrimination in employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.13**
- UF Employment discrimination
- Equal employment opportunity
- Equal opportunity in employment

- Fair employment practice
- Job discrimination
- SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Employment*, e.g. **African Americans—Employment** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Discrimination**
- NT **Affirmative action programs**
- Equal pay for equal work**
- Discrimination in housing (May subdiv. geog.) 363.5**
- UF Fair housing
- Open housing
- Segregation in housing
- BT **Discrimination Housing**
- Discrimination in public accommodations (May subdiv. geog.) 305**
- UF Public accommodations, Discrimination in
- Segregation in public accommodations
- BT **Discrimination**
- Discussion
- USE **Conversation Debates and debating Negotiation**
- Discussion groups 374**
- UF Forums (Discussions)
- Great books program
- Group discussion
- Panel discussions
- BT **Conversation**
- NT **Electronic discussion groups**
- RT **Debates and debating**
- Disease germs
- USE **Bacteria Germ theory of disease**
- Disease (Pathology)
- USE **Pathology**
- Diseases (May subdiv. geog.) 616**
- UF Illness
- Sickness
- SA types of diseases, e.g. **Communicable diseases**; names of specific diseases, e.g. **Influenza**; and types of animals, classes of persons, and parts of the body with the subdivision *Diseases*, e.g. **Nervous**

**Diseases—Continued**

- system—Diseases [to be added as needed]
- NT **AIDS (Disease)**
- Animals—Diseases**
- Arthritis**
- Blood—Diseases**
- Bones—Diseases**
- Brain—Diseases**
- Cancer**
- Chickenpox**
- Children—Diseases**
- Chronic diseases**
- Cold (Disease)**
- Communicable diseases**
- Diabetes**
- Diphtheria**
- Disabilities**
- Elderly—Diseases**
- Epidemics**
- Heart diseases**
- Hyperactivity**
- Infants—Diseases**
- Influenza**
- Leprosy**
- Lungs—Diseases**
- Lyme disease**
- Malaria**
- Men—Diseases**
- Mental illness**
- Mouth—Diseases**
- Nervous system—Diseases**
- Occupational diseases**
- Plant diseases**
- Poliomyelitis**
- Rheumatism**
- Skin—Diseases**
- Teeth—Diseases**
- Typhoid fever**
- Women—Diseases**
- RT **Health**
- Medicine**
- Pathology**
- Sick**
- Diseases and pests
- USE **Agricultural bacteriology**
- Agricultural pests**
- Fungi**
- Household pests**
- Insect pests**
- Parasites**
- Plant diseases**

- and names of individual pests, e.g. **Locusts**; and types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests** [to be added as needed]
- Diseases—Causes 616.07**
- UF Causes of diseases
- NT **Environmentally induced diseases**
- Diseases, Chronic
- USE **Chronic diseases**
- Diseases—Environmental aspects
- USE **Environmentally induced diseases**
- Diseases of animals
- USE **Animals—Diseases**
- Diseases of children
- USE **Children—Diseases**
- Diseases of plants
- USE **Plant diseases**
- Diseases of the blood
- USE **Blood—Diseases**
- Diseases of women
- USE **Women—Diseases**
- Diseases—Prevention
- USE **Preventive medicine**
- Diseases—Treatment
- USE **Therapeutics**
- Diseases, Tropical
- USE **Tropical medicine**
- Disguise 306.4**
- BT **Costume**
- Deception**
- Dishes
- USE **Porcelain**
- Pottery**
- Tableware**
- Dishonesty
- USE **Honesty**
- Disinfection and disinfectants 614.4**
- UF Germicides
- BT **Hygiene**
- Pharmaceutical chemistry**
- Public health**
- Sanitation**
- RT **Antiseptics**
- Fumigation**
- Disk jockeys
- USE **Disc jockeys**

- Diskinesia
  - USE **Movement disorders**
- Disney World (Fla.)
  - USE **Walt Disney World (Fla.)**
- Disobedience
  - USE **Obedience**
- Disorderliness
  - USE **Messiness**
- Disorders of communication
  - USE **Communicative disorders**
- Displaced persons
  - USE **Political refugees**  
**Refugees**
- Disposal of medical waste
  - USE **Medical wastes**
- Disposal of refuse
  - USE **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Dispute settlement
  - USE **Conflict management**
- Dissent** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.48;**  
**361.2**
  - UF Nonconformity  
Protest
  - BT **Freedom of conscience**  
**Freedom of religion**
  - RT **Conformity**
- Dissertations 378.2; 808**
  - Use for materials about academic theses and dissertations.
  - UF Academic dissertations  
Dissertations, Academic  
Doctoral theses  
Theses
  - BT **Research**
- Dissertations, Academic
  - USE **Dissertations**
- Distance education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.35**
  - Use for materials on the various forms of long-distance instruction, usually in the field of adult education, made possible by written, audiovisual, or electronic communication between a student and a teacher.
  - UF Distance learning
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Correspondence schools and courses**  
**University extension**
- Distance learning
  - USE **Distance education**
- Distillation 641.2; 663**
  - UF Stills
- BT **Analytical chemistry**  
**Industrial chemistry**  
**Technology**
- NT **Essences and essential oils**
- RT **Alcohol**  
**Liquors**
- Distribution, Cooperative
  - USE **Cooperation**
- Distribution (Economics)
  - USE **Commerce**  
**Marketing**
- Distribution of animals and plants
  - USE **Biogeography**
- Distribution of wealth
  - USE **Economics**  
**Wealth**
- District libraries
  - USE **Regional libraries**
- District schools
  - USE **Rural schools**
- Districting (in city planning)
  - USE **Zoning**
- Diversified corporations
  - USE **Conglomerate corporations**
- Diversity, Biological
  - USE **Biodiversity**
- Diversity in the workplace** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.11; 658.3**
  - UF Cultural diversity in the workplace  
Multicultural diversity in the workplace  
Workforce diversity
  - BT **Multiculturalism**  
**Personnel management**
- Diversity movement
  - USE **Multiculturalism**
- Dividends
  - USE **Securities**  
**Stocks**
- Divination** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.3**
  - UF Crystal gazing  
Necromancy  
Soothsaying
  - BT **Occultism**
  - NT **Astrology**  
**Feng shui**  
**Fortune telling**  
**Palmistry**
  - RT **Oracles**  
**Prophecies**

- Divine healing  
 USE **Spiritual healing**
- Diving 797.2**  
 Use for materials on diving from a board or platform. Materials on underwater diving with equipment are entered under **Deep diving**.  
 BT **Swimming**  
     **Water sports**  
 RT **Deep diving**
- Divinity of Jesus Christ  
 USE **Jesus Christ—Divinity**
- Division 513.2**  
 BT **Arithmetic**
- Division of powers  
 USE **Separation of powers**
- Divorce (May subdiv. geog.) 173; 306.89; 346.01**  
 BT **Family**  
 NT **Alimony**  
     **Children of divorced parents**  
     **Desertion and nonsupport**  
     **Divorce mediation**  
     **Separation (Law)**  
 RT **Divorced people**  
     **Domestic relations**
- Divorce counseling  
 USE **Divorce mediation**
- Divorce mediation 362.82**  
 UF Divorce counseling  
     Mediation, Divorce  
 BT **Divorce**  
 NT **Child custody**  
     **Child support**  
 RT **Marriage counseling**
- Divorced men (May subdiv. geog.) 306.892**  
 BT **Divorced people**  
     **Single men**
- Divorced people (May subdiv. geog.) 306.89**  
 UF Divorced persons  
 BT **Single people**  
 NT **Divorced men**  
     **Divorced women**  
 RT **Divorce**
- Divorced persons  
 USE **Divorced people**
- Divorced women (May subdiv. geog.) 306.893**  
 BT **Divorced people**  
     **Single women**
- DJs (Disc jockeys)  
 USE **Disc jockeys**
- DNA 572.8**  
 UF Deoxyribonucleic acid  
 BT **Cells**  
     **Heredity**  
     **Nucleic acids**  
 NT **Recombinant DNA**
- DNA cloning  
 USE **Molecular cloning**
- DNA fingerprinting 614**  
 UF DNA fingerprints  
     DNA identification  
     DNA profiling  
     Genetic fingerprinting  
     Genetic fingerprints  
     Genetic profiling  
 BT **Identification**  
     **Medical jurisprudence**
- DNA fingerprints  
 USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- DNA identification  
 USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- DNA profiling  
 USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- Docks 386; 387.1; 627**  
 BT **Hydraulic structures**  
     **Marinas**  
 RT **Harbors**
- Doctor films  
 USE **Medical drama (Films)**
- Doctor novels  
 USE **Medical novels**
- Doctor radio programs  
 USE **Medical drama (Radio programs)**
- Doctor television programs  
 USE **Medical drama (Television programs)**
- Doctoral theses  
 USE **Dissertations**
- Doctors  
 USE **Physicians**
- Doctors' degrees  
 USE **Academic degrees**
- Doctrinal theology (May subdiv. geog.) 202; 230**  
 UF Dogmatic theology  
     Dogmatics  
     Systematic theology  
     Theology, Doctrinal

- Doctrinal theology—Continued**
- SA names of religions or individual denominations with the subdivision *Doctrines*, e.g. **Christianity—Doctrines; Judaism—Doctrines**; etc., and religious topics with the subdivision *History of doctrines*, e.g. **Salvation—History of doctrines** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Theology**
  - NT **Christian heresies**  
**Christianity—Doctrines**  
**Creeds**  
**Grace (Theology)**  
**Human beings (Theology)**  
**Judaism—Doctrines**  
**Salvation**  
**Salvation—History of doctrines**
- Doctrine of fairness (Broadcasting)
- USE **Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)**
- Doctrines
- USE names of religions or individual denominations with the subdivision *Doctrines*, e.g. **Christianity—Doctrines; Judaism—Doctrines**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Documentaries (Motion pictures)
- USE **Documentary films**
- Documentary films** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**070.1**
- UF Documentaries (Motion pictures)  
Nonfiction films
  - BT **Motion pictures**
- Documentation 025**
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Documentation*, e.g. **Agriculture—Documentation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Information science**
  - NT **Agriculture—Documentation**  
**Archives**  
**Bibliographic control**  
**Bibliography**  
**Cataloging**  
**Conference proceedings**  
**Copying processes**  
**Information retrieval**  
**Libraries**
- Library science**
- RT **Information services**
- Documents
- USE **Archives**  
**Charters**  
**Government publications**
- Dog
- USE **Dogs**
- Dog breeding
- USE **Dogs—Breeding**
- Dog care
- USE **Dogs—Care**
- Dog guides
- USE **Guide dogs**
- Dog sled racing
- USE **Sled dog racing**
- Dogmatic theology
- USE **Doctrinal theology**
- Dogmatics
- USE **Doctrinal theology**
- Dogs** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.77; 636.7**
- UF Dog  
Puppies
  - SA types of dogs, e.g. **Guide dogs**; and names of specific breeds of dogs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Domestic animals**  
**Mammals**
  - NT **Collies**  
**Working dogs**
- Dogs—Breeding 636.7**
- UF Dog breeding
  - BT **Breeding**
- Dogs—Care 636.7**
- UF Dog care
- Dogs—Fiction 808.83**
- Use for collections of stories about dogs. Materials about dog stories are entered under **Dogs in literature**.
- Dogs for the blind
- USE **Guide dogs**
- Dogs for the deaf
- USE **Hearing ear dogs**
- Dogs in art 704.9**
- BT **Art—Themes**
- Dogs in literature 809**
- Use for materials about the depiction of dogs in literary works. Collections of dog stories are entered under **Dogs—Fiction**.
  - BT **Literature—Themes**
- Dogs—Psychology 636.7**

**Dogs—Psychology—Continued**

- BT **Animal intelligence**
- Comparative psychology**
- Psychology**

**Dogs—Training 636.7**

- BT **Animals—Training**

**Dogs—War use 355.4**

- UF War use of dogs
- BT **Animals—War use**

**Doll**

- USE **Dolls**

**Doll furniture** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**688.7; 745.592**

- BT **Miniature objects**
- Toys**

**Dollhouses 688.7**

- BT **Miniature objects**
- Toys**

**Dollmaking 745.592**

- BT **Dolls**

**Dolls** (May subdiv. geog.) **688.7**

- UF Doll
- BT **Toys**
- NT **Barbie dolls**
- Dollmaking**

**Dolphins** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.53**

- BT **Marine mammals**

**Domesday book 942.02**

- UF Doomsday book
- BT **Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period**

**Domestic animal dwellings**

- USE **Animal housing**

**Domestic animals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**636**

Use for general materials on farm animals. Materials limited to animals as pets are entered under **Pets**. Materials on stock raising as an industry are entered under **Livestock industry**.

- UF Domestication
- Farm animals
- Livestock
- SA types of domestic animals, e.g.  
**Cattle** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Cats**
- Cattle**
- Dogs**
- Pigs**
- Poultry**
- Reindeer**

**Sheep**

**Working animals**

- RT **Livestock industry**
- Pets**

**Domestic animals—Diseases**

- USE **Animals—Diseases**

**Domestic animals—Housing**

- USE **Animal housing**

**Domestic appliances**

- USE **Electric household appliances**
- Household equipment and supplies**

**Domestic architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **728**

Use for materials on residential buildings from the standpoint of style and design. General materials on buildings in which people live are entered under **Houses**.

- UF Architecture, Domestic
- Dwellings
- Residences
- SA types of residential buildings, e.g. **Apartment houses** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Architecture**
- NT **Apartment houses**
- House construction**
- Prefabricated houses**
- Solar homes**
- RT **Houses**

**Domestic architecture—Designs and plans 728**

- UF Home designs
- House plans
- BT **Architecture—Designs and plans**

**Domestic economic assistance** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9**

- UF Anti-poverty programs
- Antipoverty programs
- Economic assistance
- Economic assistance, Domestic
- Poor relief
- BT **Economic policy**
- NT **Community development**
- Government lending**
- Public works**
- Subsidies**
- Transfer payments**
- RT **Grants-in-aid**
- Poverty**
- Unemployed**



- Domestic finance
  - USE **Household budgets**
  - Personal finance**
- Domestic relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.01**
  - UF Family relations
  - BT **Interpersonal relations**
  - NT **Desertion and nonsupport**
  - Visitation rights (Domestic relations)**
  - RT **Divorce**
  - Family**
  - Family life education**
  - Marriage**
- Domestic terrorism** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.325**
  - BT **Terrorism**
- Domestic violence** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.82**
  - UF Family violence
  - Household violence
  - BT **Violence**
  - NT **Child abuse**
  - Elderly abuse**
  - Wife abuse**
- Domestic workers
  - USE **Household employees**
- Domestication
  - USE **Domestic animals**
- Dominion of the sea
  - USE **Sea power**
- Dominions, British
  - USE **Commonwealth countries**
- Donation of organs, tissues, etc.** **362.1**
  - UF Organ donation
  - Tissue donation
  - BT **Gifts**
  - RT **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**
- Donations
  - USE **Gifts**
- Doomsday
  - USE **Judgment Day**
- Doomsday book
  - USE **Domesday book**
- Door to door selling
  - USE **Peddlers and peddling**
- Doors** **721**
  - BT **Architecture—Details**
  - Buildings**
- Double consciousness
  - USE **Multiple personality**
- Doubt
  - USE **Belief and doubt**
- Down syndrome** **616.85**
  - UF Down's syndrome
  - BT **Mental retardation**
- Down's syndrome
  - USE **Down syndrome**
- Downsizing of organizations** **658.1**
  - UF Corporate downsizing
  - Organizational downsizing
  - Organizational retrenchment
  - Retrenchment of organizations
  - BT **Organizational change**
  - RT **Employees—Dismissal**
- Draft** **355.2**
  - UF Compulsory military service
  - Conscription, Military
  - Military conscription
  - Military draft
  - Military service, Compulsory
  - Military training, Universal
  - Selective service
  - Universal military training
  - BT **Armies**
  - Military law**
  - Recruiting and enlistment**
  - RT **Draft resisters**
- Draft dodgers
  - USE **Draft resisters**
- Draft evaders
  - USE **Draft resisters**
- Draft resisters** **355.2**
  - UF Draft dodgers
  - Draft evaders
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Draft resisters* [to be added as needed]
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Draft resisters**
  - RT **Conscientious objectors**
  - Draft**
  - Military desertion**
- Drafting, Mechanical
  - USE **Mechanical drawing**
- Dragons** **398.24**
  - BT **Animals—Folklore**
  - Folklore**
  - Monsters**
  - Mythical animals**

**Drainage** (May subdiv. geog.) **631.6**

Use for materials on land drainage. Materials on house drainage are entered under **House drainage**.

UF Land drainage

BT **Agricultural engineering**

**Civil engineering**

**Hydraulic engineering**

**Municipal engineering**

**Reclamation of land**

**Sanitary engineering**

RT **Sewerage**

Drainage, House

USE **House drainage**

**Drama** **808.2; 808.82**

Use for general materials on drama, not for individual works. Materials on the history and criticism of drama as literature are entered under **Drama—History and criticism**. Materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage are entered under **Dramatic criticism**. Materials on the presentation of plays are entered under **Acting; Amateur theater**; or **Theater—Production and direction**. Collections of plays are entered under **Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections**; etc.

UF Stage

SA subjects, historical events, names of countries, cities, etc., ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Drama*, to express the theme or subject content of collections of plays, e.g. **Easter—Drama; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Literature**

NT **Acting**

**American drama**

**Ballet**

**Children's plays**

**Choral speaking**

**Classical drama**

**College and school drama**

**Comedies**

**Comedy**

**Didactic drama**

**Drama in education**

**Dramatists**

**English drama**

**Folk drama**

**Historical drama**

**Horror plays**

**Masks (Plays)**

**Melodrama**

**Morality plays**

**Mystery and detective plays**

**One act plays**

**Opera**

**Pantomimes**

**Pastoral drama**

**Puppets and puppet plays**

**Radio plays**

**Religious drama**

**Science fiction plays**

**Screenplays**

**Television plays**

**Tragedies**

**Tragedy**

**Tragicomedy**

RT **Dramatic criticism**

**Theater**

**Drama—Collections** **808.82**

Use for collections of plays by several authors.

UF Plays

**Drama—History and criticism** **809.2**

Use for materials on criticism of drama as a literary form. Materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage are entered under **Dramatic criticism**.

NT **English drama—History and criticism**

RT **Dramatic criticism**

**Drama in education** **372.66**

BT **Drama**

RT **Acting**

**Amateur theater**

**College and school drama**

**School assembly programs**

**Drama—Technique** **808.2**

UF Play writing

Playwriting

BT **Authorship**

NT **Motion picture plays—Technique**

**Radio plays—Technique**

**Television plays—Technique**

Dramatic art

USE **Acting**

**Dramatic criticism 792.9**

Use for materials on criticism of drama as presented on the stage. Materials on criticism of drama as a literary form are entered under **Drama—History and criticism; American drama—History and criticism; etc.**

UF Theater criticism

BT **Criticism**

RT **Drama**

**Drama—History and criticism**

**Theater**

Dramatic music

USE **Musicals**

**Opera**

**Operetta**

Dramatic plots

USE **Stories, plots, etc.**

Dramatic production

USE names of dramatists with the subdivision *Dramatic production*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production** [to be added as needed]

**Dramatists 809.2; 920**

Use for materials on the personal lives of several playwrights, not limited to a single national literature. Materials dealing with their literary work are entered under **Drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism; etc.**

UF Playwrights

SA dramatists of particular countries, e.g. **American dramatists** [to be added as needed]

BT **Authors**

**Drama**

NT **American dramatists**

Dramatists, American

USE **American dramatists**

**Draperies 645; 684**

UF Curtains

Drapery

BT **Interior design**

**Upholstery**

Drapery

USE **Draperies**

Draughts

USE **Checkers**

**Drawing 741; 743**

UF Drawings

Sketching

SA drawing of particular countries, e.g. **American drawing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Art**

**Graphic arts**

NT **American drawing**

**Architectural drawing**

**Artistic anatomy**

**Commercial art**

**Crayon drawing**

**Figure drawing**

**Geometrical drawing**

**Graphic methods**

**Landscape drawing**

**Map drawing**

**Mechanical drawing**

**Pastel drawing**

**Pen drawing**

**Pencil drawing**

**Shades and shadows**

**Topographical drawing**

RT **Illustration of books**

**Painting**

**Perspective**

Drawing, American

USE **American drawing**

Drawing materials

USE **Artists' materials**

Drawings

USE **Drawing**

**Drawn work 746.44**

BT **Embroidery**

**Needlework**

NT **Hardanger needlework**

Dream interpretation

USE **Dreams**

Dreaming

USE **Dreams**

**Dreams 154.6**

UF Dream interpretation

Dreaming

BT **Visions**

NT **Fantasy**

RT **Sleep**

**Subconsciousness**

**Dredging 627**

BT **Civil engineering**

**Hydraulic engineering**

Dress

USE **Clothing and dress**

**Dress accessories 391.4; 646**

- Dress accessories—Continued**
- BT **Clothing and dress**
- Dress codes** (May subdiv. geog.) **391**
- BT **Clothing and dress—Social aspects**
- Dressage
- USE **Horsemanship**
- Dressing of ores
- USE **Ore dressing**
- Dressmaking 646.4; 687**
- UF Garment making
- BT **Clothing and dress**  
**Clothing industry**
- RT **Needlework**  
**Sewing**  
**Tailoring**
- Dressmaking—Patterns 646.4; 687**
- Dried flowers
- USE **Flowers—Drying**
- Dried foods 641.4; 664**
- UF Dehydrated foods
- BT **Food**
- NT **Dried milk**  
**Freeze-dried foods**
- RT **Food—Preservation**
- Dried milk 637**
- UF Dehydrated milk  
Powdered milk
- BT **Dried foods**  
**Milk**
- Drifting of continents
- USE **Continental drift**
- Drill and minor tactics 355.5**
- UF Military drill  
Minor tactics
- BT **Tactics**
- RT **Military art and science**
- Drill (Nonmilitary)
- USE **Marching drills**
- Drilling and boring
- USE **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**  
**Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)**
- Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks) 622**
- Use for materials on the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock. Materials on workshop operations in metal, wood, etc., are entered under **Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)**.
- UF Boring  
Drilling and boring
- Shaft sinking
- Well boring
- BT **Hydraulic engineering**  
**Mining engineering**  
**Water supply engineering**
- NT **Oil well drilling**
- RT **Tunnels**  
**Wells**
- Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.) 621.9**
- Use for materials on workshop operations in metal, wood, etc. Materials on the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock are entered under **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**.
- UF Boring  
Drilling and boring
- BT **Machine shop practice**
- RT **Machine tools**
- Drilling, Oil well
- USE **Oil well drilling**
- Drilling platforms 627**
- UF Marine drilling platforms  
Ocean drilling platforms  
Oil drilling platforms  
Platforms, Drilling
- BT **Ocean engineering**  
**Offshore oil well drilling**
- Drills, Marching
- USE **Marching drills**
- Drinking age** (May subdiv. geog.) **344; 363.4**
- UF Minimum drinking age
- BT **Age**  
**Teenagers—Alcohol use**  
**Youth—Alcohol use**
- Drinking and employees
- USE **Employees—Alcohol use**
- Drinking and teenagers
- USE **Teenagers—Alcohol use**
- Drinking and youth
- USE **Youth—Alcohol use**
- Drinking in the workplace
- USE **Employees—Alcohol use**
- Drinking of alcoholic beverages** (May subdiv. geog.) **178; 363.4; 394.1; 613.81**
- Use for materials on drinking in its social aspects and as a social problem.
- UF Alcohol consumption  
Alcohol use  
Alcoholic beverage consumption

**Drinking of alcoholic beverages—Continued**

- Consumption of alcoholic beverages
- Drinking problem
- Liquor problem
- Social drinking
- SA classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Alcohol use*, e.g. **Employees—Alcohol use; Youth—Alcohol use**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- NT **Drunk driving**
- RT **Alcoholic beverages**  
**Alcoholism**  
**Temperance**
- Drinking problem
- USE **Alcoholism**  
**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**
- Drinking water** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.6; 628.1**
- UF Potable water  
Tap water
- BT **Water**  
**Water supply**
- Drinks
- USE **Alcoholic beverages**  
**Beverages**  
**Liquors**
- Driver education
- USE **Automobile driver education**
- Drivers, Automobile
- USE **Automobile drivers**
- Drivers' licenses** (May subdiv. geog.) **353.9; 629.28**
- UF Automobile drivers' licenses  
Automobiles—Drivers' licenses  
Motor vehicles—Drivers' licenses
- BT **Safety regulations**
- Driving under the influence of alcohol
- USE **Drunk driving**
- Driving while intoxicated
- USE **Drunk driving**
- Dromedaries
- USE **Camels**
- Drop forging
- USE **Forging**
- Dropouts** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2**
- UF College dropouts  
Elementary school dropouts

- High school dropouts
- School dropouts
- Student dropouts
- Teenage dropouts
- BT **Students**  
**Youth**
- RT **At risk students**  
**Educational counseling**  
**School attendance**
- Droughts** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.57; 632**
- BT **Meteorology**
- NT **Dust storms**
- RT **Rain**
- Drowning prevention
- USE **Water safety**
- Drug abuse** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.29; 613.8; 616.86**
- Use for general materials on the misuse or abuse of drugs. Materials on the abuse of a particular drug or kind of drugs are entered under this heading and also under the drug or kind of drugs, e.g. **Cocaine; Hallucinogens**; etc.
- UF Addiction to drugs  
Drug addiction  
Drug habit  
Drug misuse  
Drug use  
Drugs—Abuse  
Drugs—Misuse  
Narcotic abuse  
Narcotic addiction  
Narcotic habit  
Substance abuse
- SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Drug use*, e.g. **Criminals—Drug use**; and types of drug abuse, e.g. **Medication abuse** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Social problems**
- NT **Medication abuse**
- RT **Drug addicts**  
**Drugs**  
**Solvent abuse**  
**Twelve-step programs**
- Drug abuse counseling** **362.29; 613.8**
- UF Drug addiction counseling  
Drug counseling  
Narcotic addiction counseling
- BT **Counseling**
- NT **Drug addicts—Rehabilitation**

- Drug abuse education
  - USE **Drug education**
- Drug abuse—Physiological effect
  - USE **Drugs—Physiological effect**
- Drug abuse screening
  - USE **Drug testing**
- Drug abuse—Study and teaching
  - USE **Drug education**
- Drug abuse—Testing
  - USE **Drug testing**
- Drug abuse—Treatment 362.29**
  - BT **Therapeutics**
- Drug abusing physicians
  - USE **Physicians—Drug use**
- Drug addicted physicians
  - USE **Physicians—Drug use**
- Drug addiction
  - USE **Drug abuse**
- Drug addiction counseling
  - USE **Drug abuse counseling**
- Drug addiction education
  - USE **Drug education**
- Drug addicts** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 362.29; 616.86**
  - UF Addicts
    - Narcotic addicts
  - SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Drug use*, e.g. **Criminals—Drug use** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Children of drug addicts**
  - Recovering addicts**
  - RT **Drug abuse**
- Drug addicts—Rehabilitation 362.29; 613.8; 616.86**
  - BT **Drug abuse counseling**
- Drug counseling
  - USE **Drug abuse counseling**
- Drug dealing
  - USE **Drug traffic**
- Drug education** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 362.29; 371.7; 613.8**
  - Use for materials on the study of drugs, including their source, abuse, chemical composition, and social, physical, and personal effects.
  - UF Drug abuse education
    - Drug abuse—Study and teaching
    - Drug addiction education
  - BT **Health education**
- Drug habit
  - USE **Drug abuse**
- Drug misuse
  - USE **Drug abuse**
- Drug plants
  - USE **Medical botany**
- Drug pushers
  - USE **Drug traffic**
- Drug resistance in microorganisms 616.01**
  - UF Antibiotic resistance in microorganisms
    - Bacterial resistance to antibiotics
    - Microbial drug resistance
    - Resistance to drugs in microorganisms
  - BT **Microorganisms**
- Drug stores
  - USE **Drugstores**
- Drug testing 344; 658.3**
  - Use for materials on testing to identify personal use or misuse of drugs. Materials on the testing of drugs for safety or effectiveness are entered under **Drugs—Testing**.
  - UF Drug abuse screening
    - Drug abuse—Testing
    - Screening for drug abuse
    - Testing for drug abuse
  - SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Drug testing*, e.g. **Employees—Drug testing** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Employees—Drug testing**
- Drug testing in the workplace
  - USE **Employees—Drug testing**
- Drug therapy 615.5**
  - UF Chemotherapy
    - Pharmacotherapy
  - SA names of diseases other than cancer with the subdivision *Drug therapy*, e.g. **Mental illness—Drug therapy** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Therapeutics**
  - NT **Antibiotics**
  - Cancer—Chemotherapy**
  - Mental illness—Drug therapy**
  - RT **Drugs**
  - Pharmacology**
- Drug trade, Illicit
  - USE **Drug traffic**
- Drug traffic** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 363.45; 364.1**

**Drug traffic—Continued**

- UF Drug dealing
- Drug pushers
- Drug trade, Illicit
- Narcotic traffic
- Smuggling of drugs
- Trafficking in drugs
- Trafficking in narcotics

BT **Drugs and crime**

Drug use

USE **Drug abuse**  
**Drugs**

and classes of persons with the subdivision *Drug use*, e.g.

**Criminals—Drug use; Employees—Drug use; Teenagers—Drug use; Youth—Drug use;** etc. [to be added as needed]

**Drugs 615**

- UF Drug use
- Pharmaceuticals
- SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Drug use*, e.g. **Criminals—Drug use**; types of drugs, e.g. **Amphetamines; Hallucinogens; Narcotics; Stimulants;** etc.; and names of individual drugs, e.g. **Crack (Drug); Marijuana;** etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Pharmacy**  
**Therapeutics**

NT **Designer drugs**  
**Drugs and crime**  
**Generic drugs**  
**Hallucinogens**  
**Narcotics**  
**Nonprescription drugs**  
**Orphan drugs**  
**Psychotropic drugs**

**Steroids**  
**Stimulants**  
**Sulfonamides**

RT **Drug abuse**  
**Drug therapy**  
**Materia medica**  
**Pharmacology**

Drugs—Abuse

USE **Drug abuse**

Drugs—Adulteration and analysis

USE **Pharmacology**

**Drugs and crime** (May subdiv. geog.)

**364.1**

Use for general materials on the relationship of drugs and crime. Materials on the illicit drug trade are entered under **Drug traffic**. Materials on the use of drugs by criminals are entered under **Criminals—Drug use**.

- UF Crime and drugs
- Crime and narcotics
- Narcotics and crime

BT **Crime**

**Drugs**

NT **Drug traffic**

RT **Criminals—Drug use**

Drugs and criminals

USE **Criminals—Drug use**

Drugs and employees

USE **Employees—Drug use**

Drugs and sports

USE **Athletes—Drug use**

Drugs and teenagers

USE **Teenagers—Drug use**

Drugs and youth

USE **Youth—Drug use**

Drugs—Chemistry

USE **Pharmaceutical chemistry**

Drugs—Generic substitution

USE **Generic drugs**

Drugs in the workplace

USE **Employees—Drug use**

Drugs—Misuse

USE **Drug abuse**

Drugs, Nonprescription

USE **Nonprescription drugs**

**Drugs—Physiological effect 615; 616.86**

Use for materials limited to the effect of drugs on the functions of living organisms.

UF Drug abuse—Physiological effect

SA names of drugs with the subdivision *Physiological effect* [to be added as needed]

BT **Pharmacology**

NT **Opium—Physiological effect**

**Drugs—Psychological aspects 615; 616.86**

BT **Applied psychology**

**Drugs—Testing 363.19**

Use for materials on the testing of drugs for safety or effectiveness. Materials on testing to identify the personal use or misuse or drugs are entered under **Drug testing**.

UF Clinical drug trials

Clinical trials of drugs

**Drugs—Testing—Continued**

BT **Consumer protection**  
**Pharmacology**

**Drugstores 381**

Use for materials on business establishments that sell drugs. Materials on the art or practice of preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs are entered under **Pharmacy**.

UF Chemists' shops  
Drug stores  
Pharmacies

BT **Retail trade**  
**Stores**

**Druids and Druidism 299**

BT **Celts**  
**Religions**

**Drum**

USE **Drums**

**Drum majoring 784.9; 791.6**

BT **Bands (Music)**  
RT **Baton twirling**

**Drums 786.9**

UF Drum  
BT **Musical instruments**  
**Percussion instruments**

**Drunk driving 363.12; 364.1**

UF Driving under the influence of alcohol  
Driving while intoxicated

BT **Crime**  
**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**

**Drunkards**

USE **Alcoholics**

**Drunkenness**

USE **Alcoholism**  
**Temperance**

**Dry cleaning 667**

UF Clothing and dress—Dry cleaning  
BT **Cleaning**

**Dry farming (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5**

UF Farming, Dry  
BT **Agriculture**

**Dry goods**

USE **Fabrics**

**Drying 660**

SA materials, products, or objects dried with the subdivision *Drying*, e.g. **Flowers—Drying** [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial chemistry**

**Dual-career couples**

USE **Dual-career families**

**Dual-career families 306.85; 646.7**

Use for materials on families in which both the husband and wife are pursuing careers.

UF Dual-career couples  
Dual career family  
Dual-career marriage  
Dual-income couples  
Two-career couples  
Two-career families  
Two-career family  
Two-income families  
Working couples

BT **Family**

RT **Work and family**

**Dual career family**

USE **Dual-career families**

**Dual-career marriage**

USE **Dual-career families**

**Dual-income couples**

USE **Dual-career families**

**Ducks 598.4; 636.5**

BT **Birds**  
**Poultry**

**Ductless glands**

USE **Endocrine glands**

**Due process of law (May subdiv. geog.) 347**

Use for materials on the regular administration of the law, according to which citizens may not be denied their legal rights and all laws must conform to fundamental and accepted legal principles. Materials on legal hearings before an impartial and disinterested tribunal are entered under **Fair trial**.

UF Procedural due process  
Substantive due process

BT **Administration of justice**  
**Civil rights**

NT **Fair trial**

**Dueling (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 394**

UF Fighting

BT **Manners and customs**  
**Martial arts**

NT **Fencing**

**Dumps, Toxic**

USE **Hazardous waste sites**

**Dunes**

USE **Sand dunes**

**Duplicate bridge**

USE **Bridge (Game)**

**Duplicating machines**

USE **Copying machines**



- Duplicating processes
  - USE **Copying processes**
- Durable power of attorney
  - USE **Power of attorney**
- Dust 551.51**
  - UF Atmospheric dust
  - Dust particles
  - BT **Air pollution**
- Dust particles
  - USE **Dust**
- Dust, Radioactive
  - USE **Radioactive fallout**
- Dust storms 551.55**
  - BT **Droughts**
  - Erosion**
  - Storms**
- Dusting and spraying
  - USE **Spraying and dusting**
- Duties
  - USE **Tariff**
  - Taxation**
- Duty 170**
  - BT **Ethics**
  - Human behavior**
  - NT **Conscience**
  - Vocation**
- DVDs 004.5**
  - BT **Optical storage devices**
- Dwarf trees 582.16; 635.9**
  - SA types of dwarf trees, e.g. **Bonsai** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Trees**
  - NT **Bonsai**
- Dwarfism 616.4**
  - UF Growth retardation
  - BT **Growth disorders**
- Dwellings
  - USE **Domestic architecture**
  - Houses**
  - Housing**
  - and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Dwellings*, for materials on the residential buildings of a group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, or ethnology, e.g. **Native Americans—Dwellings**; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Housing*, for materials on the social and economic aspects of providing housing for the group, e.g. **Physically handicapped—Housing** [to be added as needed]
- Dyes and dyeing 646.6; 667; 746.6**
  - SA types of dyes and types of dyeing [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Color**
  - Pigments**
  - Textile chemistry**
  - Textile industry**
  - NT **Batik**
  - Tie dyeing**
  - RT **Bleaching**
- Dying children
  - USE **Terminally ill children**
- Dying patients
  - USE **Terminally ill**
- Dynamics 531**
  - UF Kinetics
  - BT **Mathematics**
  - Mechanics**
  - NT **Aerodynamics**
  - Astrodynamics**
  - Chaos (Science)**
  - Hydrodynamics**
  - Kinematics**
  - Matter**
  - Motion**
  - Quantum theory**
  - Thermodynamics**
  - RT **Force and energy**
  - Physics**
  - Statics**
- Dynamite 662**
  - BT **Explosives**
- Dynamos
  - USE **Electric generators**
- Dyslexia 371.91; 616.85**
  - BT **Reading disability**
- Dyspepsia
  - USE **Indigestion**
- Dysphasia
  - USE **Language disorders**
- Dystopias 808.3**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about dystopias.
  - UF Anti-utopias
  - BT **Fantasy fiction**
  - Science fiction**
  - RT **Utopian fiction**

- E-mail
  - USE **Electronic mail systems**
- E-mail discussion groups
  - USE **Electronic discussion groups**
- E-mail reference services (Libraries)
  - USE **Electronic reference services (Libraries)**
- Eagles 598.9**
  - BT **Birds**
    - Birds of prey**
- Ear 611; 612.8**
  - BT **Head**
  - RT **Hearing**
- Early childhood education** (May subdiv. geog.) **372.21**
  - Use for materials on formal or informal education of children up to grade 3.
  - BT **Education**
- Early Christian literature 270.1**
  - Use for individual works or collections of the writings of early Christian authors. Materials on the lives and thought of the leaders of the Christian church up to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East are entered under **Fathers of the church**.
  - UF **Christian literature—30-600, Early**
    - ly
    - Christian literature, Early**
  - BT **Christian literature**
    - Literature**
    - Medieval literature**
  - RT **Church history—30-600, Early church**
    - Fathers of the church**
    - Latin literature**
- Early church history
  - USE **Church history—30-600, Early church**
- Early printed books** (May subdiv. geog.) **094**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Early works to 1800*, for materials on those subjects written before 1800, e.g. **Political science—Early works to 1800** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Books**
- Early printed books—15th century
  - USE **Incunabula**
- Early works to 1800
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Early works to 1800*, for materials on those subjects written before 1800, e.g. **Political science—Early works to 1800** [to be added as needed]
- Earth 525; 550**
  - Use for general materials on the whole planet. Materials limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes it has undergone and is still undergoing are entered under **Geology**.
  - UF **World**
  - BT **Planets**
    - Solar system**
  - NT **Antarctica**
    - Arctic regions**
    - Arid regions**
    - Atmosphere**
    - Continents**
    - Earthquakes**
    - Gaia hypothesis**
    - Geodesy**
    - Geography**
    - Ice age**
    - Latitude**
    - Longitude**
    - Ocean**
    - Seas**
    - Tropics**
  - RT **Earth sciences**
    - Geology**
    - Physical geography**
- Earth—Age 551.7**
- Earth—Chemical composition
  - USE **Geochemistry**
- Earth—Crust 551.1**
  - BT **Earth—Internal structure**
  - NT **Plate tectonics**
  - RT **Earth—Surface**
- Earth, Effect of man on
  - USE **Human influence on nature**
- Earth fills
  - USE **Landfills**
- Earth-friendly technology
  - USE **Green technology**
- Earth—Gravity
  - USE **Gravity**
- Earth—Internal structure 551.1**
  - NT **Earth—Crust**
- Earth magnetic field
  - USE **Geomagnetism**
- Earth—Magnetism
  - USE **Geomagnetism**
- Earth sciences 550**
  - UF **Geoscience**

**Earth sciences—Continued**

- BT **Physical sciences**
  - Science**
- NT **Climate**
  - Geochemistry**
  - Geography**
  - Geology**
  - Geophysics**
  - Meteorology**
  - Oceanography**
  - Water**
- RT **Earth**
- Earth sheltered houses 690; 728**
  - UF **Underground houses**
  - BT **House construction**
    - Houses**
    - Underground architecture**
- Earth—Surface 551.1**
  - UF **Surface of the earth**
  - NT **Landforms**
  - RT **Earth—Crust**
- Earthenware
  - USE **Pottery**
- Earthly paradise
  - USE **Paradise**
- Earthquake effects
  - USE types of structures with the sub-division *Earthquake effects*, e.g. **Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects** [to be added as needed]
- Earthquake sea waves
  - USE **Tsunamis**
- Earthquakes (May subdiv. geog.) 551.22**
  - UF **Seismography**
    - Seismology**
  - SA types of structures subject to earthquake forces with the subdivision *Earthquake effects*, e.g. **Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Earth**
    - Geology**
    - Natural disasters**
    - Physical geography**
  - NT **Buildings—Earthquake effects**
    - Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects**
- Earthquakes and building
  - USE **Buildings—Earthquake effects**
- Earthquakes—California 551.2209794**

**Earthquakes—United States 551.220973**

- Earthworks (Archeology)
  - USE **Excavations (Archeology)**
- Earthworks (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04**
  - UF **Landscape sculpture**
    - Site oriented art**
  - BT **Art**
- East
  - USE **Asia**
- East Africa 967.6**
  - Use for materials dealing collectively with the eastern regions of Africa. The term usually includes the areas now occupied by Burundi, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda, and Somalia, and sometimes Malawi and Mozambique as well.
  - UF **Africa, East**
    - Africa, Eastern**
    - Eastern Africa**
  - BT **Africa**
- East and West 306; 909**
  - Use for materials on both acculturation and cultural conflict between Asian and Occidental civilizations.
  - BT **International relations**
  - NT **Asia—Civilization**
    - Orientalism**
    - Western civilization**
  - RT **Acculturation**
- East Asia 950**
  - Use for materials that deal collectively with the eastern regions of Asia including China, Japan, Korea, and Taiwan.
  - UF **East (Far East)**
    - Far East**
    - Orient**
  - BT **Asia**
  - RT **Pacific rim**
- East (Far East)
  - USE **East Asia**
- East Germany
  - USE **Germany (East)**
- East Goths
  - USE **Goths**
- East Indians 305.891; 954**
  - UF **Indians (of India)**
- East Timor 959.87**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Easter (May subdiv. geog.) 263; 394.2667**
  - BT **Christian holidays**
    - Holy Week**

- Easter**—*Continued*  
 RT **Lent**  
 Easter carols  
 USE **Carols**  
**Easter—Drama 808.82**  
 Use for collections of plays about Easter.  
 BT **Religious drama**  
 Easter egg decoration  
 USE **Egg decoration**  
 Eastern Africa  
 USE **East Africa**  
**Eastern churches 281**  
 BT **Christian sects**  
**Christianity**  
 NT **Orthodox Eastern Church**  
 Eastern Empire  
 USE **Byzantine Empire**  
**Eastern Europe 947**  
 UF Europe, Eastern  
**Eastern Europe—History 947**  
**Eastern Europe—History—1989-947.085; 947.086**  
 Eastern Seaboard  
 USE **Atlantic States**  
 Easy and quick cooking  
 USE **Quick and easy cooking**  
**Easy reading materials 372.41**  
 UF Beginning reading materials  
 Preprimers  
 Preschool reading materials  
 Primers  
 BT **Children’s literature**  
**Reading materials**  
 Eating  
 USE **Dining**  
**Gastronomy**  
**Eating customs** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**394.1**  
 UF Food customs  
 Food habits  
 BT **Diet**  
**Human behavior**  
**Nutrition**  
 NT **Table etiquette**  
 RT **Dining**  
**Eating disorders 616.85**  
 SA types of eating disorders [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Abnormal psychology**  
 NT **Anorexia nervosa**  
**Bulimia**  
**Eavesdropping 363.25**  
 UF **Bugging, Electronic**  
 Electronic bugging  
 Electronic eavesdropping  
 Electronic listening devices  
 Listening devices  
 BT **Criminal investigation**  
**Right of privacy**  
 RT **Wiretapping**  
**Eccentrics and eccentricities** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**  
 UF Cranks  
 BT **Curiosities and wonders**  
**Personality**  
 NT **Hermits**  
 Ecclesiastical antiquities  
 USE **Christian antiquities**  
 Ecclesiastical architecture  
 USE **Church architecture**  
 Ecclesiastical art  
 USE **Christian art**  
 Ecclesiastical biography  
 USE **Christian biography**  
 Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts  
 USE **Religious holidays**  
 Ecclesiastical furniture  
 USE **Church furniture**  
 Ecclesiastical history  
 USE **Church history**  
 Ecclesiastical institutions  
 USE **Religious institutions**  
**Ecclesiastical law 262.9**  
 UF Canon law  
 Church law  
 BT **Church**  
**Law**  
 NT **Tithes**  
 Ecclesiastical polity  
 USE **Church polity**  
 Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies  
 USE **Rites and ceremonies**  
 Ecclesiastical year  
 USE **Church year**  
 Eclipses, Lunar  
 USE **Lunar eclipses**  
 Eclipses, Solar  
 USE **Solar eclipses**  
 Eclogues  
 USE **Pastoral poetry**  
 Eco-development  
 USE **Economic development—Environmental aspects**

Ecodevelopment  
 USE **Economic development—Environmental aspects**

Ecological movement  
 USE **Environmental movement**

Ecological tourism  
 USE **Ecotourism**

**Ecology** (May subdiv. geog.) **577**  
 UF Balance of nature  
 Biology—Ecology  
 Ecosystems  
 SA types of ecology, e.g. **Marine ecology**; and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Ecology* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Biology**  
**Environment**  
 NT **Adaptation (Biology)**  
**Biogeography**  
**Coastal ecology**  
**Desert ecology**  
**Environmental protection**  
**Fishes—Ecology**  
**Food chains (Ecology)**  
**Gaia hypothesis**  
**Habitat (Ecology)**  
**Marine ecology**  
**Plant ecology**  
**Symbiosis**  
 RT **Biodiversity**  
**Environmental sciences**

Ecology, Human  
 USE **Human ecology**

Ecology, Social  
 USE **Human ecology**

Economic aid  
 USE **Foreign aid**

Economic aspects  
 USE subjects with the subdivision *Economic aspects*, e.g. **Agriculture—Economic aspects** [to be added as needed]

Economic assistance  
 USE **Domestic economic assistance**  
**Foreign aid**

Economic assistance, American  
 USE **American foreign aid**

Economic assistance, Domestic  
 USE **Domestic economic assistance**

Economic biology  
 USE **Economic botany**  
**Economic zoology**

**Economic botany 581.6**  
 UF Agricultural botany  
 Botany, Economic  
 Economic biology  
 BT **Agriculture**  
**Botany**  
 NT **Cotton**  
**Edible plants**  
**Forage plants**  
**Forest products**  
**Plant conservation**  
**Plant introduction**  
**Poisonous plants**  
**Weeds**

**Economic conditions 330.9**  
 Use for general materials on some or all of the following: natural resources, business, commerce, industry, labor, manufactures, financial conditions. Materials on the history of the economic development of several countries are entered under **Economic development**.  
 UF Economic history  
 National resources  
 World economics  
 SA racial and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, areas, etc., with the subdivision *Economic conditions*, e.g. **African Americans—Economic conditions**; **United States—Economic conditions**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Business**  
**Economics**  
**Social conditions**  
**Wealth**  
 NT **African Americans—Economic conditions**  
**Blacks—Economic conditions**  
**Business cycles**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Economic conditions**  
**Developing countries**  
**Great Depression, 1929-1939**  
**Industrial revolution**  
**Jews—Economic conditions**  
**Labor supply**

- Economic conditions**—*Continued*
- Native Americans—**Economic conditions**
- Natural resources
- Ohio—**Economic conditions**
- Poverty
- Quality of life
- United States—**Economic conditions**
- RT **Commercial geography**
- Economic development**
- Economic cycles
- USE **Business cycles**
- Economic depressions
- USE **Depressions**
- Economic development 338.9**
- Use for materials on the theory and policy of economic development. Materials restricted to a particular place are entered under the name of the country, city, or area with the subdivisions *Economic conditions* or *Industries*.
- UF Development, Economic
- Economic growth
- BT **Economic policy**
- Economics**
- NT **Infrastructure (Economics)**
- Rural development**
- Sustainable development**
- RT **Economic conditions**
- Economic development—Environmental aspects 333.71; 338.9**
- Use for general materials on the environmental impact of economic development. Materials on economic development that satisfies the needs of the present generation without depleting natural resources for the future or having adverse environmental effects are entered under **Sustainable development**.
- UF Eco-development
- Ecodevelopment
- Economic equilibrium
- USE **Equilibrium (Economics)**
- Economic forecasting 338.5**
- BT **Business cycles**
- Economics**
- Forecasting**
- NT **Business forecasting**
- Employment forecasting**
- Economic geography
- USE **Commercial geography**
- Economic geology 553**
- UF Geology, Economic
- SA types of geological products, e.g. **Asbestos**; **Gypsum**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Geology**
- NT **Mines and mineral resources**
- Petroleum geology**
- Quarries and quarrying**
- Soils**
- Stone**
- Economic growth
- USE **Economic development**
- Economic history
- USE **Economic conditions**
- Economic mobilization
- USE **Industrial mobilization**
- Economic planning
- USE **Economic policy**
- Economic policy (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9**
- Use for materials on the policy of government in economic affairs.
- UF Business and government
- Business—Government policy
- Central planning
- Economic planning
- Government and business
- Government policy
- National planning
- State planning
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Government policy*, e.g. **Agriculture—Government policy**; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision *Planning*, e.g. **Transportation—Planning** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Economics**
- Planning**
- NT **Commercial policy**
- Domestic economic assistance**
- Economic development**
- Fiscal policy**
- Foreign aid**
- Free enterprise**
- Government lending**
- Government ownership**
- Industrial mobilization**
- Industrial policy**
- Industrialization**

**Economic policy—Continued**

**International economic relations**

**Labor policy**

**Land reform**

**Monetary policy**

**Municipal ownership**

**Privatization**

**Sanctions (International law)**

**Subsidies**

**Tariff**

**Transfer payments**

**Urban policy**

**Welfare state**

RT **National security**

**Social policy**

**Economic policy—Ohio 338.9771**

UF Ohio—Economic policy

**Economic policy—United States 338.973**

UF United States—Economic policy

Economic recessions

USE **Recessions**

Economic relations, Foreign

USE **International economic relations**

Economic sanctions

USE **Sanctions (International law)**

Economic sustainability

USE **Sustainable development**

Economic zones (Maritime law)

USE **Territorial waters**

**Economic zoology 591.6**

Use for general materials on animals injurious or beneficial to agriculture, and for materials on the extermination of wild animals, venomous snakes, etc.

UF Animals, Useful and harmful

Economic biology

Zoology, Economic

BT **Zoology**

NT **Agricultural pests**

**Beneficial insects**

**Furbearing animals**

**Insect pests**

**Livestock industry**

**Pest control**

**Pests**

**Poisonous animals**

**Wildlife conservation**

**Working animals**

**Economics (May subdiv. geog.) 330**

Use for materials on the science of economics. This heading may be subdivided geographically for materials on this branch of learning in a particular place. Materials on the economic conditions of a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Economic conditions*.

UF Distribution of wealth

Political economy

Production

SA subjects with the subdivision

*Economic aspects*, e.g. **Agriculture—Economic aspects**;

and countries, states, cities,

regions, etc., with the subdivision

*Economic conditions*, e.g. **United States—Economic**

**conditions** [to be added as needed]

BT **Social sciences**

NT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**

**Barter**

**Business**

**Capital**

**Capitalism**

**Christianity and economics**

**Collectivism**

**Commerce**

**Consumption (Economics)**

**Cooperation**

**Cost and standard of living**

**Cost effectiveness**

**Economic conditions**

**Economic development**

**Economic forecasting**

**Economic policy**

**Employment**

**Equilibrium (Economics)**

**Finance**

**Gross national product**

**Income**

**Individualism**

**Industrial trusts**

**Industries**

**Labor**

**Labor economics**

**Land use**

**Macroeconomics**

**Marxism**

**Medical economics**

**Microeconomics**

**Money**

**Economics—Continued**

- Monopolies**
- Population**
- Prices**
- Profit**
- Property**
- Risk**
- Saving and investment**
- Socialism**
- Statistics**
- Supply and demand**
- Underground economy**
- Waste (Economics)**
- Wealth**

**Economics and Christianity**

- USE **Christianity and economics**

**Economics—History 330.09; 330.1**

Use for materials describing the development of economic theories. Materials on the economic conditions and development of countries are entered under **Economic conditions**.

**Economics of war**

- USE **War—Economic aspects**

**Economy**

- USE **Saving and investment**

**Economy cars**

- USE **Compact cars**

**Economy, Underground**

- USE **Underground economy**

**Ecosystems**

- USE **Ecology**

**Ecoterrorism (May subdiv. geog.) 303.625; 364.1**

- BT **Environmental movement**
- Terrorism**

**Ecotourism (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**

- UF Ecological tourism
- Environmental tourism
- Green tourism
- Nature tourism
- BT **Tourist trade**

**Ecumenical councils**

- USE **Councils and synods**

**Ecumenical movement (May subdiv. geog.) 280**

Use for materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under **Church—Unity**. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under **Christian union**. Materials on religious activ-

ities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects are entered under **Interdenominational cooperation**.

- UF Christian unity
- Ecumenism
- BT **Christian sects**
- Church**
- RT **Christian union**

**Ecumenism**

- USE **Christian union**
- Ecumenical movement**

**Eddas 839**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about eddas.

- BT **Old Norse literature**
- Poetry**
- Scandinavian literature**

**Eden**

- USE **Paradise**

**Edgar Allan Poe Awards 808.3**

- UF Edgars
- BT **Literary prizes**
- Mystery fiction**

**Edgars**

- USE **Edgar Allan Poe Awards**

**Edible plants 581.6**

- UF Food plants
- Plants, Edible
- BT **Economic botany**
- Food**
- Plants**

**Edifices**

- USE **Buildings**

**Editing 070.5; 808**

Use for materials on the editing of books and texts. Materials on the editing of newspapers and periodicals are entered under **Journalism—Editing**.

- SA subjects and types of literature with the subdivision *Editing*, e.g. **Poetry—Editing**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Authorship**
- Publishers and publishing**

- NT **Journalism—Editing**

- Poetry—Editing**

**Editions 016**

- UF Bibliography—Editions
- BT **Bibliography**
- NT **Autographed editions**
- Bilingual books**
- First editions**
- Paperback books**
- Reprints (Publications)**



**Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **370**

Subdivisions listed under this heading may be used under other education headings where applicable.

- UF Instruction
  - Pedagogy
  - Study and teaching
- SA types of education, e.g. **Vocational education**; classes of persons and social and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Education*, e.g. **Deaf—Education**; **African Americans—Education**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Science—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Civilization**
- NT **Ability grouping in education**
  - Adult education**
  - African Americans—Education**
  - Area studies**
  - Audiovisual education**
  - Automobile driver education**
  - Basic education**
  - Blacks—Education**
  - Blind—Education**
  - Books and reading**
  - Boys—Education**
  - Business education**
  - Church and education**
  - Classical education**
  - Coeducation**
  - Colleges and universities**
  - Consumer education**
  - Continuing education**
  - Cooperative learning**
  - Deaf—Education**
  - Distance education**
  - Early childhood education**
  - Educational evaluation**
  - Educational games**
  - Educational technology**
  - Educational tests and measurements**
  - Educators**
  - Elderly—Education**
  - Elementary education**
  - Evening and continuation schools**
  - Family life education**

- Foreign study**
- Girls—Education**
- Health education**
- Higher education**
- Home and school**
- Home schooling**
- International education**
- Internet in education**
- Labor—Education**
- Library education**
- Literacy**
- Mainstreaming in education**
- Men—Education**
- Mentally handicapped children—Education**
- Military education**
- Moral education**
- Multicultural education**
- Native Americans—Education**
- Nature study**
- Naval education**
- Outdoor education**
- Physical education**
- Preschool education**
- Professional education**
- Psychology of learning**
- Religious education**
- Scholarships**
- School choice**
- Secondary education**
- Self-instruction**
- Simulation games in education**
- Socialization**
- Special education**
- Study skills**
- Teaching**
- Technical education**
- Veterans—Education**
- Vocational education**
- Women—Education**
- World War, 1939-1945—Education and the war**

- RT **Culture**
  - Learning and scholarship**
  - Schools**
- Education—Aims and objectives 370.11**
- Education and church
  - USE **Church and education**
- Education and radio
  - USE **Radio in education**

- Education and religion
  - USE **Church and education**
- Education and state
  - USE **Education—Government policy**
- Education and television
  - USE **Television in education**
- Education and the war
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Education and the war*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Education and the war** [to be added as needed]
- Education associations
  - USE **Education—Societies**
- Education—Automation
  - USE **Computer-assisted instruction**
- Education, Bilingual
  - USE **Bilingual education**
- Education, Christian
  - USE **Christian education**
- Education, Compulsory
  - USE **Compulsory education**
- Education—Computer software
  - USE **Educational software**
- Education, Cooperative
  - USE **Cooperative education**
- Education—Curricula 375**
  - UF Core curriculum
  - Courses of study
  - Curricula
  - Schools—Curricula
  - SA types of education and schools with the subdivision *Curricula*, e.g. **Library education—Curricula** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Articulation (Education)**
  - Colleges and universities—Curricula**
  - Curriculum planning**
  - Library education—Curricula**
- Education—Data processing
  - USE **Computer-assisted instruction**
- Education—Developing countries 370.9172**
  - UF Developing countries—Education
- Education, Elementary
  - USE **Elementary education**
- Education—Experimental methods 371.3**
  - UF Activity schools
  - Experimental methods in education
  - Progressive education
  - Teaching—Experimental methods
  - SA types of experimental methods, e.g. **Nongraded schools**; **Open plan schools**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Experimental schools**
  - Nongraded schools**
  - Open plan schools**
  - Whole language**
- Education—Federal aid
  - USE **Federal aid to education**
- Education—Finance 371.2; 379.1**
  - UF School finance
  - School taxes
  - Tuition
  - BT **Finance**
  - NT **Educational vouchers**
  - Government aid to education**
  - RT **Federal aid to education**
- Education for librarianship
  - USE **Library education**
- Education—Government aid
  - USE **Government aid to education**
- Education—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 379**
  - UF Education and state
  - Educational policy
  - BT **Social policy**
  - NT **Compulsory education**
  - Federal aid to education**
  - Government aid to education**
- Education, Higher
  - USE **Higher education**
- Education, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial arts education**
- Education—Integration
  - USE **School integration**
  - Segregation in education**
- Education of adults
  - USE **Adult education**
- Education of children
  - USE **Elementary education**
- Education of criminals
  - USE **Prisoners—Education**
- Education of men
  - USE **Men—Education**

- Education of prisoners
  - USE **Prisoners—Education**
- Education of the blind
  - USE **Blind—Education**
- Education of the deaf
  - USE **Deaf—Education**
- Education of veterans
  - USE **Veterans—Education**
- Education of women
  - USE **Women—Education**
- Education of workers
  - USE **Labor—Education**
- Education—Parent participation** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.19**
  - UF Parent participation in children’s education
  - Parental involvement in children’s education
  - RT **Home schooling**
- Education—Personnel service
  - USE **Educational counseling**
- Education, Preschool
  - USE **Preschool education**
- Education, Primary
  - USE **Elementary education**
- Education, Secondary
  - USE **Secondary education**
- Education—Segregation
  - USE **Segregation in education**
- Education—Societies 370.6**
  - UF Education associations
  - Educational associations
  - BT **Societies**
  - NT **Parent-teacher associations**
- Education—State aid
  - USE **Government aid to education**
- Education—Statistics 370**
  - BT **Statistics**
- Education—Study and teaching 370.7**
  - Use for materials on the study of education as a discipline. Materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges, are entered under **Teachers—Training**. Materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching are entered under **Teaching**.
  - UF Pedagogy
  - NT **Teachers colleges**
  - Teachers—Training**
- Education, Theological
  - USE **Theology—Study and teaching**
- Education—United States 370.973**
- Educational accreditation
  - USE **Schools—Accreditation**
- Educational achievement
  - USE **Academic achievement**
- Educational administration
  - USE **Schools—Administration**
- Educational assessment
  - USE **Educational evaluation**
- Educational associations
  - USE **Education—Societies**
- Educational consultants** (May subdiv. geog.) **370.7**
  - BT **Consultants**
- Educational counseling** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.4**
  - Use for materials on the assistance given to students by schools, colleges, or universities in the selection of a program of studies suited to their abilities, interests, future plans, and general circumstances. Materials on the assistance given to students in understanding and coping with adjustment problems are entered under **School counseling**. Materials on the activities and programs designed to help people plan, choose, and succeed in their careers are entered under **Vocational guidance**.
  - UF Academic advising
  - Education—Personnel service
  - Educational guidance
  - Guidance counseling, Educational
  - Personnel service in education
  - Student guidance
  - Students—Counseling
  - BT **Counseling**
  - RT **Dropouts**
  - School counseling**
  - Vocational guidance**
- Educational evaluation** (May subdiv. geog.) **370.7; 379.1**
  - UF Educational assessment
  - Educational program evaluation
  - Evaluation research in education
  - Instructional systems analysis
  - Program evaluation in education
  - Self-evaluation in education
  - SA topics in education with the subdivision *Evaluation*, e.g. **Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Education**
- Educational films
  - USE **Motion pictures in education**

- Educational freedom
  - USE **Academic freedom**
- Educational games 371.33**
  - UF Instructional games
  - Instructive games
  - BT **Education**
  - Games**
  - NT **Simulation games in education**
- Educational gaming
  - USE **Simulation games in education**
- Educational guidance
  - USE **Educational counseling**
- Educational measurements
  - USE **Educational tests and measurements**
- Educational media
  - USE **Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Educational media centers
  - USE **Instructional materials centers**
- Educational policy
  - USE **Education—Government policy**
- Educational program evaluation
  - USE **Educational evaluation**
- Educational psychology 370.15**
  - BT **Psychology**
  - Teaching**
  - NT **Ability grouping in education**
  - Achievement motivation**
  - Apperception**
  - Attention**
  - Imagination**
  - Intelligence tests**
  - Listening**
  - Memory**
  - Psychology of learning**
  - Thought and thinking**
  - RT **Applied psychology**
  - Child psychology**
- Educational reports
  - USE **School reports**
- Educational simulation games
  - USE **Simulation games in education**
- Educational sociology** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.43**
  - UF Social problems in education
  - BT **Sociology**
- Educational software 005.3**
  - UF Education—Computer software
  - BT **Computer software**
- Educational surveys** (May subdiv. geog.) **370**
  - UF School surveys
  - BT **Surveys**
- Educational technology** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.33**
  - UF Instructional technology
  - BT **Education**
  - RT **Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Educational television
  - USE **Public television**
  - Television in education**
- Educational tests and measurements** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.26**
  - UF Educational measurements
  - Tests
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Ability—Testing**
  - Achievement tests**
  - Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**
  - Grading and marking (Education)**
  - Test bias**
  - RT **Examinations**
  - Intelligence tests**
  - Psychological tests**
- Educational vouchers 379.1**
  - UF School vouchers
  - Vouchers, Educational
  - BT **Education—Finance**
- Educators** (May subdiv. geog.) **370.92; 920**
  - Use for materials on people engaged professionally in the field of education in general. Materials on educators engaged in classroom or other instruction are entered under **Teachers**.
  - UF College teachers
  - Faculty (Education)
  - Professors
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **African American educators**
  - Teachers**
- EEC
  - USE **European Union**
- Efficiency, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial efficiency**
- Egg decoration 745.59**
  - UF Easter egg decoration
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Handicraft**
- Eggs 636.5; 641**
  - Use for materials on chicken eggs or on animal eggs in general.

**Eggs—Continued**

SA types of animals other than chickens with the subdivision *Eggs*, e.g. **Dinosaurs—Eggs** [to be added as needed]

BT **Food**

NT **Birds—Eggs**  
**Dinosaurs—Eggs**

**Ego (Psychology) 154.2**

BT **Personality**  
**Psychoanalysis**  
**Psychology**  
**Self**

RT **Identity (Psychology)**

**Egypt 962**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Egypt—Antiquities 932**

UF Egyptology  
BT **Antiquities**

**Egypt—History 932; 962**

NT **Sinai Campaign, 1956**

**Egypt—History—1970- 962.05**

**Egyptian mythology 398.20962**

BT **Mythology**

**Egyptology**

USE **Egypt—Antiquities**

**Eight-hour day**

USE **Hours of labor**

**Eighteenth century**

USE **World history—18th century**

**El Niño Current 551.46**

BT **Ocean currents**

**Elder abuse**

USE **Elderly abuse**

**Elder care**

USE **Elderly—Care**

**Elderhostels (May subdiv. geog.) 647.94**

UF Hostels, Elder  
BT **Continuing education**  
**Elderly—Education**

**Elderly (May subdiv. geog.) 155.67; 305.26**

UF Aged  
Aging persons  
Elderly persons  
Older persons  
Senior citizens  
SA elderly of particular racial or ethnic groups [to be added as needed]

BT **Age**

**Gerontology**

NT **African American elderly**

**Aging**

**Aging parents**

**Elderly—Library services**

**Elderly men**

**Elderly women**

**Social work with the elderly**

RT **Old age**

**Retirees**

**Elderly abuse 362.6**

UF Abuse of the elderly  
Abused aged  
Battered elderly  
Elder abuse  
Elderly—Mistreatment  
Elderly neglect  
Parent abuse

BT **Domestic violence**

Elderly and libraries

USE **Elderly—Library services**

**Elderly—Care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.6**

Use for general materials on the care of the dependent elderly.

UF Elder care

NT **Elderly—Home care**

**Elderly—Institutional care**

**Elderly—Medical care**

Elderly centers

USE **Senior centers**

**Elderly—Counseling of 362.6**

UF Counseling of the elderly  
Counseling with the aged

BT **Counseling**

**Elderly—Diseases 618.97**

UF Geriatrics

BT **Diseases**

RT **Elderly—Health and hygiene**

**Elderly—Education**

BT **Education**

NT **Elderhostels**

**Elderly—Health and hygiene (May subdiv. geog.) 618.97**

UF Geriatrics

BT **Health**

**Hygiene**

RT **Elderly—Diseases**

**Elderly—Home care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.14; 362.6; 649.8**

- Elderly—Home care—Continued**
- BT **Elderly—Care**
- Home care services**
- Elderly—Housing** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.6**
- UF Housing for the elderly
- BT **Housing**
- NT **Retirement communities**
- RT **Assisted living**
- Elderly—Institutional care** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.61**
- UF Homes for the elderly
- Old age homes
- BT **Elderly—Care**
- Institutional care**
- Elderly—Library services** **027.6**
- UF Elderly and libraries
- Libraries and the elderly [*Former heading*]
- Library services to the elderly
- BT **Elderly**
- Library services**
- Elderly—Life skills guides** **362.6; 646.7**
- BT **Life skills**
- RT **Retirement**
- Elderly—Medical care** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1; 618.97**
- UF Medical care for the elderly
- BT **Elderly—Care**
- Medical care**
- NT **Medicare**
- Elderly men** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.26**
- UF Aged men
- BT **Elderly**
- Elderly—Mistreatment
- USE **Elderly abuse**
- Elderly neglect
- USE **Elderly abuse**
- Elderly parents
- USE **Aging parents**
- Elderly persons
- USE **Elderly**
- Elderly—Recreation** **790.084**
- BT **Recreation**
- Elderly—Societies** **367**
- BT **Societies**
- Elderly—United States** **305.260973**
- Elderly women** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.26**
- UF Aged women
- BT **Elderly**
- Elected officials
- USE **Public officers**
- Election
- USE **Elections**
- and types of public officials
- and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Election*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Election** [to be added as needed]
- Election law** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
- UF Law, Election
- BT **Constitutional law**
- Election (Theology)
- USE **Predestination**
- Electioneering
- USE **Politics**
- Elections** (May subdiv. geog.) **324**
- UF Ballot
- Election
- Franchise
- Polls
- Voting
- SA types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Election*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Election** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Politics**
- NT **Campaign funds**
- Presidents—United States—Election**
- Primaries**
- Referendum**
- Suffrage**
- Voter registration**
- RT **Proportional representation**
- Representative government and representation**
- Elections—Finance
- USE **Campaign funds**
- Elections—United States** **324.973**
- UF United States—Elections
- Elections—United States—Finance
- USE **Campaign funds—United States**
- Electoral college
- USE **Presidents—United States—Election**

**Electric apparatus and appliances**

**621.3028; 643**

Use for materials on small electrical machines and appliances. Materials on large machines powered by electricity are entered under **Electric machinery**.

- UF Apparatus, Electric
- Appliances, Electric
- Electric appliances
- SA types of electric apparatus and appliances, e.g. **Burglar alarms** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- NT **Burglar alarms**
- Electric batteries**
- Electric generators**
- Electric household appliances**
- Electric lamps**
- Induction coils**
- Storage batteries**

Electric appliances

- USE **Electric apparatus and appliances**
- Electric household appliances**

**Electric automobiles 629.222**

- UF Automobiles, Electric
- Electric cars
- BT **Automobiles**

**Electric automobiles—Cost effectiveness 388.3**

- BT **Cost effectiveness**

**Electric batteries 621.31**

- UF Batteries, Electric
- Cells, Electric
- BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**
- Electrochemistry**
- NT **Fuel cells**
- Solar batteries**
- RT **Storage batteries**

Electric cars

- USE **Electric automobiles**

**Electric circuits 621.319**

- UF Circuits, Electric
- BT **Electric lines**
- Electricity**
- NT **Electronic circuits**

Electric companies

- USE **Electric utilities**

Electric condensers

- USE **Condensers (Electricity)**

**Electric conductors 621.319**

- UF Conductors, Electric
- BT **Electronics**
- NT **Semiconductors**
- Superconductors**

**Electric controllers 629.8**

- UF Automatic control
- BT **Electric machinery**

**Electric currents 537.6; 621.31**

- UF Currents, Electric
- BT **Electricity**
- NT **Alternating electric currents**
- Electric measurements**
- Electric transformers**

Electric currents, Alternating

- USE **Alternating electric currents**

Electric distribution

- USE **Electric lines**
- Electric power distribution**

Electric engineering

- USE **Electrical engineering**

Electric equipment of automobiles

- USE **Automobiles—Electric equipment**

Electric eye

- USE **Photoelectric cells**

**Electric generators 621.31**

- UF Dynamos
- Generators, Electric
- BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**
- Electric machinery**

**Electric guitar 787.87**

- BT **Electronic musical instruments**
- Guitars**

**Electric heating 621.402; 644; 697**

- UF Electricity in the home
- BT **Heating**

**Electric household appliances 643**

- UF Appliances, Electric
- Domestic appliances
- Electric appliances
- Electricity in the home
- Household appliances, Electric
- Labor saving devices, Household
- SA types of specific appliances [to be added as needed]
- BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**

**Electric household appliances—Continued**

**Household equipment and supplies**

Electric industries

USE **Electric products industry**

**Electric lamps 621.32; 645**

UF Incandescent lamps

BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**

**Lamps**

RT **Electric lighting**

Electric light

USE **Electric lighting**

**Photometry**

**Phototherapy**

Electric light and power industry

USE **Electric utilities**

**Electric lighting 621.32**

UF Arc light

Electric light

Electricity in the home

Light, Electric

BT **Lighting**

NT **Fluorescent lighting**

RT **Electric lamps**

Electric lighting, Fluorescent

USE **Fluorescent lighting**

**Electric lines 621.319**

Use for materials on power transmission lines, their construction and properties.

UF Electric distribution

Electric power transmission

Electric transmission

Electricity—Distribution

Power transmission, Electric

Transmission of power

BT **Electric power distribution**

NT **Electric circuits**

**Electric wiring**

**Electric machinery 621.31**

Use for materials on large machines powered by electricity. Materials on smaller machines and appliances are entered under **Electric apparatus and appliances**.

BT **Machinery**

NT **Electric controllers**

**Electric generators**

**Electric motors**

**Electric transformers**

**Electric machinery—Alternating current 621.319**

UF Alternating current machinery

**Electric machinery—Direct current 621.319**

UF Direct current machinery

**Electric measurements 621.37**

UF Measurements, Electric

BT **Electric currents**

**Weights and measures**

NT **Electric meters**

RT **Electric testing**

**Electric meters 621.37**

UF Meters, Electric

BT **Electric measurements**

**Electric motors 621.46**

UF Induction motors

Motors

BT **Electric machinery**

NT **Electric transformers**

**Electric power 621.31**

BT **Electricity**

**Energy resources**

**Power (Mechanics)**

Electric power development

USE **Electrification**

**Electric power distribution 621.319**

UF Electric distribution

Electric power transmission

Electric transmission

Electricity—Distribution

Power transmission, Electric

Transmission of power

BT **Electrical engineering**

**Power transmission**

NT **Electric lines**

**Electric utilities**

**Electric wiring**

**Electric power failures 621.319**

UF Blackouts, Electric power

Brownouts

Electric power interruptions

Power blackouts

Power failures

Electric power in mining

USE **Electricity in mining**

Electric power industry

USE **Electric utilities**

Electric power interruptions

USE **Electric power failures**

**Electric power plants (May subdiv. geog.) 621.31**

UF Power plants

Power stations



**Electric power plants—Continued**

- SA types of electric power plants, e.g. **Nuclear power plants** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Hydroelectric power plants**  
**Nuclear power plants**  
**Steam power plants**
- Electric power transmission
  - USE **Electric lines**  
**Electric power distribution**
- Electric products industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**
  - Use for materials on industries producing products that contain electrical motors or otherwise employ electricity.
  - UF Electric industries
  - BT **Industries**
- Electric railroads** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.33; 625.1; 385**
  - UF Interurban railroads
  - BT **Railroads**
  - RT **Street railroads**
- Electric signs** **621.32; 659.13**
  - BT **Advertising**  
**Signs and signboards**
  - NT **Neon tubes**
- Electric smelting
  - USE **Electrometallurgy**
- Electric testing** **621.37**
  - BT **Testing**
  - RT **Electric measurements**
- Electric toys** **688.7**
  - BT **Toys**
- Electric transformers** **621.31**
  - UF Transformers, Electric
  - BT **Electric currents**  
**Electric machinery**  
**Electric motors**
- Electric transmission
  - USE **Electric lines**  
**Electric power distribution**
- Electric utilities** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.793**
  - Use for materials on businesses that sell and distribute electricity to customers.
  - UF Electric companies  
Electric light and power industry  
Electric power industry
  - BT **Electric power distribution**  
**Public utilities**
  - NT **Electrification**
- Electric utilities—Government ownership** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.793**

- Electric waves** **537; 621.381**
  - UF Hertzian waves  
Radio waves
  - BT **Electricity**  
**Waves**
  - NT **Electromagnetic waves**  
**Microwaves**
- Electric welding** **671.5**
  - UF Arc welding  
Resistance welding  
Spot welding  
Welding, Electric
  - BT **Welding**
- Electric wiring** **621.319**
  - UF Wiring, Electric
  - BT **Electric lines**  
**Electric power distribution**
- Electric wiring—Charts, diagrams, etc.** **621.319**
- Electrical engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.3**
  - UF Electric engineering
  - BT **Engineering**  
**Mechanical engineering**
  - NT **Electric power distribution**  
**Electricity in mining**  
**Electrification**
- Electricity** **537; 621.3**
  - SA electricity in various endeavors, e.g. **Electricity in agriculture** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physics**
  - NT **Electric circuits**  
**Electric currents**  
**Electric power**  
**Electric waves**  
**Electricity in agriculture**  
**Electricity in mining**  
**Lightning**
  - RT **Magnetism**
- Electricity—Distribution
  - USE **Electric lines**  
**Electric power distribution**
- Electricity in agriculture** **333.79; 631.3**
  - UF Electricity on the farm
  - BT **Agricultural engineering**  
**Agricultural machinery**  
**Electricity**
  - RT **Rural electrification**
- Electricity in medicine
  - USE **Electrotherapeutics**

**Electricity in mining 622**

UF Electric power in mining  
Mining, Electric

BT **Electrical engineering**  
**Electricity**

RT **Mining engineering**

**Electricity in the home**

USE **Electric heating**  
**Electric household appliances**  
**Electric lighting**

**Electricity on the farm**

USE **Electricity in agriculture**

**Electrification (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**621.319**

UF Electric power development

BT **Electric utilities**  
**Electrical engineering**

NT **Rural electrification**

**Electrochemistry 541; 660**

BT **Industrial chemistry**  
**Physical chemistry**

NT **Electric batteries**  
**Electrometallurgy**

**Electroplating**  
**Electrotyping**

**Fuel cells**

**Electromagnetic waves 539.2**

UF Waves, Electromagnetic

BT **Electric waves**  
**Radiation**

NT **Gamma rays**

**Heat**  
**Infrared radiation**

**Light**  
**Microwaves**

**Ultraviolet rays**  
**X-rays**

**Electromagnetism 621.34**

BT **Magnetism**

NT **Masers**

**Electromagnets 621.34**

UF Magnet winding

BT **Magnetism**  
**Magnets**

**Electrometallurgy 669.028**

UF Electric smelting

BT **Electrochemistry**  
**Metallurgy**

**Smelting**

RT **Electroplating**  
**Electrotyping**

**Electron microscope and microscopy**

USE **Electron microscopes**

**Electron microscopes 502.8**

UF Electron microscope and microscopy

BT **Microscopes**

**Electron tubes**

USE **Vacuum tubes**

**Electronic apparatus and appliances**

**621.381**

UF Apparatus, Electronic  
Appliances, Electronic

SA types of electronic apparatus and appliances, e.g. **Computers**  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Electronics**  
**Scientific apparatus and instruments**

NT **Computers**

**Electronic toys**

**Intercommunication systems**

**Magnetic recorders and recording**

**Vacuum tubes**

**Electronic art**

USE **Video art**

**Electronic books 070.5**

UF Books in machine-readable form  
Online books

BT **Books**

**Electronic bugging**

USE **Eavesdropping**

**Electronic bulletin boards**

USE **Computer bulletin boards**

**Electronic circuits 621.319; 621.3815**

BT **Electric circuits**

**Electronics**

**Electronic commerce (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**381; 658**

Use for materials on the exchange of goods and services and the transfer of funds through electronic communications.

UF **Cybercommerce**

**Internet commerce**

**Online commerce**

BT **Commerce**

NT **Internet auctions**

**Internet marketing**

**Internet shopping**

**Electronic data processing**

USE **Data processing**

- Electronic design
  - USE **Computer-aided design**
- Electronic discussion groups 004.692**
  - Use for materials on services, commonly called electronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers. Materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time are entered under **Online chat groups**. Materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest are entered under **Computer bulletin boards**.
  - UF E-mail discussion groups
  - Online discussion groups
  - BT **Discussion groups**
  - RT **Computer bulletin boards**
  - Online chat groups**
- Electronic drafting
  - USE **Computer graphics**
- Electronic drawing
  - USE **Computer graphics**
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - USE **Eavesdropping**
- Electronic games
  - USE **Video games**
- Electronic journalism
  - USE **Online journalism**
- Electronic libraries
  - USE **Digital libraries**
- Electronic listening devices
  - USE **Eavesdropping**
- Electronic mail reference services (Libraries)
  - USE **Electronic reference services (Libraries)**
- Electronic mail systems 004.692; 384.3**
  - Use for materials on the electronic transmission of letters, messages, etc., primarily through the use of computers.
  - UF E-mail
  - Email
  - BT **Data transmission systems**
  - Telecommunication**
- Electronic marketing
  - USE **Telemarketing**
- Electronic music 786.7**
  - UF Synthesizer music
  - BT **Music**
  - RT **Computer music**
- Electronic musical instruments 786.7**
  - UF Musical instruments, Electronic
  - SA types of instruments, e.g. **Synthesizer (Musical instrument)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Musical instruments**
- NT **Electric guitar**
- Synthesizers (Musical instruments)**
- Electronic publishing (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5; 686.2**
  - Use for materials on the process of publishing by which books and articles or any kind of data are made available as an electronic product. Materials on the use of a personal computer with writing, graphics, and page layout software to produce printed material for publication are entered under **Desktop publishing**.
  - UF Online publishing
  - Web publishing
  - BT **Information services**
  - Publishers and publishing**
  - NT **Open access publishing**
  - Teletext systems**
  - RT **Desktop publishing**
- Electronic reference services (Libraries) (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5**
  - UF Digital reference services (Libraries)
  - E-mail reference services (Libraries)
  - Electronic mail reference services (Libraries)
  - Online reference services
  - BT **Reference services (Libraries)**
- Electronic speech processing systems
  - USE **Speech processing systems**
- Electronic spreadsheets
  - USE **Spreadsheet software**
- Electronic surveillance 621.389**
  - UF Surveillance, Electronic
  - BT **Remote sensing**
- Electronic toys 688.7**
  - BT **Electronic apparatus and appliances**
  - Toys**
  - NT **Video games**
- Electronics 537.5; 621.381**
  - BT **Engineering**
  - Physics**
  - Technology**
  - NT **Amplifiers (Electronics)**
  - Cybernetics**
  - Digital electronics**
  - Electric conductors**
  - Electronic apparatus and appliances**

- Electronics**—*Continued*  
**Electronic circuits**  
**High-fidelity sound systems**  
**Microelectronics**  
**Semiconductors**  
**Superconductors**  
**Transistors**
- Electrons** **539.7**  
 BT **Atoms**  
**Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- Electroplating** **671.7**  
 BT **Electrochemistry**  
**Metalwork**  
 RT **Electrometallurgy**
- Electrotherapeutics** **615.8**  
 UF Electricity in medicine  
 Medical electricity  
 BT **Massage**  
**Physical therapy**  
**Therapeutics**  
 NT **Radiotherapy**
- Electrotyping** **686.2**  
 BT **Electrochemistry**  
**Printing**  
 RT **Electrometallurgy**
- Elegiac poetry** **808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about elegiac poetry.  
 UF **Elegies**  
 Lamentations  
 BT **Poetry**
- Elegies**  
 USE **Elegiac poetry**
- Elementary education** (May subdiv. geog.) **372**  
 UF **Children—Education**  
 Education, Elementary  
 Education of children  
 Education, Primary  
 Grammar schools  
 Primary education  
 BT **Education**  
 NT **Creative activities**  
**Exceptional children**  
**Kindergarten**  
**Montessori method of education**  
**Nursery schools**  
**Readiness for school**
- Elementary particles (Physics)  
 USE **Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- Elementary school dropouts  
 USE **Dropouts**
- Elementary school libraries** **027.8**  
 BT **School libraries**
- Elementary schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **373.236**  
 UF Grade schools  
 BT **Schools**  
 RT **Middle schools**
- Elements, Chemical  
 USE **Chemical elements**
- Elephants** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.67**  
 BT **Mammals**
- Elevators** **621.8**  
 UF Lifts  
 BT **Hoisting machinery**
- Elite (Social sciences)** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**  
 BT **Leadership**  
**Power (Social sciences)**  
**Social classes**  
**Social groups**
- Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926- 92; B**  
 BT **Queens**
- Elocution  
 USE **Public speaking**
- Elves** **398.21**  
 BT **Folklore**
- Email  
 USE **Electronic mail systems**
- Emancipation  
 USE **Freedom**
- Emancipation of slaves  
 USE **Slaves—Emancipation**
- Emancipation of women  
 USE **Women’s rights**
- Embarrassment  
 USE **Self-consciousness**
- Embassies  
 USE **Diplomatic and consular service**
- Emblems  
 USE **Decorations of honor**  
**Heraldry**  
**Insignia**  
**Mottoes**  
**National emblems**  
**Seals (Numismatics)**  
**Signs and symbols**

- Emblems, State
  - USE **State emblems**
- Embracing
  - USE **Hugging**
- Embroidery** (May subdiv. geog.) **746.44**
  - SA types of embroidery [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Needlework**
  - Sewing**
  - NT **Crewelwork**
  - Cross-stitch**
  - Drawn work**
  - Hardanger needlework**
  - Needlepoint**
  - Samplers**
- Embryology** **571.8; 612.6**
  - UF Development
  - BT **Biology**
  - Zoology**
  - NT **Fetus**
  - Frozen embryos**
  - Genetics**
  - RT **Cells**
  - Protoplasm**
  - Reproduction**
- Embryos, Frozen
  - USE **Frozen embryos**
- Emergencies
  - USE **Accidents**
  - Disasters**
  - First aid**
- Emergency assistance
  - USE **Helping behavior**
- Emergency medical technicians** **610.69; 616.02**
  - UF Emergency paramedics
  - EMTs (Medicine)
  - Paramedical personnel
  - Paramedics, Emergency
  - BT **Allied health personnel**
- Emergency medicine** **616.02**
  - BT **Medicine**
  - NT **Cardiac resuscitation**
- Emergency mental health services
  - USE **Crisis intervention (Mental health services)**
- Emergency paramedics
  - USE **Emergency medical technicians**
- Emergency powers
  - USE **War and emergency powers**
- Emergency preparedness
  - USE **Disaster relief**
- Emergency relief
  - USE **Disaster relief**
- Emergency survival
  - USE **Survival skills**
- Emigrants
  - USE **Immigrants**
- Emigration
  - USE **Immigration and emigration**
- Eminent domain** **333.1; 343**
  - UF Condemnation of land
  - Expropriation
  - BT **Constitutional law**
  - Land use**
  - Property**
- Emmy Awards** **791.45**
  - BT **Television broadcasting**
- Emotional stress
  - USE **Stress (Psychology)**
- Emotionally disturbed children** **155.4; 362.2; 371.94; 618.92**
  - Use for general materials on children suffering from mental or emotional illnesses. Materials on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of mental disorders in children are entered under **Child psychiatry**.
  - UF Behavior problems (Children)
  - Maladjusted children
  - Mentally ill children
  - Neurotic children
  - Problem children
  - Psychotic children
  - BT **Exceptional children**
  - Mentally ill**
  - RT **Child psychiatry**
  - Juvenile delinquency**
- Emotions** **152.4**
  - UF Feelings
  - Passions
  - SA types of emotions [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Psychology**
  - Psychophysiology**
  - NT **Anger**
  - Anxiety**
  - Attitude (Psychology)**
  - Bereavement**
  - Compassion**
  - Consolation**
  - Disappointment**
  - Emotions in children**
  - Empathy**

**Emotions—Continued**

- Fanaticism**
- Fear**
- Frustration**
- Gratitude**
- Grief**
- Guilt**
- Happiness**
- Hate**
- Helplessness (Psychology)**
- Hope**
- Horror**
- Jealousy**
- Joy and sorrow**
- Laughter**
- Loneliness**
- Love**
- Pain**
- Pleasure**
- Prejudices**
- Self-confidence**
- Shame**
- Shyness**
- Sympathy**
- Temper tantrums**
- Trust**
- Worry**
- Emotions in children 155.4**
  - BT **Child psychology**
  - Emotions**
- Empathy 152.4**
  - BT **Attitude (Psychology)**
  - Emotions**
  - Social psychology**
- Emperors (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 929.7**
  - UF Rulers
  - Sovereigns
  - SA names of emperors, e.g. **Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Kings and rulers**
- Emperors—Rome 920; 937**
  - UF Roman emperors
  - SA names of Roman emperors, e.g. **Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68**
- Empiricism 146**
  - UF Experience
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - Rationalism**

- Theory of knowledge**
- RT **Pragmatism**
- Employee absenteeism
- USE **Absenteeism (Labor)**
- Employee assistance programs 658.3**
- BT **Personnel management**
- Employee benefits
- USE **Fringe benefits**
- Employee counseling
- USE **Employees—Counseling of**
- Employee drinking
- USE **Employees—Alcohol use**
- Employee drug testing
- USE **Employees—Drug testing**
- Employee fringe benefits
- USE **Fringe benefits**
- Employee health services
- USE **Occupational health services**
- Employee morale 158.7; 658.3**
- BT **Applied psychology**
- Morale**
- Personnel management**
- NT **Job satisfaction**
- RT **Absenteeism (Labor)**
- Employee rights (May subdiv. geog.) 331.01**
  - UF Employees—Civil rights
  - Labor rights
  - Rights of employees
  - BT **Civil rights**
  - Labor laws and legislation**
- Employees 331.11; 920**
  - UF Workers
  - SA types of employees, e.g. **Office workers**; types of industries, services, establishments, or institutions, with the subdivision *Employees*; e.g. **Chemical industry—Employees; Railroads—Employees**; etc.; and names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. **United States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Employees—Continued**

- BT **Labor**
- NT **Chemical industry—Employees**
- Colleges and universities—Employees**
- Medical personnel**
- Migrant labor**
- Office workers**
- Railroads—Employees**
- RT **Personnel management**
- Employees—Accidents
  - USE **Industrial accidents**
- Employees—Alcohol use **331.25; 658.3**
  - UF Alcohol and employees
  - Alcohol in the workplace
  - Drinking and employees
  - Drinking in the workplace
  - Employee drinking
  - Employees and alcohol
  - Employees and alcohol
    - USE **Employees—Alcohol use**
- Employees and drugs
  - USE **Employees—Drug use**
- Employees and narcotics
  - USE **Employees—Drug use**
- Employees and officials
  - USE **Civil service**
- Employees—Civil rights
  - USE **Employee rights**
- Employees—Counseling of **658.3**
  - UF Employee counseling
  - Industrial counseling
- BT **Counseling**
- Employees—Dismissal **331.25; 658.3**
  - BT **Job security**
  - Personnel management**
- RT **Downsizing of organizations**
- Employees—Drug testing **331.25; 658.3**
  - UF Drug testing in the workplace
  - Employee drug testing
- BT **Drug testing**
- Employees—Drug use **331.25; 658.3**
  - UF Drugs and employees
  - Drugs in the workplace
  - Employees and drugs
  - Employees and narcotics
- Employees—Pensions
  - USE **Old age pensions**
- Employees—Rating **331.25; 658.3**
- Employees' representation in management
  - USE **Participative management**

Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.

USE **Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Employees—Training 331.25; 658.3**

Use for materials discussing on-the-job training. Materials on teaching people a skill during the educational process are entered under **Vocational education**. Materials on teaching people a skill after formal education are entered under **Occupational training**. Materials on retraining are entered under **Occupational retraining**.

UF In-service training

Inservice training

Training of employees

SA types of employees or personnel with the subdivision *Training*, e.g. **Teachers—Training**; or with the subdivision *In-service training*, e.g. **Librarians—In-service training** [to be added as needed]

BT **Occupational training**

**Personnel management**

**Vocational education**

NT **Internship programs**

**Occupational retraining**

RT **Apprentices**

**Technical education**

Employer-employee relations

USE **Industrial relations**

Employers' liability

USE **Workers' compensation**

**Employment 331.1**

Use for materials on the economic theory of employment.

SA racial and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Employment*, e.g. **African Americans—Employment**; **Veterans—Employment**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Economics**

**Labor**

NT **African Americans—Employment**

**Age and employment**

**Blacks—Employment**

**Labor supply**

**Men—Employment**

**Part-time employment**

**Summer employment**

**Teenagers—Employment**

**Temporary employment**

**Employment—Continued**

- Unemployment**
- Veterans—Employment**
- Women—Employment**
- Youth—Employment**
- RT **Occupations**
- Vocational guidance**
- Employment agencies** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.12**
- BT **Labor**
- Labor turnover**
- Personnel management**
- Recruiting of employees**
- Unemployment**
- NT **Job hunting**
- RT **Labor supply**
- Employment and age  
USE **Age and employment**
- Employment applications  
USE **Applications for positions**
- Employment discrimination  
USE **Discrimination in employment**
- Employment forecasting** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.1**
- UF Occupational forecasting
- BT **Economic forecasting**
- RT **Labor supply**
- Employment guidance  
USE **Vocational guidance**
- Employment interviewing  
USE **Job interviews**
- Employment management  
USE **Personnel management**
- Employment of children  
USE **Child labor**
- Employment references  
USE **Applications for positions**
- Employment security  
USE **Job security**
- Employment, Supplementary  
USE **Supplementary employment**
- Employment, Temporary  
USE **Temporary employment**
- Empresses** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**
- SA names of empresses; and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Kings and rulers* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Monarchy**
- RT **Queens**
- EMTs (Medicine)  
USE **Emergency medical technicians**

**Enamel and enameling 738.4**

- UF Porcelain enamels
- BT **Decoration and ornament**
- Decorative arts**
- Encounter groups  
USE **Group relations training**
- Encouragement 158**
- BT **Courage**
- Helping behavior**
- Encyclicals, Papal  
USE **Papal encyclicals**
- Encyclopedias  
USE **Encyclopedias and dictionaries** and subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Encyclopedias*, e.g. **Philosophy—Encyclopedias; Jews—Encyclopedias**; etc., for materials that provide topical information usually in alphabetical order [to be added as needed]
- Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030; 403**
- Use for general materials about encyclopedias and dictionaries.
- UF Cyclopedias
- Dictionaries
- Encyclopedias
- Glossaries
- Subject dictionaries
- SA subjects and names of languages with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, for materials in alphabetical order that define terms or identify things, e.g. **Chemistry—Dictionaries; English language—Dictionaries**; etc.; subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Biography—Dictionaries*, for biographical dictionaries, e.g. **Women—Biography—Dictionaries; Ohio—Biography—Dictionaries**; etc.; and subjects, groups or classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Encyclopedias*, e.g. **Philosophy—En-**



**Encyclopedias and dictionaries—Continued**

- cyclopedias; Jews—Encyclopedias; etc.**, for materials that provide topical information usually in alphabetical order [to be added as needed]
- BT **Reference books**
- NT **Bible—Dictionaries**
- Biography—Dictionaries**
- Chemistry—Dictionaries**
- Classical dictionaries**
- Computer science—Dictionaries**
- English language—Dictionaries**
- English language—Dictionaries—French**
- French language—Dictionaries—English**
- Geography—Dictionaries**
- History—Dictionaries**
- Jews—Encyclopedias**
- Literature—Dictionaries**
- Machine readable dictionaries**
- Philosophy—Encyclopedias**
- Picture dictionaries**
- Polyglot dictionaries**
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries**
- Technology—Dictionaries**
- End of the earth
  - USE **End of the world**
- End of the world 001.9; 202; 236; 523.1**
  - Use for materials on the end of the world from an eschatological point of view (including Judgment Day, signs, fulfillments of prophecies, etc.) or from a scientific point of view.
  - UF End of the earth
  - End of the world (Astronomy)
  - BT **Eschatology**
  - NT **Judgment Day**
- End of the world (Astronomy)
  - USE **End of the world**
- End-of-the-world fiction
  - USE **Apocalyptic fiction**
- End-of-the-world films
  - USE **Apocalyptic films**
- Endangered species (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 578.68**
  - UF Threatened species
  - Vanishing species

- BT **Environmental protection**
- Nature conservation**
- NT **Plant conservation**
- Wildlife conservation**
- RT **Rare animals**
- Rare plants**
- Endocrine glands 616.4**
  - UF Ductless glands
  - Glands, Ductless
  - BT **Endocrinology**
  - RT **Hormones**
- Endocrinology 616.4**
  - BT **Medicine**
  - NT **Endocrine glands**
  - Hormones**
- Endorphins 612.8; 615**
- Endowed charities
  - USE **Charities**
  - Endowments**
- Endowments (May subdiv. geog.) 001.4; 361.6; 361.7**
  - UF Endowed charities
  - Foundations (Endowments)
  - SA disciplines, types of corporate bodies, and names of individual corporate bodies with the subdivision *Endowments*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Endowments** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Finance**
  - NT **Colleges and universities—Endowments**
  - Scholarships**
  - RT **Charities**
  - Philanthropy**
- Endurance, Physical
  - USE **Physical fitness**
- Energy
  - USE **Energy resources**
  - Force and energy**
- Energy and state
  - USE **Energy policy**
- Energy, Biomass
  - USE **Biomass energy**
- Energy conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.791**
  - UF Conservation of energy
  - Conservation of power resources
  - Power resources conservation

**Energy conservation—Continued**

- SA types of energy conservation,  
e.g. **Recycling** [to be added  
as needed]
- BT **Conservation of natural re-  
sources**  
**Energy resources**
- NT **Recycling**
- RT **Energy consumption**  
**Energy policy**

**Energy consumption** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.79**

- UF Consumption of energy
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Fuel consumption*, e.g. **Auto-  
mobiles—Fuel consumption**  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Energy resources**
- NT **Automobiles—Fuel consump-  
tion**
- RT **Energy conservation**

**Energy consumption—Forecasting**  
**333.79**

- Energy conversion from waste
- USE **Waste products as fuel**
- Energy conversion, Microbial
- USE **Biomass energy**

**Energy development** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.79**

- UF Energy resources development  
Power resources development
- BT **Energy resources**
- NT **Water resources development**

**Energy policy** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.79; 354.3**

- UF Energy and state  
Energy resources—Government  
policy  
Government policy
- BT **Energy resources**  
**Industrial policy**
- RT **Energy conservation**

**Energy resources** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.79**

Use for materials on the available sources of mechanical power in general. Materials on the physics and engineering aspects of power are entered under **Power (Mechanics)**.

- UF Energy  
Power resources  
Power supply

- BT **Natural resources**  
**Power (Mechanics)**
- NT **Biomass energy**  
**Electric power**  
**Energy conservation**  
**Energy consumption**  
**Energy development**  
**Energy policy**  
**Fuel**  
**Ocean energy resources**  
**Renewable energy resources**  
**Solar energy**  
**Water power**  
**Wind power**

- Energy resources development
- USE **Energy development**
- Energy resources—Government policy
- USE **Energy policy**
- Energy technology
- USE **Power (Mechanics)**

Engagement

- USE **Betrothal**

**Engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **620**

- UF Construction
- SA types of engineering, e.g. **Chem-  
ical engineering** [to be added  
as needed]
- BT **Industrial arts**  
**Technology**
- NT **Aeronautics**  
**Agricultural engineering**  
**Chemical engineering**  
**Civil engineering**  
**Electrical engineering**  
**Electronics**  
**Genetic engineering**  
**Highway engineering**  
**Human engineering**  
**Hydraulic engineering**  
**Marine engineering**  
**Mechanical drawing**  
**Military engineering**  
**Mining engineering**  
**Minorities in engineering**  
**Municipal engineering**  
**Nuclear engineering**  
**Ocean engineering**  
**Railroad engineering**  
**Reliability (Engineering)**  
**Sanitary engineering**  
**Steam engineering**

**Engineering—Continued**

- Structural engineering**
- Systems engineering**
- Traffic engineering**
- Water supply engineering**
- RT **Engineers**
- Materials**
- Engineering and construction
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Engineering and construction*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Engineering and construction** [to be added as needed]
- Engineering drawing
  - USE **Mechanical drawing**
- Engineering, Genetic
  - USE **Genetic engineering**
- Engineering instruments 620.0028**
  - UF Instruments, Engineering
  - BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- Engineering materials
  - USE **Materials**
- Engineering—Periodicals 620.005**
- Engineering—Study and teaching 620.007**
  - BT **Technical education**
- Engineers** (May subdiv. geog.) **620.0092; 920**
  - RT **Engineering**
  - Inventors**
- Engines 621.4**
  - UF Motors
  - SA types of engines and motors, e.g. **Steam engines; Electric motors**; etc., and types of vehicles and makes and models of vehicles with the subdivision *Motors*, e.g. **Automobiles—Motors** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Machinery**
  - NT **Airplane engines**
  - Automobiles—Motors**
  - Diesel engines**
  - Fire engines**
  - Fuel**
  - Heat engines**
  - Internal combustion engines**
  - Marine engines**
  - Pumping machinery**

- Solar engines**
- Steam engines**
- Turbines**

**England 942**

- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*, and *Politics and government*, or any subdivisions relating to history or politics and government. Such materials are entered instead under **Great Britain**.
- BT **Great Britain**
- England, Church of
  - USE **Church of England**
- England—History
  - USE **Great Britain—History**
- English as a foreign language
  - USE **English as a second language**
- English as a second language 420.7; 428**
  - UF English as a foreign language
  - English for foreigners
  - English language as a second language
  - English language—Study and teaching, Foreign
  - English language—Texts for foreigners
  - BT **English language—Study and teaching**
  - NT **English language—Conversation and phrase books**
- English authors 820.9; 920**
  - UF Authors, English
  - BT **Authors**
- English authors—First editions
  - USE **English literature—First editions**
- English authors—Homes** (May subdiv. geog.) **820.9; 920**
  - BT **Literary landmarks**
- English Canadian literature
  - USE **Canadian literature (English)**
- English Canadian poetry
  - USE **Canadian poetry (English)**
- English composition
  - USE **English language—Composition and exercises**
- English drama 822**
  - Use for general materials about English drama, not for individual works.
  - BT **Drama**
  - English literature**
  - NT **Morality plays**
  - Mysteries and miracle plays**

- English drama—Collections** 822.008
- English drama—History and criticism**  
822.009
- BT **Drama—History and criticism**
- English essays** 824; 824.008
- Use for collections of literary essays by several authors.
- BT **English literature**  
**Essays**
- English fiction** 823
- Use for collections or materials about English fiction, not for individual works.
- BT **English literature**  
**Fiction**
- English fiction—History and criticism**  
823.009
- English for foreigners
- USE **English as a second language**  
**English language—Conversation and phrase books**
- English grammar
- USE **English language—Grammar**
- English history
- USE **Great Britain—History**
- English language** (May subdiv. geog.)  
420
- Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other languages unless otherwise specified.
- BT **Language and languages**
- English language—0-1100
- USE **English language—Old English period**
- English language—Acronyms
- USE **Acronyms**
- English language—Alphabet** 421
- English language—Americanisms
- USE **Americanisms**
- English language—Antonyms
- USE **English language—Synonyms and antonyms**
- English language as a second language
- USE **English as a second language**
- English language—Basal readers
- USE **Basal readers**
- English language—Business English**  
428
- Business English* is a unique subdivision for **English language**. Use same pattern with unique subdivisions for other languages, e.g. **Japanese language—Business Japanese**; etc.
- UF **Business English**
- English language—Comparison** 425
- UF **Comparison** (English grammar)
- English language—Composition and exercises** 428
- UF **English composition**
- RT **Rhetoric**
- English language—Conversation and phrase books** 428
- UF **English for foreigners**  
**English language—Conversations and phrases**
- BT **English as a second language**
- English language—Conversations and phrases
- USE **English language—Conversation and phrase books**
- English language—Dialects** 427
- NT **Americanisms**
- English language—Dictionaries** 423
- Use for English language dictionaries. Dictionaries from English to another language are entered under this heading further subdivided by the other language, e.g. **English language—Dictionaries—French**. French-English dictionaries are entered under **French language—Dictionaries—English**. Combined English-French and French-English dictionaries are entered under both headings.
- BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- RT **English language—Terms and phrases**
- English language—Dictionaries—French**  
443
- Use for English-French dictionaries. French-English dictionaries are entered under **French language—Dictionaries—English**. Combined English-French and French-English dictionaries are entered under both headings.
- UF **Foreign language dictionaries**
- BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- RT **French language—Dictionaries—English**
- English language—Errors
- USE **English language—Errors of usage**
- English language—Errors of usage** 428
- UF **English language—Errors**
- English language—Etymology** 422
- BT **English language—History**
- English language—Examinations** 420.76
- BT **Examinations**
- English language—Examinations—Study guides** 420.76
- English language—Figures of speech
- USE **Figures of speech**

- English language—Foreign words and phrases 422**  
 Use for materials on foreign words and phrases incorporated into the English language.  
 UF Foreign language phrases
- English language—Grammar 425**  
 UF English grammar  
 SA **English language** subdivided by topics in the study of grammar, e.g. **English language—Parts of speech; English language—Infinitive**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Grammar**  
 NT **English language—Usage**
- English language—History 420.9**  
 NT **English language—Etymology**
- English language—Homonyms 423**
- English language—Idioms 428**  
 RT **English language—Provincialisms**
- English language—Infinitive 425**
- English language—Jargon 427**
- English language—Middle English period 420**  
 UF Middle English language
- English language—Old English period 429**  
 UF Anglo-Saxon language  
 English language—0-1100  
 Old English language
- English language—Orthography  
 USE **English language—Spelling**
- English language—Parts of speech 425**
- English language—Phonetics  
 USE **English language—Pronunciation**
- English language—Phrases and terms  
 USE **English language—Terms and phrases**
- English language—Programmed instruction 420.7**  
 BT **Programmed instruction**
- English language—Pronunciation 421**  
 UF English language—Phonetics  
 BT **Phonetics**  
 NT **Reading—Phonetic method**
- English language—Provincialisms 427**  
 RT **English language—Idioms**
- English language—Punctuation  
 USE **Punctuation**
- English language—Reading materials  
 USE **Reading materials**
- English language—Rhetoric  
 USE **Rhetoric**
- English language—Rhyme 428.1**  
 BT **Rhyme**
- English language—Slang 427**
- English language—Social aspects 420**
- English language—Spelling 421**  
 UF English language—Orthography  
 BT **Spelling**  
 NT **Spellers**  
 RT **Word skills**
- English language—Spelling reform  
 USE **Spelling reform**
- English language—Study and teaching 420.7**  
 NT **English as a second language**
- English language—Study and teaching, Foreign  
 USE **English as a second language**
- English language—Synonyms and antonyms 423**  
 UF English language—Antonyms  
 RT **Opposites**
- English language—Terms and phrases 420**  
 Use for general lists of words and phrases and for lists that are applicable to certain situations (collective nouns, curious expressions, etc.) rather than to specific subjects. Lists of words and phrases limited to specific subjects are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, e.g. **Chemistry—Dictionaries**.  
 UF English language—Phrases and terms  
 RT **English language—Dictionaries**
- English language—Texts for foreigners  
 USE **English as a second language**
- English language—Usage 428**  
 BT **English language—Grammar**
- English language—Versification  
 USE **Versification**
- English language—Vocabulary  
 USE **Vocabulary**
- English letters 826; 826.008**  
 BT **English literature Letters**
- English literature 820**  
 Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other literatures.  
 BT **Literature**

**English literature—Continued**

- NT **English drama**
- English essays**
- English fiction**
- English letters**
- English poetry**
- English prose literature**
- English satire**
- English sermons**
- English speeches**
- English wit and humor**

English literature—0-1100

- USE **English literature—Old English period**

**English literature—16th and 17th centuries 820**

- UF English literature—Early modern, 1500-1700
- Renaissance English literature

**English literature—18th century 820**

**English literature—19th century 820**

- UF Victorian literature

**English literature—20th century 820**

**English literature—21st century 820**

**English literature—Bibliography 016.82**

**English literature—Bio-bibliography 820.9**

**English literature—Collections 820.8**

Use for collections of English literature by several authors in more than one genre. Collections of prose are entered under **English prose literature**. Collections of poetry are entered under **English poetry—Collections**. Collections of drama are entered under **English drama—Collections**.

English literature—Criticism

- USE **English literature—History and criticism**

**English literature—Dictionaries 820.3**

- BT **Literature—Dictionaries**

English literature—Early modern, 1500-1700

- USE **English literature—16th and 17th centuries**

**English literature—Examinations 820.76**

- BT **English literature—Study and teaching**

**English literature—First editions 820**

- UF English authors—First editions

**English literature—History and criticism 820.9**

- UF English literature—Criticism

**English literature—Indexes 016.82**

**English literature—Middle English period 820**

- UF Middle English literature

**English literature—Old English period 829**

- UF Anglo-Saxon literature
- English literature—0-1100
- Old English literature

**English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 820.2**

- BT **Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

- RT **English literature—Study and teaching**

**English literature—Study and teaching 820.7**

- NT **English literature—Examinations**

- RT **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

English newspapers

- USE **Newspapers—Great Britain**

English orations

- USE **English speeches**

**English periodicals 052**

- BT **Periodicals**

**English poetry 821**

Use for general materials about English poetry, not for individual works.

- BT **English literature Poetry**

**English poetry—Collections 821.008**

**English poetry—History and criticism 821.009**

**English prose literature 828**

Use for collections of prose writings that may include several literary forms, such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.

- UF Prose literature, English

- BT **English literature**

**English public schools 373.2**

Use for materials on British endowed secondary schools that are open to public admission but are not financed or administered by any government body.

- UF Public schools, Endowed (Great Britain)

Public schools, English

- BT **Private schools**

**English satire 827; 827.008**

- UF Satire, English

**English satire**—*Continued*

- BT **English literature**  
**Satire**
- English sermons** 252
- BT **English literature**  
**Sermons**
- English speeches** 825; 825.008
- UF English orations  
Speeches, addresses, etc., English
- BT **English literature**  
**Speeches**
- English wit and humor** 827; 827.008; 827.009
- Use for collections by several authors or for materials about English wit and humor. Individual works by English humorists are entered under **Wit and humor**.
- BT **English literature**  
**Wit and humor**
- Engravers** (May subdiv. geog.) 760.92; 920
- BT **Artists**
- NT **Etchers**
- Engraving** 760; 765
- UF Copper engraving  
Engravings  
Line engraving  
Steel engraving
- SA engraving of particular countries, e.g. **American engraving** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Art**  
**Graphic arts**  
**Illustration of books**  
**Pictures**
- NT **American engraving**  
**Gems**  
**Mezzotint engraving**  
**Photoengraving**  
**Wood engraving**
- RT **Etching**
- Engraving, American  
USE **American engraving**
- Engravings  
USE **Engraving**
- Enhanced radiation weapons  
USE **Neutron weapons**
- Enigmas  
USE **Curiosities and wonders**  
**Riddles**

- Enlarged texts for shared reading  
USE **Big books**
- Enlarging (Photography)  
USE **Photography—Enlarging**
- Enlightenment** (May subdiv. geog.) 190; 909.7; 940.2
- Use for materials on the philosophic movement of the 18th century marked by the questioning of traditional doctrines and values, naturalistic and individualistic tendencies, and an emphasis on the empirical method in science and the free use of reason.
- BT **Modern civilization**  
**Modern philosophy**  
**Rationalism**
- Enlistment  
USE **Recruiting and enlistment**
- Enneagram** 155.2
- BT **Typology (Psychology)**
- Ensemble playing  
USE **Ensembles (Music)**
- Ensembles (Mathematics)  
USE **Set theory**
- Ensembles (Music)** 782; 784
- Use for materials on small instrumental or vocal groups and for the music written for such groups.
- UF Ensemble playing  
Instrumental ensembles  
Musical ensembles  
Vocal ensembles
- SA types of vocal or instrumental ensembles, e.g. **Jazz ensembles** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Music**  
**Musical form**  
**Musicians**
- NT **Jazz ensembles**
- RT **Orchestra**
- Ensigns  
USE **Flags**
- Enteric fever  
USE **Typhoid fever**
- Enterprises  
USE **Business enterprises**
- Entertainers** (May subdiv. geog.) 791.092; 920
- SA types of entertainers and names of individual entertainers [to be added as needed]
- NT **Actors**  
**Clowns**  
**Comedians**  
**Dancers**

**Entertainers—Continued**

**Fools and jesters**

**Geishas**

**Entertaining** (May subdiv. geog.) **395.3; 642**

Use for materials on hospitality and the art of entertaining guests.

UF **Guests**

**Hospitality**

BT **Etiquette**

**Home economics**

NT **Business entertaining**

**Carving (Meat, etc.)**

**Children's parties**

**Games**

**Parties**

RT **Afternoon teas**

**Amusements**

**Dining**

**Luncheons**

**Entertainments**

USE **Amusements**

**Entozoa**

USE **Parasites**

**Entrance examinations**

USE types of educational institutions and names of individual institutions with the subdivision *Entrance examinations*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations** [to be added as needed]

**Entrance examinations for colleges**

USE **Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**

**Entrance requirements**

USE types of educational institutions and names of individual institutions with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements** [to be added as needed]

**Entrance requirements for colleges and universities**

USE **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements**

**Entrepreneurs** (May subdiv. geog.) **338; 920**

BT **Businesspeople**

**Self-employed**

**Entrepreneurship** (May subdiv. geog.) **338; 658.4**

BT **Business**

**Capitalism**

**Small business**

**Entropy** **536**

BT **Thermodynamics**

**Environment** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.2; 333.7; 363.7**

Use for materials on the habitat or surroundings of a population or on all factors external to the individual.

SA subjects with the subdivision *Environmental aspects*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects** [to be added as needed]

NT **Ecology**

**Environmental degradation**

**Environmental movement**

**Environmental policy**

**Environmental protection**

**Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects**

**Pesticides—Environmental aspects**

**Work environment**

RT **Environmental sciences**

**Environment and pesticides**

USE **Pesticides—Environmental aspects**

**Environment and state**

USE **Environmental policy**

**Environment—Government policy**

USE **Environmental policy**

**Environment, Space**

USE **Space environment**

**Environmental aspects**

USE subjects with the subdivision *Environmental aspects*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects; Economic development—Environmental aspects** [to be added as needed]

**Environmental control**

USE **Environmental law**

**Environmental damages, Liability for**

USE **Liability for environmental damages**

**Environmental degradation** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.7; 363.7**



**Environmental degradation**—*Continued*

- UF Environmental destruction  
Environmental deterioration
- BT **Environment**  
**Natural disasters**
- Environmental destruction
- USE **Environmental degradation**
- Environmental deterioration
- USE **Environmental degradation**
- Environmental ethics 179**
- UF Environmental quality—Ethical aspects  
Human ecology—Ethical aspects
- BT **Ethics**
- Environmental health** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**616.9**
- UF Health—Environmental aspects
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Environmental aspects*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Environmental influence on humans**  
**Public health**
- NT **Air pollution**  
**Environmentally induced diseases**  
**Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects**  
**Occupational health and safety**  
**Pollution**  
**Water pollution**
- Environmental health engineering
- USE **Sanitary engineering**
- Environmental illness
- USE **Environmentally induced diseases**
- Environmental influence on humans**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **304.2; 599.9**
- UF Acclimatization  
Altitude, Influence of  
Man—Influence of environment
- BT **Adaptation (Biology)**  
**Human ecology**  
**Human geography**
- NT **Environmental health**  
**Survival skills**  
**Weightlessness**
- Environmental law** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**344**

- UF Environmental control  
Environmental protection—Law and legislation
- BT **Environmental policy**  
**Environmental protection Law**
- NT **Liability for environmental damages**
- Environmental lobby
- USE **Environmental movement**
- Environmental movement** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5; 322.4; 363.7**
- UF Conservation movement  
Ecological movement  
Environmental lobby  
Environmentalism  
Green movement
- BT **Environment**  
**Social movements**
- NT **Ecoterrorism**
- Environmental policy** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**344; 354.3; 363.7**
- UF Environment and state  
Environment—Government policy  
Environmental quality—Government policy  
Government policy  
State and environment
- BT **Environment**
- NT **Environmental law**
- RT **Conservation of natural resources**
- Environmental policy—United States**  
**344; 354.30973; 363.7**
- UF United States—Environmental policy
- Environmental pollution
- USE **Pollution**
- Environmental protection** (May subdiv. geog.) **344; 363.7**
- UF Environmentalism  
Protection of environment
- BT **Ecology**  
**Environment**
- NT **Conservation of natural resources**  
**Endangered species**  
**Environmental law**  
**Landscape protection**  
**Soil conservation**

**Environmental protection—Continued**

**Wildlife conservation**

RT **Pollution**

Environmental protection—Law and legislation

USE **Environmental law**

**Environmental protection—Standards**

(May subdiv. geog.) **354.3**

Environmental quality—Ethical aspects

USE **Environmental ethics**

Environmental quality—Government policy

USE **Environmental policy**

Environmental radioactivity

USE **Radioactive pollution**

**Environmental sciences 304.2; 333.7; 363.7**

BT **Science**

RT **Ecology**

**Environment**

Environmental technology

USE **Green technology**

Environmental tourism

USE **Ecotourism**

Environmentalism

USE **Environmental movement**  
**Environmental protection**

Environmentally friendly architecture

USE **Sustainable architecture**

**Environmentally induced diseases 616.07**

UF **Diseases—Environmental aspects**  
**Environmental illness**

SA names of individual diseases  
with the subdivision *Environmental aspects*, e.g. **Cancer—Environmental aspects** [to be added as needed]

BT **Diseases—Causes**  
**Environmental health**

NT **Cancer—Environmental aspects**

**Enzymes 547; 572**

BT **Proteins**

NT **Catalytic RNA**

Eolithic period

USE **Stone Age**

**Epic films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic films.

UF **Film epics**

BT **Motion pictures**

**Epic literature 800**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic literature.

BT **Literature**

NT **Epic poetry**

RT **Mock-heroic literature**

**Epic poetry 808.81; 808.1**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epic poetry.

BT **Epic literature**

**Narrative poetry**

RT **Romances**

**Epidemics (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4**

UF **Pestilences**

SA names of contagious diseases,  
e.g. **AIDS (Disease)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Diseases**

**Public health**

NT **Plague**

RT **Communicable diseases**

**Epigrams 808.88**

Use for collections of epigrams and for materials about epigrams.

UF **Sayings**

BT **Wit and humor**

NT **Quotations**

**Toasts**

RT **Proverbs**

Epigraphy

USE **Inscriptions**

**Epilepsy 616.8**

BT **Nervous system—Diseases**

**Episcopal Church (May subdiv. geog.) 283**

Use for materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States after 1789. Materials on the Episcopal Church in the United States prior to 1789 are entered under **Church of England—United States**.

UF **Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.**

BT **Christian sects**

NT **Catholic charismatic movement**

RT **Church of England—United States**

Epistemology

USE **Theory of knowledge**

**Epistolary fiction 808.3**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels written in the form of a series of letters.

UF **Epistolary novels**

**Novels in letters**

- Epistolary fiction**—*Continued*  
 BT **Fiction**  
 Epistolary novels  
 USE **Epistolary fiction**  
**Epistolary poetry** **808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about epistolary verse.  
 UF Verse epistles  
 BT **Poetry**  
**Epitaphs** **929**  
 UF Graves  
 BT **Biography**  
**Cemeteries**  
**Inscriptions**  
**Tombs**  
 Epithets  
 USE **Names**  
**Nicknames**  
 Epizoa  
 USE **Parasites**  
 Equal employment opportunity  
 USE **Affirmative action programs**  
**Discrimination in employment**  
 Equal opportunity in employment  
 USE **Affirmative action programs**  
**Discrimination in employment**  
**Equal pay for equal work** **331.2; 658.3**  
 UF Pay equity  
 BT **Discrimination in employment**  
**Salaries, wages, etc.**  
**Women—Employment**  
**Equal rights amendments** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.42; 323.4; 342**  
 UF Amendments, Equal rights  
 ERAs  
 BT **Constitutions**  
**Sex discrimination**  
**Equal time rule (Broadcasting)** **324**  
 Use for materials on the requirement that all qualified candidates for public office be granted equal broadcast time if one of one such candidates is permitted to broadcast. Materials on the requirement that, if one side of a controversial issue of public importance is aired, the same opportunity must be given for the presentation of contrasting views are entered under **Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)**.  
 UF Rule of equal time (Broadcasting)  
 BT **Broadcasting**  
**Television and politics**  
 RT **Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)**  
**Equality** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.42**  
 UF Inequality  
 Social equality  
 BT **Political science**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Individualism**  
**Social justice**  
 RT **Democracy**  
**Freedom**  
 Equations, Chemical  
 USE **Chemical equations**  
 Equestrianism  
 USE **Horsemanship**  
**Equilibrium (Economics)** **339.5**  
 UF Economic equilibrium  
 BT **Economics**  
 Equipment and supplies  
 USE subjects and names of wars with the subdivision *Equipment and supplies*, e.g. **Television—Equipment and supplies; World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies** [to be added as needed]  
 ERAs  
 USE **Equal rights amendments**  
 Ergonomics  
 USE **Human engineering**  
**Eritrea** **963.5**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
**Erosion** **551.3**  
 SA types of erosion, e.g. **Soil erosion** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Geology**  
 NT **Dust storms**  
**Soil erosion**  
 RT **Soil conservation**  
**Erotic art** (May subdiv. geog.) **704.9**  
 UF Sex in art  
 BT **Art**  
**Erotica**  
**Erotic fiction** **808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic fiction.  
 UF Adult fiction  
 Erotic novels  
 Erotic stories  
 BT **Erotic literature**  
**Fiction**

**Erotic films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic films.

UF Adult films

BT **Motion pictures**

**Erotic literature 808.8; 809**

UF Literature, Erotic

BT **Erotica**

**Literature**

NT **Erotic fiction**

**Erotic poetry**

Erotic novels

USE **Erotic fiction**

**Erotic poetry 808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about erotic poetry.

BT **Erotic literature**  
**Poetry**

RT **Love poetry**

Erotic stories

USE **Erotic fiction**

**Erotica 704.9; 809**

SA types of erotica, e.g. **Erotic art**;  
**Erotic literature**; etc. [to be  
added as needed]

NT **Erotic art**

**Erotic literature**

RT **Obscenity (Law)**

**Pornography**

**Errors 001.9; 153.7; 165**

Use for materials on errors of judgment, errors of observation, scientific errors, popular misconceptions, etc. Errors in language are entered under names of languages with the subdivision *Errors of usage*, e.g. **English language—Errors of usage**.

UF Fallacies

Medical errors

Mistakes

Scientific errors

RT **Superstition**

Errors of usage

USE names of languages with the  
subdivision *Errors of usage*,  
e.g. **English language—Errors of usage** [to be added as  
needed]

Erudition

USE **Learning and scholarship**

Eruptions

USE **Geysers**

**Escapes (May subdiv. geog.) 365; 904**

UF Hostage escapes

Prison escapes

BT **Adventure and adventurers**

**Prisons**

**Eschatology 202; 236**

UF Intermediate state

Last things (Theology)

BT **Theology**

NT **Death**

**End of the world**

**Future life**

**Heaven**

**Hell**

**Immortality**

**Millennium**

**Purgatory**

**Second Advent**

Eskimos

USE **Inuit**

ESP

USE **Extrasensory perception**

**Esperanto 499**

BT **Universal language**

**Espionage (May subdiv. geog.) 327.12**

UF Spying

SA espionage practiced by particular  
countries, e.g. **American espionage** [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Intelligence service**

**Secret service**

**Subversive activities**

NT **American espionage**

**Spies**

Espionage, American

USE **American espionage**

Espionage films

USE **Spy films**

Espionage stories

USE **Spy stories**

Espionage television programs

USE **Spy television programs**

Esquimaux

USE **Inuit**

**Essay 808.4**

Use for materials on the appreciation of the  
essay and on the technique of writing essays.  
Collections of essays are entered under **Es-**  
**says**; **American essays**; etc.

BT **Literature**

**Essays 808.4; 808.84**

Use for collections of literary essays by au-  
thors of several nationalities. Collections of  
literary essays by American authors are en-

**Essays—Continued**

tered under **American essays**; by English authors, under **English essays**; etc. Essays limited to a particular subject, by one or more authors, are entered under that subject. Materials on the appreciation of the essay and on the technique of writing essays are entered under **Essay**.

- NT **American essays**
- English essays**
- Essences and essential oils 664; 668**
- UF **Aromatic plant products**
- Essential oils**
- Vegetable oils**
- Volatile oils**
- BT **Distillation**
- Oils and fats**
- NT **Flavoring essences**
- Perfumes**
- RT **Aromatic plants**
- Essenes 296.8**
- BT **Jews**
- RT **Dead Sea scrolls**
- Essential oils**
- USE **Essences and essential oils**
- Estate planning (May subdiv. geog.) 332.024; 343.05; 346.05**
- BT **Personal finance**
- Planning**
- NT **Inheritance and transfer tax**
- Insurance**
- RT **Investments**
- Tax planning**
- Trusts and trustees**
- Estate tax**
- USE **Inheritance and transfer tax**
- Esthetics**
- USE **Aesthetics**
- Estimates**
- USE **types of engineering, technical processes, industries, etc., with the subdivision *Estimates*, e.g. **Building—Estimates** [to be added as needed]**
- Estimation (Mathematics)**
- USE **Approximate computation**
- Estrangement (Social psychology)**
- USE **Alienation (Social psychology)**
- Etchers (May subdiv. geog.) 769.92; 920**
- BT **Artists**
- Engravers**
- Etching 767**

- UF **Etchings**
- BT **Art**
- Pictures**
- NT **Pyrography**
- RT **Engraving**
- Etchings**
- USE **Etching**
- Eternal life**
- USE **Eternity**
- Future life**
- Immortality**
- Eternal punishment**
- USE **Hell**
- Eternity 115**
- Use for materials on the philosophical concept of eternity. Materials on the character and form of a future life are entered under **Future life**. Materials on the question of the endless existence of the soul are entered under **Immortality**.
- UF **Eternal life**
- RT **Future life**
- Ethanol as fuel**
- USE **Alcohol fuels**
- Ethical aspects**
- USE **subjects with the subdivision *Ethical aspects*, e.g. **Birth control—Ethical aspects** [to be added as needed]**
- Ethical development**
- USE **Moral development**
- Ethical education**
- USE **Moral education**
- Ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 170**
- UF **Moral philosophy**
- Morality**
- Morals**
- SA **types of ethics, e.g. **Business ethics**; ethics of particular religions, e.g. **Christian ethics**; names of individual persons, classes of persons, types of professions, and types of professional personnel with the subdivision *Ethics*, e.g. **Librarians—Ethics**; **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics**; etc., and subjects with the subdivision *Ethical aspects*, e.g. **Birth control—Ethical aspects** [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Philosophy**

**Ethics—Continued**

- NT **Abortion—Ethical aspects**
- Asceticism**
- Bioethics**
- Birth control—Ethical aspects**
- Business ethics**
- Character**
- Charity**
- Christian ethics**
- Cloning—Ethical aspects**
- Conduct of life**
- Conscience**
- Cruelty**
- Duty**
- Environmental ethics**
- Feminist ethics**
- Golden rule**
- Good and evil**
- Guilt**
- Honesty**
- Human cloning—Ethical aspects**
- Jewish ethics**
- Justice**
- Legal ethics**
- Loyalty**
- Medical ethics**
- Moral education**
- Motion pictures—Ethical aspects**
- Natural law**
- Perseverance**
- Political ethics**
- Professional ethics**
- Promises**
- Responsibility**
- Secularism**
- Sexual ethics**
- Sin**
- Social ethics**
- Stoics**
- Utilitarianism**
- Values**
- Vice**
- Virtue**
- Vocation**
- Work ethic**
- World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects**
- RT **Human behavior**
- Ethics—United States 170.973**
- UF **American ethics**

**Ethiopia 963**

- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936
  - USE **Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936**
- Ethnic art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709**
  - BT **Art**
  - Ethnic groups**
- Ethnic cleansing
  - USE **Genocide**
- Ethnic conflict
  - USE **Ethnic relations**
- Ethnic diversity
  - USE **Pluralism (Social sciences)**
- Ethnic groups** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**
  - Use for materials on groups of people bound together by common ancestry and culture. Materials on indigenous minorities are entered under **Indigenous peoples**. Materials on the subjective sense of belonging to a particular ethnic group are entered under **Ethnicity**. Materials on several ethnic groups in a particular region or country are entered under **Ethnology** subdivided geographically. Materials on individual ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group, e.g. **Mexican Americans**.
  - UF **People**
  - SA names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Ethnology**
  - NT **Asian Americans**
  - Cajuns**
  - Chinese Americans**
  - Creoles**
  - Ethnic art**
  - Hispanic Americans**
  - Mexican Americans**
  - Racially mixed people**
  - RT **Ethnic relations**
  - Ethnicity**
- Ethnic identity
  - USE **Ethnicity** and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Ethnic identity*, e.g. **Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity** [to be added as needed]
- Ethnic psychology
  - USE **Ethnopsychology**
- Ethnic relations 305.8**
  - UF **Ethnic conflict**
  - Relations among ethnic groups**

**Ethnic relations—Continued**

SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Ethnic relations*; e.g. **United States—Ethnic relations** [to be added as needed]

BT **Acculturation**  
**Ethnology**  
**Sociology**

NT **Culture conflict**  
**Discrimination**

RT **Ethnic groups**  
**Minorities**  
**Multiculturalism**  
**Pluralism (Social sciences)**  
**Race relations**

**Ethnic relations—Political aspects**  
**305.8**

**Ethnic relations—Religious aspects**  
**305.8**

**Ethnicity (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8**

Use for materials on the subjective sense of belonging to a particular ethnic group. Materials on groups of people bound together by a common ancestry or culture are entered under **Ethnic groups**. Materials on several ethnic groups in a particular region or country are entered under **Ethnology**.

UF **Ethnic identity**

SA ethnic groups with the subdivision *Ethnic identity*, e.g. **Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity**; and racial groups with the subdivision *Race identity*, e.g. **African Americans—Race identity** [to be added as needed]

BT **Identity (Psychology)**

RT **Ethnic groups**  
**Multiculturalism**  
**Pluralism (Social sciences)**

**Ethnobiology (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**306.4; 578.6**

UF **Folk biology**

SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision *Ethnobiology*, e.g. **Native Americans—Ethnobiology** [to be added as needed]

BT **Biology**  
**Ethnology**

NT **Ethnobotany**  
**Ethnozoology**

**Native Americans—**

**Ethnobiology**

**Ethnobotany (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6**

SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision *Ethnobotany*, e.g. **Native Americans—**

**Ethnobotany** [to be added as

needed]

BT **Ethnobiology**

**Ethnology**

**Plants—Folklore**

NT **Native Americans—**

**Ethnobotany**

**Ethnocentrism (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**305.8**

BT **Ethnopsychology**

**Nationalism**

**Prejudices**

**Race**

Ethnocide

USE **Genocide**

Ethnography

USE **Ethnology**

**Ethnology (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8;**  
**306; 599.97**

Use for materials on the disciplines of ethnology and cultural anthropology, and, with appropriate geographic subdivisions, for materials on the origin, distribution, and characteristics of the elements of the population of a particular region or country. General materials on groups of people who are bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture are entered under **Ethnic groups**. Materials on individual racial or ethnic groups are entered under the name of the group, e.g. **Aboriginal Australians**.

UF **Cultural anthropology**

**Ethnography**

**Races of people**

**Social anthropology**

SA names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs*, e.g. **United States—Social life and customs**; and names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]

BT **Human beings**

NT **Acculturation**

**Anthropometry**

**Cannibalism**

**Costume**

**Ethnic groups**

**Ethnic relations**

- Ethnology**—*Continued*
- Ethnobiology**
  - Ethnobotany**
  - Ethnopsychology**
  - Ethnozoology**
  - Folklore**
  - Human geography**
  - Indigenous peoples**
  - Kinship**
  - Language and languages**
  - Manners and customs**
  - Mountain people**
  - Physical anthropology**
  - Primitive societies**
  - Race**
  - Race relations**
  - Semitic peoples**
  - Totems and totemism**
  - RT **Anthropology**
  - Archeology**
  - Civilization**
- Ethnology**—**United States** 305.813
- UF United States—Ethnology
  - United States—Peoples
  - SA names of individual ethnic groups [to be added as needed]
- Ethnopsychology** (May subdiv. geog.) 155.8
- UF Cross-cultural psychology
  - Ethnic psychology
  - Folk psychology
  - National psychology
  - Race psychology
  - SA names of racial or ethnic groups with the subdivision *Psychology* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Anthropology**
  - Ethnology**
  - Psychology**
  - Sociology**
  - NT **Culture conflict**
  - Ethnocentrism**
  - Native Americans—Psychology**
  - RT **National characteristics**
  - Social psychology**
- Ethnozoology** (May subdiv. geog.) 591.6
- UF Folk zoology
  - SA names of ethnic groups with the subdivision *Ethnozoology*, e.g. **Native Americans—**
- Ethnozoology** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Animals—Folklore**
  - Ethnobiology**
  - Ethnology**
  - NT **Native Americans—**
  - Ethnozoology**
- Ethyl alcohol fuel
- USE **Alcohol fuels**
- Etiquette** (May subdiv. geog.) 395
- UF Ceremonies
  - Manners
  - Politeness
  - Salutations
  - SA types of etiquette, e.g. **Table etiquette**; and names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs*, e.g. **United States—Social life and customs** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Human behavior**
  - NT **Business etiquette**
  - Courtesy**
  - Dating (Social customs)**
  - Entertaining**
  - Excuses**
  - Letter writing**
  - Table etiquette**
  - RT **Manners and customs**
- Etiquette for children and teenagers** 177.1; 395.1
- UF Behavior of children
  - Behavior of teenagers
  - Child behavior
  - Children—Etiquette
  - Etiquette for teenagers
  - Teenage behavior
  - Teenagers—Etiquette
  - BT **Children—Conduct of life**
  - Teenagers—Conduct of life**
- Etiquette for teenagers
- USE **Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Etymology
- USE **Language and languages—Etymology**
  - and names of languages with the subdivision *Etymology*, e.g. **English language—Ety-**



Etymology—*Continued*

**mology** [to be added as needed]

**Eucharist 234; 264**

May be subdivided by Christian sect or denomination.

UF Communion  
Holy communion  
Lord's Supper

BT Liturgies  
Sacraments

RT Mass (Liturgy)

**Eugenics (May subdiv. geog.) 363.9**

BT Genetics  
Population

RT Heredity

**Euro 332.4**

BT Capital market  
Money

**Europe 940**

UF Europe, Western  
Western Europe

Europe, Central

USE Central Europe

Europe, Eastern

USE Eastern Europe

**Europe—History 940**

NT Holy Roman Empire

**Europe—History—0-476 936; 937**

**Europe—History—476-1492 940.1; 940.2**

NT Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453

RT Middle Ages

**Europe—History—1492-1789 940.2**

NT Seven Years' War, 1756-1763  
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

**Europe—History—18th century 940.2**

**Europe—History—1789-1815 940.2**

NT Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815

**Europe—History—1789-1900 940.2**

UF Europe—History—19th century

Europe—History—19th century

USE Europe—History—1789-1900

**Europe—History—1815-1848 940.2**

**Europe—History—1848-1871 940.2**

**Europe—History—1871-1918 940.2**

NT World War, 1914-1918

**Europe—History—20th century 940.5**

**Europe—History—1918-1945 940.5**

NT Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940  
World War, 1939-1945

**Europe—History—1945- 940.55**

**Europe—History—21st century 940.56**

**Europe—Politics and government 940**

May be subdivided by period using the same subdivisions as are listed under **Europe—History**.

NT **European federation**

Europe, Western

USE **Europe**

European Common Market

USE **European Union**

European Community

USE **European Union**

European Economic Community

USE **European Union**

**European federation 321; 940**

Use for general materials on the political or economic union of European countries. Materials on the corporate body formerly known as the European Economic Community and the European Community, which became known as the European Union upon ratification of the Treaty of European Union on October 29, 1993, are entered under **European Union**.

UF Federation of Europe

BT **Europe—Politics and government**

**Federal government**

**International organization**

NT **European Union**

**European Union 341.242; 382**

Use for materials on the corporate body formerly known as the European Economic Community and the European Community, which became known as the European Union upon ratification of the Treaty on European Union on October 29, 1993. General materials on the political or economic union of European countries are entered under **European federation**.

UF Common market

EEC

European Common Market

European Community

European Economic Community

BT **European federation**

**Euthanasia (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7**

UF Mercy killing

BT **Homicide**

**Medical ethics**

RT **Right to die**

Evacuation and relocation of Japanese

Americans, 1942-1945

USE **Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945**

- Evacuation of civilians** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.3**  
 UF Civilian evacuation  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Evacuation of civilians*, e.g. **World War, 19391945—Evacuation of civilians** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Civil defense**  
**Disaster relief**
- Evaluation  
 USE types of evaluation, e.g. **Educational evaluation**; and names of corporate bodies and types of institutions, products, services, equipment, activities, projects, and programs with the subdivision *Evaluation*, e.g. **Public health—Evaluation**; **Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Evaluation of books  
 USE **Book reviewing**
- Evaluation of literature  
 USE **Best books**  
**Books and reading**  
**Criticism**  
**Literature—History and criticism**
- Evaluation research in education  
 USE **Educational evaluation**
- Evangelical Protestantism  
 USE **Evangelicalism**
- Evangelicalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**  
 UF Evangelical Protestantism  
 BT **Protestantism**
- Evangelism  
 USE **Evangelistic work**
- Evangelistic healing  
 USE **Spiritual healing**
- Evangelistic work** (May subdiv. geog.) **253; 269**  
 UF Evangelism  
 Revival (Religion)  
 BT **Church work**  
 NT **Conversion**  
**Revivals**  
 RT **Christian missions**
- Evening and continuation schools** **374**  
 UF Continuation schools  
 Evening schools  
 Night schools  
 BT **Compulsory education**  
**Continuing education**  
**Education**  
**Public schools**  
**Schools**  
**Secondary education**  
**Technical education**  
 RT **Adult education**  
 Evening schools  
 USE **Evening and continuation schools**
- Evergreens** **582.1; 635.9**  
 BT **Landscape gardening**  
**Shrubs**  
**Trees**
- Evidences of the Bible  
 USE **Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.**
- Evil  
 USE **Good and evil**
- Evil spirits  
 USE **Demonology**
- Evolution** **576.8**  
 UF Darwinism  
 Development  
 Mutation (Biology)  
 Origin of species  
 SA types of animals, plants, crops, chemicals, and organs of the body with the subdivision *Evolution* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Philosophy**  
 NT **Life—Origin**  
 RT **Biology**  
**Creation**  
**Creationism**  
**Human origins**  
**Natural selection**  
**Religion and science**  
**Variation (Biology)**  
 Evolution and Christianity  
 USE **Creationism**  
**Evolution—Study and teaching** **576.807**  
 UF Creation—Study and teaching  
 RT **Creationism**
- Ex libris  
 USE **Bookplates**

- Ex-nuns 305.48**  
 UF Catholic ex-nuns  
 Former nuns  
 BT **Nuns**
- Ex-priests 305.33; 920**  
 UF Catholic ex-priests  
 Former priests  
 BT **Catholic Church—Clergy**  
**Priests**
- Ex-Soviet republics  
 USE **Former Soviet republics**
- Ex-Soviet states  
 USE **Former Soviet republics**
- Examinations** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.26**  
 Use for general materials on examinations. Materials discussing the requirements for examinations in particular branches of study, or compilations of questions and answers for such examinations, are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Examinations*.  
 UF Tests  
 SA branches of study with the subdivision *Examinations*, e.g. **English language—Examinations**; and names of individual examinations [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Questions and answers**  
**Teaching**  
 NT **Civil service—Examinations**  
**Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**  
**Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements**  
**English language—Examinations**  
**Graduate Record Examination**  
**Music—Examinations**  
**Scholastic Assessment Test**  
**United States. Army—Examinations**  
 RT **Educational tests and measurements**
- Examinations—Design and construction 371.26**
- Examinations—Study guides 371.26**  
 Use for materials that provide directions on how to prepare for and pass examinations, usually with practice questions and answers included.  
 UF Preparation guides for examinations  
 Study guides for examinations  
 Test preparation guides
- SA subjects, educational levels, and names of educational institutions with the subdivisions *Examinations—Study guides*, e.g. **English language—Examinations—Study guides**; and named examinations with the subdivision *Study guides*, e.g. **Graduate Record Examination—Study guides** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Study skills**
- Excavation 624.1**  
 BT **Civil engineering**  
**Tunnels**
- Excavations (Archeology)** (May subdiv. geog.) **930.1**  
 UF Earthworks (Archeology)  
 Ruins  
 BT **Archeology**  
 RT **Extinct cities**  
**Mounds and mound builders**
- Excavations (Archeology)—United States 973**
- Exceptional children 155.45**  
 UF Abnormal children  
 BT **Children**  
**Elementary education**  
 NT **Brain damaged children**  
**Emotionally disturbed children**  
**Gifted children**  
**Handicapped children**  
**Mainstreaming in education**  
**Slow learning children**  
**Wild children**
- Excess government property  
 USE **Surplus government property**
- Exchange 332.4; 332.64**  
 BT **Commerce**  
 NT **Foreign exchange**  
**Money**  
 RT **Supply and demand**
- Exchange, Barter  
 USE **Barter**
- Exchange of persons programs 327.1; 370.116**  
 UF Cultural exchange programs  
 Interchange of visitors  
 Specialists exchange programs  
 Visitors' exchange programs

**Exchange of persons programs—Continued**

SA types of exchange programs for particular classes of persons, e.g. **Teacher exchange** [to be added as needed]

BT **Cultural relations**  
**International cooperation**

NT **Student exchange programs**  
**Teacher exchange programs**

Exchange of prisoners of war

USE **Prisoners of war**

Exchange of students

USE **Student exchange programs**

Exchange of teachers

USE **Teacher exchange programs**

Exchange programs, Student

USE **Student exchange programs**

Exchange rates

USE **Foreign exchange**

**Excuses 395**

BT **Etiquette**  
**Manners and customs**

**Executions and executioners** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.66**

BT **Criminal law**  
**Criminal procedure**

RT **Capital punishment**

**Executive ability 658.4**

UF **Administrative ability**

BT **Ability**

NT **Leadership**  
**Planning**

Executive agencies

USE **Administrative agencies**

**Executive departments** (May subdiv. geog.) **351**

Use for materials on major administrative divisions of the executive branch of government, usually headed by an officer of cabinet rank.

UF **Government departments**  
**Government ministries**  
**State ministries**

SA names of executive departments [to be added as needed]

BT **Administrative agencies**

**Executive departments—Ohio 352.2**

UF **Ohio—Executive departments**

SA names of executive departments [to be added as needed]

Executive departments—Reorganization

USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization**

**Executive departments—United States 352.2**

UF **United States—Executive departments**

SA names of executive departments [to be added as needed]

NT **Presidents—United States—Staff**

Executive investigations

USE **Governmental investigations**

**Executive power** (May subdiv. geog.) **351**

Use for materials on the powers of the executive or administrative branch of government.

UF **Presidents—Powers**

BT **Constitutional law**  
**Political science**

NT **Amnesty**  
**Clemency**  
**Heads of state**  
**Monarchy**  
**Pardon**  
**Prime ministers**  
**Separation of powers**  
**War and emergency powers**

RT **Presidents**

**Executive power—United States 352.230973**

UF **Presidents—United States—Power**  
**United States—Executive power**

Executive reorganization

USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization**

**Executors and administrators** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.05**

UF **Administrators and executors**

BT **Inheritance and succession**  
RT **Trusts and trustees**  
**Wills**

Exegesis, Biblical

USE **Bible—Criticism**

Exemption from taxation

USE **Tax exemption**

**Exercise** (May subdiv. geog.) **613.7**

SA types of exercises and physical activities [to be added as needed]

**Exercise—Continued**

- BT **Health**
- Hygiene**
- NT **Aerobics**
- Bodybuilding**
- Cycling**
- Gymnastics**
- Hatha yoga**
- Physical fitness**
- Pilates method**
- Rowing**
- Tai chi**
- Weight lifting**
- RT **Physical education**
- Weight loss**
- Exercise addiction 616.85**
- UF **Addiction to exercise**
- Compulsive exercising
- BT **Compulsive behavior**
- Exercises, problems, etc.
- USE subjects with the subdivision  
        *Problems, exercises, etc.*, for  
        compilations of practice prob-  
        lems or exercises for use in  
        the study of a topic, e.g.  
        **Chemistry—Problems, exer-**  
        **cises, etc.** [to be added as need-  
        ed]
- Exhaustion
- USE **Fatigue**
- Exhibitions**
- UF **Exhibits**
- Expositions
- International exhibitions
- World's fairs
- SA types of exhibitions, e.g. **Flower**  
        **shows**; subjects and names of  
        individual persons with the  
        subdivision *Exhibitions*, e.g.  
        **Printing—Exhibitions**; and  
        names of particular exhibi-  
        tions, e.g. **Expo 92 (Seville,**  
        **Spain)** [to be added as need-  
        ed]
- NT **Art—Exhibitions**
- Books—Exhibitions**
- Craft shows**
- Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)**
- Fashion shows**
- Flower shows**
- Printing—Exhibitions**
- Science—Exhibitions**

**Trade shows**

- RT **Fairs**
- Exhibits
- USE **Exhibitions**
- Exiles (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9**
- Use for materials on persons banished from  
    their native countries or homes as a punitive  
    measure. This heading may be subdivided  
    geographically to indicate the country of ori-  
    gin or the destination of the exiles.
- BT **Persons**
- Political refugees**
- Existentialism 142**
- BT **Metaphysics**
- Modern philosophy**
- Phenomenology**
- Exorcism 133.4; 203**
- BT **Supernatural**
- RT **Demoniac possession**
- Demonology**
- Expansion (United States politics)
- USE **United States—Territorial ex-**  
        **pansion**
- Expectancy of life
- USE **Life expectancy**
- Expectation of life
- USE **Life expectancy**
- Expeditions, Scientific
- USE **Scientific expeditions**
- Experience
- USE **Empiricism**
- Experimental farms
- USE **Agricultural experiment sta-**  
        **tions**
- Experimental films (May subdiv. geog.)**  
    **791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or  
    materials about experimental films.
- UF **Avant-garde films**
- Personal films
- Underground films
- BT **Motion pictures**
- Experimental medicine (May subdiv.**  
    **geog.) 619**
- BT **Medicine—Research**
- Experimental methods in education
- USE **Education—Experimental**  
        **methods**
- Experimental schools (May subdiv. geog.)**  
    **371.04**
- Use for materials on schools in which new  
    teaching methods, organizations of subject  
    matter, educational theories, personnel prac-  
    tices, etc., are tested.

**Experimental schools—Continued**

- UF Alternative schools
  - Free schools
  - Nonformal schools
  - Project schools
  - Schools, Nonformal
  - BT **Education—Experimental methods Schools**
  - RT **Open plan schools**
- Experimental theater** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**792**

- UF Avant-garde theater
- BT **Theater**

**Experimental universities**

- USE **Free universities**

**Experimentation on animals**

- USE **Animal experimentation**

**Experimentation on humans, Medical**

- USE **Human experimentation in medicine**

**Experiments**

- USE scientific subjects with the subdivision *Experiments*, e.g. **Chemistry—Experiments** [to be added as needed]

**Experiments, Scientific**

- USE **Science—Experiments**

**Expert systems (Computer science)**  
**006.3**

- UF Knowledge-based systems (Computer science)
- BT **Artificial intelligence Data processing Information systems**

**Exploration 910.9**

Use for materials on voyages and explorations that have advanced geographic knowledge.

- UF Discoveries and exploration
- Discoveries in geography
- Explorations
- Maritime discoveries
- SA names of celestial bodies, continents, regions, countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Exploration* for materials on the exploration of those areas when they were unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world

at large, e.g. **America—Exploration**; or with the subdivision *Description and travel* for materials on later and recent travels in those areas, e.g. **United States—Description and travel**; and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions* for materials on explorations sponsored by those governments, e.g. **United States—Exploring expeditions** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Adventure and adventurers Geography History**

- NT **America—Exploration Antarctica—Exploration Arctic regions—Exploration Northeast Passage Outer space—Exploration Underwater exploration United States—Exploration**

- RT **Explorers Scientific expeditions Voyages and travels**

**Exploration of space**

- USE **Outer space—Exploration**

**Exploration—United States**

- USE **United States—Exploration**

**Explorations**

- USE **Exploration**

**Exploratory behavior**

- USE **Curiosity**

**Explorer (Artificial satellite) 629.46**

- BT **Artificial satellites**

**Explorers (May subdiv. geog.) 910.92; 920**

- UF Discoverers
- Navigators
- Voyagers

- SA names of places explored with the subdivision *Exploration*, e.g. **America—Exploration**; names of countries with the subdivisions *Description* and *Exploring expeditions*; and names of individual explorers [to be added as needed]

**Explorers—Continued**

- BT **Adventure and adventurers**
- BT **Heroes and heroines**
- NT **United States—Exploring expeditions**
- RT **Exploration**
- RT **Travelers**
- RT **Voyages and travels**

**Exploring expeditions**

- USE names of countries sponsoring exploring expeditions with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions*, e.g. **United States—Exploring expeditions**; etc.; and names of expeditions, e.g. **Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806)** [to be added as needed]

**Explosions 904**

- BT **Accidents**

**Explosives 363.17; 363.33; 623.4; 662**

- SA types of explosives and explosive devices [to be added as needed]

- BT **Chemistry**

- NT **Ammunition**

**Bombs**

**Dynamite**

**Gunpowder**

**Land mines**

**Torpedoes**

**Expo 92 (Seville, Spain) 909.82**

- UF Seville (Spain). World's Fair, 1992
- World's Fair (1992: Seville, Spain)

- BT **Exhibitions**

**Fairs**

**Exports (May subdiv. geog.) 382**

- BT **International trade**

**Exposed children**

- USE **Abandoned children**

**Expositions**

- USE **Exhibitions**

**Express highways (May subdiv. geog.) 388.1; 625.7**

- UF Freeways
- Interstate highways
- Limited access highways
- Motorways
- Parkways
- Superhighways

Toll roads

Turnpikes (Modern)

- BT **Roads**

**Traffic engineering**

**Express service 388**

- BT **Railroads**

**Transportation**

- NT **Pony express**

**Expressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.04; 759.06**

- BT **Art**

**Expropriation**

- USE **Eminent domain**

**Expulsion**

- USE **Penal colonies**

**Extended care facilities**

- USE **Long-term care facilities**

**Extermination of pests**

- USE **Pest control**

**Extinct animals (May subdiv. geog.) 560**

- SA types of extinct animals [to be added as needed]

- BT **Animals**

- NT **Mastodon**

- RT **Fossils**

**Prehistoric animals**

**Rare animals**

**Extinct cities (May subdiv. geog.) 930**

- UF Abandoned towns

Buried cities

Ruins

Sunken cities

- SA names of extinct cities and towns, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Archeology**

**Cities and towns**

- NT **Ghost towns**

- RT **Excavations (Archeology)**

**Extinct cities—Greece 938**

- NT **Delphi (Extinct city)**

**Extinct cities—Italy 937**

- NT **Herculaneum (Extinct city)**
- Pompeii (Extinct city)**

**Extinct cities—Turkey 939**

- NT **Troy (Extinct city)**

**Extinct plants**

- USE **Fossil plants**

**Extortion (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16**

- UF **Blackmail**

**Extortion**—*Continued*

- BT **Offenses against property**
  - Racketeering**
- Extracurricular activities
  - USE **Student activities**
- Extragalactic nebulae
  - USE **Galaxies**
- Extramartial relationships
  - USE **Adultery**
- Extrasensory perception 133.8**
  - UF ESP
  - BT **Parapsychology**
  - NT **Clairvoyance**
  - Telepathy**
- Extrasolar planetary systems
  - USE **Extrasolar planets**
- Extrasolar planets 523.2**
  - UF Extrasolar planetary systems
  - BT **Planets**
- Extraterrestrial abduction
  - USE **Alien abduction**
- Extraterrestrial bases 629.44**

Use for materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization. Materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under **Space colonies**. Materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, are entered under **Space stations**.

  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - RT **Space colonies**
- Extraterrestrial beings 576.8**
  - UF Aliens from outer space
  - Interplanetary visitors
  - BT **Life on other planets**
  - RT **Human-alien encounters**
- Extraterrestrial communication
  - USE **Interstellar communication**
- Extraterrestrial encounters with humans
  - USE **Human-alien encounters**
- Extraterrestrial environment
  - USE **Space environment**
- Extraterrestrial life
  - USE **Life on other planets**
- Extravehicular activity (Space flight) 629.45**
  - UF Space vehicles—Extravehicular activity
  - Space walk
  - Walking in space
  - BT **Space flight**

- Extreme sports** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 796.04**
  - BT **Sports**
- Extreme unction
  - USE **Anointing of the sick**
- Extremism (Political science)
  - USE **Radicalism**
- Eye 611; 612.8**
  - BT **Face**
  - Head**
  - RT **Optometry**
  - Vision**
- Eyeglasses 617.7; 681**
  - UF Glasses
  - Spectacles
  - SA types of eyeglasses, e.g. **Contact lenses** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Contact lenses**
- Fables 398.24; 808.8**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short tales intended to teach moral lessons, often with animals or inanimate objects speaking and acting like human beings, and usually with the lesson stated briefly at the end.

  - UF Cautionary tales and verses
  - Moral and philosophic stories
  - Tales
  - SA fables of particular countries, e.g. **American fables** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Fiction**
  - Literature**
  - NT **American fables**
  - RT **Allegories**
  - Animals—Fiction**
  - Didactic fiction**
  - Didactic poetry**
  - Folklore**
  - Legends**
  - Parables**
  - Romances**
- Fabric design
  - USE **Textile design**
- Fabrics** (May subdiv. geog.) **677**
  - UF Cloth
  - Dry goods
  - Textiles
  - SA types of fabrics [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Decorative arts**



**Fabrics—Continued**

- NT **Cotton**
- Linen**
- Silk**
- Synthetic fabrics**
- Wool**
- RT **Weaving**
- Face 611; 612**
- BT **Head**
- NT **Eye**
- Mouth**
- Nose**
- RT **Physiognomy**
- Facetiae
- USE **Anecdotes**
- Wit and humor**
- Facsimile transmission
- USE **Fax transmission**
- Facsimiles
- USE types of printed or written materials, documents, etc., with the subdivision *Facsimiles*, e.g. **Autographs—Facsimiles** [to be added as needed]
- Factories (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6; 670; 725**
- UF Industrial plants
- Mill and factory buildings
- Plants, Industrial
- SA types of factories [to be added as needed]
- BT **Industrial buildings**
- NT **Breweries**
- Plant shutdowns**
- RT **Factory management**
- Mills**
- Factories—Management
- USE **Factory management**
- Factory and trade waste
- USE **Industrial waste**
- Factory management 658.5**
- Use for materials on the technical aspects of manufacturing processes. Materials on general principles of management of industries are entered under **Management**.
- UF Factories—Management
- Production engineering
- Shop management
- BT **Management**
- NT **Job analysis**
- Motion study**
- Office management**

- Participative management**
- Supervisors**
- Time study**
- RT **Factories**
- Personnel management**
- Factory waste
- USE **Industrial waste**
- Factory workers
- USE **Labor**
- Working class**
- Facts, Miscellaneous
- USE **Books of lists**
- Curiosities and wonders**
- Faculty
- USE types of educational institutions and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivision *Faculty*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Faculty** [to be added as needed]
- Faculty (Education)
- USE **Colleges and universities—Faculty**
- Educators**
- Teachers**
- Fads 306**
- UF **Crazes**
- BT **Manners and customs**
- Popular culture**
- Faience
- USE **Pottery**
- Failure in business
- USE **Bankruptcy**
- Business failures**
- Failure of banks
- USE **Bank failures**
- Failure to thrive syndrome
- USE **Growth disorders**
- Failures, Structural
- USE **Structural failures**
- Fair employment practice
- USE **Discrimination in employment**
- Fair housing
- USE **Discrimination in housing**
- Fair trade
- USE **Unfair competition**
- Fair trade (Tariff)
- USE **Free trade**
- Fair trial (May subdiv. geog.) 345**
- Use for materials on legal hearings before an impartial and disinterested tribunal. Materi-

**Fair trial**—*Continued*

als on the regular administration of the law, according to which citizens may not be denied their legal rights and all laws must conform to fundamental and accepted legal principles, are entered under **Due process of law**.

UF Right to a fair trial

BT **Civil rights**

**Due process of law**

NT **Freedom of the press and fair trial**

Fair trial and free press

USE **Freedom of the press and fair trial**

**Fair use (Copyright)** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.04**

BT **Copyright**

**Fairies** **398.21**

BT **Folklore**

**Fairness** **179**

UF Impartiality

BT **Conduct of life**

RT **Justice**

**Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)** **343.09**

Use for materials on the requirement that, if one side of a controversial issue of public importance is aired, the same opportunity must be given for the presentation of contrasting views. Materials on the requirement that all qualified candidates for public office be granted equal broadcast time if any one such candidate is permitted to broadcast are entered under **Equal time rule (Broadcasting)**.

UF Doctrine of fairness (Broadcasting)

BT **Broadcasting**

**Television and politics**

RT **Equal time rule (Broadcasting)**

**Fairs** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 394; 607; 907.4**

Use for general materials on public showings that suggest a variety of kinds of display and entertainment, usually in an outdoor setting, sometimes for the promotion of sales and sometimes in competition for prizes of excellence.

UF Bazaars

World's fairs

SA names of fairs, e.g. **Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)** [to be added as needed]

NT **Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)**

**Trade shows**

RT **Carnivals**

**Exhibitions**

**Markets**

**Fairy tales** (May subdiv. geog.) **398.2; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short, simple narratives, often of folk origin and usually intended for children, involving fantastic forces and magical beings such as dragons, elves, fairies, goblins, witches, and wizards.

UF Stories

Tales

BT **Children's literature**

**Fiction**

NT **Fractured fairy tales**

RT **Folklore**

Fairy tales—Parodies, imitations, etc.

USE **Fractured fairy tales**

**Faith** **121; 201; 234**

Use for materials on religious belief and doubt. Materials on belief and doubt from the philosophical standpoint are entered under **Belief and doubt**.

UF Religious belief

BT **Religion**

**Salvation**

**Spiritual life**

**Theology**

**Virtue**

RT **Belief and doubt**

Faith cure

USE **Spiritual healing**

Faith healing

USE **Spiritual healing**

**Faith—Psychology** **200.1; 248; 253.5**

BT **Psychology of religion**

Faithfulness

USE **Loyalty**

**Falconry** **799.2**

UF Hawking

BT **Game and game birds**

**Hunting**

Fall

USE **Autumn**

Fallacies

USE **Errors**

**Logic**

Falling stars

USE **Meteors**

Fallout, Radioactive

USE **Radioactive fallout**

Fallout shelters

USE **Air raid shelters**

False advertising

USE **Deceptive advertising**

- False memories  
 USE **False memory syndrome**
- False memory syndrome 616.85**  
 UF False memories  
 BT **Memory**  
 RT **Recovered memory**
- Falsehood  
 USE **Truthfulness and falsehood**
- Fame 306.4**  
 UF Celebrity  
 Renown  
 RT **Celebrities**
- Family** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.85**  
 Use for materials stressing the sociological concept and structure of the family. Materials stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members are entered under **Family life**.  
 SA types of family members, e.g. **Children; Fathers; Mothers;** etc., types of family relationships, e.g. **Mother-son relationship;** and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Family* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Interpersonal relations**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Aunts**  
**Birth order**  
**Children**  
**Clans**  
**Cousins**  
**Daughters**  
**Divorce**  
**Dual-career families**  
**Family life**  
**Family size**  
**Farm family**  
**Fathers**  
**Grandparent-grandchild relationship**  
**Grandparents**  
**Husbands**  
**Kinship**  
**Marriage**  
**Married people**  
**Mothers**  
**Parent-child relationship**  
**Parenthood**  
**Parents**  
**Siblings**  
**Single-parent families**
- Sons**  
**Stepfamilies**  
**Tribes**  
**Uncles**  
**Wives**  
**Work and family**  
 RT **Domestic relations**  
**Family reunions**  
**Home**
- Family and work  
 USE **Work and family**
- Family—Biblical teaching 248.4; 261.8**
- Family budget  
 USE **Household budgets**
- Family caregivers  
 USE **Caregivers**
- Family counseling  
 USE **Family therapy**
- Family devotions  
 USE **Devotional exercises**  
**Family—Religious life**
- Family farms** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.1; 630**  
 BT **Farms**  
 RT **Farm family**  
**Farm life**
- Family finance  
 USE **Personal finance**
- Family group therapy  
 USE **Family therapy**
- Family histories  
 USE **Genealogy**
- Family leave  
 USE **Parental leave**
- Family life** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.85; 392.3; 646.7**  
 Use for materials stressing the everyday life, interaction, and relationships of family members. Materials on the sociological concept and structure of the family are entered under **Family**.  
 UF Family relations  
 Home life  
 BT **Family**  
 NT **Family traditions**
- Family life education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.85; 362.82; 372.82**  
 BT **Education**  
 NT **Home economics**  
**Marriage counseling**  
**Sex education**  
 RT **Domestic relations**
- Family medicine 610**

- Family medicine**—*Continued*
  - UF Family practice (Medicine)
  - General practice (Medicine)
  - BT **Medicine**
- Family names
  - USE **Personal names**
- Family planning
  - USE **Birth control**
- Family practice (Medicine)
  - USE **Family medicine**
- Family prayers
  - USE **Devotional exercises**
  - Family—Religious life**
- Family psychotherapy
  - USE **Family therapy**
- Family relations
  - USE **Domestic relations**
  - Family life**
- Family—Religious life 204; 248.4; 249**
  - UF Family devotions
  - Family prayers
  - Family worship
  - BT **Religious life**
- Family reunions 394.2**
  - UF Reunions, Family
  - RT **Family**
- Family size** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.6**
  - BT **Family**
  - NT **Childlessness**
  - Only child**
  - RT **Birth control**
- Family social work
  - USE **Social case work**
- Family therapy 616.89**
  - UF Family counseling
  - Family group therapy
  - Family psychotherapy
  - Problem families—Counseling of
  - BT **Counseling**
  - Psychotherapy**
- Family traditions** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.85; 392.3**
  - BT **Family life**
  - Manners and customs**
- Family trees
  - USE **Genealogy**
- Family—United States 306.850973**
- Family violence
  - USE **Domestic violence**
- Family worship
  - USE **Family—Religious life**
- Famines** (May subdiv. geog.) **904**
  - BT **Food supply**
  - Starvation**
- Famines—United States 363.80973; 973**
- Famous people
  - USE **Celebrities**
- Fan magazines
  - USE **Fanzines**
- Fanaticism 152.4; 200.1; 303**
  - UF Intolerance
  - BT **Emotions**
- Fancy dress
  - USE **Costume**
- Fans 391.4**
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
  - Costume**
- Fantastic fiction
  - USE **Fantasy fiction**
- Fantastic films
  - USE **Fantasy films**
- Fantastic poetry
  - USE **Fantasy poetry**
- Fantastic radio programs
  - USE **Fantasy radio programs**
- Fantastic television programs
  - USE **Fantasy television programs**
- Fantasy 154.3**
  - Use for materials on fantasy as an aspect of psychology. Literary fantasies are entered under **Fantasy fiction**.
  - UF Day dreams
  - BT **Dreams**
  - Imagination**
  - RT **Hallucinations and illusions**
- Fantasy fiction 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative fiction with strange settings, grotesque or fanciful characters, and supernatural or impossible events or forces.
  - UF Fantastic fiction
  - BT **Fiction**
  - NT **Alternative histories**
  - Dystopias**
  - Ghost stories**
  - Imaginary voyages**
  - Utopian fiction**
  - RT **Horror fiction**
  - Occult fiction**
  - Science fiction**
- Fantasy films 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy films.
  - UF Fantastic films
  - BT **Motion pictures**

- Fantasy films**—*Continued*
- RT **Horror films**
  - Science fiction films**
- Fantasy games 793.93**
- UF Fantasy role playing games
  - Role playing games
  - BT **Games**
  - Role playing**
- Fantasy graphic novels 741.5**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy graphic novels.
  - BT **Graphic novels**
- Fantasy poetry 808.1; 808.81**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy poetry.
  - UF Fantastic poetry
  - BT **Poetry**
- Fantasy radio programs 791.44**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy radio programs.
  - UF Fantastic radio programs
  - BT **Radio programs**
- Fantasy role playing games
- USE **Fantasy games**
- Fantasy television programs 791.45**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fantasy television programs.
  - UF Fantastic television programs
  - BT **Television programs**
  - RT **Horror television programs**
  - Science fiction television programs**
- Fanzines** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**
- UF Fan magazines
  - Zines
  - BT **Periodicals**
- Far East
- USE **East Asia**
- Far north
- USE **Arctic regions**
- Farces 808.2; 808.82**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about farces.
  - BT **Comedies**
  - NT **Commedia dell'arte**
- Farm animals
- USE **Domestic animals**
- Farm buildings** (May subdiv. geog.) **631.2; 728**
- UF Architecture, Rural
  - Rural architecture
  - SA types of farm buildings [to be added as needed]
- BT **Buildings**
  - NT **Barns**
- Farm credit
- USE **Agricultural credit**
- Farm crops
- USE **Farm produce**
- Farm engines
- USE **Agricultural machinery**
- Farm equipment
- USE **Agricultural machinery**
- Farm family** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.85**
- UF Rural families
  - BT **Family**
  - RT **Family farms**
  - Farm life**
  - Rural sociology**
- Farm implements
- USE **Agricultural machinery**
- Farm laborers
- USE **Agricultural laborers**
- Farm life** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.3; 630**
- UF Rural life
  - BT **Country life**
  - Farmers**
  - NT **Ranch life**
  - RT **Family farms**
  - Farm family**
  - Rural sociology**
- Farm life—United States 306.3; 630**
- Farm loans
- USE **Agricultural credit**
- Farm machinery
- USE **Agricultural machinery**
- Farm management 630**
- BT **Farms**
  - Management**
  - RT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
- Farm mechanics
- USE **Agricultural engineering**
  - Agricultural machinery**
- Farm produce** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1; 630; 631.5**
- UF Agricultural products
  - Crops
  - Farm crops
  - Products, Agricultural
  - SA types of farm products [to be added as needed]

**Farm produce—Continued**

- BT **Food**
- Raw materials**
- NT **Hay**
- Farm produce—Marketing 338.1**
- UF Marketing of farm produce
- BT **Marketing**
- Prices**
- RT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**

**Farm subsidies**

- USE **Agricultural subsidies**

**Farm tenancy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.5**

Use for materials on the economic and social aspects of farm tenancy. Materials on the legal aspects are entered under **Landlord and tenant**.

- UF **Agriculture—Tenant farming**
- Tenant farming
- BT **Farms**
- Land tenure**
- NT **Sharecropping**
- RT **Landlord and tenant**

**Farmers (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 630.92; 920**

- BT **Agriculture**
- NT **Farm life**

**Farmers' cooperatives**

- USE **Cooperative agriculture**

**Farming**

- USE **Agriculture**

**Farming, Dry**

- USE **Dry farming**

**Farming, Organic**

- USE **Organic farming**

**Farms 333.76; 630; 636**

- BT **Land use**
- Real estate**
- NT **Family farms**
- Farm management**
- Farm tenancy**
- Plantations**
- Vineyards**
- RT **Agriculture**

**Fascism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.53; 321.9; 335.6**

Use for materials on the political philosophy, movements, or regimes that advocate a centralized autocratic government, severe economic and social regimentation, and the exaltation of nation and race over the individual. Materials on fascism in Germany during the Nazi regime are entered under **National socialism**.

- UF **Authoritarianism**
- Neo-fascism

- BT **Totalitarianism**

- NT **National socialism**
- Neo-Nazis**

**Fascism—United States 320.5; 973.9**

**Fashion (May subdiv. geog.) 391**

Use for materials on the prevailing mode or style of dress. Materials on the characteristic costume of ethnic or national groups and for materials on fancy dress and theatrical costumes are entered under **Costume**. Materials on clothing and the art of dress from day to day in practical situations, including historical dress and the clothing of various professions or classes of persons, are entered under **Clothing and dress**.

- UF **Style in dress**

- BT **Clothing and dress**

- RT **Fashion design**

**Fashion design (May subdiv. geog.) 746.9**

- BT **Clothing industry**

**Commercial art**

**Design**

- RT **Fashion**

**Fashion designers (May subdiv. geog.) 746.9**

- UF **Clothing designers**

**Couturiers**

- BT **Designers**

**Fashion industry**

- USE **Clothing industry**

**Fashion models 659.1; 746.9**

- UF **Manikins (Fashion models)**
- Mannequins (Fashion models)**
- Models**
- Models (Persons)**
- Style manikins**

- BT **Advertising**

**Fashion shows 391; 659.1**

- BT **Exhibitions**

**Fashionable society**

- USE **Upper class**

**Fast food restaurants (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95**

- BT **Convenience foods**
- Restaurants**

**Fast foods**

- USE **Convenience foods**

**Faster reading**

- USE **Speed reading**

**Fasting 178; 204; 248.4; 296.7; 613.2**

- UF **Abstinence**

**Fasting**—*Continued*

- BT **Asceticism**
  - Diet**
  - NT **Hunger strikes**
  - RT **Hunger**
  - Religious holidays**
  - Starvation**
- Fasts and feasts
- USE **Religious holidays**
- Fasts and feasts—Christianity
- USE **Christian holidays**
- Fasts and feasts—Islam
- USE **Islamic holidays**
- Fasts and feasts—Judaism
- USE **Jewish holidays**
- Fatally ill children
- USE **Terminally ill children**
- Fatally ill patients
- USE **Terminally ill**
- Fate and fatalism 149**
- UF **Destiny**
  - Fortune**
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - RT **Free will and determinism**
  - Predestination**
- Father and child
- USE **Father-child relationship**
- Father-child relationship 306.874**
- UF **Child and father**
  - Father and child**
  - BT **Children**
  - Fathers**
  - Parent-child relationship**
  - NT **Father-daughter relationship**
  - Father-son relationship**
- Father-daughter relationship 306.874**
- UF **Daughters and fathers**
  - Fathers and daughters**
  - BT **Daughters**
  - Father-child relationship**
  - Fathers**
- Father-son relationship 306.874**
- UF **Fathers and sons**
  - Sons and fathers**
  - BT **Father-child relationship**
  - Fathers**
  - Sons**
- Fatherhood 306.874**
- BT **Parenthood**
  - RT **Fathers**
- Fathers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874**

- BT **Family**
  - Men**
  - NT **Father-child relationship**
  - Father-daughter relationship**
  - Father-son relationship**
  - Stepfathers**
  - Teenage fathers**
  - Unmarried fathers**
  - RT **Fatherhood**
- Fathers and daughters
- USE **Father-daughter relationship**
- Fathers and sons
- USE **Father-son relationship**
- Fathers of the church 270.1; 920**
- Use for materials on the lives and thought of the leaders of the Christian church up to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East. Individual works or collections of the writings of early Christian authors are entered under **Early Christian literature**.
- UF **Church fathers**
  - Patristic philosophy**
  - Patristics**
  - BT **Christian biography**
  - RT **Early Christian literature**
- Fatigue 613.7; 152.1; 612**
- UF **Exhaustion**
  - Weariness**
  - BT **Physiology**
  - NT **Jet lag**
  - RT **Rest**
- Fatness
- USE **Obesity**
- Fats
- USE **Oils and fats**
- Faults (Geology) (May subdiv. geog.) 551.8**
- BT **Geology**
- Fauna
- USE **Animals**
  - Zoology**
- Fawns
- USE **Deer**
- Fax machines
- USE **Fax transmission**
- Fax transmission 384.1; 621.382**
- Use for the machines, the processes, and the products of facsimile transmission.
- UF **Facsimile transmission**
  - Fax machines**
  - BT **Data transmission systems**
  - Telecommunication**
- Fear 152.4**

**Fear**—*Continued*

- BT **Emotions**
- NT **Fear in children**
  - Fear of the dark**
  - Horror**
  - Phobias**
- RT **Anxiety**
- Fear in children 155.41246**
- BT **Child psychology**
  - Fear**
- NT **Fear of the dark**
- Fear of open spaces
  - USE **Agoraphobia**
- Fear of the dark 152.4**
  - BT **Fear**
    - Fear in children**
- Feast days
  - USE **Religious holidays**
- Feast of Dedication
  - USE **Hanukkah**
- Feast of Lights
  - USE **Hanukkah**
- Fecundity
  - USE **Fertility**
- Federal aid** (May subdiv. geog.) **336**
  - Use for materials on central government aid in federal systems. Materials on aid from governments at any level in non-federal systems and on aid from states, provinces, or local governments in federal systems are entered under **Government aid**.
  - SA federal aid to specific endeavors, e.g. **Federal aid to the arts** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Public finance**
  - NT **Federal aid to education**
    - Federal aid to libraries**
    - Federal aid to minority business enterprises**
    - Federal aid to the arts**
  - RT **Government aid**
- Federal aid to education** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**
  - UF Education—Federal aid
  - BT **Education—Government policy**
    - Federal aid**
  - RT **Colleges and universities—Finance**
    - Education—Finance**
- Federal aid to libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **021.8**
  - UF Libraries—Federal aid

- BT **Federal aid**
  - Libraries—Government policy**
- RT **Library finance**
- Federal aid to minority business enterprises** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.6**
  - UF Minority business enterprises—Federal aid
  - BT **Federal aid**
    - Subsidies**
- Federal aid to the arts** (May subdiv. geog.) **353.7; 700**
  - UF Art—Federal aid
    - Arts and state
    - Arts—Federal aid
    - Funding for the arts
    - State and the arts
    - State encouragement of the arts
  - BT **Federal aid**
  - RT **Art patronage**
    - Arts—Government policy**
- Federal budget
  - USE **Budget—United States**
- Federal-city relations 351.09**
  - UF City-federal relations
    - Federal-municipal relations
    - Municipal-federal relations
    - Urban-federal relations
  - BT **Federal government**
    - Municipal government**
- Federal courts
  - USE **Courts—United States**
- Federal debt
  - USE **Public debts**
- Federal government 321.02; 351**
  - UF Confederacies
    - Federalism
  - BT **Constitutional law**
    - Political science**
    - Republics**
  - NT **European federation**
    - Federal-city relations**
    - Federal-state relations**
  - RT **State governments**
- Federal-Indian relations
  - USE **Native Americans—Government relations**
- Federal libraries
  - USE **Government libraries**
- Federal-municipal relations
  - USE **Federal-city relations**



- Federal Republic of Germany
  - USE **Germany**
  - Germany (West)**
- Federal Reserve banks 332.1**
  - BT **Banks and banking**
- Federal revenue sharing
  - USE **Revenue sharing**
- Federal spending policy
  - USE **United States—Appropriations and expenditures**
- Federal-state relations 321.02**
  - UF State-federal relations
  - BT **Federal government State governments**
- Federal-state tax relations
  - USE **Intergovernmental tax relations**
- Federalism
  - USE **Federal government**
- Federation of Europe
  - USE **European federation**
- Feedback control systems 629.8**
  - BT **Automation**
  - NT **Servomechanisms**
- Feedback (Psychology) 153.1**
  - BT **Psychology of learning**
  - NT **Biofeedback training**
- Feeding behavior in animals
  - USE **Animals—Food**
- Feeds 633.2; 633.3**
  - UF Fodder
  - SA types of feeds, e.g. **Oats** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Animals—Food**
  - NT **Forage plants**
  - Oats**
  - Silage and silos**
  - RT **Grasses**
  - Hay**
  - Root crops**
- Feeling
  - USE **Perception**
  - Touch**
- Feelings
  - USE **Emotions**
- Fees
  - USE **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Feet
  - USE **Foot**
- Felidae
  - USE **Wild cats**
- Felines
  - USE **Cats**
- Fellowships
  - USE **Scholarships**
- Felony
  - USE **Crime**
- Female actors
  - USE **Actresses**
- Female circumcision** (May subdiv. geog.) **392.1**
  - UF Circumcision, Female
  - Clitoridotomy
  - Female genital mutilation
  - Genital mutilation, Female
  - Mutilation, Female genital
  - BT **Initiation rites**
- Female climacteric
  - USE **Menopause**
- Female friendship 302.4**
  - UF Friendship between women
  - Friendship in women
  - Women's friendship
  - BT **Friendship**
- Female genital mutilation
  - USE **Female circumcision**
- Female identity
  - USE **Women—Identity**
- Female impersonators 791.4**
  - Use for materials on men who impersonate women for purposes of entertainment or comic effect. Materials on persons, especially men, who assume the dress of the opposite sex for psychological gratification are entered under **Transvestites**.
  - BT **Impostors and imposture**
- Female-male relationship
  - USE **Man-woman relationship**
- Female role
  - USE **Sex role**
- Female superhero graphic novels 741.5**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about female superhero graphic novels.
  - BT **Female superhero graphic novels**
  - Graphic novels**
  - NT **Female superhero graphic novels**
- Feminine identity
  - USE **Women—Identity**
- Feminine psychology
  - USE **Women—Psychology**
- Femininity** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.3**
  - UF Femininity (Psychology)

**Femininity**—*Continued*

- BT **Sex (Psychology)**
- RT **Women**
- Femininity of God** 212; 231
  - UF God—Femininity
  - BT **God**
- Femininity (Psychology)
  - USE **Femininity**
- Feminism** (May subdiv. geog.) 305.42; 323.3
  - Use for materials on the theory of the political and social equality of the sexes and women's perspectives on various subjects. Materials on activities aimed at obtaining equal rights and opportunities for women are entered under **Women's movement**.
  - UF Feminist theory
  - SA types of feminist endeavors, e.g. **Feminist criticism; Feminist theology**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Feminist ethics**
  - Women—History**
  - RT **Suffragists**
  - Women's movement**
  - Women's rights**
- Feminist criticism** 801
  - UF Criticism, Feminist
  - BT **Criticism**
- Feminist ethics** (May subdiv. geog.) 170
  - BT **Ethics**
  - Feminism**
- Feminist fiction** 808.3; 808.83
  - BT **Fiction**
- Feminist theology** 230
  - Use for materials on the feminist critique of traditional theology and on alternative theology from a feminist perspective.
  - BT **Theology**
- Feminist theory
  - USE **Feminism**
- Fencing** 796.86
  - UF Fighting
  - BT **Dueling**
- Feng shui** (May subdiv. geog.) 133.3
  - BT **Divination**
- Feral animals
  - USE **Wildlife**
- Feral cats
  - USE **Wild cats**
- Feral children
  - USE **Wild children**
- Fermentation** 547; 660; 663
  - UF Ferments

- BT **Chemical engineering**
- Chemistry**
- Microbiology**
- Ferments
  - USE **Fermentation**
- Ferns** 587; 635.9
  - BT **Plants**
- Fertility** 573.6; 591.1
  - Use for general materials on fertility in animals, including humans. Materials limited to fertility in humans are entered under **Human fertility**.
  - UF Fecundity
  - BT **Reproduction**
  - NT **Human fertility**
  - RT **Infertility**
- Fertility control
  - USE **Birth control**
- Fertility, Human
  - USE **Human fertility**
- Fertilization in vitro** 176; 618.1; 636.089
  - UF Fertilization in vitro, Human
  - Fertilization, Test tube
  - In vitro fertilization
  - Laboratory fertilization
  - Test tube babies
  - Test tube fertilization
- BT **Genetic engineering**
- Reproduction**
- Fertilization in vitro, Human
  - USE **Fertilization in vitro**
- Fertilization of plants** 575.6
  - UF Plants—Fertilization
  - Pollination
  - BT **Plant physiology**
  - Plants**
- Fertilization, Test tube
  - USE **Fertilization in vitro**
- Fertilizers** 631.8; 668
  - UF Fertilizers and manures
  - Manures
  - BT **Agricultural chemicals**
  - Soils**
  - NT **Compost**
  - Lime**
  - Nitrates**
  - Phosphates**
  - Potash**
- Fertilizers and manures
  - USE **Fertilizers**

**Festivals** (May subdiv. geog.) **394.26**

Use for materials on occasions other than holidays devoted to festive community observances or to programs of cultural events. Materials on days of general exemption from work or days publicly dedicated to the commemoration of some person, event, or principle are entered under **Holidays**. Materials on religious fasts and feasts are entered under **Religious holidays**.

- UF **Fiestas**
- SA types of festivals and names of specific festivals, e.g. **Carnival** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Manners and customs**
- NT **Carnival**  
**Carnivals**  
**Craft shows**  
**Film festivals**  
**Music festivals**  
**Parades**  
**Powwows**
- RT **Anniversaries**  
**Days**  
**Holidays**  
**Pageants**  
**Religious holidays**

**Festivals—United States** **394.260973**

**Fetal alcohol syndrome** **618.3**

- BT **Social problems**
- RT **Birth defects**  
**Growth disorders**

**Fetal death**

USE **Miscarriage**

**Fetus** **571.8; 612.6**

- UF **Unborn child**
- BT **Embryology**  
**Reproduction**

**Feudalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **321**

- UF **Fiefs**  
**Vassals**
- BT **Land tenure**  
**Medieval civilization**
- NT **Peasantry**
- RT **Chivalry**

**Feuds**

USE **Vendetta**

**Fever** **616**

- BT **Pathology**
- RT **Body temperature**

**Fiber content of food**

USE **Food—Fiber content**

**Fiber glass**

USE **Glass fibers**

**Fiberglass**

USE **Glass fibers**

**Fibers** **677**

- UF **Textile fibers**
- NT **Cotton**  
**Flax**  
**Glass fibers**  
**Hemp**  
**Linen**  
**Paper**  
**Silk**  
**Wool**

**Fibers, Glass**

USE **Glass fibers**

**Fiction** **808.3**

Use for collections and materials about fiction from several countries and for materials on fiction as a literary form, not for individual works.

- UF **Novels**  
**Stories**
- SA fiction of particular national literatures, e.g. **American fiction**; genres of fiction, e.g. **Fantasy fiction**; and subjects, names of places, and personal and corporate names with the subdivision *Fiction*, to express the theme or subject content of collections of fiction, e.g. **Slavery—United States—Fiction**; **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction**; **Ohio—Fiction**; **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Literature**

- NT **Adventure fiction**  
**Allegories**  
**Allegory**  
**American fiction**  
**Apocalyptic fiction**  
**Bible fiction**  
**Bildungsromans**  
**Biographical fiction**  
**Black humor (Literature)**  
**Children's stories**  
**Christian fiction**  
**Didactic fiction**  
**English fiction**  
**Epistolary fiction**

**Fiction—Continued**

- Erotic fiction**
- Fables**
- Fairy tales**
- Fantasy fiction**
- Feminist fiction**
- Folklore**
- Graphic novels**
- Historical fiction**
- Horror fiction**
- Humorous fiction**
- Interplanetary voyages**
- Jewish religious fiction**
- Legal stories**
- Legends**
- Love stories**
- Medical novels**
- Movie novels**
- Mystery fiction**
- Occult fiction**
- Pastoral fiction**
- Picaresque literature**
- Plot-your-own stories**
- Radio and television novels**
- Religious fiction**
- Romances**
- Romans à clef**
- School stories**
- Science fiction**
- Sea stories**
- Short stories**
- Short story**
- Urban fiction**
- War stories**
- Western stories**
- Fiction for children
  - USE **Children's stories**
- Fiction—History and criticism 809.3**
- Fiction—Technique 808.3**
  - BT **Authorship**
- Fictional characters 808.3**
  - UF Fictitious characters
  - SA names of individual literary characters established in the inverted form with the qualifier (Fictional character), e.g. **Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Characters and characteristics in literature**
  - NT **Fictional robots**

- Fictional places
  - USE **Imaginary places**
- Fictional plots
  - USE **Stories, plots, etc.**
- Fictional robots 741.5**
  - SA names of individual fictional robots, e.g. **Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Fictional characters Mecha**
  - NT **Gundam (Fictional character) Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)**
- Fictitious characters
  - USE **Fictional characters**
- Fictitious names
  - USE **Pseudonyms**
- Fictitious places
  - USE **Imaginary places**
- Fiddle
  - USE **Violins**
- Fiduciaries
  - USE **Trusts and trustees**
- Fiefs
  - USE **Feudalism Land tenure**
- Field athletics
  - USE **Track athletics**
- Field hockey 796.35**
  - BT **Sports**
- Field hospitals
  - USE **Military hospitals Military medicine**
- Field photography
  - USE **Outdoor photography**
- Field trips 069; 371.3**
  - UF School excursions School trips
  - BT **Student activities**
- Fiestas
  - USE **Festivals**
- Fifteenth century
  - USE **World history—15th century**
- Fifth column
  - USE **Subversive activities World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists**
- Fifth of May (Holiday)
  - USE **Cinco de Mayo (Holiday)**

- Fighting
  - USE **Battles**
  - Boxing**
  - Bullfights**
  - Dueling**
  - Fencing**
  - Gladiators**
  - Military art and science**
  - Naval art and science**
  - Self-defense**
  - Self-defense for women**
  - War**
- Figure drawing 743.4**
  - UF Human figure in art
  - BT **Artistic anatomy**
  - Drawing**
  - RT **Figure painting**
- Figure painting 757**
  - UF Human figure in art
  - BT **Artistic anatomy**
  - Painting**
  - RT **Figure drawing**
  - Portrait painting**
- Figure skating
  - USE **Ice skating**
- Figures of speech 808**
  - UF English language—Figures of speech
  - Imagery
  - Tropes
  - BT **Rhetoric**
  - Symbolism**
- Files and filing 005.74; 025.3; 651.5**
  - UF Alphabetizing
  - Filing systems
  - BT **Office management**
  - RT **Indexing**
- Filing systems
  - USE **Files and filing**
- Filling stations
  - USE **Service stations**
- Fills (Earthwork)
  - USE **Landfills**
- Film adaptations 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about film adaptations of material from other media.
  - UF Adaptations
  - Filmed books
  - Films from books
  - Literature—Film and video adaptations
- Motion picture adaptations
  - SA names of authors, titles of anonymous literary works, types of literature, and types of musical compositions with the subdivision *Adaptations*, for individual works, collections, or criticism and interpretation of literary, cinematic, video, or television adaptations, e.g., **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations; Beowulf—Adaptations; Arthurian romances—Adaptations**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Motion pictures**
- Film catalogs
  - USE **Motion pictures—Catalogs**
- Film direction
  - USE **Motion pictures—Production and direction**
- Film directors
  - USE **Motion picture producers and directors**
- Film epics
  - USE **Epic films**
- Film festivals 791.43**
  - UF Motion picture festivals
  - Movie festivals
  - BT **Festivals**
- Film industry (Motion pictures)
  - USE **Motion picture industry**
- Film noir 791.43**
  - UF Crime films
  - Films noirs
  - BT **Motion pictures**
  - RT **Mystery films**
- Film posters 741.6; 791.43**
  - UF Motion picture posters
  - Motion pictures—Posters
  - Movie posters
  - Playbills
  - BT **Posters**
- Film producers
  - USE **Motion picture producers and directors**
- Film production
  - USE **Motion pictures—Production and direction**
- Film projectors
  - USE **Projectors**

- Film scripts
  - USE **Screenplays**
- Filmed books
  - USE **Film adaptations**
- Filmmaking
  - USE **Motion pictures—Production and direction**
- Filmography
  - USE **Motion pictures—Catalogs** and types of motion pictures with the subdivision *Catalogs*, e.g. **Science fiction films—Catalogs**; and subjects, classes of persons, corporate entities, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Filmography*, e.g. **Animals—Filmography**; **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Filmography**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Films
  - USE **Filmstrips**
  - Motion pictures**
- Films from books
  - USE **Film adaptations**
- Films noirs
  - USE **Film noir**
- Filmstrips** 371.33; 778.2
  - UF Films
    - Strip films
  - BT **Audiovisual materials**
  - Photography**
  - RT **Slides (Photography)**
- Finance** (May subdiv. geog.) 332
 

Use for general materials on the management of money and credit. Materials on the raising and expenditure of funds in the public sector are entered under **Public finance**.

  - UF Funding
    - Funds
  - SA subjects, ethnic groups, names of wars, and names of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Finance*, e.g. **Education—Finance** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economics**
  - NT **Bankruptcy**
  - Banks and banking**
  - Bonds**
  - Capital**
  - Capital market**
  - Church finance**
  - Colleges and universities—Finance**
  - Commerce**
  - Corporations—Finance**
  - Credit**
  - Debt**
  - Education—Finance**
  - Endowments**
  - Financial crises**
  - Foreign exchange**
  - Fund raising**
  - Income**
  - Inflation (Finance)**
  - Insurance**
  - Interest (Economics)**
  - Investments**
  - Library finance**
  - Loans**
  - Money**
  - Personal finance**
  - Prices**
  - Public finance**
  - Railroads—Finance**
  - Securities**
  - Speculation**
  - Stock exchanges**
  - United Nations—Finance**
  - Wealth**
  - RT **Monetary policy**
- Finance, Household
  - USE **Household budgets**
- Finance—Mathematics
  - USE **Business mathematics**
- Finance, Municipal
  - USE **Municipal finance**
- Finance, Personal
  - USE **Personal finance**
- Finance, Public
  - USE **Public finance**
- Finance—United States** 332.0973; 336.73
  - Financial accounting
    - USE **Accounting**
  - Financial aid to students
    - USE **Student aid**
  - Financial crashes
    - USE **Financial crises**
  - Financial crises** (May subdiv. geog.) 338 5

**Financial crises—Continued**

- UF Crashes (Finance)
- Financial crashes
- Financial panics
- Panics (Finance)
- Stock exchange crashes
- Stock market panics
- BT **Finance**
- RT **Business cycles**

**Financial institutions** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**332.1**

- UF Lending institutions
- BT **Associations**
- NT **Capital market**

Financial panics

- USE **Financial crises**

Financial planning, Personal

- USE **Personal finance**

Financiers

- USE **Capitalists and financiers**

Finding things

- USE **Lost and found possessions**

Finger games

- USE **Finger play**

Finger marks

- USE **Fingerprints**

**Finger painting 751.4**

- UF Painting, Finger
- BT **Child artists**

**Painting**

**Finger play 793.4**

- UF Finger games
- BT **Play**

Finger pressure therapy

- USE **Acupressure**

Finger prints

- USE **Fingerprints**

**Fingerprints 363.25**

- UF Finger marks
- Finger prints
- BT **Anthropometry**
- Criminal investigation**
- Criminals—Identification**
- Identification**

**Finishes and finishing 667; 684.1; 698; 745.7**

- UF Finishing
- Finishing materials
- SA topics with the subdivision *Finishing*, e.g. **Metals—Finishing**; or with the subdivision

*Painting*, e.g. **Automobiles—**

**Painting** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Materials**
- NT **Industrial painting**
- Lacquer and lacquering**
- Metals—Finishing**
- Paint**
- Varnish and varnishing**
- Wood finishing**

Finishing

- USE **Finishes and finishing** and topics with the subdivision *Finishing*, e.g. **Metals—Finishing** [to be added as needed]

Finishing materials

- USE **Finishes and finishing**

Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940

- USE **Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940**

**Fire 536; 541**

- BT **Chemistry**
- NT **Fires**
- Fuel**
- RT **Combustion**
- Heat**

Fire bombs

- USE **Incendiary bombs**

**Fire departments** (May subdiv. geog.)

**628.9**

- UF Fire stations
- RT **Fire fighters**

**Fire engines 628.9**

- BT **Engines**
- Fire fighting**

Fire etching

- USE **Pyrography**

**Fire fighters** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.37092; 920**

- UF Firemen and firewomen
- RT **Fire departments**

**Fire fighting** (May subdiv. geog.) **628.9**

- BT **Fire prevention**
- Fires**
- NT **Fire engines**

**Fire in mythology 398.2**

- BT **Mythology**

**Fire insurance 368.1**

- UF Insurance, Fire
- BT **Insurance**
- NT **Fireproofing**

- Fire prevention** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.37; 628.9**
- UF Prevention of fire
- SA types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Fires**
- NT **Fire fighting**  
**Fireproofing**  
**Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention**
- Fire stations
- USE **Fire departments**
- Firearms** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.4; 739.7**
- UF Guns  
Small arms
- SA types of firearms [to be added as needed]
- BT **Weapons**
- NT **Gunpowder**  
**Handguns**  
**Rifles**  
**Shotguns**
- RT **Ammunition**  
**Shooting**
- Firearms control
- USE **Gun control**
- Firearms industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4; 683.4**
- Use for materials on the small arms industry. Materials on the production of military weapons are entered under **Defense industry**.
- UF Firearms industry and trade  
Firearms trade  
Gunsmithing  
Weapons industry
- BT **Industries**
- Firearms industry and trade
- USE **Firearms industry**
- Firearms—Law and legislation
- USE **Gun control**
- Firearms trade
- USE **Firearms industry**
- Firemen and firewomen
- USE **Fire fighters**
- Fireplaces** **697; 749**
- BT **Architecture—Details**  
**Buildings**  
**Heating**  
**Space heaters**
- RT **Chimneys**
- Fireproofing** **628.9; 693.8**
- BT **Fire insurance**  
**Fire prevention**
- Fires** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.37; 904**
- SA types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Accidents**  
**Disasters**  
**Fire**
- NT **Fire fighting**  
**Fire prevention**  
**Forest fires**  
**Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention**
- Fires and fire prevention
- USE types of institutions, buildings, industries, and vehicles with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention** [to be added as needed]
- Fireworks** **662**
- BT **Amusements**
- Firms
- USE **Business enterprises**
- First aid** **362.18; 616.02**
- UF Emergencies  
Injuries  
Wounded, First aid to
- BT **Health self-care**  
**Home accidents**  
**Medicine**  
**Nursing**  
**Rescue work**  
**Sick**
- NT **Artificial respiration**  
**Bandages**  
**CPR (First aid)**
- RT **Accidents**  
**Lifesaving**



- First editions 094**  
 UF Bibliography—First editions  
 Books—First editions  
 SA types of publications, types of literature, and names of authors and composers with the subdivision *First editions*, e.g. **English literature—First editions** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Editions**  
 First generation children  
 USE **Children of immigrants**  
 First ladies—United States  
 USE **Presidents' spouses—United States**  
 First names  
 USE **Personal names**  
 First nations  
 USE **Native Americans—Canada**  
 First World War  
 USE **World War, 1914-1918**  
 Firstborn child  
 USE **Birth order**  
**Fiscal policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.3**  
 UF Government policy  
 BT **Economic policy**  
**Public finance**  
 RT **Monetary policy**  
**Fiscal policy—United States 336.73**  
 UF United States—Fiscal policy  
 Fish  
 USE **Fish as food**  
**Fishes**  
**Fish as food 641.3**  
 UF Fish  
 BT **Cooking**  
**Fishes**  
**Food**  
 RT **Cooking—Fish**  
**Seafood**  
**Fish culture** (May subdiv. geog.) **639.3**  
 Use for materials on the cultivation of fish in captivity. Materials on fishing as an industry are entered under **Commercial fishing**.  
 UF Fish farming  
 Fish hatcheries  
 BT **Aquaculture**  
 RT **Aquariums**  
 Fish farming  
 USE **Fish culture**  
 Fish hatcheries  
 USE **Fish culture**  
 Fisheries  
 USE **Commercial fishing**  
**Fishes** (May subdiv. geog.) **597**  
 UF Fish  
 Ichthyology  
 SA types of fishes, e.g. **Salmon** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Aquatic animals**  
 NT **Fish as food**  
**Goldfish**  
**Salmon**  
**Tropical fish**  
 RT **Aquariums**  
**Fishes—Ecology** (May subdiv. geog.) **597**  
 BT **Ecology**  
**Fishes—Geographical distribution 597.09**  
 BT **Biogeography**  
 Fishes—Photography  
 USE **Photography of fishes**  
**Fishes—United States 597.0973**  
**Fishing** (May subdiv. geog.) **799.1**  
 Use for materials on fishing as a sport. Materials on fishing as an industry are entered under **Commercial fishing**.  
 UF Angling  
 SA types of fishing [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Sports**  
 NT **Fly casting**  
**Saltwater fishing**  
**Spear fishing**  
**Trout fishing**  
 Fishing, Commercial  
 USE **Commercial fishing**  
**Fishing—Equipment and supplies 799.1**  
 UF Fishing tackle  
 NT **Artificial flies**  
 Fishing flies  
 USE **Artificial flies**  
 Fishing industry  
 USE **Commercial fishing**  
 Fishing tackle  
 USE **Fishing—Equipment and supplies**  
**Fishing—United States 799.10973**  
 Fitness  
 USE **Physical fitness**  
 Five-day work week  
 USE **Hours of labor**

- Fixed ideas
  - USE **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**
- Fixing
  - USE **Repairing**
- Flags** (May subdiv. geog.) **929.9**
  - UF Banners
  - Ensigns
  - BT **Heraldry**
  - RT **National emblems**
  - Signals and signaling**
- Flags—United States 929.9**
  - UF American flag
  - United States—Flags
- Flannel boards 371.33**
  - BT **Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Flats
  - USE **Apartments**
- Flatware, Silver
  - USE **Silverware**
- Flavoring essences 664**
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Essences and essential oils**
  - Food**
- Flax 633.5; 677**
  - BT **Fibers**
  - Yarn**
  - RT **Linen**
- Flea markets** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.8**
  - BT **Markets**
  - Secondhand trade**
- Flexible hours of labor 331.25**
  - UF Alternative work schedules
  - Flexible work hours
  - Flextime
  - Four-day week
  - Hours of labor, Flexible
  - BT **Hours of labor**
- Flexible work hours
  - USE **Flexible hours of labor**
- Flextime
  - USE **Flexible hours of labor**
- Flies 595.77**
  - UF Fly
  - House flies
  - SA types of flies [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Household pests**
  - Insects**
  - Pests**
  - NT **Fruit flies**
- Flies, Artificial
  - USE **Artificial flies**
- Flight 629.13**
  - UF Flying
  - SA types of animals with the subdivision *Flight*, e.g. **Birds—Flight** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Locomotion**
  - NT **Animal flight**
  - RT **Aeronautics**
- Flight attendants 387.7**
  - UF Airline hostesses
  - Airline stewardesses
  - Airline stewards
  - Stewardesses, Airline
  - Stewards, Airline
  - BT **Airlines**
- Flight to the moon
  - USE **Space flight to the moon**
- Flight training
  - USE **Aeronautics—Study and teaching**
  - Airplanes—Piloting**
- Flights around the world
  - USE **Aeronautics—Flights**
- Flint implements
  - USE **Stone implements**
- Floating hospitals
  - USE **Hospital ships**
- Floats (Parades)
  - USE **Parades**
- Flood control** (May subdiv. geog.) **627**
  - UF Flood prevention
  - BT **Hydraulic engineering**
  - RT **Forest influences**
- Flood prevention
  - USE **Flood control**
- Floods** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.34; 551.48; 904**
  - May also be subdivided by names of rivers or river valleys, e.g. **Floods—Mississippi River**.
  - BT **Meteorology**
  - Natural disasters**
  - Rain**
  - Water**
  - RT **Rivers**
- Floods and forests
  - USE **Forest influences**
- Floods—Mississippi River 363.34**
- Floors 690; 721**

**Floors—Continued**

- BT **Architecture—Details Buildings**
- Flora
  - USE **Botany Plants**
- Floral decoration
  - USE **Flower arrangement**
- Floriculture
  - USE **Flower gardening**
- Florists' designs
  - USE **Flower arrangement**
- Flour 641.3; 664**
  - RT **Grain**
- Flour mills 664**
  - UF Grist mills
    - Milling (Flour)
  - BT **Mills**
- Flow charts
  - USE **Graphic methods System analysis**
- Flowcharting
  - USE **Graphic methods System analysis**
- Flower arrangement 745.92**
  - Use for materials on the artistic arrangement of flowers, including decoration of houses, churches, etc., with flowers.
  - UF Designs, Floral
    - Floral decoration
    - Florists' designs
    - Flowers—Arrangement
  - BT **Decoration and ornament Flowers Table setting and decoration**
- Flower drying
  - USE **Flowers—Drying**
- Flower gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635.9**
  - Use for practical materials on the cultivation of flowering plants for either commercial or private purposes.
  - UF Floriculture
  - SA types of flowers, e.g. **Roses** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Gardening Horticulture**
  - NT **Annuals (Plants) Bulbs Greenhouses House plants Ornamental plants Perennials**

- RT **Container gardening Flowers Window gardening**
- Flower language
  - USE **Language of flowers**
- Flower painting and illustration
  - USE **Botanical illustration Flowers in art**
- Flower prints
  - USE **Flowers in art**
- Flower shows 635.9074**
  - UF Flowers—Exhibitions
  - BT **Exhibitions**
- Flowers (May subdiv. geog.) 575.6; 582.13**
  - Use for general materials on flowers. Materials limited to the cultivation of flowers are entered under **Flower gardening**.
  - SA types of flowers, e.g. **Roses** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Plants**
  - NT **Annuals (Plants) Flower arrangement Perennials Roses State flowers Wild flowers**
  - RT **Flower gardening**
- Flowers—Arrangement
  - USE **Flower arrangement**
- Flowers, Artificial
  - USE **Artificial flowers**
- Flowers, Drying
  - USE **Flowers—Drying**
- Flowers—Drying 745.92**
  - UF Dried flowers
    - Flower drying
    - Flowers, Drying
  - BT **Plants—Collection and preservation**
- Flowers—Exhibitions
  - USE **Flower shows**
- Flowers in art 758**
  - UF Flower painting and illustration
    - Flower prints
  - BT **Art—Themes**
- Flowers—United States 582.130973**
- Flu
  - USE **Influenza**
- Fluid mechanics 532; 620.1**
  - Use for materials on the branch of mechanics dealing with the properties of liquids or gases, either at rest or in motion.

**Fluid mechanics—Continued**

UF Hydromechanics  
 BT **Mechanics**  
 NT **Gases**  
     **Hydraulic engineering**  
     **Hydraulics**  
     **Hydrodynamics**  
     **Hydrostatics**  
     **Liquids**  
**Fluorescent lighting 621.32**  
 UF Electric lighting, Fluorescent  
 BT **Electric lighting**  
 Fluoridation of water  
 USE **Water fluoridation**  
 Flute  
 USE **Flutes**  
**Flutes 788.3**  
 UF Flute  
 BT **Wind instruments**  
 Fly  
 USE **Flies**  
**Fly casting 799.12**  
 UF Fly fishing  
 BT **Fishing**  
 NT **Artificial flies**  
 Fly fishing  
 USE **Fly casting**  
 Flying  
 USE **Flight**  
 Flying saucers  
 USE **Unidentified flying objects**  
 FM radio  
 USE **Radio frequency modulation**  
 Foals  
 USE **Horses**  
     **Ponies**  
 Fodder  
 USE **Feeds**  
**Fog 551.57**  
 BT **Atmosphere**  
     **Meteorology**  
 Fog signals  
 USE **Signals and signaling**  
 Folding of napkins  
 USE **Napkin folding**  
 Foliage  
 USE **Leaves**  
**Folk art 745**  
 Use for materials on objects of fine or decorative art produced in a peasant, popular, or naive style, often in cultural isolation and by unschooled artists or artisans.

UF Peasant art  
 SA folk art of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. **American folk art** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Art**  
     **Art and society**  
 NT **American folk art**  
 RT **Arts and crafts movement**  
     **Decorative arts**  
     **Handicraft**  
 Folk art, American  
 USE **American folk art**  
 Folk beliefs  
 USE **Folklore**  
     **Superstition**  
 Folk biology  
 USE **Ethnobiology**  
 Folk dances  
 USE **Folk dancing**  
**Folk dancing** (May subdiv. geog.) **793.3**  
 UF Folk dances  
     National dances  
 SA dance of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Native American dance** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Dance**  
 NT **Native American dance**  
     **Square dancing**  
**Folk dancing—United States 793.3**  
 UF American folk dancing  
**Folk drama 808.2; 808.82**  
 Use for collections or materials about folk drama, not for individual works.  
 UF Folk plays  
 SA folk drama of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. **American folk drama** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Drama**  
     **Folk drama**  
 NT **American folk drama**  
     **Folk drama**  
     **Puppets and puppet plays**  
**Folk literature 398.2**  
 SA types of folk literature, e.g. **Jewish folk literature** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Folklore**  
     **Literature**  
 NT **Jewish folk literature**

- Folk lore  
 USE **Folklore**
- Folk medicine  
 USE **Traditional medicine**
- Folk music** (May subdiv. geog.) **781.62**  
 BT **Music**
- Folk music—United States** **781.6200973**  
 UF American folk music  
 NT **Blues music**  
**Country music**
- Folk plays  
 USE **Folk drama**
- Folk psychology  
 USE **Ethnopsychology**
- Folk songs** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**782.42162**  
 Use for materials about folk songs and collections of folk songs that include both words and music. Materials about ballads and collections of ballads without music are entered under **Ballads**.  
 SA folk songs of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Creole folk songs** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Folklore**  
**Songs**  
**Vocal music**  
 NT **Carols**  
**Creole folk songs**  
 RT **Ballads**  
**National songs**
- Folk songs, Creole  
 USE **Creole folk songs**
- Folk songs—France** **782.4216200944**  
 UF Folk songs, French  
 France—Folk songs  
 French folk songs
- Folk songs, French  
 USE **Folk songs—France**
- Folk songs—Ohio** **782.42162009771**
- Folk songs—United States**  
**782.4216200973**  
 UF American folk songs  
 BT **American songs**  
 NT **Spirituals (Songs)**
- Folk tales  
 USE **Folklore**  
**Legends**
- Folk zoology  
 USE **Ethnozoology**
- Folklore** (May subdiv. geog.) **398**  
 Use for general materials on folklore. May also be used for individual works, collections, or materials about stories based on spoken rather than written traditions.  
 UF Folk beliefs  
 Folk lore  
 Folk tales  
 Tales  
 Traditions
- SA topics as themes in folklore with the subdivision Folklore, e.g. **Plants—Folklore**; names of ethnic or occupational groups with the subdivision *Folklore*, e.g. **Inuit—Folklore**; types of folkloric creatures, e.g. **Elves**; and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Ethnology**  
**Fiction**  
**Manners and customs**
- NT **African Americans—Folklore**  
**Animals—Folklore**  
**Blacks—Folklore**  
**Chapbooks**  
**Charms**  
**Dragons**  
**Elves**  
**Fairies**  
**Folk literature**  
**Folk songs**  
**Ghosts**  
**Giants**  
**Gnomes**  
**Goblins**  
**Grail**  
**Inuit—Folklore**  
**Jews—Folklore**  
**Monsters**  
**Native Americans—Folklore**  
**Nursery rhymes**  
**Plants—Folklore**  
**Proverbs**  
**Roland (Legendary character)**  
**Sagas**  
**Superstition**  
**Tall tales**  
**Tongue twisters**

**Folklore—Continued**

- Urban folklore
- Vampires
- Weather—Folklore
- Witchcraft
- RT Fables
- Fairy tales
- Legends
- Material culture
- Mythology
- Storytelling
- Folklore, Medical
- USE **Traditional medicine**
- Folklore—United States 398.0973**
- NT **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)**
- Folkways
- USE **Manners and customs**
- Food 641; 641.3; 664**
- SA types of foods, names of specific foods, and subjects with the subdivision *Food* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Home economics**
- NT **Animals—Food**
- Artificial foods**
- Beverages**
- Bread**
- Chocolate**
- Convenience foods**
- Dietetic foods**
- Dining**
- Dried foods**
- Edible plants**
- Eggs**
- Farm produce**
- Fish as food**
- Flavoring essences**
- Food of animal origin**
- Frozen foods**
- Fruit**
- Honey**
- Meat**
- Milk**
- Minerals in human nutrition**
- Natural foods**
- Nuts**
- Pollen as food**
- Prepared cereals**
- School children—Food**
- Seafood**
- Snack foods**

- Spices**
- Sugar**
- Vegetables**
- Vitamins**
- RT **Cooking**
- Diet**
- Food industry**
- Gastronomy**
- Grocery trade**
- Nutrition**
- Food additives 641.3; 664**
- UF Additives, Food
- BT **Food—Analysis**
- Food—Preservation**
- RT **Dietary supplements**
- Food adulteration and inspection (May subdiv. geog.) 363.19**
- UF Adulteration of food
- Analysis of food
- Food inspection
- Inspection of food
- Pure food
- BT **Consumer protection**
- Public health**
- NT **Food contamination**
- Meat inspection**
- Milk supply**
- RT **Food—Law and legislation**
- Food allergies
- USE **Food allergy**
- Food allergy 616.97**
- UF Allergies, Food
- Allergy, Food
- Food allergies
- SA types of food allergies [to be added as needed]
- BT **Allergy**
- Food—Analysis 664**
- Use for materials on methods of analyzing foods. Materials presenting the results of the analysis of foods are entered under **Food—Composition**.
- UF Analysis of food
- Chemistry of food
- Food chemistry
- SA types of foods with the subdivision *Analysis*, e.g. **Milk—Analysis** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Analytical chemistry**
- Industrial chemistry**
- NT **Food additives**

- Food—Analysis—Continued**
  - RT **Food—Composition**
- Food assistance programs
  - USE **Food relief**
- Food—Bacteriology
  - USE **Food—Microbiology**
- Food banks** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.8**
  - BT **Food relief**
- Food buying
  - USE **Grocery shopping**
- Food—Caloric content 613.2**
  - UF Caloric content of foods
    - Calories (Food)
    - Food calories
  - BT **Food—Composition**
- Food calories
  - USE **Food—Caloric content**
- Food, Canned
  - USE **Canning and preserving**
- Food chains (Ecology) 577**
  - BT **Animals—Food Ecology**
- Food chemistry
  - USE **Food—Analysis Food—Composition**
- Food—Cholesterol content 613.2**
  - UF Cholesterol content of food
  - BT **Food—Composition**
- Food—Composition 641; 664**
  - Use for materials presenting the results of the analysis of foods. Materials on methods of analyzing foods are entered under **Food—Analysis**.
  - UF Chemistry of food
    - Food chemistry
  - SA food and types of food with subdivisions to indicate the particular content being analyzed, e.g. **Food—Cholesterol content** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Food—Caloric content Food—Cholesterol content Food—Fiber content Food—Sodium content**
  - RT **Food—Analysis**
- Food contamination** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.19**
  - UF Contaminated food
  - BT **Food adulteration and inspection**
- Food contamination—Press coverage** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**
- Food control
  - USE **Food supply**
- Food, Cost of
  - USE **Cost and standard of living**
- Food coupons
  - USE **Food stamps**
- Food customs
  - USE **Eating customs**
- Food—Fiber content 613.2**
  - UF Dietary fiber
    - Fiber content of food
    - Roughage
  - BT **Food—Composition**
- Food for invalids
  - USE **Cooking for the sick**
- Food for school children
  - USE **School children—Food**
- Food, Freeze-dried
  - USE **Freeze-dried foods**
- Food habits
  - USE **Eating customs**
- Food industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1**
  - Use for materials on the processing and marketing of food.
  - UF Food preparation
    - Food preparation industry
    - Food processing
    - Food processing industry
    - Food trade
  - SA type of food industries, e.g. **Beverage industry** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Agricultural industry**
  - NT **Beverage industry Food service Grocery trade Meat industry**
  - RT **Food**
- Food inspection
  - USE **Food adulteration and inspection**
- Food—Labeling 363.19; 641**
  - UF Food labels
- Food labels
  - USE **Food—Labeling**
- Food—Law and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**
  - UF Food laws

**Food—Law and legislation—Continued**

- BT **Law Legislation**
- RT **Food adulteration and inspection**

Food laws

- USE **Food—Law and legislation**

**Food—Microbiology 664**

- UF Food—Bacteriology
- BT **Microbiology**

**Food of animal origin 641.3**

Use for materials on human food of animal origin. Materials on the food and food habits of animals are entered under **Animals—Food**.

- UF Animal food
  - Animals as food
  - Animals, Edible

- BT **Food**

**Food—Packaging 664**

- UF Groceries—Packaging
- BT **Packaging**

Food plants

- USE **Edible plants**

**Food poisoning 615.9**

- BT **Poisons and poisoning**

Food preparation

- USE **Cooking Food industry**

Food preparation industry

- USE **Food industry**

**Food—Preservation 641.4; 664**

- UF Preservation of food
- SA types of foods with the subdivision *Preservation* [to be added as needed]

- NT **Canning and preserving Cold storage Food additives Fruit—Preservation**

- RT **Dried foods Frozen foods**

Food processing

- USE **Food industry**

Food processing industry

- USE **Food industry**

Food—Purchasing

- USE **Grocery shopping**

**Food relief (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8**

- UF Food assistance programs
- SA types of food relief, e.g. **Meals on wheels programs**; and names of wars with the sub-

division *Civilian relief* or *Food supply* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Charities Disaster relief Public welfare Unemployed**
- NT **Food banks Food stamps Meals on wheels programs World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief World War, 1939-1945—Food supply**

**Food service 642; 647.95**

Use for materials on the preparation, delivery, and serving of ready-to-eat foods in large quantities outside of the home. Materials solely on the preparation of food in large quantities are entered under **Quantity cooking**.

- UF **Cooking for institutions Mass feeding Volume feeding**
- BT **Food industry Service industries**
- NT **Bartending Catering Restaurants Waiters and waitresses**
- RT **Quantity cooking**

**Food—Sodium content 613.2**

- UF Sodium content of food
- BT **Food—Composition**

Food stamp program

- USE **Food stamps**

**Food stamps (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8**

- UF Food coupons Food stamp program
- BT **Food relief**

Food supplements

- USE **Dietary supplements**

**Food supply (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8**

Use for economic materials on the availability of food in general and on the conservation of food in wartime.

- UF Food control
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Food supply*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Food supply** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Famines**
- RT **Agriculture**



- Food trade
  - USE **Food industry**
- Fools and jesters 791.092; 920**
  - UF Court fools
    - Jesters
  - BT **Comedians**
  - Courts and courtiers**
  - Entertainers**
- Foot 611; 612**
  - UF Feet
  - BT **Anatomy**
- Foot—Care 617.5**
  - UF Foot—Care and hygiene
  - BT **Podiatry**
- Foot—Care and hygiene
  - USE **Foot—Care**
- Foot injuries
  - USE **Foot—Wounds and injuries**
- Foot—Paralysis 616.8**
  - BT **Paralysis**
- Foot—Wounds and injuries 617.5**
  - UF Foot injuries
  - RT **Podiatry**
- Football (May subdiv. geog.) 796.332**
  - BT **Ball games**
  - Sports**
  - NT **Soccer**
  - Super Bowl (Game)**
- Football—Coaching 796.33207**
  - BT **Coaching (Athletics)**
- Footwear
  - USE **Shoes**
- Forage plants (May subdiv. geog.) 633.2**
  - SA names of forage plants [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic botany**
  - Feeds**
  - Plants**
  - NT **Alfalfa**
  - Corn**
  - Hay**
  - Silage and silos**
  - Soybean**
  - RT **Grasses**
- Force and energy 531**
  - UF Conservation of energy
    - Energy
  - BT **Power (Mechanics)**
  - RT **Dynamics**
  - Mechanics**
- Motion**
- Quantum theory**
- Forced indoctrination
  - USE **Brainwashing**
- Forced labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331.11**
  - UF Compulsory labor
    - Conscript labor
  - BT **Crimes against humanity**
  - Labor**
  - NT **Convict labor**
  - Peonage**
  - RT **Slavery**
- Forced migration (May subdiv. geog.) 325**
  - BT **Internal migration**
- Forced removal of Indians
  - USE **Native Americans—Relocation**
- Forced repatriation
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Forced repatriation*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Forced repatriation** [to be added as needed]
- Ford automobile 629.222**
  - BT **Automobiles**
- Forecasting 003**
  - UF Forecasts
    - Futurology
    - Predictions
  - SA types of forecasting, e.g. **Weather forecasting**; and subjects and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Forecasting*, e.g. **Energy consumption—Forecasting** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Business forecasting**
  - Economic forecasting**
  - Weather forecasting**
- Forecasts
  - USE **Forecasting**
- Foreign affairs
  - USE **International relations**
- Foreign aid (May subdiv. geog.) 338.91**
  - Use for general materials on international economic aid given in the form of gifts, loans, relief grants, etc. Materials limited to foreign aid in the form of technical expertise are entered under **Technical assistance**.
  - UF Aid to developing areas
    - Assistance to developing areas
    - Economic aid

- Foreign aid**—*Continued*
- Economic assistance
  - Foreign aid program
  - Foreign assistance
  - SA foreign aid from particular countries, e.g. **American foreign aid** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic policy**  
**International cooperation**  
**International economic relations**
  - NT **American foreign aid**  
**Technical assistance**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**
  - RT **Reconstruction (1914-1939)**  
**Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
- Foreign aid program
- USE **Foreign aid**  
**Military assistance**  
**Technical assistance**
- Foreign area studies
- USE **Area studies**
- Foreign assistance
- USE **Foreign aid**
- Foreign automobiles** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**629.222**
- UF Automobiles, Foreign  
Foreign cars
  - SA names of specific makes and models [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Automobiles**
- Foreign cars
- USE **Foreign automobiles**
- Foreign commerce
- USE **International trade**
- Foreign countries
- USE ethnic and national groups, individual languages and literatures, military services, and types of publications qualified by language or nationality with the subdivision *Foreign countries*, e.g. **Americans—Foreign countries** [to be added as needed]
- Foreign economic relations
- USE **International economic relations**
- and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign economic relations*, e.g. **United States—Foreign economic relations** [to be added as needed]
- Foreign economic relations—United States
- USE **United States—Foreign economic relations**
- Foreign exchange** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**332.4**
- UF Exchange rates  
International exchange
  - BT **Banks and banking**  
**Exchange**  
**Finance**  
**Money**
- Foreign influences
- USE subjects, ethnic groups, and literatures with the subdivision *Foreign influences*, e.g. **United States—Civilization—Foreign influences** [to be added as needed]
- Foreign investments** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**332.6**
- UF International investment  
Investments, Foreign
  - BT **Investments**  
**Multinational corporations**
- Foreign language dictionaries
- USE **English language—Dictionaries—French**  
**French language—Dictionaries—English**
- Foreign language laboratories
- USE **Language laboratories**
- Foreign language phrases
- USE **English language—Foreign words and phrases**  
**Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books**
- Foreign military sales
- USE **Arms transfers**
- Foreign missions, Christian
- USE **Christian missions**
- Foreign opinion
- USE names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign opinion*, which may be further subdivided by the country holding

- Foreign opinion—*Continued*  
 the opinion, e.g. **United States—Foreign opinion; United States—Foreign opinion—France**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Foreign policy  
 USE **International relations**
- Foreign population  
 USE **Aliens**  
**Immigrants**  
**Immigration and emigration**  
**Minorities**  
**Population**  
 and names of countries with the subdivision *Population*, e.g. **United States—Population**; or with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration*, e.g. **United States—Immigration and emigration** [to be added as needed]
- Foreign public opinion  
 USE names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign opinion*, which may be further subdivided by the country holding the opinion, e.g. **United States—Foreign opinion; United States—Foreign opinion—France**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Foreign relations  
 USE **International relations**  
 and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*, e.g. **United States—Foreign relations** [to be added as needed]
- Foreign service  
 USE **Diplomatic and consular service**
- Foreign students** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**370.116**  
 UF College students, Foreign  
 Students, Foreign  
 BT **Students**
- Foreign study** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**370.116**  
 UF Overseas study  
 Study abroad  
 Study, Foreign  
 Study overseas  
 BT **Education**
- Foreign trade  
 USE **International trade**
- Foreign words and phrases  
 USE names of languages with the subdivision *Foreign words and phrases*, e.g. **English language—Foreign words and phrases** [to be added as needed]
- Foreigners  
 USE **Aliens**  
**Immigrants**
- Foremen  
 USE **Supervisors**
- Forensic medicine  
 USE **Medical jurisprudence**
- Forensic science  
 USE **Forensic sciences**  
**Forensic sciences 363.25**  
 Use for materials on science as applied in courts of law or in criminal investigations.  
 UF Criminalistics  
 Forensic science  
 BT **Science**  
 NT **Medical jurisprudence**  
 RT **Criminal investigation**
- Foreordination  
 USE **Predestination**
- Forest animals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**578.73**  
 UF Forest fauna  
 BT **Animals**  
 NT **Jungle animals**
- Forest conservation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.75**  
 UF Conservation of forests  
 Forest preservation  
 Preservation of forests  
 BT **Conservation of natural resources**  
 RT **Forest reserves**  
**Forests and forestry**
- Forest depletion  
 USE **Deforestation**
- Forest fauna  
 USE **Forest animals**
- Forest fires 634.9**  
 BT **Fires**
- Forest influences 577.3**

**Forest influences—Continued**

- UF Climate and forests
  - Floods and forests
  - Forests and climate
  - Forests and floods
  - Forests and rainfall
  - Forests and water supply
  - Rainfall and forests
  - BT **Climate**
  - Water supply**
  - RT **Flood control**
  - Forests and forestry**
  - Plant ecology**
  - Rain**
- Forest plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.7**

- BT **Forests and forestry**
- Plant ecology**
- Plants**

Forest preservation

- USE **Forest conservation**

**Forest products (May subdiv. geog.) 634.9; 674**

- BT **Commercial products**
- Economic botany**
- Raw materials**
- NT **Gums and resins**
- Lumber and lumbering**
- Rubber**
- Wood**

**Forest reserves (May subdiv. geog.) 333.75; 719**

- UF National forests
- BT **Public lands**
- NT **Wilderness areas**
- RT **Forest conservation**
- Forests and forestry**
- National parks and reserves**

Forestry

- USE **Forests and forestry**

Forests and climate

- USE **Forest influences**

Forests and floods

- USE **Forest influences**

**Forests and forestry (May subdiv. geog.) 577.3; 578.73; 634.9**

- UF Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Timber
- Woods
- BT **Agriculture**
- Natural resources**

- NT **Christmas tree growing**
- Deforestation**
- Forest plants**
- Jungles**
- Logging**
- Lumber and lumbering**
- Pruning**
- Rain forests**
- Reforestation**
- Tree planting**
- RT **Forest conservation**
- Forest influences**
- Forest reserves**
- Trees**
- Wood**

**Forests and forestry—United States 577.30973; 634.90973**

Forests and rainfall

- USE **Forest influences**

Forests and water supply

- USE **Forest influences**

Forgeries

- USE names of individual persons and types of art objects, documents, etc., with the subdivision *Forgeries*, e.g. **Art—Forgeries** [to be added as needed]

**Forgery 332; 364.16**

- SA names of individual persons and types of art objects, documents, etc., with the subdivision *Forgeries*, e.g. **Art—Forgeries** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Crime**
- Fraud**
- Impostors and imposture**

- NT **Art—Forgeries**
- Counterfeits and counterfeiting**
- Literary forgeries**
- Piltdown forgery**

Forgery of works of art

- USE **Art—Forgeries**

**Forgetfulness 153.1**

- BT **Memory**
- Personality**

**Forging 671.3; 682**

- UF Drop forging
- BT **Manufacturing processes**
- Metalwork**

- Forging**—*Continued*  
 NT **Welding**  
 RT **Blacksmithing**  
     **Ironwork**
- Forgiveness** 179  
 BT **Virtue**  
 RT **Amnesty**  
     **Clemency**  
     **Pardon**
- Forgiveness of sin** 234  
 UF Sin, Forgiveness of  
 RT **Penance**  
     **Sin**
- Form in biology  
 USE **Morphology**
- Formal gardens  
 USE **Gardens**
- Former nuns  
 USE **Ex-nuns**
- Former priests  
 USE **Ex-priests**
- Former Soviet republics** 947.086  
 Use for general materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991. Materials specifically on the federation of independent former Soviet republics that was established in 1991 and does not include the Baltic states are entered under **Commonwealth of Independent States**.  
 UF Ex-Soviet republics  
     Ex-Soviet states  
     Former Soviet states  
 RT **Soviet Union**
- Former Soviet states  
 USE **Former Soviet republics**
- Formosa  
 USE **Taiwan**
- Formula translation (Computer language)  
 USE **FORTTRAN (Computer language)**
- Fortification** (May subdiv. geog.) 623  
 UF Forts  
 SA names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Military art and science**  
 RT **Military engineering**
- FORTTRAN (Computer language)** 005.13  
 UF Formula translation (Computer language)  
     **FORTTRAN (Computer program language)**
- BT **Programming languages**  
**FORTTRAN** (Computer program language)  
 USE **FORTTRAN (Computer language)**
- Fortss  
 USE **Fortification**
- Fortune  
 USE **Fate and fatalism**  
     **Probabilities**  
     **Success**
- Fortune telling** 133.3  
 BT **Amusements**  
     **Divination**  
 NT **Palmistry**  
     **Tarot**
- Fortunes  
 USE **Income**  
     **Wealth**
- Forums (Discussions)  
 USE **Discussion groups**
- Fossil botany  
 USE **Fossil plants**
- Fossil hominids** (May subdiv. geog.) 569.9  
 UF Hominids, Fossil  
     Human fossils  
     Human paleontology  
     Man, Prehistoric  
     Prehistoric man  
     Prehistory  
 BT **Archeology**  
     **Fossils**  
 NT **Piltdown forgery**  
 RT **Human origins**
- Fossil mammals** (May subdiv. geog.) 569  
 UF Mammals, Fossil  
 SA types of extinct mammals [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Fossils**  
     **Mammals**  
 NT **Mastodon**
- Fossil plants** (May subdiv. geog.) 561  
 UF Extinct plants  
     Fossil botany  
     Paleobotany  
     Plants, Extinct  
     Plants, Fossil  
 BT **Fossils**  
     **Plants**

**Fossil reptiles** (May subdiv. geog.)

**567.9**

UF Reptiles, Fossil

SA types of fossil reptiles, e.g. **Dinosaurs** [to be added as needed]

BT **Fossils**  
**Reptiles**

NT **Dinosaurs**

**Fossils** (May subdiv. geog.) **560**

BT **Biology**  
**Natural history**  
**Science**  
**Stratigraphic geology**

NT **Fossil hominids**  
**Fossil mammals**  
**Fossil plants**  
**Fossil reptiles**  
**Prehistoric animals**

RT **Extinct animals**  
**Paleontology**

**Foster children** **306.874**

BT **Children**

RT **Foster home care**

**Foster grandparents** **362.73**

BT **Grandparents**  
**Volunteer work**

**Foster home care** **362.73**

UF Child placing  
Children—Placing out

BT **Child welfare**

RT **Adoption**  
**Children—Institutional care**  
**Foster children**  
**Group homes**

**Foundations** **624.1; 721**

BT **Architecture—Details**  
**Buildings**  
**Structural engineering**

NT **Basements**  
**Concrete**

RT **Soil mechanics**

**Foundations** (Endowments)

USE **Endowments**

**Founding** **671.2**

Use for materials on the melting and casting of metals.

UF Casting  
Foundry practice  
Molding (Metal)  
Moulding (Metal)

BT **Manufacturing processes**  
**Metalwork**

NT **Type and type-founding**

RT **Patternmaking**

**Founding Fathers of the United States** **973.4**

BT **Statesmen—United States**

**Foundlings**

USE **Orphans**

**Foundry practice**

USE **Founding**

**Four-day week**

USE **Flexible hours of labor**

**Four-H clubs**

USE **4-H clubs**

**Fourteenth century**

USE **World history—14th century**

**Fourth dimension** **530.11**

UF Dimension, Fourth  
Hyperspace

BT **Mathematics**

NT **Space and time**

**Time travel**

**Fourth of July** **394.2634**

UF 4th of July  
Independence Day (United States)

July Fourth

BT **Holidays**

**United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**

**Fractal geometry**

USE **Fractals**

**Fractals** **514**

Use for materials on shapes or mathematical sets that have fractional, i.e. irregular, dimensions as opposed to the regular dimensions of Euclidean geometry.

UF Fractal geometry

Sets, Fractal

Sets of fractional dimension

BT **Geometry**

**Mathematical models**

**Set theory**

**Topology**

**Fractions** **513.2**

BT **Arithmetic**

**Mathematics**

**Fractured fairy tales** **398.2; 808.83**

UF Fairy tales—Parodies, imitations, etc.

- Fractured fairy tales**—*Continued*  
 BT **Fairy tales**  
     **Parodies**
- Fractures** 617.1  
 BT **Bones**  
     **Wounds and injuries**
- Fragrant gardens** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 635.9  
 UF Gardening for fragrance  
     Scented gardens  
 BT **Gardens**  
 RT **Aromatic plants**
- Framing of pictures**  
 USE **Picture frames and framing**
- France** 944  
     May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- France—Blacks**  
 USE **Blacks—France**
- France—Folk songs**  
 USE **Folk songs—France**
- France—History** 944  
**France—History—0-1328** 944  
     NT **Celts**
- France—History—1328-1589, House of Valois** 944  
     NT **Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453**  
         **Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**
- France—History—1589-1789, Bourbons** 944
- France—History—1789-1799, Revolution** 944.04  
     UF Directory, French, 1795-1799  
         French Revolution  
         Reign of Terror  
         Revolution, French  
         Terror, Reign of  
     BT **Revolutions**
- France—History—1799-1815** 944.05  
     NT **Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815**
- France—History—1815-1914** 944.06  
**France—History—20th century** 944.081  
**France—History—1914-1940** 944.081  
**France—History—1940-1945, German occupation** 944.081  
     UF German occupation of France, 1940-1945
- France—History—1945-** 944.082  
**France—History—1945-1958** 944.082  
**France—History—1958-** 944.083  
     UF **France—History—1958-1969**  
         **France—History—1969-**  
         **France—History—1958-1969**  
     USE **France—History—1958-**  
         **France—History—1969-**  
     USE **France—History—1958-**  
         **France—History—21st century** 944.084
- Franchise**  
 USE **Citizenship**  
     **Elections**  
     **Suffrage**
- Franchises (Retail trade)** (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8  
     UF Franchising  
         Retail franchises  
     BT **Retail trade**
- Franchising**  
 USE **Franchises (Retail trade)**
- Franciscans** 271  
     UF Friars Minor  
         Gray Friars  
         Grey Friars  
         Mendicant orders  
         Minorites  
         Saint Francis, Order of  
         St. Francis, Order of  
     BT **Monasticism and religious orders**
- Fraternities and sororities** 371.8  
     UF College fraternities  
         College sororities  
         Greek letter societies  
         Sororities  
     BT **Colleges and universities**  
         **Students—Societies**  
     RT **Secret societies**
- Fraud** (May subdiv. geog.) 364.16  
     UF Deceit  
         Ripoffs  
     BT **Commercial law**  
         **Crime**  
         **Offenses against property**  
         **White collar crimes**  
     NT **Credit card fraud**  
         **Forgery**  
         **Securities fraud**  
     RT **Impostors and imposture**  
         **Swindlers and swindling**
- Fraud in science** 501  
     UF Scientific fraud  
     BT **Science**

- Frauds, Literary
  - USE **Literary forgeries**
- Fraudulent advertising
  - USE **Deceptive advertising**
- Free agency
  - USE **Free will and determinism**
- Free coinage
  - USE **Monetary policy**
- Free computer software 005.3**
  - UF Free software
  - Freeware
  - Public domain software
  - BT **Computer software**
  - Free material**
- Free diving
  - USE **Scuba diving**
  - Skin diving**
- Free enterprise** (May subdiv. geog.) **330.12**
  - UF Free markets
  - Laissez-faire
  - Private enterprise
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - RT **Capitalism**
- Free fall
  - USE **Weightlessness**
- Free love 176; 306.7**
  - BT **Sexual ethics**
- Free markets
  - USE **Free enterprise**
- Free material**
  - UF Freebies
  - Giveaways
  - BT **Gifts**
  - NT **Free computer software**
- Free press
  - USE **Freedom of the press**
- Free press and fair trial
  - USE **Freedom of the press and fair trial**
- Free schools
  - USE **Experimental schools**
- Free software
  - USE **Free computer software**
- Free speech
  - USE **Freedom of speech**
- Free thought 211**
  - BT **Freedom of conscience**
  - NT **Agnosticism**
  - Skepticism**
- RT **Deism**
- Rationalism**
- Free time (Leisure)
  - USE **Leisure**
- Free trade** (May subdiv. geog.) **382**
  - UF Fair trade (Tariff)
  - Free trade and protection
  - BT **Commercial policy**
  - International trade**
  - RT **Protectionism**
  - Tariff**
- Free trade and protection
  - USE **Free trade**
  - Protectionism**
- Free universities** (May subdiv. geog.) **378**
  - UF Alternative universities
  - Experimental universities
  - Open universities
  - BT **Colleges and universities**
- Free verse 808.1; 808.81**
  - Use for collections or materials about free verse, not for individual works.
  - UF Vers libre
  - BT **Poetry**
- Free will and determinism 123**
  - UF Choice, Freedom of
  - Determinism and indeterminism
  - Free agency
  - Freedom of choice
  - Freedom of the will
  - Indeterminism
  - Liberty of the will
  - Will
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - RT **Fate and fatalism**
  - Predestination**
- Freebies
  - USE **Free material**
- Freedom** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.4**
  - UF Civil liberty
  - Emancipation
  - Liberty
  - Personal freedom
  - BT **Democracy**
  - Political science**
  - NT **Anarchism and anarchists**
  - Conformity**
  - Freedom of assembly**
  - Freedom of association**
  - Freedom of conscience**
  - Freedom of movement**



- Freedom**—*Continued*
- Freedom of religion**
  - Freedom of speech**
  - Freedom of the press**
  - Intellectual freedom**
  - Slaves—Emancipation**
  - RT **Civil rights**
  - Equality**
  - Freedom, Academic
    - USE **Academic freedom**
  - Freedom marches for civil rights
    - USE **Civil rights demonstrations**
  - Freedom of assembly** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.4**
    - UF Assembly, Right of
    - Right of assembly
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
    - NT **Public meetings**
    - Riots**
    - RT **Freedom of association**
    - Freedom of speech**
  - Freedom of association** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.4**
    - UF Association, Freedom of
    - Right of association
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
    - RT **Freedom of assembly**
  - Freedom of choice
    - USE **Free will and determinism**
  - Freedom of choice movement
    - USE **Pro-choice movement**
  - Freedom of conscience** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.44**
    - UF Liberty of conscience
    - BT **Conscience**
    - Freedom**
    - Toleration**
    - NT **Conscientious objectors**
    - Dissent**
    - Free thought**
    - Public opinion**
    - RT **Freedom of religion**
  - Freedom of information** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.44**
    - UF Information, Freedom of
    - Right to know
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Intellectual freedom**
    - NT **Press—Government policy**
  - RT **Censorship**
  - Freedom of speech**
  - Freedom of the press**
  - Freedom of movement** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.4**
    - UF Movement, Freedom of
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
  - Freedom of religion** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 201; 261.7; 323.44**
    - UF Freedom of worship
    - Religious freedom
    - Religious liberty
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
    - Toleration**
    - NT **Dissent**
    - RT **Freedom of conscience**
    - Persecution**
  - Freedom of speech** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.44**
    - UF Free speech
    - Liberty of speech
    - Speech, Freedom of
    - BT **Censorship**
    - Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
    - Intellectual freedom**
    - RT **Freedom of assembly**
    - Freedom of information**
    - Libel and slander**
  - Freedom of teaching
    - USE **Academic freedom**
  - Freedom of the press** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 323.44**
    - UF Free press
    - Liberty of the press
    - Press censorship
    - BT **Civil rights**
    - Freedom**
    - Intellectual freedom**
    - Press**
    - NT **Freedom of the press and fair trial**
    - RT **Censorship**
    - Freedom of information**
    - Libel and slander**
  - Freedom of the press and fair trial**
    - 323.42; 323.44; 342**
    - UF Fair trial and free press
    - Free press and fair trial

**Freedom of the press and fair trial—Continued**

- Prejudicial publicity
- Trial by publicity
- BT **Fair trial**
- Freedom of the press**
- Press**
- Freedom of the will
  - USE **Free will and determinism**
- Freedom of worship
  - USE **Freedom of religion**
- Freelancers
  - USE **Self-employed**
- Freemasons 366**
  - UF Masonic orders
  - Masons (Secret order)
  - BT **Secret societies**
- Freeware
  - USE **Free computer software**
- Freeways
  - USE **Express highways**
- Freeze-dried foods 641.4; 664**
  - UF Food, Freeze-dried
  - BT **Dried foods**
- Freezing
  - USE **Cryobiology**
  - Frost**
  - Ice**
  - Refrigeration**
- Freezing of human bodies
  - USE **Cryonics**
- Freight 388**
  - UF Freight and freightage
  - BT **Maritime law**
  - Materials handling**
  - Railroads**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **Commercial aeronautics**
  - Trucking**
  - RT **Railroads—Rates**
- Freight and freightage
  - USE **Freight**
- French and Indian War
  - USE **United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War**
- French Canadian literature
  - USE **Canadian literature (French)**
- French Canadian poetry
  - USE **Canadian poetry (French)**
- French Canadians** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 305.811; 971**

- BT **Canadians**
- French cookery
  - USE **French cooking**
- French cooking 641.5944**
  - UF Cookery, French
  - French cookery
  - BT **Cooking**
- French Equatorial Africa
  - USE **French-speaking Equatorial Africa**
- French folk songs
  - USE **Folk songs—France**
- French language 440**
  - May be subdivided like **English language**.
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - Romance languages**
  - French language—Conversation and phrase books 448**
    - UF French language—Conversations and phrases
  - French language—Conversations and phrases
    - USE **French language—Conversation and phrase books**
  - French language—Dictionaries—English 443**
    - Use for French-English dictionaries. English-French dictionaries are entered under **English language—Dictionaries—French**. Combined French-English and English-French dictionaries are entered under both headings.
    - UF Foreign language dictionaries
    - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
    - RT **English language—Dictionaries—French**
  - French language—Reading materials 448.6**
  - French literature 840**
    - May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
    - BT **Literature**
    - Romance literature**
    - NT **French poetry**
  - French literature—Black authors 840.8; 840.9**
    - Use for collections or materials about French literature by several Black authors, not for individual works.
    - UF Black literature (French)
  - French literature—Canada
    - USE **Canadian literature (French)**
  - French poetry 841**
    - BT **French literature**
    - Poetry**

**French poetry—Continued**

NT **Troubadours**

**French poetry—Black authors 841**

Use for collections or materials about French poetry by several Black authors, not for individual works.

UF **Black poetry (French)**

**French Revolution**

USE **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**

**French-speaking Equatorial Africa 967**

Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Republic), and Gabon. The former name for the region was French Equatorial Africa.

UF **Africa, French-speaking Equatorial**

**French Equatorial Africa**

BT **Central Africa**

**French-speaking West Africa 966**

Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Togo.

UF **Africa, French-speaking West**  
**French West Africa**

BT **West Africa**

**French West Africa**

USE **French-speaking West Africa**

**Frequency modulation, Radio**

USE **Radio frequency modulation**

**Fresco painting**

USE **Mural painting and decoration**

**Freshwater animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.76**

UF **Freshwater fauna**

SA **types of freshwater animals [to be added as needed]**

BT **Aquatic animals**

RT **Freshwater biology**

**Freshwater aquaculture**

USE **Aquaculture**

**Freshwater biology 578.76**

BT **Biology**

NT **Aquariums**

**Freshwater plants**

RT **Freshwater animals**

**Freshwater fauna**

USE **Freshwater animals**

**Freshwater plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.7**

UF **Aquatic plants**

**Water plants**

BT **Freshwater biology**  
**Plants**

RT **Marine plants**

**Friars Minor**

USE **Franciscans**

**Friendly fire (Military science) (May subdiv. geog.) 355.4**

BT **Military art and science**

**Friends**

USE **Friendship**

**Friends and associates**

USE **names of individuals with the subdivision *Friends and associates* [to be added as needed]**

**Friends, Society of**

USE **Society of Friends**

**Friendship 177**

UF **Affection**

**Friends**

BT **Human behavior**

NT **Crushes**

**Female friendship**

RT **Love**

**Friendship between women**

USE **Female friendship**

**Friendship in women**

USE **Female friendship**

**Friesian cattle**

USE **Holstein-Friesian cattle**

**Fringe benefits 331.25**

UF **Benefits, Employee**

**Benefits, Fringe**

**Employee benefits**

**Employee fringe benefits**

**Non-wage payments**

**Nonwage payments**

BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Frogs (May subdiv. geog.) 597.8**

UF **Tadpoles**

BT **Amphibians**

**Frontier and pioneer life (May subdiv. geog.) 978**

UF **Border life**

**Pioneer life**

BT **Adventure and adventurers**

NT **Cowhands**

**Native Americans—Captivities**

**Overland journeys to the Pacific**

**Ranch life**

- Frontiers
  - USE **Boundaries**
- Frost 551.57**
  - UF Freezing
  - BT **Meteorology**  
**Water**
  - NT **Ice**  
**Refrigeration**
- Frozen animal embryos
  - USE **Frozen embryos**
- Frozen embryos 176; 571.8; 612.6**
  - UF Animal embryos, Frozen  
Embryos, Frozen  
Frozen animal embryos  
Frozen human embryos  
Human embryos, Frozen
  - BT **Cryobiology**  
**Embryology**
- Frozen foods 641.4; 664**
  - BT **Food**
  - NT **Ice cream, ices, etc.**
  - RT **Food—Preservation**
- Frozen human embryos
  - USE **Frozen embryos**
- Frozen stars
  - USE **Black holes (Astronomy)**
- Fruit (May subdiv. geog.) 634; 641.3**

Names of tree fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.

  - SA types of fruits, e.g. **Berries; Apples; Citrus fruits**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Food**  
**Plants**
  - NT **Apples**  
**Berries**  
**Citrus fruits**  
**Fruit culture**  
**Grapes**
- Fruit—Canning
  - USE **Fruit—Preservation**
- Fruit culture (May subdiv. geog.) 634**

Names of tree fruits may be used for either the fruit or the tree.

  - UF Arboriculture  
Orchards
  - BT **Agriculture**  
**Fruit**  
**Gardening**  
**Horticulture**  
**Trees**
- NT **Berries**  
**Nurseries (Horticulture)**  
**Plant propagation**  
**Pruning**
- Fruit—Diseases and pests 634**
  - BT **Agricultural pests**  
**Insect pests**  
**Pests**  
**Plant diseases**
  - NT **Spraying and dusting**
- Fruit flies (May subdiv. geog.) 595.77**
  - BT **Flies**
- Fruit painting and illustration
  - USE **Botanical illustration**
- Fruit—Preservation 641.4; 664**
  - UF Fruit—Canning
  - BT **Canning and preserving**  
**Food—Preservation**
- Frustration 152.4**
  - UF Futility
  - BT **Attitude (Psychology)**  
**Emotions**
- Fuel (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8; 662**
  - SA types of fuel; and subjects with the subdivision **Fuel consumption** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Combustion**  
**Energy resources**  
**Engines**  
**Fire**  
**Home economics**
  - NT **Alcohol fuels**  
**Automobiles—Fuel consumption**  
**Biomass energy**  
**Charcoal**  
**Coal**  
**Gas**  
**Gasoline**  
**Natural gas**  
**Petroleum as fuel**  
**Synthetic fuels**  
**Wood**
  - RT **Heating**
- Fuel cells 621.31**
  - BT **Electric batteries**  
**Electrochemistry**

- Fuel consumption
  - USE subjects with the subdivision  
*Fuel consumption*, e.g. **Automobiles—Fuel consumption**  
[to be added as needed]
- Fuel oil
  - USE **Petroleum as fuel**
- Fugitive slaves** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.3**
  - UF Runaway slaves
  - BT **Slaves**
- Fugue 784.18**
  - Use for musical scores and for materials on the fugue as a musical form.
  - UF Canons, fugues, etc.  
Fugues  
Prelude and fugue  
Preludes and fugues
  - BT **Counterpoint**  
**Musical form**
- Fugues
  - USE **Fugue**
- Fulfillment, Self
  - USE **Self-realization**
- Fumigation 614.4; 648**
  - BT **Communicable diseases**  
**Insecticides**
  - RT **Disinfection and disinfectants**
- Functional competencies
  - USE **Life skills**
- Functional literacy 302.2; 374**
  - UF Occupational literacy
  - BT **Literacy**
- Functions 511.3**
  - UF Analysis (Mathematics)
  - BT **Differential equations**  
**Mathematical analysis**  
**Mathematics**  
**Set theory**
  - RT **Calculus**
- Fund raising** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**361.7068; 658.15**
  - UF Community chests  
Money raising
  - BT **Finance**
  - RT **Gifts**
- Fundamental education
  - USE **Basic education**
- Fundamental life skills
  - USE **Life skills**
- Fundamental rights
  - USE **Civil rights**  
**Human rights**
- Fundamentalism
  - USE **Christian fundamentalism**  
**Islamic fundamentalism**  
**Religious fundamentalism**
- Fundamentalism and education
  - USE **Church and education**  
**Creationism**  
**Religion in the public schools**
- Fundamentalism and evolution
  - USE **Creationism**
- Fundamentalist movements
  - USE **Religious fundamentalism**
- Funding
  - USE **Finance**
- Funding for the arts
  - USE **Art patronage**  
**Arts—Government policy**  
**Federal aid to the arts**
- Funds
  - USE **Finance**
- Funeral customs and rites
  - USE **Funeral rites and ceremonies**  
and ethnic groups and native peoples with the subdivision  
*Funeral customs and rites* [to be added as needed]
- Funeral directors
  - USE **Undertakers and undertaking**
- Funeral rites and ceremonies** (May subdiv. geog.) **393**
  - UF Funeral customs and rites  
Graves  
Mortuary customs  
Mourning customs
  - SA ethnic groups and native peoples with the subdivision *Funeral customs and rites* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Manners and customs**  
**Rites and ceremonies**
  - RT **Burial**  
**Cremation**
- Fungi 579.5**
  - UF Diseases and pests  
Mycology
  - BT **Agricultural pests**  
**Pests**  
**Plants**

**Fungi**—*Continued*

- NT **Molds (Fungi)**
- Plant diseases**
- Yeast**
- RT **Mushrooms**
- Fungicides 632; 668**
- UF **Germicides**
- BT **Pesticides**
- RT **Spraying and dusting**
- Funicular railroads
- USE **Cable railroads**
- Funnies
- USE **Comic books, strips, etc.**
- Fur 675; 685**
- BT **Animals—Anatomy**
- RT **Hides and skins**
- Fur-bearing animals
- USE **Furbearing animals**
- Fur trade (May subdiv. geog.) 338.3**
- BT **Trapping**
- Furbearing animals (May subdiv. geog.) 599.7; 636.97**
- UF **Fur-bearing animals**
- SA types of furbearing animals, e.g. **Beavers** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Animals**
- Economic zoology**
- NT **Beavers**
- Furnaces 697**
- BT **Heating**
- NT **Blast furnaces**
- Smelting**
- Furniture 645; 749**
- SA furniture of particular countries, e.g. **American furniture**; types of furniture, and names of specific articles of furniture, e.g. **Tables; Chairs**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Decoration and ornament**
- Decorative arts**
- Interior design**
- NT **American furniture**
- Built-in furniture**
- Chairs**
- Chests**
- Church furniture**
- Furniture making**
- Garden ornaments and furniture**

- Libraries—Equipment and supplies**
- Mirrors**
- Schools—Equipment and supplies**
- Tables**
- Veneers and veneering**
- RT **Cabinetwork**
- Upholstery**

- Furniture, American
- USE **American furniture**
- Furniture building
- USE **Furniture making**
- Furniture—Conservation and restoration
- USE **Furniture finishing**
- Furniture—Repairing**
- Furniture finishing 684.1; 749**
- UF Furniture—Conservation and restoration
- Furniture—Refinishing
- Furniture—Restoration
- Refinishing furniture
- Restoration of furniture
- BT **Furniture making**
- Handicraft**
- Wood finishing**
- RT **Furniture—Repairing**
- Furniture making 684.1; 749**
- UF Furniture building
- BT **Furniture**
- Woodwork**
- NT **Furniture finishing**
- Furniture—Repairing**
- Furniture—Refinishing
- USE **Furniture finishing**
- Furniture—Repairing 684.1; 749**
- UF Furniture—Conservation and restoration
- Furniture—Restoration
- Restoration of furniture
- BT **Furniture making**
- RT **Furniture finishing**
- Furniture—Restoration
- USE **Furniture finishing**
- Furniture—Repairing**
- Futility
- USE **Frustration**
- Future life 129; 236**

Use for materials on the character and form of a future existence. Materials on the question of the endless existence of the soul are

**Future life**—*Continued*

entered under **Immortality**. Materials on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under **Eternity**.

- UF Afterlife
- Eternal life
- Intermediate state
- Life after death
- Life, Future
- Resurrection

BT **Death**  
**Eschatology**

NT **Heaven**  
**Hell**  
**Paradise**  
**Soul**

RT **Eternity**  
**Immortality**

Future shock

USE **Culture conflict**

**Futures** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.64**

- UF Futures contracts
- Futures trading

BT **Investments**  
**Securities**

Futures contracts

USE **Futures**

Futures trading

USE **Futures**

**Futurism** (Art) (May subdiv. geog.)  
**709.04; 759.06**

BT **Art**

Futurology

USE **Forecasting**

Fuzzy logic

USE **Fuzzy systems**

**Fuzzy systems** **629.8**

- UF Fuzzy logic
- Systems, Fuzzy

BT **System analysis**

Gadgets

USE **Implements, utensils, etc.**

Gaels

USE **Celts**

Gaia concept

USE **Gaia hypothesis**

**Gaia hypothesis** **550.1; 570.1**

- UF Gaia concept
- Gaia principle
- Gaia theory
- Living earth theory

BT **Biology**

**Earth**

**Ecology**

**Life (Biology)**

Gaia principle

USE **Gaia hypothesis**

Gaia theory

USE **Gaia hypothesis**

Gaining weight

USE **Weight gain**

**Galaxies** **523.1**

- UF Extragalactic nebulae
- Nebulae, Extragalactic

BT **Astronomy**  
**Stars**

NT **Milky Way**

Gales

USE **Winds**

**Gambling** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.4; 795**

- UF Betting
- Bookmaking (Betting)
- Gaming

SA types of gambling, e.g. **Lotteries**  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Games**

NT **Compulsive gambling**

**Internet gambling**

**Lotteries**

**Sports betting**

**Game and game birds** (May subdiv. geog.) **636.6**

- UF Wild fowl
- SA types of animals and birds, e.g. **Deer; Pheasants**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**

**Birds**

**Wildlife**

NT **Deer**

**Falconry**

**Game protection**

**Pheasants**

RT **Hunting**

**Trapping**

Game preserves

USE **Game reserves**

**Game protection** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.95; 636.9**

- UF Game wardens
- Protection of game

**Game protection**—*Continued*

- BT **Game and game birds**
  - Hunting**
  - Wildlife conservation**
- RT **Birds—Protection**
- Game reserves** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.95**
  - UF Game preserves
  - BT **Hunting**
  - Wildlife conservation**
- Game theory** **519.3**
  - UF Games, Theory of
    - Theory of games
  - BT **Mathematical models**
    - Mathematics**
    - Probabilities**
  - NT **Simulation games**
  - Simulation games in education**
- Game wardens
  - USE **Game protection**
- Games** (May subdiv. geog.) **790**
  - UF Pastimes
  - SA types of games and names of
    - individual games [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Entertaining**
    - Physical education**
    - Recreation**
  - NT **Ball games**
  - Bible games and puzzles**
  - Board games**
  - Card games**
  - Computer games**
  - Educational games**
  - Fantasy games**
  - Gambling**
  - Indoor games**
  - Native American games**
  - Olympic games**
  - Singing games**
  - Video games**
  - Word games**
  - RT **Amusements**
    - Play**
    - Sports**
- Games, Theory of
  - USE **Game theory**
- Gaming
  - USE **Gambling**
- Gaming, Educational
  - USE **Simulation games in education**

- Gaming simulations
  - USE **Simulation games**
- Gamma rays** **537.5; 539.7**
  - BT **Electromagnetic waves**
  - Radiation**
  - X-rays**
- Gangs** (May subdiv. geog.) **302.3; 364.106**
  - UF Gangsters
    - Street gangs
    - Teenage gangs
  - BT **Criminals**
  - Juvenile delinquency**
  - Organized crime**
- Gangster films** **791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about gangster films.
  - UF Crime films
  - BT **Motion pictures**
  - RT **Mystery films**
- Gangsters
  - USE **Gangs**
- Garage sales** **381**
  - UF Yard sales
  - BT **Secondhand trade**
- Garbage
  - USE **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Garbage disposal
  - USE **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Garden architecture
  - USE **Garden structures**
- Garden design** (May subdiv. geog.) **712**
  - UF Gardens—Design
  - BT **Design**
  - Gardening**
  - RT **Landscape gardening**
- Garden farming
  - USE **Truck farming**
- Garden furniture
  - USE **Garden ornaments and furniture**
- Garden of Eden
  - USE **Paradise**
- Garden ornaments and furniture** **717**
  - UF Garden furniture
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Furniture**
  - Gardens**
  - Landscape architecture**
- NT **Sundials**



Garden pests

- USE **Agricultural pests**
- Insect pests**
- Plant diseases**

**Garden rooms 643**

- UF Conservatories, Home
- Home conservatories
- BT **Houses**
- Rooms**
- RT **Greenhouses**

**Garden structures 690**

- UF Garden architecture
- Structures, Garden
- BT **Buildings**
- Landscape architecture**

**Gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635**

Use for materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc. Materials on the design or rearrangement of extensive gardens or estates are entered under **Landscape gardening**. Materials on the scientific and economic aspects of the cultivation of plants are entered under **Horticulture**. General materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc., are entered under **Gardens**.

- UF Planting
- BT **Agriculture**
- NT **Climbing plants**
- Container gardening**
- Cultivated plants**
- Flower gardening**
- Fruit culture**
- Garden design**
- Gardening in the shade**
- Greenhouses**
- Grounds maintenance**
- Herb gardening**
- Indoor gardening**
- Landscape gardening**
- Nurseries (Horticulture)**
- Organic gardening**
- Plant propagation**
- Pruning**
- Truck farming**
- Vegetable gardening**
- Weeds**
- Window gardening**
- Winter gardening**
- RT **Gardens**
- Horticulture**
- Plants**

Gardening for fragrance

- USE **Fragrant gardens**

**Gardening in the shade 635**

- UF Gardens, Shade
- Shade gardens
- Shady gardens

BT **Gardening**

**Gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 635; 712**

Use for general materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc. Materials on the design or rearrangement of extensive gardens or estates are entered under **Landscape gardening**. Materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc., are entered under **Gardening**.

- UF Formal gardens
- SA types of gardens, e.g. **Botanical gardens; Islamic gardens** etc., and names of individual gardens [to be added as needed]

- NT **Botanical gardens**
- Fragrant gardens**
- Garden ornaments and furniture**
- Islamic gardens**
- Maze gardens**
- Miniature gardens**
- Rock gardens**

RT **Gardening**

Gardens—Design

- USE **Garden design**
- Gardens, Miniature
- USE **Miniature gardens**

Gardens, Shade

- USE **Gardening in the shade**

**Gargoyles (May subdiv. geog.) 729**

- BT **Architectural decoration and ornament**
- Architecture—Details**

Garment industry

- USE **Clothing industry**

Garment making

- USE **Dressmaking**
- Tailoring**

Garments

- USE **Clothing and dress**

**Gas 665.7**

- UF Coal gas
- BT **Fuel**
- RT **Coal tar products**

Gas and oil engines

- USE **Internal combustion engines**

**Gas companies** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.6**

Use for materials on the sale and distribution of gas to consumers.

UF Natural gas companies  
Natural gas utilities

BT **Public utilities**

**Gas engines**

USE **Internal combustion engines**

**Gas stations**

USE **Service stations**

**Gas turbines 621.43**

BT **Turbines**

**Gas warfare**

USE **Chemical warfare**

**Gases 530.4; 533**

SA types of gases, e.g. **Nitrogen** [to be added as needed]

BT **Fluid mechanics**

**Hydrostatics**

**Physics**

NT **Bubbles**

**Helium**

**Natural gas**

**Nitrogen**

**Oxygen**

**Poisonous gases**

RT **Pneumatics**

**Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous**

USE **Poisonous gases**

**Gasification of coal**

USE **Coal gasification**

**Gasoline 665.5**

BT **Fuel**

**Petroleum**

**Gasoline engines**

USE **Internal combustion engines**

**Gastronomy 641.01**

UF Eating

BT **Diet**

NT **Slow food movement**

RT **Cooking**

**Dining**

**Food**

**Gauchos**

USE **Cowhands**

**Gaul—Geography 914.4**

BT **Ancient geography**

**Historical geography**

**Gay and lesbian rights**

USE **Gay rights**

**Gay liberation movement** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.76**

BT **Homosexuality**

RT **Gay rights**

**Gay lifestyle**

USE **Homosexuality**

**Gay marriage**

USE **Same-sex marriage**

**Gay men** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.76**

UF Gays, Male

Homosexuals, Male

BT **Men**

NT **Gay parents**

**Gays and lesbians in the military**

RT **Gay men's writings**

**Homosexuality**

**Gay men—Civil rights**

USE **Gay rights**

**Gay men—Ordination**

USE **Ordination of gays and lesbians**

**Gay men's writings 808.8**

Use for collections of gay men's writings by more than one author and for materials about such writings.

UF Writings of gay men

BT **Literature**

RT **Gay men**

**Gay parents** (May subdiv. geog.)

**306.85; 649**

UF Homosexual parents

BT **Gay men**

**Lesbians**

**Parents**

**Gay rights** (May subdiv. geog.)

**323.3264**

UF Gay and lesbian rights

Gay men—Civil rights

Lesbian rights

Lesbians—Civil rights

Rights of gays

Rights of lesbians

BT **Civil rights**

RT **Gay liberation movement**

**Gay women**

USE **Lesbians**

**Gay women's writings**

USE **Lesbians' writings**

**Gays and lesbians in the military** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.008**

**Gays and lesbians in the military—Continued**

- UF Gays in the military
  - Lesbians and gays in the military
  - Lesbians in the military
  - United States—Armed forces—Gays
- BT **Gay men**
  - Lesbians**
  - Military personnel**
- Gays, Female
  - USE **Lesbians**
- Gays in the military
  - USE **Gays and lesbians in the military**
- Gays, Male
  - USE **Gay men**
- Gazetteers 910.3**
  - SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Gazetteers*, e.g. **United States—Gazetteers** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Geography**
  - NT **Ohio—Gazetteers**
    - United States—Gazetteers**
  - RT **Geographic names**
- Gearing 621.8**
  - UF Bevel gearing
    - Cog wheels
    - Gears
    - Spiral gearing
  - BT **Machinery**
    - Power transmission**
    - Wheels**
  - NT **Automobiles—Transmission devices**
  - RT **Mechanical movements**
- Gears
  - USE **Gearing**
- Geese** (May subdiv. geog.) **598.4; 636.5**
  - UF Goose
  - BT **Birds**
    - Poultry**
    - Water birds**
- Geishas 792.7**
  - BT **Entertainers**
- Gemini project 629.45**
  - UF Project Gemini
  - BT **Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**

**Space flight**

**Gems** (May subdiv. geog.) **736**

- Use for materials on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity. Materials on gem stones treated from a mineralogical or technological point of view are entered under **Precious stones**. Materials on gems in which the emphasis is on the setting are entered under **Jewelry**.
- UF Jewels
- BT **Archeology**
  - Art**
  - Decoration and ornament**
  - Engraving**
  - Minerals**
- RT **Jewelry**
  - Precious stones**
- Gemstones
  - USE **Precious stones**
- Gender identity
  - USE **Sex role**
- Gene mapping 572.8**
  - UF Chromosome mapping
    - Genetic mapping
    - Genome mapping
  - BT **Genetics**
- Gene splicing
  - USE **Genetic engineering**
- Gene therapy 616**
  - Use for materials on therapeutic efforts involving the replacement or supplementation of genes in order to cure diseases caused by genetic defects.
  - UF Therapy, Gene
  - BT **Genetic engineering**
    - Therapeutics**
- Gene transfer
  - USE **Genetic engineering**
- Genealogy 929**
  - UF Ancestry
    - Descent
    - Family histories
    - Family trees
    - Pedigrees
  - SA countries, cities, etc., corporate bodies, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Genealogy*; names of individual persons with the subdivision *Family*; and names of families, e.g. **Lincoln family** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **History**

**Genealogy—Continued**

- NT **Registers of births, etc.**
- Wills**
- RT **Biography**
- Heraldry**
- General practice (Medicine)
- USE **Family medicine**
- General stores** (May subdiv. geog.)
- 381.1**
- UF Country stores
- BT **Retail trade**
- Stores**
- Generals** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.0092;**
- 920**
- BT **Military personnel**
- Generation gap
- USE **Conflict of generations**
- Generative organs
- USE **Reproductive system**
- Generators, Electric
- USE **Electric generators**
- Generic drugs 615**
- UF Drugs—Generic substitution
- BT **Drugs**
- Generic products**
- Generic products 658.8**
- UF Products, Generic
- BT **Commercial products**
- Manufactures**
- NT **Generic drugs**
- Generosity 179**
- UF Giving
- Genes
- USE **Heredity**
- Genetic aspects
- USE types of diseases with the subdivision *Genetic aspects*, e.g.
- Cancer—Genetic aspects** [to be added as needed]
- Genetic code 572.8**
- BT **Molecular biology**
- Genetic counseling 616; 618**
- BT **Medical genetics**
- Prenatal diagnosis**
- Genetic engineering** (May subdiv. geog.)
- 660.6**
- UF Designed genetic change
- Engineering, Genetic
- Gene splicing
- Gene transfer
- Genetic intervention
- Genetic surgery
- Splicing of genes
- Transgenics
- BT **Engineering**
- Genetic recombination**
- NT **Cloning**
- Fertilization in vitro**
- Gene therapy**
- Molecular cloning**
- Recombinant DNA**
- RT **Biotechnology**
- Genetic engineering—Government policy**
- (May subdiv. geog.) **353.7; 660.6**
- Genetic engineering—Social aspects**
- 306.4**
- Genetic fingerprinting
- USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- Genetic fingerprints
- USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- Genetic intervention
- USE **Genetic engineering**
- Genetic mapping
- USE **Gene mapping**
- Genetic profiling
- USE **DNA fingerprinting**
- Genetic recombination 572.8**
- UF Recombination, Genetic
- BT **Chromosomes**
- NT **Genetic engineering**
- Genetic transformation**
- Recombinant DNA**
- Genetic surgery
- USE **Genetic engineering**
- Genetic transformation 576.5**
- UF Transformation (Genetics)
- BT **Genetic recombination**
- Genetics 576.5**
- SA types of diseases with the subdivision *Genetic aspects*, e.g.
- Cancer—Genetic aspects** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Biology**
- Embryology**
- Life (Biology)**
- Mendel's law**
- Reproduction**
- NT **Adaptation (Biology)**
- Behavior genetics**
- Chromosomes**
- Eugenics**
- Gene mapping**
- Genomes**

**Genetics—Continued**

- Human genome**
- Medical genetics**
- Natural selection**
- Nature and nurture**
- Variation (Biology)**
- RT **Breeding**
- Heredity**
- Genetics and environment
- USE **Nature and nurture**
- Genital mutilation, Female
- USE **Female circumcision**
- Genitalia
- USE **Reproductive system**
- Genius 153.9**
- UF Talent
- BT **Psychology**
- NT **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
- Genocide (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 364.1**
- UF Ethnic cleansing
- Ethnocide
- BT **Crimes against humanity**
- Genome
- USE **Genomes**
- Genome mapping
- USE **Gene mapping**
- Genomes 572.8**
- UF Genome
- BT **Genetics**
- Geochemistry 551.9**
- UF Chemical geology
- Earth—Chemical composition
- Geological chemistry
- BT **Chemistry**
- Earth sciences**
- Petrology**
- NT **Geothermal resources**
- Geodesy 526**
- UF Degrees of latitude and longitude
- BT **Earth**
- Measurement**
- NT **Latitude**
- Longitude**
- RT **Surveying**
- Geographic names (May subdiv. geog.) 910**
- UF Names, Geographical
- Place names
- BT **Names**

RT **Gazetteers**

- Geographic names—United States 917.3**
- UF United States—Geographic names
- Geographical atlases
- USE **Atlases**
- Geographical distribution
- USE types of plants and animals with the subdivision *Geographical distribution*, e.g. **Fishes—Geographical distribution** [to be added as needed]
- Geographical distribution of animals and plants
- USE **Biogeography**
- Geographical distribution of people
- USE **Human geography**
- Geographical distribution of plants
- USE **Plants—Geographical distribution**
- Geographical myths 398.23**
- Use for materials on legendary or mythical places. Materials on imaginary places created for literary or artistic purposes are entered under **Imaginary places**.
- UF Cities, Imaginary
- BT **Mythology**
- NT **Atlantis (Legendary place)**
- Lost continents**
- Geography 910**
- Use for general materials, frequently school materials, that describe the surface of the earth and its interrelationship with various peoples, animals, natural products, and industries. Materials limited to a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Geography*. General descriptive materials and travel materials limited to a particular place are entered under the name of the place (except extinct cities) with the subdivision *Description and travel*. Materials on the physical features of the earth's surface and its atmosphere are entered under **Physical geography**.
- UF Social studies
- SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Geography*; and sacred works with the subdivision *Geography*, e.g. **Bible—Geography** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Earth**
- Earth sciences**
- World history**

**Geography—Continued**

- NT **Atlases**
- Bible—Geography**
- Biogeography**
- Boundaries**
- Commercial geography**
- Exploration**
- Gazetteers**
- Greece—Geography**
- Historical geography**
- Human geography**
- Maps**
- Military geography**
- Physical geography**
- Regionalism**
- Surveying**
- United States—Description and travel**
- United States—Geography**
- Voyages and travels**
- Geography, Ancient
  - USE **Ancient geography**
- Geography—Dictionaries 910.3**
  - Use for dictionaries of geographic terms. Materials listing names and descriptions of places are entered under **Gazetteers**.
  - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Geography, Historical
  - USE **Historical geography**
- Geography, Political
  - USE **Geopolitics**
- Geological chemistry
  - USE **Geochemistry**
- Geological physics
  - USE **Geophysics**
- Geologists (May subdiv. geog.) 551.092; 920**
  - BT **Scientists**
- Geology (May subdiv. geog.) 550**
  - Use for materials limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes it has undergone and is still undergoing. General materials on the whole planet are entered under **Earth**.
  - UF **Geoscience**
  - SA names of planets and types of ore with the subdivision *Geology* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Earth sciences**
  - Science**
  - NT **Astrogeology**
  - Continental drift**
  - Continental shelf**

- Coral reefs and islands**
- Earthquakes**
- Economic geology**
- Erosion**
- Faults (Geology)**
- Geysers**
- Glaciers**
- Historical geology**
- Landforms**
- Minerals**
- Ore deposits**
- Physical geography**
- Stratigraphic geology**
- Submarine geology**
- Volcanoes**
- RT **Earth**
- Petrology**
- Rocks**
- Geology, Dynamic
  - USE **Geophysics**
- Geology, Economic
  - USE **Economic geology**
- Geology—Interactive multimedia 551**
- Geology, Lunar
  - USE **Lunar geology**
- Geology—Maps 550.22**
  - BT **Maps**
- Geology—Moon
  - USE **Lunar geology**
- Geology, Petroleum
  - USE **Petroleum geology**
- Geology, Stratigraphic
  - USE **Stratigraphic geology**
- Geology—United States 557.3**
- Geomagnetic field
  - USE **Geomagnetism**
- Geomagnetism (May subdiv. geog.) 538**
  - UF **Earth magnetic field**
  - Earth—Magnetism**
  - Geomagnetic field**
  - BT **Geophysics**
  - Magnetism**
- Geometric art
  - USE **Abstract art**
- Geometric patterns
  - USE **Patterns (Mathematics)**
- Geometrical drawing 516; 604.2**
  - UF **Mathematical drawing**
  - Plans**
  - BT **Drawing**
  - Geometry**

**Geometrical drawing—Continued**

- NT **Descriptive geometry**
- Graphic methods**
- Perspective**
- RT **Mechanical drawing**
- Geometry 516**
- BT **Mathematics**
- NT **Analytic geometry**
- Descriptive geometry**
- Fractals**
- Geometrical drawing**
- Plane geometry**
- Projective geometry**
- Ratio and proportion**
- Shape**
- Solid geometry**
- Square**
- Topology**
- Trigonometry**
- Volume (Cubic content)**
- Geometry, Analytic
- USE **Analytic geometry**
- Geometry, Descriptive
- USE **Descriptive geometry**
- Geometry, Plane
- USE **Plane geometry**
- Geometry, Projective
- USE **Projective geometry**
- Geometry, Solid
- USE **Solid geometry**
- Geophysics 550**
- UF **Geological physics**
- Geology, Dynamic**
- Physics, Terrestrial**
- Terrestrial physics**
- BT **Earth sciences**
- Physics**
- NT **Auroras**
- Geomagnetism**
- Plate tectonics**
- Geopolitics 320.1; 327.101**
- UF **Geography, Political**
- Political geography**
- BT **International relations**
- Political science**
- RT **Boundaries**
- Human geography**
- World politics**
- Geoscience
- USE **Earth sciences**
- Geology**

**Geothermal resources** (May subdiv.)

- geog.) **333.8**
- UF **Natural steam energy**
- Thermal waters**
- SA **types of geothermal resources,**
- e.g. **Geysers** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Geochemistry**
- Ocean energy resources**
- Renewable energy resources**
- NT **Geysers**
- Geriatrics
- USE **Elderly—Diseases**
- Elderly—Health and hygiene**
- Germ theory
- USE **Life—Origin**
- Germ theory of disease 616**
- UF **Disease germs**
- Germs**
- Microbes**
- BT **Communicable diseases**
- Germ warfare
- USE **Biological warfare**
- German Democratic Republic
- USE **Germany (East)**
- German Federal Republic
- USE **Germany (West)**
- German language 430**
- May be subdivided like **English language.**
- BT **Language and languages**
- German literature 830**
- May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature.**
- BT **Literature**
- German occupation of France, 1940-1945
- USE **France—History—1940-1945,**
- German occupation**
- German occupation of Netherlands, 1940-1945
- USE **Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation**
- Germany 943**
- Use for materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and for materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries. Materials limited to the eastern part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the Russian occupation zone, or the German Democratic Republic, are entered under **Germany (East)**. Materials limited to the western part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the American, British, and French occupation zones, or the German Federal Republic, are entered under **Germany (West)**. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Germany—Continued**

- UF Federal Republic of Germany
- NT **Germany (East)**  
**Germany (West)**
- Germany (Democratic Republic)
- USE **Germany (East)**
- Germany (East) 943**  
Use for materials limited to the eastern part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the Russian occupation zone, or the German Democratic Republic. Materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries are entered under **Germany**.
- UF East Germany  
German Democratic Republic  
Germany (Democratic Republic)
- BT **Germany**
- Germany (Federal Republic)
- USE **Germany (West)**
- Germany—History 943**
- Germany—History—0-1517 943**
- Germany—History—1517-1740 943**  
NT **Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648**
- Germany—History—1740-1815 943**
- Germany—History—1815-1866 943**
- Germany—History—1848-1849, Revolution 943**
- Germany—History—1866-1918 943.08**
- Germany—History—1918-1933 943.085**
- Germany—History—1933-1945 943.086**
- Germany—History—1945-1990 943.087**
- Germany—History—1990- 943.088**  
UF Germany—History—Unification, 1990
- Germany—History—Unification, 1990
- USE **Germany—History—1990-**
- Germany (West) 943.087**  
Use for materials limited to the western part of Germany from 1945 to 1990, the American, British, and French occupation zones, or the German Federal Republic. Materials on Germany before or after the division of the country following World War II and materials on East and West Germany discussed collectively as occupied zones or countries are entered under **Germany**.
- UF Federal Republic of Germany  
German Federal Republic  
Germany (Federal Republic)  
West Germany
- BT **Germany**

- Germicides  
USE **Disinfection and disinfectants**  
**Fungicides**
- Germination 571.8**  
UF Seeds—Germination  
BT **Plant physiology**
- Germes  
USE **Bacteria**  
**Germ theory of disease**  
**Microorganisms**
- Gerontology 305.26; 362.6; 612.6**  
BT **Social sciences**  
NT **Aging**  
**Elderly**  
RT **Old age**
- Gestalt psychology 150.19**  
UF Configuration (Psychology)  
Psychology, Structural  
Structural psychology  
BT **Consciousness**  
**Perception**  
**Psychology**  
**Senses and sensation**  
**Theory of knowledge**
- Getting ready for bed  
USE **Bedtime**
- Gettysburg (Pa.), Battle of, 1863 973.7**  
BT **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Campaigns**
- Geysers (May subdiv. geog.) 551.2**  
UF Eruptions  
Thermal waters  
BT **Geology**  
**Geothermal resources**  
**Physical geography**  
**Water**
- Ghettos, Inner city  
USE **Inner cities**
- Ghost stories 808.3; 808.83**  
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about ghost stories.  
UF Ghosts—Fiction  
Terror tales  
BT **Fantasy fiction**  
**Horror fiction**  
**Occult fiction**  
RT **Gothic novels**  
**Mystery fiction**
- Ghost towns (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76**  
UF Abandoned towns  
Towns, Abandoned  
BT **Extinct cities**



**Ghosts** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.1**

- UF Phantoms
- Poltergeists
- Specters
- BT **Apparitions**
- Folklore**
- Spirits**
- RT **Haunted houses**
- Parapsychology**

**Ghosts—Fiction**

- USE **Ghost stories**

**Giantism** **616.4**

Use for materials on excessive growth in humans. Materials on beings with a human form but with superhuman size or strength in folklore or imaginative literature are entered under **Giants**.

- UF Giantism
- BT **Growth disorders**

**Giants** **398.21**

Use for materials on beings with a human form but with superhuman size or strength in folklore or imaginative literature. Materials on excessive growth in humans are entered under **Giantism**.

- BT **Folklore**
- Monsters**

**Gift of tongues**

- USE **Glossolalia**

**Gift wrapping** **745.54**

- UF Wrapping of gifts
- BT **Packaging**
- Paper crafts**

**Gifted children** **155.45**

- UF Bright children
- Children, Gifted
- Precocious children
- BT **Exceptional children**
- NT **Child artists**
- Child authors**

**Gifts** **306.4; 361.7**

- UF Bequests
- Donations
- Presents
- BT **Manners and customs**
- NT **Donation of organs, tissues,**
- etc.**
- Free material**
- RT **Fund raising**

**Gifts of grace**

- USE **Spiritual gifts**

**Gifts of the Holy Spirit**

- USE **Spiritual gifts**

**Gifts, Spiritual**

- USE **Spiritual gifts**

**Gigantism**

- USE **Giantism**

**Gipsies**

- USE **Gypsies**

**Girl-love manga**

- USE **Shojo-ai**

**Girl Scouts** (May subdiv. geog.) **369.463**

- UF Brownies (Girl Scouts)
- BT **Girls' clubs**
- Scouts and scouting**

**Girls** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.43;**  
**305.23082**

- BT **Children**
- RT **Teenagers**
- Young women**

**Girls' clubs** (May subdiv. geog.) **369.46**

- UF Girls—Societies and clubs
- BT **Clubs**
- Societies**
- NT **4-H clubs**
- Camp Fire Girls**
- Girl Scouts**

**Girls—Education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.822**

- BT **Education**
- RT **Coeducation**

**Girls—Employment**

- USE **Women—Employment**
- Youth—Employment**

**Girls—Societies and clubs**

- USE **Girls' clubs**

**GIs**

- USE **Soldiers—United States**

**Giveaways**

- USE **Free material**

**Giving**

- USE **Generosity**

**Glacial epoch**

- USE **Ice age**

**Glaciers** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.3**

- BT **Geology**
- Ice**
- Physical geography**

**Gladiators** **796.8092; 920**

- UF Fighting

**Gladness**

- USE **Happiness**

**Glands** **571.7; 573.4; 611; 612.4**

- Glands**—*Continued*
  - BT **Anatomy**
  - Physiology**
- Glands, Ductless
  - USE **Endocrine glands**
- Glass 666**
  - BT **Building materials**
  - Ceramics**
  - NT **Glass fibers**
- Glass construction 693**
  - BT **Building materials**
- Glass fibers 666**
  - UF **Fiber glass**
  - Fiberglass**
  - Fibers, Glass**
  - Glass, Spun**
  - Spun glass**
  - BT **Fibers**
  - Glass**
- Glass industry
  - USE **Glass manufacture**
- Glass manufacture** (May subdiv. geog.) **666**
  - UF **Glass industry**
  - BT **Ceramic industry**
- Glass painting and staining** (May subdiv. geog.) **748.5**
  - UF **Glass, Stained**
  - Painted glass**
  - Stained glass**
  - Windows, Stained glass**
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Painting**
- Glass, Spun
  - USE **Glass fibers**
- Glass, Stained
  - USE **Glass painting and staining**
- Glasses
  - USE **Eyeglasses**
- Glassware** (May subdiv. geog.) **642; 748.2**
  - BT **Decorative arts**
  - Tableware**
  - RT **Vases**
- Glassware—Trademarks 748.2**
  - BT **Trademarks**
- Glazes 666; 738.1**
  - BT **Ceramics**
  - Pottery**
- Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.133**
  - UF **Aircraft**
  - Sailplanes (Aeronautics)**
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - Airplanes**
- Gliding and soaring 797.5**
  - UF **Air surfing**
  - Hang gliding**
  - Soaring flight**
  - BT **Aeronautics**
- Global Positioning System 526; 623.89**
  - UF **GPS (Navigation system)**
  - BT **Navigation**
- Global satellite communications systems
  - USE **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
- Global warming
  - USE **Greenhouse effect**
- Globalization 303.48; 337**
  - UF **Internationalization**
  - BT **International relations**
- Globes 912**
  - BT **Maps**
- Glossaries
  - USE **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Glossolalia 234**
  - UF **Gift of tongues**
  - Speaking in tongues**
  - Speaking with tongues**
  - BT **Spiritual gifts**
  - RT **Pentecostalism**
- Glow-in-the-dark books**
  - UF **Luminescent books**
  - Luminous books**
  - BT **Picture books for children**
  - Toy and movable books**
- Glue 668**
  - BT **Adhesives**
- Glue sniffing
  - USE **Solvent abuse**
- Gnomes 398.21**
  - BT **Folklore**
- Gnosticism 273; 299**
  - BT **Church history—30-600, Early church**
  - Philosophy**
  - Religions**
- GNP
  - USE **Gross national product**
- Go-karts
  - USE **Karts and karting**
- Goblins 398.21**
  - BT **Folklore**

**God 211; 212; 231**  
 May subdivide by religion as needed, e.g.  
**God—Christianity.**  
 NT **Femininity of God**  
**Providence and government of God**  
**Revelation**  
 RT **Metaphysics**  
**Monotheism**  
**Religion**  
**Theism**  
**Theology**  
**God—Christianity 231**  
 BT **Christianity—Doctrines**  
 NT **Holy Spirit**  
**Jesus Christ**  
**Trinity**  
 God—Femininity  
 USE **Femininity of God**  
 God—Praise  
 USE **Praise of God**  
 God—Providence and government  
 USE **Providence and government of God**  
 God—Sovereignty  
 USE **Providence and government of God**  
 Goddess movement  
 USE **Goddess religion**  
**Goddess religion** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**201**  
 UF Goddess movement  
 Mother Goddess religion  
 BT **Paganism**  
 RT **Gods and goddesses**  
**Wicca**  
 Goddesses  
 USE **Gods and goddesses**  
 Gods  
 USE **Gods and goddesses**  
**Gods and goddesses 201**  
 UF Deities  
 Goddesses  
 Gods  
 SA names of gods and goddesses,  
 e.g. **Zeus (Greek deity); Vesta (Roman deity)**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Vesta (Roman deity)**  
**Zeus (Greek deity)**  
 RT **Goddess religion**  
**Mythology**

**Religions**  
**Gold** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4; 553.4; 669**  
 BT **Chemical elements**  
**Precious metals**  
 NT **Goldwork**  
 RT **Coinage**  
**Gold mines and mining**  
**Money**  
 Gold articles  
 USE **Goldwork**  
 Gold discoveries  
 USE names of places with the subdivision *Gold discoveries*, e.g.  
**California—Gold discoveries**  
 [to be added as needed]  
 Gold fish  
 USE **Goldfish**  
**Gold mines and mining** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**  
 UF Gold rush  
 Gold rushes  
 SA names of places with the subdivision *Gold discoveries*, e.g.  
**California—Gold discoveries**  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Mines and mineral resources**  
 NT **Prospecting**  
 RT **Gold**  
 Gold plate  
 USE **Plate**  
 Gold rush  
 USE **Gold mines and mining**  
 Gold rushes  
 USE **Gold mines and mining**  
 Gold work  
 USE **Goldwork**  
**Golden Gate Bridge** (San Francisco, Calif.) **624.209794; 979.4**  
 BT **Bridges**  
**Golden rule 170**  
 UF Rule, Golden  
 BT **Ethics**  
**Goldfish 597.5**  
 UF Gold fish  
 BT **Fishes**  
 Goldsmithing  
 USE **Goldwork**  
**Goldwork** (May subdiv. geog.) **739.2**  
 UF Gold articles  
 Gold work

**Goldwork—Continued**

- Goldsmithing
- BT **Art metalwork**
- Gold**
- Metalwork**
- NT **Plate**
- Golf courses 796.352**
- BT **Sports facilities**
- Good and evil 170; 214; 241**
- UF **Evil**
- Wickedness**
- BT **Ethics**
- Philosophy**
- Theology**
- NT **Guilt**
- Sin**
- Good Friday 263**
- BT **Christian holidays**
- Holy Week**
- Lent**
- Good grooming**
- USE **Personal grooming**
- Goose**
- USE **Geese**
- Gorge-purge syndrome**
- USE **Bulimia**
- Gorillas (May subdiv. geog.) 599.884**
- BT **Apes**
- Gospel music 781.71; 782.25**
- UF **Music, Gospel**
- Revivals—Music**
- BT **African American music**
- Church music**
- Popular music**
- RT **Spirituals (Songs)**
- Gossip 070.4; 177; 302.2**
- BT **Journalism**
- Libel and slander**
- NT **Tattling**
- Gothic architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 723**
- UF **Architecture, Gothic**
- BT **Medieval architecture**
- RT **Cathedrals**
- Church architecture**
- Gothic art**
- Gothic art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.02**
- UF **Art, Gothic**
- BT **Medieval art**
- RT **Christian art**
- Gothic architecture**

Gothic decoration and ornament  
 USE **Decoration and ornament—  
 Gothic style**

Gothic fiction  
 USE **Gothic novels**

**Gothic novels 808.3**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about contemporary novels that have a medieval setting and usually include castles and ghosts. For materials on literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries featuring medieval settings and romantic gloom, use **Gothic revival (Literature)**.

- UF **Gothic fiction**
- BT **Historical fiction**
- Horror fiction**
- Occult fiction**

- RT **Ghost stories**
- Love stories**
- Romantic suspense novels**

**Gothic revival (Architecture) (May subdiv. geog.) 724.3**

- BT **Architecture**
- NT **Victorian architecture**
- RT **Victorian architecture**

**Gothic revival (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 700.41**

- BT **Art**

**Gothic revival (Literature) (May subdiv. geog.) 808.83; 823.08**

Use for materials on literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries featuring medieval settings and romantic gloom. For contemporary novels that have a medieval setting and usually include castles and ghosts use **Gothic novels**.

- BT **Literature**

**Goths 305.83**

- UF **East Goths**
- Ostrogoths**

- BT **Teutonic peoples**

**Gout 616.3**

- BT **Arthritis**
- Rheumatism**

**Government**

USE **Political science**  
 and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. **United States—Politics and government** and names of Christian denominations with the subdivision *Government*, e.g. **Church of England—**

Government—*Continued*

**Government** [to be added as needed]

Government agencies

USE **Administrative agencies**

**Government aid** (May subdiv. geog.)

**336**

Use for materials on aid from governments at any level in non-federal systems and on aid from state, provincial, or local governments in federal systems. Materials on central government aid in federal systems are entered under **Federal aid**.

SA government aid to specific endeavors, e.g. **Government aid to libraries** [to be added as needed]

BT **Government aid**  
**Public finance**

NT **Government aid**  
**Government aid to education**  
**Government aid to libraries**

RT **Federal aid**

**Government aid to education** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**

UF Education—Government aid  
Education—State aid  
State aid to education

BT **Education—Finance**  
**Education—Government policy**  
**Government aid**

**Government aid to libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **021.8**

UF Libraries—Government aid  
Libraries—State aid  
State aid to libraries

BT **Government aid**  
**Libraries—Government policy**  
**Library finance**

Government and business

USE **Economic policy**

Government and the press

USE **Press—Government policy**

Government budgets

USE **Budget**

Government buildings

USE **Public buildings**

**Government business enterprises** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.7**

UF Government companies  
Nationalized companies  
Public enterprises

SA types of industries with the subdivision *Government ownership*, e.g. **Electric utilities—Government ownership**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

BT **Business enterprises**

Government by commission

USE **Municipal government by commission**

Government companies

USE **Government business enterprises**

Government, Comparative

USE **Comparative government**

Government debts

USE **Public debts**

Government departments

USE **Executive departments**

Government documents

USE **Government publications**

Government employees

USE **Civil service**

Government health insurance

USE **National health insurance**

Government housing

USE **Public housing**

Government investigations

USE **Governmental investigations**

**Government lending** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.7; 354.8**

BT **Domestic economic assistance**  
**Economic policy**  
**Loans**  
**Public finance**

**Government libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **027.5**

Use for materials on special libraries maintained by government funds.

UF Federal libraries  
Libraries, Governmental

BT **Special libraries**

NT **National libraries**

**State libraries**

Government, Local

USE **Local government**

Government, Military

USE **Military government**

Government ministries

USE **Executive departments**

- Government, Municipal
  - USE **Municipal government**
- Government officials
  - USE **Public officers**
- Government ownership** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.1; 338.9**
  - UF Nationalization
  - Public ownership
  - Socialization of industry
  - State ownership
  - SA types of industries with the subdivision *Government ownership*, e.g. **Electric utilities—Government ownership**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - Industrial policy**
  - Socialism**
  - NT **Municipal ownership**
  - Railroads—Government policy**
  - RT **Privatization**
- Government ownership of railroads
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Government policy
  - USE **Buy national policy**
  - Commercial policy**
  - Cultural policy**
  - Economic policy**
  - Energy policy**
  - Environmental policy**
  - Fiscal policy**
  - Industrial policy**
  - Labor policy**
  - Medical policy**
  - Military policy**
  - Monetary policy**
  - Social policy**
  - Wage-price policy**
  - and subjects, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Government policy*, e.g. **Genetic engineering—Government policy**; **Homeless persons—Government policy**; etc., which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
- Government procurement
  - USE **Government purchasing**
- Government property, Surplus
  - USE **Surplus government property**
- Government publications** (May subdiv. geog.) **011; 015; 025.17**
  - UF Documents
  - Government documents
  - Official publications
  - Public documents
  - BT **Library resources**
- Government publications—Chicago (Ill.) 015.773**
  - UF Chicago (Ill.)—Government publications
- Government publications—Ohio 015.771**
  - UF Ohio—Government publications
- Government publications—United States 015.73; 025.17**
  - UF United States—Government publications
- Government purchasing** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.5**
  - UF Government procurement
  - Procurement, Government
  - Public procurement
  - Public purchasing
  - BT **Purchasing**
  - NT **Buy national policy**
- Government records—Preservation
  - USE **Archives**
- Government regulation of commerce
  - USE **Commercial policy**
  - Industrial laws and legislation**
  - Interstate commerce**
- Government regulation of industry
  - USE **Industrial policy**
- Government regulation of railroads
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Government relations
  - USE ethnic groups with the subdivision *Government relations*, e.g. **Native Americans—Government relations** [to be added as needed]
- Government reorganization
  - USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization**
- Government, Resistance to
  - USE **Resistance to government**

- Government service
  - USE **Civil service**
- Government spending policy
  - USE **United States—Appropriations and expenditures**
- Government subsidies
  - USE **Subsidies**
- Government surveys
  - USE **Surveys**
- Government transfer payments
  - USE **Transfer payments**
- Governmental investigations** (May subdiv. geog.) **328.3; 353.4**
  - Use for materials on investigations initiated by the legislative, executive, or judicial branches of the government, usually of some particular problem of public interest.
  - UF Congressional investigations
    - Executive investigations
    - Government investigations
    - Judicial investigations
    - Legislative investigations
  - BT **Administration of justice**
- Governmental investigations—United States** **328.3; 353.4**
  - UF United States—Governmental investigations
- Governments in exile
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Governments in exile*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile** [to be added as needed]
- Governors** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.23; 920**
  - BT **State governments**
- GPS (Navigation system)
  - USE **Global Positioning System**
- Grace (Theology)** **202; 234**
  - BT **Doctrinal theology**
    - Salvation**
  - NT **Sacraments**
    - Spiritual gifts**
- Grade repetition
  - USE **Promotion (School)**
- Grade retention
  - USE **Promotion (School)**
- Grade schools
  - USE **Elementary schools**
- Grading and marking (Education)** **371.27**
  - UF **Grading and marking (Students)**
    - Marking and grading (Education)
    - Students—Grading and marking
  - BT **Educational tests and measurements**
  - NT **Ability grouping in education**
    - Promotion (School)**
  - RT **School reports**
- Grading and marking (Students)
  - USE **Grading and marking (Education)**
- Graduate Record Examination** **378.1**
  - UF GRE
  - BT **Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**
    - Examinations**
- Graduate Record Examination—Study guides** **378.1**
- Graduates, College
  - USE **College graduates**
- Graduation
  - USE **Commencements**
- Graffiti** (May subdiv. geog.) **080; 808.88**
  - BT **Inscriptions**
    - Vandalism**
- Graft in politics
  - USE **Political corruption**
- Grafting** **631.5**
  - BT **Plant propagation**
- Grail** **398**
  - UF Holy Grail
  - BT **Folklore**
- Grail—Legends** **398; 809**
  - RT **Arthurian romances**
- Grain** **633.1**
  - UF Cereals
  - SA types of cereal plants, e.g. **Corn; Wheat**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Corn**
    - Wheat**
  - RT **Flour**
- Grain—Storage** (May subdiv. geog.) **633.1**
- Grammar** **415**
  - SA names of languages with the subdivision *Grammar* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Language and languages**
    - Linguistics**

**Grammar**—*Continued*

- NT **English language—Grammar**
- Grammar schools
  - USE **Elementary education**
- Grammy Awards 780.26**
  - BT **Sound recordings**
- Gramophone
  - USE **Phonograph**
- Grandfathers** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 306.874**
    - BT **Grandparents**
- Grandmothers** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 306.874**
    - BT **Grandparents**
- Grandparent and child
  - USE **Grandparent-grandchild relationship**
- Grandparent-grandchild relationship**
  - 306.874**
    - Use for materials on the interaction between grandparents and their grandchildren. Materials restricted to the legal right of grandparents to visit their grandchildren are entered under **Visitation rights (Domestic relations)**. Materials on the skills, etc., needed for being an effective grandparent are entered under **Grandparenting**.
      - UF Grandparent and child
      - BT **Family**
        - Grandparents**
- Grandparenting 306.874**
  - Use for materials on the skills, etc., needed for being an effective grandparent. Materials on the interaction between grandparents and their grandchildren are entered under **Grandparent-grandchild relationship**.
    - BT **Grandparents**
      - Parenting**
- Grandparents 306.874**
  - BT **Family**
  - NT **Foster grandparents**
    - Grandfathers**
    - Grandmothers**
    - Grandparent-grandchild relationship**
    - Grandparenting**
    - Grandparents as parents**
- Grandparents as parents 306.874**
  - UF Parenting by grandparents
  - BT **Grandparents**
    - Parenting**
- Grange 334**
  - BT **Agriculture—Societies**
- Granite 552; 553.5**

- BT **Rocks**
  - Stone**
- Grants
  - USE **Grants-in-aid**
    - Subsidies**
- Grants-in-aid** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 336.1; 352.73**
    - Use for materials on grants of money made from a central government to a local government.
      - UF Grants
      - SA federal aid to particular endeavors, e.g. **Federal aid to education** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Public finance**
- RT **Domestic economic assistance**
- Grapes 634.8; 641.3**
  - UF Viticulture
  - BT **Fruit**
  - RT **Vineyards**
    - Wine and wine making**
- Graph theory 511**
  - UF Graphs, Theory of
    - Theory of graphs
  - BT **Algebra**
    - Mathematical analysis**
    - Topology**
- Graphic arts** (May subdiv. geog.) **760**
  - UF Arts, Graphic
  - SA types of graphic arts [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Art**
      - Clip art**
      - Drawing**
      - Engraving**
      - Painting**
      - Photography**
      - Printing**
      - Prints**
      - Typography**
- Graphic arts—United States 760.097**
  - UF American graphic arts
- Graphic fiction
  - USE **Graphic novels**
- Graphic methods 001.4; 511**
  - UF Flow charts
    - Flowcharting
    - Graphs
  - BT **Drawing**
    - Geometrical drawing**
    - Mechanical drawing**



**Graphic methods—Continued**

- NT **Statistics—Graphic methods**
- Graphic novels 741.5**
  - UF **Comic book novels**
  - Graphic fiction**
  - BT **Comic books, strips, etc. Fiction**
  - NT **Adventure graphic novels**
  - Autobiographical graphic novels**
  - Biographical graphic novels**
  - Fantasy graphic novels**
  - Female superhero graphic novels**
  - Horror graphic novels**
  - Humorous graphic novels**
  - Manga**
  - Mystery graphic novels**
  - Religious graphic novels**
  - Romance graphic novels**
  - Science fiction graphic novels**
  - Sports—Graphic novels**
  - Superhero graphic novels**
  - Supernatural graphic novels**

- Graphics, Computer
  - USE **Computer graphics**

- Graphite 553.2**
  - UF **Black lead**
  - BT **Carbon**

**Graphology 137; 155.2**

Use for materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character. General materials on the history and art of writing are entered under **Writing**. Materials on writing with a pen or pencil and practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship are entered under **Handwriting**.

- BT **Handwriting**
- Writing**

- Graphs
  - USE **Graphic methods**

- Graphs, Theory of
  - USE **Graph theory**

- Grass (Drug)
  - USE **Marijuana**

**Grasses (May subdiv. geog.) 584; 633.2**

- BT **Plants**
- RT **Feeds**
- Forage plants**
- Hay**
- Lawns**

**Grasslands (May subdiv. geog.) 577.4; 578.74**

- BT **Land use**

- NT **Prairies**

**Gratefulness**

- USE **Gratitude**

**Gratitude 179**

- UF **Gratefulness**
- Thankfulness**

- BT **Emotions**
- Virtue**

**Graves**

- USE **Burial**
- Cemeteries**
- Epitaphs**
- Funeral rites and ceremonies**
- Mounds and mound builders**
- Tombs**

**Graveyards**

- USE **Cemeteries**

**Gravitation 521; 531**

Use for materials on the phenomenon in physics of attraction between masses. Materials on the gravitational pull of the earth or other planets or celestial bodies on objects at or near their surface are entered under **Gravity**.

- BT **Physics**
- NT **Gravity**
- RT **Relativity (Physics)**

**Gravity 531**

Use for materials on the gravitational pull of the earth or other planets or celestial bodies on objects at or near their surface. Materials on the phenomenon in physics of attraction between masses are entered under **Gravitation**.

- UF **Earth—Gravity**
- BT **Gravitation**

**Gravity free state**

- USE **Weightlessness**

**Gray Friars**

- USE **Franciscans**

**GRE**

- USE **Graduate Record Examination**

**Grease**

- USE **Lubrication and lubricants**
- Oils and fats**

**Great books program**

- USE **Discussion groups**

**Great Britain 941**

Use for materials on the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, which comprises England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland, as well as for materials on the island of Great Britain. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*. Materi-

- Great Britain—Continued**  
als limited to one of the constituent parts of the United Kingdom, apart from materials relating to history or politics and government, are entered under that part, e.g. **England**.  
NT **England**
- Great Britain—Colonies 325**  
UF **British Empire**  
BT **Colonies**  
RT **Commonwealth countries**
- Great Britain—History 941**  
UF **England—History**  
**English history**
- Great Britain—History—0-1066 941.01**  
NT **Anglo-Saxons**  
**Celts**
- Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period 941.02**  
NT **Domesday book**  
**Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066**  
**Normans**
- Great Britain—History—1066-1485, Medieval period 941.03**  
NT **Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453**
- Great Britain—History—1154-1399, Plantagenets 941.03**  
NT **Magna Carta**
- Great Britain—History—1399-1485, Lancaster and York 941.04**
- Great Britain—History—1455-1485, Wars of the Roses 941.04**  
UF **Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485**
- Great Britain—History—1485-1603, Tudors 941.05**  
NT **Spanish Armada, 1588**
- Great Britain—History—1603-1714, Stuarts 941.06**
- Great Britain—History—1642-1660, Civil War and Commonwealth 941.06**  
UF **Civil War—England**  
**Commonwealth of England**
- Great Britain—History—1714-1837 941.07**  
NT **War of 1812**
- Great Britain—History—19th century 941.081**  
RT **Industrial revolution**
- Great Britain—History—1853-1856, Crimean War**  
USE **Crimean War, 1853-1856**
- Great Britain—History—20th century 941.082**
- Great Britain—History—1945-1952 941.085**
- Great Britain—History—1952- 941.085**
- Great Britain—History—21st century 941.086**
- Great Britain—Kings and rulers 920; 941.092**  
UF **Great Britain—Kings, queens, rulers, etc.**  
BT **Kings and rulers**
- Great Britain—Kings, queens, rulers, etc.**  
USE **Great Britain—Kings and rulers**
- Great Britain—Prime ministers**  
USE **Prime ministers—Great Britain**
- Great Britain—Queens**  
USE **Queens—Great Britain**
- Great Depression, 1929-1939 (May subdiv. geog.) 338.5; 909.82**  
UF **Business depression, 1929-1939**  
**Depressions—1929**  
BT **Depressions**  
**Economic conditions**
- Greece 938; 949.5**  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Greece, Ancient**  
USE **Greece—History—0-323**
- Greece—Antiquities 938**  
BT **Classical antiquities**  
NT **Delphi (Extinct city)**
- Greece—Biography 920.038; 920.0495**  
UF **Classical biography**  
BT **Biography**
- Greece—Civilization 938**  
Use for materials on the civilization of Greece, ancient and modern. Materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great are entered under **Hellenism**. Materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations are entered under **Classical civilization**.  
UF **Civilization, Greek**  
**Greek civilization**  
BT **Classical civilization**  
NT **Hellenism**
- Greece—Description**  
USE **Greece—Description and travel**
- Greece—Description—0-323**  
USE **Greece—Description and travel—0-323**

**Greece—Description and travel 914.95**

Use for descriptive materials on modern Greece, including materials for travelers. Descriptive materials on ancient Greece, including accounts by travelers in ancient times, are entered under **Greece—Description and travel—0-323**.

UF Greece—Description

**Greece—Description and travel—0-323 913.8**

Use for descriptive materials on ancient Greece including accounts by travelers of ancient times.

UF Ancient Greece—Description  
Greece—Description—0-323

**Greece—Geography 914.95**

Use for materials on the geography of modern Greece. Materials on the geography of ancient Greece are entered under **Greece—Historical geography**.

BT **Geography**

NT **Greece—Historical geography**

**Greece—Historical geography 911; 913.8**

UF Classical geography

BT **Ancient geography**  
**Greece—Geography**  
**Historical geography**

**Greece—History 938; 949.5**

**Greece—History—0-323 938**

UF Ancient Greece  
Greece, Ancient

**Greece—History—323-1453 949.5**

UF Medieval Greece

**Greece—History—1453- 949.5**

UF Greece, Modern

**Greece—History—20th century 949.507**

**Greece—History—1967-1974 949.507**

**Greece—History—1974- 949.507**

Greece, Modern

USE **Greece—History—1453-**

**Greed 178**

Use for materials on any excessive desire for food, personal possessions, etc. Materials on an inordinate desire for wealth are entered under **Avarice**.

BT **Human behavior**

RT **Avarice**

Greek and Latin drama

USE **Classical drama**

Greek antiquities

USE **Classical antiquities**

**Greek architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)

722

UF Architecture, Greek

BT **Ancient architecture**  
**Architecture**

**Greek art 709.38; 709.495**

UF Art, Greek  
Classical art

BT **Ancient art**  
**Art**

**Classical antiquities**

Greek Church

USE **Greek Orthodox Church**

Greek civilization

USE **Greece—Civilization**

**Greek language 480**

Use for classical Greek. Modern Greek is entered under **Modern Greek language**. May be subdivided like **English language**.

UF Classical languages

BT **Language and languages**

RT **Modern Greek language**

Greek language, Modern

USE **Modern Greek language**

Greek letter societies

USE **Fraternities and sororities**

**Greek literature 880**

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

BT **Literature**

RT **Classical literature**

Greek literature, Modern

USE **Modern Greek literature**

**Greek mythology 292.1**

UF Mythology, Greek

BT **Classical mythology**

**Greek Orthodox Church** (May subdiv. geog.) **281.9**

UF Greek Church

BT **Christian sects**

**Orthodox Eastern Church**

Greek philosophy

USE **Ancient philosophy**

**Greek sculpture 730.938; 730.9495**

UF Sculpture, Greek

BT **Sculpture**

Green movement

USE **Environmental movement**

**Green technology** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.7**

UF Earth-friendly technology  
Environmental technology

BT **Technology**

Green tourism

USE **Ecotourism**

**Greenhouse effect** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.738; 551.5; 551.6**

- UF Atmospheric greenhouse effect
- Carbon dioxide greenhouse effect
- Global warming
- Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric

BT **Climate**

**Solar radiation**

Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric

USE **Greenhouse effect**

**Greenhouses 631.5**

UF Hothouses

BT **Flower gardening**

**Gardening**

**Horticulture**

RT **Garden rooms**

**Greeting cards 741.6; 745.594**

UF Cards, Greeting

SA types of greeting cards [to be added as needed]

NT **Christmas cards**

Gregorian chant

USE **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**

Grey Friars

USE **Franciscans**

Grey market

USE **Black market**

**Grief 152.4; 155.9**

Use for materials on mental suffering or sorrow from causes such as loss or remorse other than the loss of a loved one. Materials on the suffering of those who have lost a loved one are entered under **Bereavement**.

UF Sorrow

BT **Emotions**

RT **Bereavement**

**Consolation**

**Joy and sorrow**

Grievance procedures (Public administration)

USE **Ombudsman**

**Griffins 398.2454**

UF Gryphons

BT **Mythical animals**

Grill cooking

USE **Barbecue cooking**

Grilling

USE **Barbecue cooking**

**Grinding and polishing 621.9**

UF Buffing

Polishing

BT **Machine shop practice**

RT **Machine tools**

Grist mills

USE **Flour mills**

Groceries—Packaging

USE **Food—Packaging**

Groceries—Purchasing

USE **Grocery shopping**

**Grocery shopping 641.3**

Use for materials on food buying. Materials on the principles and methods involved in the transfer of merchandise from producer to consumer are entered under **Marketing**.

UF Food buying

Food—Purchasing

Groceries—Purchasing

Marketing (Home economics)

Supermarket shopping

BT **Home economics**

**Shopping**

**Grocery trade** (May subdiv. geog.)

**338.4**

BT **Food industry**

NT **Supermarkets**

RT **Food**

Grooming

USE types of animals with the subdivision *Grooming* [to be added as needed]

Grooming, Personal

USE **Personal grooming**

**Gross national product** (May subdiv.

geog.) **339.3**

UF GNP

National product, Gross

BT **Economics**

**Statistics**

**Wealth**

RT **Income**

Grottoes

USE **Caves**

Ground effect machines

USE **Air-cushion vehicles**

Ground water

USE **Groundwater**

**Grounds maintenance 712**

Use for materials on maintenance of public, industrial, and institutional grounds and large estates.

BT **Gardening**

NT **Roadside improvement**

**Groundwater** (May subdiv. geog.)

**551.49; 553.7**

**Groundwater—Continued**

- UF Ground water
  - Subterranean water
  - Underground water
- BT **Water**
- Group decision making 302.3; 658.4**
  - BT **Decision making**
- Group discussion
  - USE **Discussion groups**
- Group dynamics
  - USE **Social groups**
- Group homes 362; 363.5**
  - Use for materials on planned housing for groups of unrelated people needing supervision.
  - UF Community based residences
    - Group residences
    - Residential treatment centers
  - BT **Institutional care**
    - Social work**
  - NT **Halfway houses**
  - RT **Foster home care**
- Group hospitalization
  - USE **Hospitalization insurance**
- Group identity 302.4**
  - UF Collective identity
    - Community identity
    - Social identity
  - BT **Identity (Psychology)**
- Group insurance 368.3**
  - Use for materials on group life insurance. Materials on group insurance in other fields are entered under the specific kind of insurance, e.g. **Health insurance**.
  - UF Insurance, Group
  - BT **Life insurance**
- Group living
  - USE **Communal living**
- Group medical practice
  - USE **Medical practice**
- Group medical practice, Prepaid
  - USE **Health maintenance organizations**
- Group medical service
  - USE **Health insurance**
- Group method in teaching
  - USE **Cooperative learning**
- Group problem solving 153.4**
  - UF Brain storming
    - Team problem solving
    - Think tanks
  - BT **Problem solving**
- Group relations training 302**

- UF Encounter groups
  - Sensitivity training
  - T groups
- BT **Interpersonal relations**
- Group residences
  - USE **Group homes**
- Group social work
  - USE **Social group work**
- Group teaching
  - USE **Cooperative learning**
- Group theory 512**
  - UF Groups, Theory of
  - BT **Algebra**
    - Mathematics**
    - Number theory**
  - NT **Boolean algebra**
- Group travel
  - USE **Travel**
- Group values
  - USE **Social values**
- Group work in education
  - USE **Cooperative learning**
- Group work, Social
  - USE **Social group work**
- Grouping by ability
  - USE **Ability grouping in education**
- Groups of persons
  - USE **Persons**
- Groups, Social
  - USE **Social groups**
- Groups, Theory of
  - USE **Group theory**
- Growing of Christmas trees
  - USE **Christmas tree growing**
- Grown-up abused children
  - USE **Adult child abuse victims**
- Grown-ups
  - USE **Adults**
- Grownups
  - USE **Adults**
- Growth 155; 571.8; 612.6**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Growth*, e.g. **Children—Growth; Cities and towns—Growth; Plants—Growth;** etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physiology**
- Growth disorders 616.4**
  - UF Abnormal growth
    - Abnormalities, Human
    - Development

**Growth disorders—Continued**

- Failure to thrive syndrome
- Human abnormalities
- BT **Metabolism**
- NT **Dwarfism**
- Giantism**
- RT **Birth defects**
- Fetal alcohol syndrome**

Growth retardation

- USE **Dwarfism**

Gryphons

- USE **Griffins**

**Guaranteed annual income** (May subdiv.

geog.) **362.5**

Use for materials on compensation provided by a government to anyone whose annual income falls below a specified level.

- UF Annual income guarantee
- Guaranteed income

- BT **Income**

Guaranteed income

- USE **Guaranteed annual income**

Guerillas

- USE **Guerrillas**

**Guerrilla warfare** (May subdiv. geog.)

**355.02; 355.4**

Use for materials on the military aspects of irregular warfare. General and historical materials are entered under **Guerrillas**.

- UF Unconventional warfare
- BT **Insurgency**

**Military art and science**

**Tactics**

**War**

**Guerrillas** (May subdiv. geog.) **356**

Use for general and historical materials. Materials on the military aspects of irregular warfare are entered under **Guerrilla warfare**.

- UF Guerillas
- Partisans

- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Underground movements*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements** [to be added as needed]

- BT **National liberation movements**

Guests

- USE **Entertaining**

Guidance

- USE **Counseling**

Guidance counseling, Educational

- USE **Educational counseling**

Guidance counseling, School

- USE **School counseling**

Guidance, Vocational

- USE **Vocational guidance**

**Guide dogs 636.7**

- UF Dog guides
- Dogs for the blind
- Seeing eye dogs

- BT **Animals and the handicapped**
- Working dogs**

Guidebooks

- USE names of cities (except ancient cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Guidebooks*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks; United States—Guidebooks**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Guided missiles 358.1; 623.4**

- UF Missiles, Guided
- SA types of missiles and names of specific missiles [to be added as needed]

- BT **Bombs**
- Projectiles**
- Rocketry**
- Rockets (Aeronautics)**

- NT **Antimissile missiles**
- Ballistic missiles**
- Nike rocket**

**Guilt 152.4**

- BT **Conscience**
- Emotions**
- Ethics**
- Good and evil**
- Sin**

- RT **Shame**

Guitar

- USE **Guitars**

**Guitar music 787.87**

- BT **Instrumental music**

**Guitars 787.87**

- UF Guitar
- BT **Stringed instruments**
- NT **Air guitar**

**Electric guitar**

**Gulf States (U.S.) 976**

- BT **United States**

Gulf War, 1991

- USE **Persian Gulf War, 1991**

**Gums and resins 547; 668**

**Gums and resins—Continued**

- UF Resins
    - Rosin
  - BT **Forest products**
    - Industrial chemistry**
    - Plastics**
- Gun control** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.4; 344.05; 363.33**

Use for materials about existing laws governing the purchase and use of firearms and for materials about the political controversy over limiting legal access to firearms and stopping the traffic in illegal firearms.

- UF Control of guns
  - Firearms control
  - Firearms—Law and legislation
  - Guns—Control
  - Handgun control
  - Right to bear arms
- BT **Law**
  - Legislation**

**Gundam (Fictional character) 741.5**

- BT **Fictional robots**
  - Manga**
  - Mecha**

**Gunpowder 623.4**

- UF Powder, Smokeless
  - Smokeless powder
- BT **Explosives**
  - Firearms**
- RT **Ammunition**

**Guns**

- USE **Firearms**
  - Ordnance**
  - Rifles**
  - Shotguns**

**Guns—Control**

- USE **Gun control**

**Gunsmithing**

- USE **Firearms industry**

**Gymnastics 613.7; 796.44**

- UF Calisthenics
- BT **Athletics**
  - Exercise**
  - Sports**

- RT **Acrobats and acrobatics**
  - Physical education**

**Gynecology**

- USE **Women—Diseases**
  - Women—Health and hygiene**

**Gypsies 305.891**

- UF Gipsies
  - Romanies

**Gypsum 553.6**

- BT **Minerals**

**Gyroscope 629.135; 681**

- BT **Aeronautical instruments**

**Habeas corpus 345**

- BT **Civil rights**
  - Constitutional law**
  - Criminal procedure**
  - Martial law**

**Habit 152.3**

- BT **Human behavior**
  - Psychology**
- NT **Tobacco habit**
- RT **Instinct**

**Habitat (Ecology) (May subdiv. geog.)**

**577; 591.7**

- SA types of ecology, e.g. **Marine ecology**; and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Ecology*, e.g. **Fishes—Ecology** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Ecology**

**Habitations**

- USE types of animals with the subdivision *Habitations*, for materials on the natural shelters and homes animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, etc., e.g. **Beavers—Habitations** [to be added as needed]

**Habitations, Human**

- USE **Housing**

**Habitations of domestic animals**

- USE **Animal housing**

**Habitations of wild animals**

- USE **Animals—Habitations**

**Habits of animals**

- USE **Animal behavior**

**Hades**

- USE **Hell**

**Haiku 808.1; 808.81**

Use for collections of haiku by one or several authors or for materials about haiku.

- BT **Poetry**

**Hair 612.7; 646.7**

Use for general materials on hair as well for as materials on hairdressing and haircutting.

- UF Barbering
  - Coiffure

**Hair**—*Continued*

- Haircutting
- Hairdressing
- Hairstyles
- Hairstyling
- BT **Head**
- Personal grooming**
- NT **Braids (Hairstyling)**
- Wigs**
- Haircutting
- USE **Hair**
- Hairdressing
- USE **Hair**
- Hairstyles
- USE **Hair**
- Hairstyling
- USE **Hair**
- Half-tone process
- USE **Photoengraving**
- Halfway houses** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362; 365**
- Use for materials on centers for formerly institutionalized individuals, such as mental patients or drug addicts, that are designed to facilitate their readjustment to private life.
- BT **Correctional institutions**
- Group homes**
- Halitosis
- USE **Bad breath**
- Halley's comet 523.6**
- BT **Comets**
- Hallmarks**
- UF Marks
- Marks on plate
- SA types of things with identifying marks, other than plate, with the subdivision *Marks*, e.g. **Pottery—Marks** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Plate**
- Halloween 394.2646**
- UF All Hallows' Eve
- BT **Holidays**
- Hallucinations and illusions 616.85; 616.89**
- UF Delusions
- Illusions
- BT **Abnormal psychology**
- Parapsychology**
- Subconsciousness**
- Visions**
- NT **Optical illusions**

- RT **Apparitions**
- Fantasy**
- Magic**
- Magic tricks**
- Personality disorders**
- Hallucinogenic drugs
- USE **Hallucinogens**
- Hallucinogenic plants
- USE **Hallucinogens**
- Hallucinogens 615**
- UF Consciousness expanding drugs
- Hallucinogenic drugs
- Hallucinogenic plants
- SA types of hallucinogens [to be added as needed]
- BT **Drugs**
- Psychotropic drugs**
- Stimulants**
- NT **LSD (Drug)**
- Ham radio stations
- USE **Amateur radio stations**
- Hand shadows
- USE **Shadow pictures**
- Hand weaving
- USE **Weaving**
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- USE subjects, classes of persons, and names of places, corporate bodies, individual literary authors, and sacred works with the subdivision *Handbooks, manuals, etc.*, e.g. **Photography—Handbooks, manuals, etc.; United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.** [to be added as needed]
- Handedness
- USE **Left- and right-handedness**
- Handgun control
- USE **Gun control**
- Handguns** (May subdiv. geog.) **683.4**
- UF Pistols
- Revolvers
- BT **Firearms**
- Handheld computers
- USE **Portable computers**
- Handicapped** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.9; 362.4**
- UF Disabled
- NT **Architecture and the handicapped**



**Handicapped**—*Continued*

- Computers and the handicapped**
- Discrimination against the handicapped**
- Handicapped children**
- Mentally handicapped**
- Physically handicapped**
- Sick**
- Socially handicapped**
- Sports for the handicapped**
- Vocational guidance for the handicapped**
- Handicapped and animals
  - USE **Animals and the handicapped**
- Handicapped and architecture
  - USE **Architecture and the handicapped**
- Handicapped children** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.7**
  - UF Abnormal children
  - Children, Abnormal
  - BT **Children**
  - Exceptional children
  - Handicapped**
  - NT **Brain damaged children**
  - Hyperactive children**
  - Mainstreaming in education**
  - Mentally handicapped children**
  - Parents of handicapped children**
  - Physically handicapped children**
  - Socially handicapped children**
- Handicapped—Clothing** **646.4**
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
- Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.01**
  - UF Disability law
  - BT **Law**
- Handicapped—Nazi persecution** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.53**
  - UF Nazi persecution of the handicapped
  - BT **Persecution**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities**
- Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc.** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.2**
  - BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Handicapped—Services for** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.4**

- UF Services for the handicapped
- BT **Human services**
- Social work**
- Handicapped—Travel** **910.2**
  - BT **Travel**
- Handicaps
  - USE **Disabilities**
- Handicraft** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.5; 746**
  - Use for materials on creative work done by hand, sometimes with the aid of simple tools or machines.
  - UF Crafts (Arts)
  - SA types of handicrafts [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Arts**
  - NT **Beadwork**
  - Chair caning**
  - Collage**
  - Craft shows**
  - Egg decoration**
  - Furniture finishing**
  - Hooked rugs**
  - Industrial arts**
  - Leather work**
  - Models and modelmaking**
  - Nature craft**
  - Paper crafts**
  - Picture frames and framing**
  - Polymer clay craft**
  - Scrapbooking**
  - Toy making**
  - Weaving**
  - RT **Arts and crafts movement**
  - Creative activities**
  - Decoration and ornament**
  - Decorative arts**
  - Folk art**
  - Hobbies**
  - Occupational therapy**
- Handling of materials
  - USE **Materials handling**
- Handwriting** **652**
  - Use for materials on writing with a pen or pencil and for practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship. General materials on the history and art of writing are entered under **Writing**. Materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character are entered under **Graphology**.
  - UF Legibility of handwriting
  - Penmanship
  - Writing—Study and teaching
  - BT **Writing**

**Handwriting—Continued**

- NT **Calligraphy**
- Graphology**
- Writing of numerals**
- Hang gliding
  - USE **Gliding and soaring**
- Hanging
  - USE **Capital punishment**
- Hansen's disease
  - USE **Leprosy**
- Hanukkah** (May subdiv. geog.) **296.4;**  
**394.267**
  - UF Chanukah
    - Feast of Dedication
    - Feast of Lights
  - BT **Jewish holidays**
- Happening (Art)
  - USE **Performance art**
- Happiness 158**
  - UF Gladness
  - BT **Emotions**
  - NT **Mental health**
  - RT **Joy and sorrow**
  - Pleasure**
- Harassment, Sexual
  - USE **Sexual harassment**
- Harbors** (May subdiv. geog.) **386;**  
**387.1; 627**
  - UF Ports
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Hydraulic structures**
  - Merchant marine**
  - Navigation**
  - Shipping**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **Marinas**
  - RT **Docks**
- Hard-of-hearing
  - USE **Hearing impaired**
- Hardanger needlework 746.44**
  - UF Norwegian drawn work
  - BT **Drawn work**
  - Embroidery**
  - Needlework**
- Hardware 683**
  - BT **Iron industry**
  - NT **Knives**
- Hares
  - USE **Rabbits**
- Harlem Renaissance 810.9; 974.7**
  - UF New Negro Movement
- BT **African American art**
- African American music**
- American literature—African**  
    **American authors**
- Harmful insects
  - USE **Insect pests**
- Harmony 781.2**
  - BT **Composition (Music)**
  - Music**
  - Music—Theory**
- Harry S. Truman Library (Independence, Mo.) 026**
  - BT **Presidents—United States—Ar-**  
    **chives**
- Harvesting machinery 631.3**
  - UF Reapers
  - BT **Agricultural machinery**
- Hashish
  - USE **Marijuana**
- Hasidism** (May subdiv. geog.) **296.8**
  - UF Chasidism
  - Hassidism
  - BT **Judaism**
- Hassidism
  - USE **Hasidism**
- Hastings (East Sussex, England), Battle of, 1066 941.02**
  - BT **Great Britain—History—1066-**  
    **1154, Norman period**
- Hate 152.4**
  - BT **Emotions**
- Hate crimes** (May subdiv. geog.) **364**
  - UF Bias attacks
  - Bias crimes
  - Bigotry-motivated crimes
  - Crimes of hate
  - Prejudice-motivated crimes
  - BT **Crime**
  - Discrimination**
  - Violence**
- Hatha yoga 613.7**
  - UF Yoga exercises
  - Yoga, Hatha
  - BT **Exercise**
  - Yoga**
- Hats** (May subdiv. geog.) **391.4; 646.5;**  
**687**
  - UF Millinery
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
  - Costume**

- Haunted houses** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**133.1**  
 BT **Houses**  
 RT **Ghosts**
- Hawking  
 USE **Falconry**
- Hay 633.2**  
 SA types of hay crops, e.g. **Alfalfa**  
 [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Farm produce**  
**Forage plants**  
 RT **Feeds**  
**Grasses**
- Hay fever 616.2**  
 BT **Allergy**
- Hazardous materials  
 USE **Hazardous substances**
- Hazardous occupations 331.702**  
 UF Dangerous occupations  
 BT **Occupations**  
 RT **Industrial accidents**  
**Occupational diseases**  
**Occupational health and safety**
- Hazardous substances 363.17; 604.7**  
 UF Dangerous materials  
 Hazardous materials  
 Inflammable substances  
 Toxic substances  
 BT **Materials**  
 NT **Hazardous wastes**  
**Poisons and poisoning**
- Hazardous substances—Transportation 363.17; 604.7**  
 BT **Transportation**
- Hazardous waste disposal  
 USE **Hazardous wastes**
- Hazardous waste sites** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.72; 628.4**  
 UF Chemical landfills  
 Dumps, Toxic  
 Toxic dumps  
 BT **Landfills**  
 NT **Love Canal Chemical Waste**  
**Landfill (Niagara Falls, N.Y.)**
- Hazardous wastes 363.72**  
 UF Hazardous waste disposal  
 Toxic wastes  
 Wastes, Hazardous  
 BT **Hazardous substances**  
**Industrial waste**
- Refuse and refuse disposal**  
 RT **Medical wastes**  
**Pollution**
- HDTV (Television)  
 USE **High definition television**
- Head 611; 612**  
 BT **Anatomy**  
 NT **Brain**  
**Ear**  
**Eye**  
**Face**  
**Hair**  
**Mouth**  
**Nose**  
**Phrenology**  
**Teeth**
- Head pain  
 USE **Headache**
- Headache 616.8**  
 UF Head pain  
 BT **Pain**  
 NT **Migraine**
- Heads of state** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**352.23; 920**  
 UF Rulers  
 State, Heads of  
 SA names of individual heads of state [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Executive power**  
**Statesmen**  
 NT **Dictators**  
**Kings and rulers**  
**Presidents**
- Healing 615.5**  
 BT **Therapeutics**
- Healing, Mental  
 USE **Mental healing**
- Healing, Spiritual  
 USE **Spiritual healing**
- Health 613**  
 Use for materials on physical, mental, and social well-being. Materials on personal body care are entered under **Hygiene**.  
 UF Personal health  
 SA parts of the body with the subdivision *Care*, e.g. **Foot—Care**; classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Health and hygiene*, e.g. **Women—Health and hygiene**; and subjects and

**Health—Continued**

- names of wars with the sub-division *Health aspects*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medicine**
- Physiology**
- Preventive medicine**
- NT **Children—Health and hygiene**
- Diet**
- Elderly—Health and hygiene**
- Exercise**
- Health education**
- Health self-care**
- Infants—Health and hygiene**
- Mental health**
- Nutrition**
- Physical fitness**
- Public health**
- Rest**
- Sleep**
- Stress management**
- Women—Health and hygiene**
- RT **Diseases**
- Holistic medicine**
- Hygiene**
- Health and hygiene
  - USE classes of persons and ethnic groups with the sub-division *Health and hygiene*, e.g. **Women—Health and hygiene**; and parts of the body with the sub-division *Care*, e.g. **Foot—Care**; **Skin—Care**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Health aspects
  - USE subjects, industries, and wars with the sub-division *Health aspects*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects** [to be added as needed]
- Health boards 614.06**
  - UF **Boards of health**
  - Public health boards**
  - BT **Public health**
- Health care
  - USE **Medical care**
- Health care delivery
  - USE **Medical care**
- Health care facilities
  - USE **Health facilities**
- Health care personnel
  - USE **Medical personnel**
- Health care policy
  - USE **Medical policy**
- Health care reform** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1**
  - UF **Health reform**
  - Health system reform**
  - Medical care reform**
  - Reform of health care delivery**
  - Reform of medical care delivery**
  - RT **Health insurance**
  - Medical care**
- Health care, Right to
  - USE **Right to health care**
- Health care, Self
  - USE **Health self-care**
- Health clubs
  - USE **Physical fitness centers**
- Health counseling 362.1; 613**
  - BT **Counseling**
  - Health education**
- Health education** (May subdiv. geog.) **372.37; 613.07**
  - UF **Health—Study and teaching**
  - Hygiene—Study and teaching**
  - BT **Education**
  - Health**
  - NT **Drug education**
  - Health counseling**
  - School hygiene**
  - RT **Children—Health and hygiene**
  - School nurses**
- Health—Environmental aspects
  - USE **Environmental health**
- Health examinations
  - USE **Periodic health examinations**
- Health facilities** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.11**
  - UF **Clinics**
  - Health care facilities**
  - Medical care facilities**
  - BT **Medical care**
  - Public health**
- Health foods
  - USE **Natural foods**
- Health, Industrial
  - USE **Occupational health and safety**

- Health insurance** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**368.38**  
 UF Group medical service  
 Insurance, Health  
 Medical insurance  
 BT **Insurance**  
 NT **Health maintenance organizations**  
**Hospitalization insurance**  
**National health insurance**  
**Workers' compensation**  
 RT **Health care reform**
- Health maintenance organizations** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1; 368.38; 610.6**  
 UF Comprehensive health care organizations  
 Group medical practice, Prepaid HMOs  
 Prepaid group medical practice  
 BT **Health insurance**  
**Medical practice**
- Health personnel  
 USE **Medical personnel**
- Health policy  
 USE **Medical policy**
- Health professions  
 USE **Medical personnel**
- Health program evaluation  
 USE **Public health—Evaluation**
- Health records  
 USE **Medical records**
- Health reform  
 USE **Health care reform**
- Health resorts** (May subdiv. geog.) **613**  
 UF Health resorts, spas, etc.  
 Health spas  
 Spas  
 Watering places  
 BT **Resorts**  
 RT **Hydrotherapy**
- Health resorts, spas, etc.  
 USE **Health resorts**
- Health sciences personnel  
 USE **Medical personnel**
- Health self-care** **613; 616**  
 UF Health care, Self  
 Medical self-care  
 Self-care, Health  
 Self-care, Medical  
 Self-examination, Medical
- Self health care  
 Self-help medical care  
 Self-medication  
 BT **Alternative medicine**  
**Health**  
**Medical care**  
 NT **First aid**  
**Physical fitness**  
 RT **Holistic medicine**  
**Popular medicine**
- Health services accessibility  
 USE **Access to health care**
- Health services personnel  
 USE **Medical personnel**
- Health spas  
 USE **Health resorts**  
**Physical fitness centers**
- Health—Study and teaching  
 USE **Health education**
- Health system reform  
 USE **Health care reform**
- Healths, Drinking of  
 USE **Toasts**
- Hearing** **152.1; 612.8**  
 UF Acoustics  
 BT **Senses and sensation**  
**Sound**  
 NT **Hearing in animals**  
 RT **Deafness**  
**Ear**  
**Listening**
- Hearing aids** **617.8**  
 BT **Deafness**
- Hearing ear dogs** **636.7**  
 UF Dogs for the deaf  
 BT **Animals and the handicapped**  
**Deaf—Means of communication**  
**Working dogs**
- Hearing impaired** **362.4; 617.8**  
 UF Hard-of-hearing  
 Partial hearing  
 Partially hearing  
 BT **Physically handicapped**  
 NT **Deaf**
- Hearing in animals** **573.8**  
 UF Animals—Hearing  
 BT **Hearing**  
**Senses and sensation in animals**
- Heart** **573.1; 611; 612.1**

- Heart**—*Continued*  
 BT **Cardiovascular system**  
 NT **Artificial heart**
- Heart**—**Anatomy 573.1; 611**  
 BT **Anatomy**
- Heart attack 616.1**  
 UF Heart—Infarction  
 Myocardial infarction  
 BT **Heart diseases**
- Heart disease  
 USE **Heart diseases**
- Heart—Diseases  
 USE **Heart diseases**
- Heart diseases 616.1**  
 UF Cardiac diseases  
 Coronary diseases  
 Heart disease  
 Heart—Diseases  
 BT **Diseases**  
 NT **Angina pectoris**  
**Heart attack**
- Heart diseases—Prevention 616.1**  
 BT **Preventive medicine**
- Heart—Infarction  
 USE **Heart attack**
- Heart**—**Physiology 612.1**  
 BT **Physiology**
- Heart resuscitation  
 USE **Cardiac resuscitation**
- Heart**—**Surgery 617.4**  
 UF Open heart surgery  
 BT **Surgery**
- Heart**—**Surgery—Nursing 617.4**  
 BT **Nursing**
- Heart**—**Transplantation 617.4**  
 BT **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**
- Heat 536**  
 BT **Electromagnetic waves**  
 NT **Steam**  
**Thermometers**  
 RT **Combustion**  
**Fire**  
**Temperature**  
**Thermodynamics**
- Heat**—**Conduction 536**
- Heat engines 621.4**  
 UF Hot air engines  
 BT **Engines**  
**Thermodynamics**
- Heat insulating materials  
 USE **Insulation (Heat)**
- Heat pumps 621.4**  
 BT **Pumping machinery**  
**Thermodynamics**
- Heat**—**Transmission 536**
- Heating 644; 697**  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Heating and ventilation, e.g. Houses—Heating and ventilation* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Home economics**  
 NT **Electric heating**  
**Fireplaces**  
**Furnaces**  
**Hot air heating**  
**Hot water heating**  
**Houses—Heating and ventilation**  
**Insulation (Heat)**  
**Oil burners**  
**Radiant heating**  
**Solar heating**  
**Space heaters**  
**Steam heating**  
**Stoves**  
 RT **Fuel**  
**Ventilation**
- Heating and ventilation  
 USE types of buildings with the subdivision *Heating and ventilation, e.g. Houses—Heating and ventilation* [to be added as needed]
- Heaven 202; 236**  
 BT **Eschatology**  
**Future life**  
 NT **Angels**  
 RT **Paradise**
- Heavy water  
 USE **Deuterium oxide**
- Hebrew language 492.4**  
 May be subdivided like **English language**.  
 UF Jewish language  
 Jews—Language  
 BT **Language and languages**
- Hebrew literature 892.4**  
 May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.  
 UF Jews—Literature  
 BT **Literature**  
 NT **Bible**  
**Cabala**

- Hebrew literature**—*Continued*  
**Talmud**  
 RT **Jewish literature**
- Hebrews  
 USE **Jews**
- Heirs  
 USE **Inheritance and succession**
- Helicopters 387.7; 629.133**  
 UF Aircraft  
 BT **Aeronautics**  
**Airplanes**
- Helicopters—Piloting 629.132**  
 BT **Airplanes—Piloting**
- Heliports 387.7**  
 BT **Airports**
- Helium 546**  
 BT **Chemical elements**  
**Gases**
- Hell 202; 236**  
 UF Eternal punishment  
 Hades  
 BT **Eschatology**  
**Future life**
- Hellenism 938**  
 Use for materials on the spread of Greek civilization throughout the ancient world following the conquests of Alexander the Great. Materials limited to the civilization of Greece, ancient and modern, are entered under **Greece—Civilization**. Materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations are entered under **Classical civilization**.  
 BT **Greece—Civilization**
- Helpful insects  
 USE **Beneficial insects**
- Helpfulness  
 USE **Helping behavior**
- Helping behavior 158**  
 UF Assistance in emergencies  
 Behavior, Helping  
 Emergency assistance  
 Helpfulness  
 BT **Human behavior**  
**Interpersonal relations**  
 NT **Counseling**  
**Encouragement**  
 RT **Altruism**
- Helplessness (Psychology) 155.2**  
 BT **Emotions**
- Hemp 633.5; 677**  
 BT **Fibers**  
 RT **Rope**
- Heraldry (May subdiv. geog.) 929.6**  
 UF Coats of arms  
 Crests  
 Devices (Heraldry)  
 Emblems  
 Pedigrees  
 BT **Archeology**  
**Signs and symbols**  
**Symbolism**  
 NT **Badges**  
**Flags**  
**Insignia**  
**Mottoes**  
**Seals (Numismatics)**  
 RT **Chivalry**  
**Decorations of honor**  
**Genealogy**  
**Knights and knighthood**  
**National emblems**  
**Nobility**
- Herb gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635**  
 BT **Gardening**  
 RT **Herb gardens**
- Herb gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 635**  
 RT **Herb gardening**
- Herb remedies  
 USE **Herbs—Therapeutic use**
- Herbal medicine  
 USE **Herbs—Therapeutic use**  
**Medical botany**
- Herbals  
 USE **Herbs**  
**Materia medica**
- Herbaria  
 USE **Plants—Collection and preservation**
- Herbicides 632; 668**  
 UF Defoliant  
 Weed killers  
 SA types of herbicides, e.g. **Agent Orange** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Agricultural chemicals**  
**Pesticides**  
 NT **Agent Orange**  
 RT **Plants**  
**Spraying and dusting**
- Herbs 581.6; 635**  
 UF Herbals  
 BT **Plants**  
 NT **Potpourri**

- Herbs—Therapeutic use 615**  
 UF Herb remedies  
 Herbal medicine  
 Medicinal herbs  
 BT **Therapeutics**
- Herculaneum (Extinct city) 937**  
 BT **Extinct cities—Italy**  
**Italy—Antiquities**
- Hereditary diseases  
 USE **Medical genetics**
- Hereditary succession  
 USE **Inheritance and succession**
- Heredity 576.5**  
 UF Ancestry  
 Descent  
 Genes  
 Inheritance (Biology)  
 BT **Biology**  
**Breeding**  
 NT **Chromosomes**  
**DNA**  
**Nature and nurture**  
**Variation (Biology)**  
 RT **Eugenics**  
**Genetics**  
**Mendel's law**  
**Natural selection**
- Heredity and environment  
 USE **Nature and nurture**
- Heredity of diseases  
 USE **Medical genetics**
- Hereford cattle 636.2**  
 BT **Beef cattle**
- Heresies  
 USE **Heresy**
- Heresies, Christian  
 USE **Christian heresies**
- Heresy 202**  
 UF Heresies  
 BT **Religion**  
 NT **Christian heresies**
- Heritage property  
 USE **Cultural property**
- Heritage tourism  
 USE **Cultural tourism**
- Hermeneutics, Biblical  
 USE **Bible—Criticism**
- Hermetic art and philosophy  
 USE **Alchemy**  
**Astrology**  
**Occultism**
- Hermits (May subdiv. geog.) 920**  
 UF Recluses  
 BT **Eccentrics and eccentricities**  
 RT **Monasticism and religious orders**
- Heroes and heroines 920**  
 UF Heroines  
 Heroism  
 BT **Adventure and adventurers**  
 NT **Explorers**  
**Martyrs**  
 RT **Courage**  
**Mythology**
- Heroin 362.29; 615**  
 BT **Morphine**  
**Narcotics**
- Heroines  
 USE **Heroes and heroines**
- Heroism  
 USE **Courage**  
**Heroes and heroines**
- Hertzian waves  
 USE **Electric waves**
- Hi-fi systems  
 USE **High-fidelity sound systems**
- Hibernation 591.56**  
 UF Animals—Hibernation  
 BT **Animal behavior**
- Hidden children (Holocaust) 940.53**  
 BT **Jewish children in the Holocaust**
- Hidden economy  
 USE **Underground economy**
- Hidden treasure  
 USE **Buried treasure**
- Hides and skins 636.088; 675**  
 UF Pelts  
 Skins  
 BT **Animal products**  
 RT **Fur**  
**Leather**  
**Tanning**
- Hieroglyphics 411**  
 BT **Inscriptions**  
**Writing**  
 NT **Rosetta stone**  
 RT **Picture writing**
- High blood pressure  
 USE **Hypertension**
- High-carbohydrate diet 613.2**  
 BT **Diet**



- High-carbohydrate diet**—*Continued*
  - RT **Carbohydrates**
- High definition television** 621.388
  - UF HDTV (Television)
  - BT **Television**
- High-fidelity sound systems** 621.389
  - UF Hi-fi systems
  - BT **Electronics**
    - Sound—Recording and repro-**
    - ducing**
  - NT **Stereophonic sound systems**
  - RT **Phonograph**
- High-frequency radio
  - USE **Shortwave radio**
- High income people
  - USE **Rich**
- High rise buildings
  - USE **Skyscrapers**
- High risk students
  - USE **At risk students**
- High school dropouts
  - USE **Dropouts**
- High school education
  - USE **Secondary education**
- High school libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) 027.8
  - UF Junior high school libraries
  - Secondary school libraries
  - BT **School libraries**
- High school life
  - USE **High school students**
- High school students** (May subdiv. geog.) 373
  - UF High school life
  - High schools—Students
  - BT **Students**
- High school yearbooks
  - USE **School yearbooks**
- High schools** (May subdiv. geog.) 373
  - UF Secondary schools
  - BT **Public schools**
  - Schools**
  - NT **Commencements**
  - Junior high schools**
  - RT **Secondary education**
- High schools, Rural
  - USE **Rural schools**
- High schools—Students
  - USE **High school students**
- High society
  - USE **Upper class**
- High speed aerodynamics
  - USE **Supersonic aerodynamics**
- High speed aeronautics** 629.132
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - NT **Aerothermodynamics**
  - Rocket planes**
  - Rockets (Aeronautics)**
  - Supersonic aerodynamics**
- High tech
  - USE **Technology**
- High technology
  - USE **Technology**
- High treason
  - USE **Treason**
- High-yield junk bonds
  - USE **Junk bonds**
- Higher criticism
  - USE **Bible—Criticism**
- Higher education** (May subdiv. geog.) 378
  - UF Education, Higher
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Adult education**
  - Colleges and universities**
  - Junior colleges**
  - Professional education**
  - Technical education**
  - University extension**
- Highland clans
  - USE **Clans—Scotland**
- Highland costume
  - USE **Tartans**
- Highway accidents
  - USE **Traffic accidents**
- Highway beautification
  - USE **Roadside improvement**
- Highway construction
  - USE **Roads**
- Highway engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) 625.7
  - UF Road engineering
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Engineering**
  - NT **Traffic engineering**
  - RT **Roads**
- Highway safety
  - USE **Traffic safety**
- Highway transportation** (May subdiv. geog.) 388.3
  - UF Transportation, Highway
  - BT **Transportation**

**Highway transportation—Continued**

- NT **Automobiles**
- Buses**
- Traffic safety**
- Trucks**

**Highwaymen**

- USE **Thieves**

**Highways**

- USE **Roads**

**Hijacking of aircraft**

- USE **Hijacking of airplanes**

**Hijacking of airplanes** (May subdiv.

geog.) **364.15**

Use same form for the hijacking of other modes of transportation.

- UF **Air piracy**
- Airlines—Hijacking**
- Airplane hijacking**
- Airplanes—Hijacking**
- Hijacking of aircraft**

- BT **Offenses against public safety**

**Hiking** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.51**

- SA types of hiking, e.g.
  - Backpacking** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Outdoor life**

- NT **Backpacking**

**Orienteering**

- RT **Trails**

**Walking**

**Hillbilly music**

- USE **Country music**

**Hindu philosophy** **181**

- UF **Philosophy, Hindu**

- BT **Philosophy**

- NT **Yoga**

**Hinduism** (May subdiv. geog.) **294.5**

- BT **Religions**

- NT **Vedanta**

**Vedas**

**Yoga**

- RT **Brahmanism**

**Hindus**

**Hindus** (May subdiv. geog.) **294.5092**

- RT **Hinduism**

**Hip-hop culture** (May subdiv. geog.)

**306.4**

- BT **Popular culture—United States**

**Hip-hop fiction**

- USE **Urban fiction**

**Hippies** (May subdiv. geog.) **306**

- BT **Bohemianism**

**Hippies—United States** **306**

**Hispanic American authors** **810.9; 920**

- SA genres of American literature with the subdivision *Hispanic American authors* [to be added as needed]

- BT **American authors**

- NT **Mexican American authors**

**Hispanic American literature** (English)

- USE **American literature—Hispanic**

**American authors**

**Hispanic American literature** (Spanish)

- USE **American literature** (Spanish)

**Hispanic Americans** **305.868; 973**

Use for materials on United States citizens of Latin American descent. Materials on citizens of Latin American countries are entered under **Latin Americans**.

- UF **Latinos** (U.S.)

- SA names of groups of United States citizens from specific countries, e.g. **Mexican Americans** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Ethnic groups**

- NT **Mexican Americans**

**Historians** (May subdiv. geog.) **907; 920**

- UF **Historiographers**

- BT **Authors**

- NT **Archeologists**

- RT **Historiography**

**History**

**Historians, American**

- USE **Historians—United States**

**Historians—United States** **907; 920**

- UF **American historians**

**Historians, American**

**Historic buildings** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.6; 720.9**

Use for materials on buildings that are associated with notable persons or events in history. Materials on buildings that are merely old are entered under **Buildings**; or under various types of buildings, e.g. **Castles**; **Church buildings**; **Theaters**; etc.

- UF **Historic houses**

- BT **Buildings**

**Historic sites**

**Monuments**

- NT **Literary landmarks**

**Historic buildings—Chicago (Ill.)** **977.3**

- UF **Chicago (Ill.)—Historic buildings**

**Historic buildings—Ohio** **977.1**

- UF **Ohio—Historic buildings**

**Historic buildings—United States 973**

UF United States—Historic buildings

Historic houses

USE **Historic buildings**

**Historic preservation (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6**

Use for materials on identifying and preserving historically important towns, buildings, sites, etc. Materials on protecting cultural heritage property from theft, misappropriation, or exportation are entered under **Cultural property—Protection**.

UF Preservationism (Historic preservation)

SA types of objects, architecture, etc., with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration*, e.g. **Theaters—Conservation and restoration** [to be added as needed]

NT **Theaters—Conservation and restoration**

RT **Cultural property—Protection**

**Historic sites (May subdiv. geog.) 363.6**

UF Historical sites

BT **Archeology History**

NT **Historic buildings**

RT **National monuments**

**Historical atlases 911**

UF Historical geography—Maps  
History—Atlases  
Maps, Historical

BT **Atlases**

RT **Historical geography**

**Historical chronology 902**

Use for materials in which historical events are arranged by date.

UF Chronology, Historical  
Dates, Historical  
History—Chronology

SA ethnic groups, corporate bodies, military services, topics not inherently historical, and names of places with the subdivision *History—Chronology*, e.g. **Native Americans—History—Chronology**; **United States—History—Chronology**; and names of individual persons, wars, sacred works, topics that are inherently his-

torical, and topics not subdivided by *History*, such as art, music, literature, etc., with the subdivision *Chronology*, e.g.

**Bible—Chronology** [to be added as needed]

BT **Chronology History**

Historical dictionaries

USE **History—Dictionaries**

**Historical drama 808.2; 808.82**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about historical drama.

UF Chronicle history (Drama)

Chronicle plays

History plays

SA historical topics, events, or personages with the subdivision *Drama*, e.g. **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama** [to be added as needed]

BT **Drama**

NT **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Drama**

**United States—History—Drama War films**

**Western films**

**Historical fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction set during a time significantly prior to the time in which it was written.

UF Historical novels

Historical romances

SA historical topics, events, or personages with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. **Slavery—United States—Fiction; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Fiction; Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Fiction**

NT **Gothic novels**

**Regency novels**

**War stories**

**Western stories**

RT **Biographical fiction History**

**Historical geography 911**

Use for materials that discuss the extent of territory held by the states or nations at a given period of history. Materials limited to one country or region still existing in modern times are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Historical geography*. Materials on the geography of regions or countries of antiquity that no longer exist as such in modern times are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Geography*.

UF Geography, Historical

SA names of modern countries or regions with the subdivision *Historical geography*, e.g.

**Greece—Historical geography; United States—Historical geography**; etc.; and names of places of antiquity with the subdivision *Geography*, e.g. **Gaul—Geography** [to be added as needed]

BT **Geography**

**History**

NT **Ancient geography**

**Gaul—Geography**

**Greece—Historical geography**

**Rome—Geography**

**United States—Historical geography**

RT **Historical atlases**

Historical geography—Maps

USE **Historical atlases**

**Historical geology** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**551.7**

BT **Geology**

NT **Paleontology**

Historical materialism

USE **Dialectical materialism**

Historical novels

USE **Historical fiction**

**Historical poetry 808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about historical poetry.

UF Poetry, Historical

BT **Narrative poetry**

NT **United States—History—Poetry**

**World War, 1939-1945—Poetry**

Historical records—Preservation

USE **Archives**

**Historical reenactments** (May subdiv. geog.) **900**

UF History—Reenactments

Reenactment of historical events

BT **History**

Historical romances

USE **Historical fiction**

Historical sites

USE **Historic sites**

Historical societies

USE **History—Societies**

Historical tourism

USE **Cultural tourism**

Historiographers

USE **Historians**

**Historiography 907**

Use for materials limited to the study and criticism of sources of history, methods of historical research, and the writing of history. General materials on history as a science, including the principles of history, the influence of various factors on history, and the relation of the science of history to other subjects, are entered under **History**. Materials on the interpretation and meaning of history and on the course of events and their resulting consequences are entered under **History—Philosophy**.

UF History—Criticism

History—Historiography

SA subjects, wars, historical events, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Historiography* [to be added as needed]

BT **Authorship**

**History**

NT **History—Sources**

**Local history**

**Philosophy—Historiography**

**United States—Historiography**

**United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Historiography**

RT **Historians**

**History 900**

Use for general materials on history as a science, including the principles of history, the influence of various factors on history, and the relation of the science of history to other subjects. Materials on the interpretation and meaning of history and on the course of events and their resulting consequences are entered under **History—Philosophy**. Materials limited to the study and criticism of sources of history, methods of historical research, and the writing of history are entered under **Historiography**. Materials on past events themselves are entered under **World history**; or under the names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History*.

UF Social studies

**History—Continued**

- SA countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions *Antiquities*; *Foreign relations*; *History*; or *Politics and government*; and subjects with the subdivision *History*, or, for literature, film, and music headings, *History and criticism*, e.g. **Art—History**; **English literature—History and criticism** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Humanities**
- Social sciences**
- NT **Archeology**
- Art—History**
- Biography**
- Chronology**
- Church history**
- Constitutional history**
- Exploration**
- Genealogy**
- Historic sites**
- Historical chronology**
- Historical geography**
- Historical reenactments**
- Historiography**
- Local history**
- Massacres**
- Military history**
- Naval history**
- Numismatics**
- Oral history**
- Scandals**
- Seals (Numismatics)**
- Women—History**
- World history**
- RT **Civilization**
- Historians**
- Historical fiction**
- History, Ancient
  - USE **Ancient history**
- History and criticism
  - USE types of literature, music, and other arts with the subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. **English literature—History and criticism** [to be added as needed]
- History—Atlases
  - USE **Historical atlases**

- History, Biblical
  - USE **Bible—History of biblical events**
- History—Chronology
  - USE **Historical chronology**
- History—Criticism
  - USE **Historiography**
- History—Dictionaries 903**
  - UF Historical dictionaries
  - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
  - NT **United States—History—Dictionaries**
- History—Historiography
  - USE **Historiography**
- History, Military
  - USE **Military history**
- History, Modern
  - USE **Modern history**
- History, Modern—16th century
  - USE **World history—16th century**
- History, Modern—17th century
  - USE **World history—17th century**
- History, Modern—18th century
  - USE **World history—18th century**
- History, Modern—19th century
  - USE **World history—19th century**
- History, Modern—20th century
  - USE **World history—20th century**
- History, Modern—1945-
  - USE **World history—1945-**
- History, Modern—21st century
  - USE **World history—21st century**
- History of doctrines
  - USE religious topics with the subdivision *History of doctrines*, e.g. **Salvation—History of doctrines** [to be added as needed]
- History—Periodicals 905**
- History—Philosophy 901**
  - Use for materials on the interpretation and meaning of history and on the course of events and their resulting consequences. General materials on history as a science, including the principles of history, the influences of various factors on history, and the relation of the science of history to other subjects, are entered under **History**. Materials limited to the study and criticism of the sources of history, methods of historical research, and the writing of history are entered under **Historiography**.
  - UF Philosophy of history
  - BT **Philosophy**

- History plays
  - USE **Historical drama**
- History—Reenactments
  - USE **Historical reenactments**
- History—Societies 906**
  - UF Historical societies
  - BT **Societies**
  - NT **Chicago (Ill.)—History—Societies**
  - Ohio—History—Societies**
  - United States—History—Societies**
- History—Sources 900**
  - Use for collections of documents, records, and other source materials upon which narrative history is based and for materials about such sources.
  - SA historical subjects, periods of history, individual literary and sacred works, and names of wars with the subdivision *Sources*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Sources**; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *History—Sources*; e.g. **United States—History—Sources** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Historiography**
  - NT **Archives**
  - Charters**
- History tourism
  - USE **Cultural tourism**
- Hittites 939**
  - BT **Ancient history**
- HIV disease
  - USE **AIDS (Disease)**
- HMOs
  - USE **Health maintenance organizations**
- Hoaxes
  - USE **Impostors and imposture**
- Hobbies 790.1**
  - UF Avocations
  - SA types of hobbies [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Amusements**
  - Leisure**
  - Recreation**
  - NT **Collectors and collecting**
- RT **Handicraft**
- Hoboes
  - USE **Tramps**
- Hockey (May subdiv. geog.) 796.962**
  - UF Ice hockey
  - BT **Winter sports**
- Hogs
  - USE **Pigs**
- Hoisting machinery 621.8**
  - UF Lifts
  - SA types of hoisting machinery [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Machinery**
  - NT **Cranes, derricks, etc. Elevators**
  - RT **Conveying machinery**
- Holiday cooking (May subdiv. geog.) 641.5**
  - SA cooking for particular holidays, e.g. **Christmas cooking** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cooking**
- Holiday decorations 394.26; 745.5**
  - UF Decorations, Holiday
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
- Holidays (May subdiv. geog.) 394.26**
  - Use for materials on days of general exemption from work or days publicly dedicated to the commemoration of some person, event, or principle. Materials on occasions other than holidays devoted to festive community observances or to programs of cultural events are entered under **Festivals**.
  - UF Legal holidays
  - National holidays
  - SA names of holidays [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Days**
  - Manners and customs**
  - NT **April Fools' Day**
  - Chinese New Year**
  - Christmas**
  - Cinco de Mayo (Holiday)**
  - Fourth of July**
  - Halloween**
  - Kwanzaa**
  - Lincoln's Birthday**
  - Martin Luther King Day**
  - Memorial Day**
  - Mother's Day**
  - Religious holidays**
  - Thanksgiving Day**
  - Valentine's Day**

**Holidays—Continued**

- Veterans Day**
- RT **Anniversaries**
- Festivals**
- Vacations**
- Holidays, Jewish
  - USE **Jewish holidays**
- Holistic health
  - USE **Holistic medicine**
- Holistic medicine** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 610; 615.5**
  - UF Holistic health
    - Wholistic medicine
  - BT **Alternative medicine**
  - Medicine**
  - RT **Health**
    - Health self-care**
    - Mind and body**
- Holland
  - USE **Netherlands**
- Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)**
  - 823**
  - UF Sherlock Holmes (Fictitious character)
- Holocaust, 1933-1945 940.53**
  - UF Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
    - Jewish Holocaust (1933-1945)
  - SA names of concentration camps
    - [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Antisemitism**
    - Jews—Persecutions**
  - NT **Holocaust denial**
    - Holocaust survivors**
      - Jewish children in the Holocaust**
      - Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust**
  - RT **World War, 1939-1945—Jews**
- Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives 920**
  - BT **Autobiographies**
- Holocaust denial 940.53**
  - BT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**
- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
  - USE **Holocaust, 1933-1945**
- Holocaust survivors** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 940.53**

Use for materials on Jews who survived persecution or imprisonment under the Nazis. Accounts by Holocaust survivors are entered under **Holocaust, 1933-1945—Personal narratives**.

  - BT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**

**Holography 774**

- UF Laser photography
  - Lensless photography
- BT **Laser recording**
- Photography**
- RT **Three dimensional photography**
- Holstein-Friesian cattle 636.2**
  - UF Friesian cattle
  - BT **Dairy cattle**
- Holy communion
  - USE **Eucharist**
- Holy days
  - USE **Religious holidays**
- Holy Ghost
  - USE **Holy Spirit**
- Holy Grail
  - USE **Grail**
- Holy Land
  - USE **Palestine**
- Holy Office
  - USE **Inquisition**
- Holy Roman Empire 943**
  - BT **Europe—History**
- Holy Scriptures
  - USE **Bible**
- Holy See
  - USE **Papacy**
  - Popes**
- Holy Shroud 232.96**
  - UF Shroud, Holy
    - Shroud of Turin
    - Turin Shroud
- Holy Spirit 231**
  - UF Holy Ghost
  - BT **God—Christianity**
    - Trinity**
  - RT **Spiritual gifts**
- Holy war (Islam)
  - USE **Jihad**
- Holy Week 263**
  - BT **Church year**
    - Lent**
    - Special weeks**
  - NT **Easter**
    - Good Friday**
- Home 306.8; 640**
  - RT **Family**
    - Home economics**
- Home accidents 363.13**
  - BT **Accidents**

**Home accidents—Continued**

NT **First aid**

**Home and school 371.19**

UF School and home

BT **Education**

RT **Parent-teacher associations**  
**Parent-teacher relationship**

**Home-based business (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**338.6; 658**

UF At-home employment

Cottage industry

Home business

Home labor

Work at home

Working at home

BT **Business**

**Self-employed**

**Small business**

Home-based education

USE **Home schooling**

Home business

USE **Home-based business**

Home buying

USE **Houses—Buying and selling**

Home care

USE **Home care services**

and classes of persons with the subdivision *Home care*, e.g.

**Elderly—Home care** [to be added as needed]

**Home care services (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**362.14; 649.8**

UF Home care

Home health care

Home medical care

Respite care

SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Home care*, e.g. **Elderly—Home care** [to be added as needed]

BT **Medical care**

NT **Elderly—Home care**

**Home nursing**

Home computers

USE **Personal computers**

Home conservatories

USE **Garden rooms**

Home construction

USE **House construction**

Home decoration

USE **Interior design**

Home delivered meals programs

USE **Meals on wheels programs**

Home designs

USE **Domestic architecture—Designs and plans**

**Home economics (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**640**

UF Homemaking

Household management

Housekeeping

BT **Family life education**

NT **Consumer education**

**Cooking**

**Cost and standard of living**

**Entertaining**

**Food**

**Fuel**

**Grocery shopping**

**Heating**

**House cleaning**

**Household employees**

**Household equipment and supplies**

**Household pests**

**Interior design**

**Laundry**

**Mobile home living**

**Moving**

**Sewing**

**Shopping**

**Storage in the home**

**Ventilation**

RT **Home**

**Homemakers**

Home economics—Accounting

USE **Household budgets**

Home education

USE **Correspondence schools and courses**

**Home schooling**

**Self-instruction**

**Home equity loans (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**332.7**

BT **Loans**

Home health care

USE **Home care services**

Home instruction

USE **Home schooling**

Home labor

USE **Home-based business**



- Home life
  - USE **Family life**
- Home loans
  - USE **Mortgages**
- Home medical care
  - USE **Home care services**
- Home missions, Christian
  - USE **Christian missions**
- Home movies
  - USE **Amateur films**
- Home nursing 649.8**
  - BT **Home care services**
  - Nursing**
  - RT **Sick**
- Home purchase
  - USE **Houses—Buying and selling**
- Home remodeling
  - USE **Houses—Remodeling**
- Home repairing
  - USE **Houses—Maintenance and repair**
- Home repairs
  - USE **Houses—Maintenance and repair**
- Home schooling (May subdiv. geog.) 371.04**
  - Use for materials on the provision of compulsory education in the home as an alternative to traditional public or private schooling. General materials on the instruction of children in the home are entered under **Child rearing**.
  - UF Home-based education
  - Home education
  - Home instruction
  - Home teaching by parents
  - Homeschooling
  - BT **Education**
  - RT **Education—Parent participation**
- Home sharing
  - USE **Shared housing**
- Home storage
  - USE **Storage in the home**
- Home study courses
  - USE **Correspondence schools and courses**
  - Self-instruction**
- Home teaching by parents
  - USE **Home schooling**
- Home video cameras
  - USE **Camcorders**
- Home video movies
  - USE **Amateur films**
- Home video systems 384.55; 621.388; 778.59**
  - BT **Television**
  - NT **Camcorders**
  - Videotapes**
  - RT **Video recording**
- Homeless
  - USE **Homeless persons**
  - Homelessness**
- Homeless people
  - USE **Homeless persons**
- Homeless persons (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5**
  - UF Homeless
  - Homeless people
  - Street people
  - BT **Poor**
  - NT **Refugees**
  - Runaway children**
  - Runaway teenagers**
  - Tramps**
  - RT **Homelessness**
- Homeless persons—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 362.5**
  - BT **Social policy**
- Homelessness (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5**
  - UF Homeless
  - BT **Housing**
  - Poverty**
  - Social problems**
  - RT **Homeless persons**
- Homemakers 306.85; 640**
  - UF Househusbands
  - Housewives
  - RT **Home economics**
- Homemaking
  - USE **Home economics**
- Homeopathy 615.5**
  - BT **Alternative medicine**
  - Pharmacy**
- Homes
  - USE **Houses**
  - and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of corporate bodies, families, and individual persons with the subdivision *Homes*, e.g. **English authors—Homes**; which may

- Homes—*Continued*  
     be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
- Homes for the elderly  
     USE **Elderly—Institutional care**
- Homes (Institutions)  
     USE **Charities**  
         **Institutional care**  
         **Orphanages**
- Homeschooling  
     USE **Home schooling**
- Homework** 371.3028  
     BT **Study skills**
- Homicide** (May subdiv. geog.) 364.152  
     UF Manslaughter  
         Murder  
     BT **Crime**  
         **Criminal law**  
         **Offenses against the person**  
     NT **Assassination**  
         **Euthanasia**  
         **Poisons and poisoning**  
         **Serial killers**  
         **Trials (Homicide)**  
     RT **Suicide**
- Homicide trials  
     USE **Trials (Homicide)**
- Hominids  
     USE **Human origins**
- Hominids, Fossil  
     USE **Fossil hominids**
- Homo sapiens  
     USE **Human beings**
- Homonyms  
     USE names of languages with the subdivision *Homonyms*, e.g. **English language—Homonyms** [to be added as needed]
- Homosexual marriage  
     USE **Same-sex marriage**
- Homosexual parents  
     USE **Gay parents**
- Homosexuality** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.76  
     UF Gay lifestyle  
     BT **Sex**  
     NT **Gay liberation movement**  
         **Lesbianism**  
     RT **Gay men**  
         **Lesbians**
- Homosexuals, Female  
     USE **Lesbians**
- Homosexuals, Male  
     USE **Gay men**
- Honesty** 179  
     UF Dishonesty  
     BT **Ethics**  
         **Human behavior**  
     NT **Cheating (Education)**  
     RT **Truthfulness and falsehood**
- Honey** 638; 641.3  
     BT **Food**  
     RT **Bees**
- Honeybee culture  
     USE **Beekeeping**
- Honor** (May subdiv. geog.) 179  
     UF Honour  
     BT **Conduct of life**
- Honorary degrees  
     USE **Academic degrees**
- Honour  
     USE **Honor**
- Hooked rugs** 746.7  
     BT **Handicraft**  
         **Rugs and carpets**
- Hoover Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)** 627  
     UF Boulder Dam (Ariz. and Nev.)  
         Colorado River—Hoover Dam  
     BT **Dams**
- Hope** 152.4; 179; 234  
     BT **Emotions**  
         **Spiritual life**  
         **Virtue**
- Hormones** 571.7; 573.4; 612.4  
     BT **Endocrinology**  
     RT **Endocrine glands**  
         **Steroids**
- Hornbooks** 028.5; 096; 372.41  
     BT **Reading materials**
- Horology  
     USE **Clocks and watches**  
         **Sundials**  
         **Time**
- Horoscopes** 133.5  
     BT **Astrology**
- Horror** 152.4  
     BT **Emotions**  
         **Fear**
- Horror—Fiction  
     USE **Horror fiction**

**Horror fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror fiction.

- UF Horror—Fiction
  - Horror novels
  - Horror stories
  - Horror tales
  - Terror tales
- BT **Fiction**
- NT **Ghost stories**
- RT **Fantasy fiction**
- Occult fiction**

**Horror films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror films.

- UF Creature films
  - Horror movies
  - Monster films
- SA types of horror films, e.g. **Vampire films** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Motion pictures**
- NT **Vampire films**
- RT **Fantasy films**

**Horror graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror graphic novels.

- BT **Graphic novels**

**Horror movies**

USE **Horror films**

**Horror novels**

USE **Horror fiction**

**Horror plays 808.82**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror plays.

- BT **Drama**

**Horror radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror radio programs.

- BT **Radio programs**

**Horror stories**

USE **Horror fiction**

**Horror tales**

USE **Horror fiction**

**Horror television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about horror television programs.

- BT **Television programs**
- RT **Fantasy television programs**

**Hors d'oeuvres**

USE **Appetizers**

**Horse breeding**

USE **Horses—Breeding**

**Horse racing 798.4**

- BT **Racing**
- RT **Horsemanship**

**Horse riding**

USE **Horsemanship**

**Horseback riding**

USE **Horsemanship**

**Horsebreaking**

USE **Horses—Training**

**Horsemanship (May subdiv. geog.) 798.2**

- UF Coaching
  - Dressage
  - Equestrianism
  - Horse riding
  - Horseback riding
  - Riding

BT **Locomotion**

NT **Horses—Training**

**Trail riding**

RT **Horse racing**

**Rodeos**

**Horses (May subdiv. geog.) 599.665; 636.1**

UF Foals

BT **Mammals**

NT **Ponies**

**Horses—Breeding 636.1**

UF Horse breeding

BT **Breeding**

**Horses—Diseases 636.089**

BT **Animals—Diseases**

**Horses—Training 636.1**

UF Horsebreaking

BT **Horsemanship**

**Horses—Wounds and injuries 636.1**

**Horticulture (May subdiv. geog.) 635**

Use for materials on the scientific and economic aspects of the cultivation of flowers, fruits, vegetables, etc. Materials on the practical aspects of creating gardens and cultivating plants are entered under **Gardening**. General materials about gardens, the history of gardens, various types of gardens, etc., are entered under **Gardens**.

BT **Agriculture**

**Plants**

NT **Flower gardening**

**Fruit culture**

**Greenhouses**

**Hydroponics**

**Horticulture—Continued**

- Landscape gardening**
- Organic gardening**
- Plant breeding**
- Truck farming**
- Vegetable gardening**
- RT **Gardening**
- Hosiery 391.4; 687**
- UF Stockings
- BT **Clothing and dress**
- Textile industry**
- Hospices (May subdiv. geog.) 362.17**
- BT **Hospitals**
- Social medicine**
- Terminal care**
- Hospital care records
- USE **Medical records**
- Hospital libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 027.6**
- UF Libraries, Hospital
- BT **Libraries**
- Hospital personnel administration
- USE **Hospitals—Personnel management**
- Hospital ships 362.1; 623.826**
- UF Floating hospitals
- BT **Hospitals**
- Ships**
- Hospital wastes
- USE **Medical wastes**
- Hospitality
- USE **Entertaining**
- Hospitality industry (May subdiv. geog.) 910.46**
- BT **Service industries**
- Hospitalization insurance 368.38**
- UF Group hospitalization
- Insurance, Hospitalization
- BT **Health insurance**
- Hospitals (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11**
- UF Infirmaries
- SA types of hospitals and names of individual hospitals [to be added as needed]
- BT **Institutional care**
- Public health**
- NT **Children's hospitals**
- Hospices**
- Hospital ships**
- Life support systems (Medical environment)**
- Long-term care facilities**

- Military hospitals**
- Nursing homes**
- Psychiatric hospitals**
- RT **Medical centers**
- Medical charities**
- Hospitals—Personnel management (May subdiv. geog.) 362.11**
- UF Hospital personnel administration
- BT **Personnel management**
- Hospitals—Sanitation 614.4**
- BT **Sanitation**
- Hospitals—United States 362.110973**
- Hostage escapes
- USE **Escapes**
- Hostage negotiation 363.3**
- BT **Hostages**
- Negotiation**
- Hostages (May subdiv. geog.) 920**
- SA hostages from a particular country, e.g. **American hostages** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Terrorism**
- NT **American hostages**
- Hostage negotiation**
- Hostels, Elder
- USE **Elderhostels**
- Hostels, Youth
- USE **Youth hostels**
- Hot air engines
- USE **Heat engines**
- Hot air heating 697**
- UF Warm air heating
- BT **Heating**
- Hot water heating 697**
- BT **Heating**
- Hotels and motels (May subdiv. geog.) 728; 910.46**
- Use for materials on public accommodations, including inns and guest houses.
- UF Boarding houses
- Inns
- Motels
- Rooming houses
- Tourist accommodations
- BT **Service industries**
- NT **Bed and breakfast accommodations**
- Youth hostels**
- Hotels and motels—United States 728; 910.460973**
- Hothouses
- USE **Greenhouses**

**Hotlines (Telephone counseling) 361;  
362.2**

- UF Crisis counseling
- Crisis intervention telephone service
- Switchboard hotlines
- Telephone counseling

- BT **Counseling**
- Information services**
- Social work**

- RT **Crisis centers**

**Hours of labor 331.25**

- UF Eight-hour day
- Five-day work week
- Overtime
- Working day
- Working hours

- BT **Labor**

- NT **Absenteeism (Labor)**
- Flexible hours of labor**
- Leave of absence**
- Part-time employment**

Hours of labor, Flexible

- USE **Flexible hours of labor**

House boats

- USE **Houseboats**

House buying

- USE **Houses—Buying and selling**

**House cleaning 648**

- BT **Cleaning**
- Home economics**
- Household sanitation**

**House construction (May subdiv. geog.)  
690**

- UF Construction, House
- Home construction
- SA types of house construction and special kinds of houses [to be added as needed]

- BT **Building**
- Domestic architecture**

- NT **Earth sheltered houses**
- House painting**
- Houses—Remodeling**
- Log cabins and houses**
- Prefabricated houses**

- RT **Houses**

House decoration

- USE **Interior design**

**House drainage 690**

Use for materials on house drainage. Materials on land drainage are entered under **Drainage**.

- UF Drainage, House
- BT **Household sanitation**
- NT **Sewerage**
- RT **Plumbing**

House flies

- USE **Flies**

House furnishing

- USE **Interior design**

House of Representatives (U.S.)

- USE **United States. Congress. House**

**House painting 698**

- BT **House construction**
- RT **Industrial painting**

House plans

- USE **Domestic architecture—Designs and plans**

**House plants 635.9**

- BT **Cultivated plants**
- Flower gardening**
- Plants**
- Window gardening**
- RT **Container gardening**
- Indoor gardening**

House purchase

- USE **Houses—Buying and selling**

House repairing

- USE **Houses—Maintenance and repair**

House repairs

- USE **Houses—Maintenance and repair**

House sanitation

- USE **Household sanitation**

House selling

- USE **Houses—Buying and selling**

House sharing

- USE **Shared housing**

House trailers

- USE **Mobile homes**
- Travel trailers and campers**

**Houseboats 728.7**

- UF House boats
- BT **Boats and boating**

Household appliances

- USE **Household equipment and supplies**

Household appliances, Electric

- USE **Electric household appliances**

**Household budgets 640**

- UF Budgets, Household
  - Domestic finance
  - Family budget
  - Finance, Household
  - Home economics—Accounting
  - Household finances

- BT **Cost and standard of living**  
**Personal finance**

**Household employees 640**

- UF Domestic workers
  - Housemaids
  - Servants

- BT **Home economics**  
**Labor**

**Household equipment and supplies 643; 683**

- UF Domestic appliances
  - Household appliances
  - Labor saving devices, Household

- BT **Home economics**  
**Implements, utensils, etc.**

- NT **Electric household appliances**  
**Kitchen utensils**

Household finances

- USE **Cost and standard of living**  
**Household budgets**

Household management

- USE **Home economics**

Household moving

- USE **Moving**

**Household pests 648**

- UF Diseases and pests
  - Vermin
- SA types of pests, e.g. **Flies** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Home economics**  
**Household sanitation**  
**Pests**

- NT **Flies**

- RT **Insect pests**

Household repairs

- USE **Houses—Maintenance and repair**

**Household sanitation 648**

- UF House sanitation
  - Sanitation, Household

- BT **Sanitation**

- NT **House cleaning**  
**House drainage**  
**Household pests**

**Laundry**

**Ventilation**

- RT **Plumbing**

Household utensils

- USE **Kitchen utensils**

Household violence

- USE **Domestic violence**

Househusbands

- USE **Homemakers**

Housekeeping

- USE **Home economics**

Housemaids

- USE **Household employees**

**Houses (May subdiv. geog.) 643; 728**

Use for general materials on buildings in which people live. Materials on residential buildings from the standpoint of style and design are entered under **Domestic architecture**.

- UF Dwellings

Homes

Residences

- SA types of houses, e.g. **Earth sheltered houses**; types of architectural features, e.g. **Windows**; **Fireplaces**; etc.; and rooms and parts of the house, e.g. **Kitchens** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Buildings**

- NT **Apartment houses**

**Earth sheltered houses**

**Garden rooms**

**Haunted houses**

**Housing**

**Igloos**

**Kitchens**

**Log cabins and houses**

**Prefabricated houses**

**Rooms**

**Solar homes**

**Vacation homes**

- RT **Domestic architecture**

**House construction**

**Houses—Buying and selling 333.33**

- UF Home buying
  - Home purchase
  - House buying
  - House purchase
  - House selling

- BT **Real estate business**

- NT **Urban homesteading**

**Houses—Heating and ventilation 644;  
697**

BT **Heating**

**Houses—Maintenance and repair 643**

UF Home repairing  
Home repairs  
House repairing  
House repairs  
Household repairs

**Houses—Remodeling 643**

UF Home remodeling  
Remodeling (Architecture)  
Remodeling of houses

SA types of houses and parts of  
houses with the subdivision  
*Remodeling*, e.g. **Kitchens—  
Remodeling** [to be added as  
needed]

BT **House construction**

Housewives

USE **Homemakers**

**Housing** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.3;  
363.5**

Use for materials on the social and economic aspects of housing. Materials on the social and economic aspects of housing as it pertains to specific ethnic groups or classes of persons are entered under that group or class of persons with the subdivision *Housing*. Materials on the residential buildings of ethnic groups or classes of persons from the standpoint of architecture, construction, or ethnology are entered under the name of the ethnic group or class of persons with the subdivision *Dwellings*.

UF Affordable housing  
Dwellings  
Habitations, Human  
Housing needs  
Urban housing

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and domestic animals with the subdivision *Housing*; e.g. **Native Americans—Housing; Physically handicapped—Housing**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Houses**

**Landlord and tenant**

NT **African Americans—Housing**

**Apartment houses**

**Assisted living**

**Blacks—Housing**

**Cooperative housing**

**Discrimination in housing**

**Elderly—Housing**

**Homelessness**

**Labor—Housing**

**Mobile homes**

**Native Americans—Housing**

**Physically handicapped—Housing**

**Public housing**

**Shared housing**

**Timesharing (Real estate)**

**Urban homesteading**

RT **City planning**

Housing, Cooperative

USE **Cooperative housing**

Housing estates

USE **Planned communities**

Housing for the elderly

USE **Elderly—Housing**

Housing for the physically handicapped

USE **Physically handicapped—Housing**

Housing needs

USE **Housing**

Housing projects, Government

USE **Public housing**

**Houston Astros (Baseball team)  
796.357**

UF Astros (Baseball team)

Houston (Tex.). Baseball Club  
(National League)

BT **Baseball teams**

Houston (Tex.). Baseball Club (National League)

USE **Houston Astros (Baseball team)**

Hovercraft

USE **Air-cushion vehicles**

How to start a business

USE **New business enterprises**

How-to-stop-smoking programs

USE **Smoking cessation programs**

How to study

USE **Study skills**

**HTML (Document markup language)  
006.7**

UF HyperText Markup Language  
(Document markup language)

BT **Programming languages**

**Hubble Space Telescope 522**

BT **Telescopes**

- Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.)—Bridges  
 USE **Bridges—Hudson River (N.Y. and N.J.)**
- Hugging** 158; 302.2; 395  
 UF Embracing  
 Hugs  
 BT **Manners and customs**  
**Nonverbal communication**  
**Touch**
- Hugo Award** 808.3  
 BT **Literary prizes**  
**Science fiction**
- Hugs  
 USE **Hugging**
- Huguenots** (May subdiv. geog.) 284  
 BT **Christian sects**  
**Reformation**  
 NT **Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**
- Hull House  
 USE **Hull House (Chicago, Ill.)**
- Hull House (Chicago, Ill.)** 361.4  
 UF Hull House  
 BT **Social settlements**
- Human abnormalities  
 USE **Birth defects**  
**Growth disorders**
- Human-alien encounters** (May subdiv. geog.) 001.942  
 UF Alien encounters with humans  
 Extraterrestrial encounters with humans  
 Human encounters with aliens  
 NT **Alien abduction**  
 RT **Extraterrestrial beings**  
**Life on other planets**  
**Unidentified flying objects**
- Human anatomy** 611  
 SA parts of the body, e.g. **Foot**; and names of organs and regions of the body with the subdivision *Anatomy*, e.g. **Heart—Anatomy** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Anatomy**  
 RT **Human body**
- Human anatomy—Atlases** 611  
 BT **Atlases**
- Human anatomy in art  
 USE **Artistic anatomy**  
**Nude in art**
- Human artificial insemination** 346.01; 618.1  
 UF Artificial insemination, Human  
 BT **Artificial insemination**  
**Reproduction**
- Human assets  
 USE **Human capital**
- Human behavior** 150; 302  
 UF Behavior  
 Morals  
 Social behavior  
 BT **Character**  
**Psychology**  
**Social sciences**  
 NT **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**  
**Bad behavior**  
**Behavior modification**  
**Behaviorism**  
**Cannibalism**  
**Compulsive behavior**  
**Conduct of life**  
**Consolation**  
**Curiosity**  
**Deviant behavior**  
**Duty**  
**Eating customs**  
**Etiquette**  
**Friendship**  
**Greed**  
**Habit**  
**Helping behavior**  
**Honesty**  
**Lifestyles**  
**Love**  
**Messiness**  
**Patience**  
**Patriotism**  
**Sex**  
**Showing off**  
**Social adjustment**  
**Sportsmanship**  
**Suicide—Psychological aspects**  
**Temper tantrums**  
**Truthfulness and falsehood**  
**Vice**  
**Virtue**  
 RT **Ethics**  
**Interpersonal relations**  
**Life skills**



**Human beings** (May subdiv. geog.) **128; 599.9**

Use for materials on the human species from the point of view of biology or anthropology. Materials on human beings as individuals are entered under **Persons**.

- UF **Homo sapiens**  
**Human race**  
**Man**
- BT **Primates**
- NT **Anthropometry**  
**Ethnology**  
**Human body**  
**Persons**  
**Prehistoric peoples**
- RT **Anthropology**

Human beings—Sexual behavior

USE **Sex**

**Human beings (Theology)** **202; 218; 233**

- UF **Man (Theology)**
- BT **Doctrinal theology**
- NT **Soul**

**Human body** **612**

Use for materials on the human body not limited to anatomy or physiology.

- UF **Body**
- SA parts of the body, e.g. **Foot** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Human beings**  
**Self**
- NT **Body image**  
**Body weight**
- RT **Human anatomy**  
**Mind and body**  
**Physiology**

**Human capital** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.3**

Use for materials on investments of capital in training and educating employees to improve their productivity. Materials on the strength of a country in terms of available personnel, both military and industrial, are entered under **Manpower**.

- UF **Human assets**  
**Human resources**
- BT **Capital**
- RT **Labor supply**

**Human cloning** **571.8; 660.6**

BT **Cloning**

**Human cloning—Ethical aspects** **174**

BT **Ethics**

Human cold storage

USE **Cryonics**

**Human ecology** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.2**

- UF **Ecology, Human**  
**Ecology, Social**  
**Social ecology**
- BT **Sociology**
- NT **Environmental influence on humans**  
**Human geography**  
**Human influence on nature**  
**Human settlements**  
**Population**  
**Social psychology**  
**Survival skills**

Human ecology—Ethical aspects

USE **Environmental ethics**

Human embryos, Frozen

USE **Frozen embryos**

Human encounters with aliens

USE **Human-alien encounters**

**Human engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **620.8**

Use for materials on engineering design as related to human anatomical, physiological, and psychological capabilities and limitations.

- UF **Biomechanics**  
**Ergonomics**
- BT **Applied psychology**  
**Engineering**  
**Industrial design**  
**Psychophysiology**
- NT **Life support systems (Space environment)**  
**Life support systems (Submarine environment)**
- RT **Machine design**

**Human experimentation in medicine** (May subdiv. geog.) **174.2**

- UF **Experimentation on humans, Medical**  
**Medical experimentation on humans**
- BT **Medical ethics**  
**Medicine—Research**

**Human fertility** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.6; 612.6; 616.6**

- UF **Fertility, Human**
- BT **Birth rate**  
**Fertility**  
**Population**
- RT **Birth control**  
**Childlessness**

- Human figure in art  
 USE **Artistic anatomy**  
**Figure drawing**  
**Figure painting**  
**Nude in art**
- Human fossils  
 USE **Fossil hominids**
- Human genome 611**  
 BT **Genetics**
- Human geography** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**304.2**  
 UF Anthropogeography  
 Geographical distribution of people  
 Social geography  
 BT **Anthropology**  
**Ethnology**  
**Geography**  
**Human ecology**  
**Immigration and emigration**  
 NT **African diaspora**  
**Environmental influence on humans**  
**Human settlements**  
**Jewish diaspora**  
 RT **Geopolitics**
- Human habitat  
 USE **Human settlements**
- Human influence on nature** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.2; 363.7**  
 UF Earth, Effect of man on  
 Man—Influence on nature  
 Nature—Effect of human beings on  
 BT **Human ecology**  
 NT **Pollution**
- Human locomotion 152.3; 612.7**  
 UF Biomechanics  
 Human mechanics  
 Human movement  
 BT **Locomotion**  
**Physiology**  
 NT **Kinesiology**  
**Walking**  
 RT **Musculoskeletal system**
- Human mechanics  
 USE **Human locomotion**
- Human movement  
 USE **Human locomotion**
- Human origins 599.9**  
 UF Antiquity of man  
 Hominids  
 Man—Antiquity  
 Man—Origin  
 Origin of man  
 BT **Physical anthropology**  
 RT **Evolution**  
**Fossil hominids**  
**Prehistoric peoples**
- Human paleontology  
 USE **Fossil hominids**
- Human physiology  
 USE **Physiology**
- Human race  
 USE **Anthropology**  
**Human beings**
- Human records  
 USE **World records**
- Human relations  
 USE **Interpersonal relations**
- Human resource management  
 USE **Personnel management**
- Human resources  
 USE **Human capital**  
**Manpower**
- Human rights** (May subdiv. geog.) **323; 341.4**  
 Use for materials on the rights of persons regardless of their legal, socioeconomic, or cultural status, as recognized by the international community. Materials on citizens' rights as established by law or protected by a constitution are entered under **Civil rights**.  
 UF **Basic rights**  
**Civil rights** (International law)  
**Fundamental rights**  
**Rights, Human**  
**Rights of man**  
 NT **Civil rights**  
**Right to health care**
- Human services** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**361**  
 Use for general materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare. Materials on the methods employed in social work, public or private, are entered under **Social work**. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under **Charities**. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under **Public welfare**.  
 SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Services for*, e.g. **Handicapped—**

**Human services—Continued**

**Services for** [to be added as needed]

- NT **Charities**
- Handicapped—Services for**
- Public health**
- Public welfare**
- Social work**

**Human settlements** (May subdiv. geog.) **307**

- UF **Human habitat**
- BT **Human ecology**
- Human geography**
- Population**
- Sociology**
- RT **Land settlement**

**Human sexuality**

USE **Sex**

**Human survival skills**

USE **Survival skills**

**Human values**

USE **Values**

**Humane treatment of animals**

USE **Animal welfare**

**Humanism** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.2; 880**

Use for materials on culture founded on the study of the classics, or more narrowly on Greek and Roman scholarship. Materials on any intellectual or philosophical movement or set of beliefs that promotes human values as separate and distinct from religious doctrines are entered under **Secularism**.

- BT **Culture**
- Literature**
- Philosophy**
- NT **Humanities**
- RT **Classical education**
- Learning and scholarship**
- Renaissance**
- Secularism**

**Humanism, Secular**

USE **Secularism**

**Humanitarians**

USE **Philanthropists**

**Humanities** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.3**

- BT **Humanism**
- Learning and scholarship**
- NT **Arts**
- History**
- Literature**
- Music**
- Philosophy**

**Science and the humanities**

RT **Classical education**

**Humanities and science**

USE **Science and the humanities**

**Humans in space**

USE **Space flight**

**Humidity** **551.57**

- UF **Air, Moisture of**
- Atmospheric humidity**
- Relative humidity**

BT **Meteorology**

**Weather**

**Humor**

USE **Wit and humor**

and subjects with the subdivision *Humor*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Humor** [to be added as needed]

**Humorists** (May subdiv. geog.) **809.7; 920**

BT **Wit and humor**

**Humorous fiction** **808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous fiction.

- UF **Comic novels**
- Humorous stories**

BT **Fiction**

**Wit and humor**

RT **Mock-heroic literature**

**Humorous films**

USE **Comedy films**

**Humorous graphic novels** **741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

**Humorous pictures**

USE **Comic books, strips, etc.**

**Humorous plays**

USE **Comedies**

**Humorous poetry** **808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about humorous poetry.

- UF **Comic verse**
- Humorous verse**
- Light verse**

BT **Poetry**

**Wit and humor**

NT **Limericks**

**Nonsense verses**

**Humorous stories**

USE **Humorous fiction**

- Humorous verse  
 USE **Humorous poetry**
- Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453 944**  
 UF 100 years' war  
 BT **Europe—History—476-1492**  
**France—History—1328-1589,**  
**House of Valois**  
**Great Britain—History—1066-**  
**1485, Medieval period**
- Hungary—History 943.9**
- Hungary—History—1956, Revolution**  
**943.905**  
 BT **Revolutions**
- Hunger (May subdiv. geog.) 363.8**  
 RT **Fasting**  
**Starvation**
- Hunger strikes (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**303.6**  
 BT **Demonstrations**  
**Fasting**  
**Nonviolence**  
**Passive resistance**  
**Resistance to government**
- Hunting (May subdiv. geog.) 799.2**  
 SA types of hunting, e.g. **Whaling**;  
 and ethnic groups with the  
 subdivision *Hunting*, e.g. **Na-**  
**tive Americans—Hunting** [to  
 be added as needed]  
 NT **Big game hunting**  
**Bowhunting**  
**Decoys (Hunting)**  
**Falconry**  
**Game protection**  
**Game reserves**  
**Native Americans—Hunting**  
**Tracking and trailing**  
**Whaling**  
 RT **Game and game birds**  
**Safaris**  
**Shooting**  
**Trapping**
- Hunting—United States 799.2973**
- Hurricanes (May subdiv. geog.) 551.55**  
 Use for cyclonic storms originating in the  
 region of the West Indies.  
 SA names of specific hurricanes [to  
 be added as needed]  
 BT **Cyclones**  
**Storms**  
**Winds**  
 RT **Typhoons**
- Husbands 306.872**  
 UF Married men  
 Spouses  
 BT **Family**  
**Marriage**  
**Married people**  
**Men**
- Husbands, Runaway  
 USE **Runaway adults**
- Hybridization  
 USE **Plant breeding**
- Hydraulic cement  
 USE **Cement**
- Hydraulic engineering (May subdiv.**  
**geog.) 627**  
 BT **Civil engineering**  
**Engineering**  
**Fluid mechanics**  
**Water power**  
 NT **Drainage**  
**Dredging**  
**Drilling and boring (Earth and**  
**rocks)**  
**Flood control**  
**Hydraulic structures**  
**Hydrodynamics**  
**Hydrostatics**  
**Irrigation**  
**Pumping machinery**  
**Reclamation of land**  
**Wells**  
 RT **Hydraulics**  
**Rivers**  
**Water**  
**Water supply engineering**
- Hydraulic machinery 621.2**  
 BT **Machinery**  
**Water power**  
 NT **Turbines**
- Hydraulic structures 627**  
 SA types of hydraulic structures [to  
 be added as needed]  
 BT **Hydraulic engineering**  
**Structural engineering**  
 NT **Aqueducts**  
**Canals**  
**Dams**  
**Docks**  
**Harbors**  
**Pipelines**  
**Reservoirs**

**Hydraulics 621.2; 627**

Use for materials on technical applications of the theory of hydrodynamics.

- UF Water flow
- BT **Fluid mechanics**
  - Liquids**
  - Mechanics**
  - Physics**
- NT **Hydrodynamics**
  - Hydrostatics**
  - Water**
  - Water power**
- RT **Hydraulic engineering**

**Hydrodynamics 532**

Use for materials on the theory of the motion and action of fluids. Materials on the experimental investigation and technical application of this theory are entered under **Hydraulics**.

- BT **Dynamics**
  - Fluid mechanics**
  - Hydraulic engineering**
  - Hydraulics**
  - Liquids**
  - Mechanics**
- NT **Hydrostatics**
  - Viscosity**
  - Waves**

**Hydroelectric power**

USE **Water power**

**Hydroelectric power plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.31**

- UF Power plants, Hydroelectric
- BT **Electric power plants**
  - Water power**

**Hydrofoil boats 623.82**

- BT **Boats and boating**

**Hydrogen 546**

- BT **Chemical elements**

**Hydrogen bomb 623.4**

- BT **Bombs**
  - Nuclear weapons**
- NT **Radioactive fallout**
- RT **Atomic bomb**

**Hydrogen nucleus**

USE **Protons**

**Hydrology**

USE **Water**

**Hydromechanics**

USE **Fluid mechanics**

**Hydropathy**

USE **Hydrotherapy**

**Hydrophobia**

USE **Rabies**

**Hydroponics 631.5; 635**

- UF Plants—Soilless culture
  - Soilless agriculture
  - Water farming
- BT **Horticulture**

**Hydrostatics 532**

- BT **Fluid mechanics**
  - Hydraulic engineering**
  - Hydraulics**
  - Hydrodynamics**
  - Liquids**
  - Mechanics**
  - Physics**
  - Statics**
- NT **Gases**

**Hydrotherapy 615.8**

- UF Hydropathy
  - Water cure
- BT **Physical therapy**
  - Therapeutics**
  - Water**
- RT **Baths**
  - Health resorts**

**Hygiene 613**

- UF Body care
  - Personal cleanliness
  - Personal hygiene
- SA parts of the body with the subdivision *Care*, e.g. **Foot—Care**; and classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Health and hygiene*, e.g. **Women—Health and hygiene** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medicine**
  - Preventive medicine**
- NT **Baths**
  - Children—Health and hygiene**
  - Cleanliness**
  - Diet**
  - Disinfection and disinfectants**
  - Elderly—Health and hygiene**
  - Exercise**
  - Infants—Health and hygiene**
  - Military personnel—Health and hygiene**
  - Personal grooming**
  - Rest**

- Hygiene**—*Continued*  
**School hygiene**  
**Sexual hygiene**  
**Sleep**  
**Ventilation**  
**Women—Health and hygiene**  
RT **Health**  
**Sanitation**
- Hygiene, Military  
USE **Military personnel—Health and hygiene**
- Hygiene, Sexual  
USE **Sexual hygiene**
- Hygiene, Social  
USE **Public health**
- Hygiene—Study and teaching  
USE **Health education**
- Hymn books  
USE **Hymnals**
- Hymnals 782.27**  
Use for collections of sacred songs that contain both words and music. Materials about hymns are entered under **Hymns**.  
UF Hymn books  
Hymnbooks  
BT **Church music**  
**Hymns**  
**Songbooks**
- Hymnbooks  
USE **Hymnals**
- Hymnology  
USE **Hymns**
- Hymns 264; 782.27**  
Use for materials about hymns. Collections of hymns that contain both words and music are entered under **Hymnals**.  
UF Hymnology  
BT **Church music**  
**Liturgies**  
**Songs**  
**Vocal music**
- NT **Carols**  
**Hymnals**  
**Spirituals (Songs)**
- RT **Religious poetry**
- Hyperactive children 155.4; 618.92**  
UF Children, Hyperactive  
Hyperkinetic children  
BT **Handicapped children**  
RT **Hyperactivity**
- Hyperactivity 616.85; 616.92**  
UF Hyperkinesia  
BT **Diseases**  
RT **Hyperactive children**
- Hyperactivity disorder  
USE **Attention deficit disorder**
- Hyperkinesia  
USE **Attention deficit disorder**  
**Hyperactivity**
- Hyperkinetic children  
USE **Hyperactive children**
- Hyperspace  
USE **Fourth dimension**
- Hypertension 616.1**  
UF High blood pressure  
BT **Blood pressure**
- Hypertext 005.75**  
Use for materials on document retrieval networks having text files and dynamic indexes for links among documents.  
UF Hypertext systems  
BT **Multimedia**
- HyperText Markup Language (Document markup language)  
USE **HTML (Document markup language)**
- Hypertext systems  
USE **Hypertext**
- Hypnosis  
USE **Hypnotism**
- Hypnotism 154.7**  
UF Animal magnetism  
Autosuggestion  
Hypnosis  
Mesmerism  
BT **Mental healing**  
**Psychophysiology**  
RT **Mental suggestion**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychoanalysis**  
**Subconsciousness**  
**Suggestive therapeutics**
- ICBM  
USE **Intercontinental ballistic missiles**
- Ice (May subdiv. geog.) 551.3**  
UF Freezing  
BT **Cold**  
**Frost**  
**Physical geography**  
**Water**
- NT **Glaciers**  
**Icebergs**
- Ice age 551.7**  
UF Glacial epoch

- Ice age**—*Continued*  
 BT **Earth**
- Ice boats  
 USE **Iceboats**
- Ice cream, ices, etc.** 637; 641.8  
 UF Ices  
 BT **Desserts**  
**Frozen foods**
- Ice (Drug)  
 USE **Crystal meth (Drug)**
- Ice hockey  
 USE **Hockey**
- Ice skating** 796.91  
 UF Figure skating  
 Skating  
 BT **Winter sports**
- Ice sports  
 USE **Winter sports**
- Icebergs** 551.3  
 BT **Ice**  
**Ocean**  
**Physical geography**
- Iceboats** 623.82  
 UF Ice boats  
 BT **Boats and boating**
- Icelandic language** 439  
 BT **Language and languages**  
**Scandinavian languages**
- Icelandic language—0-1500  
 USE **Old Norse language**
- Icelandic literature** 839  
 UF Icelandic literature, Modern  
 BT **Literature**  
**Scandinavian literature**  
 RT **Old Norse literature**
- Icelandic literature, Modern  
 USE **Icelandic literature**
- Ices  
 USE **Ice cream, ices, etc.**
- Ichthyology  
 USE **Fishes**
- Iconography  
 USE **Art—Themes**
- Icons (Computer graphics)** 005.3; 005.4  
 UF Computer icons  
 Desktop icons (Computer graphics)  
 BT **Computer graphics**
- Icons (Religion)** 704.9  
 BT **Christian art**
- Ideal states  
 USE **Utopian fiction**  
**Utopias**
- Idealism** 141  
 BT **Philosophy**  
 RT **Materialism**  
**Realism**  
**Transcendentalism**
- Identification**  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Identification* [to be added as  
 needed]  
 NT **Airplanes—Identification**  
**Bar coding**  
**Criminals—Identification**  
**DNA fingerprinting**  
**Fingerprints**
- Identity  
 USE **Identity (Psychology)**  
**Individuality**  
**Personality**  
 and classes of persons with the  
 subdivision *Identity*, e.g.  
**Women—Identity**; ethnic  
 groups with the subdivision  
*Ethnic identity*, e.g. **Mexican**  
**Americans—Ethnic identity**;  
 and racial groups with the  
 subdivision *Race identity*, e.g.  
**African Americans—Race**  
**identity** [to be added as  
 needed]
- Identity (Psychology)** 126  
 UF Identity  
 SA classes of persons with the sub-  
 division *Identity*, e.g. **Wom-**  
**en—Identity**; ethnic groups  
 with the subdivision *Ethnic*  
*identity*, e.g. **Mexican Ameri-**  
**cans—Ethnic identity**; and  
 racial groups with the subdi-  
 vision *Race identity*, e.g. **Af-**  
**rican Americans—Race iden-**  
**tity** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Personality**  
**Psychology**  
**Self**
- NT **Ethnicity**  
**Group identity**  
**Women—Identity**
- RT **Ego (Psychology)**

- Identity theft** 364.15  
 BT **Offenses against the person**  
**Theft**
- Ideology** (May subdiv. geog.) 140  
 BT **Philosophy**  
**Political science**  
**Psychology**  
**Theory of knowledge**  
**Thought and thinking**  
 NT **Political correctness**
- Idioms  
 USE names of languages with the subdivision *Idioms*, e.g. **English language—Idioms** [to be added as needed]
- Idyllic poetry  
 USE **Pastoral poetry**
- Igloos** 643.2  
 BT **Houses**  
**Inuit**
- Ilium (Extinct city)  
 USE **Troy (Extinct city)**
- Illegal aliens** (May subdiv. geog.) 323.6;  
 325; 342  
 UF Undocumented aliens  
 BT **Aliens**  
**Immigration and emigration**  
**Underground economy**  
 RT **Sanctuary movement**
- Illegitimacy** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 346.01  
 UF Illegitimate children  
 Legitimacy (Law)  
 RT **Unmarried fathers**  
**Unmarried mothers**
- Illegitimate children  
 USE **Illegitimacy**
- Illiteracy  
 USE **Literacy**
- Illness  
 USE **Diseases**
- Illuminated manuscripts  
 USE **Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- Illumination  
 USE **Lighting**
- Illumination of books and manuscripts**  
 (May subdiv. geog.) 096; 745.6  
 UF Illuminated manuscripts  
 Manuscripts, Illuminated
- Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts)  
 Ornamental alphabets
- BT **Art**  
**Books**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Illustration of books**  
**Manuscripts**  
**Medieval art**  
 RT **Alphabets**  
**Books of hours**  
**Initials**
- Illusions  
 USE **Hallucinations and illusions**  
**Optical illusions**
- Illustration of books** (May subdiv. geog.) 741.6  
 UF Book illustration  
 SA types of illustration, e.g. **Botanical illustration** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Art**  
**Books**  
**Color printing**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
 NT **Botanical illustration**  
**Caldecott Medal**  
**Engraving**  
**Illumination of books and manuscripts**  
**Photomechanical processes**  
 RT **Drawing**  
**Picture books for children**
- Illustrations  
 USE subjects, names, and uniform titles with the subdivision *Pictorial works*, e.g. **Animals—Pictorial works; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Illustrators** (May subdiv. geog.) 741.6092; 920  
 BT **Artists**
- Illustrators, American  
 USE **Illustrators—United States**
- Illustrators—United States** 741.6092; 920  
 UF American illustrators  
 Illustrators, American
- Image processing software** 006.6



**Image processing software**—*Continued*

- BT **Computer software**
- Imagery
  - USE **Figures of speech**
- Imaginary animals
  - USE **Mythical animals**
- Imaginary companions
  - USE **Imaginary playmates**
- Imaginary creatures
  - USE **Mythical animals**
- Imaginary friends
  - USE **Imaginary playmates**
- Imaginary places 809**
  - Use for materials on imaginary places created for literary or artistic purposes. Materials on legendary or mythical places are entered under **Geographical myths**.
  - UF Fictional places
    - Fictitious places
  - NT **Narnia (Imaginary place)**
- Imaginary playmates 155.4**
  - UF Imaginary companions
    - Imaginary friends
    - Make-believe playmates
  - BT **Child psychology**
  - Imagination**
  - Play**
- Imaginary voyages 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginary voyages.
  - UF Space flight (Fiction)
    - Voyages to the moon
  - BT **Fantasy fiction**
  - Science fiction**
  - NT **Robinsonades**
  - RT **Interplanetary voyages**
- Imagination 153.3**
  - BT **Educational psychology**
  - Intellect**
  - Psychology**
  - NT **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
    - Fantasy**
    - Imaginary playmates**
- Imaging, Magnetic resonance
  - USE **Magnetic resonance imaging**
- Imitations
  - USE types of literature and names of prominent authors with the subdivision *Parodies, imitations, etc.*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc.** [to be added as needed]

- Immigrants (May subdiv. geog.) 304.8**
  - Use for materials on foreign-born persons who enter a country intending to become permanent residents or citizens. This heading may be locally subdivided by the names of places where immigrants have settled.
  - UF Emigrants
    - Foreign population
    - Foreigners
  - SA names of immigrant ethnic groups, e.g. **Mexican Americans**; and, for immigrants who are not citizens, the names of national groups with the appropriate subdivision for the country of their residence, e.g. **Mexicans—United States** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Minorities**
  - RT **Aliens**
  - Immigration and emigration**
- Immigrants—United States 325.73**
  - UF United States—Foreign population
  - NT **Mexican Americans**
  - RT **United States—Immigration and emigration**
- Immigration and emigration 304.8; 325**
  - Use for materials on migration from one country to another. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under **Internal migration**.
  - UF Emigration
    - Foreign population
    - Migration
  - SA names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration*, e.g. **United States—Immigration and emigration**; and names of immigrant minorities and national groups, e.g. **Mexican Americans**; **Mexicans—United States**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Population**
  - NT **Children of immigrants**
  - Human geography**
  - Illegal aliens**
  - Naturalization**
  - Refugees**
  - Return migration**

**Immigration and emigration—Continued**

**United States—Immigration and emigration**

- RT **Aliens**
- Americanization**
- Colonization**
- Immigrants**
- Internal migration**

**Immortality 129**

Use for materials on the question of the endless existence of the soul. Materials on the character and form of a future existence are entered under **Future life**. Materials on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under **Eternity**.

- UF **Eternal life**
- Life after death**
- BT **Eschatology**
- Soul**
- Theology**
- RT **Future life**

**Immune system 616.07**

- UF **Immunological system**
- BT **Anatomy**
- Physiology**
- RT **Immunity**

**Immunity 571.9; 616.07**

- NT **Allergy**
- Immunization**
- RT **Immune system**

**Immunization (May subdiv. geog.) 614.4**

Use for materials on any process, active or passive, that leads to increased immunity. Materials on active immunization with a vaccine are entered under **Vaccination**.

- BT **Immunity**
- Public health**
- NT **Vaccination**

**Immunological system**

USE **Immune system**

**Immunology 571.9; 616.07**

- BT **Medicine**

**Impaired vision**

USE **Vision disorders**

**Impairment**

USE **Disabilities**

**Impartiality**

USE **Fairness**

**Impeachment**

USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision

*Impeachment*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Impeachment** [to be added as needed]

**Impeachments (May subdiv. geog.) 342**

- SA types of public officials and names of individual officials with the subdivision *Impeachment* [to be added as needed]

BT **Administration of justice**

NT **Recall (Political science)**

**Imperialism 325**

- UF **Colonialism**
- SA names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations* or *Colonies* [to be added as needed]

BT **Political science**

NT **Colonies**

**Colonization**

**Implements, utensils, etc. 683**

- UF **Gadgets**
- Utensils**
- NT **Containers**

**Household equipment and supplies**

**Stone implements**

**Tools**

**Imports (May subdiv. geog.) 382**

BT **International trade**

**Impostors and imposture (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1**

- UF **Charlatans**
- Hoaxes**
- Pretenders**

BT **Crime**

**Criminals**

NT **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**

**Female impersonators**

**Forgery**

**Male impersonators**

**Quacks and quackery**

RT **Fraud**

**Swindlers and swindling**

**Impressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.03; 759.05**

UF **Neo-impressionism (Art)**

BT **Art**

**Imprisonment**

USE **Prisons**

- In art**  
 USE names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In art*, for materials about the depiction of those persons or bodies in works of art, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art**; and phrase headings denoting particular themes in art for materials about those themes, e.g. **Dogs in art** [to be added as needed]
- In-line skating 796.2**  
 UF Rollerblading  
 BT **Roller skating**
- In literature**  
 USE names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In literature*, for materials about the depiction of those persons or bodies in literary works, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**; and phrase headings denoting particular themes in literature for materials about those themes, e.g. **Dogs in literature** [to be added as needed]
- In-service training**  
 USE **Employees—Training**  
 and types of employees or personnel with the subdivision *In-service training*, e.g. **Librarians—In-service training** [to be added as needed]
- In vitro fertilization**  
 USE **Fertilization in vitro**
- Inaudible sound**  
 USE **Ultrasonics**
- Inaugural addresses**  
 USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Inaugural addresses*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Inaugural addresses** [to be added as needed]
- Inauguration**  
 USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Inauguration*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Inauguration** [to be added as needed]
- Incandescent lamps**  
 USE **Electric lamps**
- Incas 985**  
 BT **Native Americans—South America**
- Incendiary bombs 623.4**  
 UF Fire bombs  
 BT **Bombs**  
**Incendiary weapons**
- Incendiary weapons 623.4**  
 BT **Chemical warfare**  
 NT **Incendiary bombs**
- Incentive (Psychology)**  
 USE **Motivation (Psychology)**
- Incest 306.877; 616.85**  
 BT **Sex crimes**  
 NT **Child sexual abuse**
- Incineration**  
 USE **Cremation**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Income (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2; 339.3**  
 UF Fortunes  
 BT **Economics**  
**Finance**  
**Property**  
**Wealth**  
 NT **Guaranteed annual income**  
**Retirement income**  
**Salaries, wages, etc.**  
 RT **Gross national product**  
**Profit**
- Income tax (May subdiv. geog.) 336.24**  
 UF Personal income tax  
 BT **Internal revenue**  
**Taxation**  
 NT **Tax credits**
- Incunabula (May subdiv. geog.) 093**  
 Use for materials on books printed before the year 1501.  
 UF Early printed books—15th century

**Incunabula—Continued**

SA subjects with the subdivision *Early works to 1800*, for materials on those subjects written before 1800, e.g. **Political science—Early works to 1800** [to be added as needed]

BT **Books**

Indebtedness

USE **Debt**

Indentured servants

USE **Contract labor**

Independence Day (United States)

USE **Fourth of July**

Independent schools

USE **Private schools**

**Independent study 371.39**

Use for materials on individual study that may be directed or assisted by instructional staff through periodic consultations.

BT **Study skills**

**Tutors and tutoring**

Indeterminism

USE **Free will and determinism**

Index librorum prohibitorum

USE **Books—Censorship**

**Indexes 016**

Use for works that list topics or names with references to books, articles, or passages where those topics or names are to be found. Works that list words with references to passages in a text where the exact word occurs are entered under **Concordances**.

SA subjects with the subdivision *Indexes*, e.g. **Newspapers—Indexes; Short stories—Indexes; English literature—Indexes**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Bibliography**

NT **Concordances**

**Subject headings**

**Indexing 025.3**

BT **Bibliographic control**

**Bibliography**

RT **Cataloging**

**Files and filing**

**India 954**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

Indian languages (North American)

USE **Native American languages**

Indian literature (East Indian)

USE **Indic literature**

Indian missions

USE **Native Americans—Christian missions**

**Indian Ocean 551.4615**

BT **Ocean**

Indian removal

USE **Native Americans—Relocation**

Indian reservations

USE **Native Americans—Reservations**

and names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision *Reservations* [to be added as needed]

Indians

USE **Native Americans**

Indians of Canada

USE **Native Americans—Canada**

Indians of Central America

USE **Native Americans—Central America**

Indians of Central America—Guatemala

USE **Native Americans—Guatemala**

Indians (of India)

USE **East Indians**

Indians of Mexico

USE **Native Americans—Mexico**

Indians of North America

USE **Native Americans**  
**Native Americans—North America**  
**Native Americans—United States**

Indians of North America—Agriculture

USE **Native Americans—Agriculture**

Indians of North America—Antiquities

USE **Native Americans—Antiquities**

Indians of North America—Architecture

USE **Native American architecture**

Indians of North America—Art

USE **Native American art**

Indians of North America—Canada

USE **Native Americans—Canada**

Indians of North America—Captivities

USE **Native Americans—Captivities**

Indians of North America—Children

USE **Native American children**

Indians of North America—Christian missions

USE **Native Americans—Christian missions**

- Indians of North America—Claims  
USE **Native Americans—Claims**
- Indians of North America—Costume  
USE **Native American costume**
- Indians of North America—Dances  
USE **Native American dance**
- Indians of North America—Dwellings  
USE **Native Americans—Dwellings**
- Indians of North America—Economic conditions  
USE **Native Americans—Economic conditions**
- Indians of North America—Education  
USE **Native Americans—Education**
- Indians of North America—First contact with Europeans  
USE **Native Americans—First contact with Europeans**
- Indians of North America—Folklore  
USE **Native Americans—Folklore**
- Indians of North America—Games  
USE **Native American games**
- Indians of North America—Government relations  
USE **Native Americans—Government relations**
- Indians of North America—History  
USE **Native Americans—History**
- Indians of North America—History—Chronology  
USE **Native Americans—History—Chronology**
- Indians of North America—Industries  
USE **Native Americans—Industries**
- Indians of North America—Languages  
USE **Native American languages**
- Indians of North America—Literature  
USE **Native American literature**
- Indians of North America—Medicine  
USE **Native American medicine**
- Indians of North America—Music  
USE **Native American music**
- Indians of North America—Names  
USE **Native American names**
- Indians of North America—Origin  
USE **Native Americans—Origin**
- Indians of North America—Politics and government  
USE **Native Americans—Politics and government**
- Indians of North America—Psychology  
USE **Native Americans—Psychology**
- Indians of North America—Relations with early settlers  
USE **Native Americans—Relations with early settlers**
- Indians of North America—Religion  
USE **Native Americans—Religion**
- Indians of North America—Reservations  
USE **Native Americans—Reservations**
- Indians of North America—Rites and ceremonies  
USE **Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies**
- Indians of North America—Schools  
USE **Native Americans—Education**
- Indians of North America—Sign language  
USE **Native American sign language**
- Indians of North America—Silverwork  
USE **Native American silverwork**
- Indians of North America—Social conditions  
USE **Native Americans—Social conditions**
- Indians of North America—Social life and customs  
USE **Native Americans—Social life and customs**
- Indians of North America—Wars  
USE **Native Americans—Wars**
- Indians of North America—Women  
USE **Native American women**
- Indians of South America  
USE **Native Americans—South America**
- Indians of South America—Peru  
USE **Native Americans—Peru**
- Indians of the West Indies  
USE **Native Americans—West Indies**
- Indic literature 891.4**  
UF Indian literature (East Indian)  
BT **Literature**
- Indigenous peoples (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8**  
Use for materials on indigenous groups within a colonial area or modern state where the group does not control the government. General materials on people bound together by common ancestry and culture are entered under **Ethnic groups**. Materials on the various ethnic groups or native peoples in a particular region or country are entered under **Ethnology** subdivided geographically.

**Indigenous peoples—Continued**

- UF Aborigines
- Native peoples [*Former heading*]
- Natives
- People
- SA names of individual indigenous peoples e.g. **Yoruba (African people)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Ethnology**
- NT **Aboriginal Australians**
- Inuit**
- Native Americans**
- Yoruba (African people)**

**Indigenous peoples—America**

- USE **Native Americans**

**Indigestion 616.3**

- UF Dyspepsia
- BT **Digestion**

**Individual retirement accounts 332.024**

- UF IRAs (Pensions)
- BT **Pensions**
- Retirement income**
- NT **401(k) plans**

**Individualism (May subdiv. geog.) 141; 302.5; 330.1**

- BT **Economics**
- Equality**
- Political science**
- Sociology**
- RT **Persons**

**Individuality 155.2**

- UF Identity
- BT **Consciousness**
- Psychology**
- NT **Self**
- RT **Conformity**
- Personality**

**Individualized instruction 371.39**

Use for materials on the adaptation of instruction to meet individual needs within a group. General materials on one-on-one instruction are entered under **Tutors and tutoring**.

- BT **Tutors and tutoring**
- RT **Open plan schools**

**Indo-European civilization**

- USE **Indo-Europeans**

**Indo-Europeans (May subdiv. geog.) 305-809**

- UF Aryans
- Indo-European civilization

**Indochina 959**

Use for the area comprising Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam.

- BT **Southeast Asia**

**Indoctrination, Forced**

- USE **Brainwashing**

**Indolence**

- USE **Laziness**

**Indonesia 959.8**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Indoor air pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 363.739; 628.5**

- BT **Air pollution**

**Indoor games 793**

- BT **Games**
- RT **Amusements**

**Indoor gardening 635.9**

- BT **Gardening**
- NT **Terrariums**
- Window gardening**
- RT **Container gardening**
- House plants**
- Miniature gardens**

**Induced abortion**

- USE **Abortion**

**Induction coils 537.6; 621.319**

- BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**
- NT **Condensers (Electricity)**

**Induction (Logic)**

- USE **Logic**

**Induction motors**

- USE **Electric motors**

**Industrial accidents (May subdiv. geog.) 363.11; 658.3**

- UF Employees—Accidents
- Industrial disasters
- Industrial injuries
- Labor—Accidents
- Occupational accidents
- Occupational injuries
- SA industries with the subdivision *Accidents*, e.g. **Chemical industry—Accidents** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Accidents**

- NT **Chemical industry—Accidents**

- RT **Hazardous occupations**

**Industrial alcohol**

- USE **Denatured alcohol**

- Industrial antiquities
  - USE **Industrial archeology**
- Industrial applications
  - USE types of scientific phenomena, chemicals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Industrial applications*, e.g. **Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications** [to be added as needed]
- Industrial arbitration** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.89**
  - UF Arbitration, Industrial
  - Industrial conciliation
  - Labor arbitration
  - Labor courts
  - Labor negotiations
  - Mediation, Industrial
  - Trade agreements (Labor)
  - BT **Industrial relations**
  - Labor**
  - Labor disputes**
  - Labor unions**
  - Negotiation**
  - RT **Collective bargaining**
  - Strikes**
- Industrial archaeology
  - USE **Industrial archeology**
- Industrial archeology** (May subdiv. geog.) **609**
  - Use for materials on the study of the physical remains of industries from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, including buildings, machinery, and tools.
  - UF Industrial antiquities
  - Industrial archaeology
  - BT **Archeology**
  - Industries—History**
- Industrial arts 600**
  - UF Mechanic arts
  - Trades
  - SA types of industries, arts, and trades; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Industries* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Handicraft**
  - NT **Arts and crafts movement**
  - Engineering**
  - Industrial arts education**
  - Manufacturing processes**
  - Printing**
  - RT **Technology**
- Industrial arts education** (May subdiv. geog.) **607**
  - UF Education, Industrial
  - Industrial education
  - Industrial schools
  - Manual training
  - BT **Industrial arts**
  - Vocational education**
  - RT **Technical education**
- Industrial arts shops
  - USE **School shops**
- Industrial buildings** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**
  - UF Buildings, Industrial
  - BT **Buildings**
  - NT **Factories**
- Industrial buildings—Design and construction 690**
  - BT **Architecture**
  - Building**
- Industrial chemistry 660**
  - UF Chemical technology
  - Chemistry, Technical
  - Technical chemistry
  - SA types of industries and products, e.g. **Clay industry; Dyes and dyeing**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Chemistry**
  - Technology**
  - NT **Alloys**
  - Bleaching**
  - Canning and preserving**
  - Ceramics**
  - Corrosion and anticorrosives**
  - Distillation**
  - Drying**
  - Electrochemistry**
  - Food—Analysis**
  - Gums and resins**
  - Synthetic products**
  - Tanning**
  - Textile chemistry**
  - Waste products**
  - RT **Chemical engineering**
  - Chemical industry**
  - Chemicals**
  - Metallurgy**
- Industrial conciliation
  - USE **Industrial arbitration**

- Industrial councils
  - USE **Participative management**
- Industrial counseling
  - USE **Employees—Counseling of**
- Industrial design** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 745.2**
  - UF Design, Industrial
  - BT **Design**
  - NT **Automobiles—Design and construction**
  - Human engineering**
  - Systems engineering**
- Industrial disasters
  - USE **Industrial accidents**
- Industrial diseases
  - USE **Occupational diseases**
- Industrial disputes
  - USE **Labor disputes**
- Industrial drawing
  - USE **Mechanical drawing**
- Industrial education
  - USE **Industrial arts education**
  - Technical education**
- Industrial efficiency** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 658**
  - Use for materials on the various means of increasing efficiency and output in business and industries, including time and motion studies and materials on the application of psychological principles to industrial production.
  - UF Efficiency, Industrial
  - BT **Management**
  - NT **Job analysis**
  - Labor productivity**
  - Motion study**
  - Office management**
  - Time study**
- Industrial equipment 621.8**
  - UF Capital equipment
  - Capital goods
  - Industries—Equipment and supplies
  - Machinery in industry
  - SA types of industries with the subdivision *Equipment and supplies* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Machinery**
  - NT **Automation**
  - Industrial robots**
- Industrial exhibitions
  - USE **Trade shows**
- Industrial health
  - USE **Occupational health and safety**
- Industrial injuries
  - USE **Industrial accidents**
- Industrial laws and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **343**
  - UF Government regulation of commerce
  - Industries—Law and legislation
  - SA types of industries with the subdivision *Law and legislation*, e.g. **Chemical industry—Law and legislation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Law**
  - Legislation**
  - NT **Labor laws and legislation**
- Industrial libraries
  - USE **Corporate libraries**
- Industrial management
  - USE **Management**
- Industrial materials
  - USE **Materials**
- Industrial mergers
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Industrial mobilization** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.2**
  - Use for materials on industrial and labor policies and programs for defense mobilization.
  - UF Economic mobilization
  - Industry and war
  - Mobilization, Industrial
  - National defenses
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - Military art and science**
  - War—Economic aspects**
  - RT **Military readiness**
- Industrial organization
  - USE **Management**
- Industrial painting 698**
  - SA topics with the subdivision *Painting*; e.g. **Automobiles—Painting** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Finishes and finishing**
  - NT **Automobiles—Painting**
  - Lettering**
  - Sign painting**
  - RT **House painting**



Industrial plants  
 USE **Factories**  
**Industrial policy** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.9; 354**  
 UF Government policy  
 Government regulation of industry  
 Industries—Government policy  
 Industries—Organization, control, etc.  
 Industry and state  
 State regulation of industry  
 BT **Economic policy**  
 NT **Agriculture—Government policy**  
**Consumer protection**  
**Deregulation**  
**Energy policy**  
**Government ownership**  
**Privatization**  
**Public service commissions**  
**Railroads—Government policy**  
**Industrial policy—United States**  
**338.973; 354**  
 UF Industries—Government policy—United States  
 United States—Industrial policy  
 Industrial processing  
 USE **Manufacturing processes**  
 Industrial psychology  
 USE **Applied psychology**  
**Industrial relations** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331**  
 Use for general materials on employer-employee relations. Materials on problems of personnel and relations from the employer's point of view are entered under **Personnel management**.  
 UF Capital and labor  
 Employer-employee relations  
 Labor and capital  
 Labor-management relations  
 Labor relations  
 BT **Labor**  
**Management**  
 NT **Collective bargaining**  
**Industrial arbitration**  
**Labor contract**  
**Labor disputes**  
**Labor unions**  
**Participative management**  
**Personnel management**  
**Strikes**

**Industrial research** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**607; 658.5**  
 BT **Research**  
 NT **New products**  
 RT **Inventions**  
**Technological innovations**  
**Industrial revolution** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**330.9; 909.81**  
 Use for materials on the historical shift from home-based industries to large-scale factory production. Materials on the development of organized productions as industries, especially factory-based industries, are entered under **Industrialization**.  
 SA names of countries with the subdivision *Economic conditions* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Economic conditions**  
**Industries—History**  
 RT **Great Britain—History—19th century**  
**Industrialization**  
**Technology and civilization**  
**Industrial robots** **629.8**  
 UF Robots, Industrial  
 Working robots  
 BT **Automation**  
**Industrial equipment**  
**Robots**  
 Industrial safety  
 USE **Occupational health and safety**  
 Industrial schools  
 USE **Industrial arts education**  
**Technical education**  
 Industrial secrets  
 USE **Trade secrets**  
**Industrial trusts** **338.8; 658**  
 Use for materials on combinations in restraint of trade in which stock ownership is transferred to trustees, who in turn issue trust certificates and dividends and who attempt to achieve monopolistic control over output, prices, or markets.  
 UF Cartels  
 Trusts, Industrial  
 BT **Capital**  
**Commerce**  
**Economics**  
 RT **Antitrust law**  
**Competition**  
**Corporate mergers and acquisitions**  
**Corporation law**  
**Corporations**

**Industrial trusts—Continued**

- Monopolies**
- Restraint of trade**
- Industrial trusts—Law and legislation
  - USE **Antitrust law**
- Industrial uses of space
  - USE **Space industrialization**
- Industrial waste 363.72; 628.4**
  - UF Factory and trade waste
  - Factory waste
  - Industrial wastes
  - Trade waste
- BT **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Waste products**
- NT **Hazardous wastes**
- RT **Pollution**
- Water pollution**
- Industrial wastes
  - USE **Industrial waste**
- Industrial welfare (May subdiv. geog.) 658.3**
  - UF Welfare work in industry
- BT **Labor**
- Management**
- Social work**
- NT **Social settlements**
- Industrial workers
  - USE **Labor**
  - Working class**
- Industrialization (May subdiv. geog.) 338**

Use for materials on the development of organized productions as industries, especially factory-based industries. Materials on the historical shift from home-based industries to large-scale factory production are entered under **Industrial revolution**.

  - BT **Economic policy**
  - Industries**
  - NT **Developing countries**
  - Space industrialization**
  - RT **Industrial revolution**
  - Modernization (Sociology)**
- Industries (May subdiv. geog.) 338**

Apart from **Manufacturing industries** and **Service industries**, all headings for types of industries are formulated in the singular.

  - UF Industry
  - Production
  - SA types of industries, e.g. **Steel industry**; and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Industries*, e.g. **Native Ameri-**

**cans—Industries** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Economics**
- NT **Aerospace industry**
- Agricultural industry**
- Automobile industry**
- Book industry**
- Ceramic industry**
- Chemical industry**
- Clothing industry**
- Commercial fishing**
- Computer industry**
- Computer software industry**
- Defense industry**
- Electric products industry**
- Firearms industry**
- Industrialization**
- Internet industry**
- Iron industry**
- Leather industry**
- Management**
- Manufactures**
- Manufacturing industries**
- Motion picture industry**
- Native Americans—Industries**
- Nuclear industry**
- Paper industry**
- Petroleum industry**
- Pollution control industry**
- Radio supplies industry**
- Service industries**
- Steel industry**
- Textile industry**
- Tobacco industry**
- Industries—Chicago (Ill.) 338.09773**
  - UF Chicago (Ill.)—Industries
- Industries—Deregulation
  - USE **Deregulation**
- Industries—Equipment and supplies
  - USE **Industrial equipment**
- Industries—Government policy
  - USE **Industrial policy**
- Industries—Government policy—United States
  - USE **Industrial policy—United States**
- Industries—History (May subdiv. geog.) 338.09**
  - NT **Industrial archeology**
  - Industrial revolution**

- Industries—Law and legislation
  - USE **Industrial laws and legislation**
- Industries—Ohio 338.09771**
  - UF Ohio—Industries
- Industries—Organization, control, etc.
  - USE **Industrial policy**
- Industries—Social responsibility
  - USE **Social responsibility of business**
- Industries—United States 338.0973**
  - UF United States—Industries
- Industry
  - USE **Industries**
- Industry and state
  - USE **Industrial policy**
- Industry and war
  - USE **Industrial mobilization**
  - War—Economic aspects**
- Inequality
  - USE **Equality**
- Infallibility of the Pope
  - USE **Popes—Infallibility**
- Infant care
  - USE **Infants—Care**
- Infant care leave
  - USE **Parental leave**
- Infant mortality
  - USE **Infants—Mortality**
- Infant sudden death
  - USE **Sudden infant death syndrome**
- Infantile paralysis
  - USE **Poliomyelitis**
- Infants** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.42; 305.232; 362.7; 618.92**
  - Use for materials about children in the earliest period of life, usually the first two years only.
  - UF Babies
  - BT **Children**
- Infants and strangers
  - USE **Children and strangers**
- Infants—Birth defects
  - USE **Birth defects**
- Infants—Care 649**
  - UF Baby care
  - Infant care
  - BT **Child care**
  - NT **Babysitting**
- Infants—Clothing
  - USE **Infants' clothing**
- Infants' clothing 646.4**
  - UF Baby clothes
  - Infants—Clothing
  - BT **Children's clothing**
  - Clothing and dress**
- Infants—Death 306.9; 618.92**
  - Use for general materials on the death of infants. Materials on infant death rates and causes are entered under **Infants—Mortality**.
  - BT **Death**
  - NT **Sudden infant death syndrome**
- Infants—Diseases 618.92**
  - UF Pediatrics
  - BT **Diseases**
  - RT **Infants—Health and hygiene**
- Infants—Education
  - USE **Preschool education**
- Infants—Health and hygiene 613; 618.92**
  - UF Infants—Hygiene
  - Pediatrics
  - BT **Health**
  - Hygiene**
  - RT **Infants—Diseases**
- Infants—Hygiene
  - USE **Infants—Health and hygiene**
- Infants—Mortality** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.6**
  - Use for materials on infant death rates and causes. General materials on the death of infants are entered under **Infants—Death**.
  - UF Infant mortality
  - BT **Mortality**
- Infants—Nutrition 613.2; 649**
  - BT **Nutrition**
  - NT **Breast feeding**
- Infection and infectious diseases
  - USE **Communicable diseases**
- Infectious wastes
  - USE **Medical wastes**
- Infertility 616.6**
  - Use for materials on infertility in humans and in animals.
  - UF Sterility in animals
  - Sterility in humans
  - BT **Reproduction**
  - RT **Birth control**
  - Childlessness**
  - Fertility**
  - Human fertility**
- Infinitive
  - USE names of languages with the subdivision *Infinitive*, e.g. **English language—Infinitive** [to be added as needed]

**Infirmaries**

USE **Hospitals**

**Inflammable substances**

USE **Hazardous substances**

**Inflation (Finance) (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4**

BT **Finance**

NT **Wage-price policy**

RT **Monetary policy**  
**Paper money**

**Influence**

USE subjects, corporate bodies, individual persons, literary authors, religions, denominations, sacred works, and wars with the subdivision *Influence*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Influence; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Influence** [to be added as needed]

**Influenza 616.2**

UF Flu

BT **Communicable diseases**  
**Diseases**

**Informal sector (Economics)**

USE **Underground economy**

**Information centers**

USE **Information services**

**Information clearinghouses**

USE **Information services**

**Information, Freedom of**

USE **Freedom of information**

**Information networks 004.6**

Use for materials on the interconnection through telecommunications of a geographically dispersed group of libraries or information centers for the purpose of sharing their total information resources.

UF Information superhighway  
Networks, Information

SA types of information networks and names of specific networks [to be added as needed]

BT **Information systems**

NT **Internet**

**Library information networks**

RT **Computer networks**

**Information resources (May subdiv. geog.) 025.04**

Use for materials on sources of information in general, not limited to a specific topic or

format. Materials on organizations that provide information services are entered under **Information services**.

UF Information sources

SA subjects with the subdivision *Information resources*, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. **Business—Information resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Internet resources*, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. **Business—Internet resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Databases*, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. **Business—Databases**; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision *Information services*, for materials about organizations that provide information services, e.g. **United Nations—Information services**; **Consumers—Information services**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Information science**

NT **Business—Information sources**

**Databases**

**Information services**

**Internet resources**

**Information retrieval 025.5**

UF Data retrieval

Information storage and retrieval  
Retrieval of information

BT **Documentation**

**Information science**

NT **Internet searching**

RT **Information systems**

**Information science (May subdiv. geog.) 020**

BT **Communication**

NT **Documentation**

**Information resources**

**Information retrieval**

**Information systems**

**Library science**

**Information services** (May subdiv. geog.)

**025.5**

Use for materials on organizations that provide information services. Materials on sources of information, not limited to a specific topic or format, are entered under **Information resources**.

- UF Information centers
- Information clearinghouses
- SA headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision *Information services*, for materials about organizations that provide information services, e.g. **United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services**; etc.; subjects with the subdivision *Information resources*, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. **Business—Information resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Internet resources*, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. **Business—Internet resources**; and subjects with the subdivision *Databases*, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. **Business—Databases** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Information resources**
- NT **Archives**
- Business—Information services**
- Consumers—Information services**
- Electronic publishing**
- Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**
- Machine readable bibliographic data**
- Reference services (Libraries)**
- United Nations—Information services**
- RT **Documentation**
- Information systems**
- Libraries**
- Research**

**Information society** (May subdiv. geog.)

**303.48**

Use for materials on a society whose primary activity is the production and communication of information by means of computer networks and other advanced technology.

- BT **Sociology**
- Information sources
- USE **Information resources**
- Information storage and retrieval
- USE **Information retrieval**
- Information storage and retrieval systems
- USE **Information systems**
- Information superhighway
- USE **Computer networks**
- Information networks**
- Internet**
- Information systems 025.04**
- UF Computer-based information systems
- Data storage and retrieval systems
- Information storage and retrieval systems
- BT **Bibliographic control**
- Computers**
- Information science**
- NT **Data processing**
- Database management**
- Digital libraries**
- Expert systems (Computer science)**
- Information networks**
- Machine readable bibliographic data**
- Management information systems**
- Multimedia**
- Teletext systems**
- Videotex systems**
- RT **Information retrieval**
- Information services**
- Libraries—Automation**
- Information systems—Management 025.04**
- Use for materials on the management of information systems.
- BT **Management**
- Information technology** (May subdiv. geog.) **004; 303.48**
- Use for materials on the acquisition, processing, storage, and dissemination of any type of information by microelectronics, computers, and telecommunication.

**Information technology—Continued**

- BT **Technology**
- RT **Knowledge management**
- Infrared radiation 535.01; 621.36**
- BT **Electromagnetic waves**
- Radiation**
- Infrastructure (Economics) (May subdiv. geog.) 363**
- BT **Economic development**
- Public works**
- Inhalant abuse
- USE **Solvent abuse**
- Inhalation abuse of solvents
- USE **Solvent abuse**
- Inheritance and succession (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05**
- UF Bequests
- Heirs
- Hereditary succession
- Intestacy
- Legacies
- BT **Wealth**
- NT **Executors and administrators**
- Inheritance and transfer tax**
- Probate law and practice**
- RT **Trusts and trustees**
- Wills**
- Inheritance and transfer tax (May subdiv. geog.) 343.05**
- UF Estate tax
- Taxation of legacies
- Transfer tax
- BT **Estate planning**
- Inheritance and succession**
- Internal revenue**
- Taxation**
- Inheritance (Biology)
- USE **Heredity**
- Initialisms
- USE **Acronyms**
- Initials 745.6**
- NT **Printing—Specimens**
- RT **Alphabets**
- Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- Lettering**
- Monograms**
- Type and type-founding**
- Initiation ceremonies
- USE **Initiation rites**
- Initiation rites (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 392.1**

- UF Initiation ceremonies
- Initiations
- BT **Rites and ceremonies**
- NT **Circumcision**
- Female circumcision**
- Initiations
- USE **Initiation rites**
- Initiative and referendum
- USE **Referendum**
- Injunctions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.89**
- BT **Constitutional law**
- Labor unions**
- RT **Strikes**
- Injuries
- USE **Accidents**
- First aid**
- Wounds and injuries**
- Injurious insects
- USE **Insect pests**
- Ink drawing
- USE **Pen drawing**
- Inland navigation (May subdiv. geog.) 386**
- May be subdivided by the names of rivers, lakes, canals, etc., as well as by countries, states, cities, etc.
- BT **Navigation**
- Shipping**
- Transportation**
- RT **Canals**
- Lakes**
- Rivers**
- Waterways**
- Inner cities (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76**
- Use for materials on the densely populated, economically depressed, central areas of large cities.
- UF Ghettoes, Inner city
- Inner city ghettos
- Inner city problems
- BT **Cities and towns**
- Inner city ghettos
- USE **Inner cities**
- Inner city problems
- USE **Inner cities**
- Inner city schools
- USE **Urban schools**
- Innovations, Technological
- USE **Technological innovations**
- Inns
- USE **Hotels and motels**
- Innuity
- USE **Inuit**

- Inoculation
  - USE **Vaccination**
- Inorganic chemistry 546**
  - UF Chemistry, Inorganic
  - BT **Chemistry**
  - NT **Metals**
- Input equipment (Computers)
  - USE **Computer peripherals**
- Inquisition** (May subdiv. geog.) **272**
  - UF Holy Office
  - BT **Catholic Church**
- Inquisitiveness
  - USE **Curiosity**
- Insane
  - USE **Mentally ill**
- Insanity defense** (May subdiv. geog.) **345**
  - UF Insanity—Jurisprudence
    - Insanity plea
    - Mental illness—Jurisprudence
  - BT **Criminal law**
- Insanity—Jurisprudence
  - USE **Insanity defense**
- Insanity plea
  - USE **Insanity defense**
- Inscriptions** (May subdiv. geog.) **411**
  - UF Epigraphy
  - BT **Ancient history**
    - Archeology**
  - NT **Brasses**
    - Epitaphs**
    - Graffiti**
    - Hieroglyphics**
    - Seals (Numismatics)**
- Insect-eating plants
  - USE **Carnivorous plants**
- Insect pests** (May subdiv. geog.) **632**
  - UF Destructive insects
    - Diseases and pests
    - Garden pests
    - Harmful insects
    - Injurious insects
  - SA types of insect pests, e.g. **Locusts**; etc.; and types of crops, plants, trees, etc., with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic zoology**
    - Insects**
    - Pests**
  - NT **Fruit—Diseases and pests**
    - Insects as carriers of disease**
    - Locusts**
  - RT **Agricultural pests**
    - Household pests**
    - Parasites**
- Insecticides 632; 668**
  - SA types of insecticides [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Agricultural chemicals**
    - Pesticides**
  - NT **DDT (Insecticide)**
    - Fumigation**
  - RT **Spraying and dusting**
- Insecticides—Toxicology 615.9**
  - BT **Poisons and poisoning**
- Insectivorous plants
  - USE **Carnivorous plants**
- Insects** (May subdiv. geog.) **595.7**
  - SA types of insects [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Animals**
  - NT **Ants**
    - Bees**
    - Beetles**
    - Beneficial insects**
    - Butterflies**
    - Cockroaches**
    - Crickets**
    - Flies**
    - Insect pests**
    - Locusts**
    - Mosquitoes**
    - Moths**
    - Silkworms**
    - Wasps**
- Insects as carriers of disease 614.4**
  - BT **Insect pests**
  - RT **Communicable diseases**
- Insects—Metamorphosis 592.7**
- Inservice training
  - USE **Employees—Training**
- Insider trading 346.07; 364.16**
  - UF Securities trading, Insider
    - Stocks—Insider trading
  - BT **Commercial law**
    - Securities**
    - Stock exchanges**
- Insignia 929.9**

**Insignia—Continued**

- UF Badges of honor  
Devices (Heraldry)  
Emblems
  - SA armies, navies, and other appropriate subjects with the subdivision *Insignia* or *Medals, badges, decorations, etc.* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Heraldry**
  - NT **Badges**  
**Colleges and universities—Insignia**  
**United States. Army—Insignia**  
**United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**  
**United States. Navy—Insignia**  
**United States. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**
  - RT **Decorations of honor**  
**Medals**  
**National emblems**
- Insolvency
- USE **Bankruptcy**
- Insomnia 616.8**
- UF Sleeplessness  
Wakefulness
  - RT **Sleep**
- Inspection
- USE topics with the subdivision *Inspection*, e.g. **Automobiles—Inspection** [to be added as needed]
- Inspection of food
- USE **Food adulteration and inspection**
- Inspection of meat
- USE **Meat inspection**
- Inspection of schools
- USE **School supervision**  
**Schools—Administration**
- Inspiration
- USE **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
- Inspiration, Biblical
- USE **Bible—Inspiration**
- Installment plan 658.8**
- UF Instalment plan
  - BT **Business**  
**Consumer credit**  
**Credit**  
**Purchasing**

- Instalment plan
- USE **Installment plan**
- Instant messaging 004.69; 384.3**
- BT **Data transmission systems**
- Instinct 152.3; 156**
- UF Animal instinct
- BT **Animal behavior**  
**Psychology**
- RT **Animal intelligence**  
**Comparative psychology**  
**Habit**
- Institutional care 361**
- UF Asylums  
Benevolent institutions  
Charitable institutions  
Homes (Institutions)
- SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Institutional care* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Charities**  
**Medical charities**  
**Public welfare**
- NT **Blind—Institutional care**  
**Children—Institutional care**  
**Deaf—Institutional care**  
**Elderly—Institutional care**  
**Group homes**  
**Hospitals**  
**Mentally ill—Institutional care**  
**Nursing homes**
- Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic
- USE **Charities**
- Institutions, Ecclesiastical
- USE **Religious institutions**
- Institutions, Religious
- USE **Religious institutions**
- Instruction
- USE **Education**  
**Teaching**
- Instructional games
- USE **Educational games**
- Instructional materials
- USE **Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Instructional materials centers** (May subdiv. geog.) **027.7**
- UF Audiovisual materials centers  
Curriculum materials centers  
Educational media centers  
Learning resource centers  
Media centers (Education)  
Multimedia centers



**Instructional materials centers—Continued**

- School media centers
- BT **Libraries**
- NT **School libraries**
- Instructional supervision
  - USE **School supervision**
- Instructional systems analysis
  - USE **Educational evaluation**
- Instructional technology
  - USE **Educational technology**
- Instructive games
  - USE **Educational games**
- Instrument flying 629.132**
  - BT **Aeronautical instruments**
  - Airplanes—Piloting**
- Instrumental ensembles
  - USE **Ensembles (Music)**
- Instrumental music 784**
  - SA types of instrumental music [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Music**
  - NT **Band music**
  - Chamber music**
  - Guitar music**
  - Orchestral music**
  - Organ music**
  - Piano music**
  - RT **Musical instruments**
- Instrumentalists (May subdiv. geog.) 784**
  - SA types of instrumentalists, e.g. **Violinists** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Musicians**
  - NT **Organists**
  - Pianists**
  - Violinists**
  - Violoncellists**
- Instrumentation and orchestration 781.3; 784.13**
  - UF Orchestration
  - BT **Bands (Music)**
  - Composition (Music)**
  - Music**
  - Orchestra**
  - RT **Musical instruments**
- Instruments, Aeronautical
  - USE **Aeronautical instruments**
- Instruments, Astronautical
  - USE **Astronautical instruments**
- Instruments, Astronomical
  - USE **Astronomical instruments**

- Instruments, Engineering
  - USE **Engineering instruments**
- Instruments, Measuring
  - USE **Measuring instruments**
- Instruments, Meteorological
  - USE **Meteorological instruments**
- Instruments, Musical
  - USE **Musical instruments**
- Instruments, Negotiable
  - USE **Negotiable instruments**
- Instruments, Optical
  - USE **Optical instruments**
- Instruments, Scientific
  - USE **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- Insulation (Heat) 691; 693.8**
  - UF Heat insulating materials
  - Thermal insulation
  - BT **Heating**
- Insulation (Sound)
  - USE **Soundproofing**
- Insults
  - USE **Invective**
- Insurance (May subdiv. geog.) 368**
  - SA types of insurance, e.g. **Automobile insurance** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Estate planning**
  - Finance**
  - Personal finance**
  - NT **Automobile insurance**
  - Casualty insurance**
  - Disability insurance**
  - Fire insurance**
  - Health insurance**
  - Life insurance**
  - Malpractice insurance**
  - Marine insurance**
  - Unemployment insurance**
- Insurance, Accident
  - USE **Accident insurance**
- Insurance, Automobile
  - USE **Automobile insurance**
- Insurance, Casualty
  - USE **Casualty insurance**
- Insurance, Disability
  - USE **Disability insurance**
- Insurance, Fire
  - USE **Fire insurance**
- Insurance, Group
  - USE **Group insurance**

- Insurance, Health
  - USE **Health insurance**
- Insurance, Hospitalization
  - USE **Hospitalization insurance**
- Insurance, Life
  - USE **Life insurance**
- Insurance, Malpractice
  - USE **Malpractice insurance**
- Insurance, Marine
  - USE **Marine insurance**
- Insurance, Professional liability
  - USE **Malpractice insurance**
- Insurance, Social
  - USE **Social security**
- Insurance, Unemployment
  - USE **Unemployment insurance**
- Insurance, Workers' compensation
  - USE **Workers' compensation**
- Insurgency** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4; 355.02**
  - UF Rebellions
  - BT **Revolutions**
  - NT **Guerrilla warfare**  
**Subversive activities**  
**Terrorism**
  - RT **Internal security**  
**Resistance to government**
- Integrated churches
  - USE **Church and race relations**
- Integrated curriculum
  - USE **Interdisciplinary approach in education**
- Integrated language arts (Holistic)
  - USE **Whole language**
- Integrated schools
  - USE **School integration**
- Integration in education
  - USE **School integration**  
**Segregation in education**
- Integration, Racial
  - USE **Race relations**
- Intellect 153.4**
  - UF Intelligence  
Mind  
Understanding
  - BT **Psychology**
  - NT **Cognitive styles**  
**Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**  
**Imagination**  
**Logic**
- Memory**
- Perception**
- Reason**
- Senses and sensation**
- RT **Reasoning**
- Theory of knowledge**
- Thought and thinking**
- Intellectual cooperation 327.1; 370.116**
  - UF Cooperation, Intellectual
  - BT **International cooperation**
  - NT **Conferences**  
**Cultural relations**
  - RT **International education**
- Intellectual freedom 323.44**
  - BT **Freedom**
  - NT **Academic freedom**  
**Censorship**  
**Freedom of information**  
**Freedom of speech**  
**Freedom of the press**
- Intellectual life 001.1**
  - Use for general materials on learning and scholarship, literature, the arts, etc. Materials on literature, art, music, motion pictures, etc. produced for a mass audience are entered under **Popular culture**.
  - UF Cultural life
  - SA classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Intellectual life* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Culture**
  - NT **African Americans—Intellectual life**  
**Blacks—Intellectual life**  
**Chicago (Ill.)—Intellectual life**  
**Cultural policy**  
**Learning and scholarship**  
**Ohio—Intellectual life**  
**Popular culture**  
**United States—Intellectual life**
- Intellectual life—Government policy
  - USE **Cultural policy**
- Intellectual property** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.04**
  - UF Literary property  
Proprietary rights  
Rights, Proprietary
  - BT **Property**
  - RT **Copyright**  
**Patents**
- Intellectuals** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**

**Intellectuals—Continued**

UF **Intelligentsia**  
 SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Intellectual life*, e.g. **African Americans—Intellectual life; United States—Intellectual life**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Persons**  
**Social classes**

**Intelligence**

USE **Intellect**

**Intelligence agents**

USE **Spies**

**Intelligence of animals**

USE **Animal intelligence**

**Intelligence service (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**327.12; 355.3**

Use for materials on a government agency that is engaged in obtaining information, usually about an enemy but sometimes about an ally or a neutral country, and also in blocking the attempts by foreign agents to obtain information about one's own national secrets.

UF **Counterespionage**  
**Counterintelligence**

BT **Public administration**  
**Research**

NT **Espionage**  
**Military intelligence**

RT **Secret service**

**Intelligence service—United States**  
**327.1273; 355.3**

UF **United States—Intelligence service**

**Intelligence testing**

USE **Intelligence tests**

**Intelligence tests 153.9**

UF **Intelligence testing**  
**IQ tests**  
**Mental tests**

BT **Child psychology**  
**Educational psychology**

NT **Ability—Testing**

RT **Educational tests and measurements**

**Intelligentsia**

USE **Intellectuals**

**Intemperance**

USE **Alcoholism**  
**Temperance**

**Inter-American relations**

USE **Pan-Americanism**

**Interactive CD technology**

USE **CD-I technology**

**Interactive media**

USE **Multimedia**

**Interactive multimedia**

USE **Multimedia**

and subjects with the subdivision *Interactive multimedia*, e.g. **Geology—Interactive multimedia** [to be added as needed]

**Interactive videotex**

USE **Videotex systems**

**Interbehaviorial psychology**

USE **Behaviorism**

**Interchange of visitors**

USE **Exchange of persons programs**

**Interchurch cooperation**

USE **Interdenominational cooperation**

**Intercollegiate athletics**

USE **College sports**

**Intercommunication systems 621.38; 651.7**

UF **Interoffice communication systems**

BT **Electronic apparatus and appliances**

**Telecommunication**

NT **Closed-circuit television**

**Microwave communication systems**

**Intercontinental ballistic missiles 623.4**

UF **ICBM**

SA names of specific ICBM missiles, e.g. **Atlas (Missile)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Ballistic missiles**

NT **Atlas (Missile)**

**Intercountry adoption**

USE **International adoption**

**Intercultural education**

USE **Multicultural education**

**Intercultural relations**

USE **Cultural relations**

**Intercultural studies**

USE **Cross-cultural studies**

**Interdenominational cooperation** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**

Use for materials on religious activities planned and conducted cooperatively by two or more Christian sects. Materials on unity as one of the marks of the church are entered under **Church—Unity**. Materials on prospective and actual mergers within and across denominational lines are entered under **Christian union**. Materials on a movement originating in the twentieth century aimed at promoting church cooperation and unity are entered under **Ecumenical movement**.

UF Christian unity  
Cooperation, Interchurch  
Cooperation, Interdenominational  
Interchurch cooperation

BT **Christian sects**  
**Church work**

Interdisciplinarity in education

USE **Interdisciplinary approach in education**

**Interdisciplinary approach in education**  
**375**

UF Integrated curriculum  
Interdisciplinarity in education  
Interdisciplinary studies

BT **Curriculum planning**

Interdisciplinary studies

USE **Interdisciplinary approach in education**

Interest centers approach to teaching

USE **Open plan schools**

**Interest (Economics) 332.8**

BT **Banks and banking**  
**Business mathematics**  
**Capital**  
**Finance**  
**Loans**

Interest groups

USE **Lobbying**  
**Political action committees**

Interfaces, Computer

USE **Computer interfaces**

**Interfaith marriage 201; 261.8; 306.84**

UF Mixed marriage  
BT **Intermarriage**

**Interfaith relations 201; 261.2**

BT **Cultural relations**

**Interfaith worship 291.172**

BT **Worship**

**Intergovernmental tax relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**

UF Federal-state tax relations  
State-local tax relations  
Tax relations, Intergovernmental  
Tax sharing

BT **Taxation**

NT **Revenue sharing**

Interior decoration

USE **Interior design**

**Interior design** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**729; 747**

Use for materials on the art and techniques of planning and supervising the design and execution of architectural interiors and their furnishings.

UF Home decoration  
House decoration  
House furnishing  
Interior decoration

BT **Art**

**Decoration and ornament**  
**Design**

**Home economics**

NT **Bedspreads**

**Draperies**

**Furniture**

**Lighting**

**Mural painting and decoration**

**Paperhanging**

**Quilts**

**Rugs and carpets**

**Tapestry**

**Upholstery**

**Wallpaper**

RT **Rooms**

**Interlibrary loans** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**025.6**

BT **Library circulation**

**Library cooperation**

Interlocking signals

USE **Railroads—Signaling**

**Intermarriage** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.84**

Use for materials that discuss collectively marriage between persons of different religions, religious denominations, races, or ethnic groups.

UF Mixed marriage

BT **Marriage**

NT **Interfaith marriage**

**Interracial marriage**

Intermediate schools

USE **Middle schools**

- Intermediate state
  - USE **Eschatology**
  - Future life**
- Interment
  - USE **Burial**
- Internal combustion engines 621.43**
  - UF Gas and oil engines
  - Gas engines
  - Gasoline engines
  - Oil engines
  - Petroleum engines
  - BT **Engines**
  - NT **Carburetors**
  - Diesel engines**
- Internal migration 304.8**

Use for materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement. Materials on casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment are entered under **Migrant labor**. Materials on migration from one country to another are entered under **Immigration and emigration**.

  - UF Migration, Internal
  - Rural-urban migration
  - Urban-rural migration
  - BT **Colonization**
  - Population**
  - NT **Cities and towns—Growth**
  - Forced migration**
  - RT **Immigration and emigration**
  - Land settlement**
  - Migrant labor**
- Internal revenue 336.2**
  - BT **Taxation**
  - NT **Income tax**
  - Inheritance and transfer tax**
- Internal revenue law (May subdiv. geog.) 343.04**
  - BT **Law**
- Internal security (May subdiv. geog.) 353.3; 363.2**
  - UF Loyalty oaths
  - Security, Internal
  - RT **Insurgency**
  - Subversive activities**
- Internal security—United States 353.3; 363.2**
  - UF United States—Internal security
- International adoption (May subdiv. geog.) 362.734**
  - UF Intercountry adoption
  - BT **Adoption**
- RT **Interracial adoption**
- International agencies (May subdiv. geog.) 060**
  - UF Associations, International
  - International associations
  - International organizations
  - SA names of individual agencies [to be added as needed]
  - BT **International cooperation**
- International arbitration 327.1**
  - UF Arbitration, International
  - International mediation
  - Mediation, International
  - BT **International cooperation**
- International law**
- International relations**
- International security**
- Treaties**
- NT **League of Nations**
- United Nations**
- RT **Arms control**
- Peace**
- International associations
- USE **International agencies**
- International business enterprises
- USE **Multinational corporations**
- International competition 337; 382; 658**
  - UF Competition, International
  - World economics
  - BT **International relations**
  - International trade**
  - RT **War—Economic aspects**
- International conferences
- USE **Conferences**
- International cooperation 327.1; 341.7**

Use for general materials on international cooperative activities, with or without the participation of governments.

  - SA subjects with the subdivision *International cooperation*, e.g. **Astronautics—International cooperation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cooperation**
  - International law**
  - International relations**
  - NT **Astronautics—International cooperation**
  - Conferences**
  - Cultural relations**
  - Exchange of persons programs**

**International cooperation—Continued**

- Foreign aid**
- Intellectual cooperation**
- International agencies**
- International arbitration**
- International police**
- League of Nations**
- Space sciences—International cooperation**
- United Nations**

- RT **International education**
- International organization**
- Reconstruction (1914-1939)**
- Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
- Technology transfer**

International copyright

- USE **Copyright**

**International economic relations 382**

- UF **Economic relations, Foreign**  
**Foreign economic relations**
- BT **Economic policy**
- International relations**
- NT **Balance of payments**
- Commercial policy**
- Foreign aid**
- International trade**
- Multinational corporations**
- Sanctions (International law)**
- Technical assistance**
- United States—Foreign economic relations**

**International education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.116**

Use for materials on education for international understanding, world citizenship, etc.

- BT **Education**
- NT **Student exchange programs**  
**Teacher exchange programs**
- RT **Intellectual cooperation**  
**International cooperation**  
**Multicultural education**

International exchange

- USE **Foreign exchange**

International exchange of students

- USE **Student exchange programs**

International exhibitions

- USE **Exhibitions**

International investment

- USE **Foreign investments**

International language

- USE **Universal language**

**International law (May subdiv. geog.)**

**341**

- UF **Law of nations**
- BT **Law**
- NT **Asylum**  
**Boundaries**  
**International arbitration**  
**International cooperation**  
**Intervention (International law)**  
**Mandates**  
**Marine salvage**  
**Maritime law**  
**Military law**  
**Naturalization**  
**Neutrality**  
**Pirates**  
**Political refugees**  
**Privateering**  
**Sanctions (International law)**  
**Slave trade**  
**Sovereignty**  
**Space law**  
**Treaties**  
**War crimes**
- RT **International organization**  
**International relations**  
**Natural law**  
**War**

International mediation

- USE **International arbitration**

**International organization 341.2**

Use for materials on plans leading towards political organization of nations.

- UF **World government**  
**World organization**
- SA **names of specific organizations,**  
e.g. **United Nations** [to be added as needed]
- BT **International relations**  
**International security**
- NT **European federation**  
**International police**  
**League of Nations**  
**Mandates**  
**North Atlantic Treaty Organization**  
**United Nations**
- RT **International cooperation**  
**International law**  
**World politics**

International organizations

- USE **International agencies**

**International police 341.7**

- UF Interpol
- Police, International

- BT **International cooperation**
- International organization**
- International relations**
- International security**

International politics

- USE **World politics**

**International relations 327; 341.3**

Use for materials on the theory of international relations. Historical accounts are entered under **World politics**; **Europe—Politics and government**; etc. Materials on the foreign relations of an individual country are entered under the name of the country with the subdivision *Foreign relations*. Materials limited to diplomatic relations between two countries are entered under the name of each country with the subdivision *Foreign relations* further subdivided by the name of the other country, e.g. **United States—Foreign relations—Iran** and also **Iran—Foreign relations—United States**.

- UF Foreign affairs
- Foreign policy
- Foreign relations
- Peaceful coexistence
- World order

- SA names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*, e.g. **United States—Foreign relations** [to be added as needed]

- NT **Arms control**
- Balance of power**
- Boundaries**
- Catholic Church—Foreign relations**
- Cultural relations**
- Diplomacy**
- Diplomatic and consular service**
- Diplomats**
- East and West**
- Geopolitics**
- Globalization**
- International arbitration**
- International competition**
- International cooperation**
- International economic relations**
- International organization**
- International police**
- International security**

**Isolationism**

- Jihad**
- Mandates**
- Monroe Doctrine**
- Nationalism**
- Neutrality**
- Peace**
- Political refugees**
- Treaties**
- United States—Foreign relations**

- RT **International law**
- National security**
- Technology transfer**
- World politics**

**International security 327.1; 341.7**

- UF Collective security
- Security, International
- BT **International relations**
- NT **Arms control**
- Arms race**
- International arbitration**
- International organization**
- International police**
- Neutrality**

- RT **Peace**

International space cooperation

- USE **Astronautics—International cooperation**

**International Standard Bibliographic Description 025.3**

- UF ISBD
- BT **Cataloging**

**International Standard Book Numbers 070.5**

- UF ISBN
- BT **Publishers' standard book numbers**

**International Standard Serial Numbers 070.5**

- UF ISSN
- RT **Serial publications**

**International trade (May subdiv. geog.) 382**

Use for general materials about trade among nations. Materials on foreign trade of specific countries, cities, etc., are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Commerce*. Materials limited to trade between two countries are entered under the name of each country with the subdivision *Commerce* further subdivided by the name of the other country, i.e. **United States—Commerce—Ja-**

**International trade—Continued**  
**pan and also Japan—Commerce—United States.**

- UF Foreign commerce
- Foreign trade
- Trade, International
- BT **Commerce**
- International economic relations**
- NT **Arms transfers**
- Balance of trade**
- Exports**
- Free trade**
- Imports**
- International competition**

Internationalization

- USE **Globalization**

**Internet 004.67**

- UF Information superhighway
- Internet (Computer network)
- BT **Computer networks**
- Information networks**
- NT **Internet addresses**
- Internet resources**
- World Wide Web**

Internet access providers

- USE **Internet service providers**

**Internet addresses 004.67**

- BT **Internet**

**Internet addresses—Directories 025.04**

- SA topics, names of places, categories of persons, ethnic groups, etc., with the subdivisions
- Internet resources—Directories*, e.g. **Business—Internet resources—Directories** [to be added as needed]

**Internet and children 004.678083**

- UF Children and the Internet
- BT **Children**

**Internet auctions 381.177**

- UF Online auctions
- BT **Auctions**
- Electronic commerce**

Internet chat groups

- USE **Online chat groups**

Internet commerce

- USE **Electronic commerce**

Internet companies

- USE **Internet industry**

Internet (Computer network)

- USE **Internet**

Internet—Computer software

- USE **Internet software**

**Internet gambling** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**795**

- UF Online gambling
- BT **Gambling**

Internet—Home shopping services

- USE **Internet marketing**
- Internet shopping**

**Internet in education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**004.678071**

- BT **Education**

**Internet industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**004.67; 338.7**

- UF Internet companies
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Internet service providers**

Internet journalism

- USE **Online journalism**

**Internet marketing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**658.8**

- UF Internet—Home shopping services
- Online marketing
- Online selling

- BT **Electronic commerce**
- Marketing**

- RT **Internet shopping**

**Internet resources 004.67**

- UF Computer network resources
- SA subjects with the subdivision

*Internet resources*, for materials about information available on the Internet on a subject, e.g. **Business—Internet resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Information resources*, for general materials about information on a subject, e.g. **Business—Information resources**; subjects with the subdivision *Databases*, for materials about data files on a subject regardless of the medium of distribution, e.g. **Business—Databases**; and headings for the providers or the users of information with the subdivision *Information services*, for materials about organizations that provide in-



**Internet resources**—*Continued*  
 formation services, e.g. **United Nations—Information services; Consumers—Information services**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Information resources**  
**Internet**  
 NT **Business—Internet resources**  
**Web sites**  
**Internet searching** **004.67; 025.5**  
 UF Searching the Internet  
 Web searching  
 World Wide Web searching  
 BT **Information retrieval**  
 NT **Web search engines**  
**Internet service providers** (May subdiv. geog.) **004.67**  
 UF Internet access providers  
 BT **Internet industry**  
**Internet shopping** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 640**  
 UF Cybershopping  
 Internet—Home shopping services  
 Online shopping  
 Shopping—Computer network resources  
 Shopping—Internet resources  
 BT **Electronic commerce**  
**Shopping**  
 RT **Internet marketing**  
**Internet software** **005.7**  
 UF Internet—Computer software  
 BT **Computer software**  
 Internment camps  
 USE **Concentration camps**  
 Internment of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
 USE **Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945**  
**Internship programs** **331.25**  
 UF Internships  
 BT **Employees—Training**  
 Internships  
 USE **Internship programs**  
 Interoffice communication systems  
 USE **Intercommunication systems**  
 Interpersonal competence  
 USE **Social skills**

**Interpersonal relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **158; 302**  
 Use for materials on group behavior, social relations between persons, and problems arising from organizational and interpersonal relations.  
 UF Human relations  
 SA relations between particular groups of persons or individuals, e.g. **Jewish-Arab relations; Parent-child relationship**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Social psychology**  
 NT **Conflict of generations**  
**Discrimination**  
**Domestic relations**  
**Family**  
**Group relations training**  
**Helping behavior**  
**Life skills**  
**Man-woman relationship**  
**Personal space**  
**Prejudices**  
**Social adjustment**  
**Social skills**  
**Teacher-student relationship**  
**Teasing**  
**Toleration**  
 RT **Human behavior**  
 Interplanetary communication  
 USE **Interstellar communication**  
 Interplanetary visitors  
 USE **Extraterrestrial beings**  
**Interplanetary voyages** **808.3; 808.83; 919.904**  
 Use for general materials about travel to other planets and for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginary accounts of such travels. Materials on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth's atmosphere are entered under **Space flight**.  
 UF Interstellar travel  
 Space travel  
 BT **Astronautics**  
**Fiction**  
 NT **Outer space—Exploration**  
 RT **Imaginary voyages**  
**Rockets (Aeronautics)**  
**Science fiction**  
**Space flight**  
 Interplanetary warfare  
 USE **Space warfare**

- Interpol
  - USE **International police**
- Interpreting and translating
  - USE **Translating and interpreting**
- Interpretive dance
  - USE **Modern dance**
- Interracial adoption** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.73**
  - BT **Adoption**
  - Race relations**
  - RT **International adoption**
- Interracial marriage** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.84**
  - UF Marriage, Interracial
  - Racial intermarriage
  - BT **Intermarriage**
- Interracial relations
  - USE **Race relations**
- Interscholastic sports
  - USE **School sports**
- Interstate commerce 381**
  - Use for materials limited to commerce between states. General materials on foreign and domestic commerce are entered under **Commerce**.
  - UF Government regulation of commerce
  - BT **Commerce**
- Interstate highways
  - USE **Express highways**
- Interstellar communication 621.382**
  - UF Extraterrestrial communication
  - Interplanetary communication
  - Outer space—Communication
  - Space communication
  - Space telecommunication
  - BT **Life on other planets**
  - Telecommunication**
  - NT **Astronautics—Communication systems**
  - Radio astronomy**
- Interstellar travel
  - USE **Interplanetary voyages**
- Interstellar warfare
  - USE **Space warfare**
- Interurban railroads
  - USE **Electric railroads**
  - Street railroads**
- Intervention (International law) 341.5**
  - UF Military intervention
  - BT **International law**
  - War**
- NT **Monroe Doctrine**
- RT **Neutrality**
- Interviewing 158**
  - BT **Social psychology**
  - NT **Talk shows**
  - RT **Applied psychology**
  - Counseling**
  - Interviews**
- Interviewing (Journalism) 070.4**
  - BT **Reporters and reporting**
- Interviews 920**
  - Use for materials about interviews and for collections of diverse interviews.
  - SA subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of corporate bodies and individual persons with the subdivision *Interviews*, e.g. **Authors—Interviews** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Conversation**
  - NT **Authors—Interviews**
  - RT **Interviewing**
- Interviews, Parent-teacher
  - USE **Parent-teacher conferences**
- Intestacy
  - USE **Inheritance and succession**
- Intifada, 1987-1992 956.940**
  - UF Arab-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992
  - Israeli-Arab conflict, 1987-1992
  - Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992
  - Palestinian uprising, 1987-1992
  - BT **Israel-Arab conflicts**
- Intifada, 2000- 956.940**
  - UF Arab-Israeli conflict, 2000-
  - Israeli-Arab conflict, 2000-
  - Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 2000-
  - Palestinian uprising, 2000-
  - BT **Israel-Arab conflicts**
- Intolerance
  - USE **Fanaticism**
  - Toleration**
- Intoxicants
  - USE **Alcohol**
  - Alcoholic beverages**
  - Liquors**
- Intoxication
  - USE **Alcoholism**
  - Temperance**
- Intranets 004.6; 651.7**

**Intranets—Continued**

- BT **Business enterprises—Computer networks**
- Intuition 153.4**
- BT **Philosophy**
- Psychology**
- Rationalism**
- Theory of knowledge**
- RT **Perception**
- Inuit (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004**  
 Use for materials on the native peoples of the arctic regions of Alaska, Canada, and Greenland. If local usage dictates, libraries may establish Eskimos as a broader term than Inuit; and the names of other groups of Arctic peoples may be added as needed.
- UF Eskimos
- Esquimaux
- Inuit
- BT **Indigenous peoples**
- NT **Igloos**
- Inuit—Folklore 398**
- BT **Folklore**
- Invalid cooking
- USE **Cooking for the sick**
- Diet therapy**
- Invalids (May subdiv. geog.) 305.908**
- BT **Sick**
- Invasion of Cuba, 1961
- USE **Cuba—History—1961, Invasion**
- Invasion of privacy
- USE **Right of privacy**
- Invective 808.88**
- UF Abuse, Verbal
- Insults
- Verbal abuse
- BT **Satire**
- Inventions (May subdiv. geog.) 608**  
 Use for materials on original devices or processes. Materials on technological improvements in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management are entered under **Technological innovations**.
- BT **Technology**
- NT **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
- Technological innovations**
- Technology transfer**
- RT **Industrial research**
- Inventors**
- Patents**
- Inventors (May subdiv. geog.) 609.2; 920**
- NT **African American inventors**

- RT **Engineers**
- Inventions**
- Inventory control 658.7**
- UF Stock control
- BT **Management**
- Retail trade**
- Invertebrates 592**
- BT **Animals**
- Investment and saving
- USE **Saving and investment**
- Investment brokers
- USE **Stockbrokers**
- Investment companies
- USE **Mutual funds**
- Investment in real estate
- USE **Real estate investment**
- Investment trusts
- USE **Mutual funds**
- Investments (May subdiv. geog.) 332.6**
- BT **Banks and banking**
- Capital**
- Finance**
- NT **Annuities**
- Bonds**
- Foreign investments**
- Futures**
- Mutual funds**
- Real estate investment**
- Savings and loan associations**
- Securities**
- RT **Estate planning**
- Loans**
- Saving and investment**
- Speculation**
- Stock exchanges**
- Stocks**
- Investments, Foreign
- USE **Foreign investments**
- Invincible Armada
- USE **Spanish Armada, 1588**
- Invisible world
- USE **Spirits**
- IQ tests
- USE **Intelligence tests**
- Iran 935; 955**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- UF Persia
- Iran—Foreign relations—United States 327.55073**
- NT **Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981**
- Iran—History—1941-1979 955.05**

- Iran—History—1979-** 955.05
- Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981**  
327.55073; 327.73055; 955
- BT **American hostages—Iran**  
**Iran—Foreign relations—United States**  
**United States—Foreign relations—Iran**
- Iraq** 956.7  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Iraq—History—2003-**, Anglo-American invasion  
USE **Iraq War, 2003-**
- Iraq War, 2003-** 956.7044  
UF **Iraq—History—2003-**, Anglo-American invasion
- IRAs (Pensions)  
USE **Individual retirement accounts**
- Ireland** 941.5  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Iron** 669; 672
- BT **Chemical elements**  
**Metals**
- NT **Iron in the body**  
**Iron ores**  
**Ironwork**  
**Steel**
- Iron Age** (May subdiv. geog.) 930.1  
BT **Civilization**
- Iron and steel building  
USE **Steel construction**
- Iron in the body** 612.3; 613.2  
BT **Iron**  
**Minerals in the body**
- Iron industry** (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2  
UF **Iron industry and trade**  
BT **Industries**  
NT **Hardware**  
RT **Steel industry**
- Iron industry and trade  
USE **Iron industry**
- Iron ores** 553.3  
BT **Iron**  
**Ores**
- Ironing  
USE **Laundry**
- Ironwork** (May subdiv. geog.) 672; 682; 739.4  
UF **Wrought iron work**
- BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Iron**  
**Metalwork**
- NT **Blacksmithing**  
**Welding**
- RT **Forging**
- Irreversible coma  
USE **Brain death**
- Irrigation** (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91; 627; 631.5  
BT **Agricultural engineering**  
**Hydraulic engineering**  
**Water resources development**  
**Water supply**
- RT **Reclamation of land**
- Irrigation—United States** 333.91; 627; 631.5
- ISBD  
USE **International Standard Bibliographic Description**
- ISBN  
USE **International Standard Book Numbers**
- Islam** (May subdiv. geog.) 297  
Use for materials on the religion. Materials on the believers in this religion are entered under **Muslims**.
- BT **Religions**
- NT **Islam—Relations—Judaism**  
**Islamic fundamentalism**  
**Islamic sects**  
**Jihad**  
**Judaism—Relations—Islam**  
**Koran**  
**Mysticism—Islam**
- RT **Islamic law**  
**Muslims**
- Islam and politics** (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5  
UF **Islam—Political aspects**  
**Politics and Islam**
- BT **Political science**
- Islam—Poetry  
USE **Islamic poetry**
- Islam—Political aspects  
USE **Islam and politics**
- Islam—Relations—Judaism** 297  
Use for materials on the relations between Islam and Judaism. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under **Judaism—Relations—Islam**. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under **Israel-Arab conflicts**.

**Islam—Relations—Judaism—Continued**

Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under **Jewish-Arab relations**.

UF Islamic-Jewish relations  
Jewish-Islamic relations

BT **Islam**  
**Judaism**

RT **Jewish-Arab relations**

Islam—Sermons

USE **Islamic sermons**

**Islamic architecture** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**720.917**

UF Architecture, Islamic  
Moorish architecture  
Muslim architecture

BT **Architecture**

NT **Mosques**

**Islamic art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.1**

UF Art, Islamic  
Muslim art

BT **Art**

**Islamic civilization** **909**

UF Muslim civilization

BT **Civilization**

**Islamic countries** **956**

UF Muslim countries

NT **Arab countries**

**Islamic fundamentalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **297.09; 320.557; 322.1**

UF Fundamentalism

BT **Islam**  
**Religious fundamentalism**

**Islamic gardens** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**635.9; 712**

BT **Gardens**

**Islamic holidays** **297.3**

UF Fasts and feasts—Islam

BT **Religious holidays**

NT **Ramadan**

Islamic holy war

USE **Jihad**

Islamic-Jewish relations

USE **Islam—Relations—Judaism**  
**Judaism—Relations—Islam**

**Islamic law** (May subdiv. geog.) **340.5**

UF Muslim law

BT **Law**

RT **Islam**

**Islamic literature** **297**

UF Muslim literature

BT **Religious literature**

NT **Islamic poetry**

**Islamic sermons**

**Islamic music** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**780.89**

BT **Music**

Islamic mysticism

USE **Mysticism—Islam**

**Islamic poetry** **808.81**

UF Islam—Poetry

BT **Islamic literature**  
**Poetry**

Islamic science

USE **Science—Islamic countries**

**Islamic sects** **297.8**

BT **Islam**

**Sects**

NT **Shiites**

**Sunnis**

**Islamic sermons** **297**

UF Islam—Sermons

Muslim sermons

SA individual Islamic sects with the  
subdivision *Sermons* [to be  
added as needed]

BT **Islamic literature**  
**Sermons**

Islamic women

USE **Muslim women**

**Islands** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.42**

SA names of islands and groups of  
islands [to be added as need-  
ed]

NT **Coral reefs and islands**

**Cuba**

**Islands of the Pacific**

**Islands of the Pacific** **990**

Use for comprehensive materials on all the islands of the Pacific Ocean. Materials restricted to comprehensive treatment of the island groups of Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia are entered under **Oceania**.

UF Pacific Islands

Pacific Ocean Islands

BT **Islands**

NT **Oceania**

RT **Pacific rim**

**Isolationism** (May subdiv. geog.) **327.1**

BT **International relations**

RT **Neutrality**

**Isotopes** **539.7; 541**

BT **Atoms**

NT **Radioisotopes**

**Israel 956.94**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

BT **Middle East**

**Israel-Arab conflicts 956.05; 965.04**

Use for materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel. Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under **Jewish-Arab relations**. Materials on relations between the religions of Judaism and Islam are entered under **Judaism—Relations—Islam** and under **Islam—Relations—Judaism**.

UF Arab-Israel conflicts

Arab-Israeli conflicts

Israeli-Arab conflicts

BT **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**

**Israel—Foreign relations—**

**Arab countries**

NT **Intifada, 1987-1992**

**Intifada, 2000-**

**Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949**

**Israel-Arab War, 1967**

**Israel-Arab War, 1973**

**Sinai Campaign, 1956**

RT **Jewish-Arab relations**

Israel-Arab relations

USE **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**

**Israel—Foreign relations—**

**Arab countries**

**Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949 956.04**

UF Arab-Israel War, 1948-1949

BT **Israel-Arab conflicts**

Israel-Arab War, 1956

USE **Sinai Campaign, 1956**

**Israel-Arab War, 1967 956.04**

UF Arab-Israel War, 1967

Six Day War, 1967

BT **Israel-Arab conflicts**

**Israel-Arab War, 1973 956.04**

UF Arab-Israel War, 1973

Yom Kippur War, 1973

BT **Israel-Arab conflicts**

Israel—Collective settlements

USE **Collective settlements—Israel**

**Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries 956**

UF Arab-Israel relations

Arab-Israeli relations

Israel-Arab relations

Israeli-Arab relations

NT **Israel-Arab conflicts**

RT **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**

**Jewish-Arab relations**

Israel, Ten lost tribes of

USE **Lost tribes of Israel**

Israeli-Arab conflict, 1987-1992

USE **Intifada, 1987-1992**

Israeli-Arab conflict, 2000-

USE **Intifada, 2000-**

Israeli-Arab conflicts

USE **Israel-Arab conflicts**

Israeli-Arab relations

USE **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**

**Israel—Foreign relations—**

**Arab countries**

**Israelis** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.892; 920; 956.94**

BT **Jews**

Israelites

USE **Jews**

ISSN

USE **International Standard Serial Numbers**

**Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936 963**

UF Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936

**Italy 945**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Italy—Antiquities 937**

BT **Antiquities**

NT **Herculaneum (Extinct city)**

**Pompeii (Extinct city)**

**Italy—History 945**

**Italy—History—0-1559 945**

**Italy—History—1559-1789 945**

**Italy—History—1789-1815 945**

**Italy—History—1815-1914 945; 945.09**

**Italy—History—1914-1945 945.091**

**Italy—History—1945-1976 945.092**

**Italy—History—1976- 945.092**

**Ivory 679**

BT **Animal products**

Ivory Coast

USE **Côte d'Ivoire**

**Jack the Ripper murders, London (England), 1888 364.152**

UF Whitechapel murders, 1888

BT **Serial killers**

Jails

USE **Prisons**

- Jainism 294.4**  
 BT **Religions**
- Japan 952**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
 RT **Japanese**
- Japan—Commerce—United States 382**
- Japan—History 952**
- Japan—History—0-1868 952**
- Japan—History—1868-1945 952.03**
- Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation 952.04**
- Japan—History—1952- 952.04**
- Japanese**  
 NT **Japanese Americans**  
 RT **Japan**
- Japanese aesthetics 111; 701; 801**  
 UF Aesthetics, Japanese  
 BT **Aesthetics**
- Japanese Americans 973.04956**  
 UF Nisei  
 BT **Americans**  
**Japanese**
- Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 940.5317**  
 UF Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
 Internment of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
 Relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945  
 BT **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
- Japanese color prints 769.952**  
 UF Color prints, Japanese  
 BT **Color prints**
- Japanese language 495.6**  
 May be subdivided like **English language**.  
 BT **Language and languages**
- Japanese language—Business Japanese 495.6**  
 Business Japanese is a unique subdivision for Japanese language.  
 UF Business Japanese
- Japanese paper folding**  
 USE **Origami**
- Jargon**  
 USE subjects and names of languages with the subdivision *Jargon*, e.g. **English language—Jargon** [to be added as needed]
- Jazz ensembles 784.4**  
 BT **Ensembles (Music)**
- Jazz music (May subdiv. geog.) 781.65; 782.42165**  
 BT **Music**  
 RT **Blues music**
- Jealousy 152.4**  
 BT **Emotions**
- Jestbooks**  
 USE **Chapbooks**
- Jesters**  
 USE **Fools and jesters**
- Jesus Christ 232**  
 UF Christ  
 Christology  
 BT **God—Christianity**  
 RT **Christianity**
- Jesus Christ—Art 704.9**  
 UF Jesus Christ—Iconography  
 Jesus Christ in art  
 BT **Christian art**  
 RT **Bible—Pictorial works**
- Jesus Christ—Birth**  
 USE **Jesus Christ—Nativity**
- Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 232.96**  
 UF Crucifixion of Jesus Christ  
 RT **Good Friday**
- Jesus Christ—Divinity 232**  
 UF Divinity of Jesus Christ  
 RT **Trinity**
- Jesus Christ—Drama 808.82**  
 Use for collections of plays about Jesus Christ.  
 BT **Religious drama**
- Jesus Christ—Historicity 232.9**  
**Jesus Christ—Iconography**  
 USE **Jesus Christ—Art**
- Jesus Christ—Messiahship 232**
- Jesus Christ—Nativity 232.92**  
 UF Jesus Christ—Birth  
 Nativity of Jesus Christ  
 RT **Christmas**
- Jesus Christ—Parables 226.8; 232.9**  
 BT **Parables**
- Jesus Christ—Passion 232.96**  
 UF Passion of Christ
- Jesus Christ—Prayers 232.9**
- Jesus Christ—Prophecies 232**  
 BT **Bible—Prophecies**
- Jesus Christ—Resurrection 232.9**  
 UF Resurrection of Jesus Christ
- Jesus Christ—Teachings 232.9**

**Jesus Christ—Teachings—Continued**

UF Teachings of Jesus Christ

Jesus Christ in art

USE **Jesus Christ—Art**

Jet airplanes

USE **Jet planes**

**Jet lag 616.9**

BT **Aviation medicine**  
**Biological rhythms**  
**Fatigue**

**Jet planes 629.133**

UF Jet airplanes  
Jets (Airplanes)

BT **Airplanes**

NT **Supersonic transport planes**

**Jet propulsion 621.43**

BT **Airplane engines**

RT **Rockets (Aeronautics)**

Jets (Airplanes)

USE **Jet planes**

**Jewelry (May subdiv. geog.) 391.7;**  
**739.27**

Use for general materials on jewelry and for materials on gems in which the emphasis is on the setting. Materials on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity are entered under **Gems**. Materials on gem stones treated from the mineralogical or technological point of view are entered under **Precious stones**.

UF Jewels

SA styles of jewelry and types of jewelry items [to be added as needed]

BT **Clothing and dress**

**Costume**

**Decorative arts**

RT **Beads**

**Gems**

Jewels

USE **Gems**

**Jewelry**

**Precious stones**

**Jewish-Arab relations 956**

Use for materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under **Israel-Arab conflicts**. Materials on relations between the religions of Judaism and Islam are entered under **Judaism—Relations—Islam**; and **Islam—Relations—Judaism**.

UF Arab-Jewish relations

BT **Arabs**

**Jews**

RT **Arab countries—Foreign relations—Israel**

**Islam—Relations—Judaism**

**Israel-Arab conflicts**

**Israel—Foreign relations—Arab countries**

**Judaism—Relations—Islam**

**Palestinian Arabs**

**Jewish children in the Holocaust (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53**

BT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**

NT **Hidden children (Holocaust)**

Jewish-Christian relations

USE **Christianity—Relations—Judaism**

**Judaism—Relations—Christianity**

**Jewish civilization 909**

UF Jews—Civilization

BT **Civilization**

Jewish customs

USE **Jews—Social life and customs**  
**Judaism—Customs and practices**

**Jewish diaspora 909**

UF Diaspora, Jewish

Jews—Diaspora

SA the heading **Jews** subdivided geographically, e.g. **Jews—France** [to be added as needed]

BT **Human geography**  
**Jews**

Jewish doctrines

USE **Judaism—Doctrines**

**Jewish ethics 296.3**

BT **Ethics**

**Jewish folk literature 398.2**

BT **Folk literature**

**Jewish literature**

Jewish folklore

USE **Jews—Folklore**

**Jewish holidays 296.4; 394.267**

UF Fasts and feasts—Judaism

Holidays, Jewish

Jews—Festivals

SA names of individual holidays, e.g. **Hanukkah** [to be added as needed]

BT **Judaism**

**Religious holidays**



**Jewish holidays—Continued**

- NT **Hanukkah**
- Passover**
- Yom Kippur**
- Jewish Holocaust (1933-1945)
  - USE **Holocaust, 1933-1945**
- Jewish-Islamic relations
  - USE **Islam—Relations—Judaism**
  - Judaism—Relations—Islam**
- Jewish language
  - USE **Hebrew language**
  - Yiddish language**
- Jewish legends 296.1; 398.2**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Jewish legends.
  - UF **Jews—Legends**
  - Legends, Jewish
  - BT **Legends**
- Jewish life
  - USE **Jews—Social life and customs**
  - Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Jewish literature 296; 808.8**
  - UF **Jews—Literature**
  - BT **Literature**
  - Religious literature**
  - NT **Bible**
  - Cabala**
  - Jewish folk literature**
  - Jewish religious fiction**
  - Talmud**
  - Yiddish literature**
  - RT **Hebrew literature**
- Jewish liturgies
  - USE **Judaism—Liturgy**
- Jewish men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.38; 305.892**
  - BT **Men**
- Jewish religion
  - USE **Judaism**
- Jewish religious fiction 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes Jewish teachings or exemplifies a Jewish religious way of life.
  - BT **Fiction**
  - Jewish literature**
  - Religious fiction**
- Jewish theology
  - USE **Judaism—Doctrines**
- Jewish wit and humor 808.87**
  - BT **Wit and humor**

- Jewish women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.48; 305.892**
  - BT **Women**
- Jews (May subdiv. geog.) 305.892; 909; 296.092**
  - UF **Hebrews**
  - Israelites**
  - NT **Essenes**
  - Israelis**
  - Jewish-Arab relations**
  - Jewish diaspora**
  - Lost tribes of Israel**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Jews**
  - RT **Judaism**
- Jews—Antiquities 933**
  - BT **Antiquities**
- Jews—Civilization
  - USE **Jewish civilization**
- Jews—Customs
  - USE **Jews—Social life and customs**
  - Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Jews—Diaspora
  - USE **Jewish diaspora**
- Jews—Economic conditions 305.892; 330.9**
  - BT **Economic conditions**
- Jews—Encyclopedias 909**
  - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Jews—Festivals
  - USE **Jewish holidays**
- Jews—Folklore 398**
  - UF **Jewish folklore**
  - BT **Folklore**
- Jews—France 305.892; 944**
  - Jews—Language
    - USE **Hebrew language**
    - Yiddish language**
- Jews—Legends
  - USE **Jewish legends**
- Jews—Literature
  - USE **Hebrew literature**
  - Jewish literature**
- Jews—Lost tribes
  - USE **Lost tribes of Israel**
- Jews—Persecutions (May subdiv. geog.) 909; 933**
  - BT **Antisemitism**
  - Persecution**

**Jews—Persecutions—Continued**

- NT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**
- World War, 1939-1945—**
- Jews—Rescue**

**Jews—Political activity 909; 956.94**

- BT **Political participation**

**Jews—Religion**

- USE **Judaism**

**Jews—Restoration 956.94**

Use for materials on the belief that the Jews, in fulfillment of Biblical prophecy, would some day return to Palestine.

- RT **Zionism**

**Jews—Rites and ceremonies**

- USE **Judaism—Customs and practices**

**Jews—Ritual**

- USE **Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Judaism—Liturgy**

**Jews—Social conditions 305.892; 909**

- BT **Social conditions**

**Jews—Social life and customs 305.892**

Use for materials on Jewish social customs. General materials on Jewish religious practices are entered under **Judaism—Customs and practices**. Materials on the forms of public worship in Judaism are entered under **Judaism—Liturgy**.

- UF **Jewish customs**
- Jewish life**
- Jews—Customs**

- BT **Manners and customs**

**Jigsaw puzzles 793.73**

- BT **Puzzles**

**Jihad 297.7**

- UF **Holy war (Islam)**
- Islamic holy war**
- Muslim holy war**

- BT **International relations**
- Islam**

**Jiu-jitsu 796.815**

- UF **Jujitsu**
- BT **Martial arts**
- Self-defense**

**Job analysis 658.3**

- UF **Personnel classification**
- BT **Factory management**
- Industrial efficiency**
- Management**
- Occupations**
- Personnel management**
- Salaries, wages, etc.**

- NT **Motion study**
- Time study**

**Job applications**

- USE **Applications for positions**

**Job discrimination**

- USE **Discrimination in employment**

**Job hunting 650.14**

- UF **Job searching**
- SA **fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision *Vocational guidance* [to be added as needed]**

- BT **Employment agencies**
- Vocational guidance**

- NT **Applications for positions**
- Résumés (Employment)**

**Job interviews 650.14**

- UF **Employment interviewing**
- BT **Applications for positions**

**Job performance standards**

- USE **Performance standards**

**Job placement guidance**

- USE **Vocational guidance**

**Job résumés**

- USE **Résumés (Employment)**

**Job retraining**

- USE **Occupational retraining**

**Job satisfaction 650.1; 658.3**

- UF **Work satisfaction**
- BT **Attitude (Psychology)**
- Employee morale**
- Personnel management**
- Work**

- NT **Burn out (Psychology)**

**Job searching**

- USE **Job hunting**

**Job security 331.25; 650.1; 658.3**

- UF **Employment security**
- BT **Personnel management**
- NT **Employees—Dismissal**

**Job sharing 331.2; 658.3**

- UF **Sharing of jobs**
- BT **Part-time employment**

**Job stress 158.7; 658.3**

- UF **Occupational stress**
- Organizational stress**
- Work stress**
- BT **Stress (Physiology)**
- Stress (Psychology)**
- NT **Burn out (Psychology)**

- Job training  
 USE **Occupational training**
- Jobless people  
 USE **Unemployed**
- Joblessness  
 USE **Unemployment**
- Jobs  
 USE **Occupations**  
**Professions**
- Jogging 613.7**  
 BT **Running**
- Joint custody of children  
 USE **Child custody**  
**Part-time parenting**
- Joint ventures** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.7**  
 BT **Business enterprises**  
**Partnership**
- Joke books  
 USE **Jokes**
- Jokes 808.7; 808.88**  
 Use for collections of jokes and for materials about jokes.  
 UF Joke books  
 BT **Wit and humor**  
 NT **Practical jokes**
- Jordan 956.95**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Josei 741.5**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for women ages 18-30.  
 BT **Manga**
- Journaling 808**  
 BT **Authorship**  
**Diaries**
- Journalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**  
 Use for materials on writing for the periodical press or on journalism as an occupation. Materials limited to the history, organization, and management of newspapers are entered under **Newspapers**.  
 SA types of journalism, e.g. **Scientific journalism**; and topics with the subdivision *Press coverage*, e.g. **Food contamination—Press coverage** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Authorship**  
**Literature**  
 NT **Broadcast journalism**  
**College and school journalism**  
**Gossip**  
**Libel and slander**
- Newsletters**  
**Online journalism**  
**Photojournalism**  
**Press**  
**Reporters and reporting**  
**Scientific journalism**
- RT **Journalists**  
**Newspapers**  
**Periodicals**
- Journalism—Editing 070.4**  
 UF Magazine editing  
 News editing  
 Newspapers—Editing  
 Periodicals—Editing  
 BT **Editing**
- Journalism—Objectivity 070.4**  
 UF Slanted journalism  
 BT **Professional ethics**
- Journalism, Scientific  
 USE **Scientific journalism**
- Journalistic photography  
 USE **Photojournalism**
- Journalists** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.92; 920**  
 UF Columnists  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Journalists*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Journalists** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Authors**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Journalists**
- RT **Journalism**
- Journals  
 USE **Periodicals**
- Journals (Diaries)  
 USE **Diaries**
- Journeys  
 USE **Travel**  
**Voyages and travels**
- Joy and sorrow 152.4**  
 UF Affliction  
 Sorrow  
 BT **Emotions**  
 NT **Pleasure**  
 RT **Grief**  
**Happiness**  
**Suffering**
- Judaism** (May subdiv. geog.) **296**  
 UF Jewish religion  
 Jews—Religion

**Judaism—Continued**

SA names of Jewish sects, e.g. **Hasidism** [to be added as needed]

BT **Religions**

NT **Atonement—Judaism**

**Cabala**

**Christianity—Relations—Judaism**

**Hasidism**

**Islam—Relations—Judaism**

**Jewish holidays**

**Judaism—Relations—Christianity**

**Judaism—Relations—Islam**

**Rabbis**

**Sabbath**

**Talmud**

RT **Jews**

**Synagogues**

**Judaism—Customs and practices 296.4**

Use for materials on Jewish religious practices in general. Materials on the forms of public worship in Judaism are entered under **Judaism—Liturgy**. Materials on Jewish social customs are entered under **Jews—Social life and customs**.

UF Jewish customs

Jewish life

Jews—Customs

Jews—Rites and ceremonies

Jews—Ritual

BT **Rites and ceremonies**

NT **Bar mitzvah**

**Bat mitzvah**

**Seder**

RT **Judaism—Liturgy**

**Judaism—Doctrines 296.3**

UF Jewish doctrines

Jewish theology

BT **Doctrinal theology**

**Judaism—Liturgy 296.4**

Use for materials on the forms of public worship in Judaism. Materials on Jewish religious practices in general are entered under **Judaism—Customs and practices**. Materials on Jewish social customs are entered under **Jews—Social life and customs**.

UF Jewish liturgies

Jews—Ritual

BT **Liturgies**

RT **Judaism—Customs and practices**

**Judaism—Relations—Christianity 261.2; 296.3**

Use for materials on the relations between Judaism and Christianity. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under **Christianity—Relations—Judaism**.

UF Christian-Jewish relations

Christianity and other religions—Judaism

Jewish-Christian relations

BT **Christianity and other religions—Judaism**

**Judaism—Relations—Islam 296.3**

Use for materials on the relations between Judaism and Islam. When assigning this heading, provide an additional subject entry under **Islam—Relations—Judaism**. Materials on the conflicts between the Arab countries and Israel are entered under **Israel-Arab conflicts**. Materials that discuss collectively the relations between Arabs and Jews, including religious, ethnic, and ideological relations, are entered under **Jewish-Arab relations**.

UF Islamic-Jewish relations

Jewish-Islamic relations

BT **Islam**

**Judaism**

RT **Jewish-Arab relations**

Judea and Samaria

USE **West Bank**

**Judges (May subdiv. geog.) 347; 920**

UF Chief justices

BT **Lawyers**

NT **Women judges**

RT **Courts**

**Judgment Day 202**

UF Doomsday

Last judgment

BT **End of the world**

**Second Advent**

Judicial investigations

USE **Governmental investigations**

Judiciary

USE **Courts**

**Judo 796.815**

BT **Martial arts**

**Self-defense**

NT **Karate**

Jugendstil

USE **Art nouveau**

**Juggling 793.8**

UF Legerdemain

Sleight of hand

BT **Amusements**

**Tricks**

- Jujitsu  
 USE **Jiu-jitsu**
- July Fourth  
 USE **Fourth of July**
- Jumble sales  
 USE **Rummage sales**
- Jungle animals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**578.734**  
 UF **Jungle fauna**  
 BT **Animals**  
**Forest animals**
- Jungle fauna  
 USE **Jungle animals**
- Jungles** (May subdiv. geog.) **634.9**  
 Use for materials on impenetrable thickets of second-growth vegetation replacing tropical rain forests that have been disturbed or degraded. Materials on forests of broad-leaved, mainly evergreen trees found in moist climates in the tropics, subtropics, and some parts of the temperate zones, are entered under **Rain forests**.  
 UF **Tropical jungles**  
 BT **Forests and forestry**  
 RT **Rain forests**
- Junior colleges** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**378.1**  
 UF **Community colleges**  
**Two-year colleges**  
 BT **Colleges and universities**  
**Higher education**
- Junior colleges—Directories** **378.1**  
 BT **Directories**
- Junior high school libraries  
 USE **High school libraries**
- Junior high schools** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**373.236**  
 UF **Secondary schools**  
 BT **High schools**  
**Public schools**  
**Schools**  
 RT **Middle schools**  
**Secondary education**
- Junk  
 USE **Waste products**
- Junk bonds** **332.63**  
 UF **High-yield junk bonds**  
 BT **Bonds**
- Junk in space  
 USE **Space debris**
- Jupiter (Planet)** **523.45**  
 BT **Planets**
- Jurisprudence  
 USE **Law**
- Jurisprudence, Medical  
 USE **Medical jurisprudence**
- Jurists  
 USE **Lawyers**
- Jury** **345; 347**  
 UF **Trial by jury**  
 BT **Courts**  
**Criminal law**
- Justice** **340**  
 BT **Ethics**  
**Law**  
**Virtue**  
 NT **Social justice**  
 RT **Fairness**
- Justice, Administration of  
 USE **Administration of justice**
- Justice League (Fictional characters)**  
**741.5**  
 BT **Superheroes**
- Juvenile courts** (May subdiv. geog.) **345**  
 UF **Children's courts**  
 BT **Courts**  
 RT **Juvenile delinquency**  
**Probation**
- Juvenile delinquency** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**364.3**  
 UF **Delinquency, Juvenile**  
**Juvenile delinquents**  
 BT **Crime**  
**Social problems**  
 NT **Gangs**  
**Juvenile prostitution**  
**School violence**  
 RT **Child welfare**  
**Emotionally disturbed children**  
**Juvenile courts**  
**Reformatories**  
**Teenagers—Drug use**  
**Youth—Drug use**
- Juvenile delinquency—Case studies**  
**364.3**
- Juvenile delinquents  
 USE **Juvenile delinquency**
- Juvenile drama  
 USE subjects and names with the subdivision *Juvenile drama*, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile drama** [to be added as needed]

- Juvenile fiction  
 USE subjects and names with the subdivision *Juvenile fiction*, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile fiction** [to be added as needed]
- Juvenile literature  
 USE **Children’s literature** and subjects and names with the subdivision *Juvenile literature*, e.g. **Computers—Juvenile literature** [to be added as needed]
- Juvenile poetry  
 USE subjects and names with the subdivision *Juvenile poetry*, e.g. **Christmas—Juvenile poetry** [to be added as needed]
- Juvenile prostitution** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**176; 306.74; 362.7; 363.4; 364.1**  
 UF Adolescent prostitution  
 Child prostitution  
 Teenage prostitution  
 BT **Juvenile delinquency Prostitution**
- Kabbala  
 USE **Cabala**
- Kabuki 792.0952**  
 BT **Theater—Japan**
- Kampuchea  
 USE **Cambodia**
- Karate 796.815**  
 BT **Judo**  
**Martial arts**  
**Self-defense**
- Kart racing  
 USE **Karts and karting**
- Karting  
 USE **Karts and karting**
- Karts and karting 796.7**  
 UF Carts (Midget cars)  
 Go-karts  
 Kart racing  
 Karting  
 Karts (Midget cars)  
 Midget cars  
 BT **Automobile racing**
- Karts (Midget cars)  
 USE **Karts and karting**
- Kayaking** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.122**  
 BT **Canoes and canoeing**
- Kempo  
 USE **Kung fu**
- Kennels 636**  
 BT **Pets—Housing**
- Kenya 967.62**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Keyboarding (Electronics) 005.72**  
 UF Computer keyboarding  
 Data processing—Keyboarding  
 Word processor keyboarding  
 BT **Business education**  
**Office practice**  
 RT **Typewriting**
- Keyboards (Electronics) 004.7**  
 UF Computer keyboards  
 BT **Computer peripherals**  
**Office equipment and supplies**
- Keyboards (Musical instruments) 786**  
 BT **Organs (Musical instruments)**  
**Pianos**
- Keys  
 USE **Locks and keys**
- Kibbutz  
 USE **Collective settlements—Israel**
- Kidnapping** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.15**  
 UF Abduction  
 BT **Criminal law**  
**Offenses against the person**
- Kidnapping, Parental  
 USE **Parental kidnapping**
- Kindergarten** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**372.21**  
 BT **Elementary education**  
**Schools**  
 NT **Creative activities**  
**Montessori method of education**  
 RT **Nursery schools**  
**Preschool education**
- Kinematics 531**  
 BT **Dynamics**  
 NT **Mechanical movements**  
 RT **Mechanics**  
**Motion**
- Kinesiology 613.7**  
 UF Cinesiology  
 BT **Human locomotion**  
**Physical fitness**
- Kinetic art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.04**  
 UF Art in motion  
 Art, Kinetic

**Kinetic art**—*Continued*

- BT **Art**
- NT **Kinetic sculpture**
- Kinetic sculpture** 731; 735
  - UF Sculpture in motion
- BT **Kinetic art Sculpture**
- NT **Mobiles (Sculpture)**
- Kinetics
  - USE **Dynamics Motion**
- King Award
  - USE **Coretta Scott King Award**
- King Philip's War, 1675-1676** 973.2
  - UF United States—History—1675-1676, King Philip's War
  - BT **Native Americans—Wars United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
- King William's War, 1689-1697
  - USE **United States—History—1689-1697, King William's War**
- Kings and rulers** 352.23; 920; 929.7
  - Use for materials on monarchs and other heads of state not democratically elected.
  - UF Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
    - Monarchs
    - Royal houses
    - Royalty
    - Rulers
    - Sovereigns
  - SA names of places with the subdivision *Kings and rulers*, e.g. **Great Britain—Kings and rulers**; and names of individual monarchs or rulers [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Heads of state**
  - NT **Emperors Great Britain—Kings and rulers**
  - RT **Courts and courtiers Monarchy Queens**
- Kings, queens, rulers, etc.
  - USE **Kings and rulers**
- Kinship** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.83
  - SA ethnic groups with the subdivision *Kinship* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Ethnology Family**

- RT **Clans**
- Kitchen gardens
  - USE **Vegetable gardening**
- Kitchen remodeling
  - USE **Kitchens—Remodeling**
- Kitchen renovation
  - USE **Kitchens—Remodeling**
- Kitchen utensils** 643; 683
  - UF Cooking utensils
  - Household utensils
  - Kitchenware
  - Utensils, Kitchen
  - SA types of kitchen utensils, e.g. **Bread machines** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Household equipment and supplies**
  - NT **Bread machines**
- Kitchens** 643
  - BT **Houses Rooms**
  - Kitchens—Remodeling** 643
    - UF Kitchen remodeling
    - Kitchen renovation
    - Remodeling of kitchens
- Kitchenware
  - USE **Kitchen utensils**
- Kites** 629.133; 796.1
  - BT **Aeronautics**
- Kitsch** 709.03
  - BT **Aesthetics**
- Kittens
  - USE **Cats**
- Knicks (Basketball team)
  - USE **New York Knicks (Basketball team)**
- Knighthood
  - USE **Knights and knighthood**
- Knights and knighthood** (May subdiv. geog.) 394; 940.1
  - UF Knighthood
  - BT **Middle Ages Nobility**
  - RT **Chivalry Heraldry**
- Knights of the Round Table
  - USE **Arthurian romances**
- Knitting** 677; 746.43
  - BT **Needlework**
- Knives** 621.9; 623.4

**Knives—Continued**

BT **Hardware**  
**Weapons**

**Knots and splices 623.88**

UF Splicing  
BT **Navigation**  
**Rope**

**Knowledge**

USE names of individual persons with the subdivision *Knowledge*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge**; which may be further subdivided by the subject known, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Animals** [to be added as needed]

**Knowledge-based systems (Computer science)**

USE **Expert systems (Computer science)**

**Knowledge management (May subdiv. geog.) 658.4**

UF Management of knowledge assets  
BT **Management**  
RT **Information technology**

**Knowledge, Theory of**

USE **Theory of knowledge**

**Kodak camera 771.3**

BT **Cameras**

**Kodomo 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for children up to age 12.

BT **Manga**

**Koran 297.1**

UF Qur'an  
BT **Islam**  
**Sacred books**

**Koran—Recitation 297.1**

UF Recitation of the Koran  
BT **Recitations**

**Korea 951.9**

Use for comprehensive materials on all of Korea and for materials on Korea before it was divided in 1948 into two separate republics.

NT **Korea (North)**  
**Korea (South)**

**Korea (Democratic People's Republic)**

USE **Korea (North)**

**Korea (North) 951.93**

Use for materials on the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, established in 1948. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

UF **Korea (Democratic People's Republic)**  
**North Korea**

BT **Korea**

**Korea (Republic)**

USE **Korea (South)**

**Korea (South) 951.95**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*. Use for materials on the Republic of Korea, established in 1948.

UF **Korea (Republic)**  
**South Korea**

BT **Korea**

**Korean War, 1950-1953 951.904**

**Ku Klux Klan 322.4**

UF **Ku Klux Klan (1915- )**  
**Ku Klux Klan (19th cent.)**

BT **Secret societies**

RT **Reconstruction (1865-1876)**

**Ku Klux Klan (1915- )**

USE **Ku Klux Klan**

**Ku Klux Klan (19th cent.)**

USE **Ku Klux Klan**

**Kung fu 796.815**

UF **Kempo**  
**Wing chun**

BT **Martial arts**

**Kwanzaa 394.2612**

BT **Holidays**

**Labeling**

USE subjects with the subdivision *Labeling*, e.g. **Food—Labeling** [to be added as needed]

**Labor (May subdiv. geog.) 331**

Use for materials on the collective human activities involved in the production and distribution of goods and services in an economy, especially activities performed by workers for wages as distinguished from those performed by entrepreneurs for profits. Also use for general materials on workers. Materials on laborers as a social class are entered under **Working class**. Materials on the physical or mental exertion of individuals to produce or accomplish something are entered under **Work**.

UF **Blue collar workers**  
**Factory workers**  
**Industrial workers**  
**Labor and laboring classes**  
**Laborers**



**Labor**—*Continued*

- Manual workers
- Workers
- SA types of laborers, e.g. **Agricultural laborers**; **Miners**; etc.  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Economics**  
**Social conditions**  
**Sociology**
- NT **Agricultural laborers**  
**Alien labor**  
**Apprentices**  
**Capitalism**  
**Child labor**  
**Church and labor**  
**Collective bargaining**  
**Contract labor**  
**Employees**  
**Employment**  
**Employment agencies**  
**Forced labor**  
**Hours of labor**  
**Household employees**  
**Industrial arbitration**  
**Industrial relations**  
**Industrial welfare**  
**Labor supply**  
**Labor unions**  
**Migrant labor**  
**Miners**  
**Open and closed shop**  
**Part-time employment**  
**Peasantry**  
**Proletariat**  
**Skilled labor**  
**Supplementary employment**  
**Unskilled labor**
- RT **Labor movement**  
**Work**  
**Working class**
- Labor absenteeism  
USE **Absenteeism (Labor)**
- Labor—Accidents  
USE **Industrial accidents**
- Labor and capital  
USE **Industrial relations**
- Labor and laboring classes  
USE **Labor**  
**Labor movement**  
**Working class**
- Labor and state  
USE **Labor policy**
- Labor and the church  
USE **Church and labor**
- Labor arbitration  
USE **Industrial arbitration**
- Labor (Childbirth)  
USE **Childbirth**
- Labor contract** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.1; 331.89**  
Use for materials on agreements between employer and employee in which the latter agrees to perform work in return for compensation from the former.  
UF **Collective labor agreements**  
**Trade agreements (Labor)**
- BT **Contracts**  
**Industrial relations**
- NT **Open and closed shop**
- RT **Collective bargaining**
- Labor courts  
USE **Industrial arbitration**
- Labor disputes** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.89**  
UF **Industrial disputes**  
BT **Industrial relations**  
NT **Collective bargaining**  
**Industrial arbitration**  
**Strikes**
- Labor economics** 331  
BT **Economics**
- Labor—Education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.25**  
UF **Education of workers**  
BT **Education**
- Labor force  
USE **Labor supply**
- Labor—Government policy  
USE **Labor policy**
- Labor—Housing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.5**  
BT **Housing**
- Labor—Insurance  
USE **Unemployment insurance**
- Labor laws and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **344.01**  
UF **Work—Law and legislation**  
BT **Industrial laws and legislation**  
NT **Employee rights**
- Labor-management relations  
USE **Industrial relations**
- Labor market  
USE **Labor supply**

**Labor movement** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.8**

Use for materials on the efforts of organizations and individuals to improve conditions for labor.

UF Labor and laboring classes

BT **Social movements**

RT **Labor**

**Labor unions**

Labor negotiations

USE **Collective bargaining**

**Industrial arbitration**

Labor organizations

USE **Labor unions**

Labor output

USE **Labor productivity**

Labor participation in management

USE **Participative management**

**Labor policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **331**

UF Government policy

Labor and state

Labor—Government policy

Manpower policy

BT **Economic policy**

**Labor productivity** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.11**

UF Labor output

Productivity of labor

SA types of industries, occupations, and processes with the subdivision *Labor productivity*, e.g.

**Steel industry—Labor productivity** [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial efficiency**

NT **Production standards**

**Steel industry—Labor productivity**

Labor relations

USE **Industrial relations**

Labor rights

USE **Employee rights**

Labor saving devices, Household

USE **Electric household appliances**

**Household equipment and supplies**

**Labor supply** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.11**

UF Labor force

Labor market

BT **Economic conditions**

**Employment**

**Labor**

NT **Occupational retraining**

**Unemployed**

**Unemployment**

RT **Employment agencies**

**Employment forecasting**

**Human capital**

**Manpower**

**Labor turnover** **331.12**

BT **Personnel management**

NT **Employment agencies**

**Labor unions** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.88**

UF Labor organizations

Organized labor

Trade-unions

Unions, Labor

SA types of unions and names of individual labor unions [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial relations**

**Labor**

**Societies**

NT **Industrial arbitration**

**Injunctions**

**Librarians' unions**

**Open and closed shop**

**United Steelworkers of America**

RT **Collective bargaining**

**Labor movement**

**Strikes**

**Labor unions—United States**

**331.880973**

**Labor—United States** **331.0973**

**Laboratories** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.4**

UF Laboratory facilities

Research buildings

Science laboratories

Scientific laboratories

RT **Science**

Laboratory animal experimentation

USE **Animal experimentation**

Laboratory animal welfare

USE **Animal welfare**

Laboratory facilities

USE **Laboratories**

Laboratory fertilization

USE **Fertilization in vitro**

- Laboratory manuals
  - USE scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision *Laboratory manuals*, e.g. **Chemistry—Laboratory manuals** [to be added as needed]
- Laborers
  - USE **Labor Working class** and types of laborers, e.g. **Agricultural laborers; Miners;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Laboring class
  - USE **Working class**
- Laboring classes
  - USE **Working class**
- Labyrinth gardens
  - USE **Maze gardens**
- Labyrinths** (May subdiv. geog.) **291.3; 302.2**
- Lace and lace making** (May subdiv. geog.) **677; 746.2**
  - BT **Crocheting Needlework Weaving**
  - NT **Tatting**
- Lacquer and lacquering** (May subdiv. geog.) **667; 745.7**
  - BT **Decorative arts Finishes and finishing**
- Lactose intolerance** **616.3**
  - RT **Dairy-free cooking**
- Lactose intolerance—Diet therapy—Recipes
  - USE **Dairy-free cooking**
- Laissez-faire
  - USE **Free enterprise**
- Laity** **262**
  - May be subdivided by religion or sect.
  - UF Laymen
  - BT **Church**
  - RT **Lay ministry**
- Laity—Catholic Church** **262**
  - UF Catholic laity
  - BT **Catholic Church**
- Lakes** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.48**
  - SA names of lakes [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physical geography Water Waterways**
  - RT **Inland navigation**
- Lakes—United States** **551.48**
- Lamaze method of childbirth
  - USE **Natural childbirth**
- Lambs
  - USE **Sheep**
- Lamentations
  - USE **Elegiac poetry**
- Lamps** **621.32; 749**
  - BT **Lighting**
  - NT **Electric lamps**
- Land
  - USE **Land use Landforms**
- Land drainage
  - USE **Drainage**
- Land forms
  - USE **Landforms**
- Land grants** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.1**
  - UF Land patents
  - BT **Colonization Public lands**
- Land mines** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.8; 623.4**
  - BT **Explosives Ordnance**
- Land patents
  - USE **Land grants**
- Land question
  - USE **Land tenure**
- Land, Reclamation of
  - USE **Reclamation of land**
- Land reform** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.3**
  - UF Agrarian reform Reform, Agrarian
  - BT **Economic policy Land use Social policy**
  - NT **Land tenure**
  - RT **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Land settlement** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.8; 325**
  - UF Resettlement Settlement of land
  - BT **Colonies Land use**
  - NT **Colonization**
  - RT **Human settlements Internal migration**
- Land settlement—United States** **304.8; 325.73**

**Land settlement—United States—Continued**

- UF United States—Land settlement
- Westward movement

**Land slides**

- USE **Landslides**

**Land surveying**

- USE **Surveying**

**Land surveys**

- USE **Surveying**

**Land tenure** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.3**

Use for general and historical materials on systems of holding land. Materials on the legal relationships between landlord and tenant are entered under **Landlord and tenant**.

- UF Agrarian question
- Fiefs
- Land question
- Tenure of land
- BT **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
- Land reform**
- Land use**
- NT **Farm tenancy**
- Feudalism**
- Landlord and tenant**
- RT **Peasantry**
- Real estate**

**Land use** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.73**

Use for general materials that cover such topics as types of land; the utilization, distribution, and development of land; and the economic factors affecting the value of land. Materials dealing only with ownership of land are entered under **Real estate**.

- UF Land
- BT **Economics**
- NT **Eminent domain**
- Farms**
- Grasslands**
- Land reform**
- Land settlement**
- Land tenure**
- Landfills**
- Pastures**
- Public lands**
- Real estate**
- Reclamation of land**
- Regional planning**

**Landfills** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.72; 628.3; 628.4**

Use for materials on places for waste disposal in which waste is buried in layers of earth in low ground.

- UF Earth fills
- Fills (Earthwork)

Sanitary landfills

- SA names of landfills [to be added as needed]

BT **Land use**

NT **Hazardous waste sites**

**Love Canal Chemical Waste Landfill (Niagara Falls, N.Y.)**

**Landforms** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.41**

- UF Land
- Land forms
- SA types of landforms, e.g. **Mountains; Coasts**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Earth—Surface**
- Geology**
- NT **Coasts**
- Mountains**
- Seashore**
- Wetlands**

**Landlord and tenant** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.5; 346.04**

Use for materials on the legal relationships between landlord and tenant. General and historical materials on systems of holding land are entered under **Land tenure**.

- UF Tenant and landlord
- BT **Commercial law**
- Land tenure**
- Real estate**
- NT **Housing**
- RT **Farm tenancy**

**Landmarks, Literary**

- USE **Literary landmarks**

**Landmarks, Preservation of**

- USE **National monuments**
- Natural monuments**

**Landscape architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **712**

Use for materials on modifying or arranging the features of a landscape, urban area, etc., for aesthetic or pragmatic purposes.

- UF Landscape design
- BT **Architecture**
- NT **Garden ornaments and furniture**
- Garden structures**
- Parks**
- Patios**
- Roadside improvement**
- RT **Landscape gardening**
- Landscape protection**

Landscape design  
 USE **Landscape architecture**  
**Landscape drawing 743**  
 BT **Drawing**  
 RT **Landscape painting**  
**Landscape gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 712**  
 Use for materials on the design or rearrangement of extensive gardens or estates.  
 UF Planting  
 BT **Gardening**  
**Horticulture**  
 NT **Evergreens**  
**Lawns**  
**Ornamental plants**  
**Xeriscaping**  
 RT **Garden design**  
**Landscape architecture**  
**Shrubs**  
**Trees**  
**Landscape painting 758**  
 BT **Painting**  
 RT **Landscape drawing**  
**Landscape protection (May subdiv. geog.) 333.73**  
 UF Beautification of landscape  
 Natural beauty conservation  
 Preservation of natural scenery  
 Protection of natural scenery  
 Scenery  
 BT **Environmental protection**  
**Nature conservation**  
 NT **Natural monuments**  
 RT **Landscape architecture**  
**Regional planning**  
 Landscape sculpture  
 USE **Earthworks (Art)**  
**Landslides (May subdiv. geog.) 551.3**  
 UF Land slides  
 BT **Natural disasters**  
 Language  
 USE **Language and languages**  
 and disciplines, classes of persons, types of newspapers, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and literary works entered under title with the subdivision *Language*, e.g. **Technology—Language; Children—Language**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Language and culture (May subdiv. geog.) 306.44**  
 BT **Culture**  
**Language and languages**  
**Language and languages 400**  
 Use for general materials on the history, philosophy, origin, etc., of language. Materials on the scientific study of speech and comparative studies of language are entered under **Linguistics**.  
 UF Language  
 Languages  
 Philology  
 SA names of languages or groups of languages, e.g. **English language; Scandinavian languages; Native American languages**; etc.; disciplines, classes of persons, types of newspapers, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and literary works entered under title with the subdivision *Language*, e.g. **Technology—Language; Children—Language**; etc.; and names countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Languages*, for materials on the several languages spoken in a place, e.g. **United States—Languages**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Anthropology**  
**Communication**  
**Ethnology**  
 NT **Arabic language**  
**Bilingualism**  
**Children—Language**  
**Conversation**  
**Danish language**  
**English language**  
**French language**  
**German language**  
**Grammar**  
**Greek language**  
**Hebrew language**  
**Icelandic language**  
**Japanese language**  
**Language and culture**  
**Latin language**  
**Linguistics**  
**Modern Greek language**

**Language and languages—Continued****Modern languages****Multilingualism****Native American languages****Norwegian language****Old Norse language****Phonetics****Programming languages****Rhetoric****Romance languages****Russian language****Scandinavian languages****Semantics****Sign language****Sociolinguistics****Spanish language****Swedish language****Translating and interpreting****Universal language****Verbal learning****Vocabulary****Voice****Writing****Yiddish language**RT **Speech****Language and languages—Business language**

USE names of languages with unique language subdivisions, e.g.

**English language—Business****English; Japanese language—Business****Japanese; etc. [to be added as needed]****Language and languages—Comparative philology**USE **Linguistics****Language and languages—Etymology 412**UF **Etymology****Word histories**SA names of languages with the subdivision *Etymology*, e.g.**English language—Etymology [to be added as needed]****Language and languages—Government policy (May subdiv. geog) 306.449**UF **Language policy****National languages****Official languages****Language and languages—Political aspects 400**

Use for general materials on the political aspects of languages.

SA names of countries, cities, etc.,

with the subdivision *Languages*, e.g. **United States—****Languages**; or with the two subdivisions *Languages—Political aspects*; and names of individual languages and groups of languages with the subdivision *Political aspects* [to be added as needed]**Language and society**USE **Sociolinguistics****Language arts 372.6; 400**

Use for materials on language and literature considered comprehensively as a school subject at the elementary level.

UF **Communication arts**BT **Communication**NT **Creative writing****Literature****Reading****Speech****Whole language****Writing****Language arts (Holistic)**USE **Whole language****Language arts—Patterning 372.6**UF **Patterns (Language arts)****Reading—Patterning****Writing—Patterning****Language disorders 616.85**Use for materials on disorders of the central neurological functions affecting the reception, processing, or expression of language. Materials on disorders of the physiological mechanisms required for speech are entered under **Speech disorders**.UF **Dysphasia**BT **Communicative disorders**NT **Aphasia****Language experience approach in education**USE **Whole language****Language games**USE **Literary recreations****Language, International**USE **Universal language****Language laboratories 407**UF **Foreign language laboratories**RT **Modern languages—Study and teaching**

**Language of flowers 302.2; 398.24**

UF Flower language

BT **Plants—Folklore**

Language policy

USE **Language and languages—Government policy**

Language, Universal

USE **Universal language**

Languages

USE **Language and languages**

and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Languages*, for materials on the several languages spoken in a place, e.g. **United States—Languages**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Languages, Modern

USE **Modern languages**

Languages—Vocabulary

USE **Vocabulary**

LANs (Computer networks)

USE **Local area networks**

Lantern slides

USE **Slides (Photography)**

Laptop computers

USE **Portable computers**

Larceny

USE **Theft**

Large and small

USE **Size**

**Large print books 028**

UF Books for sight saving

Books—Large print

Large type books

Sight saving books

BT **Blind—Books and reading**

RT **Big books**

Large type books

USE **Large print books**

Laser-beam recording

USE **Laser recording**

Laser photography

USE **Holography**

**Laser recording 621.36; 621.38**

UF Laser-beam recording

Recording, Laser

BT **Optical data processing**

NT **Holography**

RT **Lasers**

**Optical storage devices**

**Lasers 621.36**

SA lasers in particular subjects or fields of endeavor, e.g. **Lasers in aeronautics** [to be added as needed]

BT **Light**

NT **Lasers in aeronautics**

RT **Laser recording**

**Lasers in aeronautics 629.13**

BT **Aeronautics**

**Lasers**

Last judgment

USE **Judgment Day**

Last rites (Sacraments)

USE **Anointing of the sick**

Last sacraments

USE **Anointing of the sick**

**Last Supper 232.9**

Use for materials on the final meal of Jesus with his apostles, where the sacrament of the Eucharist was instituted.

Last things (Theology)

USE **Eschatology**

**Latchkey children 306.874; 362.7; 640**

BT **Children of working parents**

Lateness

USE **Punctuality**

Lathe work

USE **Lathes**

**Turning**

**Lathes 621.9**

UF Lathe work

BT **Woodworking machinery**

RT **Turning**

**Latin America 980**

Use for materials that discuss collectively several or all of the countries of the Western Hemisphere south of the United States in which Spanish, Portuguese, or French is the principal language.

UF Spanish America

SA names of individual Latin American countries [to be added as needed]

BT **America**

NT **Pan-Americanism**

**Latin America—Politics and government 980**

BT **Politics**

**Latin American literature 860**

Use for materials on the French, Portuguese, or Spanish literature of several Latin American countries. May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

**Latin American literature—Continued**

- UF South American literature  
Spanish American literature
- SA names of individual Latin American literatures [to be added as needed]
- BT **Literature**
- NT **Brazilian literature**  
**Mexican literature**

**Latin Americans** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**920; 980**

Use for materials on citizens of Latin American countries. Materials on United States citizens of Latin American descent are entered under **Hispanic Americans**.

**Latin language 470**

- May be subdivided like **English language**.
- UF Classical languages
- BT **Language and languages**
- RT **Romance languages**

**Latin literature 870**

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

- UF Roman literature
- BT **Literature**
- RT **Classical literature**  
**Early Christian literature**

**Latinos** (U.S.)

- USE **Hispanic Americans**

**Latitude 526; 527**

- UF Degrees of latitude and longitude
- BT **Earth**  
**Geodesy**  
**Nautical astronomy**

**Latter-day Saints**

- USE **Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**

**Laughter 152.4**

- BT **Emotions**

**Launching of satellites**

- USE **Artificial satellites—Launching**

**Laundry 648**

- UF Ironing  
Washing
- BT **Cleaning**  
**Home economics**  
**Household sanitation**

**Law** (May subdiv. geog.) **340**

- UF Jurisprudence  
Laws  
Statutes

- SA names of particular legal systems, e.g. **Islamic law**; special branches of law, e.g. **Criminal law**; subjects with the subdivision *Law and legislation*, e.g. **Automobiles—Law and legislation**; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Legal status, laws, etc.*, e.g. **Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Political science**
- NT **Abortion—Law and legislation**  
**Administration of justice**  
**Administrative law**  
**Automobiles—Law and legislation**  
**Chemical industry—Law and legislation**  
**Commercial law**  
**Common law**  
**Constitutional law**  
**Constitutions**  
**Corporation law**  
**Courts**  
**Criminal law**  
**Ecclesiastical law**  
**Environmental law**  
**Food—Law and legislation**  
**Gun control**  
**Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.**  
**Industrial laws and legislation**  
**Internal revenue law**  
**International law**  
**Islamic law**  
**Justice**  
**Law reform**  
**Lawyers**  
**Libraries—Law and legislation**  
**Litigation**  
**Maritime law**  
**Martial law**  
**Medicine—Law and legislation**  
**Military law**  
**Natural law**  
**Power of attorney**  
**Safety regulations**  
**Space law**



- Law**—*Continued*
- Water rights**
    - RT **Legislation**
  - Law and legislation
    - USE subjects with the subdivision
      - Law and legislation, e.g. Automobiles*—**Law and legislation** [to be added as needed]
  - Law, Election
    - USE **Election law**
  - Law enforcement** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.2**
    - BT **Administration of criminal justice**
    - NT **Criminal investigation**
    - Police**
  - Law—Fiction
    - USE **Legal stories**
  - Law of nations
    - USE **International law**
  - Law of nature
    - USE **Natural law**
  - Law of supply and demand
    - USE **Supply and demand**
  - Law of the sea
    - USE **Maritime law**
  - Law reform** (May subdiv. geog.) **340**
    - UF Legal reform
    - BT **Law**
  - Law schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **340.071**
    - BT **Colleges and universities**
  - Law suits
    - USE **Litigation**
  - Law—United States** **349.73**
    - UF United States—Law
  - Law—Vocational guidance** **340.023**
    - BT **Professions**
    - Vocational guidance**
  - Lawmakers
    - USE **Legislators**
  - Lawn tennis
    - USE **Tennis**
  - Lawns** **635.9; 712**
    - BT **Landscape gardening**
    - RT **Grasses**
  - Laws
    - USE **Law**
    - Legislation**
  - Lawsuits
    - USE **Litigation**
  - Lawyers** (May subdiv. geog.) **340.092; 920**
    - UF Attorneys
    - Bar
    - Barristers
    - Jurists
    - Legal profession
    - Solicitors
    - BT **Law**
    - NT **Judges**
    - RT **Legal ethics**
  - Lawyers—Fiction
    - USE **Legal stories**
  - Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc.** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.2**
    - BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
  - Lay ministry** **253**
    - UF Volunteers in church work
    - BT **Church work**
    - RT **Laity**
  - Laymen
    - USE **Laity**
  - Laziness** **179**
    - UF Indolence
    - Sloth
    - BT **Personality**
  - Lead poisoning** **615.9**
    - UF Lead—Toxicology
    - BT **Occupational diseases**
    - Poisons and poisoning**
  - Lead—Toxicology
    - USE **Lead poisoning**
  - Leadership** **158; 303.3**
    - BT **Ability**
    - Executive ability**
    - Social groups**
    - Success**
    - NT **Elite (Social sciences)**
  - League of Nations** **341.22**
    - BT **International arbitration**
    - International cooperation**
    - International organization**
    - World War, 1914-1918—Peace**
  - Learned institutions and societies
    - USE **Learning and scholarship**
  - Learned societies
    - USE **Societies**
  - Learning and scholarship** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.2**
    - UF Erudition
    - Learned institutions and societies

**Learning and scholarship—Continued**

- Scholarship
- BT **Civilization**
- NT **Humanities**
- RT **Culture**
- Education**
- Humanism**
- Research**
- Learning center approach to teaching
- USE **Open plan schools**
- Learning disabilities 153.1; 371.9; 616.85**
- SA types of learning disabilities [to be added as needed]
- BT **Psychology of learning**
- NT **Reading disability**
- Learning, Psychology of
- USE **Psychology of learning**
- Learning resource centers
- USE **Instructional materials centers**
- Learning, Verbal
- USE **Verbal learning**
- Lease and rental services 333.5**
- UF Lease services
- Rental services
- BT **Service industries**
- Lease services
- USE **Lease and rental services**
- Leather 675**
- BT **Animal products**
- RT **Hides and skins**
- Leather industry**
- Tanning**
- Leather clothing
- USE **Leather garments**
- Leather garments 391; 685**
- UF Leather clothing
- BT **Clothing and dress**
- Leather work**
- Leather industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**
- UF Leather industry and trade
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Shoe industry**
- RT **Leather**
- Leather industry and trade
- USE **Leather industry**
- Leather work 745.53**

- BT **Decoration and ornament**
- Decorative arts**
- Handicraft**
- NT **Leather garments**
- Leave for parenting
- USE **Parental leave**
- Leave of absence (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25**
- BT **Hours of labor**
- NT **Parental leave**
- Leaves 575.5; 581.4**
- UF Foliage
- BT **Plants**
- Lebanon 956.92**
- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Lebanon—History 956.92**
- Lebanon—History—1975-1976, Civil War 956.9204**
- Lectures and lecturing 808.5**
- Use for general materials on lectures and the art of delivering speeches on academic subjects. Collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about non-academic speeches are entered under **Speeches**. Collections of lectures on a single subject are entered under that subject.
- UF Addresses
- Speaking
- BT **Public speaking**
- Rhetoric**
- Teaching**
- NT **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**
- RT **Speeches**
- Left and right
- USE **Left and right (Direction)**
- Right and left (Political science)**
- Left and right (Direction) 152.1**
- Use for children's materials on left and right as indications of location or direction. Materials on political views or attitudes are entered under **Right and left (Political science)**. Materials on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other are entered under **Left- and right-handedness**.
- UF Left and right
- Right and left
- BT **Direction sense**
- Left- and right-handedness 152.3**
- UF Handedness
- Right- and left-handedness
- BT **Psychophysiology**

Left (Political science)

USE **Liberalism**  
**Right and left (Political science)**

Legacies

USE **Inheritance and succession**  
**Wills**

**Legal aid** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.5**

Use for materials on legal services to the poor, usually provided under the sponsorship of local bar associations or governmental units.

UF Legal assistance to the poor  
 Legal representation of the poor  
 Legal services for the poor

BT **Public welfare**

Legal assistance to the poor

USE **Legal aid**

**Legal drama (Films)** **791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion pictures dealing with trials or litigations.

UF Courtroom drama

BT **Motion pictures**

**Legal drama (Radio programs)** **791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio programs dealing with trials or litigations.

UF Courtroom drama

BT **Radio programs**

**Legal drama (Television programs)**  
**791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television programs dealing with trials or litigations.

UF Courtroom drama

BT **Television programs**

**Legal ethics** (May subdiv. geog.) **174;**  
**340**

BT **Ethics**

**Professional ethics**

RT **Lawyers**

Legal fiction (Literature)

USE **Legal stories**

Legal holidays

USE **Holidays**

Legal medicine

USE **Medical jurisprudence**

Legal novels

USE **Legal stories**

Legal profession

USE **Lawyers**

Legal reform

USE **Law reform**

Legal representation of the poor

USE **Legal aid**

Legal responsibility

USE **Liability (Law)**

Legal services for the poor

USE **Legal aid**

Legal status, laws, etc.

USE ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Legal status, laws, etc.*, e.g.

**Handicapped—Legal status, laws, etc.** [to be added as needed]

**Legal stories** **808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction dealing with trials or litigations.

UF Law—Fiction

Lawyers—Fiction

Legal fiction (Literature)

Legal novels

Trials—Fiction

BT **Fiction**

Legal tender

USE **Money**

Legations

USE **Diplomatic and consular service**

**Legendary characters** **398.22**

SA names of individual legendary characters, e.g. **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Legends**

**Mythology**

NT **Merlin (Legendary character)**

**Oedipus (Legendary character)**

**Scheherazade (Legendary character)**

**Legends** (May subdiv. geog.) **398.2**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about tales coming down from the past, especially those relating to actual events or persons. Collections of tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry or the supernatural are entered under **Romances**.

UF Folk tales

Stories

Tales

Traditions

SA religious topics and names of individual persons or sacred works with the subdivision

**Legends—Continued**

*Legends*; e.g. **Grail—Legends**; legends of particular ethnic or religious groups, e.g. **Jewish legends**; and names of individual legendary characters, e.g. **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Fiction Literature**
- NT **Christian legends**  
**Christian legends**  
**Jewish legends**  
**Legendary characters**  
**Norse legends**  
**Tall tales**
- RT **Fables**  
**Folklore**  
**Mythology**  
**Romances**

Legends, Jewish

USE **Jewish legends**

**Legends—United States** 398.20973; 973

Legerdemain

USE **Juggling**  
**Magic tricks**

Legibility of handwriting

USE **Handwriting**

**Legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) 328

Use for materials on the theory of lawmaking and descriptions of the preparation and enactment of laws.

- UF **Laws**
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Law and legislation* [to be added as needed]

BT **Political science**

NT **Abortion—Law and legislation**

**Automobiles—Law and legislation**

**Chemical industry—Law and legislation**

**Food—Law and legislation**

**Gun control**

**Industrial laws and legislation**

**Legislative bodies**

**Libraries—Law and legislation**

**Medicine—Law and legislation**

**Parliamentary practice**

RT **Law**

Legislation, Direct

USE **Referendum**

**Legislative bodies** (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3

Use for materials on various law making bodies considered collectively.

- UF **Legislatures**  
**Parliaments**
- SA names of individual legislative bodies, e.g. **United States. Congress** [to be added as needed]

BT **Constitutional law**  
**Legislation**  
**Representative government and representation**

NT **Parliamentary practice**  
**Term limits (Public office)**  
**United States. Congress**  
**War and emergency powers**

Legislative investigations

USE **Governmental investigations**

Legislative reapportionment

USE **Apportionment (Election law)**

**Legislators** (May subdiv. geog.) 328

- UF **Lawmakers**  
**Members of Parliament**
- BT **Statesmen**

Legislatures

USE **Legislative bodies**

Legitimacy (Law)

USE **Illegitimacy**

**Leisure** (May subdiv. geog.) 790.01

- UF **Free time (Leisure)**  
**Leisure time**
- NT **Hobbies**  
**Retirement**
- RT **Recreation**

Leisure time

USE **Leisure**

Lemon

USE **Lemons**

**Lemons** 634; 641.3

- UF **Lemon**
- BT **Citrus fruits**

Lending

USE **Loans**

Lending institutions

USE **Financial institutions**

Lending of library materials

USE **Library circulation**

**Lenses** 535

**Lenses—Continued**

- SA types of lenses, e.g. **Contact lenses** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Optical instruments**
- NT **Contact lenses**
- Lensless photography
  - USE **Holography**
- Lent 263**
  - BT **Church year**
  - NT **Good Friday**  
**Holy Week**  
**Lenten sermons**
  - RT **Easter**
- Lent—Meditations 242**
  - BT **Meditations**
- Lenten sermons 252**
  - Use for collections of sermons on any subject preached during the season of Lent.
  - BT **Lent Sermons**
- Lepidoptera
  - USE **Butterflies**  
**Moths**
- Leprosy (May subdiv. geog.) 616.9**
  - UF Hansen's disease
  - BT **Diseases**
- Lesbian marriage
  - USE **Same-sex marriage**
- Lesbian rights
  - USE **Gay rights**
- Lesbianism (May subdiv. geog.) 306.76**
  - BT **Homosexuality**
  - RT **Lesbians**
- Lesbians (May subdiv. geog.) 306.76**
  - UF Gay women  
Gays, Female  
Homosexuals, Female
  - BT **Women**
  - NT **Gay parents**  
**Gays and lesbians in the military**
  - RT **Homosexuality**  
**Lesbianism**  
**Lesbians' writings**
- Lesbians and gays in the military
  - USE **Gays and lesbians in the military**
- Lesbians—Civil rights
  - USE **Gay rights**

- Lesbians in the military
  - USE **Gays and lesbians in the military**
- Lesbians—Ordination
  - USE **Ordination of gays and lesbians**
- Lesbians' writings 808.8**
  - Use for collections of lesbians' writings by more than one author and for materials about such writings.
  - UF Gay women's writings  
Writings of lesbians
  - BT **Literature**
  - RT **Lesbians**
- Less developed countries
  - USE **Developing countries**
- Letter-sound association
  - USE **Reading—Phonetic method**
- Letter writing 383; 808.6**
  - Use for materials on composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence. Materials limited to business correspondence are entered under **Business letters**. Collections of literary letters are entered under **Letters**.
  - UF Correspondence
  - BT **Etiquette**  
**Literary style**  
**Rhetoric**
  - NT **Business letters**
- Lettering 745.6**
  - UF Ornamental alphabets
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Industrial painting**  
**Mechanical drawing**
  - NT **Monograms**
  - RT **Alphabets**  
**Initials**  
**Sign painting**
- Letters 808.86**
  - Use for collections of literary letters. Materials on the composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence are entered under **Letter writing**. Materials limited to business correspondence are entered under **Business letters**.
  - UF Correspondence
  - SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons and families with the subdivision *Correspondence*, e.g. **Authors—Correspondence** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **American letters**  
**Authors—Correspondence**

**Letters—Continued**

- English letters**
- Letters of credit
  - USE **Credit**
  - Negotiable instruments**
- Letters of marque
  - USE **Privateering**
- Letters of recommendation
  - USE **Applications for positions**
- Letters of the alphabet
  - USE **Alphabet**
- Leukemia 616.99**
  - BT **Blood—Diseases**
  - Cancer**
- Levant
  - USE **Middle East**
- Leveraged buyouts 338.8; 658.1**
  - UF Buyouts, Leveraged Management buyouts
  - BT **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) 973.4**
  - BT **United States—Exploring expeditions**
  - United States—History—1783-1815**
- Liability for environmental damages** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**
  - UF Environmental damages, Liability for
  - BT **Environmental law**
  - Liability (Law)**
- Liability (Law)** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.02**
  - UF Accountability
  - Legal responsibility
  - Responsibility, Legal
  - BT **Contracts**
  - NT **Liability for environmental damages**
  - Malpractice**
- Liability, Professional
  - USE **Malpractice**
- Libel and slander** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.03**
  - UF Character assassination
  - Defamation
  - Slander (Law)
  - BT **Journalism**
  - NT **Gossip**
- RT **Freedom of speech**
- Freedom of the press**
- Liberalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **148; 320.5**
  - UF Left (Political science)
  - BT **Political science**
  - Social sciences**
  - RT **Right and left (Political science)**
- Liberation movements, National
  - USE **National liberation movements**
- Liberation theology 261.8**
  - UF Theology of liberation
  - BT **Christianity—Doctrines**
  - Church and social problems**
  - Theology**
- Liberty
  - USE **Freedom**
- Liberty of conscience
  - USE **Freedom of conscience**
- Liberty of speech
  - USE **Freedom of speech**
- Liberty of the press
  - USE **Freedom of the press**
- Liberty of the will
  - USE **Free will and determinism**
- Librarians** (May subdiv. geog.) **020.92; 920**
  - NT **African American librarians**
  - Black librarians**
  - Library technicians**
  - RT **Libraries**
- Librarians—Collective bargaining
  - USE **Collective bargaining—Librarians**
- Librarians—Education
  - USE **Library education**
- Librarians—Ethics 174**
  - UF Librarians—Professional ethics
  - BT **Professional ethics**
- Librarians—In-service training 020.71**
  - BT **Library education**
- Librarians—Professional ethics
  - USE **Librarians—Ethics**
- Librarians—Rating 023**
- Librarians—Recruiting 023**
  - BT **Recruiting of employees**
- Librarians—Training
  - USE **Library education**
- Librarians’ unions 331.88**
  - UF Library unions

**Librarians' unions—Continued**

- BT **Labor unions**
- Librarianship
  - USE **Library science**
- Libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **027**
  - SA types of libraries, e.g. **Academic libraries**; names of individual libraries, e.g. **Library of Congress**; libraries and particular groups of people, e.g. **Libraries and African Americans**; and libraries and other subjects, e.g. **Libraries and community** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Documentation**
  - NT **Academic libraries**
  - Children's libraries**
  - Church libraries**
  - Digital libraries**
  - Hospital libraries**
  - Instructional materials centers**
  - Libraries and community**
  - Libraries and schools**
  - Library architecture**
  - Library catalogs**
  - Library cooperation**
  - Library of Congress**
  - Library resources**
  - Library services**
  - Library technical processes**
  - Public libraries**
  - School libraries**
  - Special libraries**
  - Young adults' libraries**
  - RT **Archives**
  - Information services**
  - Librarians**
- Libraries—Acquisitions 025.2**
  - UF **Acquisitions (Libraries)**
  - Book buying (Libraries)**
  - Libraries—Order department**
  - Library acquisitions**
  - BT **Libraries—Collection development**
  - Library technical processes**
  - NT **Book selection**
- Libraries—Administration 025.1**
  - UF **Library administration**
  - Library policies**
  - NT **Library finance**
  - Library trustees**

**Libraries and African Americans 027.6**

- UF **African Americans and libraries**
- Afro-Americans and libraries**
- Library services to African Americans**
- BT **African Americans**
- Library services**
- Libraries and children
  - USE **Children's libraries**
- Libraries and community 021.2**
  - UF **Community and libraries**
  - BT **Libraries**
  - NT **Libraries—Public relations**
- Libraries and readers
  - USE **Library services**
- Libraries and schools 021**
  - UF **Schools and libraries**
  - BT **Libraries**
  - Schools**
  - NT **Students—Library services**
  - RT **Children's libraries**
  - School libraries**
- Libraries and state
  - USE **Libraries—Government policy**
- Libraries and students
  - USE **Students—Library services**
- Libraries and the elderly
  - USE **Elderly—Library services**
- Libraries—Automation 025.04**
  - UF **Library automation**
  - SA names of projects, formats, and systems, e.g. **MARC formats** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Automation**
  - NT **Machine readable bibliographic data**
  - RT **Information systems**
  - Online catalogs**
- Libraries—Boards of trustees
  - USE **Library trustees**
- Libraries, Business
  - USE **Business libraries**
- Libraries—Cataloging
  - USE **Cataloging**
- Libraries—Catalogs
  - USE **Library catalogs**
- Libraries—Censorship 025.2**
  - BT **Censorship**
- Libraries—Centralization 021.6**
  - UF **Library systems**

- Libraries—Circulation, loans
  - USE **Library circulation**
- Libraries—Collection development 025.2**
  - UF Collection development (Libraries)
  - BT **Library technical processes**
  - NT **Book selection**
  - Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Libraries—Collective bargaining
  - USE **Collective bargaining—Librarians**
- Libraries—Cooperation
  - USE **Library cooperation**
- Libraries, Corporate
  - USE **Corporate libraries**
- Libraries—Equipment and supplies 022**
  - UF Library equipment and supplies  
Library supplies
  - BT **Furniture**
- Libraries—Federal aid
  - USE **Federal aid to libraries**
- Libraries—Finance
  - USE **Library finance**
- Libraries—Government aid
  - USE **Government aid to libraries**
- Libraries—Government policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **021.8**
  - UF Libraries and state
  - BT **Social policy**
  - NT **Federal aid to libraries**  
**Government aid to libraries**
- Libraries, Governmental
  - USE **Government libraries**
- Libraries, Hospital
  - USE **Hospital libraries**
- Libraries—Law and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**
  - UF Library laws  
Library legislation
  - BT **Law**  
**Legislation**
- Libraries—Lighting 022**
  - BT **Lighting**
- Libraries, Music
  - USE **Music libraries**
- Libraries, National
  - USE **National libraries**
- Libraries—Order department
  - USE **Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Libraries, Presidential
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Archives**
- Libraries—Public relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **021.7**
  - UF Public relations—Libraries
  - BT **Libraries and community**
  - NT **Book talks**
- Libraries, Regional
  - USE **Regional libraries**
- Libraries—Special collections 026**
  - May be subdivided by subject or form, e.g. **Libraries—Special collections—Science fiction**; **Libraries—Special collections—Video-tapes**; etc.
  - UF Special collections in libraries
- Libraries—State aid
  - USE **Government aid to libraries**
- Libraries—Statistics 020**
  - BT **Statistics**
- Libraries—Technical services
  - USE **Library technical processes**
- Libraries—Trustees
  - USE **Library trustees**
- Libraries—United States 027.073**
- Library acquisitions
  - USE **Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Library administration
  - USE **Libraries—Administration**
- Library architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **727**
  - Use for materials on the design of library buildings.
  - BT **Architecture**  
**Libraries**
- Library assistants
  - USE **Library technicians**
- Library automation
  - USE **Libraries—Automation**
- Library boards
  - USE **Library trustees**
- Library book fairs
  - USE **Books—Exhibitions**
- Library cataloging
  - USE **Cataloging**
- Library catalogs 017; 025.3**
  - UF Catalogs  
Catalogs, Library  
Libraries—Catalogs
  - SA types of library catalogs, e.g. **Online catalogs** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Libraries**



**Library catalogs—Continued**

- NT **Card catalogs**
- Classified catalogs**
- Online catalogs**
- Subject catalogs**
- RT **Cataloging**

**Library circulation 025.6**

- UF Book lending
- Circulation of library materials
- Lending of library materials
- Libraries—Circulation, loans

BT **Library services**

NT **Interlibrary loans**

**Library classification 025.4**

May be further subdivided by a type of literature or by the subject of the materials classified.

- UF Books—Classification
- Classification—Books

BT **Cataloging**

**Classification**

**Library technical processes**

NT **Dewey Decimal Classification**

RT **Classified catalogs**

**Library clerks**

USE **Library technicians**

**Library consortia**

USE **Library cooperation**

**Library cooperation (May subdiv. geog.) 021.6**

- UF Consortia, Library
- Libraries—Cooperation
- Library consortia

BT **Libraries**

NT **Interlibrary loans**

**Library information networks**

**Library education (May subdiv. geog.) 020.71**

Use for materials on the education of librarians. Materials on the instruction of readers in library use are entered under **Bibliographic instruction**.

- UF Education for librarianship
- Librarians—Education
- Librarians—Training
- Library science—Study and teaching

BT **Education**

**Professional education**

NT **Librarians—In-service training**

**Library schools**

**Library education—Audiovisual aids 020.71**

BT **Audiovisual education**

**Audiovisual materials**

**Library education—Curricula 020.71**

BT **Education—Curricula**

Library equipment and supplies

USE **Libraries—Equipment and supplies**

**Library extension 021.6**

BT **Library services**

NT **Bookmobiles**

**Library finance (May subdiv. geog.) 025.1**

UF Libraries—Finance

BT **Finance**

**Libraries—Administration**

NT **Government aid to libraries**

RT **Federal aid to libraries**

**Library information networks (May subdiv. geog.) 021.6**

Use for materials on networks that facilitate the sharing of information resources among several libraries.

UF Library networks

Library systems

BT **Information networks**

**Library cooperation**

**Library instruction**

USE **Bibliographic instruction**

**Library laws**

USE **Libraries—Law and legislation**

**Library legislation**

USE **Libraries—Law and legislation**

**Library materials**

USE **Library resources**

**Library networks**

USE **Library information networks**

**Library of Congress 027.573**

UF United States. Library of Congress

BT **Libraries**

**Library orientation**

USE **Bibliographic instruction**

**Library policies**

USE **Libraries—Administration**

**Library processing**

USE **Library technical processes**

**Library reference services**

USE **Reference services (Libraries)**

**Library resources (May subdiv. geog.) 025**

Use for materials on the resources and collections available in libraries for research not limited to a single subject or discipline.

**Library resources—Continued**

- UF Library materials
- SA subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, individual persons, literary authors, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Library resources*, e.g. **United States—History—Library resources** [to be added as needed]

BT **Libraries**

NT **Government publications**

**Library resources—Conservation and restoration 025.8**

- UF Books—Preservation  
Library resources—Preservation  
Preservation of library resources

Library resources—Preservation

USE **Library resources—Conservation and restoration**

**Library schools (May subdiv. geog.) 020.71**

BT **Library education**

**Library science (May subdiv. geog.) 020**

Use for general materials on the knowledge and skill necessary for the organization and administration of libraries. Materials on services offered by libraries to patrons are entered under **Library services**.

UF Librarianship

BT **Documentation  
Information science**

NT **Cataloging  
Library surveys  
Library technical processes**

RT **Bibliography  
Library services**

Library science—Study and teaching

USE **Library education**

**Library services (May subdiv. geog.) 025.5**

Use for materials on services offered by libraries to patrons. General materials on the knowledge and skill necessary for the organization and administration of libraries are entered under **Library science**.

- UF Libraries and readers  
Library services to readers  
Reader services (Libraries)  
Readers and libraries

- SA libraries and specific types of users or specific activities for which services are provided, e.g. **Elderly—Library services** [to be added as needed]

BT **Libraries**

NT **Bibliographic instruction  
Elderly—Library services  
Libraries and African Americans  
Library circulation  
Library extension  
Reference services (Libraries)  
Students—Library services**

RT **Library science**

Library services to African Americans

USE **Libraries and African Americans**

Library services to children

USE **Children's libraries**

Library services to readers

USE **Library services**

Library services to teenagers

USE **Young adults' libraries**

Library services to the elderly

USE **Elderly—Library services**

Library services to young adults

USE **Young adults' libraries**

Library skills

USE **Bibliographic instruction**

Library supplies

USE **Libraries—Equipment and supplies**

**Library surveys 020**

BT **Library science  
Surveys**

Library systems

USE **Libraries—Centralization  
Library information networks**

**Library technical processes 025**

Use for materials on the activities and processes concerned with the acquisition, organization, and preparation of library materials for use.

- UF Centralized processing (Libraries)  
Libraries—Technical services  
Library processing  
Processing (Libraries)  
Technical services (Libraries)

BT **Libraries  
Library science**

**Library technical processes—Continued**

- NT **Cataloging**
- Libraries—Acquisitions**
- Libraries—Collection development**
- Library classification**

**Library technicians (May subdiv. geog.) 020.92**

- UF Library assistants
- Library clerks
- Paraprofessional librarians

- BT **Librarians**
- Paraprofessionals**

**Library trustees 021.8**

- UF Libraries—Boards of trustees
- Libraries—Trustees
- Library boards

- BT **Libraries—Administration**
- Trusts and trustees**

**Library unions**

- USE **Librarians' unions**

**Library user orientation**

- USE **Bibliographic instruction**

**Librettos 780; 780.26**

Use for collections of miscellaneous librettos and for materials on the history and criticism of librettos and on writing librettos. Individual librettos and collections of librettos of a specific type are entered under the specific type of libretto.

- SA types of librettos, e.g. **Opera librettos** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Books**

- NT **Opera librettos**

**Libya 961.2**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Licenses (May subdiv. geog.) 352.8**

Use for general works on legal permissions to engage in business or perform other work or activities.

- SA occupational groups, types of industries, and types of vehicles with the subdivision *Licenses*, e.g. **Physicians—Licenses**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]

- BT **Commercial law**
- Public administration**

**Lie detectors and detection 363.2**

- UF Polygraph

- BT **Criminal investigation**
- Medical jurisprudence**
- Truthfulness and falsehood**

**Life 128**

Use for materials on philosophical or religious considerations of life. Materials on life from a scientific point of view are entered under **Life (Biology)**.

- NT **Death**
- Life expectancy**
- RT **Life (Biology)**

**Life after death**

- USE **Future life**
- Immortality**

**Life (Biology) 570.1**

Use for materials on life from a scientific point of view. Materials on philosophical or religious considerations of life are entered under **Life**.

- BT **Biology**
- NT **Gaia hypothesis**
- Genetics**
- Life cycles (Biology)**
- Middle age**
- Protoplasm**
- Reproduction**

- RT **Life**

**Life care communities (May subdiv. geog.) 362.61; 363.5**

Use for materials on retirement communities that guarantee services and medical care for the rest of a person's life.

- UF Continuing care communities
- Continuing care retirement communities

- BT **Retirement communities**

**Life cycles**

- USE **Life cycles (Biology)** and types of plants or animals with the subdivision *Life cycles* [to be added as needed]

**Life cycles (Biology) 571.8**

- UF Life cycles
- SA types of plants or animals with the subdivision *Life cycles* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Biology**
- Cycles**
- Life (Biology)**

**Life expectancy (May subdiv. geog.) 304.6**

- UF Expectancy of life
- Expectation of life

**Life expectancy—Continued**

- BT **Age**
- Life**
- Vital statistics**
- NT **Longevity**
- Life, Future
- USE **Future life**
- Life histories
- USE **Biography**
- Life insurance** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.32**
- UF Insurance, Life
- BT **Insurance**
- NT **Group insurance**
- RT **Annuities**
- Life on other planets 576.8**
- Use for materials on the possibility of indigenous life in outer space. Materials on the biology of humans or other earth creatures while in outer space are entered under **Space biology**.
- UF Astrobiology
- Extraterrestrial life
- BT **Astronomy**
- Planets**
- Universe**
- NT **Extraterrestrial beings**
- Interstellar communication**
- RT **Human-alien encounters**
- Life—Origin 113**
- UF Germ theory
- Origin of life
- BT **Evolution**
- Life quality
- USE **Quality of life**
- Life saving
- USE **Lifesaving**
- Life sciences** (May subdiv. geog.) **570**
- UF Biosciences
- BT **Science**
- NT **Agriculture**
- Biology**
- Medicine**
- Life sciences ethics
- USE **Bioethics**
- Life skills** (May subdiv. geog.) **158; 640**
- Use for materials on skills needed by an individual to exist in modern society, including skills related to education, employment, finance, etc.
- UF Basic life skills
- Coping skills
- Functional competencies
- Fundamental life skills

- Life skills guides
- Living skills
- Personal life skills
- SA groups and classes of persons
- with the subdivision *Life skills guides*, e.g. **Elderly—Life skills guides** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Interpersonal relations**
- Success**
- NT **Conduct of life**
- Elderly—Life skills guides**
- Self-help techniques**
- Self-improvement**
- Social skills**
- Study skills**
- Survival skills**
- RT **Human behavior**
- Life skills guides
- USE **Life skills**
- and groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Life skills guides*, e.g. **Elderly—Life skills guides** [to be added as needed]
- Life span prolongation
- USE **Longevity**
- Life styles
- USE **Lifestyles**
- Life support systems (Medical environment) 362.1**
- BT **Hospitals**
- Terminal care**
- Life support systems (Space environment) 629.47**
- BT **Human engineering**
- Space medicine**
- NT **Apollo project**
- Lunar bases**
- Space suits**
- Life support systems (Submarine environment) 627**
- BT **Human engineering**
- Lifeguards** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.21**
- BT **Water safety**
- Lifelong education
- USE **Adult education**
- Continuing education**
- Lifesaving 363.1**
- UF Life saving
- BT **Rescue work**

**Lifesaving—Continued**

RT **First aid**

**Lifestyles** (May subdiv. geog.) **306**

UF Life styles

SA types of lifestyles [to be added as needed]

BT **Human behavior**

**Manners and customs**

NT **Alternative lifestyles**

**Counter culture**

**Unmarried couples**

Lifts

USE **Elevators**

**Hoisting machinery**

**Light 535**

BT **Electromagnetic waves**

**Physics**

NT **Color**

**Lasers**

**Lighting**

**Luminescence**

**Refraction**

RT **Optics**

**Photometry**

**Radiation**

**Spectrum analysis**

Light and shade

USE **Shades and shadows**

Light, Electric

USE **Electric lighting**

Light production in animals

USE **Bioluminescence**

Light ships

USE **Lightships**

Light—Therapeutic use

USE **Phototherapy**

Light verse

USE **Humorous poetry**

**Lighthouses** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.1; 623.89; 627**

BT **Navigation**

NT **Lightships**

**Lighting** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.32**

UF Illumination

SA types of lighting and types of buildings, structures, rooms, installations, etc., with the subdivision *Lighting*, e.g. **Libraries—Lighting** [to be added as needed]

BT **Interior design**

**Light**

NT **Candles**

**Electric lighting**

**Lamps**

**Libraries—Lighting**

**Photography—Lighting**

**Stage lighting**

**Streets—Lighting**

**Lightning 551.56**

BT **Electricity**

**Meteorology**

**Thunderstorms**

**Lightships 623.89; 627**

UF Light ships

BT **Lighthouses**

**Ships**

Limbs, Artificial

USE **Artificial limbs**

**Lime 631.8; 666**

UF Lime (Mineral)

BT **Fertilizers**

**Minerals**

Lime (Fruit)

USE **Limes**

Lime (Mineral)

USE **Lime**

**Limericks 808.1; 808.81**

Use for collections of limericks by one or several authors or for materials about limericks.

UF Rhymes

BT **Humorous poetry**

RT **Nonsense verses**

**Limes 634**

UF Lime (Fruit)

BT **Citrus fruits**

Limitation of armament

USE **Arms control**

Limited access highways

USE **Express highways**

Limited companies

USE **Limited liability companies**

**Limited liability companies** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.7**

UF Limited companies

LLCs (Limited liability companies)

Private companies

Private limited companies

BT **Corporation law**

**Corporations**

**Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865 92; B**

BT **Presidents—United States**

- Lincoln Day
  - USE **Lincoln's Birthday**
- Lincoln family 920; 929**
- Lincoln's Birthday 394.261**
  - UF Lincoln Day
  - BT **Holidays**
- Line engraving
  - USE **Engraving**
- Linear algebra 512**
  - BT **Algebra**
  - Mathematical analysis**
  - RT **Topology**
- Linear system theory
  - USE **System analysis**
- Linen 677**
  - BT **Fabrics**
  - Fibers**
  - RT **Flax**
- Linguistic science
  - USE **Linguistics**
- Linguistics (May subdiv. geog.) 410**
  - Use for materials on the scientific study of speech and for comparative studies of languages. General materials on the history, philosophy, origin, etc., of languages are entered under **Language and languages**.
  - UF **Comparative linguistics**
  - Comparative philology**
  - Language and languages—Comparative philology**
  - Linguistic science**
  - Philology**
  - Philology, Comparative**
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - NT **Grammar**
  - Semantics**
  - Sociolinguistics**
  - Universal language**
- Linoleum block printing 761**
  - UF **Block printing**
  - BT **Printing**
  - Prints**
- Linotype 686.2**
  - BT **Printing**
  - Type and type-founding**
  - Typesetting**
- Lip-reading
  - USE **Lipreading**
- Lipreading 418**
  - UF **Lip-reading**
  - BT **Deaf—Means of communication**
- Liquefaction of coal
  - USE **Coal liquefaction**
- Liqueurs
  - USE **Liquors**
- Liquid fuel
  - USE **Petroleum as fuel**
- Liquids 532**
  - BT **Fluid mechanics**
  - Physics**
  - NT **Hydraulics**
  - Hydrodynamics**
  - Hydrostatics**
- Liquor industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4**
  - BT **Beverage industry**
  - NT **Bars**
  - RT **Liquors**
- Liquor problem
  - USE **Alcoholism**
  - Drinking of alcoholic beverages**
- Liquors 641.2; 663**
  - UF **Cordials (Liquor)**
  - Drinks**
  - Intoxicants**
  - Liqueurs**
  - Liquors and liqueurs**
  - SA **types of liquors and liqueurs [to be added as needed]**
  - BT **Alcoholic beverages**
  - Beverages**
  - RT **Brewing**
  - Distillation**
  - Liquor industry**
- Liquors and liqueurs
  - USE **Liquors**
- List books
  - USE **Books of lists**
- Listening 153.6; 153.7**
  - BT **Attention**
  - Educational psychology**
  - RT **Hearing**
- Listening devices
  - USE **Eavesdropping**
- Lists
  - USE **Books of lists**
  - and topics with the subdivision *Lists*, e.g. **Sports—Lists** [to be added as needed]
- Literacy (May subdiv. geog.) 302.2; 379.2**
  - UF **Illiteracy**

**Literacy—Continued**

- BT **Education**
- NT **Computer literacy**
- Functional literacy**
- Media literacy**
- Technological literacy**
- Visual literacy**
- Literacy, Visual
  - USE **Visual literacy**
- Literary awards
  - USE **Literary prizes**
- Literary characters
  - USE **Characters and characteristics in literature**
- Literary collections
  - USE **Anthologies**
  - Literature—Collections**
    - and form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories;** etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections;** etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]
- Literary criticism
  - USE **Criticism**
  - Literature—History and criticism**
- Literary forgeries 098**
  - UF Frauds, Literary
  - BT **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**
  - Forgery**
- Literary landmarks** (May subdiv. geog.) **809**
  - UF Authors—Homes and haunts
  - Landmarks, Literary
  - BT **Historic buildings**
  - Literature—History and criticism**
  - NT **English authors—Homes**

**Literary landmarks—United States 810.9**

- Literary prizes** (May subdiv. geog.) **807.9**
  - UF Book awards
  - Book prizes
  - Literary awards
  - Literature—Prizes
  - SA names of awards, e.g. **Caldecott Medal** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Awards**
  - NT **Caldecott Medal**
  - Coretta Scott King Award**
  - Edgar Allan Poe Awards**
  - Hugo Award**
  - Literature—Competitions**
  - Nebula Award**
  - Newbery Medal**
- Literary property
  - USE **Copyright**
  - Intellectual property**
- Literary recreations 793.73**
  - UF Language games
  - Recreations, Literary
  - BT **Amusements**
  - NT **Charades**
  - Plot-your-own stories**
  - Rebuses**
  - Riddles**
  - Word games**
- Literary style 808**
  - UF Style, Literary
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **Letter writing**
  - RT **Criticism**
  - Rhetoric**
- Literary themes
  - USE **Literature—Themes**
- Literature 800**
  - Literatures are described by countries or geographic regions. In countries or regions with more than one major language the literature may be further qualified by the language in parentheses, e.g. **Canadian literature (French)**. There is no distinction made in subject headings between literary works in their original languages and in translations.
  - UF Belles lettres
  - Modern literature
  - SA literatures of countries or of regions larger than a single country, e.g. **English litera-**

**Literature**—*Continued*

**ture; French literature; Scandinavian literature;** etc.; national or regional literatures qualified if needed by the language in which the literature was originally written or subdivided by a sub-set of authors within the literature, e.g. **African literature (English); American literature—African American authors;** etc.; literatures of particular religions, e.g. **Christian literature;** literatures of languages not identified with a particular country, e.g. **Latin literature;** and subjects, themes, and stylistic features in literature, e.g. **Bible in literature; Children in literature; Characters and characteristics in literature; Symbolism in literature;** etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Humanities**

**Language arts**

NT **African literature**

**African literature (English)**

**American literature**

**Arabic literature**

**Authorship**

**Ballads**

**Bible in literature**

**Biography as a literary form**

**Black humor (Literature)**

**Brazilian literature**

**Campaign literature**

**Canadian literature**

**Catholic literature**

**Chapbooks**

**Characters and characteristics in literature**

**Children's literature**

**Classical literature**

**Classicism**

**Communism and literature**

**Comparative literature**

**Criticism**

**Danish literature**

**Diaries**

**Drama**

**Early Christian literature**

**English literature**

**Epic literature**

**Erotic literature**

**Essay**

**Fables**

**Fiction**

**Folk literature**

**French literature**

**Gay men's writings**

**German literature**

**Gothic revival (Literature)**

**Greek literature**

**Hebrew literature**

**Humanism**

**Icelandic literature**

**Indic literature**

**Jewish literature**

**Journalism**

**Latin American literature**

**Latin literature**

**Legends**

**Lesbians' writings**

**Literary style**

**Medieval literature**

**Mexican literature**

**Mock-heroic literature**

**Modern Greek literature**

**Modernism in literature**

**Multicultural literature**

**Music and literature**

**Native American literature**

**Norwegian literature**

**Old Norse literature**

**Parody**

**Picaresque literature**

**Poetry**

**Portuguese literature**

**Realism in literature**

**Religion in literature**

**Religious literature**

**Romance literature**

**Romances**

**Russian literature**

**Sagas**

**Satire**

**Scandinavian literature**

**Short story**

**Soviet literature**

**Spanish literature**

**Speeches**

**Stories, plots, etc.**



**Literature—Continued**

- Swedish literature
- Symbolism in literature
- Teenagers' writings
- West Indian literature (French)
- Wit and humor
- World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war
- Young adult literature
- RT **Books**
- Literature and communism
  - USE **Communism and literature**
- Literature and music
  - USE **Music and literature**
- Literature and the war
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Literature and the war*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war** [to be added as needed]
- Literature—Bio-bibliography 809**
- RT **Authors**
- Literature—Collections 808.8**
  - Use for collections of literary works by several authors not limited to a single literature or literary form or focused on a single subject.
- UF Collected works
  - Collections of literature
  - Literary collections
  - Literature—Selections
- SA form headings for minor literary forms that represent collections of works of several authors, e.g. **Essays; American essays; Parodies; Short stories**; etc.; major literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Collections*, e.g. **Poetry—Collections; English literature—Collections**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Literary collections*, for collections focused on a single subject by two or more authors involving two or more literary forms, e.g. **Cats—Literary collections** [to be added as needed]
- Literature, Comparative
  - USE **Comparative literature**
- Literature—Competitions 807.9**

- BT **Contests**
- Literary prizes**
- Literature—Criticism
  - USE **Literature—History and criticism**
- Literature—Dictionaries 803**
  - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
  - NT **English literature—Dictionaries**
- Literature, Erotic
  - USE **Erotic literature**
- Literature—Evaluation
  - USE **Best books**
  - Book reviewing**
  - Books and reading**
  - Criticism**
  - Literature—History and criticism**
- Literature—Film and video adaptations
  - USE **Film adaptations**
  - Television adaptations**
- Literature—History and criticism 809**
  - Use for materials that are themselves histories or criticisms of literature in general. Materials on the history, principles, methods, etc., of literary criticism are entered under **Criticism**.
- UF Appraisal of books
  - Books—Appraisal
  - Evaluation of literature
  - Literary criticism
  - Literature—Criticism
  - Literature—Evaluation
- NT **Literary landmarks**
- Literature—Indexes 016.8**
- Literature, Medieval
  - USE **Medieval literature**
- Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 802**
  - NT **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
- Literature—Prizes
  - USE **Literary prizes**
- Literature—Selections
  - USE **Literature—Collections**
- Literature—Stories, plots, etc.
  - USE **Stories, plots, etc.—Collections**
- Literature—Themes 809**
  - UF Literary themes
    - Themes in literature
  - SA subjects, racial and ethnic groups, and classes of persons in literature, e.g. **Dogs in literature; Women in litera-**

**Literature—Themes—Continued**  
 ture; etc., and names of persons, families, and corporate bodies with the subdivision *In literature*, e.g. **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**, [to be added as needed]

NT **African Americans in literature**  
**Animals in literature**  
**Blacks in literature**  
**Children in literature**  
**Dogs in literature**  
**Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**  
**Nature in literature**  
**Travel in literature**  
**Women in literature**

RT **Characters and characteristics in literature**

Literatures of the Soviet Union  
 USE **Soviet literature**

**Lithographers** (May subdiv. geog.) **763.092; 920**  
 BT **Artists**

**Lithography** (May subdiv. geog.) **686.2; 763; 764**  
 UF Lithoprinting  
 BT **Color printing**  
**Printing**  
**Prints**

NT **Offset printing**

Lithoprinting  
 USE **Lithography**  
**Offset printing**

**Litigation** (May subdiv. geog.) **347**  
 UF Actions and defenses  
 Civil law suits  
 Defense (Law)  
 Law suits  
 Lawsuits  
 Personal actions (Law)  
 Suing (Law)  
 Suits (Law)

BT **Law**

NT **Class actions (Civil procedure)**  
**Witnesses**

RT **Arbitration and award**  
**Civil procedure**

Littering  
 USE **Refuse and refuse disposal**

**Little League baseball 796.357**  
 BT **Baseball**

**Little magazines** (May subdiv. geog.) **050**  
 BT **Periodicals**

**Little theater movement 792**  
 UF Community theater  
 BT **Theater**  
 RT **Amateur theater**

Liturgical year  
 USE **Church year**

Liturgics  
 USE **Liturgies**

**Liturgies 203; 264**  
 Use for general materials on the forms of prayers, rituals, and ceremonies used in public worship, including the theological and historical study of liturgies, and for texts of liturgies from more than one religion.  
 UF Church service books  
 Liturgics  
 Liturgy  
 Ritual  
 Service books (Liturgy)

SA names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision *Liturgy* or *Liturgy—Texts*; e.g. **Catholic Church—Liturgy; Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts** etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Public worship**  
**Rites and ceremonies**

NT **Catholic Church—Liturgy**  
**Eucharist**  
**Hymns**  
**Judaism—Liturgy**  
**Mass (Liturgy)**

RT **Church music**  
**Worship programs**

Liturgy  
 USE **Liturgies**  
 and names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision *Liturgy* e.g. **Judaism—Liturgy; Catholic Church—Liturgy**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Live poliovirus vaccine  
 USE **Poliomyelitis vaccine**

- Livestock
  - USE **Domestic animals**
  - Livestock industry**
- Livestock breeding** (May subdiv. geog.) **636.08**
  - UF Livestock—Breeding
  - BT **Breeding**
  - Livestock industry**
- Livestock—Breeding
  - USE **Livestock breeding**
- Livestock industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **636**
  - Use for materials on stock raising as an industry. General materials on farm and other domestic animals are entered under **Domestic animals**.
  - UF Animal husbandry
    - Animal industry
    - Livestock
    - Stock raising
  - BT **Agriculture**
  - Economic zoology**
  - NT **Dairying**
  - Livestock breeding**
  - Livestock judging**
  - RT **Domestic animals**
- Livestock judging 636**
  - UF Stock judging
  - BT **Livestock industry**
- Living earth theory
  - USE **Gaia hypothesis**
- Living skills
  - USE **Life skills**
- Living together
  - USE **Unmarried couples**
- Living trusts** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.05**
  - BT **Trusts and trustees**
- Living wills 344**
  - BT **Wills**
  - RT **Right to die**
  - Terminal care**
- Livres à clef
  - USE **Romans à clef**
- Lizards** (May subdiv. geog.) **597.95**
  - BT **Reptiles**
- LLCs (Limited liability companies)
  - USE **Limited liability companies**
- Loan associations
  - USE **Savings and loan associations**
- Loan funds, Student
  - USE **Student loan funds**
- Loans** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.7**
  - UF Borrowing
    - Lending
  - BT **Finance**
  - NT **Capital market**
  - Government lending**
  - Home equity loans**
  - Interest (Economics)**
  - Microfinance**
  - Mortgages**
  - Personal loans**
  - Public debts**
  - Savings and loan associations**
  - Student aid**
  - RT **Credit**
  - Investments**
- Loans, Personal
  - USE **Personal loans**
- Lobbying** (May subdiv. geog.) **328.3**
  - Use for materials on groups that promote their own interests with public officials. Materials on special interest groups that support sympathetic candidates for public office through campaign contributions are entered under **Political action committees**.
  - UF Interest groups
    - Lobbying and lobbyists
    - Lobbyists
    - Pressure groups
  - SA names of specific lobbying and pressure groups [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Politics**
  - Propaganda**
  - RT **Political action committees**
- Lobbying and lobbyists
  - USE **Lobbying**
- Lobbyists
  - USE **Lobbying**
- Lobsters** (May subdiv. geog.) **595.3**
  - BT **Crustacea**
  - Shellfish**
- Local area networks 004.6**
  - UF LANs (Computer networks)
  - BT **Computer networks**
- Local government** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.8; 352.14**
  - Use for materials on the government of districts, counties, townships, etc. Materials limited to county government only are entered under **County government**. Materials limited to the government of cities and towns are entered under **Municipal government**.

**Local government—Continued**

- UF Government, Local
  - Town meeting
  - Township government
- BT **Administrative law**
- Community organization**
- Political science**
- NT **County government**
- Metropolitan government**
- Municipal government**
- Public administration**
- State-local relations**

**Local history 907**

Use for materials on the writing and compiling of local histories. Collective histories of several localities are entered under the country, state, etc., with the subdivision *Local history*. Individual local histories are entered under the city, county, or other locality with the subdivision *History*.

- UF Community history
  - Regional history
- SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Local history*, e.g. **United States—Local history; Ohio—Local history**; etc.; and names of cities, counties, or other localities with the subdivision *History*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—History** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Historiography**
- History**
- NT **Ohio—Local history**
- United States—Local history**

Local-state relations

- USE **State-local relations**

Local traffic

- USE **City traffic**

**Local transit (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4**

Use for materials on the various modes of local public transportation.

- UF City transit
  - Mass transit
  - Municipal transit
  - Public transit
  - Rapid transit
  - Transit systems
  - Urban transportation
- BT **Traffic engineering**
- Transportation**
- NT **Buses**
- Street railroads**
- Subways**

**Taxicabs**

- Localism
  - USE **Regionalism**
- Localisms
  - USE names of languages with the subdivision *Provincialisms*, e.g. **English language—Provincialisms** [to be added as needed]

**Loch Ness monster 001.944**

- UF Nessie (Monster)
- BT **Monsters**

Lockouts

- USE **Strikes**

**Locks and keys 683**

- UF Keys
- BT **Burglary protection**

**Locomotion 152.3; 388**

- NT **Aeronautics**
- Animal locomotion**
- Flight**
- Horsemanship**
- Human locomotion**
- Navigation**
- Transportation**

**Locomotives (May subdiv. geog.) 625.26**

- BT **Railroads**
- NT **Steam locomotives**

**Locomotives—Models 625.1**

- UF Model trains
- BT **Models and modelmaking**

**Locusts 595.7; 632**

- BT **Insect pests**
- Insects**

**Log cabins and houses (May subdiv. geog.) 728**

- UF Cabins
- BT **House construction**
- Houses**

**Logarithms 513.2**

- BT **Algebra**
- Mathematics—Tables**
- Trigonometry—Tables**
- NT **Slide rule**

**Logging (May subdiv. geog.) 634.9**

Use for materials on the felling of trees and the transportation of logs to sawmills. Materials on lumber and the preparation of lumber are entered under **Lumber and lumbering**.

- UF Timber—Harvesting
- BT **Forests and forestry**

**Logic 160**

**Logic**—*Continued*

- UF Argumentation
- Deduction (Logic)
- Dialectics
- Fallacies
- Induction (Logic)
- BT **Intellect**
- Philosophy**
- Science—Methodology**
- NT **Certainty**
- Critical thinking**
- Probabilities**
- Symbolic logic**
- Theory of knowledge**
- RT **Reasoning**
- Thought and thinking**
- Logic, Symbolic and mathematical
- USE **Symbolic logic**
- Lone Ranger films 791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Lone Ranger films.
- BT **Western films**
- Loneliness 155.9; 158**
- UF Social isolation
- BT **Emotions**
- RT **Solitude**
- Long distance running
- USE **Marathon running**
- Long distance swimming
- USE **Marathon swimming**
- Long distance telephone service** (May subdiv. geog.) **384.6**
- UF Telephone—Long distance
- BT **Telephone**
- Long life
- USE **Longevity**
- Long-term care facilities** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.16**
- UF Extended care facilities
- BT **Hospitals**
- Medical care**
- NT **Nursing homes**
- Sanatoriums**
- Longevity** (May subdiv. geog.) **612.6; 613**
- UF Life span prolongation
- Long life
- BT **Age**
- Life expectancy**
- NT **Aging**
- RT **Middle age**
- Old age**

**Longitude 526; 527**

- UF Degrees of latitude and longitude
- BT **Earth**
- Geodesy**
- Nautical astronomy**
- Looking glasses
- USE **Mirrors**
- Looms 677; 746.1**
- BT **Weaving**
- Loran 621.384**
- BT **Navigation**
- Lord's Day
- USE **Sabbath**
- Lord's prayer 226.9; 242**
- BT **Jesus Christ—Prayers**
- Lord's Supper
- USE **Eucharist**
- Losing things
- USE **Lost and found possessions**
- Lost and found possessions 330.1**
- UF Finding things
- Losing things
- Lost possessions
- Lost things
- BT **Property**
- Lost architectural heritage
- USE **Lost architecture**
- Lost architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **720**
- Use for materials on buildings and structures that have been destroyed or demolished.
- UF Lost architectural heritage
- Lost buildings
- BT **Architecture**
- Lost buildings
- USE **Lost architecture**
- Lost children
- USE **Missing children**
- Lost continents 001.94; 398.23; 551.94**
- BT **Continents**
- Geographical myths**
- NT **Atlantix (Legendary place)**
- Lost possessions
- USE **Lost and found possessions**
- Lost things
- USE **Lost and found possessions**
- Lost tribes of Israel 909**
- UF Israel, Ten lost tribes of
- Jews—Lost tribes
- Ten lost tribes of Israel
- BT **Jews**

- Lotteries** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.1**  
 BT **Gambling**
- Louisiana Purchase** **973.4; 976.3**  
 BT **United States—History—1783-1815**
- Love** **152.4; 177; 306.7**  
 UF Affection  
 BT **Emotions**  
     **Human behavior**  
 NT **Courtship**  
     **Crushes**  
 RT **Friendship**
- Love Canal Chemical Waste Landfill**  
 (Niagara Falls, N.Y.) **363.72**  
 BT **Hazardous waste sites**  
     **Landfills**
- Love poetry** **808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about love poetry.  
 BT **Poetry**  
 RT **Erotic poetry**
- Love—Religious aspects** **202; 231**  
 UF Love (Theology)  
 RT **Charity**
- Love stories** **808.3; 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about love stories.  
 UF Romance novels  
     Romances (Love stories)  
     Romantic fiction  
     Romantic stories  
 BT **Fiction**  
 RT **Erotic fiction**  
     **Gothic novels**  
     **Romantic suspense novels**
- Love stories—Technique** **808.3**  
 BT **Authorship**
- Love (Theology)  
 USE **Love—Religious aspects**
- Low-carbohydrate diet** **613.2**  
 BT **Diet**  
 RT **Carbohydrates**
- Low-cholesterol diet** **613.2**  
 BT **Diet**  
 RT **Cholesterol**
- Low-fat diet** **613.2**  
 BT **Diet**  
 RT **Oils and fats**
- Low income housing  
 USE **Public housing**
- Low-sodium diet  
 USE **Salt-free diet**
- Low temperature biology  
 USE **Cryobiology**
- Low temperatures** **536; 621.5**  
 UF Cryogenics  
 BT **Temperature**  
 NT **Cryobiology**  
 RT **Cold**  
     **Refrigeration**
- Loyalists, American  
 USE **American Loyalists**
- Loyalty** **172**  
 UF Faithfulness  
 BT **Ethics**  
     **Virtue**  
 NT **Patriotism**
- Loyalty oaths  
 USE **Internal security**
- LSD (Drug)** **615**  
 UF Acid (Drug)  
     Lysergic acid diethylamide  
 BT **Hallucinogens**
- Lubrication and lubricants** **621.8**  
 UF Grease  
 BT **Machinery**  
 RT **Bearings (Machinery)**  
     **Oils and fats**
- Lucumi (Religion)  
 USE **Santeria**
- Luggage** **685**  
 UF Baggage  
 BT **Containers**
- Lullabies** **782.42**  
 UF Cradle songs  
 BT **Bedtime**  
     **Children's poetry**  
     **Children's songs**  
     **Songs**
- Lumber and lumbering** (May subdiv. geog.) **634.9; 674**  
 Use for general materials on lumber and the preparation of lumber. Materials on the felling of trees and the transportation of logs to saw-mills are entered under **Logging**.  
 UF Timber  
     Woods  
 BT **Forest products**  
     **Forests and forestry**  
     **Trees**  
     **Wood**
- Luminescence** **535**  
 BT **Light**  
     **Radiation**

**Luminescence—Continued**

- NT **Bioluminescence**
- Phosphorescence**
- Luminescent books
  - USE **Glow-in-the-dark books**
- Luminous books
  - USE **Glow-in-the-dark books**
- Lunar bases 629.45**
  - UF Moon bases
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Life support systems (Space environment)**
- Lunar eclipses 523.3**
  - UF Eclipses, Lunar
  - Moon—Eclipses
  - BT **Astronomy**
- Lunar expeditions
  - USE **Space flight to the moon**
- Lunar exploration
  - USE **Moon—Exploration**
- Lunar geology 559.9**
  - UF Geology, Lunar
  - Geology—Moon
  - Moon—Geology
  - BT **Astrogeology**
  - NT **Lunar soil**
  - Moon rocks**
- Lunar petrology
  - USE **Moon rocks**
- Lunar probes 629.43**
  - UF Moon probes
  - SA names of specific lunar probe projects [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Space probes**
  - NT **Project Ranger**
- Lunar rocks
  - USE **Moon rocks**
- Lunar soil 523.3; 552.0999; 631.4**
  - UF Moon soil
  - Soils, Lunar
  - BT **Lunar geology**
  - RT **Moon—Surface**
- Lunar surface
  - USE **Moon—Surface**
- Lunar surface radio communication
  - USE **Radio in astronautics**
- Luncheons 642**
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Menus**
  - RT **Entertaining**

- Lunchrooms
  - USE **Restaurants**
- Lung cancer 616.99**
  - UF Lungs—Cancer
  - BT **Cancer**
  - Lungs—Diseases**
- Lungs 611; 612.2**
  - BT **Respiratory system**
- Lungs—Cancer
  - USE **Lung cancer**
- Lungs—Diseases 616.2**
  - SA types of lung diseases [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Diseases**
  - NT **Asthma**
  - Lung cancer**
  - Pneumonia**
  - Tuberculosis**
- Lying
  - USE **Truthfulness and falsehood**
- Lyme disease 616.9**
  - BT **Diseases**
- Lymphatic system 573.1; 612.4; 616.4**
  - BT **Physiology**
- Lynching (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1**
  - BT **Crime**
  - RT **Vigilantes**
- Lyricists (May subdiv. geog.) 782.0092; 920**
  - UF Songwriters
  - BT **Poets**
- Lyrics
  - USE **Popular song lyrics**
- Lysergic acid diethylamide
  - USE **LSD (Drug)**
- Machine design 621.8**
  - UF Machinery—Construction
  - Machinery—Design and construction
  - SA types of machines, equipment, etc., with the subdivision *Design and construction*, e.g. **Airplanes—Design and construction** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Design**
  - Machinery**
  - NT **Machinery—Models**
- Machine intelligence
  - USE **Artificial intelligence**

- Machine language
  - USE **Programming languages**
- Machine readable bibliographic data 025.3**
  - UF Bibliographic data in machine readable form
  - Cataloging data in machine readable form
  - SA names of projects, formats, and systems, e.g. **MARC formats** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Cataloging**
    - Information services**
    - Information systems**
    - Libraries—Automation**
  - NT **MARC formats**
- Machine readable catalog system
  - USE **MARC formats**
- Machine readable dictionaries 413**
  - UF Dictionaries, Machine readable
  - BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Machine shop practice 670.42**
  - UF Shop practice
  - NT **Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)**
    - Grinding and polishing**
  - RT **Machine shops**
- Machine shops 670.42**
  - RT **Machine shop practice**
- Machine tools 621.9**
  - SA types of machine tools [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Machinery**
    - Tools**
  - NT **Planing machines**
  - RT **Drilling and boring (Metal, wood, etc.)**
    - Grinding and polishing**
    - Manufacturing processes**
- Machinery 621.8**
  - UF Machines
  - BT **Manufactures**
    - Mechanical engineering**
    - Power (Mechanics)**
    - Technology**
    - Tools**
  - NT **Agricultural machinery**
    - Bearings (Machinery)**
    - Belts and belting**
    - Construction equipment**
    - Conveying machinery**
  - Electric machinery**
    - Engines**
    - Gearing**
    - Hoisting machinery**
    - Hydraulic machinery**
    - Industrial equipment**
    - Lubrication and lubricants**
    - Machine design**
    - Machine tools**
    - Mechanical drawing**
    - Metalworking machinery**
    - Robots**
    - Simple machines**
    - Woodworking machinery**
  - RT **Mechanics**
    - Mills**
    - Power transmission**
- Machinery—Construction
  - USE **Machine design**
- Machinery—Design and construction
  - USE **Machine design**
- Machinery—Drawing
  - USE **Mechanical drawing**
- Machinery in industry
  - USE **Industrial equipment**
  - Machinery in the workplace**
- Machinery in the workplace 338**
  - Use for materials on the social and economic aspects of mechanization in the area of work.
  - UF Machinery in industry
    - Technology in the workplace
  - BT **Work environment**
  - NT **Automation**
- Machinery—Models 621.8**
  - UF Mechanical models
    - Models, Mechanical
  - BT **Machine design**
    - Models and modelmaking**
- Machines
  - USE **Machinery**
- Machines, Simple
  - USE **Simple machines**
- Macintosh (Computer) 004.165**
  - UF Apple Macintosh (Computer)
  - BT **Computers**
- Macroeconomics 339**
  - BT **Economics**
- Made-for-TV movies
  - USE **Television movies**
- Madonna
  - USE **Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint**



- Magazine editing  
 USE **Journalism—Editing**
- Magazines  
 USE **Periodicals**
- Maghreb  
 USE **North Africa**
- Magic** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.4**  
 Use for materials on charms, spells, etc., believed to have supernatural power. Materials on types of entertainment involving illusionistic tricks are entered under **Magic tricks**.  
 UF **Black art (Magic)**  
**Black magic (Witchcraft)**  
**Necromancy**  
**Sorcery**  
**Spells**  
 BT **Occultism**  
 RT **Hallucinations and illusions**  
**Magic tricks**  
**Witchcraft**
- Magic lanterns  
 USE **Projectors**
- Magic tricks** **793.8**  
 UF **Conjuring**  
**Legerdemain**  
**Prestidigitation**  
**Sleight of hand**  
 BT **Amusements**  
**Tricks**  
 NT **Card tricks**  
 RT **Hallucinations and illusions**  
**Magic**
- Magna Carta** **342; 942.03**  
 BT **Charters**  
**Great Britain—History—1154-1399, Plantagenets**
- Magnet schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **373.24**  
 Use for materials on schools offering special courses not available in the regular school curriculum and designed to attract students without reference to the usual attendance zone rules, often as an aid to voluntary school desegregation.  
 BT **Public schools**  
**School integration**  
**Schools**
- Magnet winding  
 USE **Electromagnets**
- Magnetic needle  
 USE **Compass**
- Magnetic recorders and recording**  
**621.382**  
 Use for general materials on audio, computer, and video recording on a magnetizable medium.  
 UF **Cassette recorders and recording**  
**Tape recorders**  
 BT **Electronic apparatus and appliances**
- Magnetic resonance accelerator  
 USE **Cyclotrons**
- Magnetic resonance imaging** **616.07**  
 UF **Imaging, Magnetic resonance**  
**MRI (Magnetic resonance imaging)**  
**Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging**  
 BT **Diagnosis**
- Magnetism** **538**  
 BT **Physics**  
 NT **Compass**  
**Electromagnetism**  
**Electromagnets**  
**Geomagnetism**  
**Magnets**  
 RT **Electricity**
- Magnets** **538; 621.34**  
 BT **Magnetism**  
 NT **Electromagnets**
- Mail-order business** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.8; 659.13**  
 UF **Mail order catalogs**  
 BT **Business**  
**Direct selling**  
**Selling**  
 NT **Direct marketing**
- Mail order catalogs  
 USE **Commercial catalogs**  
**Mail-order business**
- Mail service  
 USE **Postal service**
- Mainstreaming in education** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.9**  
 BT **Education**  
**Exceptional children**  
**Handicapped children**  
 RT **Special education**
- Maintenance and repair  
 USE **Repairing**  
 and types of things that require maintenance with the subdivi-

- Maintenance and repair—*Continued*  
 sion *Maintenance and repair*,  
 e.g. **Automobiles—Maintenance and repair; Buildings—Maintenance and repair**; etc.; and types of things that require no maintenance with the subdivision *Repairing*, e.g. **Radio—Repairing** [to be added as needed]
- Maintenance of biodiversity  
 USE **Biodiversity conservation**
- Maize  
 USE **Corn**
- Make-believe playmates  
 USE **Imaginary playmates**
- Makeup (Cosmetics)  
 USE **Cosmetics**
- Makeup, Theatrical  
 USE **Theatrical makeup**
- Making-choices stories  
 USE **Plot-your-own stories**
- Maladjusted children  
 USE **Emotionally disturbed children**
- Maladjustment (Psychology)  
 USE **Adjustment (Psychology)**
- Malaria** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.9**  
 BT **Diseases**
- Male actors** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.4; 792; 920**  
 Use for materials on several male actors that emphasize their identity as men. General materials on persons of the acting profession, whether male or female, are entered under **Actors**.  
 UF Men actors  
 BT **Actors**
- Male change of life  
 USE **Male climacteric**
- Male circumcision  
 USE **Circumcision**
- Male climacteric** **612.6**  
 UF Change of life in men  
 Climacteric, Male  
 Male change of life  
 Male menopause  
 Menopause, Male  
 BT **Aging**
- Male-female relationship  
 USE **Man-woman relationship**
- Male impersonators** **791.4**  
 Use for materials on women who impersonate men for purposes of entertainment or comic effect. Materials on persons, especially men, who assume the dress of the opposite sex for psychological gratification are entered under **Transvestites**.  
 BT **Impostors and imposture**
- Male menopause  
 USE **Male climacteric**
- Male role  
 USE **Sex role**
- Malfeasance in office  
 USE **Misconduct in office**
- Malformations, Congenital  
 USE **Birth defects**
- Malignant tumors  
 USE **Cancer**
- Malls, Shopping  
 USE **Shopping centers and malls**
- Malnutrition** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1; 616.3**  
 BT **Nutrition**  
 RT **Starvation**
- Malpractice** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.03**  
 UF Liability, Professional  
 Professional liability  
 Professions—Tort liability  
 Tort liability of professions  
 SA types of professional personnel with the subdivision *Malpractice* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Liability (Law)**  
 NT **Medical personnel—Malpractice**  
**Physicians—Malpractice**
- Malpractice insurance** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.5**  
 UF Insurance, Malpractice  
 Insurance, Professional liability  
 Professional liability insurance  
 BT **Insurance**
- Mammals** (May subdiv. geog.) **599**  
 SA types of mammals, e.g. **Marine mammals; Primates; Bats**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Animals**  
 NT **Badgers**  
**Bats**  
**Bears**  
**Beavers**  
**Bison**  
**Camels**  
**Cats**  
**Cattle**  
**Chipmunks**

**Mammals—Continued**

- Deer**
- Dogs**
- Elephants**
- Fossil mammals**
- Horses**
- Marine mammals**
- Mice**
- Pigs**
- Primates**
- Rabbits**
- Reindeer**
- Seals (Animals)**
- Sheep**
- Squirrels**
- Whales**
- Wild cats**

Mammals, Fossil

USE **Fossil mammals**

Man

USE **Human beings**

Man—Antiquity

USE **Human origins**

Man in space

USE **Space flight**

Man—Influence of environment

USE **Environmental influence on humans**

Man—Influence on nature

USE **Human influence on nature**

Man—Origin

USE **Human origins**

Man power

USE **Manpower**

Man, Prehistoric

USE **Fossil hominids**  
**Prehistoric peoples**

Man, Primitive

USE **Primitive societies**

Man (Theology)

USE **Human beings (Theology)**

**Man-woman relationship** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.7**

- UF Female-male relationship
- Male-female relationship
- Men—Relations with women
- Men-women relationship
- Relationships, Man-woman
- Woman-man relationship
- Women-men relationship
- Women—Relations with men

BT **Interpersonal relations**

RT **Dating (Social customs)**

**Management** (May subdiv. geog.) **658**

Use for materials on the theory of management and on the application of management principles to business and industry.

- UF Administration
- Business administration
- Business management
- Industrial management
- Industrial organization
- Management science
- Organization and management
- Scientific management

SA types of management, e.g. **Office management**; types of businesses and industries, types of industrial plants and processes, and names of individual corporate bodies, with the subdivision *Management*, e.g. **Information systems—Management**; and types of institutions in the spheres of health, education, and social services, and names of individual institutions with the subdivision *Administration*, e.g. **Libraries—Administration**; **Schools—Administration**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Business Industries**

- NT **Conflict management**
- Crisis management**
- Factory management**
- Farm management**
- Industrial efficiency**
- Industrial relations**
- Industrial welfare**
- Information systems—Management**
- Inventory control**
- Job analysis**
- Knowledge management**
- Marketing**
- Materials handling**
- Natural resources—Management**
- Occupational health and safety**
- Office management**
- Organizational behavior**

**Management—Continued**

- Organizational change**
- Personnel management**
- Planning**
- Production standards**
- Purchasing**
- Sales management**
- Time management**
- RT **Operations research**
- Management buyouts
  - USE **Leveraged buyouts**
- Management consultants
  - USE **Business consultants**
- Management—Employee participation
  - USE **Participative management**
- Management information systems** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.4**
  - UF Computer-based information systems
  - BT **Information systems**
- Management of conflict
  - USE **Conflict management**
- Management of knowledge assets
  - USE **Knowledge management**
- Management science
  - USE **Management**
- Managers
  - USE **Supervisors**
- Mandates** (May subdiv. geog.) **321**
  - BT **International law**
  - International organization**
  - International relations**
- Manga** **741.5**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga.
  - BT **Graphic novels**
  - NT **Gundam (Fictional character)**
  - Josei**
  - Kodomo**
  - Mecha**
  - Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)**
  - Seinen**
  - Shojo-ai**
  - Shojo manga**
  - Shonen-ai**
  - Shonen manga**
- Mania
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Manic depression
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Manic-depressive illness** **616.89**
  - UF **Bipolar depression**
  - Bipolar disorder**
  - Mania**
  - Manic depression**
  - Manic-depressive psychoses**
  - Manic-depressive psychosis**
  - Melancholia**
  - BT **Affective disorders**
  - Mental illness**
  - RT **Depression (Psychology)**
- Manic-depressive psychoses**
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Manic-depressive psychosis**
  - USE **Manic-depressive illness**
- Manifest destiny** (United States)
  - USE **United States—Territorial expansion**
- Manikins** (Fashion models)
  - USE **Fashion models**
- Manipulative materials**
  - USE **Manipulatives**
- Manipulatives** **371.33**
  - Use for works on educational materials designed to be handled or touched by students in learning mathematical concepts.
  - UF **Manipulative materials**
  - Manipulatives (Education)**
  - BT **Audiovisual materials**
  - Mathematics—Study and teaching**
  - Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Manipulatives (Education)**
  - USE **Manipulatives**
- Manned space flight**
  - USE **Space flight**
- Manned undersea research stations**
  - USE **Undersea research stations**
- Mannequins** (Fashion models)
  - USE **Fashion models**
- Manners**
  - USE **Courtesy**
  - Etiquette**
- Manners and customs** **390**
  - UF **Ceremonies**
  - Customs, Social**
  - Folkways**
  - Social customs**
  - Social life and customs**
  - Traditions**
- SA **ethnic groups and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Social life and***

**Manners and customs—Continued**

*customs* [to be added as needed]

BT **Civilization**

**Ethnology**

NT **African Americans—Social life and customs**

**Anniversaries**

**Blacks—Social life and customs**

**Bohemianism**

**Caste**

**Chicago (Ill.)—Social life and customs**

**Chivalry**

**Clothing and dress**

**Costume**

**Country life**

**Courts and courtiers**

**Dating (Social customs)**

**Dueling**

**Excuses**

**Fads**

**Family traditions**

**Festivals**

**Folklore**

**Funeral rites and ceremonies**

**Gifts**

**Holidays**

**Hugging**

**Jews—Social life and customs**

**Lifestyles**

**Marriage customs and rites**

**Native Americans—Social life and customs**

**Ohio—Social life and customs**

**Seafaring life**

**Taboo**

**Tattooing**

**Travel**

**United States—Social life and customs**

RT **Etiquette**

**Rites and ceremonies**

**Manpower** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.11**

Use for materials on the strength of a country in terms of available personnel, both military and industrial. Materials on personnel in specific fields are entered under kinds of workers, e.g. **Agricultural laborers**; **Nurses**; etc. Materials on investments of capital in training and educating employees to improve their productivity are entered under **Human capital**.

UF **Human resources**

**Man power**

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Manpower*; e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Manpower** [to be added as needed]

RT **Labor supply**  
**Military readiness**

**Manpower policy**

USE **Labor policy**

**Manslaughter**

USE **Homicide**

**Manual training**

USE **Industrial arts education**

**Manual workers**

USE **Labor**

**Working class**

**Manufactures** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4; 670**

SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. **Textile industry**, and types of manufactures, e.g. **Glass manufacture** [to be added as needed]

BT **Commercial products**  
**Industries**

NT **Brand name products**

**Consumer goods**

**Generic products**

**Machinery**

**Mills**

**Papermaking**

**Patents**

**Prices**

**Trademarks**

**Waste products**

RT **Manufacturing industries**

**Manufactures—Chicago (Ill.) 338.4**

UF **Chicago (Ill.)—Manufactures**

**Manufactures—Defects**

USE **Product recall**

**Manufactures—Ohio 338.4**

UF **Ohio—Manufactures**

**Manufactures recall**

USE **Product recall**

**Manufactures—United States 338.4**

UF **United States—Manufactures**

**Manufacturing in space**

USE **Space industrialization**

**Manufacturing industries** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**

**Manufacturing industries—Continued**

SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. **Textile industry**, and types of manufactures, e.g. **Glass manufacture** [to be added as needed]

BT **Industries**

RT **Manufactures**

**Manufacturing processes** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.5; 670**

UF Industrial processing  
Production processes

SA types of manufacturing industries, e.g. **Textile industry**, and types of manufactures, e.g. **Glass manufacture** [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial arts**

NT **Forging**

**Founding**

**Turning**

**Welding**

RT **Machine tools**

**Materials**

**Manures**

USE **Fertilizers**

**Manuscripts** (May subdiv. geog.) **091**

SA subjects, literatures, groups of authors, individual literary authors, literary works entered under title, and sacred works with the subdivision *Manuscripts* [to be added as needed]

BT **Archives**

**Bibliography**

**Books**

NT **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

RT **Autographs**

**Charters**

**Manuscripts, Illuminated**

USE **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

**Map drawing** **526**

UF Cartography  
Plans

BT **Drawing**

RT **Topographical drawing**

**Maple sugar** **641.3; 664**

BT **Sugar**

**Maps** **912**

Use for general materials about maps and their history. Materials on the methods of map making and the mapping of areas are entered under **Map drawing**. Geographical atlases of world coverage are entered under **Atlases**.

UF Cartography

Chartography

Plans

SA types of maps, e.g. **Road maps**; subjects with the subdivision *Maps*, e.g. **Geology—Maps**; and names of countries, cities, etc., and names of wars with the subdivision *Maps* [to be added as needed]

BT **Geography**

NT **Atlases**

**Automobile travel—Guidebooks**

**Chicago (Ill.)—Maps**

**Geology—Maps**

**Globes**

**Moon—Maps**

**Nautical charts**

**Ohio—Maps**

**Road maps**

**United States—Maps**

**World War, 1939-1945—Maps**

RT **Charts, diagrams, etc.**

**Maps, Historical**

USE **Historical atlases**

**Maps, Military**

USE **Military geography**

**Marathon running** **796.42**

UF Long distance running

BT **Running**

**Marathon swimming** **797.2**

UF Long distance swimming

BT **Swimming**

**Marble** **552; 553.5**

BT **Rocks**

**Stone**

**MARC formats** **025.3**

UF Machine readable catalog system  
MARC system

BT **Bibliographic control**

**Machine readable bibliographic data**

**MARC system**

USE **MARC formats**

**Marches** (Demonstrations)

USE **Demonstrations**

- Marches (Exercises)
  - USE **Marching drills**
- Marches for civil rights
  - USE **Civil rights demonstrations**
- Marches (Music) 783.18**
  - BT **Military music**
- Marching
  - USE **Marching drills**
- Marching drills 613.7**
  - UF Drill (Nonmilitary)
  - Drills, Marching
  - Marches (Exercises)
  - Marching
  - BT **Physical education**
- Mardi Gras
  - USE **Carnival**
- Mariculture
  - USE **Aquaculture**
- Marihuana
  - USE **Marijuana**
- Marijuana 362.29; 613.8; 615; 633.7**
  - UF Cannabis
  - Grass (Drug)
  - Hashish
  - Marihuana
  - Pot (Drug)
  - BT **Narcotics**
- Marinas** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.1**
  - UF Yacht basins
  - BT **Boats and boating**
  - Harbors**
  - Yachts and yachting**
  - NT **Docks**
- Marine animals** (May subdiv. geog.) **591.77**
  - UF Marine fauna
  - Sea animals
  - BT **Aquatic animals**
  - NT **Corals**
  - Marine mammals**
  - RT **Marine biology**
- Marine aquaculture
  - USE **Aquaculture**
- Marine aquariums 597.073; 639.34**
  - UF Salt water aquariums
  - Sea water aquariums
  - SA names of specific marine aquariums [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Aquariums**
  - NT **Marineland (Fla.)**
- Marine architecture
  - USE **Naval architecture**
- Marine biology 578.77**
  - UF Ocean life
  - Sea life
  - BT **Biology**
  - Oceanography**
  - NT **Marine ecology**
  - Marine plants**
  - Marine resources**
  - RT **Marine animals**
- Marine disasters
  - USE **Shipwrecks**
- Marine drilling platforms
  - USE **Drilling platforms**
- Marine ecology 578.77**
  - BT **Ecology**
  - Marine biology**
- Marine engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.8**
  - Use for materials on engineering as applied to ships and their machinery.
  - UF Naval engineering
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Engineering**
  - Mechanical engineering**
  - Naval architecture**
  - Naval art and science**
  - Steam navigation**
- Marine engines 623.87**
  - BT **Engines**
  - Shipbuilding**
  - Steam engines**
- Marine fauna
  - USE **Marine animals**
- Marine flora
  - USE **Marine plants**
- Marine geology
  - USE **Submarine geology**
- Marine insurance 368.2**
  - UF Insurance, Marine
  - BT **Commerce**
  - Insurance**
  - Maritime law**
  - Merchant marine**
  - Shipping**
- Marine law
  - USE **Maritime law**
- Marine mammals** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.5**
  - SA types of marine mammals [to be added as needed]

**Marine mammals—Continued**

- BT **Mammals**
  - Marine animals**
- NT **Dolphins**
- Seals (Animals)**
- Whales**

**Marine mineral resources** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.8; 553**

- UF Mineral resources, Marine
  - Ocean mineral resources
- BT **Marine resources**
  - Mines and mineral resources**
  - Ocean bottom**
  - Ocean engineering**
- NT **Ocean mining**
- RT **Ocean energy resources**

**Marine painting 758**

- UF Sea in art
  - Seascapes
  - Ships in art

BT **Painting**

**Marine plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **579**

- UF Aquatic plants
  - Marine flora
  - Water plants

BT **Marine biology**

- Plants**

NT **Algae**

RT **Freshwater plants**

**Marine pollution** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.739**

- UF Ocean pollution
  - Offshore water pollution
  - Sea pollution

BT **Oceanography**

- Water pollution**

RT **Oil pollution of water**

**Marine resources** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.91; 591.77**

- UF Ocean—Economic aspects
  - Ocean resources
  - Resources, Marine
  - Sea resources

BT **Commercial products**

- Marine biology**
- Natural resources**

**Oceanography**

NT **Aquaculture**

- Marine mineral resources**
- Ocean energy resources**
- Ocean engineering**
- Seafood**

**Marine salvage 387.5; 627**

- UF Ship salvage

BT **International law**

**Maritime law**

**Salvage**

RT **Shipwrecks**

Marine transportation

- USE **Shipping**

**Marineland (Fla.) 597.073; 639.34**

- BT **Marine aquariums**

Mariners

- USE **Sailors**

Mariner's compass

- USE **Compass**

Marionettes

- USE **Puppets and puppet plays**

Marital communication

- USE **Communication in marriage**

Marital counseling

- USE **Marriage counseling**

Marital infidelity

- USE **Adultery**

Marital separation

- USE **Separation (Law)**

Maritime discoveries

- USE **Exploration**

**Maritime law** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.4; 343.09**

- UF Law of the sea
  - Marine law
  - Merchant marine—Law and legislation
  - Naval law
  - Navigation—Law and legislation
  - Sea laws

BT **International law**

**Law**

**Shipping**

NT **Freight**

**Marine insurance**

**Marine salvage**

**Merchant marine**

**Pirates**

**Ships—Safety regulations**

RT **Commercial law**

**Territorial waters**

Market gardening

- USE **Truck farming**

**Market surveys** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.8**



**Market surveys—Continued**

- BT **Advertising Surveys**
- RT **Public opinion polls**
- Marketing** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 658.8**
  - Use for materials on the principles and methods involved in the transfer of merchandise from producer to consumer. Materials on food buying are entered under **Grocery shopping**.
  - UF Distribution (Economics) Merchandising
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Marketing*, e.g. **Farm produce—Marketing** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Business Management**
  - NT **Direct marketing**  
**Direct selling**  
**Farm produce—Marketing**  
**Internet marketing**  
**New products**  
**Sales management**  
**Telemarketing**
  - RT **Advertising**  
**Selling**
- Marketing (Home economics)
  - USE **Grocery shopping**  
**Shopping**
- Marketing of farm produce
  - USE **Farm produce—Marketing**
- Markets** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 658.8**
  - Use for materials on places where many buyers and sellers are brought into contact with one another in order to exchange goods and services.
  - BT **Business**  
**Cities and towns**  
**Commerce**
  - NT **Flea markets**  
**Stock exchanges**
  - RT **Fairs**
- Marking and grading (Education)
  - USE **Grading and marking (Education)**
- Marks
  - USE **Hallmarks**  
and types of things with identifying marks, other than plate, with the subdivision *Marks*, e.g. **Pottery—Marks** [to be added as needed]

- Marks on plate
  - USE **Hallmarks**
- Marriage** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.81; 346.01**
  - UF Married life  
Matrimony
  - BT **Family**  
**Sacraments**
  - NT **Betrothal**  
**Communication in marriage**  
**Husbands**  
**Intermarriage**  
**Marriage contracts**  
**Marriage counseling**  
**Marriage customs and rites**  
**Married people**  
**Polygamy**  
**Remarriage**  
**Same-sex marriage**  
**Separation (Law)**  
**Teenage marriage**  
**Weddings**  
**Wives**
  - RT **Courtship**  
**Domestic relations**
- Marriage—Annulment** **262.9; 346.01**
  - UF Annulment of marriage
- Marriage contracts** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.81; 346.01**
  - UF Antenuptial contracts  
Premarital contracts  
Prenuptial agreements  
Prenuptial contracts
  - BT **Contracts**  
**Marriage**  
**counseling** **362.82**
  - UF Marital counseling  
Premarital counseling
  - BT **Counseling**  
**Family life education**  
**Marriage**
  - RT **Divorce mediation**
- Marriage—Cross-cultural studies** **306.81**
- Marriage customs and rites** (May subdiv. geog.) **392.5**
  - UF Bridal customs
  - BT **Manners and customs**  
**Marriage**  
**Rites and ceremonies**  
**Weddings**

- Marriage, Interracial
  - USE **Interracial marriage**
- Marriage registers
  - USE **Registers of births, etc.**
- Marriage statistics
  - USE **Vital statistics**
- Married life
  - USE **Marriage**
- Married men
  - USE **Husbands**
- Married people** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.872**
  - UF Married persons
  - BT **Family**
  - Marriage**
  - NT **Husbands**
  - Wives**
- Married persons
  - USE **Married people**
- Married women
  - USE **Wives**
- Mars (Planet) 523.43**
  - BT **Planets**
  - NT **Mars probes**
- Mars (Planet)—Exploration 629.43**
  - BT **Planets—Exploration**
- Mars (Planet)—Geology 559.9**
  - BT **Astrogeology**
- Mars (Planet)—Pictorial works 523.43; 778.3**
  - BT **Space photography**
- Mars (Planet)—Satellites 523.9**
  - UF Satellites—Mars
  - BT **Satellites**
- Mars probes 629.43**
  - UF Martian probes
  - BT **Mars (Planet)**
  - Space probes**
- Marshall Plan
  - USE **Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
- Marshes** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.41**
  - BT **Wetlands**
- Martial arts** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.8**
  - BT **Athletics**
  - NT **Archery**
  - Dueling**
  - Jiu-jitsu**
  - Judo**
  - Karate**
  - Kung fu**
  - Tai chi**
- RT **Self-defense**
- Self-defense for women**
- Martial law** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - BT **Law**
  - NT **Habeas corpus**
  - RT **Military law**
- Martian probes
  - USE **Mars probes**
- Martin Luther King Day 394.261**
  - BT **Holidays**
- Martyrs 200.92; 272.092**
  - BT **Church history**
  - Heroes and heroines**
  - RT **Persecution**
  - Saints**
- Marxian theory
  - USE **Marxism**
- Marxism** (May subdiv. geog.) **335.4**
  - UF Marxian theory
  - Marxist theory
  - BT **Economics**
  - Philosophy**
  - Political science**
  - Sociology**
  - RT **Class consciousness**
  - Communism**
  - Dialectical materialism**
  - Socialism**
- Marxist theory
  - USE **Marxism**
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint 232.91**
  - UF Blessed Virgin Mary
  - Madonna
  - Virgin Mary
  - BT **Saints**
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Art 704.9**
  - BT **Christian art**
- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Prayers 242**
  - BT **Prayers**
- Mascots 302.2223**
  - UF School mascots
  - Sports mascots
- Masculine psychology
  - USE **Men—Psychology**
- Masculinity** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.3**
  - UF Masculinity (Psychology)
  - BT **Sex (Psychology)**
  - RT **Men**
- Masculinity (Psychology)
  - USE **Masculinity**

- Masers 621.381**  
 BT **Amplifiers (Electronics)**  
**Electromagnetism**  
**Microwaves**
- Masks (Facial) 391.4**  
 BT **Costume**
- Masks (Plays) 808.2; 808.82**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about masks.  
 UF **Masques (Plays)**  
 BT **Drama**  
**Pageants**  
**Theater**
- Masks (Sculpture) (May subdiv. geog.) 731**  
 UF **Death masks**  
 BT **Sculpture**
- Masonic orders  
 USE **Freemasons**
- Masonry (May subdiv. geog.) 693**  
 BT **Building**  
**Stone**  
 NT **Cement**  
**Concrete**  
**Plaster and plastering**  
**Stonecutting**  
 RT **Bricklaying**
- Masons (Secret order)  
 USE **Freemasons**
- Masques (Plays)  
 USE **Masks (Plays)**
- Mass  
 USE **Mass (Liturgy)**
- Mass communication  
 USE **Communication**  
**Mass media**  
**Telecommunication**
- Mass culture  
 USE **Popular culture**
- Mass feeding  
 USE **Food service**
- Mass (Liturgy) 264**  
 UF **Mass**  
 BT **Liturgies**  
 RT **Eucharist**
- Mass media (May subdiv. geog.) 302.23**  
 UF **Mass communication**  
**Media**  
 SA topics with the subdivision *Press coverage*, e.g. **Food contamination—Press coverage** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Communication**  
 NT **Motion pictures**  
**Newspapers**  
**Periodicals**  
**Radio broadcasting**  
**Sex in mass media**  
**Television broadcasting**  
**Violence in mass media**  
 RT **Popular culture**
- Mass media literacy  
 USE **Media literacy**
- Mass political behavior  
 USE **Political participation**  
**Political psychology**
- Mass psychology  
 USE **Social psychology**
- Mass spectra  
 USE **Mass spectrometry**
- Mass spectrometry 543; 547**  
 UF **Mass spectra**  
**Mass spectrum analysis**  
 BT **Spectrum analysis**
- Mass spectrum analysis  
 USE **Mass spectrometry**
- Mass transit  
 USE **Local transit**
- Massacres (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 904**  
 SA names of individual massacres, e.g. **Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Atrocities**  
**History**  
**Persecution**  
 NT **Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**
- Massage 613.7; 615.8**  
 BT **Physical therapy**  
 NT **Acupressure**  
**Chiropractic**  
**Electrotherapeutics**  
 RT **Osteopathic medicine**
- Mastodon 569**  
 BT **Extinct animals**  
**Fossil mammals**
- Mate selection in animals  
 USE **Animal courtship**
- Materia medica (May subdiv. geog.) 615**

**Materia medica**—*Continued*

- UF Herbals  
Pharmacopoeias
- SA types of drugs [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medicine**  
**Therapeutics**
- NT **Anesthetics**  
**Narcotics**
- RT **Drugs**  
**Pharmacology**  
**Pharmacy**

**Material culture** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306; 930.1**

Use for materials on the folk artifacts of a people produced by traditional methods.

- SA ethnic groups with the subdivision *Material culture*, e.g.,  
**Native Americans—Material culture** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Culture**
- RT **Folklore**  
**Technology**

**Materialism** (May subdiv. geog.) **146**

- BT **Philosophy**  
**Positivism**
- RT **Idealism**  
**Realism**

**Materials** **620.1**

Use for comprehensive works on the basic processed materials used in engineering and industry. Works on unprocessed minerals and unprocessed animal and vegetable products are entered under **Raw materials**.

- UF Engineering materials  
Industrial materials  
Strategic materials
- SA types of materials, e.g. **Building materials; Hazardous substances**; etc.; and scientific and technical disciplines and types of equipment and construction with the subdivision *Materials* [to be added as needed]
- NT **Adhesives**  
**Airplanes—Materials**  
**Artists' materials**  
**Building materials**  
**Ceramics**  
**Finishes and finishing**  
**Hazardous substances**

- RT **Engineering**  
**Manufacturing processes**

**Materials handling** **388; 658.7**

- UF Handling of materials  
Mechanical handling
- BT **Management**
- NT **Conveying machinery**  
**Freight**
- RT **Trucks**

Maternity

- USE **Mothers**

**Maternity leave** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.44**

- BT **Parental leave**

**Mathematical ability** **153.9**

- UF Arithmetical ability  
Number ability
- BT **Ability**

**Mathematical analysis** **515**

- UF Analysis (Mathematics)
- BT **Mathematics**
- NT **Algebra**  
**Calculus**  
**Functions**  
**Graph theory**  
**Linear algebra**  
**Numerical analysis**

Mathematical drawing

- USE **Geometrical drawing**  
**Mechanical drawing**

Mathematical logic

- USE **Symbolic logic**

**Mathematical models** **511**

- UF Models  
Models, Mathematical
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Mathematical models*, e.g.  
**Pollution—Mathematical models** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Mathematics**
- NT **Computer simulation**  
**Fractals**  
**Game theory**  
**Pollution—Mathematical models**  
**System analysis**

**Mathematical notation** **510**

Use for materials on the system of graphic symbols used in mathematics as well as for materials on the process or method of setting these down.

**Mathematical notation**—*Continued*

- UF Mathematical symbols
  - Mathematics—Notation
  - Mathematics—Symbols
  - Notation, Mathematical
  - Symbols, Mathematical
- RT **Mathematics**
- Mathematical readiness 372.7**
  - UF Arithmetical readiness
    - Mathematics readiness
    - Number readiness
    - Readiness for mathematics
  - BT **Arithmetic—Study and teaching**
    - Mathematics—Study and teaching**
- Mathematical recreations 793.74**
  - UF Recreations, Mathematical
  - BT **Amusements**
    - Puzzles**
    - Scientific recreations**
  - NT **Number games**
- Mathematical sequences
  - USE **Sequences (Mathematics)**
- Mathematical sets
  - USE **Set theory**
- Mathematical symbols
  - USE **Mathematical notation**
- Mathematicians (May subdiv. geog.) 510.92; 920**
  - BT **Scientists**
  - RT **Mathematics**
- Mathematics (May subdiv. geog.) 510**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision
    - Mathematics*, e.g. **Astronomy—Mathematics** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Science**
  - NT **Algebra**
    - Arithmetic**
    - Astronomy—Mathematics**
    - Binary system (Mathematics)**
    - Biomathematics**
    - Business mathematics**
    - Calculus**
    - Dynamics**
    - Fourth dimension**
    - Fractions**
    - Functions**
    - Game theory**
    - Geometry**
    - Group theory**

- Mathematical analysis**
- Mathematical models**
- Measurement**
- Metric system**
- Number theory**
- Patterns (Mathematics)**
- Probabilities**
- Sequences (Mathematics)**
- Set theory**
- Symbolic logic**
- Trigonometry**
- Word problems (Mathematics)**
- RT **Mathematical notation**
  - Mathematicians**
- Mathematics—Computer-assisted instruction 372.7; 510.78**
  - BT **Computer-assisted instruction**
- Mathematics—Notation
  - USE **Mathematical notation**
- Mathematics readiness
  - USE **Mathematical readiness**
- Mathematics—Study and teaching 372.7; 510.7**
  - NT **Manipulatives**
    - Mathematical readiness**
- Mathematics—Symbols
  - USE **Mathematical notation**
- Mathematics—Tables 510**
  - UF Ready reckoners
  - NT **Logarithms**
    - Trigonometry—Tables**
- Mating behavior
  - USE **Animal courtship**
    - Sexual behavior in animals**
- Matrimony
  - USE **Marriage**
- Matter 117; 530**
  - BT **Dynamics**
    - Physics**
  - NT **Dark matter (Astronomy)**
- Mausoleums
  - USE **Tombs**
- Maxims
  - USE **Proverbs**
- Mayas 972.004**
  - BT **Native Americans—Central America**
    - Native Americans—Mexico**
- Maze gardens (May subdiv. geog.) 717**
  - UF Labyrinth gardens
  - Mazes

**Maze gardens**—*Continued*

- BT **Gardens**
- Maze puzzles** 793.73
  - UF Mazes
  - BT **Puzzles**
- Mazes
  - USE **Maze gardens**
  - Maze puzzles**
- Meal planning
  - USE **Menus**
  - Nutrition**
- Meals
  - USE types of meals, e.g. **Breakfasts; Dinners;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Meals for school children
  - USE **School children—Food**
- Meals on wheels programs** 362
  - Use for materials on programs that deliver meals to the homebound.
  - UF Home delivered meals programs
  - BT **Food relief**
- Meanness
  - USE **Bad behavior**
- Measurement** 389; 530.8
  - UF Metrology
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Measurement*, e.g. **Air pollution—Measurement** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Mathematics**
  - NT **Air pollution—Measurement**
  - Geodesy**
  - Measuring instruments**
  - Photometry**
  - Surveying**
  - Volume (Cubic content)**
  - RT **Weights and measures**
- Measurements, Electric
  - USE **Electric measurements**
- Measures
  - USE **Weights and measures**
- Measuring instruments** 389; 681
  - UF Instruments, Measuring
  - BT **Measurement**
  - Weights and measures**
- Meat** 641.3; 664
  - SA types of meat [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Food**
  - NT **Beef**
  - Carving (Meat, etc.)**

**Cooking—Meat**

- Meat-eating animals
  - USE **Carnivorous animals**
- Meat industry** (May subdiv. geog.) 338.1
  - UF **Meat industry and trade**
  - Meat packing industry**
  - Packing industry**
  - BT **Food industry**
  - NT **Meat inspection**
  - Stockyards**
- Meat industry and trade
  - USE **Meat industry**
- Meat inspection** (May subdiv. geog.) 363.19
  - UF **Inspection of meat**
  - BT **Food adulteration and inspection**
  - Meat industry**
  - Public health**
- Meat packing industry
  - USE **Meat industry**
- Mecha** 741.5
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mecha.
  - UF **Robot manga**
  - BT **Manga**
  - NT **Fictional robots**
  - Gundam (Fictional character)**
  - Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)**
- Mechanic arts
  - USE **Industrial arts**
- Mechanical brains
  - USE **Cybernetics**
- Mechanical drawing** 604.2
  - UF **Drafting, Mechanical**
  - Engineering drawing**
  - Industrial drawing**
  - Machinery—Drawing**
  - Mathematical drawing**
  - Plans**
  - Structural drafting**
  - BT **Drawing**
  - Engineering**
  - Machinery**
  - Patternmaking**
  - NT **Blueprints**
  - Graphic methods**
  - Lettering**
  - RT **Geometrical drawing**

**Mechanical engineering** (May subdiv.

geog.) **621**

Use for materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction, and operation of machinery. Materials on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structures other than machinery are entered under **Applied mechanics**.

BT **Civil engineering**

NT **Electrical engineering**

**Machinery**

**Marine engineering**

**Mechanical movements**

**Power (Mechanics)**

**Power transmission**

RT **Steam engineering**

Mechanical handling

USE **Materials handling**

Mechanical models

USE **Machinery—Models**

**Mechanical movements 531**

UF Mechanisms (Machinery)

BT **Kinematics**

**Mechanical engineering**

**Mechanics**

**Motion**

NT **Robots**

**Simple machines**

RT **Gearing**

**Mechanical musical instruments 786.6**

UF Musical instruments, Mechanical

SA types of instruments, e.g. **Music boxes** [to be added as needed]

BT **Musical instruments**

NT **Music boxes**

Mechanical properties testing

USE **Testing**

Mechanical speech recognition

USE **Automatic speech recognition**

**Mechanics 530; 531**

BT **Physics**

NT **Applied mechanics**

**Dynamics**

**Fluid mechanics**

**Hydraulics**

**Hydrodynamics**

**Hydrostatics**

**Mechanical movements**

**Power (Mechanics)**

**Simple machines**

**Soil mechanics**

**Statics**

**Strains and stresses**

**Strength of materials**

**Vibration**

**Viscosity**

**Wave mechanics**

RT **Force and energy**

**Kinematics**

**Machinery**

**Motion**

Mechanics, Applied

USE **Applied mechanics**

**Mechanics (Persons) 920**

Mechanisms (Machinery)

USE **Mechanical movements**

Medallions

USE **Medals**

**Medals** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.1; 737**

UF Badges of honor

Medallions

SA names of military services and other appropriate subjects with the subdivision *Medals, badges, decorations, etc.* [to be added as needed]

NT **United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**

**United States. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**

RT **Decorations of honor**

**Insignia**

**Numismatics**

Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

USE types of armed forces with the subdivision *Medals, badges, decorations, etc.*, e.g. **United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.** [to be added as needed]

Media

USE **Mass media**

Media centers (Education)

USE **Instructional materials centers**

Media coverage

USE topics with the subdivision *Press coverage*, e.g. **Food contamination—Press coverage** [to be added as needed]

**Media literacy** (May subdiv. geog.)

**302.23**

Use for materials on a person's knowledge of and ability to use, interpret, and evaluate the mass media.

UF Mass media literacy

BT **Literacy**

Mediation

USE **Arbitration and award**

Mediation, Divorce

USE **Divorce mediation**

Mediation, Industrial

USE **Industrial arbitration**

Mediation, International

USE **International arbitration**

**Medicaid** (May subdiv. geog.)

**362.10973; 368.4**

UF Medical care for the poor

BT **National health insurance**

**Poor—Medical care**

**State medicine**

RT **Medicare**

Medical appointments and schedules

USE **Medical practice**

**Medical botany 581.6**

UF Botany, Medical

Drug plants

Herbal medicine

Medicinal herbs

Medicinal plants

Plants, Medicinal

BT **Botany**

**Medicine**

**Pharmacy**

**Medical care** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1**

Use for materials on the organization of services and facilities for medical care. Materials on the technical and scientific aspects of medical care are entered under **Medicine**.

UF Delivery of health care

Delivery of medical care

Health care

Health care delivery

Medical services

Personal health services

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of wars with the subdivision *Medical care*, e.g. **Native Americans—Medical care**; **Elderly—Medical care**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Public health**

NT **Access to health care**

**Armies—Medical care**

**Dental care**

**Elderly—Medical care**

**Health facilities**

**Health self-care**

**Home care services**

**Long-term care facilities**

**Medical charities**

**Mental health services**

**Native Americans—Medical**

**care**

**Occupational health services**

**Poor—Medical care**

**Sports medicine**

**Terminal care**

**United States—History—1861-**

**1865, Civil War—Medical**

**care**

**World War, 1939-1945—Medi-**

**cal care**

RT **Health care reform**

**Medicine**

Medical care—Access

USE **Access to health care**

**Medical care—Costs 362.1**

UF Cost of medical care

Medical service, Cost of

Medicine—Cost of medical care

BT **Medical economics**

Medical care—Ethical aspects

USE **Medical ethics**

Medical care facilities

USE **Health facilities**

Medical care for the elderly

USE **Elderly—Medical care**

**Medicare**

Medical care for the poor

USE **Medicaid**

**Poor—Medical care**

Medical care—Government policy

USE **Medical policy**

Medical care reform

USE **Health care reform**

Medical care, Right to

USE **Right to health care**

Medical care—Social aspects

USE **Social medicine**

**Medical centers** (May subdiv. geog.)

**362.11**

RT **Hospitals**



**Medical charities** (May subdiv. geog.)

**362.1**

UF Charities, Medical

BT **Charities**

**Medical care**

**Public health**

NT **Institutional care**

RT **Hospitals**

Medical chemistry

USE **Clinical chemistry**

**Medical colleges** (May subdiv. geog.)

**610.71**

UF Medical schools

BT **Colleges and universities**

RT **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Medical consultation

USE **Medical practice**

Medical diagnosis

USE **Diagnosis**

**Medical drama (Films)** **791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about medical films.

UF Doctor films

BT **Motion pictures**

**Medical drama (Radio programs)**

**791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about medical radio programs.

UF Doctor radio programs

BT **Radio programs**

**Medical drama (Television programs)**

**791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about medical television programs.

UF Doctor television programs

BT **Television programs**

**Medical economics** **338.4**

Use for comprehensive materials on the economic aspects of medical service from the point of view of both the practitioner and the public.

SA types of medical services with the subdivision *Costs* [to be added as needed]

BT **Economics**

NT **Medical care—Costs**

Medical education

USE **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Medical electricity

USE **Electrotherapeutics**

Medical errors

USE **Errors**

**Medical personnel—Malpractice**

**Physicians—Malpractice**

**Medical ethics** (May subdiv. geog.)

**174.2**

UF Medical care—Ethical aspects  
Medicine—Ethical aspects

SA types of medical practices and procedures with the subdivision *Ethical aspects*, e.g. **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects** [to be added as needed]

BT **Bioethics**

**Ethics**

**Professional ethics**

NT **Euthanasia**

**Human experimentation in medicine**

**Right to die**

RT **Social medicine**

Medical examinations

USE **Periodic health examinations**

and subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services with the subdivision *Medical examinations*, e.g.

**Children—Medical examinations** [to be added as needed]

Medical experimentation on humans

USE **Human experimentation in medicine**

Medical fiction

USE **Medical novels**

Medical folklore

USE **Traditional medicine**

**Medical genetics** (May subdiv. geog.)

**616**

UF Clinical genetics  
Congenital diseases  
Hereditary diseases  
Heredity of diseases

SA names of diseases with the subdivision *Genetic aspects* [to be added as needed]

BT **Genetics**

**Pathology**

NT **Birth defects**

**Cancer—Genetic aspects**

**Medical genetics—Continued**

**Genetic counseling**

Medical inspection in schools

USE **Children—Medical examinations**

Medical insurance

USE **Health insurance**

Medical insurance, National

USE **National health insurance**

**Medical jurisprudence** (May subdiv. geog.) **614**

Use for materials on the application of medical knowledge to questions of law. Materials on the law as it affects medicine and the medical profession are entered under **Medicine—Law and legislation**.

UF Forensic medicine  
Jurisprudence, Medical  
Legal medicine

BT **Forensic sciences**

NT **DNA fingerprinting**  
**Lie detectors and detection**  
**Poisons and poisoning**  
**Suicide**

RT **Medicine—Law and legislation**

Medical laws and legislation

USE **Medicine—Law and legislation**

Medical malpractice

USE **Medical personnel—Malpractice**

**Medical missions** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1**

UF Missions, Medical

BT **Medicine**

**Medical novels 808.3**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels with a medical setting.

UF Doctor novels  
Medical fiction  
Medicine—Fiction

BT **Fiction**

Medical offices

USE **Medical practice**

Medical partnership

USE **Medical practice**

**Medical personnel** (May subdiv. geog.) **610.69**

UF Health care personnel  
Health personnel  
Health professions  
Health sciences personnel  
Health services personnel  
Medical profession

BT **Employees**

NT **Nurses**

**Physicians**

**Women in medicine**

RT **Medicine**

**Medical personnel—Malpractice** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.03**

UF Medical errors  
Medical malpractice

SA classes of persons in the medical field with the subdivision *Malpractice*; e.g. **Physicians—Malpractice** [to be added as needed]

BT **Malpractice**  
**Medicine—Law and legislation**

**Medical photography 621.36; 778.3**

BT **Photography**  
**Photography—Scientific applications**

**Medical policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1**

UF Government policy  
Health care policy  
Health policy  
Medical care—Government policy  
Medicine and state  
Public health—Government policy

BT **Social policy**

**Medical practice** (May subdiv. geog.) **610.6**

Use for materials on the organization and management of medicine as a profession. Scientific materials on the practice of medicine are entered under **Medicine**.

UF Clinics  
Group medical practice  
Medical appointments and schedules  
Medical consultation  
Medical offices  
Medical partnership  
Medical profession  
Medicine—Practice

SA types of medicine with the subdivision *Practice*, e.g. **Nuclear medicine—Practice** [to be added as needed]

BT **Medicine**

**Medical practice—Continued**

NT **Health maintenance organiza-  
tions**  
**Nuclear medicine—Practice**

Medical profession

USE **Medical personnel**  
**Medical practice**  
**Medicine**

**Medical records** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**651.5**

UF Clinical records  
Health records  
Hospital care records  
Patient care records

Medical research

USE **Medicine—Research**

Medical schools

USE **Medical colleges**

Medical sciences

USE **Medicine**

Medical self-care

USE **Health self-care**

Medical service, Cost of

USE **Medical care—Costs**

Medical services

USE **Medical care**

Medical sociology

USE **Social medicine**

**Medical technologists** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**610.69**

BT **Allied health personnel**

**Medical technology** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**610.28**

BT **Medicine**

NT **Stem cell research**

Medical transplantation

USE **Transplantation of organs, tis-  
sues, etc.**

Medical waste disposal

USE **Medical wastes**

**Medical wastes** **363.72**

UF Disposal of medical waste  
Hospital wastes  
Infectious wastes  
Medical waste disposal  
Wastes, Medical

BT **Refuse and refuse disposal**

RT **Hazardous wastes**

**Medicare** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.4**

UF Medical care for the elderly

BT **Elderly—Medical care**  
**National health insurance**

**State medicine**

RT **Medicaid**

**Medication abuse** **362.29; 613.8; 616.86**

Use for materials on the abuse or misuse of therapeutic or medicinal drugs, either prescrip-  
tion or non-prescription.

UF Abuse of medications  
Abuse of medicines  
Pharmaceutical abuse  
Prescription drug abuse

BT **Drug abuse**

Medicinal chemistry

USE **Pharmaceutical chemistry**

Medicinal herbs

USE **Herbs—Therapeutic use**  
**Medical botany**

Medicinal plants

USE **Medical botany**

**Medicine** (May subdiv. geog.) **610**

Use for materials on the technical and sci-  
entific aspects of medical care. Materials on  
the organization of services and facilities for  
medical care are entered under **Medical care**.  
Materials on the organization and management  
of medicine as a profession are entered under  
**Medical practice**.

UF Medical profession  
Medical sciences

SA types of medicine, e.g. **Sports  
medicine**; and names of dis-  
eases and groups of diseases,  
e.g. **AIDS (Disease)**; **Fever**;  
**Nervous system—Diseases**;  
etc., and traditional medicine  
of particular ethnic groups,  
e.g. **Native American medi-  
cine** [to be added as needed]

BT **Life sciences**

**Therapeutics**

NT **Alternative medicine**

**Anatomy**

**Aviation medicine**

**Biochemistry**

**Dentistry**

**Diagnosis**

**Emergency medicine**

**Endocrinology**

**Family medicine**

**First aid**

**Health**

**Holistic medicine**

**Hygiene**

**Immunology**

**Materia medica**

**Medicine**—*Continued*

**Medical botany**  
**Medical missions**  
**Medical practice**  
**Medical technology**  
**Military medicine**  
**Mind and body**  
**Native American medicine**  
**Nuclear medicine**  
**Nursing**  
**Orthopedics**  
**Osteopathic medicine**  
**Pathology**  
**Periodic health examinations**  
**Pharmacology**  
**Pharmacy**  
**Physiology**  
**Podiatry**  
**Popular medicine**  
**Preventive medicine**  
**Psychiatry**  
**Psychosomatic medicine**  
**Quacks and quackery**  
**Social medicine**  
**Space medicine**  
**Sports medicine**  
**State medicine**  
**Submarine medicine**  
**Surgery**  
**Therapeutics**  
**Toxicology**  
**Traditional medicine**  
**Tropical medicine**  
**Veterinary medicine**  
 RT **Diseases**  
**Medical care**  
**Medical personnel**  
**Physicians**  
 Medicine and religion  
 USE **Medicine—Religious aspects**  
 Medicine and state  
 USE **Medical policy**  
**Medicine—Biography 610.92; 920**  
 BT **Biography**  
 Medicine—Cost of medical care  
 USE **Medical care—Costs**  
 Medicine—Ethical aspects  
 USE **Medical ethics**  
 Medicine—Fiction  
 USE **Medical novels**

**Medicine—Law and legislation** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**

Use for materials on the law as it affects medicine and the medical profession. Materials on the application of medical knowledge to questions of law are entered under **Medical jurisprudence**.

UF **Medical laws and legislation**  
 BT **Law**  
**Legislation**  
 NT **Medical personnel—Malpractice**  
**Physicians—Licenses**  
**Physicians—Malpractice**  
**Right to die**  
 RT **Medical jurisprudence**  
 Medicine men  
 USE **Shamans**  
 Medicine, Military  
 USE **Military medicine**  
**Medicine—Miscellanea 610.2**  
 BT **Curiosities and wonders**  
 Medicine, Pediatric  
 USE **Children—Diseases**  
 Medicine—Physiological effect  
 USE **Pharmacology**  
 Medicine, Popular  
 USE **Popular medicine**  
 Medicine—Practice  
 USE **Medical practice**  
 Medicine, Preventive  
 USE **Preventive medicine**  
 Medicine, Psychosomatic  
 USE **Psychosomatic medicine**  
**Medicine—Religious aspects 201; 261.5; 615.8**  
 UF **Medicine and religion**  
 Religion and medicine  
 NT **Spiritual healing**  
**Medicine—Research 610.7**  
 UF **Medical research**  
 BT **Research**  
 NT **Experimental medicine**  
**Human experimentation in medicine**  
**Stem cell research**  
 Medicine—Social aspects  
 USE **Social medicine**  
 Medicine, State  
 USE **State medicine**  
**Medicine—Study and teaching 610.7**  
 UF **Medical education**  
 RT **Medical colleges**

**Medicine—United States 610.973**

**Medieval architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **723**

UF Architecture, Medieval

BT **Architecture**

**Medieval civilization**

NT **Byzantine architecture**

**Gothic architecture**

**Romanesque architecture**

RT **Castles**

**Cathedrals**

**Medieval art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.02**

UF Art, Medieval

BT **Art**

**Medieval civilization**

NT **Byzantine art**

**Gothic art**

**Illumination of books and manuscripts**

**Romanesque art**

Medieval church history

USE **Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages**

**Medieval civilization 909.07**

Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments in the Middle Ages not limited to a single country or region.

UF Civilization, Medieval

BT **Civilization**

NT **Feudalism**

**Medieval architecture**

**Medieval art**

**Medieval literature**

**Medieval philosophy**

**Medieval tournaments**

RT **Chivalry**

**Middle Ages**

Medieval Greece

USE **Greece—History—323-1453**

**Medieval literature 809**

May use same subdivisions as for Literature.

UF Literature, Medieval

BT **Literature**

**Medieval civilization**

NT **Early Christian literature**

**Old Norse literature**

**Medieval philosophy 189**

UF Philosophy, Medieval

BT **Medieval civilization**

**Philosophy**

**Medieval tournaments** (May subdiv. geog.) **394**

Use for materials on medieval contests in which mounted and armored contestants fought for a prize with blunted weapons and in accordance with certain rules, and for materials on modern re-enactments of such events.

UF Tournaments

BT **Chivalry**

**Medieval civilization**

**Pageants**

**Meditation 158; 204; 248.3; 296.7**

Use for materials on spiritual contemplation or mental prayer. Collections of personal reflections or thoughts for use in meditation are entered under **Meditations**.

BT **Devotional exercises**

**Spiritual life**

NT **Transcendental meditation**

RT **Meditations**

**Meditations 204; 242**

Use for collections of personal reflections or thoughts for use in meditation. Materials on spiritual contemplation or mental prayer are entered under **Meditation**.

SA religious topics, names of individual persons, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision *Meditations*, e.g.

**Lent—Meditations** [to be added as needed]

BT **Devotional literature**

**Prayers**

NT **Lent—Meditations**

RT **Meditation**

**Mediterranean Sea 551.462**

BT **Seas**

Meetings, Public

USE **Public meetings**

Melancholia

USE **Depression (Psychology)**

**Manic-depressive illness**

**Melodrama 808.82**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about melodrama.

BT **Drama**

Members of Parliament

USE **Legislators**

Memoirs

USE **Autobiographies**

**Autobiography**

**Biography**

Memorabilia

USE **Collectibles**

**Memorial Day 394.262**

**Memorial Day—Continued**

UF Decoration Day

BT **Holidays**

**Memorizing**

USE subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision *Memorizing*, e.g. **Poetry—Memorizing** [to be added as needed]

**Memory 153.1**

SA subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision *Memorizing*, e.g. **Poetry—Memorizing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Brain**

**Educational psychology**

**Intellect**

**Psychology**

**Psychophysiology**

**Thought and thinking**

NT **Amnesia**

**Attention**

**False memory syndrome**

**Forgetfulness**

**Psychology of learning**

**Recovered memory**

RT **Mnemonics**

Memory devices (Computers)

USE **Computer storage devices**

**Men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.31**

SA men of particular racial, religious or ethnic groups, e.g. **African American men; Jewish men**; and men in various occupations and professions, e.g. **Male actors** [to be added as needed]

NT **African American men**

**Brothers**

**Fathers**

**Gay men**

**Husbands**

**Jewish men**

**Single men**

**Sons**

**Widowers**

**Young men**

RT **Masculinity**

Men actors

USE **Male actors**

**Men—Biography 920**

BT **Biography**

Men—Clothing

USE **Men's clothing**

**Men—Diseases 616.0081**

BT **Diseases**

**Men—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.81**

UF Education of men

BT **Education**

RT **Coeducation**

**Men—Employment 331.11**

BT **Employment**

Men in business

USE **Businessmen**

**Men—Psychology 155.3**

UF Masculine psychology

BT **Psychology**

Men—Relations with women

USE **Man-woman relationship**

**Men—Social conditions 305.32**

BT **Social conditions**

NT **Men's movement**

**Men—Societies 367**

UF Men's clubs

Men's organizations

BT **Clubs**

**Societies**

Men-women relationship

USE **Man-woman relationship**

**Mendel's law 576.5**

BT **Breeding**

**Variation (Biology)**

NT **Genetics**

RT **Heredity**

Mendicancy

USE **Begging**

Mendicant orders

USE **Franciscans**

Mending

USE **Clothing and dress—Repairing**  
**Repairing**

**Mennonites (May subdiv. geog.) 289.7**

BT **Christian sects**

NT **Amish**

**Menopause 612.6; 618.1**

UF Change of life in women

Climacteric, Female

Female climacteric

BT **Aging**

Menopause, Male

USE **Male climacteric**

- Men's clothing** 646; 687  
 UF Men—Clothing  
 BT **Clothing and dress**
- Men's clubs  
 USE **Men—Societies**
- Men's liberation movement  
 USE **Men's movement**
- Men's movement** 305.32  
 UF Men's liberation movement  
 BT **Men—Social conditions**
- Men's organizations  
 USE **Men—Societies**
- Menstruation** 612.6  
 BT **Reproduction**  
 NT **Premenstrual syndrome**
- Mental arithmetic** 513  
 UF Mental calculation  
 BT **Arithmetic**
- Mental calculation  
 USE **Mental arithmetic**
- Mental deficiency  
 USE **Mental retardation**
- Mental depression  
 USE **Depression (Psychology)**
- Mental diseases  
 USE **Abnormal psychology**  
**Mental illness**
- Mental healing** 615.8  
 Use for materials on psychic or psychological means to treat illness. Materials on the use of faith, prayer, or religious means to treat illness are entered under **Spiritual healing**.  
 UF Healing, Mental  
 Mind cure  
 Psychic healing  
 BT **Alternative medicine**  
 NT **Hypnotism**  
 RT **Mental suggestion**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychotherapy**  
**Spiritual healing**  
**Subconsciousness**  
**Suggestive therapeutics**
- Mental health** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.2**  
 UF Mental hygiene  
 SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Mental health*, e.g. **Women—Mental health** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Happiness**  
**Health**
- NT **Burn out (Psychology)**  
**Occupational therapy**  
**Stress (Psychology)**  
**Women—Mental health**
- RT **Abnormal psychology**  
**Mental illness**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychiatry**  
**Psychology**
- Mental health care  
 USE **Mental health services**
- Mental health services** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.2; 616.89**  
 UF Mental health care  
 Psychiatric care  
 Psychiatric services  
 SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivision *Mental health services* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Medical care**  
 NT **Crisis intervention (Mental health services)**
- Mental hospitals  
 USE **Psychiatric hospitals**
- Mental hygiene  
 USE **Mental health**
- Mental illness** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.2; 616.89**  
 Use for popular materials and materials on regional or social aspects of mental disorders. Materials on clinical aspects of mental disorders, including therapy, are entered under **Psychiatry**. Systematic descriptions of mental disorders are entered under **Abnormal psychology**.  
 UF Mental diseases  
 Psychoses  
 SA names of specific illnesses, e.g. **Manic-depressive illness** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Abnormal psychology**  
**Diseases**  
 NT **Manic-depressive illness**  
**Multiple personality**  
**Neurasthenia**  
 RT **Mental health**  
**Mentally ill**  
**Personality disorders**

- Mental illness—Continued**
- Psychiatry**
- Mental illness—Drug therapy 616.89**
  - BT **Drug therapy**
- Mental illness—Jurisprudence
  - USE **Insanity defense**
- Mental illness—Physiological aspects 616.89**
  - BT **Physiology**
- Mental institutions
  - USE **Mentally ill—Institutional care**
- Mental patients
  - USE **Mentally ill**
- Mental retardation (May subdiv. geog.) 362.3; 616.85**
  - UF Mental deficiency
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
  - NT **Down syndrome**
  - RT **Mentally handicapped**
- Mental stereotype
  - USE **Stereotype (Social psychology)**
- Mental stress
  - USE **Stress (Psychology)**
- Mental suggestion 131; 154.7; 615.8**
  - UF Autosuggestion
  - Suggestion, Mental
  - BT **Mind and body**
  - Parapsychology**
  - Subconsciousness**
  - NT **Brainwashing**
  - RT **Hypnotism**
  - Mental healing**
  - Suggestive therapeutics**
- Mental telepathy
  - USE **Telepathy**
- Mental tests
  - USE **Intelligence tests**
  - Psychological tests**
- Mental types
  - USE **Typology (Psychology)**
- Mentally depressed
  - USE **Depression (Psychology)**
- Mentally deranged
  - USE **Mentally ill**
- Mentally handicapped (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9; 362.2; 362.3**
  - UF Mentally retarded
  - BT **Handicapped**
  - NT **Mentally handicapped children**
  - RT **Mental retardation**
- Mentally handicapped children (May subdiv. geog.) 155.45; 362.2; 362.3**
  - UF Children, Retarded
  - Mentally retarded children
  - Retarded children
  - BT **Child psychiatry**
  - Handicapped children**
  - Mentally handicapped**
  - RT **Slow learning children**
- Mentally handicapped children—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.92**
  - BT **Education**
  - Special education**
- Mentally ill (May subdiv. geog.) 362.2; 616.89**
  - UF Insane
  - Mental patients
  - Mentally deranged
  - Psychotics
  - BT **Sick**
  - NT **Emotionally disturbed children**
  - RT **Mental illness**
- Mentally ill children
  - USE **Emotionally disturbed children**
- Mentally ill—Institutional care 362.2**
  - UF Mental institutions
  - BT **Institutional care**
  - RT **Psychiatric hospitals**
- Mentally retarded
  - USE **Mentally handicapped**
- Mentally retarded children
  - USE **Mentally handicapped children**
- Mentoring 361; 371.102; 658.3**
  - BT **Counseling**
- Menus 642**
  - UF Bills of fare
  - Meal planning
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Diet**
  - NT **Breakfasts**
  - Dinners**
  - Luncheons**
  - RT **Catering**
- Mercantile buildings
  - USE **Commercial buildings**
- Mercantile law
  - USE **Commercial law**
- Mercenary soldiers (May subdiv. geog.) 355.3**



**Mercenary soldiers—Continued**

- UF Mercenary troops  
Soldiers of fortune
- BT **Military personnel**  
**Soldiers**
- Mercenary troops
- USE **Mercenary soldiers**
- Merchandise
- USE **Commercial products**  
**Consumer goods**
- Merchandising
- USE **Marketing**  
**Retail trade**
- Merchant marine** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**387.5**
- BT **Maritime law**  
**Sailors**  
**Ships**  
**Transportation**
- NT **Harbors**  
**Marine insurance**
- RT **Shipping**
- Merchant marine—Law and legislation
- USE **Maritime law**
- Merchant marine—Safety regulations
- USE **Ships—Safety regulations**
- Merchant marine—United States**  
**387.50973**
- Merchants** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**380.1092; 920**
- BT **Businesspeople**
- Mercury** **546; 669**
- UF Quicksilver
- BT **Chemical elements**  
**Metals**
- Mercury (Planet)** **523.41**
- BT **Planets**
- Mercy killing
- USE **Euthanasia**
- Mergers
- USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**  
and types of institutions and  
types of industries and busi-  
nesses with the subdivision  
*Mergers*, e.g. **Railroads—**  
**Mergers** [to be added as  
needed]
- Merlin (Legendary character)** **398.22**
- BT **Legendary characters**
- Mermaids and mermen** **398.21**
- BT **Mythical animals**

Mesmerism

- USE **Hypnotism**

Messages

- USE types of public officials and  
names of individual public of-  
ficials with the subdivision  
*Messages*, e.g. **Presidents—**  
**United States—Messages** [to  
be added as needed]

Messages to Congress

- USE **Presidents—United States—**  
**Messages**

**Messiness** **648**

- UF Disorderliness  
Sloppiness
- BT **Human behavior**

**Metabolism** **572**

- BT **Biochemistry**
- NT **Growth disorders**  
**Minerals in the body**

Metal finishing

- USE **Metals—Finishing**

Metal work

- USE **Metalwork**

**Metallography** **669**

Use for materials on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures with the microscope. Materials on the process of extracting metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use, are entered under **Metallurgy**.

- UF Metallurgical analysis  
Microscopic analysis
- BT **Metals**

Metallurgical analysis

- USE **Metallography**

**Metallurgy** (May subdiv. geog.) **669**

Use for materials on the process of extract-  
ing metals from their ores, refining them, and  
preparing them for use. Materials on the sci-  
ence of metal structures and alloys, especially  
the study of such structures with the micro-  
scope, are entered under **Metallography**.

- NT **Electrometallurgy**
- RT **Alloys**  
**Chemical engineering**  
**Industrial chemistry**  
**Metals**  
**Ores**  
**Smelting**

**Metals** **669**

- SA types of metals [to be added as  
needed]

**Metals—Continued**

- BT **Inorganic chemistry**
- Ores**
- NT **Alloys**
- Aluminum**
- Brass**
- Iron**
- Mercury**
- Metallography**
- Pewter**
- Precious metals**
- Soldering**
- Tin**
- Zinc**
- RT **Metallurgy**
- Metalwork**
- Metals—Finishing 671.7**
- UF **Metal finishing**
- BT **Finishes and finishing**
- Metalwork**
- Metalwork (May subdiv. geog.) 671;**
- 739**
- UF **Metal work**
- BT **Decoration and ornament**
- NT **Architectural metalwork**
- Art metalwork**
- Bronzes**
- Copperwork**
- Dies (Metalworking)**
- Electroplating**
- Forging**
- Founding**
- Goldwork**
- Ironwork**
- Metals—Finishing**
- Plate metalwork**
- Sheet metalwork**
- Silverwork**
- Soldering**
- Steel**
- Tinwork**
- Welding**
- RT **Metals**
- Metalworking machinery**
- Metalworking machinery 621.9**
- BT **Machinery**
- RT **Metalwork**
- Metamorphosis 571.876**
- SA **individual animals and groups of animals with the subdivision**  
         *Metamorphosis*, e.g. **Insects—**

**Metamorphosis** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Change**
- Metamorphosis—Folklore 398.2**
- UF **Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)**
- Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)**
- USE **Metamorphosis—Folklore**
- Metamorphosis—Religious aspects**
- Metamorphosis—Religious aspects 291**
- UF **Metamorphosis (in religion, folklore, etc.)**
- Metaphysics 110**
- BT **Philosophy**
- NT **Causation**
- Change**
- Existentialism**
- Space and time**
- Theory of knowledge**
- RT **God**
- Meteorites 523.5**
- BT **Astronomy**
- Meteors**
- Meteorological instruments 551.5028**
- UF **Instruments, Meteorological**
- SA **types of meteorological instruments [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- NT **Barometers**
- Thermometers**
- Meteorological observatories 551.5028**
- UF **Meteorology—Observatories**
- Observatories, Meteorological**
- Weather stations**
- RT **Meteorology**
- Meteorological satellites 551.63**
- UF **Weather satellites**
- SA **names of satellites, e.g. TIROS satellites [to be added as needed]**
- BT **Artificial satellites**
- NT **TIROS satellites**
- Meteorology (May subdiv. geog.) 551.5**
- Use for scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors. Materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate, are entered under **Climate**. Materials on the state of the atmosphere

**Meteorology—Continued**

at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under **Weather**.

BT **Earth sciences**

NT **Air**

**Auroras**

**Clouds**

**Cyclones**

**Droughts**

**Floods**

**Fog**

**Frost**

**Humidity**

**Lightning**

**Meteorology in aeronautics**

**Precipitation (Meteorology)**

**Rainbow**

**Seasons**

**Solar radiation**

**Storms**

**Sunspots**

**Thunderstorms**

**Tornadoes**

**Weather control**

**Weather—Folklore**

**Weather forecasting**

**Winds**

RT **Atmosphere**

**Climate**

**Meteorological observatories**

**Weather**

**Meteorology in aeronautics 629.132**

BT **Aeronautics**

**Meteorology**

Meteorology—Observatories

USE **Meteorological observatories**

**Meteorology—Tables 551.5**

**Meteors 523.5**

UF **Falling stars**

**Shooting stars**

BT **Astronomy**

**Solar system**

NT **Meteorites**

Meter

USE **Musical meter and rhythm**

**Versification**

Meters, Electric

USE **Electric meters**

Meth (Drug)

USE **Methamphetamine**

**Methamphetamine 362.29; 615**

UF **Meth (Drug)**

**Speed (Drug)**

BT **Amphetamines**

NT **Crystal meth (Drug)**

Methodology

USE subjects with the subdivision

*Methodology*, e.g. **Science—**

**Methodology** [to be added as needed]

**Metric system 389; 530.8**

BT **Arithmetic**

**Mathematics**

RT **Decimal system**

**Weights and measures**

Metrical romances

USE **Romances**

Metrology

USE **Measurement**

**Weights and measures**

**Metropolitan areas (May subdiv. geog.)**

**307.76**

UF **Urban areas**

SA names of metropolitan areas, e.g.

**Chicago Metropolitan Area**

**(Ill.)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Cities and towns—Growth**

NT **Suburbs**

**Urban renewal**

**Metropolitan finance 336**

Use for general materials on the public finance of metropolitan areas. Materials on the finance of a particular metropolitan area are entered under **Public finance** with the appropriate geographic subdivision.

BT **Municipal finance**

**Public finance**

**Metropolitan government 320.8; 352.16**

SA names of metropolitan areas

with the subdivision *Politics and government* [to be added as needed]

BT **Local government**

NT **Chicago Metropolitan Area**

**(Ill.)—Politics and government**

RT **Municipal government**

Metropolitan planning

USE **Regional planning**

**Mexican American authors 810.9; 920**

SA genres of American literature

with the subdivision *Mexican American authors* [to be added as needed]

**Mexican American authors—Continued**

- BT **Hispanic American authors**
- Mexican American literature (English)
  - USE **American literature—Mexican American authors**
- Mexican American women** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.868**
  - UF Chicanas
  - BT **Mexican Americans Women**
- Mexican Americans** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.868; 973**

Use for materials on American citizens of Mexican descent. Materials on noncitizens from Mexico are entered under **Mexicans—United States**. Use these same patterns for other ethnic groups in the U.S. and other countries.

- UF Chicanos
- BT **Ethnic groups Hispanic Americans Immigrants—United States Minorities**
- NT **Mexican American women**
- RT **Mexicans—United States**
- Mexican Americans—Ethnic identity 305.868**

**Mexican literature 860; M860**

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

- BT **Latin American literature Literature**
- Mexican War, 1846-1848 973.6**
  - UF **United States—History—1845-1848, War with Mexico**
  - BT **United States—History—1815-1861**

**Mexicans** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.868; 920; 972**

**Mexicans—United States 305.868**

Use for materials on noncitizens from Mexico. Materials on American citizens of Mexican descent are entered under **Mexican Americans**. Use these same patterns for other ethnic groups in the U.S. and other countries.

- BT **Aliens—United States Minorities**
- RT **Mexican Americans**
- Mexico 972**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Mexico—Presidents**

- USE **Presidents—Mexico**

**Mezzotint engraving 766**

- BT **Engraving**

**MIA's**

- USE **Missing in action**

**Mice 599.35; 636.088**

- UF Mouse
- BT **Mammals**

**Microbes**

- USE **Bacteria Germ theory of disease Microorganisms Viruses**

**Microbial drug resistance**

- USE **Drug resistance in microorganisms**

**Microbial energy conversion**

- USE **Biomass energy**

**Microbiology 579**

- SA subjects with the subdivision *Microbiology* [to be added as needed]

BT **Biology**

NT **Air—Microbiology**

**Bacteriology**

**Biotechnology**

**Cheese—Microbiology**

**Fermentation**

**Food—Microbiology**

**Soil microbiology**

RT **Microorganisms**

**Microbreweries** (May subdiv. geog.)

**663**

- UF Boutique breweries

BT **Breweries**

**Microchemistry 540**

- BT **Chemistry**

**Microcomputers**

- USE **Personal computers**

**Microcredit**

- USE **Microfinance**

**Microeconomics 338.5**

- UF Price theory

BT **Economics**

**Microelectronics 621.381**

- UF Microminiature electronic equipment

Microminiaturization (Electronics)

- BT **Electronics**

**Semiconductors**

**Microfilming**

- USE **Microphotography**

**Microfilms 302.23; 686.4**

**Microfilms—Continued**

- BT **Microforms**
- Microfinance 332**
  - UF Microcredit
  - Microloans
- BT **Loans**
- Microforms 302.23; 686.4**
  - UF Micropublications
  - SA types of microforms [to be added as needed]
- NT **Microfilms**
- RT **Microphotography**
- Microloans
  - USE **Microfinance**
- Microminiature electronic equipment
  - USE **Microelectronics**
- Microminiaturization (Electronics)
  - USE **Microelectronics**
- Microorganisms 579**
  - UF Germs
  - Microbes
  - Microscopic organisms
- NT **Bacteria**
  - Drug resistance in microorganisms**
  - Probiotics**
  - Protozoa**
  - Viruses**
- RT **Microbiology**
- Microphotography 686.4**
  - Use for materials on the photographing of objects of any size to produce minute images. Materials on the photographing of minute objects through a microscope are entered under **Photomicrography**.
  - UF Microfilming
  - BT **Photography**
  - RT **Microforms**
- Microprocessors 004.16**
  - Use for materials on the silicon chip that contains the central processing units of a microcomputer or other electronic device.
  - BT **Computers**
- Micropublications
  - USE **Microforms**
- Microscope and microscopy
  - USE **Microscopes**
- Microscopes 502.8**
  - UF Microscope and microscopy
  - Microscopic analysis
- BT **Optical instruments**
- NT **Electron microscopes**
- RT **Photomicrography**

- Microscopic analysis
  - USE **Metallography**
- Microscopes**
- Microscopic organisms
  - USE **Microorganisms**
- Microsoft Word (Computer software) 005.5**
  - UF Word (Computer software)
  - BT **Computer software**
- Microwave communication systems 621.381**
  - BT **Intercommunication systems**
  - Shortwave radio**
  - Telecommunication**
- NT **Closed-circuit television**
- Microwave cookery
  - USE **Microwave cooking**
- Microwave cooking 641.5**
  - UF Microwave cookery
  - BT **Cooking**
- Microwaves 537.5**
  - BT **Electric waves**
  - Electromagnetic waves**
  - Shortwave radio**
- NT **Masers**
- Mid-career changes
  - USE **Career changes**
- Mid-life crisis
  - USE **Midlife crisis**
- Middle age 305.24**
  - BT **Age**
  - Life (Biology)**
- NT **Aging**
- Midlife crisis**
- RT **Longevity**
- Middle aged persons**
- Middle aged men (May subdiv. geog.) 305.244**
  - BT **Middle aged persons**
- Middle aged persons (May subdiv. geog.) 305.24**
  - BT **Age**
- NT **Middle aged men**
- Middle aged women**
- RT **Middle age**
- Middle aged women (May subdiv. geog.) 305.244**
  - BT **Middle aged persons**
- Middle Ages 909.07**
  - Use for materials on the history of the medieval world not limited to a single country or region.

**Middle Ages—Continued**

- UF Dark Ages
    - Middle Ages—History
  - BT **World history**
  - NT **Church history—600-1500, Middle Ages**
    - Knights and knighthood**
    - World history—12th century**
    - World history—13th century**
    - World history—14th century**
    - World history—15th century**
  - RT **Europe—History—476-1492**
    - Medieval civilization**
- Middle Ages—History
- USE **Middle Ages**
- Middle Atlantic States
- USE **Atlantic States**
- Middle child
- USE **Birth order**
- Middle class** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**
- UF Bourgeoisie
  - BT **Social classes**
- Middle East 956**
- Use for materials on the region consisting of northeastern Africa and Asia west of Afghanistan. Materials on several Arabic-speaking countries are entered under **Arab countries**.
- UF Levant
    - Near East
    - Orient
  - BT **Asia**
  - NT **Arab countries**
    - Israel**
- Middle East—Strategic aspects 956**
- BT **Military geography**
    - Strategy**
- Middle East War, 1991
- USE **Persian Gulf War, 1991**
- Middle English language
- USE **English language—Middle English period**
- Middle English literature
- USE **English literature—Middle English period**
- Middle schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **373.236**
- UF Intermediate schools
  - BT **Schools**
  - RT **Elementary schools**
    - Junior high schools**
- Middle West 977**

- UF Central States
    - Midwest
    - North Central States
  - BT **Mississippi River Valley**
    - United States**
  - RT **Old Northwest**
- Midget cars
- USE **Karts and karting**
- Midlife crisis 305.244**
- UF Mid-life crisis
  - BT **Middle age**
- Midwest
- USE **Middle West**
- Midwifery
- USE **Midwives**
- Midwives** (May subdiv. geog.) **618.2**
- UF Birth attendants
  - Midwifery
  - Nurse midwives
  - BT **Childbirth**
    - Natural childbirth**
    - Nurses**
- Migraine 616.8**
- BT **Headache**
- Migrant labor** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.5; 362.85**
- Use for materials on casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment. Materials on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under **Internal migration**.
- UF Migratory workers
  - BT **Employees**
    - Labor**
  - RT **Agricultural laborers**
    - Alien labor**
    - Internal migration**
- Migration
- USE **Animals—Migration**
    - Immigration and emigration** and types of animals with the subdivision *Migration*, e.g. **Birds—Migration** [to be added as needed]
- Migration, Internal
- USE **Internal migration**
- Migration of birds
- USE **Birds—Migration**
- Migratory workers
- USE **Migrant labor**
- Military aeronautics** (May subdiv. geog.) **358.4**

**Military aeronautics—Continued**

- UF Aeronautics, Military
    - Air warfare
    - Naval aeronautics
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Aerial operations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Aeronautics**
    - Military art and science**
    - War**
  - NT **Aerial reconnaissance**
    - Air bases**
    - Air defenses**
    - Air power**
    - Aircraft carriers**
    - Military airplanes**
    - Parachute troops**
    - World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations**
- Military aid
- USE **Military assistance**
- Military air bases
- USE **Air bases**
- Military airplanes** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.74**
- UF Air warfare
    - Airplanes, Military
    - Naval airplanes
  - SA types of military airplanes [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Airplanes**
    - Military aeronautics**
  - NT **Bombers**
- Military art and science** (May subdiv. geog.) **355**
- UF Army
    - Fighting
    - Military power
    - Military science
  - NT **Armed forces**
    - Armor**
    - Artillery**
    - Battles**
    - Biological warfare**
    - Camouflage (Military science)**
    - Chemical warfare**
    - Civil defense**
    - Fortification**
    - Friendly fire (Military science)**
    - Guerrilla warfare**

**Industrial mobilization**

- Military aeronautics**
  - Military camps**
  - Military transportation**
  - Ordnance**
  - Psychological warfare**
  - Signals and signaling**
  - Strategy**
  - Tactics**
  - Veterans**
  - War games**
- RT **Armies**
    - Drill and minor tactics**
    - Military personnel**
    - Naval art and science**
    - War**
    - Weapons**
- Military art and science—Study and teaching
- USE **Military education**
- Military assistance 355**
- UF Arms sales
    - Foreign aid program
    - Military aid
    - Military sales
    - Mutual defense assistance program
  - SA military assistance from particular countries, e.g. **American military assistance** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military policy**
  - NT **American military assistance**
  - RT **Arms transfers**
- Military assistance, American
- USE **American military assistance**
- Military atrocities
- USE **Atrocities**
    - War crimes**
- Military bases** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.7**
- UF Army bases
    - Army posts
    - Military facilities
    - Military installations
    - Military posts
- Military biography
- USE names of armies and navies with the subdivision *Biography*, e.g. **United States. Army—Biography; United States.**

- Military biography—*Continued*
  - Navy—Biography**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Military camps 355.7**
  - UF Camps (Military)
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - NT **Concentration camps**
- Military conscription
  - USE **Draft**
- Military courts
  - USE **Courts martial and courts of inquiry**
- Military crimes
  - USE **Military offenses**
- Military desertion** (May subdiv. geog.) **343; 355.1**
  - UF Army desertion
  - Desertion
  - Desertion, Military
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Desertions* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military offenses**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Desertions**
  - RT **Draft resisters**
- Military desertion—United States 343**
- Military draft
  - USE **Draft**
- Military drill
  - USE **Drill and minor tactics**
- Military education** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.007; 355.5**
  - UF Army schools
  - Military art and science—Study and teaching
  - Military schools
  - Military training
  - Schools, Military
  - SA names of military schools, e.g. **United States Military Academy** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Military training camps**
- Military engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **623**
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Engineering and construction* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Civil engineering**  
**Engineering**
- NT **World War, 1939-1945—Engineering and construction**
- RT **Fortification**
- Military facilities
  - USE **Military bases**
- Military forces
  - USE **Armed forces**
- Military geography 355.4**
  - UF Maps, Military
  - Military maps
  - SA areas of the world with the subdivision *Strategic aspects* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Geography**
  - NT **Middle East—Strategic aspects**
- Military government 341.6; 355.4**
  - Use for general materials on governments under military regimes, not limited to a single country.
  - UF Government, Military
  - SA names of countries with the subdivision *Politics and government*, or *History*, with appropriate dates as needed, for materials on governments of particular countries under military rule; and names of countries occupied by foreign military governments with the appropriate subdivision under *History*, e.g., **Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation; Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Public administration**
  - RT **Military occupation**
- Military health
  - USE **Military personnel—Health and hygiene**
- Military history 355.009**
  - UF History, Military
  - Wars
  - SA names of countries with the subhead *Army* or the subdivision *Military history*, e.g. **United States. Army; United States—Military history**; and names of wars, battles, sieges, etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **History**



**Military history—Continued**

- NT **Battles**
- Military policy**
- United States. Army**
- United States—Military history**
- RT **Naval history**
- Military hospitals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**355.7**
- UF Field hospitals
- Veterans—Hospitals
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Medical care*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Medical care** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Hospitals**
- Military medicine**
- RT **Veterans**
- Military installations
- USE **Military bases**
- Military intelligence** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**355.3**
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Military intelligence*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Intelligence service**
- NT **World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence**
- Military intervention
- USE **Intervention (International law)**
- Military law** (May subdiv. geog.) **343**
- UF Articles of war
- War, Articles of
- BT **International law**
- Law**
- NT **Draft**
- Military offenses**
- Veterans—Legal status, laws, etc.**
- RT **Courts martial and courts of inquiry**
- Martial law**
- War**
- Military life
- USE **Military personnel**
- and names of countries with the subdivision *Armed forces* or the subheads *Army* or *Navy*; etc., with the subdivision *Military life*, e.g. **United**

**States—Armed forces—Military life; United States.**

**Army—Military life**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- Military maneuvers** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**355.4**
- BT **Tactics**
- NT **War games**
- Military maps
- USE **Military geography**
- Military medicine** **616.9**
- UF Field hospitals
- Medicine, Military
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Medical care*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Medical care** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medicine**
- NT **Armies—Medical care**
- Military hospitals**
- RT **Military personnel—Health and hygiene**
- Military music** **781.5**
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Songs* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Music**
- NT **Band music**
- Marches (Music)**
- World War, 1939-1945—Songs**
- Military occupation** **341.6; 355.4**
- UF Occupation, Military
- Occupied territory
- SA names of occupied countries with the appropriate subdivision under *History*, e.g., **Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation; Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **War**
- NT **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**
- RT **Military government**
- Military offenses** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**343; 355.1**
- UF Crimes, Military
- Military crimes
- Naval offenses
- Offenses, Military

**Military offenses—Continued**

- SA types of military offenses, e.g.
  - Military desertion** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Criminal law**
- Military law**
- NT **Military desertion**
- Military offenses—United States 343; 355.1**
- UF United States—Military offenses
- Military pensions** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25**
- UF Naval pensions
- Pensions, Naval
- War pensions
- BT **Pensions**
- RT **Veterans**
- Military personnel** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.3**
- UF Military life
- Servicemen
- Servicewomen
- SA names of countries with the subdivision *Armed forces* or the subheads *Army* or *Navy*, etc., with the subdivision *Military life* or *Officers*, e.g. **United States—Armed forces—Military life; United States. Army—Officers**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Armed forces**
- War**
- NT **Admirals**
- Armies**
- Gays and lesbians in the military**
- Generals**
- Mercenary soldiers**
- Navies**
- Recruiting and enlistment**
- Sailors**
- Soldiers**
- United States. Army—Military life**
- United States. Army—Officers**
- United States. Navy—Officers**
- United States—Armed forces—Military life**
- Women in the military**
- RT **Military art and science**
- Veterans**

**Military personnel—Health and hygiene 613.6**

- UF Hygiene, Military
- Military health
- Soldiers—Hygiene
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Health aspects* or *Medical care*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Medical care**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Hygiene**
- RT **Armies—Medical care**
- Military medicine**
- Military personnel missing in action
- USE **Missing in action**
- Military personnel—United States 355.30973**
- UF United States—Military personnel
- Military policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **355**
- UF Defense policy
- Government policy
- BT **Military history**
- NT **Military assistance**
- Military readiness**
- RT **National security**
- Military policy—United States 355**
- UF United States—Military policy
- NT **Strategic Defense Initiative**
- Military posts
- USE **Military bases**
- Military power
- USE **Armies**
- Military art and science**
- Navies**
- Sea power**
- Military preparedness
- USE **Military readiness**
- Military readiness 355**
- Use for materials on military strength, including military personnel, munitions, natural resources, and industrial war potential. Materials on the implements of war are entered under **Ordnance** or **Military weapons**. Materials on the industries producing them are entered under **Defense industry**.
- UF Armaments
- Defense readiness
- Military preparedness
- National defenses

- Military readiness**—*Continued*
- SA names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. **United States—Defenses** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military policy**
  - NT **United States—Defenses**
  - RT **Armed forces**
  - Arms control**
  - Arms race**
  - Defense industry**
  - Industrial mobilization**
  - Manpower**
- Military research** (May subdiv. geog.) **355**
- UF Defense research
  - BT **Research**
- Military sales
- USE **Arms transfers**
  - Defense industry**
  - Military assistance**
- Military schools
- USE **Military education**
- Military science
- USE **Military art and science**
- Military service, Compulsory
- USE **Draft**
- Military service, Voluntary
- USE **Voluntary military service**
- Military signaling
- USE **Signals and signaling**
- Military strategy
- USE **Strategy**
- Military supplies industry
- USE **Defense industry**
- Military tactics
- USE **Tactics**
- Military tanks** **358; 623.7**
- UF Armored cars (Tanks)
  - Tanks (Military science)
  - BT **Military vehicles**
  - RT **Tank warfare**
- Military training
- USE **Military education**
- Military training camps** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.7**
- UF Students' military training camps
  - Training camps, Military
  - BT **Military education**
- Military training, Universal
- USE **Draft**
- Military transportation** **358**
- UF Transportation, Military
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Transportation*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Transportation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **Military vehicles**
- Military uniforms** **355.1**
- UF Naval uniforms
  - Uniforms, Military
  - Uniforms, Naval
  - SA names of military services with the subdivision *Uniforms*, e.g. **United States. Army—Uniforms** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Uniforms**
- Military vehicles** **355.8**
- UF Army vehicles
  - Vehicles, Military
  - BT **Military transportation**
  - Vehicles**
  - NT **Military tanks**
- Military weapons** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.8; 623.4**
- UF Armaments
  - Arms sales
  - Munitions
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Equipment and supplies* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Ordnance**
  - Weapons**
  - NT **Nuclear weapons**
  - Space weapons**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
  - RT **Arms race**
  - Defense industry**
- Militia
- USE names of countries and states with the subdivision *Militia*, e.g. **United States—Militia** [to be added as needed]
- Militia movements** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.48**
- Use for materials on anti-government paramilitary social movements.
  - UF Militias
  - Paramilitary militia movements

**Militia movements—Continued**

- BT **Radicalism**
- Social movements**
- Militias
  - USE **Militia movements**
- Milk 637; 641.3**
  - BT **Dairy products**
  - Dairying**
  - Food**
  - NT **Dried milk**
- Milk—Analysis 637; 641.3**
- Milk supply 338.1**
  - BT **Food adulteration and inspection**
  - Public health**
- Milky Way 523.1**
  - BT **Galaxies**
- Mill and factory buildings
  - USE **Factories**
- Millenarianism
  - USE **Millennium**
- Millennialism
  - USE **Millennium**
- Millennium 236**
  - UF Millenarianism
  - Millennialism
  - BT **Eschatology**
  - RT **Second Advent**
- Millikan rays
  - USE **Cosmic rays**
- Millinery
  - USE **Hats**
- Milling (Flour)
  - USE **Flour mills**
- Millionaires (May subdiv. geog.) 920**
  - BT **Rich**
- Mills (May subdiv. geog.) 670.42**
  - UF Mills and millwork
  - SA types of mills [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Manufactures**
  - Technology**
  - NT **Flour mills**
  - RT **Factories**
  - Machinery**
- Mills and millwork
  - USE **Mills**
- Mime 792.3**
  - BT **Acting**
  - RT **Pantomimes**

- Mind
  - USE **Intellect**
  - Psychology**
- Mind and body 128; 150**
  - UF Body and mind
  - BT **Brain**
  - Medicine**
  - Parapsychology**
  - Philosophy**
  - NT **Abnormal psychology**
  - Biofeedback training**
  - Body image**
  - Consciousness**
  - Mental suggestion**
  - Psychosomatic medicine**
  - Sleep**
  - Temperament**
  - RT **Holistic medicine**
  - Human body**
  - Hypnotism**
  - Mental healing**
  - Mental health**
  - Phrenology**
  - Psychoanalysis**
  - Psychophysiology**
  - Spiritual healing**
  - Subconsciousness**
- Mind control
  - USE **Brainwashing**
- Mind cure
  - USE **Mental healing**
- Mind reading
  - USE **Telepathy**
- Mine surveying 622.028**
  - BT **Mining engineering**
  - Prospecting**
  - Surveying**
- Mineral lands
  - USE **Mines and mineral resources**
- Mineral resources
  - USE **Mines and mineral resources**
- Mineral resources, Marine
  - USE **Marine mineral resources**
- Mineralogy
  - USE **Minerals**
  - Natural history**
- Minerals (May subdiv. geog.) 549**
  - Use for materials on the chemical and geological aspects of natural compounds extracted from the earth. Materials on mines and mining and the potential economic value of minerals are entered under **Mines and mineral resources**.

**Minerals—Continued**

- UF Mineralogy
- SA names of minerals, e.g. **Quartz**  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **Geology**
- NT **Asbestos**
- Gems**
- Gypsum**
- Lime**
- Minerals in human nutrition**
- Minerals in the body**
- Ores**
- Precious stones**
- Quartz**
- RT **Crystals**
- Mines and mineral resources**
- Natural history**
- Petrology**

**Minerals in human nutrition 612.3; 613.3**

- BT **Food**
- Minerals**
- Nutrition**

**Minerals in the body 612.3; 613.2**

- SA individual minerals in the body,  
e.g. **Iron in the body** [to be  
added as needed]
- BT **Metabolism**
- Minerals**
- Minerals in the body**
- NT **Iron in the body**
- Minerals in the body**

**Miners (May subdiv. geog.) 622.092; 920**

- SA types of miners [to be added as  
needed]
- BT **Labor**
- NT **Coal miners**

**Miners—Diseases 616.9**

- UF Miners' diseases
- BT **Occupational diseases**

Miners' diseases

USE **Miners—Diseases**

**Mines and mineral resources (May subdiv. geog.) 333.8; 338.2**

Use for materials on mines and mining and the potential economic value of minerals. Materials on the chemical or geological aspects of natural compounds extracted from the earth are entered under **Minerals**.

- UF Mineral lands
- Mineral resources
- Mining

- SA types of mines and mining, e.g.  
**Coal mines and mining** [to  
be added as needed]

- BT **Economic geology**
- Natural resources**
- Raw materials**
- NT **Coal mines and mining**
- Gold mines and mining**
- Marine mineral resources**
- Mining engineering**
- Precious metals**
- Prospecting**
- Silver mines and mining**

RT **Minerals**

**Mines and mineral resources—United States 333.8; 338.2**

**Miniature gardens 635.9**

- UF Gardens, Miniature
- Tray gardens
- BT **Gardens**
- Miniature objects**
- RT **Container gardening**
- Indoor gardening**
- Terrariums**

**Miniature objects 688; 745.592**

- UF Miniatures
- Tiny objects
- SA types of objects with the subdivi-  
sion *Models* [to be added as  
needed]

- BT **Art objects**
- NT **Doll furniture**
- Dollhouses**

- Miniature gardens**
- Miniature painting**
- Models and modelmaking**
- RT **Toys**

**Miniature painting 751.7; 757**

- UF Miniatures (Portraits)
- Portrait miniatures
- BT **Miniature objects**
- Painting**
- RT **Portrait painting**

Miniatures

USE **Miniature objects**

Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts)

USE **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

Miniatures (Portraits)

USE **Miniature painting**

- Minibikes 629.227**  
 BT **Bicycles**  
     **Motorcycles**  
 Minimum drinking age  
 USE **Drinking age**
- Minimum wage** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.2**  
 BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Mining  
 USE **Mines and mineral resources**  
     **Mining engineering**
- Mining, Electric  
 USE **Electricity in mining**
- Mining engineering** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**622**  
 UF Mining  
 BT **Civil engineering**  
     **Coal mines and mining**  
     **Engineering**  
     **Mines and mineral resources**  
 NT **Drilling and boring (Earth and**  
     **rocks)**  
     **Mine surveying**  
     **Ocean mining**  
 RT **Electricity in mining**
- Mining, Ocean  
 USE **Ocean mining**
- Ministers (Diplomatic agents)  
 USE **Diplomats**
- Ministers of state  
 USE **Cabinet officers**
- Ministers of the gospel  
 USE **Clergy**
- Ministry 206; 253**  
 UF Clergy—Office  
 SA ministries of particular religions,  
     e.g. **Christian ministry** [to be  
     added as needed]  
 BT **Church work**  
     **Pastoral theology**  
 NT **Christian ministry**  
 RT **Clergy**
- Minor arts  
 USE **Decorative arts**
- Minor planets  
 USE **Asteroids**
- Minor tactics  
 USE **Drill and minor tactics**
- Minorites  
 USE **Franciscans**
- Minorities** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8;**  
**323.1**  
 UF Foreign population  
     Minority groups  
 SA names of particular ethnic and  
     racial minorities and of na-  
     tional groups in a foreign  
     country, e.g. **African Ameri-**  
     **cans; Mexican Americans;**  
     **Mexicans—United States;**  
     etc.; names of places with the  
     subdivision *Race relations*,  
     e.g. **United States—Race re-**  
     **lations**; names of places with  
     the subdivision *Ethnic rela-*  
     *tions*, e.g. **United States—**  
     **Ethnic relations**; and head-  
     ings for minorities in various  
     industries and fields of en-  
     deavor, e.g., **Minorities in**  
     **broadcasting** [to be added as  
     needed]  
 NT **Aliens**  
     **Immigrants**  
     **Mexican Americans**  
     **Mexicans—United States**  
     **Minorities in broadcasting**  
     **Minorities in television broad-**  
     **casting**  
     **Minorities on television**  
     **Minority business enterprises**  
     **Minority women**  
     **Minority youth**  
 RT **Discrimination**  
     **Ethnic relations**  
     **Race relations**  
     **Segregation**
- Minorities in broadcasting 384.5; 791.4**  
 Use for materials on minority involvement  
 in the broadcasting industry.  
 UF Minority groups in broadcasting  
 SA names of particular minority  
     groups in broadcasting or in  
     particular broadcast media,  
     e.g. **African Americans in**  
     **television broadcasting** [to be  
     added as needed]  
 BT **Broadcasting**  
     **Minorities**  
 NT **Minorities in television broad-**  
     **casting**
- Minorities in engineering 620**

**Minorities in engineering—Continued**

- UF Minority groups in engineering
- BT **Engineering**
- Minorities in television
  - USE **Minorities on television**
- Minorities in television broadcasting 791.45**
  - Use for materials on all aspects of minority involvement in television. Materials on the portrayal of minorities in television programs are entered under **Minorities on television**.
  - UF Minorities in the television industry
  - SA names of particular minority groups in television broadcasting, e.g. **African Americans in television broadcasting** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Minorities**
    - Minorities in broadcasting**
    - Television broadcasting**
- Minorities in the television industry
  - USE **Minorities in television broadcasting**
- Minorities on television 791.45**
  - Use for materials on the portrayal of minorities in television programs. Materials on all aspects of minority involvement in television are entered under **Minorities in television broadcasting**.
  - UF Minorities in television
  - SA names of particular minority groups in television, e.g. **African Americans on television** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Minorities**
    - Television**
- Minority business enterprises 338.6**
  - UF Minority businesses
    - Minority-owned business enterprises
  - BT **Business enterprises**
    - Minorities**
- Minority business enterprises—Federal aid
  - USE **Federal aid to minority business enterprises**
- Minority businesses
  - USE **Minority business enterprises**
- Minority groups
  - USE **Minorities**
- Minority groups in broadcasting
  - USE **Minorities in broadcasting**
- Minority groups in engineering
  - USE **Minorities in engineering**

- Minority-owned business enterprises
  - USE **Minority business enterprises**
- Minority women 305.48**
  - BT **Minorities**
    - Women**
- Minority youth 305.235**
  - BT **Minorities**
    - Youth**
- Minstrels 791.092; 920**
  - BT **Poets**
  - NT **Troubadours**
- Mints 332.4**
  - BT **Money**
  - RT **Coinage**
- Miracle plays
  - USE **Mysteries and miracle plays**
- Miracles 202; 212; 231.7**
  - Use for materials on miracles in any or all religious traditions.
  - RT **Spiritual healing**
    - Supernatural**
- Mirrors 748.8**
  - UF Looking glasses
  - BT **Furniture**
- Miscarriage 618.3**
  - UF Fetal death
  - BT **Pregnancy**
- Miscellanea
  - USE **Books of lists**
    - Curiosities and wonders**
    - and subjects with the subdivision *Miscellanea*, e.g. **Medicine—Miscellanea** [to be added as needed]
- Miscellaneous facts
  - USE **Books of lists**
    - Curiosities and wonders**
- Misconduct in office (May subdiv. geog.) 353.4**
  - UF Malfeasance in office
    - Official misconduct
  - SA names of specific incidents and offenses [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Conflict of interests**
    - Criminal law**
  - NT **Police corruption**
  - RT **Political corruption**
- Misdemeanors (Law)
  - USE **Criminal law**
- Misleading advertising
  - USE **Deceptive advertising**

- Misrepresentation in advertising  
 USE **Deceptive advertising**
- Missiles, Ballistic  
 USE **Ballistic missiles**
- Missiles, Guided  
 USE **Guided missiles**
- Missing children** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.82; 363.2**  
 UF Lost children  
 BT **Children**  
**Missing persons**  
 NT **Runaway children**
- Missing in action** **341.6; 355.7**  
 UF MIAs  
 Military personnel missing in action  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Missing in action* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Prisoners of war**  
**Soldiers**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action**
- Missing persons** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.2**  
 BT **Criminal investigation**  
 NT **Missing children**  
**Runaway adults**  
**Runaway teenagers**
- Missionaries, Christian  
 USE **Christian missionaries**
- Missions  
 USE names of Christian churches, denominations, religious orders, etc., with the subdivision *Missions*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Missions**; and names of peoples evangelized with the subdivision *Christian missions*, e.g. **Native Americans—Christian missions** [to be added as needed]
- Missions, Christian  
 USE **Christian missions**
- Missions, Medical  
 USE **Medical missions**
- Mississippi River Valley** **977**  
 UF Mississippi Valley  
 BT **United States**  
 NT **Middle West**
- Mississippi River Valley—History** **977**  
 UF New France—History
- Mississippi Valley  
 USE **Mississippi River Valley**
- Mistakes  
 USE **Errors**
- Mixed marriage  
 USE **Interfaith marriage**  
**Intermarriage**
- Mixed race people  
 USE **Racially mixed people**
- Mixology  
 USE **Bartending**
- Mnemonics** **153.1**  
 SA subjects, types of literature, and titles of sacred works with the subdivision *Memorizing*, e.g. **Poetry—Memorizing** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Poetry—Memorizing**  
 RT **Memory**
- Mobile home living** **643; 728.7**  
 BT **Home economics**  
**Mobile homes**  
 NT **Trailer parks**
- Mobile home parks  
 USE **Trailer parks**
- Mobile homes** **643; 728.7**  
 Use for materials on stationary transportable structures designed for year-round living. Materials on structures mounted upon a truck or towed by a truck or automobile for the purpose of temporary dwelling or cargo hauling are entered under **Travel trailers and campers**.  
 UF House trailers  
 Trailers  
 BT **Housing**  
 NT **Mobile home living**  
 RT **Travel trailers and campers**
- Mobiles (Sculpture)** **731**  
 BT **Kinetic sculpture**  
**Sculpture**
- Mobilization, Industrial  
 USE **Industrial mobilization**
- Mobs  
 USE **Crowds**  
**Riots**
- Mock epic literature  
 USE **Mock-heroic literature**
- Mock-heroic literature** **800**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mock-heroic literature.  
 UF Comic epic literature  
 Mock epic literature



**Mock-heroic literature—Continued**

- BT **Literature**
  - Wit and humor**
- RT **Epic literature**
  - Humorous fiction**
- Model airplanes
  - USE **Airplanes—Models**
- Model cars
  - USE **Automobiles—Models**
- Model making
  - USE **Models and modelmaking**
- Model ships
  - USE **Ships—Models**
- Model trains
  - USE **Locomotives—Models**
  - Railroads—Models**
- Modeling 731.4; 738.1**
  - UF Clay modeling
  - BT **Clay**
    - Sculpture**
  - NT **Soap sculpture**
  - RT **Sculpture—Technique**
- Modelmaking
  - USE **Models and modelmaking**
- Models
  - USE **Artists' models**
  - Fashion models**
  - Mathematical models**
  - Models and modelmaking**
    - and types of objects with the subdivision *Models*, e.g. **Airplanes—Models** [to be added as needed]
- Models and model making
  - USE **Models and modelmaking**
- Models and modelmaking 688**
  - UF Model making
  - Modelmaking
  - Models
    - Models and model making
- SA types of objects with the subdivision *Models*, e.g. **Airplanes—Models** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Handicraft**
  - Miniature objects**
- NT **Airplanes—Models**
  - Automobiles—Models**
  - Locomotives—Models**
  - Machinery—Models**
  - Motorboats—Models**
  - Patternmaking**

**Railroads—Models**

**Ships—Models**

- Models, Artists'
  - USE **Artists' models**
- Models, Mathematical
  - USE **Mathematical models**
- Models, Mechanical
  - USE **Machinery—Models**
- Models (Persons)
  - USE **Artists' models**
  - Fashion models**
- Modern architecture
  - USE **Modernism in architecture**
- Modern architecture—1600-1799 (17th and 18th centuries)
  - USE **Architecture—17th and 18th centuries**
- Modern architecture—1800-1899 (19th century)
  - USE **Architecture—19th century**
- Modern architecture—1900-1999 (20th century)
  - USE **Architecture—20th century**
- Modern architecture—2000-2099 (21st century)
  - USE **Architecture—21st century**
- Modern art
  - USE **Modernism in art**
- Modern art—1800-1899 (19th century)
  - USE **Art—19th century**
- Modern art—1900-1999 (20th century)
  - USE **Art—20th century**
- Modern art—2000-2099 (21st century)
  - USE **Art—21st century**
- Modern church history
  - USE **Church history—1500-, Modern period**
- Modern civilization 306.09; 909**
  - Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments since 1453 not limited to a single country or region.
  - UF Civilization, Modern
  - BT **Civilization**
  - NT **Enlightenment**
- Modern civilization—1950- 306.09; 909.82**
  - Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments since 1950 not limited to a single country or region.
- Modern dance 792.8**
  - UF Interpretive dance
  - BT **Dance**

**Modern Greek language 489**

May be subdivided like **English language**.

UF Greek language, Modern

Romaic language

BT **Language and languages**

RT **Greek language**

**Modern Greek literature 889**

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

UF Greek literature, Modern

Neo-Greek literature

Romaic literature

BT **Literature**

**Modern history 909.08**

Use for materials covering the period after 1453.

UF History, Modern

BT **World history**

Modern history—1800-1899 (19th century)

USE **World history—19th century**

Modern history—1900-1999 (20th century)

USE **World history—20th century**

Modern history—1945-

USE **World history—1945-**

**Modern history—Study and teaching 907**

NT **Current events**

**Modern languages 410**

Use for materials dealing collectively with living literary languages. May be subdivided like **English language**.

UF Languages, Modern

BT **Language and languages**

**Modern languages—Conversation and phrase books 418**

Use for instructional materials or for books of convenient conversations and phrases for travelers.

UF Conversation and phrase books

Conversation in foreign languages

Conversations and phrases

Foreign language phrases

SA names of languages with the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books*, e.g. **French language—Conversation and phrase books** [to be added as needed]

**Modern languages—Study and teaching 418**

RT **Language laboratories**

Modern literature

USE **Literature**

**Modernism in literature**

Modern painting—1800-1899 (19th century)

USE **Painting—19th century**

Modern painting—1900-1999 (20th century)

USE **Painting—20th century**

Modern painting—2000-2099 (21st century)

USE **Painting—21st century**

**Modern philosophy 190**

Use for materials on developments in Western philosophy since the Middle Ages.

UF Philosophy, Modern

BT **Philosophy**

NT **Enlightenment**

**Existentialism**

**Phenomenology**

Modern sculpture

USE **Modernism in sculpture**

Modern sculpture—1900-1999 (20th century)

USE **Sculpture—20th century**

Modernism

USE **Modernism (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism (Theology)**

**Modernism (Aesthetics) 700.1**

Use for materials on the philosophy and practice of the arts since the nineteenth century characterized by a self-conscious break with the past and a search for new forms of expression.

UF Modernism

Modernism (Arts)

BT **Aesthetics**

NT **Avant-garde (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism in architecture**

**Modernism in art**

**Modernism in literature**

**Modernism in sculpture**

RT **Postmodernism**

Modernism (Art)

USE **Modernism in art**

Modernism (Arts)

USE **Modernism (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism in architecture 724**

Use for materials on the theory and practice of modernism in the architecture.

UF Architecture, Modern

Modern architecture

BT **Architecture**

**Modernism (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism in art 709.04**

Use for materials on the theory and practice of modernism in the visual arts.

- UF Modern art
- Modernism (Art)

- BT **Art**
- Modernism (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism in literature 801**

- UF Modern literature
- Modernism (Literature)

- BT **Literature**
- Modernism (Aesthetics)**

**Modernism in sculpture 735**

- UF Modern sculpture
- Modernism (Sculpture)
- Sculpture, Modern

- BT **Modernism (Aesthetics)**
- Sculpture**

Modernism (Literature)

USE **Modernism in literature**

Modernism (Sculpture)

USE **Modernism in sculpture**

**Modernism (Theology) 230; 273**

Use for materials on the movement in the Christian churches that applies modern critical methods to biblical study and the history of dogma, and emphasizes the spiritual and ethical side of religion over historic dogmas and creeds.

- UF Modernism
- Modernist-fundamentalist controversy

- BT **Christianity—Doctrines**
- RT **Christian fundamentalism**

Modernist-fundamentalist controversy

USE **Christian fundamentalism**

**Modernism (Theology)**

Modernization

USE **Modernization (Sociology)**

**Modernization (Sociology) (May subdiv. geog.) 303.44**

Use for materials on the process by which traditional societies achieve the political, cultural, economic, and social characteristics of modernity.

- UF Development
- Modernization

- BT **Social change**
- RT **Industrialization**

Mold (Fungi)

USE **Molds (Fungi)**

Molding (Metal)

USE **Founding**

Molds (Botany)

USE **Molds (Fungi)**

**Molds (Fungi) 579.5**

- UF Mold (Fungi)
- Molds (Botany)

- BT **Fungi**

Molecular biochemistry

USE **Molecular biology**

**Molecular biology 591.6**

- UF Biology, Molecular
- Molecular biochemistry
- Molecular biophysics

- BT **Biochemistry**
- Biophysics**

- NT **Genetic code**

Molecular biophysics

USE **Molecular biology**

**Molecular cloning 572.8**

- UF DNA cloning
- BT **Cloning**

**Genetic engineering**

Molecular technology

USE **Nanotechnology**

**Molecules 539; 541.2**

- BT **Physical chemistry**

Molesting of children

USE **Child sexual abuse**

**Mollusks 594**

Use for materials on mollusks and for systematic and comprehensive materials on shells. Popular materials on shells and shell collecting are entered under **Shells**.

- BT **Shellfish**

- RT **Shells**

Monarchs

USE **Kings and rulers**

**Monarchy (May subdiv. geog.) 321; 321.8**

- UF Royal houses
- Royalty
- Sovereigns

- BT **Constitutional history**
- Constitutional law**

**Executive power**

**Political science**

- NT **Empresses**

**Queens**

- RT **Kings and rulers**

**Monasteries (May subdiv. geog.) 255; 271; 726**

- UF Cloisters

**Monasteries—Continued**

- BT **Church architecture**
- Church history**
- NT **Abbeys**
- Convents**
- RT **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monastic orders

- USE **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monasticism

- USE **Monasticism and religious orders**

**Monasticism and religious orders** (May subdiv. geog.) **255; 271**

Use for materials on the institution of monasticism and for general materials on religious orders not limited to orders for a single sex. This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.

- UF **Monastic orders**
  - Monasticism
  - Orders, Monastic
  - Religious orders
- SA names of monastic and religious orders, e.g. **Franciscans** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Franciscans**
  - Monasticism and religious orders for men**
  - Monasticism and religious orders for women**
- RT **Hermits**
  - Religious life**

**Monasticism and religious orders for men** **255; 271**

This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.

- UF Religious orders for men
- BT **Monasticism and religious orders**
- RT **Monks**

**Monasticism and religious orders for women** **255; 271**

This heading may be subdivided by religion or denomination as needed.

- UF Religious orders for women
  - Sisterhoods
- BT **Convents**
  - Monasticism and religious orders**
- RT **Nuns**

**Monetary policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4**

- UF Currency devaluation
- Devaluation of currency
- Free coinage
- Government policy

BT **Economic policy**

- RT **Finance**
  - Fiscal policy**
  - Inflation (Finance)**
  - Money**

**Monetary policy—United States** **332.4**

- UF United States—Monetary policy

**Monetary unions** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4**

- UF Common currencies
- BT **Money**

**Money** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4**

Use for materials on currency as a medium of exchange or measure of value and for general materials on various types of money.

- UF **Currency**
  - Legal tender
  - Standard of value
- BT **Economics**
  - Exchange**
  - Finance**
- NT **Barter**
  - Children's allowances**
  - Coinage**
  - Coins**
  - Counterfeits and counterfeiting**
  - Credit**
  - Euro**
  - Foreign exchange**
  - Mints**
  - Monetary unions**
  - Paper money**
- RT **Banks and banking**
  - Gold**
  - Monetary policy**
  - Silver**
  - Wealth**

**Money-making projects for children** **332.024; 650.1**

- UF Children's moneymaking projects
  - Moneymaking projects for children
- BT **Business enterprises**
- RT **Children's allowances**

Money raising

- USE **Fund raising**

- Moneymaking projects for children**  
 USE **Money-making projects for children**
- Monkeys** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.8**  
 BT **Primates**
- Monkeys—Behavior** **599.8**  
 UF **Monkeys—Habits and behavior**  
 BT **Animal behavior**
- Monkeys—Habits and behavior**  
 USE **Monkeys—Behavior**
- Monks** **255; 271**  
 RT **Monasticism and religious orders for men**
- Monograms** **745.6**  
 UF **Ciphers (Lettering)**  
 BT **Alphabets**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Lettering**  
 RT **Initials**
- Monologues** **808.85**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about monologues. Monologues with incidental musical background and musical works in which spoken language is an integral part are entered under **Monologues with music**.  
 UF **Declamations**  
**Narrations**  
 BT **Recitations**  
 RT **Monologues with music**
- Monologues with music** **808.85; 782.2**  
 Use for musical scores and for materials about monologues with incidental musical background and musical works in which spoken language is an integral part. Individual monologues without music, collections, and materials about monologues without music are entered under **Monologues**.  
 UF **Musical declamation**  
**Narration with music**  
**Recitations with music**  
 BT **Recitations**  
 RT **Monologues**
- Monopolies** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.8**  
 BT **Commerce**  
**Economics**  
 RT **Competition**  
**Corporation law**  
**Industrial trusts**  
**Restraint of trade**
- Monorail railroads** **385.5; 625.1**  
 UF **Railroads, Single rail**  
**Single rail railroads**  
 BT **Railroads**
- Monotheism** (May subdiv. geog.) **211**  
 BT **Religion**  
**Theism**  
 RT **God**
- Monroe Doctrine** **327.73**  
 BT **International relations**  
**Intervention (International law)**  
**United States—Foreign relations**
- Monster films**  
 USE **Horror films**
- Monsters** **001.9; 398.2**  
 Use for materials on legendary animals combining features of human and animal form or having the forms of various animals in combination. Materials on human abnormalities are entered under either **Birth defects** or **Growth disorders**.  
 BT **Animals—Folklore**  
**Curiosities and wonders**  
**Folklore**  
**Mythology**  
 NT **Dragons**  
**Giants**  
**Loch Ness monster**  
**Sasquatch**  
**Yeti**
- Montessori method of education** **371.39**  
 BT **Elementary education**  
**Kindergarten**  
**Teaching**
- Months** **529**  
 SA **names of the months [to be added as needed]**  
 BT **Calendars**  
**Chronology**  
 NT **Special months**
- Monumental brasses**  
 USE **Brasses**
- Monuments** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**  
 UF **Statues**  
 SA **ethnic groups, classes of persons, individual persons, families, and wars with the subdivision** *Monuments*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Monuments** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Architecture**  
**Sculpture**  
 NT **Historic buildings**  
**National monuments**  
**Natural monuments**  
**Obelisks**

**Monuments**—*Continued*

- Pyramids**
- Tombs**
- World War, 1939-1945—Monuments**

Mood disorders

- USE **Affective disorders**

**Moon** 523.3

- BT **Astronomy**
- Solar system**

Moon bases

- USE **Lunar bases**

Moon—Eclipses

- USE **Lunar eclipses**

**Moon—Exploration** 629.45

- UF Lunar exploration
- BT **Space flight to the moon**

**Moon—Folklore** 398.26

Moon—Geology

- USE **Lunar geology**

**Moon—Maps** 523.3022

- BT **Maps**

Moon—Photographs

- USE **Moon—Pictorial works**

**Moon—Pictorial works** 523.3; 778.3

- UF Moon—Photographs
- BT **Space photography**

Moon probes

- USE **Lunar probes**

**Moon—Religious aspects** 299.9

**Moon rocks** 552.0999

- UF Lunar petrology
- Lunar rocks
- BT **Lunar geology**
- Petrology**

Moon soil

- USE **Lunar soil**

**Moon—Surface** 523.3

- UF Lunar surface
- RT **Lunar soil**

Moon, Voyages to

- USE **Space flight to the moon**

**Moon worship** 202

- BT **Religion**

Moonlighting

- USE **Supplementary employment**

Moons

- USE **Satellites**

Moorish architecture

- USE **Islamic architecture**

Moors

- USE **Muslims**

Moral and philosophic stories

- USE **Didactic fiction**

**Fables**

**Parables**

**Moral conditions** 301; 306; 900

- UF Morals
- SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Moral conditions* [to be added as needed]

BT **Social conditions**

NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Moral conditions**

**Ohio—Moral conditions**

**United States—Moral conditions**

**Moral development** 155.2; 155.4

- UF Ethical development

BT **Child psychology**

**Moral education**

**Moral education** (May subdiv. geog.) 370.11

- UF Character education
- Ethical education

BT **Education**

**Ethics**

NT **Moral development**

RT **Religious education**

Moral philosophy

- USE **Ethics**

Moral theology, Christian

- USE **Christian ethics**

**Morale** 152.4

- SA types of morale, e.g. **Employee morale** [to be added as needed]

BT **Courage**

NT **Employee morale**

**Psychological warfare**

Moralities

- USE **Morality plays**

Morality

- USE **Ethics**

**Morality plays** 792.1; 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about plays in which the chief characters are personifications of abstract qualities.

- UF Moralities

BT **Drama**

**English drama**

**Religious drama**

**Theater**

- Morality plays**—*Continued*  
 RT **Mysteries and miracle plays**
- Morality stories  
 USE **Didactic fiction**
- Morality tales  
 USE **Parables**
- Morals  
 USE **Conduct of life**  
**Ethics**  
**Human behavior**  
**Moral conditions**
- Moravians** (May subdiv. geog.) **284**  
 UF **United Brethren**  
 BT **Christian sects**
- Mormon Church  
 USE **Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**
- Mormons** (May subdiv. geog.) **289.3092**  
 RT **Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**
- Morocco** **964**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Morphine** **362.29; 615**  
 BT **Narcotics**  
 NT **Heroin**  
 RT **Opium**
- Morphology** **571.3**  
 UF **Biological form**  
**Biological structure**  
**Comparative morphology**  
**Form in biology**  
**Structure in biology**  
 SA **animals, languages, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Morphology* [to be added as needed]**  
 BT **Comparative anatomy**
- Morse code  
 USE **Cipher and telegraph codes**
- Mortality** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.6**  
 UF **Burial statistics**  
**Death rate**  
**Mortuary statistics**  
 SA **ethnic groups, classes of persons, diseases, and animals with the subdivision *Mortality*, for works on the number of deaths during a given time among a particular groups or due to a particular cause, e.g.**
- Infants—Mortality; Tuberculosis—Mortality**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Population**  
**Vital statistics**
- NT **Children—Mortality**  
**Infants—Mortality**
- RT **Death**
- Mortar** **666; 691**  
 BT **Adhesives**  
**Plaster and plastering**
- Mortgage loans  
 USE **Mortgages**
- Mortgages** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.63; 332.7**  
 UF **Home loans**  
**Mortgage loans**  
 BT **Loans**  
**Securities**
- Morticians  
 USE **Undertakers and undertaking**
- Mortuary customs  
 USE **Cremation**  
**Funeral rites and ceremonies**
- Mortuary statistics  
 USE **Mortality**  
**Vital statistics**
- Mosaics** **729; 738.5; 748.5**  
 BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Decorative arts**  
 RT **Mural painting and decoration**
- Moslems  
 USE **Muslims**
- Mosques** (May subdiv. geog.) **726**  
 BT **Islamic architecture**  
**Religious institutions**  
**Temples**
- Mosquitoes** **595.77**  
 BT **Insects**
- Mosquitoes—Control** **363.7**  
 BT **Pest control**
- Mosses** (May subdiv. geog.) **588**  
 BT **Plants**
- Motels  
 USE **Hotels and motels**
- Mother and child  
 USE **Mother-child relationship**
- Mother-child relationship** **306.874**  
 UF **Child and mother**  
**Mother and child**

**Mother-child relationship**—*Continued*

- BT **Children**
- Mothers**
- Parent-child relationship**
- NT **Mother-daughter relationship**
- Mother-son relationship**

**Mother-daughter relationship 305.4; 306.874**

- UF Daughters and mothers
- Mothers and daughters

- BT **Daughters**
- Mother-child relationship**
- Mothers**

Mother Goddess religion

- USE **Goddess religion**

**Mother-son relationship 306.874**

- UF Mothers and sons
- Sons and mothers

- BT **Mother-child relationship**
- Mothers**
- Sons**

**Motherhood 306.874**

- BT **Parenthood**
- RT **Mothers**

**Mothers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874**

- UF Maternity

- BT **Family**
- Women**

- NT **Mother-child relationship**
- Mother-daughter relationship**
- Mother-son relationship**
- Stepmothers**
- Surrogate mothers**
- Teenage mothers**
- Unmarried mothers**

- RT **Motherhood**

Mothers and daughters

- USE **Mother-daughter relationship**

Mothers and sons

- USE **Mother-son relationship**

**Mother's Day 394.2628**

- BT **Holidays**

Mothers' pensions

- USE **Child welfare**

**Moths (May subdiv. geog.) 595.78**

- UF Cocoons
- Lepidoptera

- BT **Insects**

- NT **Caterpillars**
- Silkworms**

- RT **Butterflies**

**Motion 531**

- UF Kinetics

- BT **Dynamics**

- NT **Mechanical movements**
- Speed**

- RT **Force and energy**
- Kinematics**
- Mechanics**

Motion picture actors and actresses

- USE **Actors**

Motion picture adaptations

- USE **Film adaptations**

**Motion picture cameras 778.5**

- UF Movie cameras

- BT **Cameras**

**Cinematography**

- RT **Amateur films**

Motion picture cartoons

- USE **Animated films**

Motion picture direction

- USE **Motion pictures—Production and direction**

Motion picture directors

- USE **Motion picture producers and directors**

Motion picture festivals

- USE **Film festivals**

**Motion picture industry (May subdiv. geog.) 384; 791.43**

- UF Film industry (Motion pictures)

- BT **Industries**

- NT **African Americans in the motion picture industry**
- Blacks in the motion picture industry**

**Motion picture producers and directors**

**Motion pictures—Production and direction**

**Women in the motion picture industry**

- RT **Motion pictures**

Motion picture musicals

- USE **Musical films**

Motion picture photography

- USE **Cinematography**

Motion picture plays

- USE **Screenplays**

**Motion picture plays—Technique 808.2**

- UF Motion pictures—Play writing

Play writing

Playwriting



**Motion picture plays—Technique—Continued**

BT **Drama—Technique**

Motion picture posters

USE **Film posters**

Motion picture producers

USE **Motion picture producers and directors**

**Motion picture producers and directors**

(May subdiv. geog.) **791.43; 920**

UF **Film directors**

**Film producers**

**Motion picture directors**

**Motion picture producers**

BT **Motion picture industry**

RT **Motion pictures—Production and direction**

Motion picture production

USE **Motion pictures—Production and direction**

Motion picture projectors

USE **Projectors**

Motion picture scripts

USE **Screenplays**

**Motion picture serials 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion picture serials.

BT **Motion pictures**

**Motion picture theaters** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**

UF **Cinemas**

**Movie theaters**

BT **Theaters**

**Motion pictures** (May subdiv. geog.) **384; 791.43**

Use for general materials on motion pictures, including motion pictures as an art form. Materials on the technical aspects of making motion pictures and their projection onto a screen are entered under **Cinematography**. For materials on motion pictures produced by the motion picture industry of an individual country or on the motion pictures shown in a country, subdivide geographically, e.g. **Motion pictures—United States**.

UF **Cinema**

**Films**

**Movies**

SA types of motion pictures, e.g.

**Documentary films; Horror films; motion pictures and particular groups of persons, e.g., Motion pictures and children; motion pictures as**

used in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. **Motion pictures in education; subjects and groups of persons portrayed in motion pictures, e.g. Animals in motion pictures; Women in motion pictures; groups of persons in the motion picture industry, e.g. Women in the motion picture industry; and names of individual motion pictures** [to be added as needed]

BT **Audiovisual materials**

**Mass media**

**Performing arts**

NT **Academy Awards (Motion pictures)**

**Adventure films**

**African Americans in motion pictures**

**Amateur films**

**Animals in motion pictures**

**Animated films**

**Apocalyptic films**

**Bible films**

**Biographical films**

**Blacks in motion pictures**

**Comedy films**

**Documentary films**

**Epic films**

**Erotic films**

**Experimental films**

**Fantasy films**

**Film adaptations**

**Film noir**

**Gangster films**

**Horror films**

**Legal drama (Films)**

**Medical drama (Films)**

**Motion picture serials**

**Motion pictures and children**

**Motion pictures in education**

**Musical films**

**Mystery films**

**Science fiction films**

**Sherlock Holmes films**

**Short films**

**Silent films**

**Sports drama (Films)**

**Spy films**

- Motion pictures—Continued**  
**Star Wars films**  
**Television movies**  
**Three Stooges films**  
**Vampire films**  
**War films**  
**Western films**  
**Women in motion pictures**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war**  
 RT **Motion picture industry**  
 Motion pictures, American  
 USE **Motion pictures—United States**  
**Motion pictures and children 305.23; 649; 791.43**  
 Use for materials on the effect of motion pictures on children and youth.  
 UF Children and motion pictures  
 BT **Children**  
**Motion pictures**  
 Motion pictures and the war  
 USE names of wars with the subdivision *Motion pictures and the war*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war** [to be added as needed]  
**Motion pictures—Biography 791.43092; 920**  
 BT **Biography**  
**Motion pictures—Catalogs 016.79143**  
 UF Catalogs, Film  
 Film catalogs  
 Filmography  
 SA types of motion pictures with the subdivision *Catalogs*, e.g. **Science fiction films—Catalogs**; and subjects, classes of persons, corporate entities, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Filmography*, e.g. **Animals—Filmography; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Filmography**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
**Motion pictures—Censorship** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.43**  
 BT **Censorship**  
**Motion pictures—Ethical aspects 791.43**  
 UF **Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects**  
 BT **Ethics**  
**Motion pictures in education 371.33**  
 UF Educational films  
 BT **Audiovisual education**  
**Motion pictures**  
**Teaching—Aids and devices**  
 Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects  
 USE **Motion pictures—Ethical aspects**  
**Motion pictures—Religious aspects**  
 Motion pictures—Play writing  
 USE **Motion picture plays—Technique**  
 Motion pictures—Posters  
 USE **Film posters**  
**Motion pictures—Production and direction 384; 791.4302**  
 UF Film direction  
 Film production  
 Filmmaking  
 Motion picture direction  
 Motion picture production  
 BT **Motion picture industry**  
 RT **Motion picture producers and directors**  
**Motion pictures—Religious aspects 204; 248.4; 791.43**  
 UF **Motion pictures—Moral and religious aspects**  
**Motion pictures—Reviews 791.43**  
 Motion pictures—Television adaptations  
 USE **Television adaptations**  
**Motion pictures—United States 791.430973**  
 Use for materials on motion pictures produced by the motion picture industry of the United States or on motion pictures shown in the United States.  
 UF American films  
 American motion pictures  
 Motion pictures, American  
**Motion study 658.5**  
 BT **Factory management**  
**Industrial efficiency**  
**Job analysis**  
**Personnel management**  
**Production standards**  
 RT **Time study**

**Motivation (Psychology) 153.8**

- UF Incentive (Psychology)
- BT **Psychology**
- NT **Achievement motivation**  
**Burn out (Psychology)**  
**Wishes**

**Motor boats**

- USE **Motorboats**

**Motor buses**

- USE **Buses**

**Motor cars**

- USE **Automobiles**

**Motor coordination**

- USE **Movement education**

**Motor cycles**

- USE **Motorcycles**

**Motor trucks**

- USE **Trucks**

**Motor vehicle industry**

- USE **Automobile industry**

**Motor vehicles—Drivers' licenses**

- USE **Drivers' licenses**

**Motorboats 623.82**

- UF Motor boats  
Power boats

- BT **Boats and boating**

**Motorboats—Models 623.82**

- BT **Models and modelmaking**

**Motorcycles (May subdiv. geog.)**

**629.227**

- UF Motor cycles

- SA specific makes and models of  
motorcycles [to be added as  
needed]

- BT **Bicycles**

- NT **Antique and vintage motorcy-  
cles**

**Minibikes**

- RT **Motorcycling**

**Motorcycling (May subdiv. geog.) 796.7**

- BT **Cycling**

- RT **Motorcycles**

**Motoring**

- USE **Automobile travel**

**Motors**

- USE **Electric motors**  
**Engines**

and types of engines and mo-  
tors, e.g. **Steam engines;**  
**Electric motors;** etc., and  
types of vehicles and makes

and models of vehicles with  
the subdivision *Motors*, e.g.  
**Automobiles—Motors** [to be  
added as needed]

**Motorways**

- USE **Express highways**

**Mottoes 808.88; 929.8**

Use for collections of mottoes and for ma-  
terials about mottoes.

- UF Emblems

- BT **Heraldry**

- RT **National emblems**

**Moulding (Metal)**

- USE **Founding**

**Mound-builders**

- USE **Mounds and mound builders**

**Mounds and mound builders (May  
subdiv. geog.) 930.1; 970.004**

- UF Barrows

Graves

Mound-builders

- BT **Archeology**

**Burial**

**Tombs**

- RT **Excavations (Archeology)**

**Mount Rainier (Wash.) 979.7**

- BT **Mountains**

**Mountain animals (May subdiv. geog.)  
591.75**

- UF Alpine animals

Alpine fauna

Mountain fauna

- BT **Animals**

**Mountain bicycles**

- USE **Mountain bikes**

**Mountain bikes 629.227**

- UF All terrain bicycles

Mountain bicycles

- BT **All terrain vehicles**

**Bicycles**

**Mountain biking (May subdiv. geog.)  
796.63**

- UF All terrain cycling

- BT **Cycling**

**Mountain climbing**

- USE **Mountaineering**

**Mountain fauna**

- USE **Mountain animals**

**Mountain flora**

- USE **Mountain plants**

**Mountain life (May subdiv. geog.)  
307.72**

- Mountain life**—*Continued*  
 BT **Country life**
- Mountain people** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**307.7**  
 BT **Ethnology**
- Mountain plants** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**581.7; 635.9**  
 UF Alpine flora  
 Alpine plants  
 Mountain flora  
 BT **Plant ecology**  
**Plants**
- Mountaineering 796.522**  
 UF Mountain climbing  
 Rock climbing  
 BT **Outdoor life**  
 RT **Trails**
- Mountains** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.43**  
 SA names of mountain ranges and  
 of individual mountains [to be  
 added as needed]  
 BT **Landforms**  
**Physical geography**  
 NT **Mount Rainier (Wash.)**  
**Rocky Mountains**  
**Volcanoes**
- Mourning  
 USE **Bereavement**
- Mourning customs  
 USE **Funeral rites and ceremonies**
- Mouse  
 USE **Mice**
- Mouth 591.4; 612.3**  
 BT **Face**  
**Head**
- Mouth—Diseases 617.5**  
 BT **Diseases**  
 NT **Bad breath**
- Movable books  
 USE **Toy and movable books**
- Movement disorders 616.8**  
 UF Diskinesia  
 BT **Disabilities**  
**Nervous system—Diseases**
- Movement education 152.3; 153.7;**  
**372.86**  
 UF Creative movement  
 Motor coordination  
 BT **Physical education**
- Movement, Freedom of  
 USE **Freedom of movement**
- Movements of animals  
 USE **Animal locomotion**
- Movie cameras  
 USE **Motion picture cameras**
- Movie festivals  
 USE **Film festivals**
- Movie novelizations  
 USE **Movie novels**
- Movie novels 808.3**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or  
 materials about novels based on movies.  
 UF Movie novelizations  
 Movie tie-ins  
 BT **Fiction**  
 RT **Radio and television novels**
- Movie posters  
 USE **Film posters**
- Movie scripts  
 USE **Screenplays**
- Movie theaters  
 USE **Motion picture theaters**
- Movie tie-ins  
 USE **Movie novels**
- Movies  
 USE **Motion pictures**
- Moving 648**  
 Use for materials on changing the location  
 of possessions, household, office, etc.  
 UF Household moving  
 Moving, household  
 BT **Home economics**
- Moving, household  
 USE **Moving**
- MP3 players 006.5; 621.389**  
 BT **Computer sound processing**  
**Sound—Recording and repro-**  
**ducing**
- MRI (Magnetic resonance imaging)  
 USE **Magnetic resonance imaging**
- Mulattoes  
 USE **Racially mixed people**
- Multi-age grouping  
 USE **Nongraded schools**
- Multicultural diversity in the workplace  
 USE **Diversity in the workplace**
- Multicultural education** (May subdiv.  
 geog.) **370.117**  
 Use for materials on the attempt to eradi-  
 cate racial and religious prejudices through the  
 study of various races, creeds, and immigrant  
 cultures.  
 UF Intercultural education

**Multicultural education—Continued**

BT **Acculturation  
Education  
Multiculturalism**

NT **Bilingual education**

RT **International education  
Multicultural literature**

**Multicultural literature 808.8**

Use for collections that bring together literatures of various cultures for the purpose of illustrating racial, religious, or ethnic diversity.

BT **Literature  
Multiculturalism**

RT **Multicultural education**

**Multiculturalism (May subdiv. geog.)  
305.8; 306.44**

Use for materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society. Materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society are entered under **Pluralism (Social sciences)**. Materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region are entered under **Biculturalism**.

UF Diversity movement

BT **Culture  
Social policy**

NT **Diversity in the workplace  
Multicultural education  
Multicultural literature**

RT **Biculturalism  
Ethnic relations  
Ethnicity  
Pluralism (Social sciences)  
Race relations**

**Multilingual dictionaries**

USE **Polyglot dictionaries**

**Multilingual glossaries, phrase books, etc.**

USE **Polyglot dictionaries**

**Multilingualism (May subdiv. geog.)  
306.44**

BT **Language and languages**

**Multimedia 006.7**

Use for materials on computer systems, software, or data items that allow users to manipulate diverse integrated media, such as text, graphics, sound, etc.

UF Computer-based multimedia information systems  
Interactive media  
Interactive multimedia  
Multimedia computing  
Multimedia information systems  
Multimedia knowledge systems

Multimedia systems

SA subjects with the subdivision *Interactive multimedia*, e.g. **Geology—Interactive multimedia** [to be added as needed]

BT **Computer software  
Information systems**

NT **Hypertext**

Multimedia centers

USE **Instructional materials centers**

Multimedia computing

USE **Multimedia**

Multimedia information systems

USE **Multimedia**

Multimedia knowledge systems

USE **Multimedia**

Multimedia materials

USE **Audiovisual materials**

Multimedia systems

USE **Multimedia**

**Multinational corporations (May subdiv. geog.) 338.8; 658**

UF Business—International aspects  
Corporations, Multinational  
International business enterprises

BT **Business enterprises  
Commerce  
Corporations**

**International economic relations**

NT **Foreign investments**

**Multiple birth 618.2**

UF Birth, Multiple

SA types of multiple births, e.g. **Twins** [to be added as needed]

BT **Childbirth**

NT **Twins**

RT **Multiple pregnancy**

Multiple personalities

USE **Multiple personality**

**Multiple personality 616.85**

UF Double consciousness  
Multiple personalities  
Personality, Multiple  
Split personality

BT **Abnormal psychology  
Mental illness  
Personality disorders  
Psychology**

Multiple plot stories  
 USE **Plot-your-own stories**

**Multiple pregnancy 618.25**  
 UF Plural pregnancy  
 BT **Pregnancy**  
 RT **Multiple birth**

**Multiplication 513.2**  
 BT **Arithmetic**

Multiracial people  
 USE **Racially mixed people**

**Mummies** (May subdiv. geog.) **393**  
 BT **Archeology**  
**Burial**

Municipal administration  
 USE **Municipal government**

**Municipal art** (May subdiv. geog.) **711**  
 UF Art, Municipal  
 Civic art  
 Municipal improvements  
 BT **Art**  
**Cities and towns**  
 RT **City planning**

Municipal civil service  
 USE **Municipal officials and employees**

Municipal employees  
 USE **Municipal officials and employees**

**Municipal engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **628**  
 BT **Engineering**  
**Public works**  
 NT **Drainage**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**  
**Sewerage**  
**Street cleaning**  
 RT **Sanitary engineering**

Municipal-federal relations  
 USE **Federal-city relations**

**Municipal finance** (May subdiv. geog.) **336**  
 Use for general materials on city finance and, when subdivided by country, state, or region, for general considerations of municipal finance in those places. Materials on the finance of individual cities, towns, or metropolitan areas are entered under **Public finance** with the appropriate geographic subdivision.  
 UF Cities and towns—Finance  
 Finance, Municipal  
 BT **Municipal government**  
**Public finance**  
 NT **Metropolitan finance**

**Municipal government** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.8; 352.16**  
 Use for materials on the government of cities in general and, when subdivided by country, state, or region, for general consideration of municipal government in those places. Materials on the government of individual cities, towns, or metropolitan areas are entered under the name of the city, town, or area with the subdivision *Politics and government*.  
 UF Cities and towns—Government  
 City government  
 Government, Municipal  
 Municipal administration  
 Municipalities  
 SA names of cities, towns, and metropolitan areas with the subdivision *Politics and government* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Local government**  
**Political science**  
 NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government**  
**Federal-city relations**  
**Municipal finance**  
**Municipal government by city manager**  
**Municipal government by commission**  
**Public administration**  
**State-local relations**  
 RT **Metropolitan government**  
**Municipal officials and employees**

**Municipal government by city manager 320.8; 352.16**  
 UF City manager  
 Commission government with city manager  
 BT **Municipal government**

**Municipal government by commission 320.8; 352.16**  
 UF Commission government  
 Government by commission  
 BT **Municipal government**

**Municipal government—United States 320.8; 352.160973**  
 UF United States—Municipal government

Municipal improvements  
 USE **Cities and towns—Civic improvement**  
**Municipal art**

- Municipal officers
  - USE **Municipal officials and employees**
- Municipal officials and employees**
  - 352.16**
  - UF Municipal civil service
  - Municipal employees
  - Municipal officers
  - Town officers
  - SA names of cities with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Civil service**
  - RT **Municipal government**
- Municipal ownership** **338.9; 352.5**
  - UF Public ownership
  - BT **Corporations**
  - Economic policy**
  - Government ownership**
- Municipal planning
  - USE **City planning**
- Municipal transit
  - USE **Local transit**
- Municipalities
  - USE **Cities and towns**
  - Municipal government**
- Munitions
  - USE **Defense industry**
  - Military weapons**
- Mural painting and decoration** (May subdiv. geog.) **729; 751.7**
  - UF Fresco painting
  - Wall decoration
  - Wall painting
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Interior design**
  - Painting**
  - RT **Mosaics**
- Murder
  - USE **Homicide**
- Murder mysteries
  - USE **Mystery and detective plays**
  - Mystery fiction**
  - Mystery films**
  - Mystery radio programs**
  - Mystery television programs**
- Murder trials
  - USE **Trials (Homicide)**
- Muscles** **611; 612.7**
  - BT **Musculoskeletal system**
- Muscular system
  - USE **Musculoskeletal system**
- Musculoskeletal system** **611; 612.7**
  - UF Muscular system
  - BT **Anatomy**
  - Physiology**
  - NT **Bones**
  - Muscles**
  - Skeleton**
  - RT **Human locomotion**
- Museums** (May subdiv. geog.) **069; 708**
  - SA appropriate subjects and names of wars and of corporate bodies with the subdivision *Museums*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Museums**; and names of individual galleries and museums [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Art museums**
  - Museums and schools**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Museums**
- Museums and schools** **069**
  - UF Schools and museums
  - BT **Museums**
  - Schools**
- Museums—Ohio** **708.171**
- Museums—United States** **708.13**
- Mushrooms** **579.6; 635**
  - UF Toadstools
  - BT **Plants**
  - RT **Fungi**
- Music** **780**
  - UF Classical music
  - SA music of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. **American music**; **Native American music**; etc.; types of music, e.g. **Vocal music**; and subjects, classes of persons, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision *Songs* for collections of songs or materials about songs pertaining to the topic or entity named, e.g. **Cowhands—Songs**; **Surfing—Songs**; **United States Mili-**





- Music-halls
  - USE **Concert halls**
- Music—History and criticism 780.9**
  - UF Music—Analysis, appreciation
  - Music—Criticism
  - Musical criticism
  - RT **Music appreciation**
- Music—Humor 780**
  - UF Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  - BT **Wit and humor**
- Music—Instruction and study
  - USE **Music—Study and teaching**
- Music libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 026**
  - UF Libraries, Music
  - BT **Special libraries**
- Music—Notation
  - USE **Musical notation**
- Music—Psychological aspects 781**
  - UF Psychology of music
  - BT **Psychology**
- Music—Publishing (May subdiv. geog.) 070.5**
  - BT **Publishers and publishing**
- Music—Study and teaching 780.7**
  - UF Music education
  - Music—Instruction and study
  - Musical education
  - Musical instruction
  - School music
  - NT **Music appreciation**
- Music—Theory 781**
  - NT **Composition (Music)**
  - Counterpoint**
  - Harmony**
  - Music—Acoustics and physics**
  - Musical form**
  - Musical meter and rhythm**
- Music—Therapeutic use
  - USE **Music therapy**
- Music therapy 615.8; 616.89**
  - UF Music—Therapeutic use
  - Musical therapy
  - BT **Therapeutics**
- Music videos 384.55; 778.59**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about music videos.
  - UF Videos, Music
  - BT **Television programs**
  - Videodiscs**
  - Videotapes**
- Musical ability 780.7**
  - UF Musical talent
  - BT **Ability**
- Musical accompaniment 781.47**
  - UF Accompaniment, Musical
  - BT **Composition (Music)**
- Musical appreciation
  - USE **Music appreciation**
- Musical comedies
  - USE **Musicals**
- Musical composition
  - USE **Composition (Music)**
- Musical criticism
  - USE **Music—History and criticism**
- Musical declamation
  - USE **Monologues with music**
- Musical education
  - USE **Music—Study and teaching**
- Musical ensembles
  - USE **Ensembles (Music)**
- Musical films 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about musical films.
  - UF Motion picture musicals
  - Musicals (Motion pictures)
  - BT **Motion pictures**
  - RT **Musicals**
- Musical form 784.18**
  - SA names of musical forms expressed in the singular, to be used both for musical scores and for materials about the musical form, e.g. **Concerto** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Composition (Music)**
  - Music—Theory**
  - NT **Concerto**
  - Ensembles (Music)**
  - Fugue**
  - Opera**
  - Operetta**
  - Oratorio**
  - Sonata**
  - Suite (Music)**
  - Symphony**
- Musical instruction
  - USE **Music—Study and teaching**
- Musical instruments (May subdiv. geog.) 784.19**
  - UF Instruments, Musical
  - SA types of instruments, e.g.  **Percussion instruments** [to be added as needed]

**Musical instruments—Continued**

- NT **Bells**
- Drums**
- Electronic musical instruments**
- Mechanical musical instruments**
- Organs (Musical instruments)**
- Percussion instruments**
- Stringed instruments**
- Wind instruments**
- RT **Instrumental music**
- Instrumentation and orchestration**
- Orchestra**
- Tuning**

Musical instruments, Electronic

USE **Electronic musical instruments**

Musical instruments, Mechanical

USE **Mechanical musical instruments**

**Musical meter and rhythm 781.2**

UF Meter

BT **Music—Theory**  
**Rhythm**

**Musical notation 780.1**

UF Music—Notation

BT **Music**

Musical revues, comedies, etc.

USE **Musicals**

Musical talent

USE **Musical ability**

Musical therapy

USE **Music therapy**

**Musicals (May subdiv. geog.) 782.1;**  
**792.6**

Use for scores and for materials about musical comedies and revues.

UF Dramatic music

Musical comedies

Musical revues, comedies, etc.

BT **Theater**

RT **Musical films**

**Operetta**

Musicals (Motion pictures)

USE **Musical films**

**Musicians (May subdiv. geog.) 780.92;**  
**920**

SA types of musicians and names of individual musicians [to be added as needed]

BT **Music**

NT **African American musicians**

**Black musicians**

**Composers**

**Conductors (Music)**

**Disc jockeys**

**Ensembles (Music)**

**Instrumentalists**

**Singers**

**Musicians—Biography 780.92; 920**

BT **Biography**

Musicians, Black

USE **Black musicians**

**Musicians—Portraits 780.92**

**Musicians—United States 780.92; 920**

UF American musicians

Muslim architecture

USE **Islamic architecture**

Muslim art

USE **Islamic art**

Muslim civilization

USE **Islamic civilization**

Muslim countries

USE **Islamic countries**

Muslim holy war

USE **Jihad**

Muslim law

USE **Islamic law**

Muslim literature

USE **Islamic literature**

Muslim sermons

USE **Islamic sermons**

**Muslim women (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**305.48**

UF Islamic women

BT **Muslims**

**Women**

**Muslims (May subdiv. geog.) 297.092**

UF Moors

Moslems

NT **Muslim women**

RT **Islam**

**Muslims—United States 297.092**

NT **Black Muslims**

Mutation (Biology)

USE **Evolution**

**Variation (Biology)**

Mutilation, Female genital

USE **Female circumcision**

Mutual defense assistance program

USE **Military assistance**

**Mutual funds** (May subdiv. geog.)

**332.63**

UF Investment companies  
Investment trusts

BT **Investments**

Mutual support groups

USE **Self-help groups**

Mutualism (Biology)

USE **Symbiosis**

**Myanmar 959.1**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

UF Burma

Mycology

USE **Fungi**

Myocardial infarction

USE **Heart attack**

Myotherapy

USE **Acupressure**

Mysteries

USE **Mysteries and miracle plays**

**Mystery and detective plays**

**Mystery fiction**

**Mystery films**

**Mystery radio programs**

**Mystery television programs**

**Mysteries and miracle plays 792.1;**

**808.82**

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about medieval plays depicting the life of Jesus or legends of the saints.

UF Miracle plays

Mysteries

Mystery plays

BT **Bible plays**

**English drama**

**Pageants**

**Religious drama**

**Theater**

NT **Passion plays**

RT **Morality plays**

Mystery and detective comics

USE **Mystery comic books, strips, etc.**

Mystery and detective films

USE **Mystery films**

**Mystery and detective plays 808.82**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective dramas.

UF Crime plays

Detective and mystery plays

Murder mysteries

Mysteries

Mystery plays

Private eye stories

Whodunits

BT **Drama**

Mystery and detective radio programs

USE **Mystery radio programs**

Mystery and detective stories

USE **Mystery fiction**

Mystery and detective television programs

USE **Mystery television programs**

**Mystery comic books, strips, etc. 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective comics.

UF Crime comics

Detective and mystery comic books, strips, etc.

Detective comics

Mystery and detective comics

BT **Comic books, strips, etc.**

**Mystery fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery fiction.

UF Crime stories

Detective and mystery stories

Detective fiction

Detective stories

Murder mysteries

Mysteries

Mystery and detective stories

Mystery stories

Private eye stories

Suspense novels

Whodunits

BT **Fiction**

NT **Edgar Allan Poe Awards**

RT **Ghost stories**

**Horror fiction**

**Romantic suspense novels**

**Spy stories**

**Mystery films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective films.

UF Crime films

Detective and mystery films

Murder mysteries

Mysteries

Mystery and detective films

Private eye stories

Suspense films

Whodunits

**Mystery films—Continued**

SA particular kinds of detective and mystery films, e.g. **Sherlock Holmes films** [to be added as needed]

BT **Motion pictures**

NT **Sherlock Holmes films**

RT **Film noir**

**Gangster films**

**Spy films**

**Mystery graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

**Mystery plays**

USE **Mysteries and miracle plays**

**Mystery and detective plays**

**Mystery radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective radio programs.

UF **Crime programs**

Detective and mystery radio programs

Murder mysteries

Mysteries

Mystery and detective radio programs

Private eye stories

Suspense programs

Whodunits

BT **Radio programs**

**Mystery stories**

USE **Mystery fiction**

**Mystery television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about mystery and detective television programs.

UF **Crime programs**

Detective and mystery television programs

Murder mysteries

Mysteries

Mystery and detective television programs

Private eye stories

Suspense programs

Whodunits

BT **Television programs**

RT **Spy television programs**

**Mystical theology**

USE **Mysticism**

**Mysticism** (May subdiv. geog.) **204; 248.2**

May be subdivided by religion or sect.

UF **Dark night of the soul**

**Mystical theology**

BT **Spiritual life**

NT **Cabala**

**Theosophy**

**Mysticism—Comparative studies 204; 248.2**

**Mysticism—Islam** (May subdiv. geog.) **297.4**

UF **Islamic mysticism**

BT **Islam**

NT **Sufism**

**Mythical animals 398.24**

UF **Animal lore**

**Animals, Mythical**

**Imaginary animals**

**Imaginary creatures**

SA types of mythical animals [to be added as needed]

BT **Mythology**

NT **Dragons**

**Griffins**

**Mermaids and mermen**

**Phoenix (Mythical bird)**

**Sasquatch**

**Unicorns**

**Yeti**

RT **Animals—Folklore**

**Mythology 201; 398.2**

UF **Myths**

SA mythology of ancient peoples, e.g. **Celtic mythology**; themes in mythology, e.g. **Fire in mythology**; and names of individual gods and goddesses, e.g. **Vesta (Roman deity)** [to be added as needed]

NT **African mythology**

**Art and mythology**

**Celtic mythology**

**Classical mythology**

**Egyptian mythology**

**Fire in mythology**

**Geographical myths**

**Legendary characters**

**Monsters**

**Mythical animals**

**Symbolism**

**Mythology—Continued**

- Totems and totemism**
- RT **Folklore**
- Gods and goddesses**
- Heroes and heroines**
- Legends**
- Religion**
- Mythology, Celtic
  - USE **Celtic mythology**
- Mythology, Classical
  - USE **Classical mythology**
- Mythology, Greek
  - USE **Greek mythology**
- Mythology in art
  - USE **Art and mythology**
- Mythology, Roman
  - USE **Roman mythology**
- Myths
  - USE **Mythology**
- Name
  - USE names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, dieties, corporate bodies, ethnic groups, wars, etc., with the subdivision *Name*, for materials on the name's origin, history, validity, etc. [to be added as needed]
- Names 929.4**
  - UF Epithets
  - Proper names
  - SA types of names, e.g. **Geographic names**; types of objects, domestic animals, events, organization, and institutions with the subdivision *Names*, for materials on the naming of those items, e.g. **Pets—Names**; and names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, dieties, corporate bodies, ethnic groups, wars, etc., with the subdivision *Name*, for materials on the name's origin, history, validity, etc. [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Code names**
  - Geographic names**
  - Native American names**
  - Personal names**
  - Pseudonyms**

**Terms and phrases**

- Names, Geographical
  - USE **Geographic names**
- Names, Personal
  - USE **Personal names**
- Names—Pronunciation 421**
- Nannies 649**
  - UF Nursemaids
  - BT **Child care**
- Nanotechnology** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 620**
  - UF Molecular technology
  - BT **Technology**
- Napkin folding 642**
  - UF Folding of napkins
  - BT **Table setting and decoration**
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama 808.82**
  - Use for collections of plays about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as a character in drama are entered under **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**.
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction 808.83**
  - Use for collections of fiction about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as a character in fiction are entered under **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**.
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art 704.9**
  - Use for materials about the depiction of Napoleon in works of art.
  - UF Napoleon in art
  - BT **Art—Themes**
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature 809**
  - Use for materials about Napoleon as a character or as he is portrayed in works of fiction, drama, or poetry. Collections in which Napoleon is a character are entered under **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Fiction**; **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama**; or **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Poetry**; as appropriate.
  - UF Napoleon in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.
  - BT **Literature—Themes**
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Poetry 808.81**
  - Use for collections of poetry about Napoleon. Materials on Napoleon as portrayed in poetry are entered under **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**.
- Napoleon in art
  - USE **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In art**

- Napoleon in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.  
 USE **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 1769-1821—In literature**
- Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815 940.2**  
 BT **Europe—History—1789-1815**  
**France—History—1799-1815**
- Narcotic abuse  
 USE **Drug abuse**
- Narcotic addiction  
 USE **Drug abuse**
- Narcotic addiction counseling  
 USE **Drug abuse counseling**
- Narcotic addicts  
 USE **Drug addicts**
- Narcotic habit  
 USE **Drug abuse**
- Narcotic traffic  
 USE **Drug traffic**
- Narcotics 178; 394.1; 615**  
 Use for materials limited to those drugs that induce sleep or lethargy or deaden pain.  
 UF Opiates  
 Soporifics  
 SA types of narcotics [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Drugs**  
**Materia medica**  
**Psychotropic drugs**  
 NT **Cocaine**  
**Heroin**  
**Marijuana**  
**Morphine**  
**Opium**
- Narcotics and crime  
 USE **Drugs and crime**
- Narcotics and criminals  
 USE **Criminals—Drug use**
- Narcotics and teenagers  
 USE **Teenagers—Drug use**
- Narcotics and youth  
 USE **Youth—Drug use**
- Narnia (Imaginary place) 809**  
 BT **Imaginary places**
- Narration with music  
 USE **Monologues with music**
- Narrations  
 USE **Monologues**  
**Recitations**
- Narrative poetry 808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about narrative poetry. Rhyming stories for very young children are entered under the form heading **Stories in rhyme**.  
 BT **Poetry**  
 NT **Epic poetry**  
**Historical poetry**  
**Stories in rhyme**
- Nation of Islam  
 USE **Black Muslims**
- National anthems  
 USE **National songs**
- National Book Week 021.7**  
 UF Book Week, National  
 BT **Books and reading**
- National characteristics 305.8**  
 UF National images  
 National psychology  
 SA national characteristics of particular countries, e.g. **American national characteristics** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Anthropology**  
**Nationalism**  
**Social psychology**  
 NT **American national characteristics**  
 RT **Ethnopsychology**
- National characteristics, American  
 USE **American national characteristics**
- National community service  
 USE **National service**
- National consciousness  
 USE **Nationalism**
- National dances  
 USE **Folk dancing**
- National debts  
 USE **Public debts**
- National defenses  
 USE **Industrial mobilization**  
**Military readiness**
- National emblems (May subdiv. geog.) 929.9**  
 UF Emblems  
 National symbols  
 SA types of national emblems and national symbols, e.g. **Flags** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Signs and symbols**  
 RT **Flags**  
**Heraldry**  
**Insignia**  
**Mottoes**

**National emblems—Continued**

**Seals (Numismatics)**

**State emblems**

National forests

USE **Forest reserves**

National Guard (U.S.)

USE **United States. National Guard**

**National health insurance** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.4**

UF Government health insurance

Medical insurance, National

National health service

Socialized medicine

BT **Health insurance**

NT **Medicaid**

**Medicare**

RT **State medicine**

National health service

USE **National health insurance**

**State medicine**

National heritage

USE **Cultural property**

National holidays

USE **Holidays**

National hymns

USE **National songs**

National images

USE **National characteristics**

National interest

USE **Public interest**

National landmarks

USE **National monuments**

National languages

USE **Language and languages—Government policy**

**National liberation movements** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5**

Use for materials on minority or other groups in armed rebellion against a colonial government or against a national government charged with corruption or foreign domination, usually in the period since World War II.

UF Liberation movements, National

SA names of individual liberation movements [to be added as needed]

BT **Nationalism**

**Revolutions**

NT **Guerrillas**

**National libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **027.5**

Use for materials on libraries maintained by government funds that serve a country as a

whole, particularly in collecting and preserving that country's publications.

UF Libraries, National

SA names of individual national libraries [to be added as needed]

BT **Government libraries**

**National monuments** (May subdiv. geog.) **917.3**

Use for materials on monuments, such as historic sites or geographic areas, that are owned and maintained in the public interest by a country's government.

UF Landmarks, Preservation of

National landmarks

SA names of individual national monuments [to be added as needed]

BT **Monuments**

**National parks and reserves**

RT **Historic sites**

**Natural monuments**

**National parks and reserves** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.78; 363.6; 719**

SA names of individual national parks, e.g. **Yosemite National Park (Calif.)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Parks**

**Public lands**

NT **National monuments**

RT **Conservation of natural resources**

**Forest reserves**

**Natural monuments**

**Wilderness areas**

**National parks and reserves—United States** **719; 917.3**

UF United States—National parks and reserves

NT **Yosemite National Park (Calif.)**

National patrimony

USE **Cultural property**

National planning

USE **Economic policy**

**Social policy**

National product, Gross

USE **Gross national product**

National psychology

USE **Ethnopsychology**

**National characteristics**

- National resources
  - USE **Economic conditions**
  - Natural resources**
  - United States—Economic conditions**
- National security** (May subdiv. geog.) **355**
  - RT **Economic policy**
  - International relations**
  - Military policy**
- National security—United States 355**
  - UF United States—National security
- National self-determination** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.1; 341.26**
  - UF Self-determination, National
  - BT **Nationalism**
  - RT **Sovereignty**
- National service 361.2**
  - UF Alternative military service
  - National community service
  - BT **Public welfare**
  - RT **Volunteer work**
- National socialism 320.5; 335.6**
  - Use for materials limited to fascism in Germany during the Nazi regime.
  - UF Nazism
  - BT **Fascism**
  - World War, 1939-1945—**
  - Causes**
  - RT **Neo-Nazis**
  - Socialism**
- National songs** (May subdiv. geog.) **782.42**
  - UF National anthems
  - National hymns
  - Patriotic songs
  - BT **Songs**
  - NT **War songs**
  - RT **Folk songs**
  - Patriotic poetry**
- National songs—United States 782.42**
  - UF American national songs
  - United States—National songs
  - BT **American songs**
- National symbols
  - USE **National emblems**
- National treasure
  - USE **Cultural property**
- Nationalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5**
  - UF National consciousness
  - BT **International relations**
  - Political science**
- NT **Ethnocentrism**
- National characteristics**
- National liberation movements**
- National self-determination**
- RT **Patriotism**
- Regionalism**
- Nationalism, Black
  - USE **Black nationalism**
- Nationalism—United States 320.5**
- Nationalist China
  - USE **Taiwan**
- Nationality (Citizenship)
  - USE **Citizenship**
- Nationalization
  - USE **Government ownership**
- Nationalization of railroads
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Nationalized companies
  - USE **Government business enterprises**
- Nations 900**
  - UF Countries
  - BT **Political science**
- Native American architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **720.97; 970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Architecture
  - BT **Architecture**
  - RT **Native Americans—Dwellings**
- Native American art** (May subdiv. geog.) **704; 709.01**
  - UF Indians of North America—Art
  - BT **Art**
- Native American authors 810.9; 920**
  - UF American Indian authors
  - BT **Authors**
- Native American children** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.23; 970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Children
  - Native Americans—Children
  - SA children of specific Native American groups, e.g. **Navajo children** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Children**
  - NT **Navajo children**
- Native American costume** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Costume



**Native American costume**—*Continued*

BT **Costume**

**Native American dance** (May subdiv. geog.) **793.3; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—  
Dances

BT **Folk dancing**

**Native American games** (May subdiv. geog.) **790.1; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—  
Games

BT **Games**

**Native Americans—Social life  
and customs**

**Native American languages** (May subdiv. geog.) **497**

Use for materials on the several languages of Native Americans.

UF Indian languages (North American)

Indians of North America—Languages

SA names of individual languages, e.g. **Navajo language** [to be added as needed]

BT **Language and languages**

NT **Navajo language**

**Native American legends**

USE **Native Americans—Folklore**

**Native American literature** (May subdiv. geog.) **897**

Use for collections or materials about literature written in Native American languages by several Native American authors. Collections or materials about literature written in English by several Native American authors are entered under **American literature—Native American authors**.

UF Indians of North America—Literature

BT **Literature**

**Native American medicine** (May subdiv. geog.) **615.8**

UF Indians of North America—Medicine

BT **Medicine**

**Native American music** (May subdiv. geog.) **780.89**

Use for musical transcriptions or for materials about the music of the Native Americans.

UF Indians of North America—Music

BT **Music**

**Native American mythology**

USE **Native Americans—Folklore**

**Native Americans—Religion**

**Native American names** (May subdiv. geog.) **929.4**

UF Indians of North America—  
Names

BT **Names**

**Native American sign language** **419**

UF Indians of North America—Sign language

BT **Sign language**

**Native American silverwork** **739.2**

UF Indians of North America—Silverwork

BT **Silverwork**

**Native American women** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.4; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—  
Women

Native Americans—Women

SA women of specific Native American groups, e.g. **Navajo women** [to be added as needed]

BT **Women**

NT **Navajo women**

**Native Americans** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**

Use for general materials on the native peoples of the Western Hemisphere. Libraries that prefer not to subdivide by *United States* may also use this heading for materials limited to the native peoples of the United States. Phrase headings derived from this term may be similarly established for other ethnic groups and for specific Native American peoples and linguistic families. Topical subdivisions provided under this heading may also be used under other ethnic groups and under specific Native American peoples and linguistic families.

UF American Indians

Indians

Indians of North America

Indigenous peoples—America

Pre-Columbian Americans

SA names of particular Native American peoples and linguistic families, e.g. **Aztecs; Navajo Indians** etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Indigenous peoples**

**Native Americans—Agriculture** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1; 630**

**Native Americans—Agriculture—Continued**

UF Indians of North America—Agriculture

BT **Agriculture**

**Native Americans—Amusements**

USE **Native Americans—Social life and customs**

**Native Americans—Antiquities** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**

UF Indians of North America—Antiquities

BT **Antiquities**

**Native Americans—Canada 971.004**

UF Canadian Indians

First nations

Indians of Canada

Indians of North America—Canada

**Native Americans—Captivities** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**

Use for materials on captivities by Native Americans

UF Indians of North America—Captivities

BT **Frontier and pioneer life**

**Native Americans—Central America 972.8004**

UF Indians of Central America

NT **Mayas**

**Native Americans—Children**

USE **Native American children**

**Native Americans—Christian missions** (May subdiv. geog.) **266**

UF Indian missions

Indians of North America—Christian missions

BT **Christian missions**

**Native Americans—Chronology**

USE **Native Americans—History—Chronology**

**Native Americans—Claims** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.1197; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—Claims

Native Americans—Land claims

**Native Americans—Customs**

USE **Native Americans—Social life and customs**

**Native Americans—Dwellings** (May subdiv. geog.) **728; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—Dwellings

NT **Tepees**

RT **Native American architecture**

**Native Americans—Economic conditions** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**

UF Indians of North America—Economic conditions

BT **Economic conditions**

**Native Americans—Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.829; 970.004**

UF Indians of North America—Education

Indians of North America—

Schools

BT **Education**

**Native Americans—Ethnobiology 578.6**

BT **Ethnobiology**

**Native Americans—Ethnobotany 581.6**

BT **Ethnobotany**

**Native Americans—Ethnozoology 591.6**

BT **Ethnozoology**

**Native Americans—First contact with Europeans** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**

UF Indians of North America—First contact with Europeans

BT **Native Americans—History**

RT **Native Americans—Relations with early settlers**

**Native Americans—Folklore** (May subdiv. geog.) **398**

Use for collections of Native American legends, myths, tales, etc., and for materials about the folklore and mythology of Native Americans.

UF Indians of North America—Folklore

Native American legends

Native American mythology

BT **Folklore**

**Native Americans—Forced removal**

USE **Native Americans—Relocation**

**Native Americans—Government policy**

USE **Native Americans—Government relations**

**Native Americans—Government relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.1197; 970.004**

Use for materials on the Indian policy of the United States government and on relations between North American governments and the Native Americans.

**Native Americans—Government relations—Continued**

- UF Federal-Indian relations
- Indians of North America—Government relations
- Native Americans—Government policy

**RT Native Americans—Relations with early settlers**

**Native Americans—Guatemala 972.81004**

- UF Indians of Central America—Guatemala

**Native Americans—History 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America—History

**NT Native Americans—First contact with Europeans**

**Native Americans—Relations with early settlers**

**Native Americans—Wars**

**Native Americans—History—Chronology 970.004**

Use for materials that list events and dates in the history of the Native Americans in the order of their occurrence.

- UF Indians of North America—History—Chronology

**Native Americans—Chronology**

**Native Americans—Housing (May subdiv. geog.) 307.3; 363.5**

**BT Housing**

**Native Americans—Hunting (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004**

**BT Hunting**

**Native Americans—Industries (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 680; 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America—Industries

**BT Industries**

**Native Americans—Land claims**

**USE Native Americans—Claims**

**Native Americans—Material culture 970.004**

**Native Americans—Medical care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1**

**BT Medical care**

**Native Americans—Mexico 972.004**

- UF Indians of Mexico

**NT Aztecs**

**Mayas**

**Native Americans—North America 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America
- SA names of particular Native American peoples and linguistic families, e.g. **Navajo Indians** [to be added as needed]

**Native Americans—Origin 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America—Origin

**Native Americans—Peru 985**

- UF Indians of South America—Peru

**Native Americans—Politics and government (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America—Politics and government
- Native Americans—Tribal government

**BT Politics**

**Native Americans—Psychology 155.8**

- UF Indians of North America—Psychology

**BT Ethnopsychology**

**Native Americans—Relations with early settlers (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004**

- UF Indians of North America—Relations with early settlers

**BT Native Americans—History**

**RT Native Americans—First contact with Europeans**

**Native Americans—Government relations**

**Native Americans—Religion (May subdiv. geog.) 270.089; 299.7; 299.8**

- UF Indians of North America—Religion

**Native American mythology**

**BT Religion**

**Native Americans—Relocation (May subdiv. geog.) 970.004**

- UF Forced removal of Indians
- Indian removal
- Native Americans—Forced removal
- Native Americans—Removal
- Removal of Indians

**Native Americans—Removal**

**USE Native Americans—Relocation**

- Native Americans—Reservations** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.1; 970.004**
  - UF Indian reservations
  - Indians of North America—Reservations
  - SA names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision *Reservations* [to be added as needed]
- Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies 970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Rites and ceremonies
  - BT **Rites and ceremonies**
  - NT **Powwows**
- Native Americans—Social conditions** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Social conditions
  - BT **Social conditions**
- Native Americans—Social life and customs** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Social life and customs
  - Native Americans—Amusements
  - Native Americans—Customs
  - BT **Manners and customs**
  - NT **Native American games**
  - Powwows**
- Native Americans—South America 980**
  - UF Indians of South America
  - NT **Incas**
- Native Americans—Southwestern States 979**
  - NT **Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings**
  - Navajo Indians**
- Native Americans—Tribal government
  - USE **Native Americans—Politics and government**
- Native Americans—United States 973.04**
  - UF Indians of North America
- Native Americans—Wars** (May subdiv. geog.) **970.004**
  - UF Indians of North America—Wars
  - BT **Native Americans—History**
  - NT **Black Hawk War, 1832**
  - King Philip’s War, 1675-1676**
- Pontiac’s Conspiracy, 1763-1765**
- United States—History—1689-1697, King William’s War**
- United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War**
- Native Americans—West Indies 972.9004**
  - UF Indians of the West Indies
- Native Americans—Women
  - USE **Native American women**
- Native peoples
  - USE **Indigenous peoples**
- Natives
  - USE **Indigenous peoples**
- Nativity of Jesus Christ
  - USE **Jesus Christ—Nativity**
- NATO
  - USE **North Atlantic Treaty Organization**
- Natural beauty conservation
  - USE **Landscape protection**
- Natural childbirth 618.4**
  - UF Lamaze method of childbirth
  - BT **Childbirth**
  - NT **Midwives**
- Natural cycles
  - USE **Cycles**
- Natural disasters** (May subdiv. geog.) **904**
  - SA types of natural disasters [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Disasters**
  - NT **Earthquakes**
  - Environmental degradation**
  - Floods**
  - Landslides**
  - Storms**
  - Tsunamis**
- Natural disasters—United States 973**
- Natural food cooking
  - USE **Cooking—Natural foods**
- Natural foods 641.3**
  - UF Health foods
  - Organically grown foods
  - BT **Food**
  - RT **Cooking—Natural foods**
- Natural gardening
  - USE **Organic gardening**

**Natural gas** (May subdiv. geog.) **553.2;**  
**665.7**

BT **Fuel**  
**Gases**

Natural gas companies

USE **Gas companies**

Natural gas utilities

USE **Gas companies**

**Natural history** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**508**

Use for materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and, with a geographic subdivision, the description of nature in a particular place. Materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject are entered under **Nature study**. General and theoretical materials on the natural world are entered under **Nature**.

UF Animal lore  
Mineralogy

BT **Science**

NT **Aquariums**

**Bible—Natural history**

**Bird watching**

**Fossils**

**Nature photography**

RT **Biogeography**

**Botany**

**Minerals**

**Nature**

**Zoology**

**Natural history—United States** **508.73**

UF Nature study—United States

**Natural law** **340**

UF Law of nature  
Natural rights

BT **Ethics**

**Law**

RT **International law**

**Natural monuments** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**719**

Use for general materials on natural objects of historic or scientific interest such as caves, cliffs, and natural bridges.

UF Landmarks, Preservation of  
Preservation of natural scenery  
Protection of natural scenery  
Scenery

SA names of individual natural  
monuments [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Landscape protection**  
**Monuments**

**Nature conservation**

RT **National monuments**

**National parks and reserves**

**Natural monuments—United States**  
**719; 917.3**

Natural parents

USE **Birthparents**

**Natural pesticides** **668**

BT **Pesticides**

Natural religion

USE **Natural theology**

**Natural resources** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.7**

UF National resources

SA types of natural resources [to be  
added as needed]

BT **Economic conditions**

NT **Conservation of natural re-**  
**sources**

**Energy resources**

**Forests and forestry**

**Marine resources**

**Mines and mineral resources**

**Water resources development**

**Water supply**

RT **Public lands**

**Natural resources—Management** **333.7**

BT **Management**

**Natural resources—United States** **333.7**

Natural rights

USE **Natural law**

Natural satellites

USE **Satellites**

**Natural selection** **576.8**

UF Survival of the fittest

BT **Genetics**

**Variation (Biology)**

RT **Evolution**

**Heredity**

Natural steam energy

USE **Geothermal resources**

**Natural theology** **210**

Use for materials on the knowledge of God's existence obtained by observing the visible processes of nature.

UF Natural religion

BT **Apologetics**

**Theology**

NT **Creation**

RT **Religion and science**

Natural therapy

USE **Naturopathy**

- Naturalism in art
  - USE **Realism in art**
- Naturalism in literature
  - USE **Realism in literature**
- Naturalists** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 508.092; 920**
  - SA types of naturalists, e.g. **Botanists** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Scientists**
  - NT **Biologists**
  - Botanists**
- Naturalization 323.6**
  - BT **Immigration and emigration**
  - International law**
  - Suffrage**
  - RT **Aliens**
  - Americanization**
  - Citizenship**
- Nature 508**
  - Use for general and theoretical materials on the natural world. Materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject are entered under **Nature study**. Materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and the description of nature in a particular place are entered under **Natural history**.
  - RT **Natural history**
  - Nature study**
- Nature and nurture** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 155.2**
  - UF Genetics and environment
  - Heredity and environment
  - Nurture and nature
  - BT **Genetics**
  - Heredity**
- Nature conservation** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 333.72**
  - UF Conservation of nature
  - Nature protection
  - Preservation of natural scenery
  - Protection of natural scenery
  - BT **Conservation of natural resources**
  - NT **Endangered species**
  - Landscape protection**
  - Natural monuments**
  - Plant conservation**
  - Wildlife conservation**
- Nature craft 745.5**
  - Use for materials on crafts using objects found in nature, such as leaves, shells, etc.
  - UF Naturecraft
  - BT **Handicraft**
  - NT **Potpourri**
  - Sand sculpture**
- Nature—Effect of human beings on
  - USE **Human influence on nature**
- Nature in literature 809**
  - BT **Literature—Themes**
- Nature in the bible
  - USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Nature photography 778.9**
  - UF Photography of nature
  - SA photography of particular subjects in nature, e.g. **Photography of birds** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Natural history**
  - Photography**
  - NT **Photography of animals**
  - Photography of birds**
  - Photography of fishes**
  - Photography of plants**
  - RT **Outdoor photography**
- Nature poetry 808.1; 808.81**
  - Use for individual works or collections of poetry about nature.
  - UF Nature—Poetry
  - BT **Poetry**
- Nature—Poetry
  - USE **Nature poetry**
- Nature prints 761**
  - BT **Printing**
  - Prints**
- Nature protection
  - USE **Nature conservation**
- Nature study 372.35; 508.07**
  - Use for materials on the study of animals and plants as an elementary school subject. Materials on the unsystematic study of zoology, botany, mineralogy, etc., the collecting of specimens, and the description of nature in a particular place are entered under **Natural history**. General and theoretical materials on the natural world are entered under **Nature**.
  - BT **Education**
  - Science—Study and teaching**
  - RT **Nature**
  - Outdoor education**
  - Outdoor life**
- Nature study—United States
  - USE **Natural history—United States**
- Nature tourism
  - USE **Ecotourism**
- Nature trails** (May subdiv. geog.) **508**
  - BT **Trails**

- Naturecraft
  - USE **Nature craft**
- Naturopathy 615.5**
  - UF Natural therapy
  - BT **Alternative medicine Therapeutics**
  - RT **Chiropractic**
- Nautical almanacs 528**
  - BT **Almanacs Navigation**
- Nautical astronomy 527**
  - BT **Astronomy**
  - NT **Latitude Longitude**
  - RT **Navigation Time**
- Nautical charts 623.89**
  - UF Charts, Nautical Navigation charts Navigation maps Pilot charts
  - BT **Maps Navigation**
- Navaho Indians
  - USE **Navajo Indians**
- Navaho language
  - USE **Navajo language**
- Navajo children** (May subdiv. geog.) **973.04**
  - UF Navajo Indians—Children
  - BT **Native American children Navajo Indians**
- Navajo Indians 973.04**
  - UF Navaho Indians
  - BT **Native Americans—Southwestern States**
  - NT **Navajo children Navajo women**
- Navajo Indians—Children
  - USE **Navajo children**
- Navajo Indians—Women
  - USE **Navajo women**
- Navajo language 497**
  - UF Navaho language
  - BT **Native American languages**
- Navajo women** (May subdiv. geog.) **973.04**
  - UF Navajo Indians—Women
  - BT **Native American women Navajo Indians**
- Naval administration
  - USE **Naval art and science** and names of countries with the subhead *Navy*, e.g. **United States. Navy** [to be added as needed]
- Naval aeronautics
  - USE **Military aeronautics**
- Naval air bases
  - USE **Air bases**
- Naval airplanes
  - USE **Military airplanes**
- Naval architecture 623.8**
  - UF Marine architecture
  - BT **Architecture**
  - NT **Boatbuilding Marine engineering Shipbuilding Steamboats Warships**
- Naval art and science** (May subdiv. geog.) **359**
  - UF Fighting Naval administration Naval science Naval warfare Navy
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Naval operations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Camouflage (Military science) Marine engineering Navy yards and naval stations Privateering Sailors Sea power Signals and signaling Strategy Submarine warfare Torpedoes Warships**
  - RT **Military art and science Navies Navigation War**
- Naval art and science—Study and teaching
  - USE **Naval education**
- Naval bases
  - USE **Navy yards and naval stations**

- Naval battles 359.4; 904**  
 UF Naval warfare  
 SA names of countries with the subdivision *Naval history*; names of wars with the subdivision *Naval operations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations**; and names of specific naval battles [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Battles**  
 RT **Naval history**
- Naval biography  
 USE names of navies with the subdivision *Biography*, e.g. **United States. Navy—Biography** [to be added as needed]
- Naval education** (May subdiv. geog.) **359.007**  
 UF Naval art and science—Study and teaching  
 Naval schools  
 BT **Education**
- Naval engineering  
 USE **Marine engineering**
- Naval history 359.009**  
 UF Wars  
 SA names of countries with the subhead *Navy* or the subdivision *Naval history* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **History**  
 NT **Pirates**  
**Privateering**  
**United States—Naval history**  
 RT **Military history**  
**Naval battles**  
**Sea power**
- Naval law  
 USE **Maritime law**
- Naval offenses  
 USE **Military offenses**
- Naval operations  
 USE names of wars with the subdivision *Naval operations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations** [to be added as needed]
- Naval pensions  
 USE **Military pensions**
- Naval personnel  
 USE **Sailors**
- Naval power  
 USE **Sea power**
- Naval schools  
 USE **Naval education**
- Naval science  
 USE **Naval art and science**
- Naval shipyards  
 USE **Navy yards and naval stations**
- Naval signaling  
 USE **Signals and signaling**
- Naval strategy  
 USE **Strategy**
- Naval uniforms  
 USE **Military uniforms**
- Naval warfare  
 USE **Naval art and science**  
**Naval battles**  
**Submarine warfare**
- Navies 359.3**  
 UF Military power  
 Navy  
 Sea life  
 SA names of countries with the subhead *Navy*, e.g. **United States. Navy** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Armed forces**  
**Military personnel**  
 NT **Admirals**  
**Sailors**  
**United States. Navy**  
 RT **Naval art and science**  
**Sea power**  
**Warships**
- Navigation** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.89; 629.04**  
 UF Pilots and pilotage  
 Seamanship  
 BT **Locomotion**  
 NT **Compass**  
**Global Positioning System**  
**Harbors**  
**Inland navigation**  
**Knots and splices**  
**Lighthouses**  
**Loran**  
**Nautical almanacs**  
**Nautical charts**  
**Ocean currents**



**Navigation—Continued**

- Pilot guides**
- Radar**
- Shipwrecks**
- Signals and signaling**
- Steam navigation**
- Winds**
- RT **Direction sense**
- Nautical astronomy**
- Naval art and science**
- Sailing**
- Ship pilots**
- Navigation (Aeronautics) 629.132**
  - UF **Aerial navigation**
  - Aeronautics—Navigation**
  - Air navigation**
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - NT **Airplanes—Piloting**
  - Radio in aeronautics**
- Navigation (Astronautics) 629.45**
  - UF **Astronavigation**
  - Space navigation**
  - BT **Astrodynamics**
  - Astronautics**
  - NT **Astronautical instruments**
  - Radio in astronautics**
  - Space vehicles—Piloting**
  - RT **Space flight**
- Navigation charts**
  - USE **Nautical charts**
- Navigation—Law and legislation**
  - USE **Maritime law**
- Navigation maps**
  - USE **Nautical charts**
- Navigators**
  - USE **Explorers**
  - Sailors**
- Navy**
  - USE **Naval art and science**
  - Navies**
  - Sea power**
  - and names of countries with the subhead *Navy*, e.g. **United States. Navy** [to be added as needed]
- Navy Sealab project**
  - USE **Sealab project**
- Navy yards and naval stations (May subdiv. geog.) 359.7**
  - UF **Naval bases**
  - Naval shipyards**
  - BT **Naval art and science**

- Nazi persecution**
  - USE **religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Nazi persecution*, e.g. **Handicapped—Nazi persecution** [to be added as needed]**
- Nazi persecution of the handicapped**
  - USE **Handicapped—Nazi persecution**
- Nazism**
  - USE **National socialism**
- Near-death experiences 133.9; 155.9**
  - Use for materials on the paranormal experiences of those who have survived near death or apparent death.
  - BT **Death**
  - RT **Parapsychology**
- Near East**
  - USE **Middle East**
- Neatness**
  - USE **Cleanliness**
  - Orderliness**
- Nebula Award 808.3**
  - BT **Literary prizes**
  - Science fiction**
- Nebulae, Extragalactic**
  - USE **Galaxies**
- Necrologies**
  - USE **Obituaries**
- Necromancy**
  - USE **Divination**
  - Magic**
- Needlepoint 746.44**
  - UF **Canvas embroidery**
  - BT **Embroidery**
  - Needlework**
- Needlework 746.4**
  - SA **types of needlework [to be added as needed]**
  - BT **Decorative and ornament**
  - Decorative arts**
  - NT **Appliqué**
  - Crocheting**
  - Drawn work**
  - Embroidery**
  - Hardanger needlework**
  - Knitting**
  - Lace and lace making**
  - Needlepoint**
  - Patchwork**
  - Quilting**
  - Samplers**
  - Smocking**

**Needlework—Continued**

**Tapestry**

RT **Dressmaking**  
**Sewing**

**Negotiable instruments** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.7**

UF Bills and notes  
Bills of credit  
Commercial paper  
Instruments, Negotiable  
Letters of credit

BT **Banks and banking**  
**Commercial law**  
**Contracts**  
**Credit**

NT **Bonds**

**Negotiation** **158; 302.3**

UF Bargaining  
Discussion

BT **Applied psychology**  
NT **Collective bargaining**  
**Conflict management**  
**Hostage negotiation**  
**Industrial arbitration**

**Negritude**

USE **Blacks—Race identity**

**Negro leagues** **796.357**

BT **Baseball**

**Negroes**

USE **African Americans**  
**Blacks**

**Neighborhood** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.3**

UF Neighborhoods

BT **Community life**  
**Social groups**

**Neighborhood centers**

USE **Community centers**  
**Social settlements**

**Neighborhood development**

USE **Community development**

**Neighborhoods**

USE **Neighborhood**

**Neo-fascism**

USE **Fascism**  
**Neo-Nazis**

**Neo-Greek literature**

USE **Modern Greek literature**

**Neo-impressionism (Art)**

USE **Impressionism (Art)**

**Neo-Latin languages**

USE **Romance languages**

**Neo-Nazis** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5**

Use for materials on political groups whose social beliefs or political agendas are reminiscent of those of Hitler's Nazis.

UF Neo-fascism  
Neo-nazism

BT **Fascism**

RT **National socialism**

**Neo-nazism**

USE **Neo-Nazis**

**Neolithic period**

USE **Stone Age**

**Neon Genesis Evangelion (Fictional robot)** **741.5**

BT **Fictional robots**

**Manga**

**Mecha**

**Neon tubes** **621.32**

BT **Electric signs**

**Neopaganism** (May subdiv. geog.) **299**

BT **Religions**

**Neptune (Planet)** **523.48**

BT **Planets**

**Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68** **92; B**

BT **Emperors—Rome**

**Nerves** **611; 612.8**

BT **Nervous system**

**Nerves—Diseases**

USE **Nervous system—Diseases**

**Nervous breakdown**

USE **Neurasthenia**

**Nervous exhaustion**

USE **Neurasthenia**

**Nervous prostration**

USE **Neurasthenia**

**Nervous system** **611; 612.8**

UF Neurology

BT **Anatomy**  
**Physiology**

NT **Abnormal psychology**

**Brain**

**Nerves**

**Psychophysiology**

**Nervous system—Diseases** **616.8**

UF Nerves—Diseases

Neuropathology

BT **Diseases**

NT **Communicative disorders**

**Epilepsy**

**Movement disorders**

**Paralysis**

- Nessie (Monster)  
 USE **Loch Ness monster**
- Nest building 591.56**  
 UF Building nests  
 Nesting (Animal behavior)  
 Nesting behavior  
 SA types of animals and individual species on animals with the subdivision *Nests*, e.g.  
**Birds—Nests** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Animal behavior**  
**Animals—Habitations**
- Nesting (Animal behavior)  
 USE **Nest building**
- Nesting behavior  
 USE **Nest building**
- Nests  
 USE types of animals and individual species of animals with the subdivision *Nests*, e.g.  
**Birds—Nests** [to be added as needed]
- Netherlands 949.2**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
 UF Holland
- Netherlands—History 949.2**
- Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation 949.207**  
 UF German occupation of Netherlands, 1940-1945
- Network theory  
 USE **System analysis**
- Networks (Associations, institutions, etc.)  
 USE **Associations**
- Networks, Computer  
 USE **Computer networks**
- Networks, Information  
 USE **Information networks**
- Neurasthenia 616.85**  
 UF Nervous breakdown  
 Nervous exhaustion  
 Nervous prostration  
 BT **Mental illness**
- Neurology  
 USE **Nervous system**
- Neuropathology  
 USE **Nervous system—Diseases**
- Neuroses 616.85**  
 BT **Abnormal psychology**
- NT **Anxiety**  
**Depression (Psychology)**  
**Obsessive-compulsive disorder**  
**Panic disorders**  
**Phobias**  
**Post-traumatic stress disorder**
- Neurotic children  
 USE **Emotionally disturbed children**
- Neutrality** (May subdiv. geog.) **327.1; 341.6**  
 UF Nonalignment  
 BT **International law**  
**International relations**  
**International security**  
 RT **Intervention (International law)**  
**Isolationism**
- Neutrality—United States 327.73**  
 UF United States—Neutrality  
 RT **United States—Foreign relations**
- Neutron bomb 623.4**  
 UF Neutron bombs  
 BT **Bombs**  
**Neutron weapons**
- Neutron bombs  
 USE **Neutron bomb**
- Neutron weapons 623.4**  
 UF Enhanced radiation weapons  
 BT **Nuclear weapons**  
 NT **Neutron bomb**
- Neutrons 539.7**  
 BT **Atoms**  
**Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- New Age movement** (May subdiv. geog.) **130; 131; 299**  
 Use for materials on any of various post-1970 cults and organizations that incorporate Eastern or Native American religions, occult beliefs and practices, mysticism, or meditation techniques in an attempt to enhance consciousness and develop human potential.  
 UF Aquarian Age movement  
 BT **Cults**  
**Occultism**  
**Social movements**
- New birth (Theology)  
 USE **Regeneration (Christianity)**
- New business enterprises** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.7**  
 UF How to start a business  
 Starting a business  
 BT **Business enterprises**

- New communities
  - USE **Planned communities**
- New countries
  - USE **New states**
- New Deal, 1933-1939 973.917**
  - BT **United States—History—1933-1945**
- New England 974**
  - BT **United States**
- New France—History
  - USE **Canada—History—0-1763 (New France)**
  - Mississippi River Valley—History**
- New nations
  - USE **New states**
- New Negro Movement
  - USE **Harlem Renaissance**
- New product development
  - USE **New products**
- New products** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.5**
  - UF New product development
  - Product development
  - BT **Commercial products**
  - Industrial research**
  - Marketing**
- New states 321**
  - UF New countries
  - New nations
  - States, New
  - BT **Developing countries**
- New Testament
  - USE **Bible. N.T.**
- New words 417**
  - UF Coinage of words
  - Words, New
  - BT **Vocabulary**
- New York Knicks (Basketball team) 796.323**
  - UF Knicks (Basketball team)
  - BT **Basketball teams**
- New York (N.Y.)—Streets
  - USE **Streets—New York (N.Y.)**
- New Zealand 993**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Newbery Award
  - USE **Newbery Medal**
- Newbery Medal 028.5**
  - UF Newbery Award
  - Newbery Prize books
  - BT **Children’s literature**
  - Literary prizes**
- Newbery Prize books
  - USE **Newbery Medal**
- News agencies** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**
  - UF News services
  - Wire services
  - BT **Press**
- News editing
  - USE **Journalism—Editing**
- News photography
  - USE **Photojournalism**
- News services
  - USE **News agencies**
- Newsletters 070.1**
  - BT **Journalism**
  - Newspapers**
- Newspaper advertising 659.13**
  - Use for materials on advertising in newspapers. Materials on the advertising of newspapers are entered under **Advertising—Newspapers**.
  - UF Advertising, Newspaper
  - BT **Advertising**
  - Newspapers**
- Newspaper clippings
  - USE **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**
- Newspaper work
  - USE **Reporters and reporting**
- Newspapers** (May subdiv. geog.) **070**
  - Use for materials limited to the history, organization, and management of newspapers. Materials on writing for the periodical press, on the editing of such writing, and on journalism as an occupation, are entered under **Journalism**.
  - SA names of individual newspapers [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Mass media**
  - Serial publications**
  - NT **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**
  - Newsletters**
  - Newspaper advertising**
  - Reporters and reporting**
  - RT **Journalism**
  - Periodicals**
  - Press**
- Newspapers—Advertising
  - USE **Advertising—Newspapers**
- Newspapers—Editing
  - USE **Journalism—Editing**

- Newspapers—Great Britain 072**  
 UF English newspapers
- Newspapers—Indexes 070.1**
- Newspapers—Sections, columns, etc. 070.4**  
 SA types of newspaper columns, e.g.  
     **Advice columns** [to be added  
     as needed]  
 NT **Advice columns**
- Newspapers—United States 071**  
 UF American newspapers
- Nicene Creed 238**  
 BT **Creed**s
- Nicknames 929.4**  
 UF Epithets  
     Sobriquets  
 BT **Personal names**
- Nicotine habit  
 USE **Tobacco habit**
- Nigeria 966.9**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Night 529**  
 BT **Chronology**  
     **Time**  
 NT **Bedtime**  
 RT **Day**
- Night clubs, cabarets, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 725**  
 UF Cabarets  
 BT **Theaters**
- Night schools  
 USE **Evening and continuation schools**
- Nike rocket 623.4**  
 BT **Guided missiles**
- Nineteen eighties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1980s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen fifties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1950s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen forties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1940s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen nineties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1990s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen seventies (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1970s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen sixties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1960s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen thirties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1930s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteen twenties (May subdiv. geog.) 909.82**  
 UF 1920s  
 BT **World history—20th century**
- Nineteenth century  
 USE **World history—19th century**
- Nisei  
 USE **Japanese Americans**
- Nitrates 553.6**  
 BT **Chemicals**  
     **Fertilizers**
- Nitrogen 546; 665**  
 BT **Gases**
- Nobel Prizes 001.4; 807.9**  
 BT **Awards**
- Nobility (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 929.7**  
 UF Peerage  
 BT **Upper class**  
 NT **Knights and knighthood**  
 RT **Aristocracy**  
     **Heraldry**
- Noise 363.74**  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
     *Noise* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Public health**  
     **Sound**  
 NT **Airplanes—Noise**
- Noise pollution (May subdiv. geog.) 363.74**  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
     *Noise* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Pollution**  
 NT **Airplanes—Noise**
- Nomadic peoples  
 USE **Nomads**
- Nomads (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9**  
 UF Nomadic peoples  
     Pastoral peoples

**Nomads—Continued**

BT **Primitive societies**

Nomenclature

USE types of scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision *Nomenclature*, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. **Botany—Nomenclature**; scientific and technical disciplines and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Nomenclature (Popular)*, for lists or materials about popular, non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., e.g. **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)**; and subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious sects with the subdivision *Terminology*, for lists or discussions of words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields, e.g. **Botany—Terminology** [to be added as needed]

Nomenclature (Popular)

USE types of scientific and technical disciplines and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Nomenclature (Popular)*, for lists of popular or non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., e.g. **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)**; and scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision *Nomenclature*, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formal-

ly adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. **Botany—Nomenclature** [to be added as needed]

Nomination

USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Nomination*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Nomination** [to be added as needed]

Nomination of presidents

USE **Presidents—United States—Nomination**

**Non-institutional churches 289.9**

UF Avant-garde churches  
Churches, Non-institutional  
Noninstitutional churches

BT **Christian sects**

Non-professional theater

USE **Amateur theater**

Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons

USE **Arms control**

Non-promotion (School)

USE **Promotion (School)**

Non-victim crimes

USE **Crimes without victims**

Non-wage payments

USE **Fringe benefits**

Nonalignment

USE **Neutrality**

Nonbook materials

USE **Audiovisual materials**

Noncitizens

USE **Aliens**

Nonconformity

USE **Conformity**  
**Counter culture**  
**Dissent**

Nondenominational churches

USE **Community churches**

Nonfiction films

USE **Documentary films**

Nonformal schools

USE **Experimental schools**

Nonfossil fuels

USE **Synthetic fuels**

- Nongraded schools** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.2**  
 UF Multi-age grouping  
 Ungraded schools  
 BT **Ability grouping in education**  
**Education—Experimental**  
**methods**  
**Schools**
- Noninstitutional churches  
 USE **Non-institutional churches**
- Nonlinguistic communication  
 USE **Nonverbal communication**
- Nonnationals  
 USE **Aliens**
- Nonnutritive sweeteners  
 USE **Sugar substitutes**
- Nonobjective art  
 USE **Abstract art**
- Nonprescription drugs 615**  
 UF Drugs, Nonprescription  
 Over-the-counter drugs  
 Patent medicines  
 BT **Drugs**
- Nonprint materials  
 USE **Audiovisual materials**
- Nonprofit corporations  
 USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Nonprofit organizations** (May subdiv. geog.) **346; 658**  
 UF Corporations, Nonprofit  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Nonprofit sector  
 Nonprofits  
 Not-for-profit organizations  
 Organizations, Nonprofit  
 BT **Associations**
- Nonprofit sector  
 USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Nonprofitable drugs  
 USE **Orphan drugs**
- Nonprofits  
 USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Nonpublic schools  
 USE **Church schools**  
**Private schools**
- Nonsense verses 808.1; 808.81**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about nonsense verse.  
 UF Rhymes  
 BT **Children’s poetry**  
**Humorous poetry**  
**Wit and humor**
- NT **Tongue twisters**  
 RT **Limericks**
- Nonsupport  
 USE **Desertion and nonsupport**
- Nonverbal communication 153.6; 302.2**  
 UF Nonlinguistic communication  
 BT **Communication**  
 NT **Body language**  
**Hugging**  
**Personal space**  
 RT **Deaf—Means of communication**
- Nonvictim crimes  
 USE **Crimes without victims**
- Nonviolence** (May subdiv. geog.) **179; 303.6**  
 NT **Hunger strikes**  
 RT **Pacifism**  
**Passive resistance**
- Nonviolent noncooperation  
 USE **Passive resistance**
- Nonwage payments  
 USE **Fringe benefits**
- Nonword stories  
 USE **Stories without words**
- Nordic peoples  
 USE **Teutonic peoples**
- Normal schools  
 USE **Teachers colleges**
- Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944 940.54**  
 UF D Day  
 BT **World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**
- Normans** (May subdiv. geog.) **941.02**  
 BT **Great Britain—History—1066-1154, Norman period**  
 RT **Vikings**
- Norse languages  
 USE **Old Norse language**  
**Scandinavian languages**
- Norse legends 398.20893**  
 BT **Legends**
- Norse literature  
 USE **Old Norse literature**  
**Scandinavian literature**
- Norsemen  
 USE **Vikings**
- North Africa 961**  
 Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, and Libya.

**North Africa—Continued**

- UF Africa, North
  - Barbary States
  - Maghreb
- BT **Africa**
- North America 970**
  - BT **America**
  - NT **Central America**
    - Northwest Coast of North America**
    - Pacific Northwest**
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization 341.7**
  - UF NATO
  - BT **International organization**
- North Central States
  - USE **Middle West**
- North Korea
  - USE **Korea (North)**
- North Pole 910.9163; 998**
  - BT **Polar regions**
  - RT **Arctic regions**
- Northeast Africa 960**
  - Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Sudan, Ethiopia, Eritrea, Somalia, and Djibouti.
  - UF Africa, Northeast
  - BT **Africa**
- Northeast Passage 998**
  - BT **Arctic regions**
  - Exploration**
  - Voyages and travels**
- Northern lights
  - USE **Auroras**
- Northmen
  - USE **Vikings**
- Northwest Africa 964**
  - Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Africa that includes Morocco, Western Sahara, Mauritania, Algeria, Mali, Tunisia, Libya, Niger, and Chad.
  - UF Africa, Northwest
  - BT **Africa**
- Northwest Coast of North America 979.5**
  - UF Northwest, Pacific coast
    - Pacific Northwest coast
  - BT **North America**
- Northwest, Old
  - USE **Old Northwest**
- Northwest, Pacific
  - USE **Pacific Northwest**

- Northwest, Pacific coast
  - USE **Northwest Coast of North America**
- Northwest Passage 971.9**
  - BT **America—Exploration**
  - Arctic regions**
- Northwest Territory
  - USE **Old Northwest**
- Norway 948.1**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Norwegian drawn work
  - USE **Hardanger needlework**
- Norwegian language 439.8**
  - May be subdivided like **English language**.
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - Scandinavian languages**
  - NT **Danish language**
- Norwegian language—0-1350
  - USE **Old Norse language**
- Norwegian literature 839.82**
  - May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
  - BT **Literature**
  - Scandinavian literature**
- Nose 611; 612.2**
  - BT **Face**
  - Head**
  - RT **Smell**
- Not-for-profit organizations
  - USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Notation, Mathematical
  - USE **Mathematical notation**
- Novelists 809.3; 920**
  - SA novelists of particular countries, e.g. **American novelists**; and names of individual novelists [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Authors**
  - NT **American novelists**
- Novelists, American
  - USE **American novelists**
- Novels
  - USE **Fiction**
- Novels in letters
  - USE **Epistolary fiction**
- Nuclear bomb shelters
  - USE **Air raid shelters**
- Nuclear energy** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 333.792; 539.7**
  - UF Atomic energy
    - Atomic power



- Nuclear energy—Continued**
  - Nuclear power
  - BT **Nuclear physics**
  - NT **Nuclear engineering**
  - Nuclear propulsion**
  - Nuclear reactors**
  - RT **Nuclear industry**
  - Nuclear power plants**
- Nuclear engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.48**
  - BT **Engineering**
  - Nuclear energy**
  - Nuclear physics**
  - NT **Nuclear reactors**
  - Radioactive waste disposal**
  - Radioisotopes**
- Nuclear freeze movement
  - USE **Antinuclear movement**
- Nuclear industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.792**
  - UF Atomic industry
  - BT **Industries**
  - RT **Nuclear energy**
- Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging
  - USE **Magnetic resonance imaging**
- Nuclear medicine 616.07**
  - UF Atomic medicine
  - BT **Medicine**
  - RT **Radiation—Physiological effect**
- Nuclear medicine—Practice 616.07**
  - BT **Medical practice**
- Nuclear non-proliferation
  - USE **Arms control**
- Nuclear particles
  - USE **Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- Nuclear physics 539.7**
  - UF Atomic nuclei
  - BT **Physics**
  - NT **Cosmic rays**
  - Cyclotrons**
  - Nuclear energy**
  - Nuclear engineering**
  - Nuclear reactors**
  - Particles (Nuclear physics)**
  - Radiobiology**
  - Transmutation (Chemistry)**
  - RT **Physical chemistry**
  - Radioactivity**
- Nuclear pollution
  - USE **Radioactive pollution**
- Nuclear power
  - USE **Nuclear energy**
- Nuclear power plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.48**
  - UF Atomic power plants
  - Power plants, Nuclear
  - BT **Electric power plants**
  - RT **Nuclear energy**
- Nuclear power plants—Accidents 363.17**
- Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects 333.792; 621.48**
  - BT **Environment**
  - Environmental health**
  - NT **Radioactive waste disposal**
  - RT **Antinuclear movement**
- Nuclear power plants—Fires and fire prevention 363.37; 628.9**
  - BT **Fire prevention**
  - Fires**
- Nuclear power plants—Security measures 621.48**
- Nuclear propulsion 621.48**
  - UF Atomic-powered vehicles
  - SA specific applications of nuclear propulsion, e.g. **Nuclear submarines** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Nuclear energy**
  - NT **Nuclear submarines**
  - RT **Nuclear reactors**
- Nuclear reactors 621.48**
  - UF Reactors (Nuclear physics)
  - BT **Nuclear energy**
  - Nuclear engineering**
  - Nuclear physics**
  - RT **Nuclear propulsion**
- Nuclear submarines** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.825**
  - UF Atomic submarines
  - BT **Nuclear propulsion**
  - Submarines**
- Nuclear test ban
  - USE **Arms control**
- Nuclear warfare 355.02**
  - UF Atomic warfare
  - BT **War**
  - RT **Nuclear weapons**
- Nuclear waste disposal
  - USE **Radioactive waste disposal**
- Nuclear weapons** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.8; 623.4**

**Nuclear weapons—Continued**

- UF Atomic weapons  
Weapons, Atomic  
Weapons, Nuclear
- SA types of nuclear weapons, e.g.  
**Atomic bomb** [to be added  
as needed]
- BT **Military weapons**
- NT **Antinuclear movement**  
**Atomic bomb**  
**Ballistic missiles**  
**Hydrogen bomb**  
**Neutron weapons**
- RT **Nuclear warfare**

**Nucleic acids 547; 572.8**

- UF Polynucleotides
- BT **Biochemistry**
- NT **DNA**  
**RNA**

**Nucleons**

- USE **Particles (Nuclear physics)**

**Nude in art 704.9; 743.4**

- UF Human anatomy in art  
Human figure in art
- BT **Art—Themes**
- NT **Artistic anatomy**

**Number ability**

- USE **Mathematical ability**

**Number concept 119; 155.4; 372.7**

Use for materials on the apperception and conceptualization of numbers. Materials on numbers, numbering, and systems of numeration are entered under **Numbers**. Materials on counting, including counting books, are entered under **Counting**.

- BT **Apperception**  
**Psychology**
- RT **Numbers**

**Number games 793.74**

- BT **Arithmetic—Study and teaching**  
**Counting**  
**Mathematical recreations**

**Number patterns**

- USE **Patterns (Mathematics)**

**Number readiness**

- USE **Mathematical readiness**

**Number symbolism**

- USE **Numerology**  
**Symbolism of numbers**

**Number systems**

- USE **Numbers**

**Number theory 512.7**

Use for materials on that branch of mathematics that involves the study of integers and their relation to one another.

- UF Theory of numbers
- BT **Algebra**  
**Mathematics**  
**Set theory**
- NT **Group theory**
- RT **Numbers**

**Numbers 119; 513**

Use for materials on numbers, numbering, and systems of numeration. Materials on the conceptualization of numbers are entered under **Number concept**. Materials on counting, including counting books, are entered under **Counting**. Materials on the graphic representation of numbers are entered under **Numerals**.

- UF Number systems  
Numeration
- SA names of individual numbers,  
e.g. **Three (The number)**;  
and systems of numeration,  
e.g. **Decimal system** [to be  
added as needed]
- NT **Binary system (Mathematics)**  
**Decimal system**  
**Three (The number)**
- RT **Arithmetic**  
**Counting**  
**Number concept**  
**Number theory**  
**Numerals**  
**Symbolism of numbers**

**Numeral formation**

- USE **Writing of numerals**

**Numeral writing**

- USE **Writing of numerals**

**Numerals 513**

Use for materials on the graphic representation of numbers.

- SA types of numerals, e.g. **Roman numerals** [to be added as  
needed]
- NT **Roman numerals**  
**Writing of numerals**
- RT **Numbers**

**Numerals, Writing of**

- USE **Writing of numerals**

**Numeration**

- USE **Numbers**

**Numerical analysis 518**

- BT **Mathematical analysis**

**Numerical analysis—Continued**

NT **Approximate computation**

Numerical sequences

USE **Sequences (Mathematics)**

**Numerology 133.3**

Use for materials on the occult significance of numbers. General materials on the symbolism of numbers, as in philosophy, religion, or literature, are entered under **Symbolism of numbers**.

UF Number symbolism

Sacred numbers

Symbolic numbers

BT **Occultism**

**Symbolism of numbers**

**Numismatics (May subdiv. geog.) 737**

Use for materials on coins, paper money, medals, and tokens considered as works of art, as historical specimens, or as aids to the study of history, archeology, etc.

BT **Ancient history**

**Archeology**

**History**

NT **Seals (Numismatics)**

RT **Coins—Collectors and collecting**

**Medals**

Nunneries

USE **Convents**

**Nuns (May subdiv. geog.) 271; 255**

UF Sisters (Religious)

BT **Women**

NT **Ex-nuns**

RT **Monasticism and religious orders for women**

Nurse clinicians

USE **Nurse practitioners**

Nurse midwives

USE **Midwives**

**Nurse practitioners (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73092; 920**

UF Nurse clinicians

BT **Allied health personnel**

**Nurses**

Nursemaids

USE **Nannies**

Nurseries, Day

USE **Day care centers**

**Nurseries (Horticulture) (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5; 635**

BT **Fruit culture**

**Gardening**

NT **Plant propagation**

**Nursery rhymes 398.8**

Use for collections of nursery rhymes or for materials about nursery rhymes.

UF Poetry for children

Rhymes

BT **Children's poetry**

**Children's songs**

**Folklore**

**Nursery schools 372.21**

BT **Elementary education**

**Schools**

RT **Day care centers**

**Kindergarten**

**Preschool education**

**Nurses (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73092; 920**

SA types of nurses [to be added as needed]

BT **Medical personnel**

NT **Midwives**

**Nurse practitioners**

**Practical nurses**

**School nurses**

RT **Nursing**

**Nursing (May subdiv. geog.) 610.73; 649.8**

SA types of nursing, e.g. **Home nursing**; and diseases and medical procedures with the subdivision *Nursing* [to be added as needed]

BT **Medicine**

**Therapeutics**

NT **Cancer—Nursing**

**Cooking for the sick**

**First aid**

**Heart—Surgery—Nursing**

**Home nursing**

**Practical nursing**

RT **Nurses**

**Sick**

**Nursing homes (May subdiv. geog.) 362.1**

BT **Hospitals**

**Institutional care**

**Long-term care facilities**

Nursing (Infant feeding)

USE **Breast feeding**

Nurture and nature

USE **Nature and nurture**

**Nutrition (May subdiv. geog.) 613.2**

UF Meal planning

**Nutrition**—*Continued*

SA animals, plants and crops, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Nutrition*, e.g. **Children—Nutrition**; names of diseases with the subdivision *Diet therapy*, e.g. **Cancer—Diet therapy**; and types of foods with the subdivision *Therapeutic use*; e.g. **Herbs—Therapeutic use** [to be added as needed]

BT **Health**  
**Physiology**  
**Therapeutics**

NT **Astronauts—Nutrition**  
**Carbohydrates**  
**Children—Nutrition**  
**Dietary supplements**  
**Eating customs**  
**Infants—Nutrition**  
**Malnutrition**  
**Minerals in human nutrition**  
**Plants—Nutrition**  
**Proteins**  
**Vitamins**

RT **Diet**  
**Digestion**  
**Food**

Nutritional supplements

USE **Dietary supplements**

**Nuts** 581.4; 634

Names of specific kinds of nuts may be used for materials on the nut or the tree.

SA types of nuts, e.g. **Pecans** [to be added as needed]

BT **Food**  
**Seeds**

NT **Pecans**

**Nylon** 677

BT **Synthetic fabrics**

**Oak** 583

UF Oaks

BT **Trees**  
**Wood**

Oaks

USE **Oak**

**Oats** 633.1

BT **Feeds**

**Obedience** 179

UF Disobedience

BT **Virtue**

**Obelisks** (May subdiv. geog.) 721

BT **Archeology**  
**Architecture**  
**Monuments**  
**Pyramids**

**Obesity** 613.2; 616.3

UF Corpulence  
Fatness  
Overweight

BT **Body weight**

**Obituaries** (May subdiv. geog.) 920

UF Death notices  
Necrologies

SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Obituaries* [to be added as needed]

BT **Biography**

Objets d'art

USE **Art objects**

Obligation

USE **Responsibility**

Obscene materials

USE **Obscenity (Law)**  
**Pornography**

**Obscenity (Law)** (May subdiv. geog.) 345

UF Obscene materials

BT **Criminal law**

RT **Erotica**

**Pornography**

Observatories, Astronomical

USE **Astronomical observatories**

Observatories, Meteorological

USE **Meteorological observatories**

Obsession (Psychology)

USE **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**

**Obsessive-compulsive disorder** 616.85

UF Fixed ideas

Obsession (Psychology)

Obsessive-compulsive neuroses

BT **Neuroses**

RT **Compulsive behavior**

Obsessive-compulsive neuroses

USE **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**

Obstetrics

USE **Childbirth**

Obstinacy

USE **Stubbornness**

Occidental civilization

USE **Western civilization**

**Occult fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction dealing with supernatural powers.

BT **Fiction**

NT **Ghost stories**  
**Gothic novels**

RT **Fantasy fiction**

Occult sciences

USE **Occultism**

**Occultism** (May subdiv. geog.) **130**

UF Hermetic art and philosophy  
Occult sciences  
Sorcery

BT **Religions**  
**Supernatural**

NT **Alchemy**  
**Astrology**  
**Cabala**  
**Clairvoyance**  
**Demonology**  
**Divination**  
**Magic**  
**New Age movement**  
**Numerology**  
**Oracles**  
**Palmistry**  
**Prophecies**  
**Spiritualism**  
**Witchcraft**

RT **Parapsychology**

Occupation, Military

USE **Military occupation**

Occupational accidents

USE **Industrial accidents**

Occupational crimes

USE **White collar crimes**

**Occupational diseases** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.9**

UF Industrial diseases  
Occupations—Diseases

SA occupational groups with the subdivision *Diseases*, e.g. **Miners—Diseases**; types of industries with the subdivisions *Employees—Diseases*; e.g. **Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases**; and names of occupational diseases [to be added as needed]

BT **Diseases**

NT **Chemical industry—Employees—Diseases**

**Lead poisoning**  
**Miners—Diseases**

RT **Hazardous occupations**  
**Occupational health and safety**

Occupational forecasting

USE **Employment forecasting**

Occupational guidance

USE **Vocational guidance**

**Occupational health and safety** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.11; 658.3**

UF Health, Industrial  
Industrial health  
Industrial safety  
Safety, Industrial

BT **Environmental health**  
**Management**  
**Public health**

NT **Burn out (Psychology)**

RT **Hazardous occupations**  
**Occupational diseases**  
**Occupational health services**

**Occupational health services** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25**

Use for materials on health services for employees, usually provided at the place of work.

UF Employee health services

BT **Medical care**

RT **Occupational health and safety**

Occupational injuries

USE **Industrial accidents**

Occupational literacy

USE **Functional literacy**

**Occupational retraining** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25**

UF Job retraining  
Retraining, Occupational

BT **Employees—Training**  
**Labor supply**  
**Occupational training**  
**Technical education**  
**Unemployed**  
**Vocational education**

Occupational stress

USE **Job stress**

**Occupational therapy 615.8**

BT **Mental health**  
**Physical therapy**  
**Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation**

**Occupational therapy—Continued**

**Therapeutics**

RT **Handicraft**

**Occupational training** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25; 374**

Use for materials on teaching people a skill after formal education. Materials on teaching a skill during the educational process are entered under **Vocational education**. Materials discussing on-the-job training are entered under **Employees—Training**. Materials on retraining are entered under **Occupational retraining**.

UF Job training

Training, Occupational

Training, Vocational

Vocational training

BT **Technical education**

**Vocational education**

NT **Employees—Training**

**Occupational retraining**

**Occupations** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.702**

Use for descriptions and lists of occupations.

UF Careers

Jobs

Trades

Vocations

SA fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision *Vocational guidance*, and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Employment*, e.g.

**Women—Employment** [to be added as needed]

NT **Hazardous occupations**

**Job analysis**

**Paraprofessionals**

**Professions**

**Vocation**

RT **Employment**

**Vocational guidance**

**Work**

**Occupations—Chicago (Ill.) 331.702**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Occupations

Occupations—Diseases

USE **Occupational diseases**

**Occupations—Ohio 331.702**

UF Ohio—Occupations

**Occupations—United States 331.702**

UF United States—Occupations

Occupied territories

USE names of wars with the subdivision *Occupied territories*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories** [to be added as needed]

Occupied territory

USE **Military occupation**

**Ocean 551.46**

UF Oceans

BT **Earth**

**Physical geography**

**Water**

NT **Atlantic Ocean**

**Icebergs**

**Indian Ocean**

**Ocean bottom**

**Ocean currents**

**Ocean waves**

**Pacific Ocean**

**Tides**

RT **Oceanography**

**Seashore**

**Ocean bottom 551.46**

UF Ocean floor

Sea bed

BT **Ocean**

**Submarine geology**

NT **Marine mineral resources**

Ocean cables

USE **Submarine cables**

**Ocean currents 551.46**

UF Currents, Ocean

BT **Navigation**

**Ocean**

NT **El Niño Current**

Ocean drilling platforms

USE **Drilling platforms**

Ocean—Economic aspects

USE **Marine resources**

**Shipping**

**Ocean energy resources 333.91**

BT **Energy resources**

**Marine resources**

**Ocean engineering**

NT **Geothermal resources**

RT **Marine mineral resources**

**Ocean engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **627**

Use for materials on engineering beneath the surface of the ocean.

**Ocean engineering—Continued**

- UF Deep sea engineering
  - Submarine engineering
  - Undersea engineering
- BT **Engineering**
  - Marine resources**
  - Oceanography**
- NT **Drilling platforms**
  - Marine mineral resources**
  - Ocean energy resources**
  - Ocean mining**
  - Offshore oil well drilling**
- Ocean farming
  - USE **Aquaculture**
- Ocean fishing
  - USE **Saltwater fishing**
- Ocean floor
  - USE **Ocean bottom**
- Ocean life
  - USE **Marine biology**
- Ocean mineral resources
  - USE **Marine mineral resources**
- Ocean mining** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
  - UF Deep sea mining
    - Mining, Ocean
  - BT **Marine mineral resources**
    - Mining engineering**
    - Ocean engineering**
- Ocean pollution
  - USE **Marine pollution**
- Ocean resources
  - USE **Marine resources**
- Ocean routes
  - USE **Trade routes**
- Ocean transportation
  - USE **Shipping**
- Ocean travel 910.4**
  - UF Cruises
    - Sea travel
  - BT **Transportation**
    - Travel**
    - Voyages and travels**
  - NT **Steamboats**
    - Yachts and yachting**
- Ocean waves 551.46**
  - UF Breakers
    - Sea waves
    - Surf
    - Swell
  - BT **Ocean**
    - Waves**
  - NT **Tsunamis**

**Oceania 995**

- Use for comprehensive materials on the lands and area of the central and southern Pacific Ocean, including Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia. Comprehensive works on all the islands of the Pacific Ocean are entered under **Islands of the Pacific**.
- UF South Pacific region
  - South Sea Islands
  - South Seas
  - Southwest Pacific region
- BT **Islands of the Pacific**
- Oceanographic research
  - USE **Oceanography—Research**
- Oceanography** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.46**
  - UF Oceanology
  - BT **Earth sciences**
  - NT **Marine biology**
    - Marine pollution**
    - Marine resources**
    - Ocean engineering**
    - Submarine geology**
    - Underwater exploration**
  - RT **Ocean**
- Oceanography—Atlantic Ocean 551.46**
- Oceanography—Computer software 551.46**
  - BT **Computer software**
- Oceanography—Research 551.46**
  - UF Oceanographic research
  - BT **Research**
  - NT **Bathyscaphe**
    - Undersea research stations**
- Oceanology
  - USE **Oceanography**
- Oceans
  - USE **Ocean**
- Oddities
  - USE **Curiosities and wonders**
- Oedipus (Legendary character) 398.22**
  - BT **Legendary characters**
- Offenses against property** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.16**
  - UF Crimes against property
    - Property, Crimes against
  - SA types of offenses, e.g. **Vandalism** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Crime**
    - Criminal law**
  - NT **Arson**
    - Extortion**
    - Fraud**

**Offenses against property—Continued**

**Theft**  
**Vandalism**

**Offenses against public safety** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.1**

- UF Crimes against public safety  
Public safety, Crimes against
- SA types of offenses, e.g. **Hijacking of airplanes** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Crime**  
**Criminal law**
- NT **Bombings**  
**Hijacking of airplanes**  
**Riots**  
**Sabotage**

**Offenses against the person** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.15**

- UF Abuse of persons  
Assault, Criminal  
Crimes against the person  
Criminal assault
- SA types of offenses, e.g. **Kidnapping** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Crime**  
**Criminal law**
- NT **Homicide**  
**Identity theft**  
**Kidnapping**  
**Rape**  
**Stalking**

Offenses, Military

USE **Military offenses**

**Office buildings** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**

- UF Buildings, Office
- BT **Buildings**

Office employees

USE **Office workers**

**Office equipment and supplies** **651**

- UF Business machines  
Office machines  
Office supplies
- SA types of office equipment and supplies [to be added as needed]
- BT **Bookkeeping**  
**Office management**
- NT **Calculators**  
**Copying machines**  
**Keyboards (Electronics)**  
**Typewriters**

Office etiquette

USE **Business etiquette**

Office machines

USE **Office equipment and supplies**

**Office management** **651.3**

- UF Office procedures
- BT **Business**  
**Factory management**  
**Industrial efficiency**  
**Management**
- NT **Files and filing**  
**Office equipment and supplies**  
**Office practice**  
**Secretaries**  
**Word processing**
- RT **Personnel management**

**Office practice** **651.3**

- UF Secretarial practice
- BT **Office management**
- NT **Keyboarding (Electronics)**  
**Shorthand**  
**Typewriting**  
**Word processing**
- RT **Office workers**

Office procedures

USE **Office management**

Office romance

USE **Sex in the workplace**

Office supplies

USE **Office equipment and supplies**

Office work—Training

USE **Business education**

**Office workers** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.7; 651.3**

- UF Clerical employees  
Clerical personnel  
Clerks  
Commercial employees  
Office employees
- BT **Employees**
- RT **Office practice**

**Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.**  
(May subdiv. geog.) **331.2**

BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**

Officers

USE names of armed forces with the subdivision *Officers*, e.g. **United States. Army—Officers** [to be added as needed]



- Official languages
  - USE **Language and languages—Government policy**
- Official misconduct
  - USE **Misconduct in office**
- Official publications
  - USE **Government publications**
- Officials and employees
  - USE **Civil service**
  - Public officers**
    - and names of countries, states, cities, etc., and corporate bodies with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. **United States—Officials and employees; Ohio—Officials and employees; Chicago (Ill.)—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Offset printing 686.2**
  - UF Lithoprinting
  - BT **Lithography Printing**
- Offshore oil industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.2**
  - UF Oil industry, Offshore
  - BT **Petroleum industry**
  - NT **Offshore oil well drilling**
- Offshore oil well drilling** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
  - UF Deep sea drilling (Petroleum)
    - Oil well drilling, Offshore
    - Oil well drilling, Submarine
    - Submarine oil well drilling
    - Underwater drilling (Petroleum)
  - BT **Ocean engineering**
  - Offshore oil industry**
  - Oil well drilling**
  - NT **Drilling platforms**
- Offshore water pollution
  - USE **Marine pollution**
- Ohio 977.1**
  - The subdivisions under **Ohio** may be used under the name of any state of the United States or province of Canada. The subdivisions under **United States** may be further consulted as a guide for formulating other headings as needed.
  - Ohio—Antiquities 977.1**
    - BT **Antiquities**
  - Ohio—Bibliography 015.771; 016.9771**
  - Ohio—Bio-bibliography 012**
  - Ohio—Biography 920.0771**
    - BT **Biography**
  - Ohio—Biography—Dictionaries 920.0771**
  - Ohio—Biography—Portraits 920.0771**
  - Ohio—Boundaries 977.1**
    - BT **Boundaries**
  - Ohio—Census 317.71**
    - BT **Census**
  - Ohio—Church history 277.71**
    - UF Church history—Ohio
    - Ohio—Religious history
    - BT **Church history**
    - RT **Ohio—Religion**
  - Ohio—Civilization 977.1**
    - BT **Civilization**
  - Ohio—Climate 551.69771**
    - BT **Climate**
  - Ohio—Commerce 381**
    - BT **Commerce**
  - Ohio—Constitution
    - USE **Constitutions—Ohio**
  - Ohio—Constitutional history
    - USE **Constitutional history—Ohio**
  - Ohio—Constitutional law
    - USE **Constitutional law—Ohio**
  - Ohio—Description
    - USE **Ohio—Description and travel**
  - Ohio—Description and travel 917.71**
    - UF Ohio—Description
    - Ohio—Travel
  - Ohio—Description and travel—Guidebooks
    - USE **Ohio—Guidebooks**
  - Ohio—Description and travel—Views
    - USE **Ohio—Pictorial works**
  - Ohio—Directories 917.710025**
    - Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **Ohio—Registers**.
    - BT **Directories**
    - RT **Ohio—Registers**
  - Ohio—Economic conditions 330.9771**
    - BT **Economic conditions**
  - Ohio—Economic policy
    - USE **Economic policy—Ohio**
  - Ohio—Employees
    - USE **Ohio—Officials and employees**
  - Ohio—Executive departments
    - USE **Executive departments—Ohio**

- Ohio—Executive departments—Reorganization
  - USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization—Ohio**
- Ohio—Fiction 808.83; 813**
  - Use for collections of stories about Ohio.
- Ohio—Gazetteers 917.71**
  - BT **Gazetteers**
- Ohio—Government employees
  - USE **Ohio—Officials and employees**
- Ohio—Government publications
  - USE **Government publications—Ohio**
- Ohio—Guidebooks 917.7104**
  - UF Ohio—Description and travel—Guidebooks
- Ohio—Historic buildings
  - USE **Historic buildings—Ohio**
- Ohio—History 977.1**
  - NT **Constitutional history—Ohio**
- Ohio—History—Societies 977.106**
  - BT **History—Societies**
- Ohio—History—Sources 977.1**
- Ohio—Industries
  - USE **Industries—Ohio**
- Ohio—Intellectual life 977.1**
  - BT **Intellectual life**
- Ohio—Local history 977.1**
  - BT **Local history**
- Ohio—Manufactures
  - USE **Manufactures—Ohio**
- Ohio—Maps 912.771**
  - BT **Maps**
- Ohio—Militia 355.3**
  - BT **Armed forces**
- Ohio—Moral conditions 977.1**
  - BT **Moral conditions**
- Ohio—Occupations
  - USE **Occupations—Ohio**
- Ohio—Officials and employees 351.771**
  - UF Ohio—Employees
    - Ohio—Government employees
- Ohio—Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc. 331.2**
  - BT **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Ohio—Pictorial works 917.710022**
  - UF Ohio—Description and travel—Views
- Ohio—Politics and government 977.1**
- Ohio—Population 304.609771**
  - BT **Population**
- Ohio—Public buildings
  - USE **Public buildings—Ohio**
- Ohio—Public lands
  - USE **Public lands—Ohio**
- Ohio—Public works
  - USE **Public works—Ohio**
- Ohio—Race relations 305.8009771**
  - BT **Race relations**
- Ohio—Registers 917.710025**
  - Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **Ohio—Directories**.
  - RT **Ohio—Directories**
- Ohio—Religion 277.71**
  - BT **Religion**
  - RT **Ohio—Church history**
- Ohio—Religious history
  - USE **Ohio—Church history**
- Ohio—Rural conditions 307.7209771**
  - BT **Rural sociology**
- Ohio—Social conditions 977.1**
  - BT **Social conditions**
- Ohio—Social life and customs 977.1**
  - BT **Manners and customs**
- Ohio—Social policy
  - USE **Social policy—Ohio**
- Ohio—Statistics 317.71**
  - BT **Statistics**
- Ohio—Travel
  - USE **Ohio—Description and travel**
- Oil
  - USE **Oils and fats**
  - Petroleum**
- Oil burners 697**
  - BT **Heating**
  - Petroleum as fuel**
- Oil drilling platforms
  - USE **Drilling platforms**
- Oil engines
  - USE **Internal combustion engines**
- Oil fuel
  - USE **Petroleum as fuel**
- Oil industry
  - USE **Petroleum industry**
- Oil industry, Offshore
  - USE **Offshore oil industry**
- Oil painting
  - USE **Painting**
- Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.
  - USE **Oil pollution of water**
- Oil pollution of water** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.739; 628.1**

**Oil pollution of water—Continued**

- UF Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.  
Petroleum pollution of water  
Water—Oil pollution
- BT **Water pollution**
- NT **Oil spills**
- RT **Marine pollution**
- Oil spills** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.738**
- BT **Oil pollution of water**
- Oil well drilling** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
- UF Drilling, Oil well  
Petroleum—Well boring  
Well drilling, Oil
- BT **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**  
**Petroleum industry**
- NT **Offshore oil well drilling**  
**Oil wells—Blowouts**
- RT **Oil wells**
- Oil well drilling, Offshore
- USE **Offshore oil well drilling**
- Oil well drilling, Submarine
- USE **Offshore oil well drilling**
- Oil wells** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
- BT **Petroleum industry**
- RT **Oil well drilling**
- Oil wells—Blowouts 622**
- UF Blowouts, Oil well
- BT **Oil well drilling**
- Oils and fats 665**
- UF Animal oils  
Fats  
Grease  
Oil  
Vegetable oils
- NT **Essences and essential oils**  
**Petroleum**
- RT **Low-fat diet**  
**Lubrication and lubricants**
- Old age** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.26**
- BT **Age**
- NT **Aging**  
**Retirement**
- RT **Elderly**  
**Gerontology**  
**Longevity**
- Old age homes
- USE **Elderly—Institutional care**
- Old age pensions** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25; 368.3**
- UF Aged—Pensions  
Employees—Pensions
- BT **Pensions**  
**Retirement income**
- Old English language
- USE **English language—Old English period**
- Old English literature
- USE **English literature—Old English period**
- Old Icelandic language
- USE **Old Norse language**
- Old Norse language 439**
- UF Icelandic language—0-1500  
Norse languages  
Norwegian language—0-1350  
Old Icelandic language  
Old Norwegian language
- BT **Language and languages**  
**Scandinavian languages**
- Old Norse literature 839**
- UF Norse literature
- BT **Literature**  
**Medieval literature**
- NT **Eddas**  
**Sagas**
- RT **Icelandic literature**  
**Scandinavian literature**
- Old Northwest 977**
- Use for materials on the region between the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and the Great Lakes.
- UF Northwest, Old  
Northwest Territory
- BT **United States**
- RT **Middle West**
- Old Norwegian language
- USE **Old Norse language**
- Old Southwest 976**
- Use for materials on that section of the United States that comprised the southwestern part before the cessions of land from Mexico following the Mexican War. It included Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri.
- UF Southwest, Old
- BT **United States**
- Old Testament
- USE **Bible. O.T.**
- Older persons
- USE **Elderly**
- Oldest child
- USE **Birth order**
- Olympic games 796.48; 796.98**

**Olympic games—Continued**

- UF Olympics
- SA topical headings for Olympic events of a particular year, e.g. **Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Athletics**  
**Contests**  
**Games**  
**Sports**
- NT **Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.)**  
**Special Olympics**
- Olympic games, 1996 (Atlanta, Ga.)**  
**796.48**
- BT **Olympic games**
- Olympics  
USE **Olympic games**
- Ombudsman (May subdiv. geog.) 328.3; 342; 352.8**
- UF Citizen's defender  
Grievance procedures (Public administration)
- BT **Administrative law**  
**Public interest**
- On-line sex  
USE **Computer sex**
- One act plays 808.82**  
Use for individual works, collections, or materials about one-act plays.
- UF Plays  
Short plays
- BT **Amateur theater**  
**Drama**
- One parent family  
USE **Single-parent families**
- Online auctions  
USE **Internet auctions**
- Online books  
USE **Electronic books**
- Online catalogs 025.3**
- UF Catalogs, Online  
Online public access catalogs  
OPACs (Online public access catalogs)
- BT **Library catalogs**
- RT **Libraries—Automation**
- Online chat groups 004.69**  
Use for materials on services that allow users to engage in conversations in real time. Materials on services, commonly called elec-

tronic mailing lists, that allow subscribers to post messages that are then distributed to other subscribers are entered under **Electronic discussion groups**. Materials on services that allow users to post messages and retrieve messages from others who have some common interest are entered under **Computer bulletin boards**.

- UF Chat groups, Online  
Chat rooms, Online  
Internet chat groups  
Online chat rooms
- BT **Conversation**
- RT **Computer bulletin boards**  
**Electronic discussion groups**  
Online chat rooms  
USE **Online chat groups**
- Online commerce  
USE **Electronic commerce**
- Online discussion groups  
USE **Electronic discussion groups**
- Online gambling  
USE **Internet gambling**
- Online journalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4**
- UF Electronic journalism  
Internet journalism
- BT **Journalism**
- NT **Weblogs**
- Online marketing  
USE **Internet marketing**
- Online public access catalogs  
USE **Online catalogs**
- Online publishing  
USE **Electronic publishing**
- Online reference services  
USE **Electronic reference services (Libraries)**
- Online selling  
USE **Internet marketing**
- Online sex  
USE **Computer sex**
- Online shopping  
USE **Internet shopping**
- Online social networking  
USE **Social networking**
- Only child 155.44; 306.874**
- UF Single child
- BT **Children**  
**Family size**
- OPACs (Online public access catalogs)  
USE **Online catalogs**
- Opaque projectors  
USE **Projectors**

- Open access publishing** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.5**
  - BT **Electronic publishing**
- Open and closed shop** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.88**
  - UF Closed shop
    - Right to work
    - Union shop
  - BT **Labor**
    - Labor contract**
    - Labor unions**
- Open classroom approach to teaching
  - USE **Open plan schools**
- Open code software
  - USE **Open source software**
- Open education
  - USE **Open plan schools**
- Open heart surgery
  - USE **Heart—Surgery**
- Open housing
  - USE **Discrimination in housing**
- Open plan schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2**
  - Use for materials on schools without interior walls.
  - UF Interest centers approach to teaching
    - Learning center approach to teaching
    - Open classroom approach to teaching
    - Open education
  - BT **Education—Experimental methods**
  - RT **Experimental schools**
    - Individualized instruction**
- Open source software** **005.3**
  - UF Open code software
  - BT **Computer software**
- Open universities
  - USE **Free universities**
- Opera** (May subdiv. geog.) **782.1; 792.5**
  - Use for musical scores and for materials about the opera.
  - UF Comic opera
    - Dramatic music
    - Operas
  - BT **Drama**
    - Musical form**
    - Performing arts**
    - Vocal music**
  - NT **Operetta**
- Opera librettos** **782.1026**
  - Use for individual opera librettos and for collections of opera librettos.
  - UF Operas—Librettos
  - BT **Librettos**
  - RT **Opera—Stories, plots, etc.**
- Opera plots
  - USE **Opera—Stories, plots, etc.**
- Opera—Sound recordings** **782.1**
  - BT **Sound recordings**
- Opera—Stories, plots, etc.** **782.1026**
  - UF Opera plots
  - RT **Opera librettos**
- Operas
  - USE **Opera**
- Operas—Librettos
  - USE **Opera librettos**
- Operating systems (Computers)
  - USE **Computer operating systems**
- Operation Desert Storm
  - USE **Persian Gulf War, 1991**
- Operational analysis
  - USE **Operations research**
- Operational research
  - USE **Operations research**
- Operations research** **658.5**
  - UF Operational analysis
    - Operational research
  - BT **Research**
    - System theory**
  - RT **Management**
    - Systems engineering**
- Operations, Surgical
  - USE **Surgery**
- Operetta** (May subdiv. geog.) **782.1; 792.5**
  - Use for musical scores and for materials on the operetta as a musical form.
  - UF Comic opera
    - Dramatic music
    - Operettas
  - BT **Musical form**
    - Opera**
    - Vocal music**
  - RT **Musicals**
- Operettas
  - USE **Operetta**
- Opiates
  - USE **Narcotics**
- Opinion polls
  - USE **Public opinion polls**

- Opinion, Public
  - USE **Public opinion**
- Opium 615**
  - BT **Narcotics**
  - RT **Morphine**
- Opium—Physiological effect 615**
  - BT **Drugs—Physiological effect**
- Opposites 153.2**
  - UF Antonyms
  - Polarity
  - BT **Concepts**
  - RT **English language—Synonyms and antonyms**
- Optical data processing 006.4; 621.36; 621.39**
  - BT **Data processing**
  - NT **Laser recording**
- Optical discs
  - USE **Optical storage devices**
- Optical illusions 152.14**
  - UF Illusions
  - BT **Hallucinations and illusions**
  - Psychophysiology**
  - Vision**
- Optical instruments 681**
  - UF Instruments, Optical
  - BT **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
  - NT **Lenses**
  - Microscopes**
  - Telescopes**
  - RT **Optics**
  - Space optics**
- Optical scanners 006.4; 621.39**
  - BT **Computer peripherals**
- Optical storage devices 004.5; 621.39**
  - Use for materials on data storage devices in which audio, video, or other data are optically encoded.
  - UF Optical discs
  - BT **Computer storage devices**
  - NT **CD-I technology**
  - CD-ROMs**
  - Compact discs**
  - DVDs**
  - Videodiscs**
  - RT **Laser recording**
- Optics 535; 621.36**
  - BT **Physics**
  - NT **Color**
  - Perspective**
  - Radiation**
- Refraction**
- Space optics**
- Spectrum analysis**
- Vision**
- RT **Light**
- Optical instruments**
- Photometry**
- Optometry 617.7**
  - RT **Eye**
- Oracles 133.3**
  - BT **Occultism**
  - RT **Divination**
  - Prophecies**
- Oral history 907**
  - Use for materials on recording oral recollections of places, events, etc., from persons drawing on their own life experiences. Oral histories that focus on a particular topic or place are entered under that topic or place.
  - BT **History**
- Oral interpretation
  - USE **Recitations**
- Orange (Fruit)
  - USE **Oranges**
- Oranges 634; 641.3**
  - UF Orange (Fruit)
  - BT **Citrus fruits**
- Orations
  - USE **Speeches**
- Oratorio 782.23**
  - Use for musical scores and for materials on the oratorio as a musical form.
  - UF Oratorios
  - BT **Church music**
  - Musical form**
  - Vocal music**
- Oratorios
  - USE **Oratorio**
- Oratory
  - USE **Public speaking**
- Orbital laboratories
  - USE **Space stations**
- Orbital rendezvous (Space flight) 629.45**
  - UF Rendezvous in space
  - Space orbital rendezvous
  - SA names of projects, e.g. **Apollo project; Gemini project**; etc.; and names of specific space ships [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Space flight**
  - Space stations**
  - Space vehicles**

**Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**—*Continued*

- NT **Apollo project**
- Gemini project**

Orbiting vehicles

- USE **Artificial satellites**
- Space stations**

Orchards

- USE **Fruit culture**

**Orchestra 784.2**

- SA types of orchestras [to be added as needed]

- NT **Conductors (Music)**
- Instrumentation and orchestration**
- Orchestral music**

- RT **Bands (Music)**

- Conducting**
- Ensembles (Music)**
- Musical instruments**

**Orchestral music 784.2**

- SA types of orchestral music, e.g. **Symphony** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Instrumental music**
- Music**
- Orchestra**

- NT **Concerto**
- String orchestra music**
- Suite (Music)**
- Symphonic poems**
- Symphony**

Orchestration

- USE **Instrumentation and orchestration**

**Order 117**

- NT **Orderliness**

**Orderliness 640; 648**

- UF **Neatness**
- Tidiness**

- BT **Order**

Orders, Monastic

- USE **Monasticism and religious orders**

**Ordination 262; 265**

- BT **Rites and ceremonies**
- Sacraments**

- NT **Ordination of gays and lesbians**

- Ordination of women**

- RT **Clergy**

**Ordination of gays and lesbians**

**206.108664**

- UF **Gay men—Ordination**
- Lesbians—Ordination**

- BT **Ordination**

**Ordination of women 262**

- UF **Women—Ordination**

- BT **Ordination**

- RT **Women clergy**

**Ordnance 355.8; 623.4**

Use for materials on military supplies including weapons, ammunition, and vehicles, and the task of procuring, testing, storing, and issuing such supplies.

- UF **Cannon**

**Guns**

- SA types of military ordnance, e.g.

**Bombs**; names of armies with the subdivision *Ordnance*, e.g.

**United States. Army—Ordnance**; and names of wars

with the subdivision *Equipment and supplies*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Military art and science**
- NT **Ammunition**
- Bombs**
- Land mines**
- Military weapons**
- United States. Army—Ordnance**

- RT **Artillery**

- Defense industry**
- Projectiles**

**Ore deposits (May subdiv. geog.) 553**

- SA types of ores, e.g. **Iron ores** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Geology**

- RT **Ores**

**Ore dressing 622**

- UF **Dressing of ores**

- BT **Smelting**

Oregon country

- USE **Pacific Northwest**

**Oregon Trail 978**

- BT **Overland journeys to the Pacific**

**United States**

**Ores 553**

**Ores—Continued**

- SA types of ores, e.g. **Iron ores** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Minerals**
- NT **Iron ores**  
**Metals**
- RT **Metallurgy**  
**Ore deposits**

**Organ**

- USE **Organs (Musical instruments)**

**Organ donation**

- USE **Donation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Organ music 786.5**

- BT **Church music**  
**Instrumental music**  
**Music**

**Organ preservation (Anatomy)**

- USE **Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Organ transplants**

- USE **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Organic agriculture**

- USE **Organic farming**

**Organic chemicals**

- USE **Organic compounds**

**Organic chemistry 547**

- UF Chemistry, Organic
- BT **Chemistry**
- NT **Organic compounds**

**Organic chemistry—Synthesis**

- USE **Organic compounds—Synthesis**

**Organic compounds 547**

- UF Organic chemicals
- SA types of organic compounds and individual organic substances [to be added as needed]
- BT **Chemicals**  
**Organic chemistry**

**Organic compounds—Synthesis 547**

- UF Chemistry, Synthetic  
Organic chemistry—Synthesis  
Synthetic chemistry
- NT **Polymers**
- RT **Synthetic products**

**Organic farming (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5**

- UF Farming, Organic  
Organic agriculture  
Organiculture
- BT **Agriculture**

**Organic gardening (May subdiv. geog.) 635**

- UF Natural gardening  
Organiculture
- BT **Gardening**  
**Horticulture**
- RT **Compost**

**Organic waste as fuel**

- USE **Waste products as fuel**

**Organically grown foods**

- USE **Natural foods**

**Organiculture**

- USE **Organic farming**  
**Organic gardening**

**Organists (May subdiv. geog.) 786.5092; 920**

- BT **Instrumentalists**

**Organization and management**

- USE **Management**

**Organization development**

- USE **Organizational change**

**Organization (Sociology)**

- USE **Organizational sociology**

**Organization theory**

- USE **Organizational sociology**

**Organizational behavior (May subdiv. geog.) 158.2; 302.3; 658**

- UF Behavior in organizations
- BT **Applied psychology**  
**Management**  
**Social psychology**

**Organizational change (May subdiv. geog.) 338.7; 658.4**

- UF Change, Organizational  
Organization development  
Organizational development  
Organizational innovation
- BT **Management**
- NT **Downsizing of organizations**

**Organizational culture**

- USE **Corporate culture**

**Organizational development**

- USE **Organizational change**

**Organizational downsizing**

- USE **Downsizing of organizations**

**Organizational innovation**

- USE **Organizational change**

**Organizational retrenchment**

- USE **Downsizing of organizations**

**Organizational sociology 302.3**



**Organizational sociology**—*Continued*

- UF Organization (Sociology)
  - Organization theory
  - Sociology of organizations
- BT **Sociology**
- RT **Bureaucracy**
- Organizational stress
  - USE **Job stress**
- Organizations
  - USE **Associations**
- Organizations, Nonprofit
  - USE **Nonprofit organizations**
- Organized crime** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 364.106**
  - UF Crime syndicates
  - SA types of organized crime, e.g.
    - Racketeering** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Crime**
  - NT **Gangs**
    - Racketeering**
- Organized labor
  - USE **Labor unions**
- Organs (Anatomy)—Preservation
  - USE **Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.**
- Organs, Artificial
  - USE **Artificial organs**
- Organs (Musical instruments)** (May subdiv. geog.) **786.5**
  - UF Organ
    - Pipe organs
  - BT **Musical instruments**
  - NT **Keyboards (Musical instruments)**
- Orient
  - USE **Asia**
    - East Asia**
    - Middle East**
- Oriental architecture
  - USE **Asian architecture**
- Oriental art
  - USE **Asian art**
- Oriental civilization
  - USE **Asia—Civilization**
- Oriental rugs** (May subdiv. geog.) **746.7**
  - SA types of Oriental rugs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Rugs and carpets**

**Orientalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **303; 950**

- Use for materials on the depiction or adoption of characteristics of Asian and Middle Eastern cultures by Westerners.
- BT **East and West**
- Orientation
  - USE **Direction sense**
- Orienteering** **796.58**
  - BT **Hiking**
    - Racing**
    - Running**
    - Sports**
  - RT **Direction sense**
    - Navigation**
- Origami** **736**
  - UF Japanese paper folding
    - Paper folding
  - BT **Paper crafts**
- Origin
  - USE subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, animals, plants, crops, and religions with the subdivision *Origin*, e.g.
    - Life—Origin; Native Americans—Origin;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Origin of life
  - USE **Life—Origin**
- Origin of man
  - USE **Human origins**
- Origin of species
  - USE **Evolution**
- Orlando (Legendary character)
  - USE **Roland (Legendary character)**
- Ornament
  - USE **Decoration and ornament**
- Ornamental alphabets
  - USE **Alphabets**
    - Illumination of books and manuscripts**
    - Lettering**
- Ornamental plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **635.9; 715**
  - UF Plants, Ornamental
  - BT **Cultivated plants**
    - Flower gardening**
    - Landscape gardening**
  - RT **Shrubs**
- Orphan drugs** **615**
  - Use for materials on drugs that appear to be useful for the treatment of rare disorders but

**Orphan drugs—Continued**

owing to their limited commercial value have difficulty in finding funding for research and marketing.

UF Nonprofitable drugs

BT **Drugs**

**Orphanages** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.73**

UF Charitable institutions

Homes (Institutions)

BT **Charities**

**Children—Institutional care**

RT **Child welfare**

**Orphans** (May subdiv. geog.)

**305.23086; 362.73**

UF Foundlings

BT **Children**

RT **Abandoned children**

**Adopted children**

**Orthodox Eastern Church** (May subdiv.

geog.) **281.9**

BT **Christian sects**

**Eastern churches**

NT **Greek Orthodox Church**

**Russian Orthodox Church**

**Orthography**

USE names of languages with the subdivision *Spelling*, e.g. **English language—Spelling** [to be added as needed]

**Orthopedic apparatus** **617**

UF Orthotic devices

BT **Orthopedics**

NT **Wheelchairs**

**Orthopedic surgery**

USE **Orthopedics**

**Orthopedics** **616.7; 617.4**

UF Orthopedic surgery

BT **Medicine**

**Surgery**

NT **Artificial limbs**

**Orthopedic apparatus**

RT **Physically handicapped**

**Orthotic devices**

USE **Orthopedic apparatus**

**Oscars** (Motion pictures)

USE **Academy Awards (Motion pictures)**

**Osteopathic medicine** **610; 615.5**

Use for materials on the therapeutic system based on the theory that disease is caused by loss of a structural integrity that can be restored by manipulation of the bones and muscles.

UF Osteopathy

BT **Medicine**

RT **Chiropractic**

**Massage**

Osteopathy

USE **Osteopathic medicine**

**Osteoporosis** **616.7**

BT **Bones—Diseases**

Ostrogoths

USE **Goths**

Out-of-body experiences

USE **Astral projection**

Out-of-doors education

USE **Outdoor education**

Out-of-work people

USE **Unemployed**

**Outdoor cooking** **641.5**

UF Camp cooking

BT **Camping**

**Cooking**

NT **Barbecue cooking**

**Outdoor education** **371.3**

UF Out-of-doors education

BT **Education**

RT **Nature study**

**Outdoor life**

**Outdoor life** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.5**

UF Rural life

SA types of outdoor life, education, or activities [to be added as needed]

NT **Hiking**

**Mountaineering**

**Wilderness survival**

RT **Camping**

**Country life**

**Nature study**

**Outdoor education**

**Sports**

**Outdoor photography** **778.7**

UF Field photography

BT **Photography**

RT **Nature photography**

**Outdoor recreation** (May subdiv. geog.)

**796**

SA types of outdoor recreation, e.g. **Camping** [to be added as needed]

BT **Recreation**

NT **Camping**

**Cycling**

**Recreational vehicles**

- Outdoor recreation—Continued**
  - Roller skating**
  - Safaris**
- Outdoor survival
  - USE **Wilderness survival**
- Outer space 523.1**
  - UF Space, Outer
  - BT **Astronautics**
  - Astronomy**
  - Space sciences**
  - NT **Space environment**
  - Space warfare**
- Outer space and civilization
  - USE **Astronautics and civilization**
- Outer space—Colonies
  - USE **Space colonies**
- Outer space—Communication
  - USE **Interstellar communication**
- Outer space—Exploration 629.4**
  - UF Exploration of space
  - Space exploration (Astronautics)
  - Space research
  - BT **Exploration**
  - Interplanetary voyages**
  - Space flight**
  - NT **Planets—Exploration**
  - Space probes**
- Outlaws
  - USE **Criminals**
  - Thieves**
- Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  - USE subjects with the subdivision
    - Outlines, syllabi, etc.*, e.g. **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.** [to be added as needed]
- Output equipment (Computers)
  - USE **Computer peripherals**
- Output standards
  - USE **Production standards**
- Outsourcing 658.723**
  - UF Contracting for services
  - Contracting out
  - BT **Contracts**
- Over-the-counter drugs
  - USE **Nonprescription drugs**
- Overland journeys to the Pacific 978**
  - Use for materials on the pioneers' crossing of the American continent toward the Pacific by foot, horseback, wagon, etc.
  - UF Transcontinental journeys (American continent)
  - BT **Frontier and pioneer life**
  - Voyages and travels**
  - NT **Oregon Trail**
  - RT **West (U.S.)—Exploration**
- Overpopulation 363.9; 304.6**
  - UF Population explosion
  - SA names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Population*, e.g. **United States—Population** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Population**
- Overseas study
  - USE **Foreign study**
- Oversize books
  - USE **Big books**
- Oversized books for shared reading
  - USE **Big books**
- Overtime
  - USE **Hours of labor**
- Overweight
  - USE **Obesity**
- Ownership
  - USE **Property**
- Oxyacetylene welding
  - USE **Welding**
- Oxygen 546; 547; 665.8**
  - BT **Chemical elements**
  - Gases**
  - NT **Ozone**
- Ozone 665.8**
  - BT **Oxygen**
- Ozone layer 363.738; 551.51**
  - UF Ozonosphere
  - Stratospheric ozone
  - BT **Stratosphere**
- Ozonosphere
  - USE **Ozone layer**
- Pacific Islands
  - USE **Islands of the Pacific**
- Pacific Northwest 979.5**
  - Use for materials on the old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia.
  - UF Northwest, Pacific
  - Oregon country
  - BT **North America**
  - United States**
  - West (U.S.)**

- Pacific Northwest coast
  - USE **Northwest Coast of North America**
- Pacific Ocean 551.465**
  - BT **Ocean**
- Pacific Ocean Islands
  - USE **Islands of the Pacific**
- Pacific rim 330.99; 990**
  - Use for materials on the periphery of the Pacific Ocean, especially as a region of interdependent economies.
  - RT **East Asia**
  - Islands of the Pacific**
- Pacific States 979**
  - BT **West (U.S.)**
- Pacifism 174; 303.6**
  - Use for materials on the renunciation of offensive or defensive military actions on moral grounds. Materials on social movements advocating peace are entered under **Peace movements**.
  - BT **War—Religious aspects**
  - RT **Conscientious objectors**
  - Nonviolence**
  - Peace**
  - Peace movements**
- Pack transportation
  - USE **Backpacking**
- Packaging 658.5**
  - SA types of packaging and packaging materials, and subjects with the subdivision *Packaging*, e.g. **Food—Packaging** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Advertising**
  - Retail trade**
  - NT **Aluminum foil**
  - Food—Packaging**
  - Gift wrapping**
  - RT **Containers**
- Packing industry
  - USE **Meat industry**
- PACs (Political action committees)
  - USE **Political action committees**
- Paganism (May subdiv. geog.) 292**
  - BT **Christianity and other religions**
  - Religions**
  - NT **Goddess religion**
  - Wicca**
- Pageants (May subdiv. geog.) 394; 791.6**
  - BT **Acting**
- NT **Masks (Plays)**
- Medieval tournaments**
- Mysteries and miracle plays**
- Parades**
- RT **Festivals**
- Pain 152.1; 612.8**
  - BT **Diagnosis**
  - Emotions**
  - Psychophysiology**
  - Senses and sensation**
  - NT **Chronic pain**
  - Headache**
  - RT **Anesthetics**
  - Pleasure**
  - Suffering**
- Paint 645; 667**
  - BT **Finishes and finishing**
  - RT **Corrosion and anticorrosives**
  - Pigments**
- Paint sniffing
  - USE **Solvent abuse**
- Painted glass
  - USE **Glass painting and staining**
- Painters (May subdiv. geog.) 759; 920**
  - BT **Artists**
- Painters' materials
  - USE **Artists' materials**
- Painters—United States 759.13; 920**
  - UF **American painters**
- Painting 750**
  - UF **Oil painting**
  - Paintings**
  - SA painting of particular countries, e.g. **American painting**; types of painting, e.g. **Landscape painting**; and topics with the subdivision *Painting*; e.g. **Automobiles—Painting** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Art**
  - Graphic arts**
  - NT **American painting**
  - Animal painting and illustration**
  - China painting**
  - Color**
  - Figure painting**
  - Finger painting**
  - Glass painting and staining**
  - Landscape painting**
  - Marine painting**

- Painting—Continued**
- Miniature painting**
  - Mural painting and decoration**
  - Perspective**
  - Portrait painting**
  - Scene painting**
  - Stencil work**
  - Textile painting**
  - Watercolor painting**
  - RT **Composition (Art)**
    - Decoration and ornament**
    - Drawing**
    - Pictures**
- Painting—15th and 16th centuries**  
**709.02; 709.03**
- UF **Painting, Renaissance**  
**Renaissance painting**
- Painting—17th and 18th centuries**  
**759.04**
- UF **Painting, Modern—17th-18th centuries**
- Painting—19th century** **759.05**
- UF **Modern painting—1800-1899 (19th century)**  
**Painting, Modern—19th century**
- Painting—20th century** **759.06**
- UF **Modern painting—1900-1999 (20th century)**  
**Painting, Modern—20th century**
  - SA **types of twentieth-century painting, e.g. **Cubism** [to be added as needed]**
- Painting—21st century** **759.07**
- UF **Modern painting—2000-2099 (21st century)**  
**Painting, Modern—21st century**
- Painting, American**  
 USE **American painting**
- Painting books**  
 USE **Coloring books**
- Painting—Color reproductions**  
 USE **Color prints**
- Painting—Conservation and restoration**  
**751.6**
- Painting, Decorative**  
 USE **Decoration and ornament**
  - Painting, Finger**  
 USE **Finger painting**
  - Painting, Modern—17th-18th centuries**  
 USE **Painting—17th and 18th centuries**
  - Painting, Modern—19th century**  
 USE **Painting—19th century**
  - Painting, Modern—20th century**  
 USE **Painting—20th century**
  - Painting, Modern—21st century**  
 USE **Painting—21st century**
  - Painting, Renaissance**  
 USE **Painting—15th and 16th centuries**
  - Painting, Romanesque**  
 USE **Romanesque painting**
- Painting—Technique** **751.4**
- Paintings**  
 USE **Painting**
- Pair system**  
 USE **Binary system (Mathematics)**
- Pakistan** **954.91**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Palaces (May subdiv. geog.)** **728.8**  
 BT **Buildings**
- Paleobotany**  
 USE **Fossil plants**
- Paleolithic period**  
 USE **Stone Age**
- Paleontology (May subdiv. geog.)** **560**
- UF **Paleozoology**
  - BT **Historical geology**  
**Zoology**
  - RT **Fossils**
- Paleozoology**  
 USE **Paleontology**
- Palestine** **956.94**  
 Use for materials on the region on the eastern coast of the Mediterranean Sea that in ancient times was called the Land of Canaan, later the kingdoms of Israel and Judah, and in modern times comprises the entire state of Israel, as well as the various disputed territories.
- UF **Holy Land**  
**Palestinian territories**
  - NT **West Bank**
- Palestinian Arabs (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**305.892; 956.94**
- UF **Arabs—Palestine**  
**Palestinians**
  - BT **Arabs**
  - RT **Jewish-Arab relations**
- Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 1987-1992**  
 USE **Intifada, 1987-1992**
- Palestinian-Israeli conflict, 2000-**  
 USE **Intifada, 2000-**

- Palestinian territories
  - USE **Palestine**
- Palestinian uprising, 1987-1992
  - USE **Intifada, 1987-1992**
- Palestinian uprising, 2000-
  - USE **Intifada, 2000-**
- Palestinians
  - USE **Palestinian Arabs**
- Palmistry 133.6**
  - BT **Divination**
  - Fortune telling**
  - Occultism**
- Pamphlets 025.17**
  - UF Street literature
  - BT **Press**
  - NT **Chapbooks**
  - Tracts**
- Pamphlets—Design 686.2**
  - BT **Design**
- Pan-Africanism 320.5; 327**
  - Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the countries of Africa.
  - UF African relations
  - BT **Africa—Politics and government**
- Pan-Americanism 320.5; 327**
  - Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the countries of North and South America.
  - UF Inter-American relations
  - BT **America—Politics and government**
  - Latin America**
- Pan-Arabism 320.5**
  - Use for materials on the advocacy of either political alliance or close economic, cultural, and military cooperation among the Arab countries.
  - UF Panarabism
  - BT **Arab countries—Politics and government**
- Panama Canal 972.87**
  - BT **Canals**
- Panarabism
  - USE **Pan-Arabism**
- Panel discussions
  - USE **Discussion groups**
- Panel heating
  - USE **Radiant heating**
- Panhandling
  - USE **Begging**
- Panic disorders 362.2; 616.85**
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
  - Neuroses**
- Panics (Finance)
  - USE **Financial crises**
- Pantomimes 792.3**
  - BT **Acting**
  - Amateur theater**
  - Drama**
  - Theater**
  - NT **Shadow pantomimes and plays**
  - RT **Ballet**
  - Mime**
- Papacy 262**
  - UF Holy See
  - BT **Catholic Church**
  - Church history**
  - RT **Popes**
- Papal encyclicals 262.9**
  - UF Encyclicals, Papal
  - BT **Christian literature**
- Papal visits (May subdiv. geog.) 262**
  - UF **Popes—Travel**
  - Popes—Voyages and travels**
  - BT **Voyages and travels**
- Paper 676**
  - BT **Fibers**
  - NT **Papermaking**
  - RT **Paper industry**
- Paper airplanes
  - USE **Airplanes—Models**
- Paper bound books
  - USE **Paperback books**
- Paper crafts 745.54**
  - UF Paper folding
  - Paper sculpture
  - Paper work
  - Papier-mâché
  - SA types of paper crafts [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Handicraft**
  - NT **Decoupage**
  - Gift wrapping**
  - Origami**
  - RT **Papermaking**
- Paper folding
  - USE **Origami**
  - Paper crafts**
- Paper hanging
  - USE **Paperhanging**

**Paper industry** (May subdiv. geog.)

**338.4**

Use for materials on the business of making and selling paper. Materials on the technology and craft of making paper are entered under **Papermaking**.

UF Papermaking industry

BT **Industries**

RT **Paper**

Paper making

USE **Papermaking**

Paper manufacture

USE **Papermaking**

**Paper money** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4**

BT **Money**

RT **Inflation (Finance)**

Paper sculpture

USE **Paper crafts**

Paper work

USE **Paper crafts**

**Paperback books** **070.5**

UF Paper bound books

BT **Books**

**Editions**

**Paperhanging** **698**

UF Paper hanging

BT **Interior design**

RT **Wallpaper**

**Papermaking** (May subdiv. geog.) **676**

Use for materials on the technology and craft of making paper. Materials on the business of making and selling paper are entered under **Paper industry**.

UF Paper making

Paper manufacture

BT **Manufactures**

**Paper**

RT **Paper crafts**

Papermaking industry

USE **Paper industry**

Papier-mâché

USE **Paper crafts**

**Parables** **808**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about parables.

UF Cautionary tales and verses

Moral and philosophic stories

Morality tales

SA individual parables, e.g. **Prodigal son (Parable)** [to be added as needed]

NT **Bible—Parables**

**Jesus Christ—Parables**

**Prodigal son (Parable)**

RT **Allegories**

**Didactic fiction**

**Didactic poetry**

**Fables**

**Parachute troops** **356**

UF Paratroops

SA names of armies with the subdivision *Parachute troops*, e.g.

**United States. Army—Parachute troops** [to be added as needed]

BT **Military aeronautics**

**Parachutes**

NT **United States. Army—Parachute troops**

**Parachutes** **629.134**

BT **Aeronautics**

NT **Parachute troops**

Parade floats

USE **Parades**

**Parades** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.6**

UF Floats (Parades)

Parade floats

Pomp

Processions

BT **Festivals**

**Pageants**

**Paradise** **202; 236**

Use for materials on the earthly paradise or on a blessed intermediate state in the afterlife.

UF Earthly paradise

Eden

Garden of Eden

BT **Future life**

RT **Heaven**

**Utopias**

Parallel economy

USE **Underground economy**

**Paralysis** **616.8**

SA individual organs and regions of the body with the subdivision *Paralysis* e.g. **Foot—Paralysis** [to be added as needed]

BT **Nervous system—Diseases**

NT **Foot—Paralysis**

Paralysis, Cerebral

USE **Cerebral palsy**

Paramedical personnel

USE **Allied health personnel**

**Emergency medical technicians**

Paramedics, Emergency

USE **Emergency medical technicians**

- Paramilitary militia movements
  - USE **Militia movements**
- Paranormal phenomena
  - USE **Parapsychology**
- Paraprofessional librarians
  - USE **Library technicians**
- Paraprofessionals 331.7**
  - UF Paraprofessions and paraprofessionals
  - SA types of paraprofessional personnel, e.g. **Library technicians**; and fields of knowledge, professions, industries, and trades with the subdivision *Vocational guidance* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Occupations**  
**Professions**
  - NT **Library technicians**
- Paraprofessions and paraprofessionals
  - USE **Paraprofessionals**
- Parapsychology (May subdiv. geog.) 130**
  - Use for materials on investigations of phenomena that appear to be contrary to physical laws and beyond the normal sense perceptions.
  - UF Paranormal phenomena  
Psi (Parapsychology)  
Psychic phenomena  
Psychical research
  - BT **Psychology**  
**Research**  
**Supernatural**
  - NT **Apparitions**  
**Astral projection**  
**Extrasensory perception**  
**Hallucinations and illusions**  
**Mental suggestion**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychics**  
**Psychokinesis**  
**Subconsciousness**  
**Visions**
  - RT **Ghosts**  
**Occultism**  
**Spiritualism**
- Parasites 577.8; 578.6**
  - UF Animal parasites  
Diseases and pests  
Entozoa  
Epizoa
- SA types of animals and parts of the body with the subdivision *Parasites* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Pests**
- NT **Bacteria**
- RT **Insect pests**  
**Symbiosis**
- Parasols
  - USE **Umbrellas and parasols**
- Paratroops
  - USE **Parachute troops**
- Parcel post
  - USE **Postal service**
- Pardon 364.6**
  - BT **Administration of criminal justice**  
**Executive power**
  - RT **Amnesty**  
**Clemency**  
**Forgiveness**
- Parent abuse
  - USE **Elderly abuse**
- Parent and child
  - USE **Parent-child relationship**
- Parent-child relationship 306.874**
  - Use for materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children. Materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood are entered under **Parenting**. Materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children are entered under **Child rearing**. Materials restricted to the legal right of parents to visit their children in situations of separation, divorce, etc., are entered under **Visitation rights (Domestic relations)**.
  - UF Child and parent  
Parent and child
  - BT **Child-adult relationship**  
**Children**  
**Family**  
**Parents**
  - NT **Adoption**  
**Child abuse**  
**Child custody**  
**Child rearing**  
**Children of divorced parents**  
**Children of working parents**  
**Conflict of generations**  
**Father-child relationship**  
**Mother-child relationship**  
**Parenting**



Parent participation in children's education

USE **Education—Parent participation**

**Parent-teacher associations** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.19**

UF Parents' and teachers' associations  
PTAs

BT **Community and school Education—Societies Parent-teacher relationship Societies**

RT **Home and school**

**Parent-teacher conferences** **371.103**

UF Conferences, Parent-teacher  
Interviews, Parent-teacher  
Teacher-parent conferences

BT **Parent-teacher relationship**

**Parent-teacher relationship** **371.19**

UF Parent-teacher relationships  
Parents and teachers  
Teacher-parent relationship  
Teachers and parents

NT **Parent-teacher associations Parent-teacher conferences**

RT **Home and school**

Parent-teacher relationships

USE **Parent-teacher relationship**

Parental behavior

USE **Parenting**

Parental custody

USE **Child custody**

Parental involvement in children's education

USE **Education—Parent participation**

**Parental kidnapping** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.82**

UF Child snatching by parents  
Custody kidnapping  
Kidnapping, Parental

BT **Child custody**

**Parental leave** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25**

UF Family leave  
Infant care leave  
Leave for parenting

BT **Leave of absence**

NT **Maternity leave**

**Parenthood** **306.874; 649**

BT **Family**

NT **Fatherhood Motherhood**

**Parenting** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.874; 649**

Use for materials on the skills, attributes, and attitudes needed for parenthood. Materials on the psychological and social interaction between parents and their minor children are entered under **Parent-child relationship**. Materials on the principles and techniques of rearing children are entered under **Child rearing**.

UF Parental behavior

BT **Parent-child relationship**

NT **Grandparenting**

**Grandparents as parents**

**Part-time parenting**

RT **Child rearing**

Parenting by grandparents

USE **Grandparents as parents**

Parenting, Part-time

USE **Part-time parenting**

**Parents** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.874**

SA parents of particular kinds of children, e.g. **Parents of handicapped children** [to be added as needed]

BT **Family**

**Parents**

NT **Aging parents**

**Birthparents**

**Gay parents**

**Parent-child relationship**

**Parents**

**Single parents**

**Stepparents**

**Teenage parents**

Parents and teachers

USE **Parent-teacher relationship**

Parents' and teachers' associations

USE **Parent-teacher associations**

Parents, Biological

USE **Birthparents**

Parents' choice of school

USE **School choice**

**Parents of handicapped children** **306.874**

BT **Handicapped children**

Parents, Unmarried

USE **Unmarried fathers**

**Unmarried mothers**

Parish libraries

USE **Church libraries**

Parish registers

USE **Registers of births, etc.**

**Parks** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.6; 712**

BT **Cities and towns**

**Landscape architecture**

NT **Amusement parks**

**Botanical gardens**

**National parks and reserves**

**Zoos**

RT **Playgrounds**

**Parks—United States** **363.6; 712; 917.3**

Parkways

USE **Express highways**

Parliamentary government

USE **Representative government and representation**

**Parliamentary practice** **060.4**

UF **Rules of order**

BT **Debates and debating**

**Legislation**

**Legislative bodies**

**Public meetings**

Parliaments

USE **Legislative bodies**

Parochial schools

USE **Church schools**

**Parodies** **808.87**

Use for collections of parodies. Materials on the literary form of parody, that is, satirical or humorous imitation of a serious piece of literature, are entered under **Parody**.

SA types of literature, individual literary works entered under title, and names of prominent authors with the subdivision *Parodies, imitations, etc.*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc.** [to be added as needed]

NT **Fractured fairy tales**

Parodies, imitations, etc.

USE types of literature, individual literary works entered under title, and names of prominent authors with the subdivision *Parodies, imitations, etc.*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc.** [to be added as needed]

**Parody** **808.7**

Use for materials about the literary form of parody, that is, satirical or humorous imitation

of a serious piece of literature. Collections of parodies are entered under **Parodies**.

UF **Comic literature**

**Travesty**

BT **Literature**

**Satire**

**Wit and humor**

NT **Burlesque (Literature)**

**Parole** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.6**

BT **Administration of criminal justice**

**Corrections**

**Punishment**

**Social case work**

RT **Probation**

**Part-time employment** **331.25**

UF **Alternative work schedules**

BT **Employment**

**Hours of labor**

**Labor**

NT **Job sharing**

**Supplementary employment**

**Part-time parenting** **306.874; 649**

Use for materials on parenting skills for separated, divorced, or surrogate parents who live apart from their children and spend less than full time with them.

UF **Co-parenting**

**Joint custody of children**

**Parenting, Part-time**

**Shared parenting**

BT **Parenting**

RT **Children of divorced parents**

Partial hearing

USE **Hearing impaired**

Partially hearing

USE **Hearing impaired**

**Participative management** **331.89; 658.3**

UF **Consultative management**

**Employees' representation in management**

**Industrial councils**

**Labor participation in management**

**Management—Employee participation**

**Workers' participation in management**

**Workshop councils**

BT **Factory management**

**Industrial relations**

**Personnel management**

**Participative management**—*Continued*

RT **Collective bargaining**

**Particles (Nuclear physics)** 539.7

UF Elementary particles (Physics)  
Nuclear particles  
Nucleons

SA names of particles [to be added  
as needed]

BT **Nuclear physics**

NT **Electrons**

**Neutrons**

**Protons**

**Quarks**

**String theory**

**Parties** 793.2

SA types of parties [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Entertaining**

NT **Children's parties**

**Showers (Parties)**

Parties, Political

USE **Political parties**

Partisans

USE **Guerrillas**

Partita

USE **Suite (Music)**

**Partnership** 338.7

UF Companies  
Partnership—Law and legislation

BT **Business enterprises**

NT **Joint ventures**

Partnership—Law and legislation

USE **Partnership**

Parts of speech

USE names of languages with the  
subdivision *Parts of speech*,  
e.g. **English language—Parts  
of speech** [to be added as  
needed]

Passion of Christ

USE **Jesus Christ—Passion**

**Passion plays** 792.1; 808.82

Use for individual plays, collections, or materials about medieval plays depicting the Passion of Christ.

BT **Bible plays**

**Mysteries and miracle plays**

**Religious drama**

**Theater**

Passions

USE **Emotions**

**Passive resistance** (May subdiv. geog.)

**303.6; 322.4**

UF Nonviolent noncooperation

BT **Resistance to government**

NT **Boycotts**

**Hunger strikes**

RT **Nonviolence**

**Passover** (May subdiv. geog.) 296.4;  
**394.267**

UF Pesach

BT **Jewish holidays**

NT **Seder**

**Pastel drawing** 741.2

BT **Drawing**

RT **Crayon drawing**

Pastimes

USE **Amusements**

**Games**

**Recreation**

**Pastoral drama** 808.82

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about pastoral drama.

UF Rural comedies

BT **Drama**

**Pastoral fiction** 808.3; 808.83

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels or short stories with a rural setting and a tone of romantic nostalgia.

UF Pastoral romances

Rural comedies

BT **Fiction**

Pastoral peoples

USE **Nomads**

**Pastoral poetry** 808.1; 808.81

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about pastoral poetry.

UF Bucolic poetry

Eclogues

Idyllic poetry

Rural poetry

BT **Poetry**

Pastoral psychiatry

USE **Pastoral psychology**

**Pastoral psychology** 206; 253.5

Use for materials on the application of psychology and psychiatry by the clergy to the spiritual problems of individuals.

UF Clerical psychology

Pastoral psychiatry

Psychology, Pastoral

Psychology, Religious

Religious psychology

**Pastoral psychology**—*Continued*

- BT **Applied psychology**
- Church work**
- Psychology of religion**
- RT **Pastoral theology**

Pastoral romances

- USE **Pastoral fiction**

**Pastoral theology** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**206; 253**

May be subdivided by sect or denomination.

- UF Pastoral work
- BT **Theology**
- NT **Ministry**
- Preaching**
- RT **Church work**
- Clergy**
- Pastoral psychology**

Pastoral work

- USE **Pastoral theology**

Pastors

- USE **Clergy**
- Priests**

**Pastry** **641.8**

- BT **Baking**
- Cooking**
- RT **Cake**

**Pastures** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.74**

- BT **Agriculture**
- Land use**

**Patchwork** **746.46**

- BT **Needlework**

Patchwork quilts

- USE **Quilts**

Patent medicines

- USE **Nonprescription drugs**

**Patents** (May subdiv. geog.) **608**

- BT **Manufactures**
- RT **Intellectual property**
- Inventions**
- Trademarks**

Pathological psychology

- USE **Abnormal psychology**

**Pathology** **616.07**

- UF Disease (Pathology)
- BT **Medicine**
- NT **Birth defects**
- Fever**
- Medical genetics**
- Therapeutics**
- RT **Diseases**
- Preventive medicine**

**Patience** **179**

- BT **Human behavior**
- Virtue**

Patience (Game)

- USE **Solitaire (Game)**

Patient care records

- USE **Medical records**

**Patients** **362.1**

- SA diseases with the subdivision *Patients*, e.g. **Cancer—Patients**; and organs or regions of the body with the subdivisions *Surgery—Patients*, or *Transplantation—Patients* [to be added as needed]

NT **Cancer—Patients**

RT **Sick**

**Patios** **643**

- UF Decks (Domestic architecture)
- BT **Landscape architecture**

**Patriotic poetry** **808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about patriotic poetry.

BT **Poetry**

RT **National songs**

Patriotic songs

- USE **National songs**

**Patriotism** (May subdiv. geog.) **172**

- BT **Citizenship**
- Human behavior**
- Loyalty**

RT **Nationalism**

Patristic philosophy

- USE **Fathers of the church**

Patristics

- USE **Fathers of the church**

Patronage of the arts

- USE **Art patronage**

Pattern making

- USE **Patternmaking**

**Pattern perception** **152.14**

- UF Design perception
- Pattern recognition

BT **Perception**

Pattern recognition

- USE **Pattern perception**

**Patternmaking** **671.2**

- UF Pattern making
- BT **Models and modelmaking**
- NT **Mechanical drawing**
- RT **Design**
- Founding**

- Patterns  
 USE types of handicrafts and manufactures with the subdivision *Patterns*, e.g. **Dressmaking—Patterns** [to be added as needed]
- Patterns (Language arts)  
 USE **Language arts—Patterning**
- Patterns (Mathematics) 372.7**  
 UF Geometric patterns  
 Number patterns  
 BT **Mathematics**
- Paul Bunyan  
 USE **Bunyan, Paul (Legendary character)**
- Pauperism  
 USE **Poverty**
- Pavements (May subdiv. geog.) 625.8**  
 RT **Roads**  
**Streets**
- Pay equity  
 USE **Equal pay for equal work**
- Pay-per-view television  
 USE **Subscription television**
- Pay television  
 USE **Subscription television**
- Payroll taxes  
 USE **Unemployment insurance**
- PC computers  
 USE **Personal computers**
- PCs  
 USE **Personal computers**
- Peace 172; 327.1; 341.7**  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Peace* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Peace** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **International relations**  
 NT **World War, 1914-1918—Peace**  
 RT **Arms control**  
**International arbitration**  
**International security**  
**Pacifism**  
**Peace movements**  
**War**
- Peace keeping forces  
 USE **United Nations—Armed forces**
- Peace movements (May subdiv. geog.) 327.1**  
 Use for materials on social movements advocating peace. Materials on the renunciation of offensive or defensive military actions on moral grounds are entered under **Pacifism**.  
 UF **Antiwar movements**  
**War protest movements**  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Protest movements*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Social movements**  
 RT **Demonstrations**  
**Peace**
- Peaceful coexistence  
 USE **International relations**
- Peacocks 598.6**  
 UF Peafowl  
 Peahens  
 BT **Birds**
- Peafowl  
 USE **Peacocks**
- Peahens  
 USE **Peacocks**
- Pearl fisheries 338.3; 639**  
 UF Pearlfisheries  
 BT **Commercial fishing**
- Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941 940.54**  
 BT **World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**
- Pearlfisheries  
 USE **Pearl fisheries**
- Peasant art  
 USE **Folk art**
- Peasantry (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 307.72**  
 BT **Feudalism**  
**Labor**  
 RT **Agricultural laborers**  
**Land tenure**  
**Rural sociology**
- Pecan  
 USE **Pecans**
- Pecans 583; 634**  
 UF Pecan  
 BT **Nuts**
- Pedagogy  
 USE **Education**  
**Education—Study and teaching**  
**Teaching**
- Peddlers and peddling (May subdiv. geog.) 658.8**  
 UF Door to door selling

**Peddlers and peddling—Continued**

- BT **Direct selling**
- Sales personnel**
- Pediatric psychiatry
  - USE **Child psychiatry**
- Pediatric surgery
  - USE **Children—Surgery**
- Pediatrics
  - USE **Children—Diseases**
  - Children—Health and hygiene**
  - Infants—Diseases**
  - Infants—Health and hygiene**
- Pedigrees
  - USE **Genealogy**
  - Heraldry**
- Peer counseling 158; 361.3**
  - UF Peer counseling in rehabilitation
  - Peer counseling of students
  - Peer group counseling
  - Rehabilitation peer counseling
  - Student to student counseling
  - BT **Counseling**
- Peer counseling in rehabilitation
  - USE **Peer counseling**
- Peer counseling of students
  - USE **Peer counseling**
- Peer group counseling
  - USE **Peer counseling**
- Peer group influence
  - USE **Peer pressure**
- Peer pressure 303.3; 364.2**
  - UF Peer group influence
  - BT **Socialization**
- Peer pressure in adolescence 303.3**
- Peerage
  - USE **Nobility**
- Pelts
  - USE **Hides and skins**
- Pen drawing 741.2**
  - UF Ink drawing
  - BT **Drawing**
- Pen names
  - USE **Pseudonyms**
- Penal codes
  - USE **Criminal law**
- Penal colonies (May subdiv. geog.) 365**
  - UF Expulsion
  - Transportation of criminals
  - BT **Colonies**
  - Correctional institutions**

- Penal institutions
  - USE **Correctional institutions**
  - Prisons**
  - Reformatories**
- Penal law
  - USE **Criminal law**
- Penal reform
  - USE **Prison reform**
- Penance (May subdiv. geog.) 265**
  - UF Contrition
  - Reconciliation, Sacrament of
  - Sacrament of Reconciliation
  - BT **Sacraments**
  - RT **Confession**
  - Forgiveness of sin**
  - Repentance**
- Pencil drawing 741.2**
  - BT **Drawing**
- Penicillin 615**
  - BT **Antibiotics**
- Peninsulas (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41**
  - SA names of peninsulas [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Arabian Peninsula**
- Penitence
  - USE **Repentance**
- Penitentiaries
  - USE **Prisons**
- Penmanship
  - USE **Handwriting**
- Pennsylvania Dutch 974.8**
  - UF Pennsylvania Germans
- Pennsylvania Germans
  - USE **Pennsylvania Dutch**
- Penology
  - USE **Corrections**
  - Punishment**
- Pensions (May subdiv. geog.) 331.25; 353.5; 658.3**
  - UF Compensation
  - SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and employees in particular industries with the subdivision *Pensions*, e.g. **Teachers—Pensions; Chemical industry—Employees—Pensions**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Annuities**
  - Retirement income**

**Pensions**—*Continued*

- NT **Individual retirement accounts**
- Military pensions**
- Old age pensions**
- Social security**

Pensions, Naval

- USE **Military pensions**

Pentagon (Va.) terrorist attack, 2001

- USE **September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001**

**Pentecostal churches** (May subdiv. geog.) **289.9**

Use for general materials on Christian denominations of the Pentecostal type. Materials on Christian movements that stress the personal experience of the Holy Spirit in daily life, with emphasis on personal holiness and spiritual gifts, especially the gift of tongues, are entered under **Pentecostalism**.

- BT **Christian sects**
- Protestantism**
- RT **Pentecostalism**

Pentecostal movement

- USE **Pentecostalism**

**Pentecostalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **270.8**

Use for materials on Christian movements that stress the personal experience of the Holy Spirit in daily life, with emphasis on personal holiness and spiritual gifts, especially the gift of tongues. General materials on Christian denominations of the Pentecostal type are entered under **Pentecostal churches**.

- UF Charismatic movement
- Charismatic renewal movement
- Pentecostal movement
- BT **Christianity**
- RT **Catholic charismatic movement**
- Glossolalia**
- Pentecostal churches**
- Spiritual gifts**

**Peonage** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.3; 331.5**

- UF Servitude
- BT **Forced labor**
- RT **Contract labor**
- Slavery**

People

- USE **Ethnic groups**
- Indigenous peoples**
- Persons**
- and racial and ethnic groups
- and native peoples, e.g. **African Americans; Mexican Americans; Yoruba (African people);** etc., and classes of persons, e.g. **Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts;** etc. [to be added as needed]

People in space

- USE **Space flight**

People's banks

- USE **Cooperative banks**

People's Republic of China

- USE **China**

Pep pills

- USE **Amphetamines**

**Percentage 513.2**

- BT **Arithmetic**

**Perception 152.1; 153.7**

- UF Feeling
- SA types of concepts and images, e.g. **Size; Shape;** etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Intellect**

- Psychology**
- Senses and sensation**
- Theory of knowledge**
- Thought and thinking**

- NT **Concepts**

- Consciousness**
- Gestalt psychology**
- Pattern perception**
- Shape**
- Size**

- RT **Apperception**
- Intuition**

**Percussion instruments 786.8**

- SA types of percussion instruments, e.g. **Drums** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Musical instruments**

- NT **Drums**

- Pianos**

**Perennials 635.9**

- BT **Cultivated plants**
- Flower gardening**
- Flowers**

**Perfectionism (Personality trait) 155.2**

- UF Self-expectations, Perfectionist
- BT **Personality**

**Performance 155.2; 658.4**

- UF Competence
- BT **Work**

**Performance—Continued**

- NT **Achievement motivation**  
**Performance standards**
- Performance art** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**700**  
Use for materials on live performances by artists, drawing on literature, theater, music, film, etc., and combining elements of the various arts in untraditional ways.
  - UF **Happening (Art)**
  - BT **Art**  
**Performing arts**
- Performance motivation
  - USE **Achievement motivation**
- Performance standards 658.5**
  - UF **Job performance standards**  
**Rating**  
**Work performance standards**
  - SA subjects and classes of persons with the subdivision *Rating*, e.g. **Bonds—Rating; Employees—Rating**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Performance**
- Performing arts** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**790.2**
  - UF **Show business**
  - SA specific art forms performed on stage or screen [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Arts**
  - NT **Ballet**  
**Centers for the performing arts**  
**Dance**  
**Motion pictures**  
**Opera**  
**Performance art**  
**Theater**
- Performing arts audiences
  - USE **Performing arts—Audiences**
- Performing arts—Audiences 791**
  - UF **Performing arts audiences**
  - BT **Audiences**
- Perfumes 391.6; 668**
  - BT **Cosmetics**  
**Essences and essential oils**
  - NT **Potpourri**
- Periodic health examinations 616.07**
  - UF **Health examinations**  
**Medical examinations**  
**Physical examinations (Medicine)**

- SA subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services with the subdivision *Medical examinations*, e.g. **Children—Medical examinations** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medicine**
- Periodic law 546.8**
  - BT **Physical chemistry**
  - RT **Chemical elements**
- Periodicals** (May subdiv. geog.) **050**
  - UF **Annals**  
**Journals**  
**Magazines**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Periodicals*, e.g. **Engineering—Periodicals**; and names of individual periodicals [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Mass media**  
**Serial publications**
  - NT **Chapbooks**  
**English periodicals**  
**Fanzines**  
**Little magazines**
  - RT **Journalism**  
**Newspapers**  
**Press**
- Periodicals—Editing
  - USE **Journalism—Editing**
- Periodicals—Indexes 050**
- Periodicals—United States 051**
  - UF **American periodicals**
- Periodicity
  - USE **Cycles**
- Permanent education
  - USE **Continuing education**
- Persecution** (May subdiv. geog.) **201; 909**
  - UF **Persecutions**  
**Religious persecution**
  - SA religious groups with the subdivision *Persecutions*, e.g. **Christians—Persecutions; Jews—Persecutions**; etc.; and religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Nazi persecution*, e.g. **Handicapped—Nazi persecution** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Atrocities**



**Persecution—Continued**

- NT **Christians—Persecutions**
- Handicapped—Nazi persecution**
- Jews—Persecutions**
- Massacres**
- RT **Freedom of religion**
- Martyrs**

**Persecutions**

- USE **Persecution**
- and religious groups with the subdivision *Persecutions*, e.g. **Christians—Persecutions; Jews—Persecutions**; etc.; and religious groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Nazi persecution*, e.g. **Handicapped—Nazi persecution** [to be added as needed]

**Perseverance 179**

- BT **Ethics**

**Persia**

- USE **Iran**

**Persian Gulf War, 1991 956.7044**

- UF Gulf War, 1991
- Middle East War, 1991
- Operation Desert Storm
- BT **United States—History—1989-**

**Persistence 158**

- BT **Personality**

**Persistent pain**

- USE **Chronic pain**

**Personal actions (Law)**

- USE **Litigation**

**Personal appearance 391.6**

- UF Appearance, Personal
- Beauty, Personal
- Physical appearance
- Self image

- NT **Body piercing**
- Personal grooming**
- Tattooing**

- RT **Clothing and dress**

**Personal cleanliness**

- USE **Hygiene**

**Personal computers 004.16; 621.39**

Use for materials on small, usually desktop-sized computers that have a self-contained central processing unit.

- UF Desktop computers
- Home computers
- Microcomputers [*Former heading*]

PC computers

PCs

- BT **Computers**

Personal conduct

- USE **Conduct of life**

Personal development

- USE **Personality**
- Self-improvement**
- Success**

Personal films

- USE **Amateur films**
- Experimental films**

**Personal finance (May subdiv. geog.) 332.024**

UF Budgets, Personal

Domestic finance

Family finance

Finance, Personal

Financial planning, Personal

- SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Personal finance*, e.g. **Retirees—Personal finance** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Finance**

- NT **Children's allowances**

**Consumer credit**

**Estate planning**

**Household budgets**

**Insurance**

**Saving and investment**

**Tax planning**

Personal freedom

- USE **Freedom**

**Personal grooming 391.6; 646.7**

UF Beauty, Personal

Good grooming

Grooming, Personal

- BT **Hygiene**

**Personal appearance**

- NT **Cosmetics**

**Hair**

**Toiletries**

- RT **Clothing and dress**

Personal growth

- USE **Self-improvement**

Personal health

- USE **Health**

Personal health services

- USE **Medical care**

- Personal hygiene
  - USE **Hygiene**
- Personal income tax
  - USE **Income tax**
- Personal life skills
  - USE **Life skills**
- Personal loans 332.7**
  - Use for materials on loans to individuals for personal rather than business uses.
  - UF Consumer loans
    - Loans, Personal
    - Small loans
  - BT **Consumer credit**
  - Loans**
  - NT **Cooperative banks**
  - Savings and loan associations**
- Personal names (May subdiv. geog.) 929.4**
  - UF Baby names
  - Christian names
  - Family names
  - First names
  - Names, Personal
  - Surnames
  - SA personal names of particular national or ethnic origins regardless of the place where they are found, e.g. **Scottish personal names** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Names**
  - NT **Nicknames**
  - Pseudonyms**
  - Scottish personal names**
- Personal names—United States 929.40973**
  - UF American personal names
- Personal narratives
  - USE **Autobiographies**
  - Biography**
  - and subjects with the subdivision *Biography* or *Correspondence*; and names of diseases, events, and wars with the subdivision *Personal narratives*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives** [to be added as needed]
- Personal space 153.6; 302.2**
  - Use for materials on the sense of physical space required for psychological comfort.
  - UF Space, Personal
- BT **Interpersonal relations**
- Nonverbal communication**
- Space and time**
- Personal time management
  - USE **Time management**
- Personality 155.2**
  - UF Identity
  - Personal development
  - BT **Consciousness**
  - Psychology**
  - NT **Body image**
  - Bossiness**
  - Character**
  - Eccentrics and eccentricities**
  - Ego (Psychology)**
  - Forgetfulness**
  - Identity (Psychology)**
  - Laziness**
  - Perfectionism (Personality trait)**
  - Persistence**
  - Self**
  - Selfishness**
  - Stubbornness**
  - Typology (Psychology)**
  - RT **Individuality**
  - Persons**
- Personality disorders 616.85**
  - BT **Abnormal psychology**
  - NT **Multiple personality**
  - RT **Hallucinations and illusions**
  - Mental illness**
- Personality, Multiple
  - USE **Multiple personality**
- Personnel administration
  - USE **Personnel management**
- Personnel classification
  - USE **Job analysis**
- Personnel management (May subdiv. geog.) 658.3**
  - UF Career development
  - Employment management
  - Human resource management
  - Personnel administration
  - Supervision of employees
  - SA names of corporate bodies and military services and types of industries, services, and organizations with the subdivision *Personnel management*, e.g. **Hospitals—Personnel man-**

**Personnel management—Continued**

- agement [to be added as needed]
- BT **Industrial relations**
- NT **Management**
- NT **Absenteeism (Labor)**
- Affirmative action programs**
- Applications for positions**
- Counseling**
- Diversity in the workplace**
- Employee assistance programs**
- Employee morale**
- Employees—Dismissal**
- Employees—Training**
- Employment agencies**
- Hospitals—Personnel management**
- Job analysis**
- Job satisfaction**
- Job security**
- Labor turnover**
- Motion study**
- Participative management**
- Recruiting of employees**
- Supervisors**
- Time study**
- RT **Employees**
- Factory management**
- Office management**
- Personnel service in education
- USE **Educational counseling**
- Persons 128**
- Use for materials on human beings as individuals. Materials on the human species from the point of view of biology or anthropology are entered under **Human beings**.
- UF Categories of persons
- Classes of persons
- Groups of persons
- People
- SA classes of persons, e.g. **Elderly; Handicapped; Explorers; Drug addicts**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Human beings**
- NT **Celebrities**
- Exiles**
- Intellectuals**
- Psychics**
- Transvestites**
- RT **Individualism**
- Personality**

**Perspective 701**

- UF Architectural perspective
- BT **Descriptive geometry**
- Geometrical drawing**
- Optics**
- Painting**
- RT **Drawing**
- Persuasion (Psychology) 153.8**
- UF Psychology, Applied
- BT **Communication**
- Conformity**
- RT **Propaganda**
- Persuasion (Rhetoric)
- USE **Public speaking**
- Rhetoric**
- Perversion, Sexual
- USE **Sexual deviation**
- Pesach
- USE **Passover**
- Pest control 363.7; 628.9; 632**
- UF Extermination of pests
- Pest extermination
- Pests—Biological control
- Pests—Control
- Pests—Extermination
- SA types of pests with the subdivision *Control*, e.g. **Mosquitoes—Control** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Agricultural pests**
- Economic zoology**
- Pests**
- NT **Mosquitoes—Control**
- Pesticides**
- Pest extermination
- USE **Pest control**
- Pesticide pollution
- USE **Pesticides—Environmental aspects**
- Pesticides (May subdiv. geog.) 632; 668**
- BT **Agricultural chemicals**
- Pest control**
- Poisons and poisoning**
- NT **Fungicides**
- Herbicides**
- Insecticides**
- Natural pesticides**
- Pesticides and wildlife 590**
- UF Wildlife and pesticides
- BT **Pesticides—Environmental aspects**

**Pesticides and wildlife—Continued**

**Wildlife conservation**

**Pesticides—Environmental aspects**  
**363.7; 632**

UF Environment and pesticides  
Pesticide pollution

BT **Environment**  
**Pollution**

NT **Pesticides and wildlife**

**Pestilences**

USE **Epidemics**

**Pests 591.6; 632**

Use for materials on detrimental or annoying animals or organisms.

UF Vermin

SA types of pests, e.g. **Agricultural pests; Flies**; etc.; and names of crops, trees, etc., with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests** [to be added as needed]

BT **Economic zoology**

NT **Agricultural pests**

**Flies**

**Fruit—Diseases and pests**

**Fungi**

**Household pests**

**Insect pests**

**Parasites**

**Pest control**

**Pests—Biological control**

USE **Pest control**

**Pests—Control**

USE **Pest control**

**Pests—Extermination**

USE **Pest control**

**Pet-facilitated psychotherapy**

USE **Pet therapy**

**Pet therapy 615.8**

UF Animal-facilitated therapy  
Companion-animal partnership  
Pet-facilitated psychotherapy

BT **Animals and the handicapped**  
**Therapeutics**

**Petrochemicals 661**

UF Petroleum chemicals

BT **Chemicals**

**Petroglyphs**

USE **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**

**Petroleum (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2; 665.5**

UF Coal oil  
Crude oil  
Oil

BT **Oils and fats**

NT **Coal tar products**  
**Gasoline**

RT **Petroleum geology**  
**Petroleum industry**

**Petroleum as fuel 338.4; 665.5**

UF Fuel oil  
Liquid fuel  
Oil fuel

BT **Fuel**

NT **Oil burners**

**Petroleum chemicals**

USE **Petrochemicals**

**Petroleum engines**

USE **Internal combustion engines**

**Petroleum geology (May subdiv. geog.) 553.2**

UF Geology, Petroleum

BT **Economic geology**  
**Prospecting**

RT **Petroleum**

**Petroleum industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2**

UF Oil industry  
Petroleum industry and trade

BT **Industries**

NT **Offshore oil industry**  
**Oil well drilling**

**Oil wells**

**Service stations**

RT **Petroleum**

**Petroleum industry and trade**

USE **Petroleum industry**

**Petroleum industry—Deregulation (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2**

**Petroleum pipelines (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2; 665.5**

BT **Pipelines**

**Petroleum pollution of water**

USE **Oil pollution of water**

**Petroleum—United States 553.2; 665.5**

**Petroleum—Well boring**

USE **Oil well drilling**

**Petrology (May subdiv. geog.) 552**

SA types of rocks, e.g. **Granite** [to be added as needed]

**Petrology—Continued**

- BT **Science**
- NT **Geochemistry**  
**Moon rocks**
- RT **Geology**  
**Minerals**  
**Rocks**  
**Stone**

**Pets** (May subdiv. geog.) **636.088**

- SA types of common pets, e.g.  
**Dogs**; and types of animals  
not ordinarily kept as pets,  
e.g. **Snakes as pets** [to be  
added as needed]
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Snakes as pets**
- RT **Domestic animals**

Pets and the handicapped

- USE **Animals and the handicapped**

**Pets—Housing 690**

- BT **Animal housing**
- NT **Kennels**

**Pets—Names 636.088**

**Petting zoos 590.73**

- BT **Zoos**
- Pewter 673; 739.5**
- BT **Alloys**  
**Art metalwork**  
**Metals**

Phantoms

- USE **Apparitions**  
**Ghosts**

Pharmaceutical abuse

- USE **Medication abuse**

**Pharmaceutical chemistry 615**

- UF **Drugs—Chemistry**  
**Medicinal chemistry**
- BT **Chemistry**
- NT **Disinfection and disinfectants**
- RT **Pharmacy**  
**Therapeutics**

Pharmaceuticals

- USE **Drugs**

Pharmacies

- USE **Drugstores**

Pharmacodynamics

- USE **Pharmacology**

**Pharmacology 615**

Use for materials on the action and properties of drugs in general. Materials limited to the effect of drugs on the functions of living organisms are entered under **Drugs—Physio-**

**logical effect**. Materials on the art or practice of preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs are entered under **Pharmacy**.

- UF **Drugs—Adulteration and analysis**  
**Medicine—Physiological effect**  
**Pharmacodynamics**
- BT **Medicine**
- NT **Drugs—Physiological effect**  
**Drugs—Testing**  
**Toxicology**
- RT **Drug therapy**  
**Drugs**  
**Materia medica**  
**Pharmacy**

Pharmacopoeias

- USE **Materia medica**

Pharmacotherapy

- USE **Drug therapy**

**Pharmacy 615**

Use for materials on the art or practice of preparing, preserving, and dispensing drugs. Materials on the action and properties of drugs are entered under **Pharmacology**. Materials on business establishments that sell drugs are entered under **Drugstores**.

- BT **Chemistry**  
**Medicine**
- NT **Drugs**  
**Homeopathy**  
**Medical botany**
- RT **Materia medica**  
**Pharmaceutical chemistry**  
**Pharmacology**

**Pheasants 598.6; 636.5**

- BT **Birds**  
**Game and game birds**

**Phenomenology 142**

- BT **Modern philosophy**
- NT **Existentialism**

**Philanthropists** (May subdiv. geog.)

**361.7092; 920**

- UF **Altruists**  
**Humanitarians**
- RT **Philanthropy**

**Philanthropy** (May subdiv. geog.) **177;**  
**361.7**

- RT **Charities**  
**Charity organization**  
**Endowments**  
**Philanthropists**

Philately

- USE **Stamp collecting**

**Philippines 959.9**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

Philology

USE **Language and languages**  
**Linguistics**

Philology, Comparative

USE **Linguistics**

**Philosophers** (May subdiv. geog.) **180;**  
**190; 920**

RT **Philosophy**

Philosophers, American

USE **Philosophers—United States**

Philosophers' stone

USE **Alchemy**

**Philosophers—United States 191; 920**

UF American philosophers

Philosophers, American

**Philosophy 100**

SA movements in philosophy, e.g.

**Positivism**; philosophy of particular countries, e.g. **American philosophy**; philosophy associated with particular religions, e.g. **Christian philosophy**; and subjects with the subdivision *Philosophy*, e.g.

**History—Philosophy** [to be added as needed]

BT **Humanities**

NT **Aesthetics**

**American philosophy**

**Ancient philosophy**

**Belief and doubt**

**Causation**

**Christian philosophy**

**Comparative philosophy**

**Empiricism**

**Ethics**

**Evolution**

**Fate and fatalism**

**Free will and determinism**

**Gnosticism**

**Good and evil**

**Hindu philosophy**

**History—Philosophy**

**Humanism**

**Idealism**

**Ideology**

**Intuition**

**Logic**

**Marxism**

**Materialism**

**Medieval philosophy**

**Metaphysics**

**Mind and body**

**Modern philosophy**

**Philosophy and religion**

**Positivism**

**Pragmatism**

**Psychology**

**Rationalism**

**Realism**

**Reality**

**Skepticism**

**Soul**

**Tao**

**Theism**

**Theory of knowledge**

**Transcendentalism**

**Truth**

RT **Philosophers**

Philosophy, American

USE **American philosophy**

Philosophy, Ancient

USE **Ancient philosophy**

**Philosophy and religion 210**

Use for materials on the reciprocal relationship and influence between philosophy and religion. Materials on the nature, origin, or validity of religion from a philosophical point of view are entered under **Religion—Philosophy**.

UF Religion and philosophy

BT **Philosophy**

**Religion**

RT **Religion—Philosophy**

**Philosophy—Encyclopedias 103**

BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Philosophy, Hindu

USE **Hindu philosophy**

**Philosophy—Historiography 109**

BT **Historiography**

Philosophy, Medieval

USE **Medieval philosophy**

Philosophy, Modern

USE **Modern philosophy**

Philosophy of history

USE **History—Philosophy**

Philosophy of religion

USE **Religion—Philosophy**

**Phobias 616.85**

SA types of phobias, e.g. **Agoraphobia** [to be added as needed]

- Phobias**—*Continued*  
 BT **Fear**  
     **Neuroses**  
 NT **Agoraphobia**
- Phoenix (Mythical bird)** 398.2454  
 BT **Mythical animals**
- Phonetic spelling  
 USE **Spelling reform**
- Phonetic spelling** 411  
 BT **Spelling reform**
- Phonetics** 414  
 UF Phonics  
     Phonology  
 SA names of languages with the  
     subdivision *Pronunciation* [to  
     be added as needed]  
 BT **Language and languages**  
     **Sound**  
 NT **English language—Pronuncia-**  
     **tion**  
 RT **Reading—Phonetic method**  
     **Speech**  
     **Voice**
- Phonics  
 USE **Phonetics**  
     **Reading—Phonetic method**
- Phonograph** 621.389  
 UF Gramophone  
 NT **Compact disc players**  
 RT **High-fidelity sound systems**  
     **Sound—Recording and repro-**  
     **ducing**
- Phonograph records  
 USE **Sound recordings**
- Phonology  
 USE **Phonetics**  
     and names of languages with  
     the subdivision *Pronunciation*,  
     e.g. **English language—Pro-**  
     **nunciation** [to be added as  
     needed]
- Phosphates** 546; 553.6; 631.8  
 BT **Fertilizers**
- Phosphorescence** 535  
 BT **Luminescence**  
     **Radioactivity**
- Photo journalism  
 USE **Photojournalism**
- Photocopying** 686.4  
 UF Photocopying processes  
     Photoduplication  
     Photographic reproduction  
     Xerography  
 BT **Copying processes**  
 RT **Copy art**
- Photocopying machines  
 USE **Copying machines**
- Photocopying processes  
 USE **Photocopying**
- Photoduplication  
 USE **Photocopying**
- Photoelectric cells** 537.5; 621.3815  
 UF Electric eye
- Photoengraving** 686.2  
 UF Halftone process  
 BT **Engraving**  
 RT **Photomechanical processes**
- Photographers** (May subdiv. geog.)  
 770.92  
 BT **Artists**
- Photographic chemistry** 771  
 Use for materials on the chemical processes  
 employed in photography.  
 BT **Chemistry**  
 NT **Photography—Processing**  
 RT **Photography**
- Photographic film  
 USE **Photography—Film**
- Photographic reproduction  
 USE **Photocopying**
- Photographic slides  
 USE **Slides (Photography)**
- Photographic supplies  
 USE **Photography—Equipment and  
 supplies**
- Photographs** 770  
 Use for materials that discuss photographs  
 as objects, including their classification, cata-  
 logging, copying, coloring, mounting, etc.  
 UF Photos  
     Snapshots  
 SA subjects, classes of persons,  
     names of wars, and names of  
     cities, states, countries, and  
     named entities, such as indi-  
     vidual parks, structures, etc.,  
     with the subdivision *Pictorial*  
     *works*, e.g. **Animals—Pictori-**  
     **al works; United States—**  
     **History—1861-1865, Civil**  
     **War—Pictorial works**; etc.;  
     and names of persons or  
     groups of persons with the

**Photographs—Continued**

subdivision *Pictorial works*, or  
*Portraits* [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Pictures**

RT **Photography**

**Photographs—Conservation and restoration 771**

UF Conservation of photographs  
Preservation of photographs  
Restoration of photographs

Photographs from space

USE **Space photography**

**Photography (May subdiv. geog.) 770**

SA kinds of photography, e.g. **Portrait photography**; photography of particular subjects, e.g. **Photography of birds**; and subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision *Pictorial works* [to be added as needed]

BT **Graphic arts**

NT **Aerial photography**

**Artistic photography**

**Astronomical photography**

**Cameras**

**Cinematography**

**Color photography**

**Commercial photography**

**Digital photography**

**Filmstrips**

**Holography**

**Medical photography**

**Microphotography**

**Nature photography**

**Outdoor photography**

**Photojournalism**

**Photomechanical processes**

**Photomicrography**

**Portrait photography**

**Slides (Photography)**

**Space photography**

**Telephotography**

**Three dimensional photography**

**Underwater photography**

RT **Photographic chemistry  
Photographs**

Photography—Aesthetics

USE **Artistic photography**

Photography, Artistic

USE **Artistic photography**

Photography, Color

USE **Color photography**

Photography—Darkroom technique

USE **Photography—Processing**

**Photography—Developing and developers 771**

BT **Photography—Processing**

Photography—Digital techniques

USE **Digital photography**

**Photography—Enlarging 771**

UF Enlarging (Photography)

**Photography—Equipment and supplies 771**

UF Photographic supplies

NT **Cameras**

**Photography—Film 771**

UF Photographic film

**Photography—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 770.2**

Photography in astronautics

USE **Space photography**

**Photography—Lighting 771; 778.7**

BT **Lighting**

Photography—Motion pictures

USE **Cinematography**

**Photography of animals 778.9**

Use for materials on the technique of photographing animals. Materials consisting of photographs and pictures of animals are entered under **Animals—Pictorial works**.

UF Animal photography

Animals—Photography

BT **Nature photography**

RT **Animal painting and illustration**

Animals—Pictorial works

**Photography of birds 778.9**

UF Bird photography

Birds—Photography

BT **Nature photography**

**Photography of fishes 778.9**

UF Fishes—Photography

BT **Nature photography**

Photography of nature

USE **Nature photography**

**Photography of plants 778.9**



**Photography of plants—Continued**

UF Plants—Photography

BT **Nature photography**

**Photography—Printing processes 771**

BT **Photography—Processing**

**Photography—Processing 771**

UF Darkroom technique in photography

Photography—Darkroom technique

SA types of photographic processing techniques, e.g. **Photography—Developing and developers; Photography—Printing processes**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Photographic chemistry**

NT **Photography—Developing and developers**

**Photography—Printing processes**

**Photography—Retouching 771**

UF Retouching (Photography)

**Photography—Scientific applications 778.3**

SA specific applications, e.g. **Medical photography** [to be added as needed]

NT **Medical photography**

**Space photography**

Photography, Stereoscopic

USE **Three dimensional photography**

**Photojournalism (May subdiv. geog.) 070.4; 779**

UF Journalistic photography  
News photography  
Photo journalism

BT **Commercial photography**  
**Journalism**  
**Photography**

**Photomechanical processes 686.2**

SA types of photomechanical processes, e.g. **Photoengraving** [to be added as needed]

BT **Illustration of books**  
**Photography**

RT **Photoengraving**

**Photometry 535**

UF Electric light

BT **Measurement**

NT **Color**

RT **Light**

**Optics**

**Photomicrography 778.3**

Use for materials on the photographing of minute objects through a microscope. Materials on the photographing of objects of any size to produce minute images are entered under **Microphotography**.

BT **Photography**

RT **Microscopes**

Photos

USE **Photographs**

**Photosynthesis 572**

BT **Botany**

**Phototherapy 615.8**

UF Electric light

Light—Therapeutic use

BT **Physical therapy**

**Therapeutics**

RT **Radiotherapy**

**Ultraviolet rays**

**Photovoltaic power generation 621.31**

UF Solar cells

BT **Solar energy**

NT **Solar batteries**

**Phrenology (May subdiv. geog.) 139**

BT **Brain**

**Head**

**Psychology**

RT **Mind and body**

**Physiognomy**

**Physical anthropology (May subdiv. geog.) 599.9**

UF Biological anthropology

BT **Anthropology**

**Ethnology**

NT **Human origins**

Physical appearance

USE **Personal appearance**

**Physical chemistry 541**

UF Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

chemical

Theoretical chemistry

BT **Chemistry**

**Physics**

NT **Atmospheric chemistry**

**Atomic theory**

**Atoms**

**Catalysis**

**Colloids**

**Crystals**

**Electrochemistry**

**Molecules**

**Physical chemistry—Continued**

- Periodic law**
- Polymers**
- Radiochemistry**
- Solids**
- Thermodynamics**

- RT **Nuclear physics**
- Quantum theory**

Physical culture

- USE **Physical education**

Physical disabilities

- USE **Disabilities**

**Physical education** (May subdiv. geog.)

**613.7; 796.07**

- UF Calisthenics
- Physical culture
- Physical education and training
- Physical training

- SA types of sports activities with the subdivision *Training*, e.g. **Soccer—Training**; and names of sports and types of physical exercise [to be added as needed]

- BT **Education**

- NT **Coaching (Athletics)**

- Games**
- Marching drills**
- Movement education**
- Physical fitness**
- Soccer—Training**

- RT **Athletics**
- Exercise**
- Gymnastics**
- Sports**

Physical education and training

- USE **Physical education**

Physical education—Medical aspects

- USE **Sports medicine**

Physical examinations (Medicine)

- USE **Periodic health examinations**

**Physical fitness** (May subdiv. geog.)

**613.7**

- UF Endurance, Physical
- Fitness
- Physical stamina
- Stamina, Physical

- SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Physical fitness*, e.g., **Women—Physical fitness** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Exercise**

- Health**
- Health self-care**
- Physical education**

- NT **Bodybuilding**
- Children—Physical fitness**
- Kinesiology**
- Physical fitness centers**
- Posture**
- Women—Physical fitness**

**Physical fitness centers** (May subdiv. geog.) **613.7**

- UF Health clubs
- Health spas
- Recreation centers
- Spas

- BT **Physical fitness**

**Physical geography** (May subdiv. geog.) **910**

Use for materials on the physical features of the earth's surface and its atmosphere. General materials, frequently school materials, describing the surface of the earth and its interrelationship with various peoples, animals, natural products, and industries are entered under **Geography**.

- BT **Geography**

- Geology**

- NT **Deserts**
- Earthquakes**
- Geysers**
- Glaciers**
- Ice**
- Icebergs**
- Lakes**
- Mountains**
- Ocean**
- Rivers**
- Seas**
- Volcanoes**
- Winds**

- RT **Earth**

**Physical geography—United States** **917.3**

**Physical sciences** **500.2**

- BT **Science**

- NT **Astronomy**
- Chemistry**
- Earth sciences**
- Physics**

Physical stamina

- USE **Physical fitness**

**Physical therapy** **615.8**

**Physical therapy—Continued**

- UF Physiotherapy
- SA types of physical therapy, e.g. **Hydrotherapy**; and types of disabilities, injuries, or diseases with the subdivision *Physical therapy*, e.g. **Arthritis—Physical therapy** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Therapeutics**
- NT **Baths**
- Electrotherapeutics**
- Hydrotherapy**
- Massage**
- Occupational therapy**
- Phototherapy**
- Radiotherapy**
- Physical training
- USE **Physical education**
- Physically handicapped** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.4**
- UF Crippled people
- SA types of physically handicapped persons, e.g. **Blind**; **Deaf**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Handicapped**
- NT **Blind**
- Deaf**
- Hearing impaired**
- Physically handicapped children**
- RT **Orthopedics**
- Physically handicapped children** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.45**; **362.4**
- UF Children, Crippled
- Crippled children
- BT **Handicapped children**
- Physically handicapped**
- Physically handicapped—Housing** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.4**
- UF Housing for the physically handicapped
- BT **Housing**
- Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation** **362.4**
- NT **Occupational therapy**
- Physicians** (May subdiv. geog.) **610.69**; **920**
- UF Doctors
- SA types of medical specialists [to be added as needed]
- BT **Medical personnel**

- NT **Radiologists**
- Surgeons**
- Women physicians**
- RT **Medicine**
- Physicians—Directories** **610.69**
- BT **Directories**
- Physicians—Drug use** **362.29**; **610.69**
- UF Drug abusing physicians
- Drug addicted physicians
- Physicians—Licenses** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**
- BT **Medicine—Law and legislation**
- Physicians—Malpractice** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.03**
- UF Medical errors
- BT **Malpractice**
- Medicine—Law and legislation**
- Physicists** (May subdiv. geog.) **530.092**; **920**
- BT **Scientists**
- Physics** **530**
- BT **Physical sciences**
- Science**
- NT **Astrophysics**
- Biophysics**
- Electricity**
- Electronics**
- Gases**
- Geophysics**
- Gravitation**
- Hydraulics**
- Hydrostatics**
- Light**
- Liquids**
- Magnetism**
- Matter**
- Mechanics**
- Music—Acoustics and physics**
- Nuclear physics**
- Optics**
- Physical chemistry**
- Pneumatics**
- Quantum theory**
- Radiation**
- Radioactivity**
- Relativity (Physics)**
- Solids**
- Sound**
- Statics**
- Thermodynamics**
- Weight**

**Physics—Continued**

**Weights and measures**

RT **Dynamics**

**Physics—Conferences 530**

UF **Physics—Congresses**

**Physics—Congresses**

USE **Physics—Conferences**

**Physics, Terrestrial**

USE **Geophysics**

**Physiognomy 138**

BT **Psychology**

RT **Face**

**Phrenology**

**Physiological aspects**

USE types of activities and mental conditions with the subdivision *Physiological aspects*, e.g. **Mental illness—Physiological aspects** [to be added as needed]

**Physiological chemistry**

USE **Biochemistry**

**Physiological effect**

USE types of drugs, chemicals, or environmental phenomena or conditions with the subdivision *Physiological effect*, e.g. **Alcohol—Physiological effect; Radiation—Physiological effect**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Physiological psychology**

USE **Psychophysiology**

**Physiological stress**

USE **Stress (Physiology)**

**Physiology 571; 612**

Use for general materials on physiology and for materials on human physiology. Materials on the physiology of other animals or of plants are entered under the appropriate heading with the subdivision *Physiology*.

UF **Human physiology**

SA names of organs and regions of the body, types of plants and animals, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Physiology*, e.g. **Heart—Physiology; Reptiles—Physiology**; etc.; activities and mental conditions with the subdivision *Physiological aspects*, e.g. **Mental illness—Physio-**

**logical aspects**; and drugs, chemicals, and environmental phenomena or conditions with the subdivision *Physiological effect*, e.g. **Alcohol—Physiological effect; Radiation—Physiological effect**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Biology**

**Medicine**

**Science**

NT **Blood**

**Body temperature**

**Cardiovascular system**

**Cells**

**Comparative physiology**

**Digestion**

**Fatigue**

**Glands**

**Growth**

**Health**

**Heart—Physiology**

**Human locomotion**

**Immune system**

**Lymphatic system**

**Mental illness—Physiological aspects**

**Musculoskeletal system**

**Nervous system**

**Nutrition**

**Psychophysiology**

**Reproduction**

**Reproductive system**

**Reptiles—Physiology**

**Respiration**

**Respiratory system**

**Senses and sensation**

**Skin**

**Stress (Physiology)**

RT **Anatomy**

**Human body**

**Physiology, Comparative**

USE **Comparative physiology**

**Physiology of plants**

USE **Plant physiology**

**Physiotherapy**

USE **Physical therapy**

**Physique**

USE **Bodybuilding**

- Phytogeography  
 USE **Plants—Geographical distribution**
- Pianists** (May subdiv. geog.) **786.2092; 920**  
 BT **Instrumentalists**
- Piano  
 USE **Pianos**
- Piano music 786.2**  
 BT **Instrumental music**  
**Music**
- Pianos 786.2**  
 UF Piano  
 BT **Percussion instruments**  
 NT **Keyboards (Musical instruments)**
- Pianos—Tuning 786.2**  
 BT **Tuning**
- Picaresque literature 800**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about episodic accounts of the adventures of an engagingly roguish hero.  
 UF Picaresque novels  
 Rogues and vagabonds—Fiction  
 BT **Fiction**  
**Literature**
- Picaresque novels  
 USE **Picaresque literature**
- Picketing  
 USE **Strikes**
- Pickling  
 USE **Canning and preserving**
- Pickup campers  
 USE **Travel trailers and campers**
- Pictographs  
 USE **Picture writing**
- Pictorial works  
 USE **Pictures**  
 and subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision *Pictorial works*, e.g. **Animals—Pictorial works; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works; Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works; Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works;**  
 etc.; and names of persons or groups of persons with the subdivisions *Cartoons and caricatures; Pictorial works;* or *Portraits* [to be added as needed]
- Picture books  
 USE **Pictures**
- Picture books for children**  
 BT **Children's literature**  
 NT **Coloring books**  
**Glow-in-the-dark books**  
**Stories without words**  
**Toy and movable books**  
 RT **Illustration of books**
- Picture books for children, Wordless  
 USE **Stories without words**
- Picture dictionaries 413**  
 UF Dictionaries, Picture  
 Word books  
 BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Picture frames and framing 684; 749**  
 UF Framing of pictures  
 BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Handicraft**
- Picture galleries  
 USE **Art museums**  
**Commercial art galleries**
- Picture postcards  
 USE **Postcards**
- Picture puzzles 793.73**  
 BT **Puzzles**
- Picture telephone  
 USE **Video telephone**
- Picture writing 411**  
 Use for materials on the recording of events or the expression of messages by pictures representing actions or facts.  
 UF Pictographs  
 BT **Writing**  
 RT **Hieroglyphics**
- Pictures 025.17; 760**  
 Use for general materials on the study and use of pictures and for miscellaneous collections of pictures.  
 UF Pictorial works  
 Picture books  
 SA subjects, classes of persons, names of wars, and names of cities, states, countries, and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc.,

**Pictures—Continued**

- with the subdivision *Pictorial works*, e.g. **Animals—Pictorial works; United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Pictorial works; Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works; Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works**; etc.; and names of persons or groups of persons with the subdivisions *Cartoons and caricatures*; *Pictorial works*; or *Portraits* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Art**
- NT **Cartoons and caricatures**
- Engraving**
- Etching**
- Photographs**
- Portraits**
- Views**
- RT **Painting**
- Pies 641.8652**
- BT **Baking**
- Cooking**
- Pigments 547; 667; 751.2**
- NT **Dyes and dyeing**
- RT **Color**
- Paint**
- Pigs 599.63; 636.4**
- UF **Hogs**
- Swine**
- BT **Domestic animals**
- Mammals**
- Pilates method 613.7**
- BT **Exercise**
- Pilgrims and pilgrimages** (May subdiv. geog.) **203; 263**
- BT **Voyages and travels**
- RT **Shrines**
- Pilgrims (New England colonists) 974.4**
- BT **Puritans**
- United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
- Pilot charts**
- USE **Nautical charts**
- Pilot guides 623.89**
- UF **Coast pilot guides**
- BT **Navigation**
- Piloting**
- USE types of aircraft with the subdivision *Piloting*, e.g. **Airplanes—Piloting** [to be added as needed]
- Piloting (Astronautics)**
- USE **Space vehicles—Piloting**
- Pilots**
- USE **Air pilots**
- Ship pilots**
- Pilots and pilotage**
- USE **Navigation**
- Ship pilots**
- Piltdown forgery 569.9**
- UF **Piltdown man**
- BT **Forgery**
- Fossil hominids**
- Piltdown man**
- USE **Piltdown forgery**
- Pimples (Acne)**
- USE **Acne**
- Ping-pong**
- USE **Table tennis**
- Pioneer life**
- USE **Frontier and pioneer life**
- Pipe fitting 696**
- RT **Plumbing**
- Pipe lines**
- USE **Pipelines**
- Pipe organs**
- USE **Organs (Musical instruments)**
- Pipelines** (May subdiv. geog.) **388.5; 621.8**
- UF **Pipe lines**
- SA types of pipelines [to be added as needed]
- BT **Hydraulic structures**
- Transportation**
- NT **Petroleum pipelines**
- Pipes, Tobacco**
- USE **Tobacco pipes**
- Piracy**
- USE **Pirates**
- Pirates** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.16; 910.4**
- UF **Buccaneers**
- Corsairs**
- Piracy**
- BT **Criminals**
- International law**
- Maritime law**

- Pirates—Continued**  
**Naval history**  
 NT **Privateering**
- Pistols  
 USE **Handguns**
- Pity  
 USE **Sympathy**
- Place names  
 USE **Geographic names**
- Places of retirement  
 USE **Retirement communities**
- Places of work  
 USE **Work environment**
- Plague** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.9**  
 UF **Black death**  
     **Bubonic plague**  
 BT **Communicable diseases**  
     **Epidemics**
- Plain chant  
 USE **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**
- Plainsong  
 USE **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**
- Plane crashes  
 USE **Aircraft accidents**
- Plane geometry 516.22**  
 UF **Geometry, Plane**  
 BT **Geometry**  
 NT **Triangle**
- Plane trigonometry  
 USE **Trigonometry**
- Planetariums 520.74**  
 BT **Astronomy**
- Planetary satellites  
 USE **Satellites**
- Planetoids  
 USE **Asteroids**
- Planets 523.4**  
 BT **Astronomy**  
     **Solar system**  
 NT **Earth**  
     **Extrasolar planets**  
     **Jupiter (Planet)**  
     **Life on other planets**  
     **Mars (Planet)**  
     **Mercury (Planet)**  
     **Neptune (Planet)**  
     **Pluto (Planet)**  
     **Saturn (Planet)**  
     **Uranus (Planet)**  
     **Venus (Planet)**  
 RT **Asteroids**
- Planets—Exploration 523.4**  
 SA names of planets with the subdivision *Exploration* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Outer space—Exploration**  
 NT **Mars (Planet)—Exploration**
- Planets—Satellites  
 USE **Satellites**
- Planing machines 621.9**  
 BT **Machine tools**
- Planned communities** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**  
 UF **Housing estates**  
     **New communities**  
     **Residential developments**  
 BT **City planning**
- Planned parenthood  
 USE **Birth control**
- Planning** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9; 658.4**  
 SA types of planning, e.g. **Curriculum planning**; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision *Planning*, e.g. **Transportation—Planning** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**  
     **Executive ability**  
     **Management**  
 NT **City planning**  
     **Curriculum planning**  
     **Economic policy**  
     **Estate planning**  
     **Regional planning**  
     **Social policy**  
     **Strategic planning**  
     **Tax planning**  
     **Transportation—Planning**
- Plans  
 USE **Geometrical drawing**  
     **Map drawing**  
     **Maps**  
     **Mechanical drawing**
- Plant anatomy  
 USE **Plants—Anatomy**
- Plant breeding 631.5**  
 Use for materials on attempts to produce new or improved varieties of plants through controlled reproduction. Materials on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production are entered under **Plant propagation**.

**Plant breeding—Continued**

UF Hybridization

BT **Agriculture  
Breeding  
Horticulture**

RT **Plant propagation**

Plant chemistry

USE **Botanical chemistry  
Plants—Analysis**

Plant classification

USE **Botany—Classification**

Plant closings

USE **Plant shutdowns**

**Plant conservation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.95; 639.9**

UF Conservation of plants  
Plants—Conservation  
Protection of plants  
Wild flowers—Conservation

BT **Conservation of natural re-  
sources  
Economic botany  
Endangered species  
Nature conservation**

NT **Scarecrows**

RT **Rare plants**

**Plant defenses 581.4**

UF Defense mechanisms of plants  
Self-defense in plants  
Self-protection in plants

BT **Plant ecology**

RT **Poisonous plants**

**Plant diseases** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**571.9; 632**

UF Botany—Pathology  
Diseases and pests  
Diseases of plants  
Garden pests  
Plant pathology  
Plants—Diseases

SA types of crops, plants, trees, etc.,  
with the subdivision *Diseases  
and pests* [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Agricultural pests  
Diseases  
Fungi**

NT **Fruit—Diseases and pests**

Plant distribution

USE **Plants—Geographical distribu-  
tion**

**Plant ecology** (May subdiv. geog.) **581.7**

UF Botany—Ecology

Plants—Ecology

SA types of plants and crops with  
the subdivision *Ecology* [to be  
added as needed]

BT **Ecology**

NT **Desert plants**

**Forest plants**

**Mountain plants**

**Plant defenses**

RT **Forest influences  
Symbiosis**

**Plant introduction** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**581.6; 631.5**

BT **Economic botany**

Plant lore

USE **Plants—Folklore**

Plant nutrition

USE **Plants—Nutrition**

Plant pathology

USE **Plant diseases**

**Plant physiology 571.2**

UF Botany—Physiology  
Physiology of plants

BT **Botany**

NT **Fertilization of plants**

**Germination**

**Plants—Growth**

**Plants—Nutrition**

**Plant propagation 631.5**

Use for materials on the continuance or  
multiplication of plants by successive produc-  
tion. Materials on attempts to produce new or  
improved varieties of plants through controlled  
reproduction are entered under **Plant  
breeding**.

UF Plants—Propagation  
Propagation of plants

BT **Fruit culture  
Gardening**

**Nurseries (Horticulture)**

NT **Grafting**

**Seeds**

RT **Plant breeding**

**Plant shutdowns** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.6**

UF Closing of factories  
Plant closings

BT **Factories  
Unemployment**

Plant taxonomy

USE **Botany—Classification**



**Plantation life** (May subdiv. geog.)

**307.72**

BT **Country life**

**Plantations** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.72**

BT **Farms**

Planting

USE **Agriculture**

**Gardening**

**Landscape gardening**

**Tree planting**

**Plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **580**

Use for nonscientific materials. Materials on the science of plants are entered under **Botany**. Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under the names of orders, classes, or individual species of plants.

UF **Flora**

**Vegetable kingdom**

SA types of plants characterized by their physical characteristics, environment, or use, e.g.

**Climbing plants; Desert**

**plants; Forage plants; etc.;**

and names of botanical categories of plants, e.g. **Ferns**

[to be added as needed]

NT **Aromatic plants**

**Bulbs**

**Carnivorous plants**

**Climbing plants**

**Cultivated plants**

**Desert plants**

**Edible plants**

**Ferns**

**Fertilization of plants**

**Flowers**

**Forage plants**

**Forest plants**

**Fossil plants**

**Freshwater plants**

**Fruit**

**Fungi**

**Grasses**

**Herbs**

**Horticulture**

**House plants**

**Leaves**

**Marine plants**

**Mosses**

**Mountain plants**

**Mushrooms**

**Poisonous plants**

**Popular plant names**

**Rare plants**

**Seeds**

**Shrubs**

**Tobacco**

**Trees**

**Vegetables**

**Weeds**

RT **Botany**

**Gardening**

**Herbicides**

**Plants—Analysis 572**

UF **Plant chemistry**

**Plants—Chemical analysis**

BT **Botanical chemistry**

**Plants—Anatomy 571.3**

UF **Anatomy of plants**

**Botany—Anatomy**

**Botany—Structure**

**Plant anatomy**

BT **Anatomy**

**Botany**

**Plants—Chemical analysis**

USE **Plants—Analysis**

**Plants—Classification**

USE **Botany—Classification**

**Plants—Collection and preservation**

**580.75**

UF **Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation**

**Collections of natural specimens**

**Herbaria**

**Preservation of botanical specimens**

**Specimens, Preservation of**

BT **Collectors and collecting**

NT **Flowers—Drying**

**Plants—Conservation**

USE **Plant conservation**

**Plants, Cultivated**

USE **Cultivated plants**

**Plants—Diseases**

USE **Plant diseases**

**Plants—Ecology**

USE **Plant ecology**

**Plants, Edible**

USE **Edible plants**

**Plants, Extinct**

USE **Fossil plants**

**Plants—Fertilization**

USE **Fertilization of plants**

**Plants—Folklore 398.24**

**Plants—Folklore—Continued**

UF Plant lore

BT **Folklore**

NT **Ethnobotany**

**Language of flowers**

Plants, Fossil

USE **Fossil plants**

**Plants—Geographical distribution 581.9**

UF Geographical distribution of plants

Phytogeography

Plant distribution

SA types of plants with the subdivision *Geographical distribution* [to be added as needed]

BT **Biogeography**

**Plants—Growth 571.8**

BT **Plant physiology**

**Plants in art 704.9**

SA types of plants in art, e.g. **Flowers in art** [to be added as needed]

BT **Art—Themes**

RT **Botanical illustration**

Plants, Industrial

USE **Factories**

Plants, Medicinal

USE **Medical botany**

Plants—Names

USE **Botany—Nomenclature**  
**Popular plant names**

Plants—Nomenclature

USE **Botany—Nomenclature**  
**Popular plant names**

**Plants—Nutrition 575.7; 631.5**

UF Plant nutrition

BT **Nutrition**

**Plant physiology**

Plants, Ornamental

USE **Ornamental plants**

Plants—Photography

USE **Photography of plants**

Plants—Propagation

USE **Plant propagation**

Plants—Soilless culture

USE **Hydroponics**

**Plants—United States 581.973**

UF Botany—United States

**Plaster and plastering 693**

UF Plastering

BT **Masonry**

NT **Cement**

**Concrete**

**Mortar**

**Stucco**

**Plaster casts 731.4**

UF Casting

Casts, Plaster

BT **Sculpture**

Plastering

USE **Plaster and plastering**

Plastic industries

USE **Plastics industry**

Plastic materials

USE **Plastics**

**Plastic surgery 617.9**

UF Cosmetic surgery

Reconstructive surgery

Surgery, Plastic

BT **Surgery**

**Plastics 668.4**

UF Plastic materials

SA names of specific plastics [to be added as needed]

BT **Polymers**

**Synthetic products**

NT **Gums and resins**

**Synthetic rubber**

RT **Plastics industry**

**Plastics industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 668.4**

UF Plastic industries

BT **Chemical industry**

RT **Plastics**

**Plate 739.2**

UF Gold plate

Silver plate

BT **Goldwork**

**Silverwork**

NT **Hallmarks**

**Sheffield plate**

**Plate metalwork 671.8**

BT **Metalwork**

**Sheet metalwork**

**Plate tectonics 551.1**

BT **Earth—Crust**

**Geophysics**

RT **Continental drift**

**Submarine geology**

Platforms, Drilling

USE **Drilling platforms**

**Play 790**

**Play**—*Continued*

- BT **Recreation**
- NT **Finger play**  
**Imaginary playmates**  
**Sports**
- RT **Amusements**  
**Games**
- Play centers
  - USE **Community centers**  
**Playgrounds**
- Play direction (Theater)
  - USE **Theater—Production and direction**
- Play production
  - USE **Amateur theater**  
**Theater—Production and direction**
- Play—Therapeutic use
  - USE **Play therapy**
- Play therapy 616.89; 618.9**
  - UF Play—Therapeutic use
  - BT **Therapeutics**
- Play writing
  - USE **Drama—Technique**  
**Motion picture plays—Technique**  
**Radio plays—Technique**  
**Television plays—Technique**
- Playbills
  - USE **Film posters**
- Playgrounds (May subdiv. geog.) 796.06**
  - UF Play centers  
Public playgrounds  
School playgrounds
  - BT **Recreation**  
**Sports facilities**
  - RT **Community centers**  
**Parks**
- Playhouses
  - USE **Theaters**
- Playing cards 795.4**
  - UF Cards, Playing
  - NT **Tarot**
  - RT **Card games**
- Plays
  - USE **Drama—Collections**  
**One act plays**
- Plays for children
  - USE **Children’s plays**
- Playwrights
  - USE **Dramatists**

- Playwriting
  - USE **Drama—Technique**  
**Motion picture plays—Technique**  
**Radio plays—Technique**  
**Television plays—Technique**
- Pleasure 152.4**
  - BT **Emotions**  
**Joy and sorrow**  
**Senses and sensation**
  - RT **Happiness**  
**Pain**
- Plot-your-own stories 808.3**
  - UF Choose-your-own story plots  
Making-choices stories  
Multiple plot stories  
Which-way stories
  - BT **Children’s literature**  
**Fiction**  
**Literary recreations**
- Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
  - USE **Stories, plots, etc.**
- Plows 631.3**
  - BT **Agricultural machinery**
- Plumbing 696**
  - BT **Building**
  - NT **Sewerage**
  - RT **House drainage**  
**Household sanitation**  
**Pipe fitting**
- Plural pregnancy
  - USE **Multiple pregnancy**
- Pluralism (Social sciences) (May subdiv. geog.) 305.8**
  - Use for materials on the coexistence of several distinct ethnic, religious, or cultural groups within one society. Materials on the presence of two distinct cultures within a single country or region are entered under **Biculturalism**. Materials on policies or programs that foster the preservation of various cultures or cultural identities within a unified society are entered under **Multiculturalism**.
  - UF Ethnic diversity
  - BT **Culture**
  - NT **Biculturalism**
  - RT **Ethnic relations**  
**Ethnicity**  
**Multiculturalism**  
**Race relations**
- Pluto (Planet) 523.48**
  - BT **Planets**
- Plywood 674**
  - BT **Wood**

- PMS (Gynecology)  
 USE **Premenstrual syndrome**
- Pneumatic transmission  
 USE **Compressed air**
- Pneumatics 533; 621.5**  
 BT **Physics**  
 NT **Aerodynamics**  
     **Compressed air**  
     **Sound**  
 RT **Gases**
- Pneumonia 616.2**  
 BT **Lungs—Diseases**
- Pocket billiards  
 USE **Pool (Game)**
- Pocket calculators  
 USE **Calculators**
- Podiatry 617.5**  
 UF Chiroprody  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Foot—Care**  
 RT **Foot—Wounds and injuries**
- Poetics 808.1**  
 Use for materials on the art and technique of poetry. General materials on the appreciation, philosophy, etc., of poetry are entered under **Poetry**.  
 UF Poetry—Technique  
 BT **Poetry**  
 NT **Rhyme**  
     **Rhythm**  
     **Versification**
- Poetry 809.1**  
 Use for general materials on poetry, not for individual works. Materials on the history and criticism of poetry from more than one literature are entered under **Poetry—History and criticism**. Materials on the art and technique of poetry are entered under **Poetics**. Collections of poetry are entered under **Poetry—Collections**; **English poetry—Collections**; etc.  
 UF Poetry—Philosophy  
 SA types of poetry, e.g. **Haiku**; and subjects, historical events, names of places, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Poetry*, to express the theme or subject content of collections of poetry, e.g. **Animals—Poetry**; **World War, 1939-1945—Poetry**; **Napoleon I, Emperor of the French,**  
     **1769-1821—Poetry**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Literature**  
 NT **American poetry**  
     **Ballads**  
     **Children’s poetry**  
     **Didactic poetry**  
     **Eddas**  
     **Elegiac poetry**  
     **English poetry**  
     **Epistolary poetry**  
     **Erotic poetry**  
     **Fantasy poetry**  
     **Free verse**  
     **French poetry**  
     **Haiku**  
     **Humorous poetry**  
     **Islamic poetry**  
     **Love poetry**  
     **Narrative poetry**  
     **Nature poetry**  
     **Pastoral poetry**  
     **Patriotic poetry**  
     **Poetics**  
     **Religious poetry**  
     **Science fiction poetry**  
     **Sea poetry**  
     **Songs**  
     **War poetry**
- Poetry and music  
 USE **Music and literature**
- Poetry—Collections 808.81**  
 UF Poetry—Selections  
     **Rhymes**
- Poetry—Editing 070.5**  
 BT **Editing**
- Poetry for children  
 USE **Children’s poetry**  
     **Nursery rhymes**
- Poetry, Historical  
 USE **Historical poetry**
- Poetry—History and criticism 809.1**
- Poetry—Memorizing 153.1**  
 BT **Mnemonics**
- Poetry—Philosophy  
 USE **Poetry**
- Poetry—Selections  
 USE **Poetry—Collections**
- Poetry—Technique  
 USE **Poetics**

**Poets 809.1; 920**

Use for materials on the lives of several poets, not limited to a single national literature.

SA poets of particular countries, e.g.  
**American poets** [to be added as needed]

BT **Authors**

NT **American poets**

**Lyricists**

**Minstrels**

**Troubadours**

Poets, American

USE **American poets**

**Poison ivy 583**

BT **Poisonous plants**

**Poisonous animals (May subdiv. geog.) 591.6**

SA types of poisonous animals, e.g.  
**Rattlesnakes** [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**

**Dangerous animals**

**Economic zoology**

**Poisons and poisoning**

NT **Rattlesnakes**

**Poisonous gases 363.17**

UF Asphyxiating gases

Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous

BT **Gases**

**Poisons and poisoning**

NT **Radon**

Poisonous gases—War use

USE **Chemical warfare**

**Poisonous plants (May subdiv. geog.) 581.6**

UF Toxic plants

SA types of poisonous plants, e.g.  
**Poison ivy** [to be added as needed]

BT **Economic botany**

**Plants**

**Poisons and poisoning**

NT **Poison ivy**

RT **Plant defenses**

Poisonous substances

USE **Poisons and poisoning**

**Poisons and poisoning 363.17; 615.9**

Use for materials on poisonous substances and their use. Materials on the science that treats of poisons and their antidotes are entered under **Toxicology**.

UF **Poisonous substances**  
**Toxic substances**

SA types of poisons or poisoning, e.g. **Lead poisoning**; and types of poisonous substances with the subdivision *Toxicology*, for materials on the influence of particular substances on humans and animals, e.g. **Insecticides—Toxicology** [to be added as needed]

BT **Accidents**

**Hazardous substances**

**Homicide**

**Medical jurisprudence**

NT **Food poisoning**

**Insecticides—Toxicology**

**Lead poisoning**

**Pesticides**

**Poisonous animals**

**Poisonous gases**

**Poisonous plants**

RT **Toxicology**

**Poker 795.412**

BT **Card games**

**Poland 943.8**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

Polar expeditions

USE **Antarctica—Exploration**

**Arctic regions—Exploration**

**Scientific expeditions**

Polar lights

USE **Auroras**

**Polar regions 998**

Use for materials on both the Antarctic and Arctic regions.

NT **Antarctica**

**Arctic regions**

**North Pole**

**South Pole**

Polarity

USE **Opposites**

**Police (May subdiv. geog.) 363.2**

UF **Police officers**

**Policemen**

BT **Administration of criminal justice**

**Law enforcement**

NT **Animals in police work**

**Border patrols**

**Detectives**

**Police**—*Continued*

- Police brutality**
- Police corruption**
- Policewomen**
- Secret service**
- State police**
- RT **Crime**
- Criminal investigation**
- Police brutality** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.2**
- UF **Police**—Complaints against
- Police cruelty
- Police repression
- Police violence
- BT **Police**
- Police**—Complaints against
- USE **Police brutality**
- Police corruption**
- Police**—Corrupt practices
- USE **Police corruption**
- Police corruption** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.2**
- UF **Corruption, Police**
- Police**—Complaints against
- Police**—Corrupt practices
- BT **Misconduct in office**
- Police**
- Police cruelty**
- USE **Police brutality**
- Police, International**
- USE **International police**
- Police officers**
- USE **Police**
- Police repression**
- USE **Police brutality**
- Police, State**
- USE **State police**
- Police—United States 363.20973**
- UF **United States**—**Police**
- Police violence**
- USE **Police brutality**
- Policemen**
- USE **Police**
- Policewomen** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.2**
- UF **Women police officers**
- BT **Police**
- Women**
- Polio**
- USE **Poliomyelitis**
- Poliomyelitis 616.8**
- UF **Infantile paralysis**
- Polio**

- BT **Diseases**
- Poliomyelitis vaccine 614.4; 615**
- UF **Live poliovirus vaccine**
- Sabin vaccine**
- Salk vaccine**
- BT **Vaccination**
- Polishing**
- USE **Grinding and polishing**
- Politeness**
- USE **Courtesy**
- Etiquette**
- Political action committees** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4; 324**
- Use for materials on special interest groups that support sympathetic candidates for public office through campaign contributions. Materials on groups that promote their own interests with public officials are entered under **Lobbying**.
- UF **Interest groups**
- PACs** (Political action committees)
- Pressure groups**
- BT **Political participation**
- RT **Lobbying**
- Political activity**
- USE **Political participation**
- and classes of persons, types of industries, military services, and religious denominations, and names of corporate bodies and families with the subdivision *Political activity*, e.g. **Women—Political activity** [to be added as needed]
- Political aspects**
- USE subjects with the subdivision *Political aspects*, e.g. **Ethnic relations—Political aspects** [to be added as needed]
- Political asylum**
- USE **Asylum**
- Political behavior**
- USE **Political participation**
- Political psychology**
- Political boundaries**
- USE **Boundaries**
- Political campaign literature**
- USE **Campaign literature**
- Political campaigns**
- USE **Politics**
- Political conventions 324.5**
- UF **Conventions, Political**

**Political conventions—Continued**

- BT **Conferences**
- NT **Primaries**
- RT **Political parties**
- Political correctness 306**
- BT **Ideology**
- Political corruption (May subdiv. geog.) 324; 353.4**
- UF Boss rule
  - Corruption in politics
  - Graft in politics
  - Political scandals
  - Politics—Corrupt practices
  - Spoils system
- BT **Conflict of interests**
- Political crimes and offenses**
- Political ethics**
- Politics**
- NT **Whistle blowing**
- RT **Misconduct in office**
- Political crimes and offenses (May subdiv. geog.) 364.1**
- UF Crimes, Political
  - Sedition
- BT **Criminal law**
- Political ethics**
- Subversive activities**
- NT **Anarchism and anarchists**
- Assassination**
- Bombings**
- Concentration camps**
- Political corruption**
- Political prisoners**
- Terrorism**
- Treason**
- Political defectors
  - USE **Defectors**
- Political economy
  - USE **Economics**
- Political ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 172**
- BT **Ethics**
- Political science**
- Politics**
- Social ethics**
- NT **Citizenship**
- Conflict of interests**
- Political corruption**
- Political crimes and offenses**
- Resistance to government**
- Political extremism
  - USE **Radicalism**

- Political geography
  - USE **Boundaries**
  - Geopolitics**
- Political participation (May subdiv. geog.) 323**
- UF Citizen participation
  - Civic involvement
  - Community action
  - Mass political behavior
  - Political activity
  - Political behavior
- SA subjects designating government activity with the subdivision
  - Citizen participation*, e.g. **Crime prevention—Citizen participation**; and corporate bodies, families, classes of persons, industries, military services, and religious denominations with the subdivision *Political activity*, e.g. **Women—Political activity** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Politics**
- NT **African Americans—Political activity**
- Blacks—Political activity**
- City planning—Citizen participation**
- Clergy—Political activity**
- College students—Political activity**
- Crime prevention—Citizen participation**
- Jews—Political activity**
- Political action committees**
- Students—Political activity**
- Women—Political activity**
- RT **Social action**
- Political parties (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2**
- UF Parties, Political
- SA names of parties [to be added as needed]
- BT **Political science**
- Politics**
- NT **Democratic Party (U.S.)**
- Politics**
- Republican Party (U.S.)**
- Right and left (Political science)**

**Political parties—Continued**

**Third parties (United States politics)**

RT **Political conventions**

Political parties—Finance

USE **Campaign funds**

**Political prisoners** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**365**

UF Prisoners of conscience

BT **Political crimes and offenses**  
**Prisoners**

**Political psychology 302**

UF Mass political behavior

Political behavior

Politics—Psychological aspects

BT **Political science**

**Psychology**

**Social psychology**

NT **Propaganda**

**Public opinion**

**Political refugees** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**325**

UF Displaced persons

Refugees, Political

SA refugees of particular countries,  
geographic regions, or ethnic  
groups, e.g. **Vietnamese refu-**  
**gees; Arab refugees;** etc.,  
and names of wars with the  
subdivision *Refugees*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—**  
**Refugees** [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Asylum**

**International law**

**International relations**

**Refugees**

NT **Defectors**

**Exiles**

**World War, 1939-1945—Refu-**  
**gees**

**Political satire 808.7; 808.87**

BT **Satire**

Political scandals

USE **Political corruption**

**Political science** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**320**

Use for materials on the science of politics.  
Materials on the various aspects of practical  
politics, such as electioneering, political ma-  
chines, etc., are entered under **Politics**. Mate-  
rials on the political processes of particular re-

gions, countries, cities, etc., are entered under  
the place with the subdivision *Politics and  
government*.

UF Civics

Civil government

Commonwealth, The

Government

Political theory

SA movements in political philoso-  
phy, e.g. **Marxism**; topics  
with the subdivision *Political  
aspects*, e.g. **Ethnic rela-**  
**tions—Political aspects**; and  
names of continents, areas,  
countries, cities, etc., and na-  
tive peoples with the subdivi-  
sion *Politics and government*,  
e.g. **United States—Politics  
and government**; **Native  
Americans—Politics and  
government** [to be added as  
needed]

BT **Social sciences**

NT **Anarchism and anarchists**

**Aristocracy**

**Authority**

**Bureaucracy**

**Citizenship**

**Civil rights**

**Civil service**

**Collectivism**

**Communism**

**Comparative government**

**Conservatism**

**Democracy**

**Equality**

**Executive power**

**Federal government**

**Freedom**

**Geopolitics**

**Ideology**

**Imperialism**

**Individualism**

**Islam and politics**

**Law**

**Legislation**

**Liberalism**

**Local government**

**Marxism**

**Monarchy**

**Municipal government**

**Nationalism**



**Political science—Continued**

- Nations
- Political ethics
- Political parties
- Political psychology
- Postcolonialism
- Power (Social sciences)
- Progressivism (United States politics)
- Public administration
- Public opinion
- Radicalism
- Representative government and representation
- Republics
- Resistance to government
- Revolutions
- Right and left (Political science)
- Separation of powers
- Social contract
- Socialism
- Sovereignty
- State governments
- State rights
- Suffrage
- Taxation
- Totalitarianism
- Tribal government
- United States—Politics and government
- Utopias
- World politics
- RT Politics
- State, The
- Political science—Early works to 1800**  
(May subdiv. geog.) 320
- Political science—Religious aspects
- USE Religion and politics
- Political theory
- USE Political science
- Political violence
- USE Sabotage
- Terrorism
- Politicians (May subdiv. geog.)  
324.2092; 920
- BT Statesmen
- NT Women politicians
- Politicians—United States 324.2092;  
920
- UF American politicians
- United States—Politicians

**Politics 324.7**

- Use for materials on the various aspects of practical politics, such as electioneering, political machines, etc. Materials on the science of politics are entered under **Political science**.
- UF Campaigns, Political
- Electioneering
- Political campaigns
- Politics, Practical
- Practical politics
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Political aspects*, e.g. **Ethnic relations—Political aspects**; names of continents, areas, countries, cities, etc., and native peoples, with the subdivision *Politics and government*; and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Political activity*, e.g. **College students—Political activity** [to be added as needed]
- BT Political parties
- NT Arab countries—Politics and government
- Asia—Politics and government
- Business and politics
- Campaign funds
- Campaign literature
- Chicago (Ill.)—Politics and government
- Elections
- Latin America—Politics and government
- Lobbying
- Native Americans—Politics and government
- Political corruption
- Political ethics
- Political participation
- Political parties
- Primaries
- Regionalism
- Religion and politics
- Television and politics
- United States—Politics and government
- RT Political science
- Politics and business
- USE Business and politics

- Politics and Christianity
  - USE **Christianity and politics**
- Politics and government
  - USE names of continents, areas, countries, cities, etc., and native peoples with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. **United States—Politics and government; Arab countries—Politics and government; Native Americans—Politics and government**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Politics and Islam
  - USE **Islam and politics**
- Politics and religion
  - USE **Religion and politics**
- Politics and students
  - USE **Students—Political activity**
- Politics and television
  - USE **Television and politics**
- Politics—Corrupt practices
  - USE **Political corruption**
- Politics, Practical
  - USE **Politics**
- Politics—Psychological aspects
  - USE **Political psychology**
- Politics—Religious aspects
  - USE **Religion and politics**
- Polity, Ecclesiastical
  - USE **Church polity**
- Pollen as food 641.3**
  - BT **Food**
- Pollination
  - USE **Fertilization of plants**
- Polls
  - USE **Elections**  
**Public opinion polls**
- Pollution** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.2; 363.73**
  - UF Chemical pollution  
Contamination of environment  
Environmental pollution
  - SA types of pollution, e.g. **Air pollution** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Environmental health**  
**Human influence on nature**  
**Public health**  
**Sanitary engineering**
- Sanitation**
  - NT **Air pollution**  
**Noise pollution**  
**Pesticides—Environmental aspects**  
**Radioactive pollution**  
**Space debris**  
**Water pollution**
  - RT **Environmental protection**  
**Hazardous wastes**  
**Industrial waste**  
**Pollution control industry**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Pollution control
  - USE **Pollution control industry**
- Pollution control devices (Motor vehicles)
  - USE **Automobiles—Pollution control devices**
- Pollution control industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4; 363.73**
  - UF Pollution control  
Pollution—Prevention
  - BT **Industries**
  - NT **Automobiles—Pollution control devices**  
**Recycling**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**
  - RT **Pollution**
- Pollution—Mathematical models 304.2; 363.73**
  - BT **Mathematical models**
- Pollution of air
  - USE **Air pollution**
- Pollution of water
  - USE **Water pollution**
- Pollution—Prevention
  - USE **Pollution control industry**
- Pollution, Radioactive
  - USE **Radioactive pollution**
- Poltergeists
  - USE **Ghosts**
- Polygamy** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.84**
  - BT **Marriage**
- Polyglot dictionaries 413**
  - UF Dictionaries, Multilingual  
Dictionaries, Polyglot  
Multilingual dictionaries  
Multilingual glossaries, phrase books, etc.  
Polyglot glossaries, phrase books, etc.

**Polyglot dictionaries—Continued**

BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Polyglot glossaries, phrase books, etc.

USE **Polyglot dictionaries**

Polygraph

USE **Lie detectors and detection**

**Polymer clay craft 731.2; 738.1; 745.57**

BT **Handicraft**

Polymerization

USE **Polymers**

**Polymers 541; 547; 668.9**

UF Polymerization

SA types of polymers, e.g. **Plastics**  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Organic compounds—Synthesis**  
**Physical chemistry**

NT **Plastics**

Polynucleotides

USE **Nucleic acids**

Pomp

USE **Parades**

**Pompeii (Extinct city) 937**

BT **Extinct cities—Italy**  
**Italy—Antiquities**

**Ponds (May subdiv. geog.) 551.48**

BT **Water**

**Ponies 636.1**

UF Foals

BT **Horses**

**Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765 973.2**

BT **Native Americans—Wars**  
**United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**

**Pony express 383**

BT **Express service**  
**Postal service**

**Pool (Game) (May subdiv. geog.)**

**794.73**

UF Pocket billiards

BT **Billiards**

Pools

USE **Swimming pools**

**Poor (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 362.5**

UF Poor people

Poor persons

BT **Poverty**

**Public welfare**

NT **Begging**

**Homeless persons**

**Tramps**

**Unemployed**

**Poor—Medical care 362.1**

UF Medical care for the poor

BT **Medical care**

NT **Medicaid**

Poor people

USE **Poor**

Poor persons

USE **Poor**

Poor relief

USE **Charities**

**Domestic economic assistance**

**Public welfare**

Pop culture

USE **Popular culture**

Pop-up books

USE **Toy and movable books**

**Popes 262; 920**

UF Holy See

BT **Church history**

RT **Papacy**

**Popes—Infallibility 262**

UF Infallibility of the Pope

**Popes—Temporal power 262**

UF Temporal power of the Pope

BT **Church history**

Popes—Travel

USE **Papal visits**

Popes—Voyages and travels

USE **Papal visits**

Popular arts

USE **Popular culture**

**Popular culture (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**306.4**

Use for materials on literature, art, music, motion pictures, etc., produced for a mass audience. General materials on learning and scholarship, literature, the arts, etc., are entered under **Intellectual life**.

UF Mass culture

Pop culture

Popular arts

BT **Communication**

**Culture**

**Intellectual life**

**Recreation**

NT **Fads**

**Sex in popular culture**

**Violence in popular culture**

RT **Mass media**

**Popular culture—Chicago (Ill.) 977.3**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Popular culture

**Popular culture—United States 973**

UF United States—Popular culture

**Popular culture—United States—Continued**

- NT **Americana**
- Hip-hop culture**
- Popular government
- USE **Democracy**
- Popular medicine 616.02**
- Use for medical books written for the layman.
- UF **Medicine, Popular**
- BT **Medicine**
- NT **Traditional medicine**
- RT **Health self-care**

**Popular music (May subdiv. geog.)**

- 781.64; 782.42164**
- UF **Popular songs**
- SA types of popular music [to be added as needed]
- BT **Music**
- Songs**
- NT **Blues music**
- Country music**
- Gospel music**
- Rap music**
- Reggae music**
- Rock music**

Popular music—Texts

- USE **Popular song lyrics**

**Popular music—Writing and publishing**

- 070.5; 781.3**
- UF **Song writing**
- Songwriting**
- BT **Composition (Music)**

**Popular plant names 580.1**

Use for materials on the common or vernacular names of plants. Systematically derived lists of names or designations of plants and materials about such names are entered under **Botany—Nomenclature**.

- UF **Plants—Names**
- Plants—Nomenclature**
- SA types of plants with the subdivision *Nomenclature (Popular)*, e.g. **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Plants**
- NT **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)**
- RT **Botany—Nomenclature**

**Popular song lyrics 782.42164**

- UF **Lyrics**
- Popular music—Texts [*Former heading*]

Popular songs—Texts

Song lyrics

Popular songs

- USE **Popular music**

Popular songs—Texts

- USE **Popular song lyrics**

**Popularity 158**

- BT **Social psychology**

**Population 304.6; 363.9**

- UF **Demography**
- Foreign population**
- SA ethnic groups and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Population*, e.g. **United States—Population** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Economics**

**Human ecology**

**Sociology**

**Vital statistics**

- NT **Baby boom generation**

**Birth control**

**Census**

**Chicago (Ill.)—Population**

**Cities and towns—Growth**

**Eugenics**

**Human fertility**

**Human settlements**

**Immigration and emigration**

**Internal migration**

**Mortality**

**Ohio—Population**

**Overpopulation**

**United States—Population**

- RT **Birth rate**

Population explosion

- USE **Overpopulation**

**Porcelain (May subdiv. geog.) 738.2**

Use for materials on chinaware and porcelain for the table or decorative use. Materials on the technology of fired earthen products or on clay products intended for industrial use are entered under **Ceramics**.

- UF **China (Porcelain)**

**Chinaware**

**Dishes**

- SA types of porcelain [to be added as needed]

- BT **Decorative arts**

**Pottery**

**Tableware**

- NT **China painting**

- Porcelain enamels
  - USE **Enamel and enameling**
- Porcelain painting
  - USE **China painting**
- Pornography** (May subdiv. geog.) **176;**  
**363.4; 364.1**
  - UF Obscene materials
  - NT **Child pornography**
  - RT **Erotica**  
**Obscenity (Law)**
- Portable computers** **004.16**
  - UF Handheld computers  
Laptop computers
  - BT **Computers**
- Portrait miniatures
  - USE **Miniature painting**
- Portrait painting** **757**
  - UF Portraiture
  - BT **Painting**  
**Portraits**
  - RT **Figure painting**  
**Miniature painting**
- Portrait photography** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**778.9; 779**
  - UF Portraiture
  - BT **Photography**  
**Portraits**
- Portraits** (May subdiv. geog.) **704.9;**  
**757**
  - SA headings for collective and individual biography, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Portraits*, e.g. **United States—Biography—Portraits; Musicians—Portraits; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Portraits**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Art**  
**Biography**  
**Pictures**
  - NT **Cartoons and caricatures**  
**Portrait painting**  
**Portrait photography**
- Portraiture
  - USE **Portrait painting**  
**Portrait photography**
- Ports
  - USE **Harbors**
- Portugal** **946.9**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Portuguese literature** **869**
  - BT **Literature**  
**Romance literature**
- Position analysis
  - USE **Topology**
- Positivism** **146**
  - BT **Philosophy**  
**Rationalism**
  - NT **Materialism**  
**Pragmatism**
  - RT **Agnosticism**  
**Deism**  
**Realism**
- Post cards
  - USE **Postcards**
- Post-colonialism
  - USE **Postcolonialism**
- Post-impressionism
  - USE **Postimpressionism (Art)**
- Post-modernism
  - USE **Postmodernism**
- Post office
  - USE **Postal service**
- Post-traumatic stress disorder** **616.85**
  - UF Posttraumatic stress disorder  
Traumatic stress syndrome
  - BT **Anxiety**  
**Neuroses**  
**Stress (Psychology)**
- Postage stamp collecting
  - USE **Stamp collecting**
- Postage stamps** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**383; 769.56**
  - UF Stamps, Postage
  - BT **Postal service**
  - RT **Stamp collecting**
- Postage stamps—Collectors and collecting
  - USE **Stamp collecting**
- Postal cards
  - USE **Postcards**
- Postal delivery code
  - USE **Zip code**
- Postal service** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**354.75; 383**
  - UF Mail service  
Parcel post  
Post office
  - BT **Communication**  
**Transportation**

- Postal service—Continued**  
 NT **Air mail service**  
     **Pony express**  
     **Postage stamps**  
     **Zip code**
- Postal service—United States 354.75; 383**  
 UF United States—Mail  
     United States—Postal service
- Postcards 383; 741.6**  
 UF Picture postcards  
     Post cards  
     Postal cards
- Postcards—Collectors and collecting 790.1**
- Postcolonial theory  
 USE **Postcolonialism**
- Postcolonialism (May subdiv. geog.) 325**  
 UF Post-colonialism  
     Postcolonial theory  
 BT **Political science**
- Posters (May subdiv. geog.) 741.6**  
 SA types of posters, e.g. **Film posters**; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, individual persons, corporate bodies, and names of wars with the subdivision *Posters* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Advertising**  
     **Commercial art**  
 NT **Film posters**  
 RT **Signs and signboards**
- Postimpressionism (Art) (May subdiv. geog.) 709.03**  
 UF Post-impressionism  
 BT **Art**
- Postmodernism (May subdiv. geog.) 190; 700.1**  
 UF Post-modernism  
 BT **Aesthetics**  
 RT **Modernism (Aesthetics)**
- Postpartum depression 618.7**  
 BT **Depression (Psychology)**
- Posttraumatic stress disorder  
 USE **Post-traumatic stress disorder**
- Posture 613.7**  
 BT **Physical fitness**
- Pot (Drug)  
 USE **Marijuana**
- Potable water  
 USE **Drinking water**
- Potash 631.8; 668**  
 BT **Fertilizers**
- Potatoes 635; 641.3**  
 BT **Vegetables**
- Potpourri 668; 745.92**  
 BT **Herbs**  
     **Nature craft**  
     **Perfumes**
- Potters (May subdiv. geog.) 738.092; 920**  
 BT **Artists**
- Potters' marks  
 USE **Pottery—Marks**
- Pottery 666; 738**  
 Use for materials on pottery for the table or for decorative use. Materials on the technology of fired earthen products or on clay products intended for industrial use are entered under **Ceramics**.  
 UF Crockery  
     Dishes  
     Earthenware  
     Faience  
     Stoneware  
 SA types of pottery and pottery of particular countries, e.g. **American pottery** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Ceramics**  
     **Clay industry**  
     **Decoration and ornament**  
     **Decorative arts**  
     **Tableware**  
 NT **American pottery**  
     **Art pottery**  
     **Glazes**  
     **Porcelain**  
     **Terra cotta**  
     RT **Vases**  
 Pottery, American  
     USE **American pottery**  
**Pottery—Marks 738**  
 UF Potters' marks
- Poultry 598.6; 636.5**  
 SA types of domesticated birds, e.g. **Ducks** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Birds**  
     **Domestic animals**  
 NT **Chickens**  
     **Cooking—Poultry**  
     **Ducks**  
     **Geese**

- Poultry**—*Continued*
  - Turkeys**
- Poverty** **305.5; 362.5**
  - UF Destitution
  - Pauperism
  - SA names of countries with the subdivisions *Economic conditions* and *Social conditions* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economic conditions**
  - Social problems**
  - NT **Homelessness**
  - Poor**
  - RT **Basic needs**
  - Domestic economic assistance**
  - Public welfare**
  - Subsistence economy**
- Powder, Smokeless
  - USE **Gunpowder**
- Powdered milk
  - USE **Dried milk**
- Power blackouts
  - USE **Electric power failures**
- Power boats
  - USE **Motorboats**
- Power failures
  - USE **Electric power failures**
- Power (Mechanics)** **531; 621**
  - Use for materials on the physics and engineering aspects of power. Materials on the available sources of mechanical power in general are entered under **Energy resources**.
  - UF Energy technology
  - BT **Mechanical engineering**
  - Mechanics**
  - NT **Compressed air**
  - Electric power**
  - Energy resources**
  - Force and energy**
  - Machinery**
  - Power transmission**
  - Steam**
  - Water power**
  - Wind power**
- Power of attorney** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.02**
  - UF Durable power of attorney
  - BT **Law**
- Power plants
  - USE **Electric power plants**
- Power plants, Hydroelectric
  - USE **Hydroelectric power plants**
- Power plants, Nuclear
  - USE **Nuclear power plants**
- Power politics
  - USE **Balance of power**
  - Cold war**
- Power resources
  - USE **Energy resources**
- Power resources conservation
  - USE **Energy conservation**
- Power resources development
  - USE **Energy development**
- Power (Social sciences)** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.3**
  - BT **Political science**
  - NT **Elite (Social sciences)**
- Power stations
  - USE **Electric power plants**
- Power supply
  - USE **Energy resources**
- Power tools** **621.9**
  - BT **Tools**
- Power transmission** **621.8**
  - UF Transmission of power
  - BT **Mechanical engineering**
  - Power (Mechanics)**
  - NT **Cables**
  - Electric power distribution**
  - Gearing**
  - RT **Belts and belting**
  - Machinery**
- Power transmission, Electric
  - USE **Electric lines**
  - Electric power distribution**
- Powers, Separation of
  - USE **Separation of powers**
- POWs
  - USE **Prisoners of war**
- Powwows** **394.2; 970.004**
  - BT **Festivals**
  - Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies**
  - Native Americans—Social life and customs**
- Practical jokes** **793**
  - UF Pranks
  - BT **Jokes**
  - Wit and humor**
- Practical nurses** (May subdiv. geog.) **610.73; 920**
  - BT **Nurses**
- Practical nursing** **610.73; 649.8**

- Practical nursing**—*Continued*  
 BT **Nursing**
- Practical politics  
 USE **Politics**
- Practical psychology  
 USE **Applied psychology**
- Practice  
 USE types of professions with the subdivision *Practice*, e.g. **Nuclear medicine—Practice** [to be added as needed]
- Practice teaching  
 USE **Student teaching**
- Pragmatism 144**  
 BT **Philosophy**  
**Positivism**  
**Realism**  
**Theory of knowledge**  
 RT **Empiricism**  
**Reality**  
**Truth**  
**Utilitarianism**
- Prairies** (May subdiv. geog.) **577.4; 578.74**  
 BT **Grasslands**
- Praise of God 248.3**  
 UF God—Praise  
 BT **Worship**
- Pranks  
 USE **Practical jokes**
- Prayer 204; 248.3**  
 May be subdivided by religion or sect. Use for materials about prayer. Collections of prayers are entered under **Prayers**.  
 UF Devotion  
 Devotional theology  
 BT **Worship**  
 RT **Devotional exercises**  
**Prayers**
- Prayer-books  
 USE **Prayers**
- Prayer-books and devotions  
 USE **Prayers**
- Prayer in the public schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.2**  
 Use for materials on the inclusion of prayers or a period for silent prayer or meditation in the daily schedule of public schools. Materials on the teaching of religion in the public schools or on the religious freedom of students and school employees are entered under **Religion in the public schools**.  
 UF Prayers in the public schools  
 School prayer
- BT **Religion in the public schools**
- Jesus Christ—Prayers
- NT **Lord's prayer**
- Prayers 204; 242; 264**  
 Use for collections of prayers. Materials about prayer are entered under **Prayer**.  
 UF Collects  
 Prayer-books  
 Prayer-books and devotions
- SA names of religions, denominations, religious orders, classes of persons for whose use the prayers are intended, and names of saints and deities to whom the prayers are directed with the subdivision *Prayers*, e.g. **Buddhism—Prayers; Sick—Prayers; Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Prayers**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Devotional literature**
- NT **Buddhism—Prayers**  
**Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint—Prayers**  
**Meditations**  
**Sick—Prayers**
- RT **Prayer**
- Prayers in the public schools  
 USE **Prayer in the public schools**
- Pre-Columbian Americans  
 USE **Native Americans**
- Pre-Lenten festivities  
 USE **Carnival**
- Preachers  
 USE **Clergy**
- Preaching** (May subdiv. geog.) **206; 251**  
 Use for materials on the art of writing and delivering sermons. Collections of sermons not limited to a single topic, occasion, or Christian denomination are entered under **Sermons**.  
 UF Speaking  
 BT **Pastoral theology**  
**Public speaking**  
**Rhetoric**  
 RT **Sermons**
- Precious metals** (May subdiv. geog.) **553.4; 669**  
 UF Bullion  
 BT **Metals**  
**Mines and mineral resources**



**Precious metals—Continued**

NT **Gold**  
**Silver**

**Precious stones** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**553.8**

Use for mineralogical or technological materials on gem stones. Materials on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity are entered under **Gems**. Materials on gems in which the emphasis is on the setting are entered under **Jewelry**.

UF Gemstones  
Jewels

SA names of precious stones [to be added as needed]

BT **Minerals**

NT **Diamonds**

RT **Gems**

Precipitation forecasting

USE **Weather forecasting**

**Precipitation (Meteorology)** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.57**

BT **Meteorology**  
**Water**  
**Weather**

NT **Rain**  
**Snow**

Precocious children

USE **Gifted children**

Predators

USE **Predatory animals**

**Predatory animals** **591.5**

UF Predators

SA types of predatory animals [to be added as needed]

BT **Animals**

NT **Birds of prey**

**Predestination** **202; 234**

UF Election (Theology)  
Foreordination

BT **Theology**

RT **Fate and fatalism**

**Free will and determinism**

Predictions

USE **Forecasting**  
**Prophecies**

**Prefabricated buildings** **693**

UF Buildings, Prefabricated

BT **Buildings**

NT **Prefabricated houses**

**Prefabricated houses** **693; 728**

BT **Domestic architecture**

**House construction**

**Houses**

**Prefabricated buildings**

**Pregnancy** **599; 612.6; 618.2**

BT **Reproduction**

NT **Miscarriage**

**Multiple pregnancy**

**Prenatal care**

**Teenage pregnancy**

RT **Childbirth**

**Prehistoric animals** **560**

UF Animals, Prehistoric

BT **Animals**

**Fossils**

NT **Dinosaurs**

RT **Extinct animals**

**Prehistoric art** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**709.01**

UF Art, Prehistoric

BT **Art**

NT **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**

Prehistoric man

USE **Fossil hominids**

**Prehistoric peoples**

**Prehistoric peoples** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**930.1**

UF Man, Prehistoric

Prehistoric man

Prehistory

SA names of prehistoric peoples, e.g. **Cro-Magnons**; etc.; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. **United States—Antiquities** [to be added as needed]

BT **Antiquities**

**Archeology**

**Human beings**

NT **Cave dwellers**

**Cro-Magnons**

RT **Human origins**

Prehistory

USE **Archeology**

**Fossil hominids**

**Prehistoric peoples**

Prejudice

USE **Prejudices**

- Prejudice in testing  
 USE **Test bias**
- Prejudice-motivated crimes  
 USE **Hate crimes**
- Prejudices** (May subdiv. geog.) **152.4; 177; 303.3**
- UF **Bias (Psychology)**  
**Bigotry**  
**Prejudice**
- SA types of prejudice [to be added as needed]
- BT **Attitude (Psychology)**  
**Emotions**  
**Interpersonal relations**
- NT **Antisemitism**  
**Discrimination**  
**Ethnocentrism**  
**Racism**  
**Sexism**
- Prejudicial publicity  
 USE **Freedom of the press and fair trial**
- Prelude and fugue  
 USE **Fugue**
- Preludes and fugues  
 USE **Fugue**
- Premarital contracts  
 USE **Marriage contracts**
- Premarital counseling  
 USE **Marriage counseling**
- Premature burial 306.9**  
 UF **Burial, Premature**  
 BT **Burial**
- Premenstrual syndrome 618.1**  
 UF **PMS (Gynecology)**  
**Premenstrual tension**  
 BT **Menstruation**
- Premenstrual tension  
 USE **Premenstrual syndrome**
- Premiers  
 USE **Prime ministers**
- Prenatal care** (May subdiv. geog.) **618.2**  
 BT **Pregnancy**
- Prenatal diagnosis 618.3**  
 BT **Diagnosis**  
 NT **Amniocentesis**  
**Genetic counseling**
- Prenuptial agreements  
 USE **Marriage contracts**
- Prenuptial contracts  
 USE **Marriage contracts**
- Prepaid group medical practice  
 USE **Health maintenance organizations**
- Preparation guides for examinations  
 USE **Examinations—Study guides**
- Prepared cereals 641.3; 664**  
 UF **Breakfast cereals**  
**Cereals, Prepared**  
 BT **Breakfasts**  
**Food**
- Preprimers  
 USE **Easy reading materials**
- Presbyterian Church** (May subdiv. geog.) **285**  
 BT **Christian sects**
- Presbyterian Church—Sermons 252**  
 BT **Sermons**
- Preschool children  
 USE **Children**
- Preschool education** (May subdiv. geog.) **372.21**  
 UF **Children—Education**  
**Education, Preschool**  
**Infants—Education**  
 BT **Education**  
 NT **Readiness for school**  
 RT **Kindergarten**  
**Nursery schools**
- Preschool reading materials  
 USE **Easy reading materials**
- Prescription drug abuse  
 USE **Medication abuse**
- Presents  
 USE **Gifts**
- Preservation  
 USE types of foods and other things preserved with the subdivision *Preservation*, e.g. **Fruit—Preservation; Wood—Preservation**; etc.; antiquities and types of natural objects, including animal specimens and plant specimens, with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation**; and types of art objects, library materials, architecture, and land vehicles with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration*, e.g. **Automobiles—**

- Preservation—*Continued*
  - Conservation and restoration**  
[to be added as needed]
- Preservation of antiquities
  - USE **Antiquities—Collection and preservation**
- Preservation of biodiversity
  - USE **Biodiversity conservation**
- Preservation of botanical specimens
  - USE **Plants—Collection and preservation**
- Preservation of buildings
  - USE **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**
- Preservation of food
  - USE **Food—Preservation**
- Preservation of forests
  - USE **Forest conservation**
- Preservation of historical records
  - USE **Archives**
- Preservation of library resources
  - USE **Library resources—Conservation and restoration**
- Preservation of natural resources
  - USE **Conservation of natural resources**
- Preservation of natural scenery
  - USE **Landscape protection**
  - Natural monuments**
  - Nature conservation**
- Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.**  
**617.9**
  - UF Organ preservation (Anatomy)
  - Organs (Anatomy)—Preservation
  - RT **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**
- Preservation of photographs
  - USE **Photographs—Conservation and restoration**
- Preservation of specimens
  - USE **Taxidermy**
- Preservation of wildlife
  - USE **Wildlife conservation**
- Preservation of wood
  - USE **Wood—Preservation**
- Preservation of works of art
  - USE subjects with the subdivision  
*Conservation and restoration*,  
e.g. **Painting—Conservation and restoration** [to be added as needed]
- Preservation of zoological specimens
  - USE **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
- Preservationism (Historic preservation)
  - USE **Historic preservation**
- Preserving
  - USE **Canning and preserving**
- Presidential aides
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Staff**
- Presidential campaigns—United States
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Election**
- Presidential libraries
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Archives**
- Presidents** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.23; 920**
  - SA names of presidents [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Heads of state**
  - NT **Vice-presidents**
  - RT **Executive power**
- Presidents—Mexico 920; 972**
  - UF Mexico—Presidents
- Presidents—Powers
  - USE **Executive power**
- Presidents' spouses—United States 920**
  - UF First ladies—United States
  - Presidents—United States—Spouses
  - Presidents' wives—United States
  - Wives of presidents—United States
- Presidents—United States 352.230973; 920**
  - When applicable, the subdivisions under this heading may be used under names of presidents, prime ministers, and other rulers.
  - UF United States—Presidents
  - SA names of presidents [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865**
- Presidents—United States—Appointment 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Archives 026**
  - UF Libraries, Presidential
  - Presidential libraries
  - Presidents—United States—Libraries

**Presidents—United States—Archives—**  
*Continued*

- SA names of individual libraries [to be added as needed]
- BT **Archives**
- NT **Harry S. Truman Library (Independence, Mo.)**
- Presidents—United States—Assassination 364.15; 973**
- BT **Assassination**
- Presidents—United States—Burial
- USE **Presidents—United States—Death and burial**
- Presidents—United States—Children 920**
- Presidents—United States—Death and burial 393; 973**
- UF Presidents—United States—Burial
- Presidents—United States—Funeral and memorial services
- Presidents—United States—Memorial services
- Presidents—United States—Election 324.973**
- May further subdivide by date.
- UF Campaigns, Presidential—United States
- Electoral college
- Presidential campaigns—United States
- BT **Elections**
- Presidents—United States—Family 920**
- Presidents—United States—Fathers 920**
- Presidents—United States—Funeral and memorial services
- USE **Presidents—United States—Death and burial**
- Presidents—United States—Health 352.23; 920**
- UF Presidents—United States—Illness
- Presidents—United States—Homes 728**
- Presidents—United States—Illness
- USE **Presidents—United States—Health**
- Presidents—United States—Impeachment 342**
- Presidents—United States—Inability to serve
- USE **Presidents—United States—Succession**

- Presidents—United States—Inaugural addresses 352.23**
- BT **Speeches**
- Presidents—United States—Inauguration 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Libraries
- USE **Presidents—United States—Archives**
- Presidents—United States—Medals 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Memorial services
- USE **Presidents—United States—Death and burial**
- Presidents—United States—Messages 352.23**
- UF Messages to Congress
- Presidents—United States—State of the Union message
- State of the Union messages
- Presidents—United States—Mothers 920**
- Presidents—United States—Nomination 324.50973**
- UF Nomination of presidents
- Presidents—United States—Portraits 973**
- Presidents—United States—Power
- USE **Executive power—United States**
- Presidents—United States—Press relations 070.4; 352.230973**
- Presidents—United States—Protection 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Quotations 818**
- BT **Quotations**
- Presidents—United States—Relations with Congress 328.73; 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Religion 920**
- Presidents—United States—Resignation 352.23**
- Presidents—United States—Sports 920**
- Presidents—United States—Spouses
- USE **Presidents’ spouses—United States**
- Presidents—United States—Staff 352.23**
- UF Presidential aides
- BT **Executive departments—United States**

- Presidents—United States—State of the Union message
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Messages**
- Presidents—United States—Succession 342; 352.23**
  - UF Presidents—United States—Inability to serve
- Presidents—United States—Tombs 917.3**
- Presidents—United States—Travel 352.23**
  - UF Presidents—United States—Voyages and travels
- Presidents—United States—Voyages and travels
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Travel**
- Presidents' wives—United States
  - USE **Presidents' spouses—United States**
- Press** (May subdiv. geog.) **070**
  - SA topics with the subdivision *Press coverage*, e.g. **Food contamination—Press coverage** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Journalism**  
**Propaganda**  
**Publicity**
  - NT **Alternative press**  
**Broadcast journalism**  
**Freedom of the press**  
**Freedom of the press and fair trial**  
**News agencies**  
**Pamphlets**
  - RT **Newspapers**  
**Periodicals**  
**Public opinion**
- Press and government
  - USE **Press—Government policy**
- Press censorship
  - USE **Freedom of the press**
- Press clippings
  - USE **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**
- Press coverage
  - USE topics with the subdivision *Press coverage*, e.g. **Food contamination—Press coverage** [to be added as needed]
- Press—Government policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **323.44**
  - UF Government and the press  
Press and government
  - BT **Freedom of information**
- Press relations
  - USE types of public officials and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Press relations*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Press relations** [to be added as needed]
- Press working of metal
  - USE **Sheet metalwork**
- Pressure groups
  - USE **Lobbying**  
**Political action committees**
- Prestdigitation
  - USE **Magic tricks**
- Pretenders
  - USE **Impostors and imposture**
- Prevention
  - USE types of diseases, medical conditions, and situations to be avoided with the subdivision *Prevention*, e.g. **AIDS (Disease)—Prevention; Accidents—Prevention**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Prevention of accidents
  - USE **Accidents—Prevention**
- Prevention of crime
  - USE **Crime prevention**
- Prevention of cruelty to animals
  - USE **Animal welfare**
- Prevention of disease
  - USE **Preventive medicine**
- Prevention of fire
  - USE **Fire prevention**
- Prevention of smoke
  - USE **Smoke prevention**
- Preventive medicine 613**
  - UF Diseases—Prevention  
Medicine, Preventive  
Prevention of disease
  - SA names of diseases with the subdivision *Prevention*, e.g. **AIDS (Disease)—Prevention** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Medicine**

**Preventive medicine—Continued**

- NT **Communicable diseases—Prevention**
  - Health**
  - Heart diseases—Prevention**
  - Hygiene**
  - Vaccination**
- RT **Pathology**
- Price controls
  - USE **Wage-price policy**
- Price indexes, Consumer
  - USE **Consumer price indexes**
- Price theory
  - USE **Microeconomics**
- Price-wage policy
  - USE **Wage-price policy**
- Prices** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.5**
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Prices*, e.g. **Art—Prices** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Commerce**
    - Consumption (Economics)**
    - Economics**
    - Finance**
    - Manufactures**
  - NT **Art—Prices**
    - Books—Prices**
    - Consumer price indexes**
    - Farm produce—Marketing**
    - Stock price indexes**
    - Wage-price policy**
  - RT **Cost and standard of living**
    - Salaries, wages, etc.**
    - Supply and demand**
- Pride and vanity** **179**
  - UF **Vanity**
  - BT **Conduct of life**
    - Sin**
  - RT **Snobs and snobbishness**
- Priests** (May subdiv. geog.) **200.92; 270.092**
  - UF **Pastors**
  - SA names of church denominations with the subdivision *Clergy*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Clergy** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Clergy**
  - NT **Catholic Church—Clergy**
    - Ex-priests**
- Primaries** (May subdiv. geog.) **324.5**
  - UF **Direct primaries**
  - BT **Elections**
  - Political conventions**
  - Politics**
- Primary education
  - USE **Elementary education**
- Primates** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.8**
  - SA types of primates, e.g. **Monkeys** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Mammals**
  - NT **Apes**
    - Human beings**
    - Monkeys**
- Primates—Behavior** **599.8**
  - UF **Primates—Habits and behavior**
  - BT **Animal behavior**
- Primates—Habits and behavior
  - USE **Primates—Behavior**
- Prime ministers** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.23; 920**
  - May use same subdivisions, following geographic subdivision, as for **Presidents—United States**.
  - UF **Premiers**
  - BT **Cabinet officers**
    - Executive power**
- Prime ministers—Great Britain** **352.230941; 920**
  - UF **Great Britain—Prime ministers**
- Primers
  - USE **Easy reading materials**
- Primitive Christianity
  - USE **Church history—30-600, Early church**
- Primitive man
  - USE **Primitive societies**
- Primitive societies** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8; 306**
  - Use for materials on nonliterate, nonindustrialized peoples.
  - UF **Man, Primitive**
    - Primitive man**
    - Primitive society**
    - Society, Primitive**
  - BT **Civilization**
    - Ethnology**
  - NT **Nomads**
- Primitive society
  - USE **Primitive societies**
- Princes** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**
  - UF **Princes and princesses**
    - Royalty**
  - BT **Courts and courtiers**

- Princes and princesses  
 USE **Princes**  
**Princesses**
- Princesses** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**  
 UF Princes and princesses  
 Royalty  
 BT **Courts and courtiers**
- Printing** (May subdiv. geog.) **686.2**  
 SA types of printing processes [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Bibliography**  
**Book industry**  
**Graphic arts**  
**Industrial arts**  
**Publishers and publishing**  
 NT **Advertising layout and typography**  
**Color printing**  
**Electrotyping**  
**Linoleum block printing**  
**Linotype**  
**Lithography**  
**Nature prints**  
**Offset printing**  
**Proofreading**  
**Textile printing**  
**Type and type-founding**  
**Typesetting**  
**Typography**  
 RT **Books**  
**Prints**
- Printing—Exhibitions** **686.2074**  
 BT **Exhibitions**
- Printing—Specimens** **686.2**  
 UF Type specimens  
 BT **Advertising**  
**Initials**  
 RT **Type and type-founding**
- Printing—Style manuals** **686.02**  
 UF Style manuals  
 RT **Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- Prints** **769**  
 SA prints of particular countries, e.g. **American prints** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Graphic arts**  
 NT **American prints**  
**Bookplates**  
**Color prints**  
**Linoleum block printing**
- Lithography**  
**Nature prints**  
**Woodcuts**  
 RT **Printing**
- Prints, American  
 USE **American prints**
- Prison escapes  
 USE **Escapes**
- Prison labor  
 USE **Convict labor**
- Prison reform** **365**  
 UF Penal reform  
 BT **Social problems**
- Prison schools  
 USE **Prisoners—Education**
- Prisoners** (May subdiv. geog.) **365**  
 UF Convicts  
 Prisoners and prisons  
 BT **Criminals**  
 NT **Convict labor**  
**Political prisoners**  
 RT **Prisoners of war**  
**Prisons**
- Prisoners and prisons  
 USE **Prisoners**  
**Prisoners of war**  
**Prisons**  
 and names of wars with the subdivision *Prisoners and prisons*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons** [to be added as needed]
- Prisoners—Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **365**  
 UF Education of criminals  
 Education of prisoners  
 Prison schools  
 BT **Adult education**  
**Prisons**
- Prisoners of conscience  
 USE **Political prisoners**
- Prisoners of war** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.6; 355.7**  
 UF Exchange of prisoners of war  
 POWs  
 Prisoners and prisons  
 SA names of wars with the subdivision *Prisoners and prisons*, e.g. **World War, 1939-**

- Prisoners of war—Continued**
  - 1945—Prisoners and prisons**  
[to be added as needed]
- BT **War**
- NT **Missing in action**
  - United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Prisoners and prisons**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons**
- RT **Concentration camps**
  - Prisoners**
  - Prisons**
- Prisons (May subdiv. geog.) 365**
  - UF **Imprisonment**
    - Jails
    - Penal institutions
    - Penitentiaries
    - Prisoners and prisons
  - SA **types of prisons, names of individual prisons, and names of wars with the subdivision**  
*Prisoners and prisons*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Administration of criminal justice**
    - Correctional institutions**
    - Punishment**
  - NT **Escapes**
    - Prisoners—Education**
    - Probation**
    - Reformatories**
    - United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Prisoners and prisons**
    - World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons**
  - RT **Prisoners**
    - Prisoners of war**
- Prisons—United States 365**
  - UF **United States—Prisons**
- Privacy 323.44**
  - BT **Social psychology**
  - RT **Secrecy**
  - Solitude**
- Privacy, Right of
  - USE **Right of privacy**
- Private art collections
  - USE **Art collections**
- Private companies
  - USE **Limited liability companies**
- Private enterprise
  - USE **Free enterprise**
- Private eye stories
  - USE **Mystery and detective plays**
  - Mystery fiction**
  - Mystery films**
  - Mystery radio programs**
  - Mystery television programs**
- Private funding of the arts
  - USE **Art patronage**
- Private limited companies
  - USE **Limited liability companies**
- Private property, Right of
  - USE **Right of property**
- Private schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.02; 373.2**
  - UF **Boarding schools**
  - Independent schools**
  - Nonpublic schools**
  - BT **Schools**
  - NT **Church schools**
  - English public schools**
- Private theater
  - USE **Amateur theater**
- Privateering (May subdiv. geog.) 359.4**
  - UF **Letters of marque**
  - BT **International law**
  - Naval art and science**
  - Naval history**
  - Pirates**
- Privatization (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9**
  - Use for materials on the transfer of public assets and service functions to the private sector.
  - UF **Denationalization**
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - Industrial policy**
  - RT **Government ownership**
- Prize fighting
  - USE **Boxing**
- Prizes (Rewards)
  - USE **Awards**
- Pro-abortion movement
  - USE **Pro-choice movement**
- Pro-choice movement 179.7; 363.46**
  - UF **Abortion rights movement**
  - Freedom of choice movement**
  - Pro-abortion movement**
  - Right to choose movement**
  - BT **Social movements**



**Pro-choice movement**—*Continued*

- RT **Abortion—Ethical aspects**
- Abortion—Religious aspects**
- Women’s rights**

**Pro-life movement** 179.7; 363.46

- UF Anti-abortion movement
- Antiabortion movement
- Right-to-life movement (Anti-abortion movement)

BT **Social movements**

- RT **Abortion—Ethical aspects**
- Abortion—Religious aspects**
- Women’s rights**

**Probabilities** 519.2

- UF Fortune
- Statistical inference

- BT **Algebra**
- Logic**
- Mathematics**
- Statistics**

- NT **Average**
- Game theory**
- Reliability (Engineering)**
- Sampling (Statistics)**

RT **Risk**

**Probate law and practice** (May subdiv. geog.) 346.05

- BT **Civil procedure**
- Inheritance and succession**

**Probation** (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6

- UF Reform of criminals
- Suspended sentence

- BT **Corrections**
- Criminal law**
- Prisons**
- Punishment**
- Reformatories**
- Social case work**

- RT **Juvenile courts**
- Parole**

**Probiotics** 613.2; 615.1

- BT **Dietary supplements**
- Microorganisms**

Problem children

- USE **Emotionally disturbed children**

Problem drinking

- USE **Alcoholism**

Problem families—Counseling of

- USE **Family therapy**

**Problem solving** 153.4; 510.76

- BT **Psychology**

NT **Conflict management**

- Crisis management**
- Critical thinking**
- Group problem solving**

RT **Decision making**

Problems, exercises, etc.

- USE subjects with the subdivision

*Problems, exercises, etc.*, for compilations of practice problems or exercises for use in the study of a topic, e.g.

**Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc.** [to be added as needed]

Procedural due process

- USE **Due process of law**

Processing (Libraries)

- USE **Library technical processes**

Processions

- USE **Parades**

Procurement, Government

- USE **Government purchasing**

**Prodigal son (Parable)** 226.8

- BT **Parables**

Producers

- USE types of producers and directors in specific media, e.g. **Motion picture producers and directors; Theatrical producers and directors;** etc. [to be added as needed]

Product development

- USE **New products**

**Product recall** 658.5

- UF Commercial products recall
- Manufactures—Defects
- Manufactures recall
- Recall of products

- BT **Consumer protection**

**Product safety** 363.19; 658.5

- UF Unsafe products

- BT **Consumer protection**

Production

- USE **Economics**
- Industries**

Production engineering

- USE **Factory management**

Production processes

- USE **Manufacturing processes**

**Production standards 658.5**

Use for materials on the unit time value for the accomplishment of a work task as determined by work measurement techniques.

- UF Output standards
  - Standards of output
  - Time production standards
  - Work standards
- SA types of industries and processes with the subdivision *Production standards*, e.g. **Automobile industry—Production standards** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Labor productivity Management**
- NT **Automobile industry—Production standards Motion study Time study**

Productivity of labor  
USE **Labor productivity**

Products, Agricultural  
USE **Farm produce**

Products, Animal  
USE **Animal products**

Products, Commercial  
USE **Commercial products**

Products, Dairy  
USE **Dairy products**

Products, Generic  
USE **Generic products**

Professional associations  
USE **Trade and professional associations**

**Professional education** (May subdiv. geog.) **378**

SA types of professions with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Medicine—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]

BT **Education Higher education Learning and scholarship**

NT **Colleges and universities Library education**

RT **Technical education Vocational education**

**Professional ethics** (May subdiv. geog.) **174**

SA types of professional ethics, e.g. **Medical ethics**; professions and types of professional personnel with the subdivision *Ethics*, e.g. **Librarians—Ethics**; and subjects with the subdivision *Ethical aspects* [to be added as needed]

BT **Ethics**  
NT **Business ethics Journalism—Objectivity Legal ethics Librarians—Ethics Medical ethics**

Professional liability  
USE **Malpractice**  
Professional liability insurance  
USE **Malpractice insurance**

**Professional sports** (May subdiv. geog.) **796**

SA types of sports [to be added as needed]

BT **Sports**

**Professions** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.702**

UF Careers  
Jobs  
Vocations

SA types of professions with the subdivision *Vocational guidance*, e.g. **Law—Vocational guidance** [to be added as needed]

BT **Occupations Self-employed**  
NT **College graduates Law—Vocational guidance Paraprofessionals**  
RT **Vocational guidance**

Professions—Tort liability  
USE **Malpractice**

Professors  
USE **Educators Teachers**

**Profit 338.5; 658.15**

BT **Business Capital Economics Wealth**

NT **Capitalism**  
RT **Income Risk**

- Profit sharing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
     **331.2; 658.3**
- BT **Commerce**  
     **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- RT **Cooperation**
- Program evaluation in education  
     USE **Educational evaluation**
- Programmed instruction 371.39**
- UF Programmed textbooks
- SA subjects with the subdivision  
     *Programmed instruction* [to  
     be added as needed]
- BT **Teaching—Aids and devices**
- NT **Computer-assisted instruction**  
     **English language—Pro-**  
     **grammed instruction**  
     **Teaching machines**
- Programmed textbooks  
     USE **Programmed instruction**
- Programming (Computers)  
     USE **Computer programming**
- Programming languages 005.13**
- UF Computer languages  
     Computer program languages  
     Machine language  
     Programming languages (Com-  
     puters)  
     Programming languages (Elec-  
     tronic computers)
- SA names of specific languages, e.g.  
     **FORTRAN (Computer lan-**  
     **guage)** [to be added as need-  
     ed]
- BT **Computer software**  
     **Language and languages**
- NT **FORTRAN (Computer lan-**  
     **guage)**  
     **HTML (Document markup**  
     **language)**
- RT **Computer programming**
- Programming languages (Computers)  
     USE **Programming languages**
- Programming languages (Electronic com-  
     puters)  
     USE **Programming languages**
- Programs, Computer  
     USE **Computer software**
- Programs, Radio  
     USE **Radio programs**
- Programs, Television  
     USE **Television programs**
- Programs, Twelve-step  
     USE **Twelve-step programs**
- Progress 303.44**
- UF Social progress
- BT **Civilization**
- NT **Science and civilization**
- Progressive education  
     USE **Education—Experimental**  
     **methods**
- Progressivism (United States politics)**  
     **320.973**
- BT **Political science**
- Prohibited books  
     USE **Books—Censorship**
- Prohibition** (May subdiv. geog.) **344**  
     Use for materials on the legal prohibition of  
     liquor traffic and liquor manufacture.
- BT **Criminal law**
- RT **Temperance**
- Project Apollo  
     USE **Apollo project**
- Project Gemini  
     USE **Gemini project**
- Project method in teaching 371.3**
- BT **Teaching**
- Project Ranger 629.43**
- UF Ranger project
- BT **Lunar probes**
- Project schools  
     USE **Experimental schools**
- Project Sealab  
     USE **Sealab project**
- Project Telstar  
     USE **Telstar project**
- Project Voyager 629.43**
- UF Voyager project
- BT **Astronautics—United States**
- Projectiles 623.4**
- UF Shells (Projectiles)
- NT **Ammunition**  
     **Bombs**  
     **Guided missiles**  
     **Rockets (Aeronautics)**
- RT **Ordnance**
- Projective geometry 516**
- UF Geometry, Projective
- BT **Geometry**
- Projectors 778.2**
- UF Film projectors  
     Magic lanterns  
     Motion picture projectors  
     Opaque projectors

**Projectors—Continued**

Slide projectors  
Stereopticon

**Proletariat 305.5**

BT **Labor**  
**Socialism**  
**Working class**

**Proliferation of arms**

USE **Arms race**

**Promises 170**

BT **Ethics**

**Promotion in school**

USE **Promotion (School)**

**Promotion (School) 371.2**

UF Grade repetition  
Grade retention  
Non-promotion (School)  
Promotion in school  
Retention, Grade  
School grade retention  
School promotion  
Student promotion

BT **Grading and marking (Education)**

**Promptness**

USE **Punctuality**

**Pronunciation**

USE names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation*, e.g. **English language—Pronunciation** [to be added as needed]

**Proofreading 070.5; 686.2**

BT **Printing**

**Propaganda 303.3; 327.1**

SA propaganda of particular countries, e.g. **American propaganda**; and names of wars with the subdivision *Propaganda*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda** [to be added as needed]

BT **Political psychology**

**Public opinion**

NT **American propaganda**

**Lobbying**

**Press**

**Psychological warfare**

**World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda**

RT **Advertising**

**Persuasion (Psychology)**

**Publicity**

Propaganda, American

USE **American propaganda**

Propagation of plants

USE **Plant propagation**

Propellers, Aerial

USE **Aerial propellers**

Proper names

USE **Names**

**Property (May subdiv. geog.) 330.1**

UF Ownership

BT **Economics**

NT **Airspace law**

**Cultural property**

**Eminent domain**

**Income**

**Intellectual property**

**Lost and found possessions**

**Real estate**

**Right of property**

**Surplus government property**

**Timesharing (Real estate)**

RT **Wealth**

Property, Crimes against

USE **Offenses against property**

Property, Right of

USE **Right of property**

Property rights

USE **Right of property**

Property tax—Assessment

USE **Tax assessment**

**Prophecies 133.3; 202**

UF Predictions

Prophecies (Occult sciences)

Prophecies (Occultism)

Prophecy

SA subjects, titles of sacred works, and names of persons with the subdivision *Prophecies*, e.g. **Bible—Prophecies** [to be added as needed]

BT **Occultism**

**Supernatural**

RT **Divination**

**Oracles**

Prophecies (Bible)

USE **Bible—Prophecies**

Prophecies (Occult sciences)

USE **Prophecies**

Prophecies (Occultism)

USE **Prophecies**

- Prophecy
  - USE **Prophecies**
- Prophets** (May subdiv. geog.) **200.92**
  - BT **Religious biography**
- Proportion (Architecture)
  - USE **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**
- Proportional representation** (May subdiv. geog.) **328.3**
  - UF Representation, Proportional
  - BT **Constitutional law**  
**Representative government and representation**
  - RT **Elections**
- Proprietary rights
  - USE **Intellectual property**
- Prose literature, American
  - USE **American prose literature**
- Prose literature, English
  - USE **English prose literature**
- Prosody
  - USE **Versification**
- Prospecting** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
  - BT **Gold mines and mining**  
**Mines and mineral resources**  
**Silver mines and mining**
  - NT **Mine surveying**  
**Petroleum geology**
- Prosthesis
  - USE **Artificial limbs**  
**Artificial organs**
- Prostitution** (May subdiv. geog.) **176; 306.74; 363.4; 364.1**
  - BT **Sexual ethics**  
**Social problems**  
**Women—Social conditions**
  - NT **Juvenile prostitution**
- Protection
  - USE subjects with the subdivision  
*Protection*, e.g. **Birds—Protection** [to be added as needed]
- Protection against burglary
  - USE **Burglary protection**
- Protection of animals
  - USE **Animal welfare**
- Protection of birds
  - USE **Birds—Protection**
- Protection of children
  - USE **Child welfare**
- Protection of environment
  - USE **Environmental protection**
- Protection of game
  - USE **Game protection**
- Protection of natural scenery
  - USE **Landscape protection**  
**Natural monuments**  
**Nature conservation**
- Protection of plants
  - USE **Plant conservation**
- Protection of wildlife
  - USE **Wildlife conservation**
- Protectionism** (May subdiv. geog.) **382**
  - UF Free trade and protection
  - BT **Commercial policy**
  - RT **Free trade**  
**Tariff**
- Proteins** **547; 572**
  - BT **Biochemistry**  
**Nutrition**
  - NT **Enzymes**
- Protest
  - USE **Dissent**
- Protest marches and rallies
  - USE **Demonstrations**
- Protest movements** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.48**
  - SA names of wars and other objects of protest with the subdivision  
*Protest movements*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Social movements**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements**
  - RT **Demonstrations**
- Protestant churches** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**
  - Use for materials on Protestant denominations treated collectively. Works on Protestant church buildings are entered under **Church buildings**.
  - UF Denominations, Protestant  
Protestant denominations
  - SA names of Protestant churches, e.g. **Presbyterian Church** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Christian sects**  
**Church history**  
**Protestantism**

- Protestant denominations  
 USE **Protestant churches**
- Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.  
 USE **Episcopal Church**
- Protestant Reformation  
 USE **Reformation**
- Protestant work ethic  
 USE **Work ethic**
- Protestantism** (May subdiv. geog.) **280**  
 BT **Christianity**  
     **Church history**  
 NT **Evangelicalism**  
     **Pentecostal churches**  
     **Protestant churches**  
 RT **Reformation**
- Protests, demonstrations, etc.  
 USE **Demonstrations**
- Protons** **539.7**  
 UF Hydrogen nucleus  
 BT **Atoms**  
     **Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- Protoplasm** **571.6**  
 BT **Biology**  
     **Life (Biology)**  
 RT **Cells**  
     **Embryology**
- Protozoa** **579.4**  
 BT **Microorganisms**
- Proverbs** **398.9**  
 UF Adages  
     Maxims  
     Sayings  
 BT **Folklore**  
     **Quotations**  
 RT **Epigrams**
- Providence and government of God**  
**202; 214; 231**  
 UF God—Providence and govern-  
     ment  
     God—Sovereignty  
 BT **God**
- Provincialism  
 USE **Regionalism**
- Provincialisms  
 USE names of languages with the  
     subdivision *Provincialisms*,  
     e.g. **English language—Pro-**  
     **vincialisms** [to be added as  
     needed]
- Pruning** **631.5**
- BT **Forests and forestry**  
     **Fruit culture**  
     **Gardening**  
     **Trees**
- Pseudonyms** **929.4**  
 UF Anonyms  
     Fictitious names  
     Pen names  
 BT **Names**  
     **Personal names**
- Psi (Parapsychology)  
 USE **Parapsychology**
- Psychiatric care  
 USE **Mental health services**
- Psychiatric hospitals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.2**  
 UF Mental hospitals  
 BT **Hospitals**  
 RT **Mentally ill—Institutional care**
- Psychiatric services  
 USE **Mental health services**
- Psychiatrists** (May subdiv. geog.) **920;**  
**926**  
 UF Psychopathologists  
 BT **Psychologists**
- Psychiatry** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.89**  
 Use for materials on clinical aspects of  
 mental disorders, including therapy. Popular  
 materials and materials on regional or social  
 aspects of mental disorders are entered under  
**Mental illness**. Systematic descriptions of  
 mental disorders are entered under **Abnormal**  
**psychology**.  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Adolescent psychiatry**  
     **Child psychiatry**  
     **Psychotherapy**  
 RT **Abnormal psychology**  
     **Mental health**  
     **Mental illness**
- Psychic healing  
 USE **Mental healing**
- Psychic phenomena  
 USE **Parapsychology**
- Psychical research  
 USE **Parapsychology**
- Psychics** **133.8092**  
 UF Clairvoyants  
 BT **Parapsychology**  
     **Persons**
- Psychoactive drugs  
 USE **Psychotropic drugs**

**Psychoanalysis** (May subdiv. geog.)

**150.19; 616.89**

BT **Psychology**

NT **Ego (Psychology)**

**Psychosomatic medicine**

RT **Abnormal psychology**

**Hypnotism**

**Mind and body**

**Subconsciousness**

**Psychogenetics**

USE **Behavior genetics**

**Psychokinesis** **133.8**

UF **Telekinesis**

BT **Parapsychology**

**Spiritualism**

**Psychological aspects**

USE subjects with the subdivision

*Psychological aspects*, e.g.

**Drugs—Psychological as-**

**pects; World War, 1939-**

**1945—Psychological aspects;**

etc. [to be added as needed]

**Psychological stress**

USE **Stress (Psychology)**

**Psychological tests** **150.28**

UF **Mental tests**

BT **Psychology**

NT **Ability—Testing**

RT **Educational tests and measure-**  
**ments**

**Psychological types**

USE **Typology (Psychology)**

**Psychological warfare** **355.3**

Use for materials on methods used to undermine the morale of the civilian population and the military forces of an enemy country.

UF **War of nerves**

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Psychological aspects* [to be added as needed]

BT **Applied psychology**

**Military art and science**

**Morale**

**Propaganda**

**War**

NT **Brainwashing**

**World War, 1939-1945—Psy-**  
**chological aspects**

**Psychologists** (May subdiv. geog.)

**150.92; 920**

NT **Psychiatrists**

**School psychologists**

RT **Psychology**

**Psychology** (May subdiv. geog.) **150**

UF **Mind**

SA religions, theological topics, titles of individual sacred works, types of animals, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individual persons, including individual literary authors, with the subdivision *Psychology*, e.g. **Christianity—Psychology; Women—Psychology; Native Americans—Psychology**; etc.; and subjects with the subdivision *Psychological aspects* for materials on the relationship of particular situations, conditions, activities, environments, or objects to the mental condition or personality of the individual, e.g. **Color—Psychological aspects** [to be added as needed]

BT **Brain**

**Philosophy**

**Soul**

NT **Adjustment (Psychology)**

**Adolescent psychology**

**Aggressiveness (Psychology)**

**Apperception**

**Applied psychology**

**Assertiveness (Psychology)**

**Attention**

**Attitude (Psychology)**

**Behavior genetics**

**Behaviorism**

**Bible—Psychology**

**Child psychology**

**Choice (Psychology)**

**Color—Psychological aspects**

**Consciousness**

**Criminal psychology**

**Developmental psychology**

**Dogs—Psychology**

**Educational psychology**

**Ego (Psychology)**

**Emotions**

**Ethnopsychology**

**Genius**

**Gestalt psychology**

**Psychology—Continued**

**Habit**  
**Human behavior**  
**Identity (Psychology)**  
**Ideology**  
**Imagination**  
**Individuality**  
**Instinct**  
**Intellect**  
**Intuition**  
**Memory**  
**Men—Psychology**  
**Motivation (Psychology)**  
**Multiple personality**  
**Music—Psychological aspects**  
**Number concept**  
**Parapsychology**  
**Perception**  
**Personality**  
**Phrenology**  
**Physiognomy**  
**Political psychology**  
**Problem solving**  
**Psychoanalysis**  
**Psychological tests**  
**Psychology of religion**  
**Psychophysiology**  
**Reasoning**  
**Self-acceptance**  
**Self-consciousness**  
**Self-control**  
**Self-esteem**  
**Self-perception**  
**Self-realization**  
**Senses and sensation**  
**Sex (Psychology)**  
**Social psychology**  
**Stress (Psychology)**  
**Subconsciousness**  
**Temperament**  
**Thought and thinking**  
**Typology (Psychology)**  
**Values**  
**Women—Psychology**  
 RT **Mental health**  
**Psychologists**  
 Psychology and religion  
 USE **Psychology of religion**  
 Psychology, Applied  
 USE **Applied psychology**  
**Persuasion (Psychology)**

Psychology, Comparative  
 USE **Comparative psychology**  
**Psychology—Computer simulation 150**  
 BT **Computer simulation**  
 Psychology of color  
 USE **Color—Psychological aspects**  
**Psychology of learning 153.1**  
 UF Learning, Psychology of  
 BT **Animal intelligence**  
**Child psychology**  
**Education**  
**Educational psychology**  
**Memory**  
 NT **Behavior modification**  
**Biofeedback training**  
**Brainwashing**  
**Concept learning**  
**Feedback (Psychology)**  
**Learning disabilities**  
**Reading comprehension**  
**Verbal learning**  
 Psychology of music  
 USE **Music—Psychological aspects**  
**Psychology of religion 200.1**  
 UF Psychology and religion  
 Psychology, Religious  
 Religion and psychology  
 Religion—Psychological aspects  
 Religious psychology  
 SA religious topics, titles of individual sacred works, and names of religions with the subdivision *Psychology* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Psychology**  
**Religion**  
 NT **Christianity—Psychology**  
**Faith—Psychology**  
**Pastoral psychology**  
 Psychology, Pastoral  
 USE **Pastoral psychology**  
 Psychology, Pathological  
 USE **Abnormal psychology**  
 Psychology, Religious  
 USE **Pastoral psychology**  
**Psychology of religion**  
 Psychology, Structural  
 USE **Gestalt psychology**  
 Psychopathologists  
 USE **Psychiatrists**



Psychopathology  
 USE **Abnormal psychology**

Psychopathy  
 USE **Abnormal psychology**

Psychopharmaceuticals  
 USE **Psychotropic drugs**

Psychophysics  
 USE **Psychophysiology**

**Psychophysiology 152**  
 Use for materials on the relationship between psychological and physiological processes.  
 UF Behavioral psychology  
 Physiological psychology  
 Psychophysics  
 BT **Nervous system**  
**Physiology**  
**Psychology**  
 NT **Behaviorism**  
**Color sense**  
**Emotions**  
**Human engineering**  
**Hypnotism**  
**Left- and right-handedness**  
**Memory**  
**Optical illusions**  
**Pain**  
**Senses and sensation**  
**Sleep**  
**Temperament**  
 RT **Mind and body**

Psychoses  
 USE **Mental illness**

**Psychosomatic medicine 616.08**  
 UF Medicine, Psychosomatic  
 BT **Abnormal psychology**  
**Medicine**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychoanalysis**

**Psychotherapy (May subdiv. geog.) 616.89**  
 UF Therapy, Psychological  
 BT **Psychiatry**  
**Therapeutics**  
 NT **Biofeedback training**  
**Family therapy**  
**Sex therapy**  
**Transactional analysis**  
 RT **Mental healing**  
**Suggestive therapeutics**

Psychotic children  
 USE **Emotionally disturbed children**

Psychotics  
 USE **Mentally ill**

**Psychotropic drugs 615**  
 Use for general materials on the group of drugs that act on the central nervous system to affect behavior, mental activity, or perception, including the antipsychotic drugs, antidepressants, hallucinogenic agents, and tranquilizers.  
 UF Psychoactive drugs  
 Psychopharmaceuticals  
 SA types of drugs and names of individual drugs [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Drugs**  
 NT **Antidepressants**  
**Hallucinogens**  
**Narcotics**  
**Stimulants**

PTAs  
 USE **Parent-teacher associations**

**Puberty 612.6**  
 BT **Sex (Biology)**  
 RT **Adolescence**

Public accommodations, Discrimination in  
 USE **Discrimination in public accommodations**

**Public administration 351**  
 Use for general materials on the conduct of public business not limited to a specific place.  
 UF Administration  
 SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g.  
**United States—Politics and government** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Local government**  
**Municipal government**  
**Political science**  
 NT **Administrative agencies**  
**Bureaucracy**  
**Civil service**  
**Intelligence service**  
**Licenses**  
**Military government**  
**United States—Politics and government**  
 RT **Administrative law**  
**Public officers**

Public assistance  
 USE **Public welfare**

**Public buildings** (May subdiv. geog.)

**352.5; 725**

Use for materials on buildings owned by the public and maintained at public expense, such as government office buildings, public libraries, public schools, etc. Materials on buildings that are privately owned and maintained and are open to the public for business or entertainment are entered under **Buildings** or under the specific type of building.

UF Government buildings

SA names of individual public buildings [to be added as needed]

BT **Buildings**

**Public works**

NT **Capitols**

Public buildings, American

USE **Public buildings—United States**

**Public buildings—Chicago (Ill.)**

**725.09773**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Public buildings

**Public buildings—Ohio 725.09771**

UF Ohio—Public buildings

**Public buildings—United States 352.5;**

**725.0973**

Use for materials on U.S. federal government buildings located in or outside of the United States, including materials on U.S. embassy or consulate buildings abroad.

UF Public buildings, American  
United States—Government buildings

United States—Public buildings

**Public debts** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.3**

Use for materials on government debts.

UF Debts, Public

Federal debt  
Government debts  
National debts

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Finance*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Finance** [to be added as needed]

BT **Debt**

**Loans**

**Public finance**

RT **Bonds**

**Deficit financing**

**Public debts—United States 336.3**

UF United States—Public debts

Public demonstrations

USE **Demonstrations**

Public documents

USE **Government publications**

Public domain

USE **Public lands**

Public domain software

USE **Free computer software**

Public enterprises

USE **Government business enterprises**

Public figures

USE **Celebrities**

**Public finance** (May subdiv. geog.) **336**

Use for general materials on the raising and expenditure of funds in the public sector, and, with a geographic subdivision, for materials on the public finance of countries, states, localities, cities, etc.

UF Finance, Public

BT **Finance**

NT **Budget**

**Deficit financing**

**Federal aid**

**Fiscal policy**

**Government aid**

**Government lending**

**Grants-in-aid**

**Metropolitan finance**

**Municipal finance**

**Public debts**

**Tariff**

**Taxation**

**Public health** (May subdiv. geog.)

**362.1; 614**

UF Hygiene, Social

Public hygiene

Social hygiene

BT **Health**

**Human services**

**Social problems**

**State medicine**

NT **Burial**

**Cemeteries**

**Communicable diseases**

**Community health services**

**Cremation**

**Disinfection and disinfectants**

**Environmental health**

**Epidemics**

**Food adulteration and inspection**

**Health boards**

**Health facilities**

**Hospitals**

**Public health—Continued**

- Immunization**
- Meat inspection**
- Medical care**
- Medical charities**
- Milk supply**
- Noise**
- Occupational health and safety**
- Pollution**
- Refuse and refuse disposal**
- School hygiene**
- Sewage disposal**
- Social medicine**
- Street cleaning**
- Vaccination**
- Water pollution**

RT **Sanitation**

Public health boards

USE **Health boards**

**Public health—Evaluation 362.1**

UF Health program evaluation

Public health—Government policy

USE **Medical policy**

**Public health—United States**

**362.10973; 614**

UF United States—Public health

**Public housing** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.5**

UF Government housing

Housing projects, Government

Low income housing

BT **Housing**

Public hygiene

USE **Public health**

**Public interest** (May subdiv. geog.) **172;**

**320.01; 344**

UF National interest

BT **State, The**

NT **Ombudsman**

**Whistle blowing**

**Public lands** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.1**

UF Crown lands

Public domain

BT **Colonization**

**Land use**

NT **Forest reserves**

**Land grants**

**National parks and reserves**

RT **Natural resources**

**Public lands—Ohio 333.109771**

UF Ohio—Public lands

**Public lands—United States 333.10973**

UF United States—Public lands

**Public libraries** (May subdiv. geog.)

**027.4**

UF County libraries

BT **Libraries**

NT **Regional libraries**

**Public meetings 302.3**

UF Meetings, Public

BT **Freedom of assembly**

NT **Demonstrations**

**Parliamentary practice**

**Public officers 320**

Use for general materials on elected government officials not limited to a particular jurisdiction.

UF Elected officials

Government officials

Officials and employees

Public officials

SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Officials and employees* [to be added as needed]

NT **Term limits (Public office)**

RT **Civil service**

**Public administration**

Public officials

USE **Public officers**

**Public opinion** (May subdiv. geog.)

**303.3**

UF Opinion, Public

SA subjects with the subdivision

*Public opinion*, e.g. **World**

**War, 1939-1945—Public**

**opinion**; and names of countries with the subdivision

*Foreign opinion* for materials

dealing with foreign public

opinion about the country,

e.g. **United States—Foreign**

**opinion** [to be added as needed]

BT **Freedom of conscience**

**Political psychology**

**Political science**

**Social psychology**

NT **Propaganda**

**Public opinion polls**

**Publicity**

**United States—Foreign opinion**

**World War, 1939-1945—Public**

**opinion**

**Public opinion—Continued**

RT **Attitude (Psychology)**

**Press**

**Public relations**

**Public opinion polls 303.3**

Use for general materials and for materials on the technique of polling public opinion. Materials on polls on a specific topic are entered under the appropriate heading for the topic with the subdivision *Public opinion*. Materials on polls taken in a specific place are entered **Public opinion** subdivided geographically. Materials on polls limited to a specific class of persons are entered under the appropriate heading for the class of persons with the subdivision *Attitudes*.

UF **Opinion polls**

**Polls**

**Straw votes**

BT **Public opinion**

RT **Market surveys**

**Public ownership**

USE **Government ownership**

**Municipal ownership**

**Public playgrounds**

USE **Playgrounds**

**Public procurement**

USE **Government purchasing**

**Public purchasing**

USE **Government purchasing**

**Public records—Preservation**

USE **Archives**

**Public relations (May subdiv. geog.)**

**659.2**

SA topics with the subdivision *Public relations*, e.g. **Libraries—Public relations** [to be added as needed]

NT **Business entertaining**

**Customer relations**

RT **Advertising**

**Public opinion**

**Publicity**

**Public relations—Libraries**

USE **Libraries—Public relations**

**Public safety, Crimes against**

USE **Offenses against public safety**

**Public schools (May subdiv. geog.)**

**371.01**

Use for materials on preschool, elementary, and secondary schools supported by state and local government. Materials on British endowed secondary schools that are open to public admission but are not financed or administered by any government body are entered under **English public schools**.

BT **Schools**

NT **Evening and continuation schools**

**High schools**

**Junior high schools**

**Magnet schools**

**Religion in the public schools**

**Rural schools**

**Summer schools**

Public schools and religion

USE **Religion in the public schools**

Public schools, Endowed (Great Britain)

USE **English public schools**

Public schools, English

USE **English public schools**

**Public schools—United States**

**371.010973**

UF **United States—Public schools**

**Public service commissions (May subdiv. geog.) 354.72**

Use for materials on bodies appointed to regulate or control public utilities.

UF **Public utility commissions**

BT **Corporation law**

**Corporations**

**Industrial policy**

Public service corporations

USE **Public utilities**

Public shelters

USE **Air raid shelters**

**Public speaking 808.5**

Use for materials on the art of delivering speeches. Collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about speeches that have already been delivered are entered under **Speeches**. Materials limited to scholarly lectures are entered under **Lectures and lecturing**.

UF **Elocution**

**Oratory**

**Persuasion (Rhetoric)**

**Speaking**

BT **Communication**

NT **Acting**

**Book talks**

**Chalk talks**

**Debates and debating**

**Lectures and lecturing**

**Preaching**

**Voice culture**

RT **Speeches**

**Voice**

**Public television (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55**

**Public television—Continued**

UF Educational television

BT **Television broadcasting**

Public transit

USE **Local transit**

**Public utilities** (May subdiv. geog.)

**343.09; 354.72; 363.6**

UF Public service corporations

Utilities, Public

NT **Electric utilities**

**Gas companies**

**Telegraph**

**Telephone**

**Water supply**

Public utility commissions

USE **Public service commissions**

**Public welfare** (May subdiv. geog.)

**361.6**

Use for materials on tax-supported welfare activities. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under **Charities**. Materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under **Social work**. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under **Human services**.

UF Poor relief

Public assistance

Relief, Public

Social welfare

Welfare, Public

Welfare reform

BT **Human services**

**Social work**

NT **Child welfare**

**Disaster relief**

**Food relief**

**Institutional care**

**Legal aid**

**National service**

**Poor**

**Social medicine**

**Volunteer work**

**Welfare state**

RT **Charities**

**Poverty**

**Public works** (May subdiv. geog.)

**352.7; 363**

BT **Civil engineering**

**Domestic economic assistance**

NT **Infrastructure (Economics)**

**Municipal engineering**

**Public buildings**

RT **City planning**

**Public works—Chicago (Ill.) 363.09773**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Public works

**Public works—Ohio 352.7; 363.09771**

UF Ohio—Public works

**Public works—United States 352.7; 363.0973**

UF United States—Public works

**Public worship 203; 264**

May be subdivided by religion or sect.

UF Church attendance

BT **Worship**

NT **Liturgies**

**Worship programs**

**Publicity 659**

BT **Public opinion**

NT **Press**

RT **Advertising**

**Propaganda**

**Public relations**

Publishers and authors

USE **Authors and publishers**

**Publishers and publishing** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.5**

UF Book trade

Publishing

SA types of literature, types of published materials, and names of individual corporate bodies and religious denominations with the subdivision *Publishing*, e.g. **Music—Publishing** [to be added as needed]

NT **Authors and publishers**

**Editing**

**Electronic publishing**

**Music—Publishing**

**Printing**

**Publishers' catalogs**

**Publishers' standard book numbers**

**Serial publications**

RT **Book industry**

**Books**

**Booksellers and bookselling**

Publishers and publishing—Exhibitions

USE **Books—Exhibitions**

**Publishers' catalogs 015**

Use for catalogs produced by publishers and for materials about such catalogs. Retail book

**Publishers' catalogs—Continued**

catalogs and book auction catalogs and materials about such catalogs are entered under **Booksellers' catalogs**.

UF Books—Catalogs  
Catalogs

Catalogs, Publishers'

BT **Publishers and publishing**

**Publishers' standard book numbers 070.5**

UF Book numbers, Publishers' standard  
Standard book numbers

BT **Publishers and publishing**

NT **International Standard Book Numbers**

**Publishing**

USE **Publishers and publishing**  
and types of literature, types of published materials, and names of individual corporate bodies and religious denominations with the subdivision *Publishing*, e.g. **Music—Publishing** [to be added as needed]

**Pubs**

USE **Bars**

**Pugilism**

USE **Boxing**

**Pulmonary resuscitation**

USE **Artificial respiration**

**Pulsars 523.8**

UF Pulsating radio sources

BT **Astronomy**

**Pulsating radio sources**

USE **Pulsars**

**Pumping machinery 621.6**

UF Pumps

SA types of pumping machinery,  
e.g. **Heat pumps** [to be added as needed]

BT **Engines**

**Hydraulic engineering**

NT **Heat pumps**

**Pumps**

USE **Pumping machinery**

**Punctuality 640**

UF Lateness

Promptness

Tardiness

BT **Time**

**Virtue**

**Punctuation 411; 421**

UF English language—Punctuation

BT **Rhetoric**

**Punishment (May subdiv. geog.) 364.6**

UF Discipline

Penology

BT **Administration of criminal justice**

**Corrections**

NT **Capital punishment**

**Correctional institutions**

**Parole**

**Prisons**

**Probation**

**Reformatories**

**Torture**

RT **Crime**

**Criminal law**

Punishment in schools

USE **School discipline**

**Puns 808.88**

Use for collections of puns or for materials about puns.

UF Puns and punning

BT **Wit and humor**

Puns and punning

USE **Puns**

**Puppets and puppet plays 791.5**

UF Marionettes

SA types of puppets or puppet plays  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Drama**

**Folk drama**

**Theater**

NT **Shadow pantomimes and plays**

Puppies

USE **Dogs**

**Purchasing (May subdiv. geog.) 658.7**

Use for general materials on buying and materials on buying by commercial enterprises. Materials on consumer buying are entered under **Shopping**.

UF Buying

SA types of products and services  
with the subdivision *Purchasing*, e.g. **Automobiles—Purchasing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Management**

NT **Government purchasing**

**Installment plan**

**Purchasing—Continued**

**Shopping**

Pure food

USE **Food adulteration and inspection**

**Purgatory 202; 236**

BT **Eschatology**

Purification of water

USE **Water purification**

**Puritans** (May subdiv. geog.) **285**

BT **Christian sects**

NT **Pilgrims (New England colonists)**

RT **Calvinism**  
**Church of England—United States**  
**Congregationalism**

**Puzzles 793.73**

SA types of puzzles, e.g. **Crossword puzzles** [to be added as needed]

BT **Amusements**

NT **Bible games and puzzles**

**Crossword puzzles**

**Jigsaw puzzles**

**Mathematical recreations**

**Maze puzzles**

**Picture puzzles**

**Rebuses**

RT **Riddles**

**Pyramids** (May subdiv. geog.) **722; 909**

BT **Ancient architecture**

**Archeology**

**Monuments**

NT **Obelisks**

**Pyrography** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.51**

UF **Fire etching**  
**Wood-burning**

BT **Etching**

**Woodwork**

**Quacks and quackery 615.8**

BT **Impostors and imposture**  
**Medicine**  
**Swindlers and swindling**

Quakers

USE **Society of Friends**

Qualitative analysis

USE **Analytical chemistry**

**Quality control 519.8; 658.5**

SA industries, processes, and materials with the subdivision *Quality control* [to be added as needed]

BT **Reliability (Engineering)**  
**Sampling (Statistics)**

NT **Steel industry—Quality control**  
**Quality of life** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**303.3**

Use for materials on the objective standards and subjective attitudes by which individuals and groups assess their life situations.

UF **Life quality**

BT **Economic conditions**

**Social conditions**

NT **Cost and standard of living**

RT **Basic needs**

Quantitative analysis

USE **Analytical chemistry**

Quantity cookery

USE **Quantity cooking**

**Quantity cooking 641.5**

Use for materials limited to the preparation and cooking of food in large quantities. Materials on the preparation, delivery, and serving of ready-to-eat foods in large quantities outside of the home are entered under **Food service**.

UF **Cooking for large numbers**  
**Quantity cookery**

BT **Cooking**

RT **Food service**

Quantum mechanics

USE **Quantum theory**

**Quantum theory 530.12**

UF **Quantum mechanics**

BT **Dynamics**

**Physics**

NT **Wave mechanics**

RT **Atomic theory**

**Force and energy**

**Physical chemistry**

**Radiation**

**Relativity (Physics)**

**Thermodynamics**

Quarantine

USE **Communicable diseases**

**Quarks 539.7**

BT **Particles (Nuclear physics)**

**Quarries and quarrying** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**

UF **Stone quarries**

BT **Economic geology**

RT **Stone**

**Quartz 549**  
 UF Rock crystal  
 BT **Crystals**  
**Minerals**

**Quasars 523.1**  
 UF Quasi-stellar radio sources  
 BT **Astronomy**  
**Radio astronomy**

Quasi-stellar radio sources  
 USE **Quasars**

**Québec (Province) 971.4**  
**Québec (Province)—History 971.4**  
**Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements 971.4**  
 UF Québec (Province)—Separatist movement  
 Separatist movement in Québec (Province)  
 BT **Separatist movements**

Québec (Province)—Separatist movement  
 USE **Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements**

**Queens (May subdiv. geog.) 920; 929.7**  
 Use for materials on women monarchs as well as on wives or consorts of monarchs.  
 UF Royalty  
 Rulers  
 Sovereigns  
 SA names of queens, e.g. **Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-** ; ethnic groups with the subdivision *Queens*, and countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Kings and rulers* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Monarchy**  
 NT **Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-**  
 RT **Courts and courtiers**  
**Empresses**  
**Kings and rulers**

**Queens—Great Britain 920; 941**  
 UF Great Britain—Queens  
 SA names of British queens [to be added as needed]

Queries  
 USE **Questions and answers**

**Questions and answers 793.73**  
 Use for collections of informal quizzes on various subjects. Informal quizzes on a partic-

ular subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Miscellanea*. Materials on formal examinations are entered under **Examinations**. Examination questions on a particular subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Examinations*, e.g. **Music—Examinations**. Compilations of practice problems or exercises for use in the study of a topic are entered under the topic with the subdivision *Problems, exercises, etc.*, e.g. **Chemistry—Problems, exercises, etc.**

UF Answers to questions  
 Queries  
 Quizzes  
 Trivia  
 SA subjects with the subdivision *Miscellanea*, e.g. **Medicine—Miscellanea** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Examinations**

Quick and easy cookery  
 USE **Quick and easy cooking**

**Quick and easy cooking 641.5**  
 Use for materials containing recipes or cooking techniques emphasizing economy of preparation time and the use of readily available ingredients.  
 UF Convenience cooking  
 Easy and quick cooking  
 Quick and easy cookery  
 Quick-meal cooking  
 Time saving cooking  
 BT **Cooking**

Quick-meal cooking  
 USE **Quick and easy cooking**

Quicksilver  
 USE **Mercury**

Quilt designing  
 USE **Quilts—Design**

**Quilting 746.46**  
 BT **Needlework**  
**Sewing**  
 RT **Quilts**

**Quilts (May subdiv. geog.) 746.46**  
 UF Coverlets  
 Patchwork quilts  
 BT **Interior design**  
 RT **Quilting**

**Quilts—Design 746.46**  
 UF Quilt designing  
 BT **Design**

**Quintets 785**  
 BT **Chamber music**



- Quislings**  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists**
- Quit-smoking programs**  
 USE **Smoking cessation programs**
- Quizzes**  
 USE **Questions and answers**
- Qumran texts**  
 USE **Dead Sea scrolls**
- Quotations 080; 808.88**  
 UF Sayings  
 SA subjects, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Quotations* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Epigrams**  
 NT **Presidents—United States—Quotations**  
**Proverbs**
- Qur'an**  
 USE **Koran**
- Rabbis** (May subdiv. geog.) **296.6; 920**  
 BT **Clergy**  
**Judaism**
- Rabbits 599.32; 636**  
 UF Bunnies  
 Bunny rabbits  
 Hares  
 BT **Mammals**
- Rabies 616.9; 636.089**  
 UF Hydrophobia  
 BT **Communicable diseases**
- Race 599.97**  
 BT **Ethnology**  
 NT **Ethnocentrism**
- Race awareness** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**  
 UF Race identity  
 Racial identity  
 SA names of racial groups with the subdivision *Race identity* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Race relations**  
 NT **African Americans—Race identity**  
**Blacks—Race identity**  
**Racism**
- Race discrimination** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**  
 Use for materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of race. Materials on prejudicial attitudes about particular groups because of their race are entered under **Racism**.  
 UF Racial discrimination  
 SA types of discrimination, e.g. **Discrimination in education** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Discrimination**  
**Race relations**  
**Racism**  
**Social problems**
- Race identity**  
 USE **Race awareness**  
 and names of racial groups with the subdivision *Race identity*, e.g. **Blacks—Race identity; African Americans—Race identity**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Race prejudice**  
 USE **Racism**
- Race problems**  
 USE **Race relations**
- Race psychology**  
 USE **Ethnopsychology**
- Race relations 305.8**  
 UF Integration, Racial  
 Interracial relations  
 Race problems  
 Racial integration  
 SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Race relations*, e.g. **United States—Race relations** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Acculturation**  
**Ethnology**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Chicago (Ill.)—Race relations**  
**Culture conflict**  
**Discrimination**  
**Interracial adoption**  
**Ohio—Race relations**  
**Race awareness**  
**Race discrimination**  
**Racism**  
**School integration**  
**Segregation**  
**South Africa—Race relations**  
**United States—Race relations**  
**White supremacy movements**

**Race relations—Continued**

- RT **Ethnic relations**
- Minorities**
- Multiculturalism**
- Pluralism (Social sciences)**
- Race relations and the church
  - USE **Church and race relations**
- Races of people
  - USE **Ethnology**
- Racial balance in schools
  - USE **School integration**
  - Segregation in education**
- Racial bias
  - USE **Racism**
- Racial discrimination
  - USE **Race discrimination**
- Racial identity
  - USE **Race awareness**
- Racial integration
  - USE **Race relations**
- Racial intermarriage
  - USE **Interracial marriage**
- Racially mixed people** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**
  - UF Bi-racial people
  - Mixed race people
  - Mulattoes
  - Multiracial people
  - BT **Ethnic groups**
- Racing 796**
  - SA types of racing and names of races, e.g. **Indianapolis 500** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sports**
  - NT **Airplane racing**
  - Automobile racing**
  - Bicycle racing**
  - Boat racing**
  - Horse racing**
  - Orienteering**
  - Soap box derbies**
  - RT **Running**
- Racism** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8; 320.5**
  - Use for materials on prejudicial attitudes about particular groups because of their race. Materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of race are entered under **Race discrimination**.
  - UF Race prejudice
  - Racial bias
  - BT **Attitude (Psychology)**
  - Prejudices**

- Race awareness**
- Race relations**
- NT **Race discrimination**
- White supremacy movements**
- Racketeering** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.106**
  - UF Crime syndicates
  - BT **Crime**
  - Organized crime**
  - NT **Extortion**
- Radar 621.3848**
  - BT **Navigation**
  - Radio**
  - Remote sensing**
- Radar defense networks 623**
  - UF Defenses, Radar
  - BT **Air defenses**
- Radiant heating 697**
  - UF Panel heating
  - BT **Heating**
- Radiation 539.2**
  - BT **Optics**
  - Physics**
  - Waves**
  - NT **Cosmic rays**
  - Electromagnetic waves**
  - Gamma rays**
  - Infrared radiation**
  - Luminescence**
  - Radioactivity**
  - Radium**
  - Sound**
  - Spectrum analysis**
  - Ultraviolet rays**
  - X-rays**
  - RT **Light**
  - Quantum theory**
- Radiation biology
  - USE **Radiobiology**
- Radiation—Physiological effect 612**
  - RT **Atomic bomb—Physiological effect**
  - Nuclear medicine**
- Radiation—Safety measures 363.1; 612**
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
- Radiation, Solar
  - USE **Solar radiation**
- Radiation therapy
  - USE **Radiotherapy**

**Radicalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5**

Use for materials on extremist social and political movements of either the right or the left.

- UF Extremism (Political science)
- Political extremism
- Radicals and radicalism

- BT **Political science**
- Revolutions**
- Right and left (Political science)**

- NT **Militia movements**
- RT **Counter culture**

Radicals and radicalism

USE **Radicalism**

**Radio** **621.384**

- UF Wireless
- SA radio and other subjects, e.g.
- Radio and music**; and radio in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. **Radio in aeronautics** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Telecommunication**

- NT **Radar**
- Radio and music**
- Radio frequency modulation**
- Radio in aeronautics**
- Radio in astronautics**
- Radio in education**
- Shortwave radio**

**Radio addresses, debates, etc.** **384.54; 808.5; 808.85**

- UF Radio lectures
- BT **Debates and debating**
- Lectures and lecturing**
- Radio broadcasting**
- Radio scripts**

**Radio advertising** **659.14**

- UF Commercials, Radio
- Radio commercials
- BT **Advertising**
- Radio broadcasting**

**Radio and music** **780; 781.5**

- UF Music and radio
- BT **Music**
- Radio**
- NT **Disc jockeys**

**Radio and television novels** **808.3**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels based on radio or television programs.

- UF Radio novels
- Television novels

- BT **Fiction**
- RT **Movie novels**

**Radio astronomy** **522**

- SA names of celestial radio sources, e.g. **Quasars** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Astronomy**
- Interstellar communication**

- NT **Quasars**

**Radio authorship** **808**

- UF Radio script writing
- Radio writing

- BT **Authorship**
- Radio broadcasting**
- NT **Radio plays—Technique**
- RT **Radio scripts**

**Radio broadcasting** (May subdiv. geog.) **384.54**

- UF Radio industry
- SA radio broadcasting of particular kinds of programs, e.g. **Radio broadcasting of sports** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Broadcasting**
- Mass media**
- NT **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**
- Radio advertising**
- Radio authorship**
- Radio broadcasting of sports**
- Radio programs**
- Radio stations**

**Radio broadcasting of sports** **070.4**

- UF Sports broadcasting
- Sports in radio
- BT **Broadcast journalism**
- Radio broadcasting**

Radio chemistry

USE **Radiochemistry**

Radio comedies

USE **Comedy radio programs**

Radio comedy programs

USE **Comedy radio programs**

Radio commercials

USE **Radio advertising**

Radio drama

USE **Radio plays**

**Radio—Equipment and supplies** **621.384028**

**Radio—Equipment and supplies—Continued**

- NT **Radio—Receivers and reception**
- RT **Radio supplies industry**
- Radio equipment industry
- USE **Radio supplies industry**
- Radio frequency modulation 621.384**
  - UF FM radio
  - Frequency modulation, Radio
  - BT **Radio**
  - NT **Shortwave radio**
- Radio in aeronautics 629.135**
  - BT **Aeronautics**
  - Navigation (Aeronautics)**
  - Radio**
- Radio in astronautics 629.4**
  - UF Lunar surface radio communication
  - BT **Astronautics—Communication systems**
  - Navigation (Astronautics)**
  - Radio**
- Radio in education 371.33**
  - UF Education and radio
  - BT **Audiovisual education**
  - Radio**
  - Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Radio industry
  - USE **Radio broadcasting**
  - Radio supplies industry**
- Radio journalism
  - USE **Broadcast journalism**
- Radio lectures
  - USE **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**
- Radio novels
  - USE **Radio and television novels**
- Radio operators 621.3841**
- Radio plays 808.2; 808.82**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio plays.
  - UF Radio drama
  - Scenarios
  - BT **Drama**
  - Radio programs**
  - NT **Soap operas**
  - RT **Radio scripts**
- Radio plays—Technique 808.2**
  - UF Play writing
  - Playwriting
  - BT **Drama—Technique**
  - Radio authorship**

- RT **Television plays—Technique**
- Radio programs 384.54**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio programs.
  - UF Programs, Radio
  - SA types of programs and names of specific programs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Radio broadcasting**
  - NT **Adventure radio programs**
  - Biographical radio programs**
  - Comedy radio programs**
  - Fantasy radio programs**
  - Horror radio programs**
  - Legal drama (Radio programs)**
  - Medical drama (Radio programs)**
  - Mystery radio programs**
  - Radio plays**
  - Radio serials**
  - Science fiction radio programs**
  - Sports drama (Radio programs)**
  - Spy radio programs**
  - Talk shows**
  - Variety shows (Radio programs)**
  - War radio programs**
  - Westerns (Radio programs)**
  - RT **Radio scripts**
- Radio—Receivers and reception 621.384**
  - UF Radio reception
  - Radios
  - BT **Radio—Equipment and supplies**
- Radio reception
  - USE **Radio—Receivers and reception**
- Radio—Repairing 621.384**
  - UF Radio repairs
  - Radio servicing
- Radio repairs
  - USE **Radio—Repairing**
- Radio script writing
  - USE **Radio authorship**
- Radio scripts 791.44; 808.88**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio scripts.
  - NT **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**
  - RT **Radio authorship**
  - Radio plays**

**Radio scripts—Continued**

**Radio programs**

**Radio serials 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about radio serials.

BT **Radio programs**

RT **Soap operas**

Radio servicing

USE **Radio—Repairing**

**Radio stations** (May subdiv. geog.)

**384.54**

SA names of specific radio stations  
[to be added as needed]

BT **Radio broadcasting**

NT **Amateur radio stations**

**Radio supplies industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**

UF Radio equipment industry  
Radio industry

BT **Industries**

RT **Radio—Equipment and supplies**

Radio waves

USE **Electric waves**

Radio writing

USE **Radio authorship**

**Radioactive fallout** (May subdiv. geog.)

**539.7**

UF Dust, Radioactive  
Fallout, Radioactive

BT **Atomic bomb**

**Hydrogen bomb**

**Radioactive pollution**

Radioactive isotopes

USE **Radioisotopes**

**Radioactive pollution** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.17; 363.73; 621.48**

UF Environmental radioactivity  
Nuclear pollution  
Pollution, Radioactive

BT **Pollution**

**Radioactivity**

NT **Radioactive fallout**

RT **Radioactive waste disposal**

Radioactive substances

USE **Radioactivity**

**Radioactive waste disposal** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.72; 621.48**

UF Nuclear waste disposal

BT **Nuclear engineering**

**Nuclear power plants—Environmental aspects**

**Radioactivity**

**Refuse and refuse disposal**

RT **Radioactive pollution**

**Radioactivity 539.7**

UF Radioactive substances

BT **Physics**

**Radiation**

NT **Cosmic rays**

**Phosphorescence**

**Radioactive pollution**

**Radioactive waste disposal**

**Radiobiology**

**Radiochemistry**

**Radiotherapy**

**Transmutation (Chemistry)**

RT **Nuclear physics**

**Radium**

**Radon**

**Uranium**

**Radiobiology 571.4**

UF Radiation biology

BT **Biology**

**Biophysics**

**Nuclear physics**

**Radioactivity**

**Radiocarbon dating 539.7**

UF Carbon 14 dating  
Dating, Radiocarbon

BT **Archeology**

**Radiochemistry 541**

UF Radio chemistry

BT **Physical chemistry**

**Radioactivity**

Radiography

USE **X-rays**

**Radioisotopes 621.48**

UF Radioactive isotopes

BT **Isotopes**

**Nuclear engineering**

**Radiologists** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**

BT **Physicians**

RT **Radiotherapy**

Radios

USE **Radio—Receivers and reception**

**Radiotherapy 615.8**

UF Radiation therapy

BT **Electrotherapeutics**

**Physical therapy**

**Radioactivity**

**Therapeutics**

**Radiotherapy—Continued**

- RT **Phototherapy**
- Radiologists**
- Radium**
- Ultraviolet rays**
- X-rays**
- Radium 546; 661; 669**
- BT **Chemical elements**
- Radiation**
- RT **Radioactivity**
- Radiotherapy**
- Radium emanation
- USE **Radon**
- Radon 363.738; 546**
- UF Radium emanation
- BT **Poisonous gases**
- RT **Radioactivity**
- Rage
- USE **Anger**
- Railroad accidents** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.12**
- UF Collisions, Railroad
- Derailments
- Railroads—Accidents
- Train wrecks
- BT **Accidents**
- Disasters**
- Railroad construction
- USE **Railroad engineering**
- Railroad engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **625.1**
- UF Railroad construction
- BT **Civil engineering**
- Engineering**
- Railroads**
- Railroad fares
- USE **Railroads—Rates**
- Railroad mergers
- USE **Railroads—Mergers**
- Railroad rates
- USE **Railroads—Rates**
- Railroad workers
- USE **Railroads—Employees**
- Railroads** (May subdiv. geog.) **385; 625.1**
- UF Railways
- Trains
- SA names of individual railroads [to be added as needed]
- BT **Transportation**
- NT **Cable railroads**
- Electric railroads**

- Express service**
- Freight**
- Locomotives**
- Monorail railroads**
- Railroad engineering**
- Street railroads**
- Subways**
- Railroads—Accidents
- USE **Railroad accidents**
- Railroads and state
- USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Railroads, Cable
- USE **Cable railroads**
- Railroads—Consolidation
- USE **Railroads—Mergers**
- Railroads—Employees** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.7**
- UF Railroad workers
- BT **Employees**
- Railroads—Fares
- USE **Railroads—Rates**
- Railroads—Finance 385**
- BT **Finance**
- NT **Railroads—Rates**
- Railroads—Government ownership
- USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Railroads—Government policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **354.6; 385**
- UF Government ownership of railroads
- Government regulation of railroads
- Nationalization of railroads
- Railroads and state
- Railroads—Government ownership
- Railroads, Nationalization of
- State and railroads
- State ownership of railroads
- BT **Government ownership**
- Industrial policy**
- NT **Railroads—Rates**
- Railroads—Mergers** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.8**
- UF Railroad mergers
- Railroads—Consolidation
- BT **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Railroads—Models 625.1**
- UF Model trains
- BT **Models and modelmaking**

- Railroads, Nationalization of
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- Railroads—Rates** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 385**
- UF Railroad fares
  - Railroad rates
  - Railroads—Fares
- BT **Railroads—Finance**
  - Railroads—Government policy**
- RT **Freight**
- Railroads—Safety appliances
  - USE **Railroads—Safety devices**
- Railroads—Safety devices 625.10028**
  - UF Railroads—Safety appliances
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
    - Safety devices**
  - NT **Railroads—Signaling**
- Railroads—Signaling 625.1**
  - UF Block signal systems
    - Interlocking signals
  - BT **Railroads—Safety devices**
    - Signals and signaling**
- Railroads, Single rail
  - USE **Monorail railroads**
- Railroads—Statistics 385**
  - BT **Statistics**
- Railways
  - USE **Railroads**
- Rain** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.57**
  - UF Rain and rainfall
    - Rainfall
  - BT **Precipitation (Meteorology)**
  - NT **Acid rain**
    - Floods**
  - RT **Droughts**
    - Forest influences**
    - Storms**
- Rain and rainfall
  - USE **Rain**
- Rain forests** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 577.34; 634.9**

Use for materials on forests of broad-leaved, mainly evergreen trees found in moist climates in the tropics, subtropics, and some parts of the temperate zones. Materials on impenetrable thickets of second-growth vegetation replacing tropical rain forests that have been disturbed or degraded are entered under **Jungles**.

  - UF Rainforests
    - Tropical rain forests
  - BT **Forests and forestry**
  - RT **Jungles**
- Rain making
  - USE **Weather control**
- Rainbow 551.56**
  - BT **Meteorology**
  - RT **Refraction**
- Rainfall
  - USE **Rain**
- Rainfall and forests
  - USE **Forest influences**
- Rainforests
  - USE **Rain forests**
- Rallies (Protest)
  - USE **Demonstrations**
- Ramadan** (May subdiv. geog.) **297.3**
  - BT **Islamic holidays**
- Ranch life** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.72; 636**
  - BT **Farm life**
    - Frontier and pioneer life**
  - NT **Cowhands**
- Random sampling
  - USE **Sampling (Statistics)**
- Ranger project
  - USE **Project Ranger**
- Rank
  - USE **Social classes**
- Rap music 782.421649**
  - UF Rap songs
    - Rapping (Music)
  - BT **African American music**
    - Popular music**
- Rap songs
  - USE **Rap music**
- Rape** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.883; 364.15**
  - UF Assault, Sexual
    - Sexual assault
  - BT **Offenses against the person**
    - Sex crimes**
  - NT **Date rape**
- Rapid reading
  - USE **Speed reading**
- Rapid transit
  - USE **Local transit**
- Rapping (Music)
  - USE **Rap music**
- Rare animals** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 591.68**
  - SA names of specific animals, e.g.
    - Bison** [to be added as needed]

**Rare animals—Continued**

- BT **Animals**
- RT **Endangered species**
- Extinct animals**
- Wildlife conservation**

**Rare books** (May subdiv. geog.) **090**

- UF **Antiquarian books**
- Bibliography—Rare books**
- Book rarities**

BT **Books**

**Rare plants** (May subdiv. geog.) **581.68**

- BT **Plants**
- RT **Endangered species**
- Plant conservation**

**Rates**

- USE types of services, utilities, transportation systems, etc., with the subdivision *Rates*, e.g. **Railroads—Rates** [to be added as needed]

**Rating**

- USE **Performance standards** and subjects and classes of persons with the subdivision *Rating*, e.g. **Bonds—Rating**; **Employees—Rating**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Ratio and proportion** **513.2**

- BT **Arithmetic**
- Geometry**

**Rationalism** **149; 211**

- BT **Philosophy**
- Religion**
- Secularism**
- Theory of knowledge**

- NT **Empiricism**
- Enlightenment**
- Intuition**
- Positivism**
- Reason**
- Skepticism**

- RT **Agnosticism**
- Atheism**
- Belief and doubt**
- Deism**
- Free thought**
- Realism**

**Rattlesnakes** **597.96**

- BT **Poisonous animals**
- Snakes**

**Raw materials** (May subdiv. geog.)

**333.7**

Use for works on unprocessed minerals and unprocessed animal and vegetable products. Comprehensive works on the basic processed materials used in engineering and industry are entered under **Materials**.

- BT **Commercial products**
- NT **Farm produce**
- Forest products**
- Mines and mineral resources**

**Rayon** **677**

- BT **Synthetic fabrics**

**Rays, Ultra-violet**

- USE **Ultraviolet rays**

**Re-enlistment**

- USE **Recruiting and enlistment**

**Reaction** (Political science)

- USE **Conservatism**

**Reactions, Chemical**

- USE **Chemical reactions**

**Reactors** (Nuclear physics)

- USE **Nuclear reactors**

**Reader services** (Libraries)

- USE **Library services**

**Readers**

- USE **Reading materials**

**Readers and libraries**

- USE **Library services**

**Readers' theater** **792**

Use for materials on the dramatic reading of plays before an audience.

- BT **Theater**

**Readiness** for mathematics

- USE **Mathematical readiness**

**Readiness** for reading

- USE **Reading readiness**

**Readiness for school** **372.21**

- UF **School readiness**
- BT **Elementary education**
- Preschool education**

**Reading** **372.4; 418**

Use for materials on methods of teaching reading and for general materials on the art of reading. Materials on teaching slow readers are entered under **Reading—Remedial teaching**. Materials on the cultural or informational aspects of reading and general discussions of books are entered under **Books and reading**.

- UF **Children's reading**
- Reading—Study and teaching**
- BT **Language arts**
- NT **Books and reading**
- Reading comprehension**
- Reading disability**



- Reading—Continued**
- Reading—Phonetic method**
  - Reading readiness**
  - Speed reading**
  - Word recognition**
  - Word skills**
- Reading clinics
- USE **Reading—Remedial teaching**
- Reading comprehension 372.48**
- BT **Psychology of learning**
  - Reading**
  - Verbal learning**
- Reading disability 371.91**
- SA types of reading disabilities, e.g.
    - Dyslexia** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Learning disabilities**
  - Reading**
  - NT **Dyslexia**
- Reading interests
- USE **Books and reading**
- Reading interests of children
- USE **Children—Books and reading**
- Reading interests of teenagers
- USE **Teenagers—Books and reading**
- Reading interests of young adults
- USE **Teenagers—Books and reading**
- Reading materials 372.41; 418**
- Use for materials in English intended to be used in teaching reading or language skills. Such materials in other languages are entered under the language with the subdivision *Reading materials*.
- UF English language—Reading materials
- Readers
- SA names of languages other than English with the subdivision *Reading materials*, e.g.
    - French language—Reading materials** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Children's literature**
  - NT **Basal readers**
  - Big books**
  - Easy reading materials**
  - Hornbooks**
  - Recitations**
  - RT **Books and reading**
- Reading—Patterning
- USE **Language arts—Patterning**
- Reading—Phonetic method 372.46**
- UF Letter-sound association
  - Phonics
  - BT **English language—Pronunciation**
  - Reading**
  - RT **Phonetics**
- Reading readiness 372.41**
- UF Readiness for reading
  - BT **Reading**
- Reading—Remedial teaching 372.43**
- UF Reading clinics
  - Remedial reading
- Reading—Study and teaching
- USE **Reading**
- Readings and recitations
- USE **Recitations**
- Readings (Anthologies)
- USE **Anthologies**
- Ready reckoners
- USE **Mathematics—Tables**
- Real estate** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.3**
- Use for materials on land and buildings considered as property. Materials on the buying and selling of real property are entered under **Real estate business**. General materials on land apart from the aspect of ownership are entered under **Land use**.
- UF Real property
  - Realty
  - BT **Land use**
  - Property**
  - NT **Farms**
  - Landlord and tenant**
  - Real estate business**
  - Real estate investment**
  - RT **Land tenure**
- Real estate business** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.33; 346.04**
- Use for materials limited to the buying and selling of real property. General materials on land and buildings considered as property are entered under **Real estate**.
- BT **Business**
  - Real estate**
  - NT **Houses—Buying and selling**
  - Timesharing (Real estate)**
- Real estate investment** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.63**
- UF Investment in real estate
  - Real property investment
  - BT **Investments**
  - Real estate**
  - Speculation**

- Real estate investment—Taxation**  
**343.05**  
 BT **Taxation**
- Real estate timesharing  
 USE **Timesharing (Real estate)**
- Real property  
 USE **Real estate**
- Real property investment  
 USE **Real estate investment**
- Real property tax—Assessment  
 USE **Tax assessment**
- Realism 149**  
 BT **Philosophy**  
 NT **Pragmatism**  
 RT **Idealism**  
**Materialism**  
**Positivism**  
**Rationalism**
- Realism in art 709.03**  
 UF Naturalism in art  
 BT **Art**
- Realism in literature 809**  
 UF Naturalism in literature  
 BT **Literature**
- Reality 111**  
 BT **Philosophy**  
**Truth**  
 RT **Pragmatism**  
**Theory of knowledge**
- Reality shows (Television)  
 USE **Reality television programs**
- Reality television programs** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.45**  
 UF Reality shows (Television)  
 BT **Television programs**
- Realty  
 USE **Real estate**
- Reapers  
 USE **Harvesting machinery**
- Reapportionment (Election law)  
 USE **Apportionment (Election law)**
- Reason 128; 160**  
 BT **Intellect**  
**Rationalism**  
 NT **Reasoning**
- Reasoning 153.4; 160**  
 BT **Psychology**  
**Reason**  
**Thought and thinking**  
 NT **Critical thinking**
- RT **Intellect**  
**Logic**
- Rebellions  
 USE **Insurgency**  
**Revolutions**
- Rebels (Social psychology)  
 USE **Alienation (Social psychology)**
- Rebirth  
 USE **Reincarnation**
- Rebuses 793.73**  
 BT **Literary recreations**  
**Puzzles**  
**Riddles**
- Recall of products  
 USE **Product recall**
- Recall (Political science)** (May subdiv. geog.) **324.6**  
 BT **Impeachments**  
**Representative government and representation**
- Recessions** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.5**  
 UF Business recessions  
 Economic recessions  
 SA names of countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Economic conditions* [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Business cycles**
- Recipes  
 USE **Cooking**
- Reciprocity  
 USE **Commercial policy**
- Recitation of the Koran  
 USE **Koran—Recitation**
- Recitations 808.85**  
 Use for collections of material written or selected for oral presentation and for materials about recitation.  
 UF Declamations  
 Narrations  
 Oral interpretation  
 Readings and recitations  
 BT **Reading materials**  
**School assembly programs**  
 NT **Choral speaking**  
**Koran—Recitation**  
**Monologues**  
**Monologues with music**  
 Recitations with music  
 USE **Monologues with music**

**Reclamation of land** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**627; 631.6**

Use for general materials on reclamation, including drainage and irrigation.

UF Clearing of land  
 Land, Reclamation of

BT **Agriculture**  
**Civil engineering**  
**Hydraulic engineering**  
**Land use**

NT **Drainage**  
 RT **Irrigation**

Recluses  
 USE **Hermits**

**Recombinant DNA 572.8**  
 BT **DNA**

**Genetic engineering**  
**Genetic recombination**

Recombination, Genetic  
 USE **Genetic recombination**

Recommendations for positions  
 USE **Applications for positions**

Reconciliation, Sacrament of  
 USE **Penance**

Reconnaissance, Aerial  
 USE **Aerial reconnaissance**

**Reconstruction (1865-1876) 973.8**  
 UF Carpetbag rule  
 United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War—Reconstruction  
 BT **United States—History—1865-1898**

**Reconstruction (1914-1939) 940.3**  
 UF World War, 1914-1918—Reconstruction  
 RT **Foreign aid**  
**International cooperation**  
**World War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects**

**Reconstruction (1939-1951)** (May subdiv. geog. except U.S.) **940.53**  
 UF Marshall Plan  
 World War, 1939-1945—Reconstruction  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Reparations**  
 RT **Foreign aid**  
**International cooperation**

**World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

Reconstructive surgery  
 USE **Plastic surgery**

Recorded books  
 USE **Audiobooks**

Recording, Laser  
 USE **Laser recording**

Recordings, Sound  
 USE **Sound recordings**

Records of achievement  
 USE **World records**

Records of births, etc.  
 USE **Registers of births, etc.**  
**Vital statistics**

Records, Phonograph  
 USE **Sound recordings**

Records—Preservation  
 USE **Archives**

Records, Sports  
 USE **Sports records**

Records, World  
 USE **World records**

Recovered memories  
 USE **Recovered memory**

**Recovered memory 616.85**  
 UF Delayed memory  
 Recovered memories  
 Repressed memory  
 BT **Memory**  
 RT **False memory syndrome**

**Recovering addicts 362.29; 616.86**  
 BT **Drug addicts**  
 RT **Recovering alcoholics**

**Recovering alcoholics 362.292; 616.86**  
 BT **Alcoholics**  
 RT **Recovering addicts**

Recovery of space vehicles  
 USE **Space vehicles—Recovery**

**Recreation** (May subdiv. geog.) **790**  
 UF Pastimes  
 Relaxation

SA classes of persons with the subdivision *Recreation*, e.g. **Elderly—Recreation** [to be added as needed]

NT **Camps**  
**Community centers**  
**Elderly—Recreation**  
**Games**  
**Hobbies**

**Recreation—Continued**

- Outdoor recreation**
- Play**
- Playgrounds**
- Popular culture**
- Resorts**
- Sports**
- Vacations**
- RT **Amusements**
- Leisure**
- Sports facilities**
- Recreation centers
- USE **Community centers**
- Physical fitness centers**
- Recreational vehicles 629.226**
- UF RVs
- SA types of recreational vehicles, e.g. **Travel trailers and campers** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Outdoor recreation**
- Vehicles**
- NT **Travel trailers and campers**
- Recreations, Literary
- USE **Literary recreations**
- Recreations, Mathematical
- USE **Mathematical recreations**
- Recreations, Scientific
- USE **Scientific recreations**
- Recruiting
- USE **Recruiting and enlistment**
- Recruiting of employees**  
and types of employees and professions with the subdivision *Recruiting*, e.g. **Librarians—Recruiting**; and names of armed forces and of armies and navies with the subdivision *Recruiting, enlistment, etc.* [to be added as needed]
- Recruiting and enlistment 355.2**
- UF **Armed forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- Enlistment**
- Re-enlistment**
- Recruiting**
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- SA names of armed forces and of armies and navies with the subdivision *Recruiting, enlistment, etc.*, e.g. **United**

- States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.;**
- United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Armed forces**
- Military personnel**
- NT **Draft**
- United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- United States. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- Voluntary military service**
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- USE **Recruiting and enlistment**  
and names of armed forces and of armies and navies with the subdivision *Recruiting, enlistment, etc.*, e.g. **United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.;**
- United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Recruiting of employees 658.3**
- UF **Recruiting**
- SA types of employees and professions with the subdivision *Recruiting*, e.g. **Librarians—Recruiting** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Personnel management**
- NT **Employment agencies**
- Librarians—Recruiting**
- Rectors
- USE **Clergy**
- Recurrent education
- USE **Continuing education**
- Recycling (May subdiv. geog.) 628.4**
- UF **Conversion of waste products**
- Recycling (Waste, etc.)**
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Recycling*, e.g. **Aluminum—Recycling** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Energy conservation**
- Pollution control industry**
- Salvage**

**Recycling—Continued**

- NT **Aluminum—Recycling**
- RT **Refuse and refuse disposal**  
**Waste products**
- Recycling (Waste, etc.)  
USE **Recycling**
- Red 535.6; 752**  
BT **Color**
- Redemption  
USE **Salvation**
- Reducing  
USE **Weight loss**
- Reenactment of historical events  
USE **Historical reenactments**
- Reference books** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**028.7**  
Use for materials about reference books. Reference books themselves are entered under **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**; or under the appropriate subjects with the subdivisions *Dictionaries*; *Bibliography*; etc., as needed.  
BT **Bibliography**  
**Books**  
**Books and reading**
- NT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Reference books—Reviews 028.1**
- Reference services (Libraries)** (May subdiv. geog.) **025.5**  
Use for materials on activities designed to make information available to library users, including direct personal assistance.  
UF **Library reference services**  
**Reference work (Libraries)**
- BT **Information services**  
**Library services**
- NT **Electronic reference services (Libraries)**
- Reference work (Libraries)**  
USE **Reference services (Libraries)**
- Referendum** (May subdiv. geog.) **328.2**  
UF **Direct legislation**  
**Initiative and referendum**  
**Legislation, Direct**
- BT **Constitutional law**  
**Democracy**  
**Elections**
- Refinishing furniture  
USE **Furniture finishing**
- Reflexology 615.8**  
BT **Alternative medicine**
- Reforestation** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**333.75; 634.9**  
BT **Forests and forestry**

- RT **Tree planting**
- Reform, Agrarian  
USE **Land reform**
- Reform of criminals  
USE **Corrections**  
**Probation**  
**Reformatories**
- Reform of health care delivery  
USE **Health care reform**
- Reform of medical care delivery  
USE **Health care reform**
- Reform schools  
USE **Reformatories**
- Reform, Social  
USE **Social problems**
- Reformation** (May subdiv. geog.) **270.6**  
UF **Protestant Reformation**
- SA **names of religious sects, e.g.**  
**Huguenots** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Christianity**  
**Church history—1500-, Modern period**
- NT **Calvinism**  
**Huguenots**
- RT **Counter-Reformation**  
**Protestantism**
- Reformatories** (May subdiv. geog.) **365**  
UF **Penal institutions**  
**Reform of criminals**  
**Reform schools**
- BT **Children—Institutional care**  
**Correctional institutions**  
**Prisons**  
**Punishment**
- NT **Probation**
- RT **Juvenile delinquency**
- Reformers** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**  
Use for materials about political, social, or religious reformers.  
NT **Abolitionists**  
**Suffragists**
- Refraction 535**  
UF **Dioptrics**
- BT **Light**  
**Optics**
- RT **Rainbow**
- Refrigeration 621.5**  
UF **Cooling appliances**  
**Freezing**  
**Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

**Refrigeration—Continued**

Refrigerators  
 BT **Frost**  
 RT **Air conditioning**  
     **Cold storage**  
     **Low temperatures**  
 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery  
 USE **Refrigeration**

Refrigerators

USE **Refrigeration**

**Refugees** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.9;**  
**341.4; 362.87**

UF Displaced persons

SA refugees of particular countries,  
 geographic regions, or ethnic  
 groups, e.g. **Vietnamese refu-**  
**gees; Arab refugees;** etc.,  
 and names of wars with the  
 subdivision *Refugees*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—**  
**Refugees** [to be added as  
 needed]

BT **Aliens**  
**Homeless persons**  
**Immigration and emigration**

NT **Arab refugees**  
**Political refugees**  
**Vietnamese refugees**

RT **Sanctuary movement**

Refugees, Arab

USE **Arab refugees**

Refugees, Political

USE **Political refugees**

**Refuse and refuse disposal** (May subdiv.  
 geog.) **363.72; 628.4**

UF Disposal of refuse

Garbage

Garbage disposal

Incineration

Littering

Solid waste disposal

Waste disposal

SA types of refuse, e.g. **Industrial**  
**waste;** types of waste dispos-  
 al, e.g. **Radioactive waste**  
**disposal; Sewage disposal;**  
 etc.; and types of industries,  
 plants, and facilities with the  
 subdivision *Waste disposal*,  
 e.g. **Chemical industry—**  
**Waste disposal** [to be added  
 as needed]

BT **Municipal engineering**  
**Pollution control industry**  
**Public health**  
**Sanitary engineering**  
**Sanitation**

NT **Chemical industry—Waste dis-**  
**posal**

**Hazardous wastes**

**Industrial waste**

**Medical wastes**

**Radioactive waste disposal**

**Sewage disposal**

RT **Pollution**

**Recycling**

**Salvage**

**Street cleaning**

**Waste products**

Regattas

USE **Boat racing**

**Regency novels 808.3**

Use for individual works, collections, or  
 materials about historical novels set during or  
 around the period when the future George IV  
 of England acted as Regent for George III  
 (1811-1820).

BT **Historical fiction**

**Regeneration (Christianity) 234; 248.2**

UF Born again Christianity

New birth (Theology)

Regeneration (Theology)

BT **Christianity—Doctrines**  
**Salvation**

RT **Conversion**

Regeneration (Theology)

USE **Regeneration (Christianity)**

**Reggae music** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**781.646**

BT **Popular music**

Regimental histories

USE names of wars with the subdivi-  
 sion *Regimental histories*, e.g.  
**World War, 1939-1945—**  
**Regimental histories** [to be  
 added as needed]

Regional development

USE **Community development**  
**Regional planning**

Regional history

USE **Local history**

**Regional libraries** (May subdiv. geog.)

**027.4**

Use for materials on public libraries serving several communities, counties, or other regions.

- UF County libraries
- District libraries
- Libraries, Regional

BT **Public libraries**

**Regional planning** (May subdiv. geog.)

**307.1; 711**

- UF County planning
- Metropolitan planning
- Regional development
- State planning

BT **Land use Planning**

NT **Coastal zone management**

**Rural development**

RT **City planning**

**Landscape protection**

**Regionalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.4; 330.9**

Use for materials on the political or economic power or interests of geographic areas within nations or beyond national boundaries.

- UF Localism
- Provincialism
- Sectionalism

BT **Geography Politics**

RT **Nationalism**

**Regionalism—United States** **917.3; 973**

- UF Sectionalism (United States)

Registers

USE **Registers of births, etc.**

and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, names of countries, cities, etc., and names of families and of corporate bodies, such as colleges and universities, with the subdivision *Registers*, for lists of persons or organizations without addresses or other identifying data, e.g. **United States—Registers; United States Military Academy—Registers**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Registers of births, etc.** (May subdiv. geog.) **929**

- UF Birth records
- Births, Registers of
- Burial statistics
- Deaths, Registers of
- Marriage registers
- Parish registers
- Records of births, etc.
- Registers
- Vital records

BT **Genealogy**

NT **Wills**

RT **Vital statistics**

Registration of voters

USE **Voter registration**

Regulatory agencies

USE **Administrative agencies**

Rehabilitation

- USE classes of persons with the subdivision *Rehabilitation*, e.g. **Drug addicts—Rehabilitation; Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Rehabilitation peer counseling

USE **Peer counseling**

Reign of Terror

USE **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**

**Reincarnation** **129**

- UF Rebirth

BT **Theosophy**

RT **Soul**

**Reindeer** (May subdiv. geog.) **599.65; 636.2**

BT **Deer**

**Domestic animals Mammals**

**Reinforced concrete** **691**

- BT **Building materials Concrete**

Relations among ethnic groups

USE **Ethnic relations**

Relations with Congress

- USE names of presidents with the subdivision *Relations with Congress* [to be added as needed]

Relationships, Man-woman

USE **Man-woman relationship**

Relative humidity

USE **Humidity**

- Relativity (Physics) 530.11**
  - BT **Physics**
  - RT **Gravitation**
  - Quantum theory**
  - Space and time**
- Relaxation
  - USE **Recreation**
  - Rest**
- Reliability (Engineering) 620**
  - UF Reliability of equipment
  - Systems reliability
  - BT **Engineering**
  - Probabilities**
  - Systems engineering**
  - NT **Quality control**
  - Structural failures**
  - Testing**
- Reliability of equipment
  - USE **Reliability (Engineering)**
- Relief, Public
  - USE **Public welfare**
- Religion 200**
  - SA names of peoples, ethnic groups, countries, states, etc., and individual persons with the subdivision *Religion*, e.g. **Native Americans—Religion**; **African Americans—Religion**; **United States—Religion**; **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion**; etc.; religious subjects subdivided by religion or sect, e.g. **Laity—Catholic Church**; and other subjects with the subdivision *Religious aspects*, e.g. **Ethnic relations—Religious aspects**; **Love—Religious aspects**; etc., which may be further subdivided by religion or sect [to be added as needed]
  - NT **African Americans—Religion**
  - Agnosticism**
  - Ancestor worship**
  - Art and religion**
  - Atheism**
  - Blacks—Religion**
  - Communism and religion**
  - Deism**
  - Faith**
  - Heresy**
  - Monotheism**
  - Moon worship**
  - Native Americans—Religion**
  - Ohio—Religion**
  - Philosophy and religion**
  - Psychology of religion**
  - Rationalism**
  - Religion and politics**
  - Religion and science**
  - Religion and sociology**
  - Religion in literature**
  - Religious awakening**
  - Religious education**
  - Religious fundamentalism**
  - Religious institutions**
  - Religious life**
  - Santeria**
  - Sun worship**
  - Supernatural**
  - Theism**
  - United States—Religion**
  - Visions**
  - War—Religious aspects**
  - Worship**
  - RT **God**
  - Mythology**
  - Religions**
  - Theology**
  - Religion and art
    - USE **Art and religion**
  - Religion and communism
    - USE **Communism and religion**
  - Religion and education
    - USE **Church and education**
  - Religion and literature
    - USE **Religion in literature**
    - Religious literature**
  - Religion and medicine
    - USE **Medicine—Religious aspects**
  - Religion and philosophy
    - USE **Philosophy and religion**
  - Religion and politics** (May subdiv. geog.)
    - 201; 261.7; 322**
    - UF Political science—Religious aspects
    - Politics and religion
    - Politics—Religious aspects
    - Religion—Political aspects
    - Religions—Political aspects
  - BT **Politics**
  - Religion**



**Religion and politics—Continued**

- NT **Christianity and politics**
- Religion and psychology
  - USE **Psychology of religion**
- Religion and science** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 215**
  - UF Science and religion
    - Science—Religious aspects
  - BT **Religion**
    - Science**
  - NT **Bible and science**
  - RT **Creationism**
    - Evolution**
    - Natural theology**
- Religion and social problems
  - USE **Church and social problems**
- Religion and society
  - USE **Religion and sociology**
- Religion and sociology** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.6**
  - Use for materials on religious sociology in general. Materials on the sociology of Christian denominations and on social theory from a Christian point of view are entered under **Christian sociology**. Materials on the practical treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church are entered under **Church and social problems**.
  - UF Religion and society
    - Religion—Social aspects
    - Religious sociology
    - Society and religion
    - Society—Religious aspects
    - Sociology and religion
    - Sociology of religion
  - SA sociology associated with particular religions, e.g. **Christian sociology** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Religion**
    - Sociology**
  - NT **Christian sociology**
- Religion and state
  - USE **Church and state**
- Religion and war
  - USE **War—Religious aspects**
- Religion—Government policy
  - USE **Church and state**
- Religion in literature 809**
  - UF Religion and literature
  - BT **Literature**
    - Religion**
  - RT **Bible in literature**

**Religion in the public schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.2**

- Use for materials on the teaching of religion in the public schools or on the religious freedom of students and school employees. Materials on the inclusion of prayers or a period for silent prayer or meditation in the daily schedule of public schools are entered under **Prayer in the public schools**.
- UF Bible in the schools
  - Fundamentalism and education
  - Public schools and religion
- BT **Church and education**
  - Church and state**
  - Public schools**
  - Religious education**
- NT **Prayer in the public schools**
- Religion—Philosophy 210**
  - Use for materials on the nature, origin, or validity of religion from a philosophical point of view. Materials on the reciprocal relationship and influence between philosophy and religion are entered under **Philosophy and religion**.
  - UF Philosophy of religion
  - RT **Philosophy and religion**
- Religion—Political aspects
  - USE **Religion and politics**
- Religion—Psychological aspects
  - USE **Psychology of religion**
- Religion—Social aspects
  - USE **Religion and sociology**
- Religion—Study and teaching
  - USE **Theology—Study and teaching**
- Religions 200**
  - Use for materials on the major world religions. Materials on independent religious groups whose teachings or practices fall within the normative bounds of the major world religions are entered under **Sects**. Materials on groups or movements whose beliefs or practices differ significantly from the traditional religions, often focused upon a charismatic leader, are entered under **Cults**.
  - UF Comparative religion
  - SA names of religions and of sects
    - within the major world religions [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Civilization**
  - NT **Bahai Faith**
    - Brahmanism**
    - Buddhism**
    - Christianity**
    - Christianity and other religions**
    - Confucianism**
    - Cults**
    - Druids and Druidism**

**Religions—Continued**

- Gnosticism**
- Hinduism**
- Islam**
- Jainism**
- Judaism**
- Neopaganism**
- Occultism**
- Paganism**
- Sects**
- Shamanism**
- Shinto**
- Taoism**
- Theosophy**
- Voodooism**
- Zoroastrianism**
- RT **Gods and goddesses**
- Religion**
- Religions—Biography
  - USE **Religious biography**
- Religions—Political aspects
  - USE **Religion and politics**
- Religious and ecclesiastical institutions
  - USE **Religious institutions**
- Religious art** (May subdiv. geog.) **203; 704.9**
  - UF Religious art and symbolism
  - Religious painting
  - Religious sculpture
  - Sacred art
  - BT **Art**
  - NT **Christian art**
  - RT **Art and religion**
- Religious art and symbolism
  - USE **Religious art**
- Religious aspects
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Religious aspects*, e.g. **Ethnic relations—Religious aspects; Love—Religious aspects**; etc., which may be further subdivided by the names of religions or sects [to be added as needed]
- Religious awakening** (May subdiv. geog.) **204; 269**
  - Use for materials on a renewal of interest in religion.
  - UF Awakening, Religious Revival (Religion)
  - BT **Religion**

- Religious belief
  - USE **Faith**
- Religious biography** **200.92; 920**
  - UF Religions—Biography
  - SA biography of particular religions, e.g. **Christian biography** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Biography**
  - NT **Christian biography**
  - Prophets**
  - Saints**
- Religious ceremonies
  - USE **Rites and ceremonies**
- Religious covenants
  - USE **Covenants**
- Religious cults
  - USE **Cults**
- Religious denominations
  - USE **Sects**
- Religious drama** **792.1; 808.82**
  - Use for collections or materials about religious drama, not for individual works.
  - BT **Drama**
  - Religious literature**
  - NT **Bible plays**
  - Easter—Drama**
  - Jesus Christ—Drama**
  - Morality plays**
  - Mysteries and miracle plays**
  - Passion plays**
- Religious education** (May subdiv. geog.) **207**
  - Use for materials on the instruction of religion in schools and private life. Materials limited to the instruction of Christian religion in schools and private life are entered under **Christian education**. Materials on the relation of the church to education and on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education are entered under **Church and education**. Materials on church supported and controlled elementary and secondary schools are entered under **Church schools**.
  - UF Theological education
  - BT **Education**
  - Religion**
  - NT **Christian education**
  - Religion in the public schools**
  - Sunday schools**
  - RT **Moral education**
  - Theology—Study and teaching**
- Religious festivals
  - USE **Religious holidays**

**Religious fiction 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction that promotes religious teachings or exemplifies a religious way of life.

SA fiction associated with particular religions, e.g. **Christian fiction** [to be added as needed]

BT **Fiction**

NT **Christian fiction**

**Jewish religious fiction**

Religious freedom

USE **Freedom of religion**

**Religious fundamentalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **200**

Use for religious groups opposed to modernity and secularism and seeking a revival of orthodox or conservative beliefs and practices.

UF **Fundamentalism**

Fundamentalist movements

SA fundamentalism of various religions, e.g. **Islamic fundamentalism** [to be added as needed]

BT **Religion**

NT **Christian fundamentalism**

**Islamic fundamentalism**

**Religious graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about religious graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

Religious history

USE **Church history**

**Religious holidays** (May subdiv. geog.) **263; 394.265**

Use for materials on religious holidays in general. Materials on secular holidays are entered under **Holidays**. Materials on secular festivals other than holidays are entered under **Festivals**.

UF **Church festivals**

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts

Fasts and feasts

Feast days

Holy days

Religious festivals

SA holidays of particular religions, e.g. **Jewish holidays**; and names of specific religious holidays and observances, e.g. **Christmas; Lent**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Holidays**

**Rites and ceremonies**

NT **Christian holidays**

**Church year**

**Islamic holidays**

**Jewish holidays**

RT **Fasting**

**Festivals**

**Religious institutions** (May subdiv. geog.) **206; 260**

UF **Churches**

Congregations

Ecclesiastical institutions

Institutions, Ecclesiastical

Institutions, Religious

Religious and ecclesiastical institutions

Religious organizations

BT **Associations**

**Religion**

NT **Mosques**

**Synagogues**

**Temples**

Religious liberty

USE **Freedom of religion**

**Religious life 204; 248.4**

Use for materials that describe or promote personal or community religious and devotional life.

SA groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Religious life* [to be added as needed]

BT **Religion**

NT **Asceticism**

**Celibacy**

**Christian life**

**Family—Religious life**

**Spiritual life**

**Teenagers—Religious life**

**Women—Religious life**

**Youth—Religious life**

RT **Monasticism and religious orders**

Religious life (Christian)

USE **Christian life**

**Religious literature 800**

UF **Religion and literature**

SA literatures of particular religions or denominations, e.g. **Catholic literature** [to be added as needed]

BT **Literature**

NT **Christian literature**

**Devotional literature**

**Religious literature—Continued**

- Islamic literature**
- Jewish literature**
- Religious drama**
- Religious poetry**
- Sacred books**
- RT **Bible as literature**
- Religious music
  - USE **Church music**
- Religious orders
  - USE **Monasticism and religious orders**
- Religious orders for men
  - USE **Monasticism and religious orders for men**
- Religious orders for women
  - USE **Monasticism and religious orders for women**
- Religious organizations
  - USE **Religious institutions**
- Religious painting
  - USE **Religious art**
- Religious pamphlets
  - USE **Tracts**
- Religious persecution
  - USE **Persecution**
- Religious poetry 808.1; 808.81**
  - Use for collections or materials about religious poetry, not for individual works.
  - BT **Poetry**
  - Religious literature**
  - RT **Hymns**
- Religious psychology
  - USE **Pastoral psychology**
  - Psychology of religion**
- Religious sculpture
  - USE **Religious art**
- Religious sociology
  - USE **Religion and sociology**
- Religious summer schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **207; 268**
  - UF Bible classes
  - Vacation church schools
  - Vacation schools, Religious
  - BT **Schools**
  - Summer schools**
- Religious tolerance** (May subdiv. geog.) **261.7**
  - Use for general materials on religious tolerance. Materials on a particular religion's or denomination's position on religious tolerance are entered under this heading subdivided by the name of the religion or denomination.

- BT **Toleration**
- Relocation
  - USE ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Relocation*, e.g. **Native Americans—Relocation**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
- Relocation of Japanese Americans, 1942-1945
  - USE **Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945**
- Remarriage** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.84**
  - BT **Marriage**
- Remedial reading
  - USE **Reading—Remedial teaching**
- Remedial teaching
  - USE school subjects with the subdivision *Remedial teaching*, e.g. **Reading—Remedial teaching** [to be added as needed]
- Remodeling
  - USE types of buildings and parts of buildings with the subdivision *Remodeling*, e.g. **Houses—Remodeling; Kitchens—Remodeling**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Remodeling (Architecture)
  - USE **Houses—Remodeling**
- Remodeling of houses
  - USE **Houses—Remodeling**
- Remodeling of kitchens
  - USE **Kitchens—Remodeling**
- Remote sensing** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.36**
  - UF Sensing, Remote
  - Terrain sensing, Remote
  - BT **Aerial photography**
  - NT **Aerial reconnaissance**
  - Electronic surveillance**
  - Radar**
  - RT **Space optics**
- Removal of Indians
  - USE **Native Americans—Relocation**
- Renaissance** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.2**
  - Use for materials on cultural and intellectual developments in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries not limited to a single country or region.

**Renaissance—Continued**

- BT **Civilization**
- RT **Humanism**
- Renaissance architecture
  - USE **Architecture—15th and 16th centuries**
- Renaissance art
  - USE **Art—15th and 16th centuries**
- Renaissance decoration and ornament
  - USE **Decoration and ornament—15th and 16th centuries**
- Renaissance English literature
  - USE **English literature—16th and 17th centuries**
- Renaissance painting
  - USE **Painting—15th and 16th centuries**
- Rendezvous in space
  - USE **Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**
- Renewable energy resources** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.79**
  - UF Alternate energy resources
  - Alternative energy resources
  - SA types of renewable resources [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Energy resources**
  - NT **Geothermal resources**
  - Solar energy**
  - Water power**
  - Wind power**
- Renown
  - USE **Fame**
- Rental services
  - USE **Lease and rental services**
- Reorganization of administrative agencies
  - USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization**
- Repairing 620**
  - UF Fixing
  - Maintenance and repair
  - Mending
  - Repairs
  - SA types of things that require maintenance with the subdivision *Maintenance and repair*, e.g. **Automobiles—Maintenance and repair**; **Buildings—Maintenance and repair**; etc.; and types of things that require no maintenance

with the subdivision *Repairing*, e.g. **Radio—Repairing** [to be added as needed]

- Repairs
  - USE **Repairing**
- Reparations
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Reparations*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Reparations** [to be added as needed]
- Reparations for historical injustices 305.8; 341.6**
  - UF Restitution for historical injustices
- Repentance 234**
  - UF Contrition
  - Penitence
  - RT **Penance**
- Report writing 808**
  - UF Reports—Preparation
  - Research paper writing
  - Term paper writing
  - BT **Authorship**
  - NT **School reports**
- Reporters and reporting** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**
  - UF Newspaper work
  - BT **Journalism**
  - Newspapers**
  - NT **Interviewing (Journalism)**
- Reports—Preparation
  - USE **Report writing**
- Reports, Teachers'
  - USE **School reports**
- Representation
  - USE **Representative government and representation**
- Representation, Proportional
  - USE **Proportional representation**
- Representative government and representation** (May subdiv. geog.) **321.8**
  - UF Parliamentary government
  - Representation
  - Self-government
  - BT **Constitutional history**
  - Constitutional law**
  - Political science**
  - NT **Apportionment (Election law)**
  - Legislative bodies**
  - Proportional representation**
  - Recall (Political science)**

**Representative government and representation—Continued**

- RT **Democracy**
- Elections**
- Republics**
- Suffrage**
- Representatives, House of (U.S.)
  - USE **United States. Congress. House**

Repressed memory

- USE **Recovered memory**

Reprint editions

- USE **Reprints (Publications)**

**Reprints (Publications) 016**

- UF Bibliography—Reprint editions
- Reprint editions

- BT **Books**
- Editions**

**Reproduction 573.6; 612.6**

- BT **Biology**
- Life (Biology)**
- Physiology**
- NT **Animal reproduction**
- Artificial insemination**
- Breeding**
- Cells**
- Fertility**
- Fertilization in vitro**
- Fetus**
- Genetics**
- Human artificial insemination**
- Infertility**
- Menstruation**
- Pregnancy**
- RT **Embryology**
- Reproductive system**
- Sex (Biology)**

Reproduction processes

- USE **Copying processes**

Reproduction—Technological innovations

- USE **Reproductive technology**

Reproductive behavior

- USE **Sexual behavior in animals**

Reproductive organs

- USE **Reproductive system**

**Reproductive system 573.6; 611; 612.6**

- UF Generative organs
- Genitalia
- Reproductive organs
- Sex organs

- BT **Anatomy**
- Physiology**
- Sex (Biology)**

RT **Reproduction**

**Reproductive technology** (May subdiv. geog.) **612.6**

- UF Assisted reproduction
- Reproduction—Technological innovations

BT **Biotechnology**

Reprographic art

- USE **Copy art**

Reprography

- USE **Copying processes**

**Reptiles** (May subdiv. geog.) **597.9**

- SA types of reptiles [to be added as needed]
- BT **Animals**
- NT **Alligators**
- Crocodiles**
- Fossil reptiles**
- Lizards**
- Snakes**
- Turtles**

Reptiles, Fossil

- USE **Fossil reptiles**

**Reptiles—Physiology 597.9**

- BT **Physiology**

Republic of China, 1949-

- USE **Taiwan**

Republic of South Africa

- USE **South Africa**

Republic of the Congo

- USE **Congo (Republic)**

**Republican Party (U.S.) 324.2734**

- BT **Political parties**

**Republics 321.8**

- UF Commonwealth, The
- BT **Constitutional history**
- Constitutional law**
- Political science**

NT **Federal government**

RT **Democracy**

**Representative government and representation**

Rescue of Jews, 1939-1945

- USE **World War, 1939-1945—**
- Jews—Rescue**

Rescue operations, Space

- USE **Space rescue operations**

**Rescue work** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.3**

- UF Search and rescue operations
- BT **Civil defense**

**Rescue work—Continued**

- NT **First aid**
- Lifesaving**
- Space rescue operations**
- RT **Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.**
- Research** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.4**
- UF Research and development
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Research* [to be added as needed]
- NT **Agriculture—Research**
- Animal experimentation**
- Discoveries in science**
- Dissertations**
- Industrial research**
- Intelligence service**
- Medicine—Research**
- Military research**
- Oceanography—Research**
- Operations research**
- Parapsychology**
- Surveys**
- RT **Information services**
- Learning and scholarship**
- Research and development
- USE **Research**
- Research buildings
- USE **Laboratories**
- Research paper writing
- USE **Report writing**
- Reservations
- USE names of native peoples, tribes, etc., with the subdivision *Reservations*, e.g. **Native Americans—Reservations** [to be added as needed]
- Reservoirs** (May subdiv. geog.) **627; 628.1**
- BT **Hydraulic structures**
- Resettlement
- USE **Land settlement**
- Residences
- USE **Domestic architecture**
- Houses**
- Residential developments
- USE **Planned communities**
- Residential security
- USE **Burglary protection**
- Residential treatment centers
- USE **Group homes**

**Resignation**

- USE classes of persons and names of individual persons with the subdivision *Resignation*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Resignation** [to be added as needed]

**Resins**

- USE **Gums and resins**
- Resistance of materials
- USE **Strength of materials**
- Resistance to drugs in microorganisms
- USE **Drug resistance in microorganisms**
- Resistance to government** (May subdiv. geog.) **322.4**
- UF Government, Resistance to
- BT **Political ethics**
- Political science**
- NT **Civil disobedience**
- Hunger strikes**
- Passive resistance**
- RT **Insurgency**
- Revolutions**

**Resistance welding**

- USE **Electric welding**
- Resorts** (May subdiv. geog.) **790**
- BT **Recreation**
- NT **Health resorts**
- Summer resorts**
- Winter resorts**

**Resource management**

- USE **Conservation of natural resources**

**Resources, Marine**

- USE **Marine resources**

**Respiration 573.2; 612.2**

- UF Breathing
- BT **Physiology**
- RT **Respiratory system**

**Respiration, Artificial**

- USE **Artificial respiration**

**Respiratory organs**

- USE **Respiratory system**
- Respiratory system 573.2; 611; 612.2**
- UF Respiratory organs
- BT **Anatomy**
- Physiology**
- NT **Lungs**
- RT **Respiration**

- Respite care
  - USE **Home care services**
- Responsibility 170**
  - UF Accountability
  - Obligation
  - BT **Ethics**
- Responsibility, Legal
  - USE **Liability (Law)**
- Rest 613.7**
  - UF Relaxation
  - BT **Health**
  - Hygiene**
  - NT **Sleep**
  - RT **Fatigue**
- Restaurants (May subdiv. geog.) 647.95**
  - UF Cafes
  - Coffee shops
  - Lunchrooms
  - Restaurants, bars, etc.
  - SA types of restaurants [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Food service**
  - NT **Coffeehouses**
  - Fast food restaurants**
  - Tearooms**
  - RT **Bars**
- Restaurants, bars, etc.
  - USE **Bars**
  - Restaurants**
- Restitution for historical injustices
  - USE **Reparations for historical injustices**
- Restoration of automobiles
  - USE **Automobiles—Conservation and restoration**
- Restoration of buildings
  - USE **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**
- Restoration of furniture
  - USE **Furniture finishing**
  - Furniture—Repairing**
- Restoration of photographs
  - USE **Photographs—Conservation and restoration**
- Restoration of works of art
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration*, e.g. **Painting—Conservation and restoration** [to be added as needed]
- Restraint of trade (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6**
  - UF Restrictive trade practices
  - Trade, Restraint of
  - BT **Commerce**
  - Commercial law**
  - RT **Boycotts**
  - Corporation law**
  - Industrial trusts**
  - Monopolies**
  - Unfair competition**
- Restrictive trade practices
  - USE **Restraint of trade**
- Résumés (Employment) 650.14**
  - UF Job résumés
  - BT **Applications for positions**
  - Job hunting**
- Resurrection
  - USE **Future life**
- Resurrection of Jesus Christ
  - USE **Jesus Christ—Resurrection**
- Resuscitation, Heart
  - USE **Cardiac resuscitation**
- Resuscitation, Pulmonary
  - USE **Artificial respiration**
- Retail franchises
  - USE **Franchises (Retail trade)**
- Retail stores
  - USE **Stores**
- Retail trade (May subdiv. geog.) 381; 658.8**
  - UF Merchandising
  - BT **Commerce**
  - NT **Advertising**
  - Chain stores**
  - Department stores**
  - Direct selling**
  - Discount stores**
  - Drugstores**
  - Franchises (Retail trade)**
  - General stores**
  - Inventory control**
  - Packaging**
  - Sales personnel**
  - Selling**
  - Shopping centers and malls**
  - Stores**
  - Supermarkets**
- Retarded children
  - USE **Mentally handicapped children**



- Retention, Grade
  - USE **Promotion (School)**
- Retired people
  - USE **Retirees**
- Retired persons
  - USE **Retirees**
- Retirees** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.67; 305.9**
  - UF Retired people
  - Retired persons
  - RT **Elderly Retirement**
- Retirees—Personal finance 332.024**
- Retirement** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.26; 306.3**
  - BT **Leisure Old age**
  - NT **Retirement income**
  - RT **Elderly—Life skills guides Retirees**
- Retirement communities** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.7; 363.5**
  - UF Places of retirement
  - BT **Elderly—Housing**
  - NT **Life care communities**
- Retirement income** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25; 353.5**
  - BT **Income Retirement**
  - NT **Annuities Individual retirement accounts Old age pensions Pensions**
- Retouching (Photography)
  - USE **Photography—Retouching**
- Retraining, Occupational
  - USE **Occupational retraining**
- Retreats 269**
  - Use for materials on periods of withdrawal from daily routine for the purpose of prayer, meditation, and study.
  - BT **Spiritual life**
- Retrenchment of organizations
  - USE **Downsizing of organizations**
- Retrieval of information
  - USE **Information retrieval**
- Return migration** (May subdiv. geog.) **304.8**
  - Use for materials on the return of emigrants to their country of origin.
  - BT **Immigration and emigration**
- Reunions, Family
  - USE **Family reunions**
- Revelation 202; 231.7**
  - BT **God Supernatural Theology**
- Revenge**
  - UF Vengeance
  - RT **Vendetta**
- Revenue
  - USE **Tariff Taxation**
- Revenue sharing** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.1**
  - Use for materials on the practice of returning a percentage of federal tax money to state and local governments for locally directed and controlled public service programs.
  - UF Federal revenue sharing
  - Tax sharing
  - BT **Intergovernmental tax relations**
- Reviewing (Books)
  - USE **Book reviewing**
- Reviews
  - USE topics and types of books with the subdivision *Reviews*, e.g. **Motion picture—Reviews; Reference books—Reviews;** etc.; and topics, types of literature, ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of places with the subdivision *Book reviews*; e.g. **Sociology—Book reviews; Children’s literature—Book reviews;** etc., for collections of reviews [to be added as needed]
- Revival (Religion)
  - USE **Evangelistic work Religious awakening Revivals**
- Revivals** (May subdiv. geog.) **204; 269**
  - UF Revival (Religion)
  - BT **Evangelistic work**
- Revivals—Music
  - USE **Gospel music**
- Revolution, American
  - USE **United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**

- Revolution, French
  - USE **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**
- Revolutions** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF Coups d'état
  - Rebellions
  - Sedition
  - SA names of countries with the appropriate subdivision under *History*, e.g. **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Political science**
  - NT **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**
  - Hungary—History—1956, Revolution**
  - Insurgency**
  - National liberation movements**
  - Radicalism**
  - Slave revolts**
  - Soviet Union—History—1917-1921, Revolution**
  - United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**
  - RT **Resistance to government**
- Revolvers
  - USE **Handguns**
- Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
  - USE **Awards**
- Rh factor
  - USE **Blood groups**
- Rhetoric 808**
  - UF Composition (Rhetoric)
  - English language—Rhetoric
  - Persuasion (Rhetoric)
  - Speaking
  - SA names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises*, e.g. **English language—Composition and exercises** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - NT **Criticism**
  - Debates and debating**
  - Figures of speech**
  - Lectures and lecturing**
  - Letter writing**
  - Preaching**
  - Punctuation**
- Satire**
  - RT **English language—Composition and exercises**
  - Literary style**
- Rheumatism 616.7**
  - BT **Diseases**
  - NT **Gout**
- Rhyme 808.1**
  - SA names of languages with the subdivision *Rhyme* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Poetics**
  - Versification**
  - NT **English language—Rhyme**
  - Stories in rhyme**
- Rhymes
  - USE **Limericks**
  - Nonsense verses**
  - Nursery rhymes**
  - Poetry—Collections**
- Rhythm 808.1**
  - BT **Aesthetics**
  - Poetics**
  - NT **Musical meter and rhythm**
  - Versification**
  - RT **Cycles**
- Ribonucleic acid
  - USE **RNA**
- Ribose nucleic acid
  - USE **RNA**
- Ribozymes
  - USE **Catalytic RNA**
- Rich** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5; 920**
  - UF Affluent people
  - High income people
  - Rich people
  - Rich persons
  - Wealthy people
  - BT **Social classes**
  - NT **Millionaires**
- Rich people
  - USE **Rich**
- Rich persons
  - USE **Rich**
- Riches
  - USE **Wealth**
- Riddles 398.6; 793.735; 808.88**
  - Use for collections of riddles considered as folklore, as games, or as literary exercises, by one or several authors, and for materials about riddles.

**Riddles—Continued**

- UF Conundrums
- Enigmas
- BT **Amusements**
- Literary recreations**
- NT **Charades**
- Rebuses**
- RT **Puzzles**
- Ride sharing
- USE **Car pools**
- Riding
- USE **Horsemanship**
- Rifles 683.4**
- UF Carbines
- Guns
- BT **Firearms**
- Right and left
- USE **Left and right (Direction)**
- Right and left (Political science)**
- Right- and left-handedness
- USE **Left- and right-handedness**
- Right and left (Political science) 320.5**
- Use for general materials on political views or attitudes, i.e. conservative, traditional, liberal, radical, etc. Materials on the physical characteristics of favoring one hand or the other are entered under **Left- and right-handedness**. Materials on left and right as indications of location or direction are entered under **Left and right (Direction)**.
- UF Left and right
- Left (Political science)
- Right and left
- Right (Political science)
- BT **Political parties**
- Political science**
- NT **Radicalism**
- RT **Conservatism**
- Liberalism**
- Right of assembly
- USE **Freedom of assembly**
- Right of association
- USE **Freedom of association**
- Right of asylum
- USE **Asylum**
- Right of privacy (May subdiv. geog.) 323.44**
- UF Invasion of privacy
- Privacy, Right of
- BT **Civil rights**
- NT **Eavesdropping**
- Trade secrets**
- Wiretapping**

**Right of property 323.4**

- UF Private property, Right of
- Property, Right of
- Property rights
- BT **Civil rights**
- Property**
- Right (Political science)
- USE **Conservatism**
- Right and left (Political science)**
- Right to a fair trial
- USE **Fair trial**
- Right to bear arms
- USE **Gun control**
- Right to choose movement
- USE **Pro-choice movement**
- Right to die (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7**
- BT **Death**
- Medical ethics**
- Medicine—Law and legislation**
- RT **Euthanasia**
- Living wills**
- Suicide**
- Right to health care 362.1**
- UF Health care, Right to
- Medical care, Right to
- Right to medical care
- BT **Human rights**
- Right to know
- USE **Freedom of information**
- Right-to-life movement (Anti-abortion movement)
- USE **Pro-life movement**
- Right to medical care
- USE **Right to health care**
- Right to work
- USE **Open and closed shop**
- Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53**
- BT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**
- World War, 1939-1945—**
- Jews—Rescue**
- Rights, Human
- USE **Human rights**
- Rights of animals
- USE **Animal rights**
- Rights of employees
- USE **Employee rights**
- Rights of gays
- USE **Gay rights**

- Rights of lesbians
  - USE **Gay rights**
- Rights of man
  - USE **Human rights**
- Rights of women
  - USE **Women's rights**
- Rights, Proprietary
  - USE **Intellectual property**
- Riot control** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF Riots—Control
  - BT **Crowds**
  - Riots**
- Riots** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF Civil disorders
  - Mobs
  - SA names of institutions with the subdivision *Riots*; and names of specific riots [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Crime**
  - Freedom of assembly**
  - Offenses against public safety**
  - NT **Riot control**
  - RT **Crowds**
  - Demonstrations**
- Riots—Control
  - USE **Riot control**
- Ripoffs
  - USE **Fraud**
- Risk** **338.5; 368**
  - BT **Economics**
  - RT **Probabilities**
  - Profit**
- Rites and ceremonies** (May subdiv. geog.) **390**
  - UF Ceremonies
  - Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies
  - Religious ceremonies
  - Ritual
  - Traditions
  - SA classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Rites and ceremonies*, e.g. **Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies**; and names of individual religions and denominations with the subdivision *Liturgy* or *Customs and practices*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Liturgy; Judaism—**
- Customs and practices**; etc.  
[to be added as needed]
- NT **Canonization**
- Catholic Church—Liturgy**
- Funeral rites and ceremonies**
- Initiation rites**
- Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Liturgies**
- Marriage customs and rites**
- Native Americans—Rites and ceremonies**
- Ordination**
- Religious holidays**
- Sacraments**
- Secret societies**
- RT **Manners and customs**
- Ritual
  - USE **Liturgies**
  - Rites and ceremonies**
- River animals
  - USE **Stream animals**
- River pollution
  - USE **Water pollution**
- Rivers** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.48**
  - SA names of rivers [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physical geography**
  - Water**
  - Waterways**
  - NT **Stream animals**
  - Water power**
  - RT **Floods**
  - Hydraulic engineering**
  - Inland navigation**
- RNA** **572.8**
  - UF Ribonucleic acid
  - Ribose nucleic acid
  - BT **Nucleic acids**
  - NT **Catalytic RNA**
- Roaches (Insects)
  - USE **Cockroaches**
- Road construction
  - USE **Roads**
- Road engineering
  - USE **Highway engineering**
- Road machinery** **625.7**
  - BT **Construction equipment**
- Road maps** **912**
  - UF Roads—Maps

**Road maps—Continued**

- SA names of countries, areas, states, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Maps* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Maps**
- RT **Automobile travel—Guidebooks**
- Road safety
  - USE **Traffic safety**
- Road signs
  - USE **Signs and signboards**
- Roads** (May subdiv. geog.) **388.1; 625.7**
  - UF Construction of roads
    - Highway construction
    - Highways
    - Road construction
    - Thoroughfares
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **Alaska Highway (Alaska and Canada)**
    - Express highways**
    - Roadside improvement**
    - Scenic byways**
    - Street cleaning**
    - Trails**
  - RT **Highway engineering**
    - Pavements**
    - Soil mechanics**
    - Streets**
- Roads—Maps
  - USE **Road maps**
- Roadside improvement** (May subdiv. geog.) **713**
  - UF Highway beautification
  - BT **Grounds maintenance**
  - Landscape architecture**
  - Roads**
- Robbers
  - USE **Thieves**
- Robins 598.8**
  - BT **Birds**
- Robinsonades 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fictional works describing a character's survival without the aid of civilization, as on a desert island.
  - BT **Adventure fiction**
  - Imaginary voyages**
- Robot manga
  - USE **Mecha**

- Robotics
  - USE **Robots**
- Robots 629.8**
  - Use for general materials on robots and robotics. Materials limited to robots in industry are entered under **Industrial robots**.
  - UF Automata
    - Automatons
    - Robotics
  - BT **Machinery**
  - Mechanical movements**
  - NT **Industrial robots**
- Robots, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial robots**
- Rock and roll music
  - USE **Rock music**
- Rock climbing
  - USE **Mountaineering**
- Rock crystal
  - USE **Quartz**
- Rock drawings
  - USE **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**
- Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings** (May subdiv. geog.) **759.01**
  - UF Petroglyphs
    - Rock drawings
    - Rock engravings
    - Rock paintings
  - BT **Archeology**
  - Prehistoric art**
  - NT **Cave drawings and paintings**
- Rock engravings
  - USE **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**
- Rock gardens** (May subdiv. geog.) **635.9**
  - BT **Gardens**
- Rock music** (May subdiv. geog.) **781.66; 782.42166**
  - UF Rock and roll music
  - BT **Music**
  - Popular music**
- Rock paintings
  - USE **Rock drawings, paintings, and engravings**
- Rock tombs
  - USE **Tombs**
- Rocket airplanes
  - USE **Rocket planes**
- Rocket flight
  - USE **Space flight**

**Rocket planes 629.133**

- UF Airplanes, Rocket propelled  
Rocket airplanes
- SA names of rocket planes, e.g.  
**X-15 (Rocket aircraft)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **High speed aeronautics**  
**Space vehicles**
- NT **X-15 (Rocket aircraft)**

**Rocketry 621.43**

- BT **Aeronautics**  
**Astronautics**
- NT **Guided missiles**  
**Rockets (Aeronautics)**  
**Space vehicles**

**Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.133**

- UF Aerial rockets
- SA types of rockets and missiles  
and names of specific rockets  
and missiles [to be added as needed]
- BT **Aeronautics**  
**High speed aeronautics**  
**Projectiles**  
**Rocketry**
- NT **Artificial satellites—Launching**  
**Ballistic missiles**  
**Guided missiles**
- RT **Interplanetary voyages**  
**Jet propulsion**

**Rocks (May subdiv. geog.) 552**

Use for general materials on naturally occurring solid minerals. Materials on stone as a building material are entered under **Stone**.

- SA varieties of rock, e.g. **Granite**  
[to be added as needed]
- NT **Granite**  
**Marble**
- RT **Geology**  
**Petrology**  
**Stone**

**Rocky Mountains 978**

- BT **Mountains**

**Rodeos (May subdiv. geog.) 791.8**

- BT **Sports**
- RT **Cowhands**  
**Horsemanship**

**Roentgen rays**

- USE **X-rays**

**Rogues and vagabonds—Fiction**

- USE **Picaresque literature**

**Roland (Legendary character) 398.22**

- UF Orlando (Legendary character)

- BT **Folklore**

**Roland (Legendary character)—Romances 821**

**Role conflict 302.5**

Use for materials on the conflict within one person who is being called upon to fulfill two or more competing roles.

- BT **Social conflict**

**Social role**

**Role playing 302**

- BT **Social role**

- NT **Fantasy games**

**Role playing games**

- USE **Fantasy games**

**Role, Social**

- USE **Social role**

**Roller coasters (May subdiv. geog.) 791.06**

- BT **Amusements**

**Roller skating 796.2**

- UF Skating

- BT **Outdoor recreation**

- NT **In-line skating**

**Skateboarding**

**Rollerblading**

- USE **In-line skating**

**Romaic language**

- USE **Modern Greek language**

**Romaic literature**

- USE **Modern Greek literature**

**Roman antiquities**

- USE **Classical antiquities**

**Rome—Antiquities**

**Rome (Italy)—Antiquities**

**Roman architecture (May subdiv. geog.) 722**

- UF Architecture, Roman

- BT **Ancient architecture**  
**Architecture**

**Roman art (May subdiv. geog.) 709.37**

- UF Art, Roman

**Classical art**

- BT **Ancient art**

**Art**

**Classical antiquities**

**Roman Catholic Church**

- USE **Catholic Church**

**Roman civilization**

- USE **Rome—Civilization**

**Roman emperors**

- USE **Emperors—Rome**

- Roman Empire
  - USE **Rome**
- Roman literature
  - USE **Latin literature**
- Roman mythology 292.1**
  - UF Mythology, Roman
  - BT **Classical mythology**
- Roman numerals 513**
  - BT **Numerals**
- Roman philosophy
  - USE **Ancient philosophy**
- Romance graphic novels 741.5**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about romance graphic novels.
  - BT **Graphic novels**
- Romance languages 440**
  - UF Neo-Latin languages
  - SA names of languages belonging to the Romance group, e.g.
    - French language** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - NT **French language**  
**Spanish language**
  - RT **Latin language**
- Romance literature 840**
  - SA names of literatures belonging to the Romance group, e.g.
    - French literature** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **French literature**  
**Portuguese literature**  
**Spanish literature**
- Romance novels
  - USE **Love stories**
- Romances 808.8**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about medieval tales dealing with the age of chivalry or the supernatural. They may be either in verse or in prose and may or may not have a basis in fact. Contemporary romance novels are entered under **Love stories** or **Romantic suspense novels**.
  - UF Chivalry—Romances  
Metrical romances  
Stories
  - SA names of historic persons and legendary characters with the subdivision *Romances*, e.g.
    - Roland (Legendary character)—Romances** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Fiction**  
**Literature**
  - NT **Arthurian romances**
  - RT **Chivalry**  
**Epic poetry**  
**Fables**  
**Legends**
- Romances (Love stories)
  - USE **Love stories**
- Romanesque architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **723**
  - UF Architecture, Romanesque
  - BT **Architecture**  
**Medieval architecture**
- Romanesque art** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.02**
  - UF Art, Romanesque
  - BT **Medieval art**
  - NT **Romanesque painting**
- Romanesque painting** (May subdiv. geog.) **759.02**
  - UF Painting, Romanesque
  - BT **Romanesque art**
- Romanies
  - USE **Gypsies**
- Romans à clef 808.3**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about novels in which fictional characters and events can be readily identified with real persons and events.
  - UF Livres à clef
  - BT **Fiction**
- Romantic crushes
  - USE **Crushes**
- Romantic fiction
  - USE **Love stories**
- Romantic stories
  - USE **Love stories**
- Romantic suspense novels 808.3**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about modern romantic suspense novels. Medieval tales are entered under **Romances**.
  - UF Suspense novels
  - BT **Adventure fiction**
  - RT **Gothic novels**  
**Love stories**  
**Mystery fiction**  
**Spy stories**
- Romanticism** (May subdiv. geog.) **141; 709.03; 809**
  - BT **Aesthetics**
- Romanticism in art 709.03**

**Romanticism in art—Continued**

BT Art

**Rome 937**

Use for materials about the city of Rome in antiquity or about the Roman Empire. Materials on the modern city of Rome are entered under **Rome (Italy)**. Materials on the ruins and remains of ancient Rome, the city and its environs, are entered under **Rome (Italy)—Antiquities**. Materials on Roman antiquities in several countries are entered under **Rome—Antiquities**. Materials on Roman antiquities limited to one modern country, city, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision *Antiquities*.

UF Roman Empire

**Rome—Antiquities 937**

Use for materials on Roman antiquities in several countries. Materials on Roman antiquities limited to one modern country, city, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision *Antiquities*. Materials on the ruins and remains of ancient Rome, the city and its environs, are entered under **Rome (Italy)—Antiquities**.

UF Roman antiquities

BT Classical antiquities

**Rome—Biography 920.037**

UF Classical biography

BT Biography

**Rome—Civilization 937**

Use for materials on the civilization of ancient Rome. Materials on both ancient Greek and Roman civilizations are entered under **Classical civilization**.

UF Roman civilization

BT Classical civilization

**Rome—Description**

USE **Rome—Description and travel**

**Rome—Description and travel 913.7; 937**

Use for descriptive materials on the Roman Empire including accounts by travelers of ancient times.

UF Rome—Description

**Rome—Geography 913.7**

Use for geographic materials on ancient Rome.

UF Classical geography

BT Ancient geography  
Historical geography

**Rome—History 937**

**Rome (Italy) 945**

Use for materials on the modern city of Rome. Materials about the city of Rome in antiquity or about the Roman Empire are entered under **Rome**.

**Rome (Italy)—Antiquities 937**

Use for materials on the ruins and remains of ancient Rome, the city and its environs.

Materials on Roman antiquities in several countries are entered under **Rome—Antiquities**. Materials on Roman antiquities limited to one modern country, city, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision *Antiquities*.

UF Roman antiquities

BT Classical antiquities

**Rome (Italy)—Description and travel 914.5**

**Rome (Italy)—History 945**

**Roofs 690; 695; 721**

BT Architecture—Details  
Buildings

**Rookwood pottery 738**

BT Art pottery

**Rooming houses**

USE **Hotels and motels**

**Roommates 643**

RT Shared housing

**Rooms 643; 645**

SA types of rooms [to be added as needed]

BT Buildings

Houses

NT Bathrooms

Garden rooms

Kitchens

RT Interior design

**Root crops 633; 635**

BT Vegetables

RT Feeds

**Rope 677**

NT Cables

Knots and splices

RT Hemp

**Roses (May subdiv. geog.) 583; 635.9**

BT Flowers

**Rosetta stone 493**

BT Hieroglyphics

**Rosin**

USE **Gums and resins**

**Rotation of crops**

USE **Crop rotation**

**Roughage**

USE **Food—Fiber content**

**Round stage**

USE **Arena theater**

**Routes of trade**

USE **Trade routes**

**Rowing 797.12**

UF Crew (Rowing)

Sculling



**Rowing**—*Continued*

- BT **Athletics**
- Boats and boating**
- Exercise**
- Sports**
- Water sports**
- Royal houses
  - USE **Kings and rulers**
  - Monarchy**
- Royalty
  - USE **Kings and rulers**
  - Monarchy**
  - Princes**
  - Princesses**
  - Queens**
- Rubber** 678
  - BT **Forest products**
- Rubber, Artificial
  - USE **Synthetic rubber**
- Rubber, Synthetic
  - USE **Synthetic rubber**
- Rubber tires
  - USE **Tires**
- Rudeness
  - USE **Bad behavior**
- Rug cleaning
  - USE **Rugs and carpets—Cleaning**
- Rugs
  - USE **Rugs and carpets**
- Rugs and carpets** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 645; 677; 746.7**
  - UF **Carpets**
  - Rugs**
  - BT **Decorative arts**
  - Interior design**
  - NT **Hooked rugs**
  - Oriental rugs**
- Rugs and carpets—Cleaning** 677
  - UF **Carpet cleaning**
  - Rug cleaning**
- Ruins
  - USE **Antiquities**
  - Excavations (Archeology)**
  - Extinct cities**
- Rule, Golden
  - USE **Golden rule**
- Rule of equal time (Broadcasting)
  - USE **Equal time rule (Broadcasting)**
- Rulers
  - USE **Emperors**
  - Heads of state**
  - Kings and rulers**

**Queens**

- Rules of order
  - USE **Parliamentary practice**
- Rummage sales** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 381.195**
  - UF **Jumble sales**
  - BT **Secondhand trade**
  - Selling**
- Runaway adults** 173; 306.88
  - UF **Husbands, Runaway**
  - Runaway husbands**
  - Runaway wives**
  - Wives, Runaway**
  - BT **Desertion and nonsupport**
  - Missing persons**
- Runaway children** 305.23086; 362.74
  - BT **Children**
  - Homeless persons**
  - Missing children**
- Runaway husbands
  - USE **Runaway adults**
- Runaway slaves
  - USE **Fugitive slaves**
- Runaway teenagers** 362.74
  - BT **Homeless persons**
  - Missing persons**
  - Teenagers**
- Runaway wives
  - USE **Runaway adults**
- Running** 796.42
  - BT **Track athletics**
  - NT **Jogging**
  - Marathon running**
  - Orienteering**
  - RT **Racing**
- Rural architecture
  - USE **Farm buildings**
- Rural churches** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 254**
  - UF **Churches, Country**
  - Churches, Rural**
  - Country churches**
  - BT **Church work**
- Rural comedies
  - USE **Pastoral drama**
  - Pastoral fiction**
- Rural community development
  - USE **Rural development**

Rural conditions

- USE names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Rural conditions*, e.g. **United States—Rural conditions; Ohio—Rural conditions**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Rural credit

- USE **Agricultural credit**

**Rural development** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.1**

- UF Rural community development
- BT **Agriculture—Government policy**
- Community development**
- Economic development**
- Regional planning**

Rural education

- USE **Rural schools**

**Rural electrification** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.319**

- BT **Electrification**
- RT **Electricity in agriculture**

Rural families

- USE **Farm family**

Rural high schools

- USE **Rural schools**

Rural life

- USE **Country life**
- Farm life**
- Outdoor life**

Rural poetry

- USE **Pastoral poetry**

**Rural schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **371**

- UF Country schools
- District schools
- High schools, Rural
- Rural education
- Rural high schools

- BT **Public schools**
- Schools**

**Rural sociology** **307.72**

Use for materials on the discipline of rural sociology and the theory of social organization in rural areas. Materials on the rural conditions of particular regions, countries, cities, etc., are entered under the place with the subdivision *Rural conditions*. Descriptive, popular, and literary materials on living in the country are entered under **Country life**.

- UF Sociology, Rural

- SA names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Rural conditions* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Sociology**
- NT **Ohio—Rural conditions**
- United States—Rural conditions**

**Urbanization**

- RT **Country life**
- Farm family**
- Farm life**
- Peasantry**

Rural-urban migration

- USE **Internal migration**

**Russia** **947**

Use for materials on Russia (including the Russian Empire) prior to 1917. Materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics from its inception in 1917 until its dissolution in December 1991 are entered under **Soviet Union**. Materials on the independent republic of Russia since its establishment in December 1991 are entered under **Russia (Federation)**.

- UF Russian Empire

- NT **Russians**

- RT **Russia (Federation)**

**Soviet Union**

**Russia (Federation)** **947.086**

Use for materials on the independent republic, established in December 1991. Materials on Russia and the Russian Empire before 1917 are entered under **Russia**. Materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics between 1917 and 1991 are entered under **Soviet Union**.

- NT **Russians**

- RT **Russia**

**Soviet Union**

**Russia (Federation)—History—1991-**

**947.086**

**Russia—History** **947**

Use for materials on the history of Russia and the Russian empire before 1917.

**Russia—History—1905, Revolution**

**947.08**

Russian Church

- USE **Russian Orthodox Church**

Russian communism

- USE **Communism—Soviet Union**

Russian Empire

- USE **Russia**

**Russian language** **491.7**

May be subdivided like **English language**.

- BT **Language and languages**

**Russian literature 891.7**

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**. Use for materials on literature in the Russian language. Materials on several of the literatures of the Soviet Union are entered under **Soviet literature**.

BT **Literature**

RT **Soviet literature**

**Russian Orthodox Church** (May subdiv. geog.) **281.9**

UF **Russian Church**

BT **Christian sects**

**Orthodox Eastern Church**

**Russian revolution**

USE **Soviet Union—History—1917-1921, Revolution**

**Russians** (May subdiv. geog.) **920; 947**

Use for materials on the dominant Slavic-speaking ethnic group of Russia. Materials on the citizens of the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1991, not limited to a single national or linguistic group, are entered under **Soviets (People)**.

BT **Russia**

**Russia (Federation)**

**Soviet Union**

**Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940**  
**948.9703**

UF **Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940**  
**Soviet Union—History—1939-1940, War with Finland**

BT **Europe—History—1918-1945**

**Russo-Turkish War, 1853-1856**

USE **Crimean War, 1853-1856**

**Rust**

USE **Corrosion and anticorrosives**

**Rustless coatings**

USE **Corrosion and anticorrosives**

**RVs**

USE **Recreational vehicles**

**Sabbath 263; 296.4**

UF **Lord's Day**

BT **Judaism**

**Sabin vaccine**

USE **Poliomyelitis vaccine**

**Sabotage** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.89; 364.16**

UF **Political violence**

BT **Offenses against public safety**

**Strikes**

**Subversive activities**

**Terrorism**

**Sacrament of Reconciliation**

USE **Penance**

**Sacraments 234; 265**

BT **Church**

**Grace (Theology)**

**Rites and ceremonies**

NT **Anointing of the sick**

**Baptism**

**Confirmation**

**Eucharist**

**Marriage**

**Ordination**

**Penance**

**Sacred art**

USE **Religious art**

**Sacred books 208**

SA **names of sacred books [to be added as needed]**

BT **Religious literature**

NT **Bible**

**Koran**

**Vedas**

**Sacred music**

USE **Church music**

**Sacred numbers**

USE **Numerology**

**Symbolism of numbers**

**Sacrifice 203**

UF **Burnt offering**

BT **Worship**

NT **Atonement—Christianity**

**Safaris** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.5; 910.2**

BT **Adventure and adventurers**

**Outdoor recreation**

**Scientific expeditions**

**Travel**

RT **Hunting**

**Safe sex**

USE **Safe sex in AIDS prevention**  
**Sexually transmitted diseases—Prevention**

**Safe sex in AIDS prevention 613.9; 616.97**

Use for materials limited to safe sexual practices in the prevention of AIDS. Materials on AIDS prevention in general not limited to safe sexual practices are entered under **AIDS (Disease)—Prevention**.

UF **Safe sex**

BT **AIDS (Disease)—Prevention**

**Sexual hygiene**

- Safety appliances
  - USE **Safety devices**
- Safety devices 363.19; 620.8**
  - UF Safety appliances
  - Safety equipment
  - SA subjects with the subdivision
    - Safety devices*, e.g. **Railroads—Safety devices** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Railroads—Safety devices**
  - RT **Accidents—Prevention**
- Safety education** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.1; 371.7**
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
- Safety equipment
  - USE **Safety devices**
- Safety, Industrial
  - USE **Occupational health and safety**
- Safety measures
  - USE **Accidents—Prevention** and subjects with the subdivision *Safety measures*, e.g. **Aeronautics—Safety measures** [to be added as needed]
- Safety regulations** (May subdiv. geog.) **343; 363.1**
  - Use for collections or materials about rules regarding safety that have the force of law.
  - SA subjects with the subdivision *Law and legislation* or *Safety regulations*, e.g. **Food—Law and legislation; Ships—Safety regulations**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
  - Law**
  - NT **Drivers' licenses**
  - Ships—Safety regulations**
  - Traffic regulations**
- Sagas 398.22; 839**
  - BT **Folklore**
  - Literature**
  - Old Norse literature**
  - Scandinavian literature**
- Sailboarding
  - USE **Windsurfing**
- Sailing** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.88; 797.124**
  - BT **Ships**
  - Water sports**
  - NT **Windsurfing**
- RT **Boats and boating**
- Navigation**
- Yachts and yachting**
- Sailors** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.5092; 623.88092; 920**
  - UF **Mariners**
  - Naval personnel**
  - Navigators**
  - Sailors' life**
  - Sea life**
  - Seamen**
  - SA names of navies, e.g. **United States. Navy** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military personnel**
  - Naval art and science**
  - Navies**
  - NT **Merchant marine**
  - Ship pilots**
  - RT **Seafaring life**
- Sailors—Fiction
  - USE **Sea stories**
- Sailors' handbooks
  - USE **United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- Sailors' life
  - USE **Sailors**
  - Seafaring life**
- Sailors' song
  - USE **Sea songs**
- Sailplanes (Aeronautics)
  - USE **Gliders (Aeronautics)**
- Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572 944**
  - UF **St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**
  - BT **France—History—1328-1589, House of Valois**
  - Huguenots**
  - Massacres**
- Saint Francis, Order of
  - USE **Franciscans**
- Saint Valentine's Day
  - USE **Valentine's Day**
- Saints** (May subdiv. geog.) **200.92; 920**
  - SA saints of particular religions, e.g. **Christian saints**; and names of individual saints [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Religious biography**

**Saints—Continued**

- NT **Christian saints**  
**Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint**
- RT **Martyrs**
- Salads 641.8**
- BT **Cooking**
- RT **Cooking—Vegetables**
- Salamanders 597.6**
- BT **Amphibians**
- Salaries
- USE **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Salaries, wages, etc. (May subdiv. geog.) 331.2; 658.3**
- Use for materials on all forms of compensation for work performed or services rendered, including salaries, wages, fees, commissions, fringe benefits, and pensions.
- UF **Compensation**  
**Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.**  
**Fees**  
**Salaries**  
**Wages**
- SA types of professional personnel, types of workers, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Salaries, wages, etc.*, e.g. **Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc.; Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.; Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc.**; industries and types of institutions with the subdivisions *Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.*, e.g. **Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.; Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.**; and countries, states, cities, etc., with the subdivisions *Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc.*, e.g. **Ohio—Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc.** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Income**
- NT **Chemical industry—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.**  
**Colleges and universities—Employees—Salaries, wages, etc.**  
**Equal pay for equal work**  
**Fringe benefits**

**Handicapped—Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Job analysis**

**Lawyers—Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Minimum wage**

**Office workers—Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Ohio—Officials and employees—Salaries, wages, etc.**

**Profit sharing**

**Wage-price policy**

RT **Cost and standard of living**  
**Prices**

Sale of infants

USE **Adoption—Corrupt practices**

Sales agents

USE **Sales personnel**

Sales, Auction

USE **Auctions**

**Sales management 658.8**

BT **Management**

**Marketing**

**Selling**

**Sales personnel (May subdiv. geog.) 381.092; 658.85**

UF **Clerks (Retail trade)**

**Sales agents**

**Salesmen**

**Saleswomen**

**Traveling sales personnel**

BT **Retail trade**

NT **Peddlers and peddling**

**Sales tax (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2**

BT **Taxation**

Salesmanship

USE **Selling**

Salesmen

USE **Sales personnel**

Saleswomen

USE **Sales personnel**

Saline water

USE **Sea water**

Saline water conversion

USE **Sea water conversion**

Salk vaccine

USE **Poliomyelitis vaccine**

**Salmon 597.5**

BT **Fishes**

Saloons

USE **Bars**

- Salt free diet
  - USE **Salt-free diet**
- Salt-free diet 613.2**
  - UF Low-sodium diet
  - Salt free diet
  - BT **Cooking**
  - Diet**
- Salt water
  - USE **Sea water**
- Salt water aquariums
  - USE **Marine aquariums**
- Saltwater fishing** (May subdiv. geog.) **799.16**
  - UF Ocean fishing
  - Sea fishing
  - BT **Fishing**
- Salutations
  - USE **Etiquette**
- Salvage** (May subdiv. geog.) **627; 628.4**
  - Use for materials on the recovery of equipment, parts, cargo, merchandise, structures, or waste, not limited to ships or shipwrecks.
  - UF Salvage (Waste, etc.)
  - Utilization of waste
  - Waste reclamation
  - NT **Marine salvage**
  - Recycling**
  - Waste products as fuel**
  - RT **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Salvage (Waste, etc.)
  - USE **Salvage**
- Salvation 202; 234**
  - UF Redemption
  - BT **Doctrinal theology**
  - NT **Atonement—Christianity**
  - Conversion**
  - Faith**
  - Grace (Theology)**
  - Regeneration (Christianity)**
  - Sanctification**
- Salvation Army 287.9**
  - BT **Christian missions**
  - Christian sects**
- Salvation—Biblical teaching 234**
- Salvation history
  - USE **Salvation—History of doctrines**
- Salvation—History of doctrines 202; 234**
  - UF Salvation history
  - BT **Doctrinal theology**
- Same-sex marriage** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.81; 346.01**
  - UF Gay marriage
  - Homosexual marriage
  - Lesbian marriage
  - BT **Marriage**
- Samplers 746.3**
  - BT **Embroidery**
  - Needlework**
- Sampling (Statistics) 519.5**
  - UF Random sampling
  - BT **Probabilities**
  - Statistics**
  - NT **Quality control**
- Sanatoriums** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.16**
  - UF Sanitariums
  - BT **Long-term care facilities**
- Sanctification 202; 234**
  - BT **Salvation**
- Sanctions (International law) 327.1; 341.5**
  - UF Economic sanctions
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - International economic relations**
  - International law**
- Sanctuary (Law)
  - USE **Asylum**
- Sanctuary movement** (May subdiv. geog.) **261.8**
  - Use for materials on any network of religious congregations or churches that shelter refugees or illegal aliens.
  - BT **Asylum**
  - Church and social problems**
  - Social movements**
  - RT **Illegal aliens**
  - Refugees**
- Sand dunes** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.3**
  - UF Dunes
  - BT **Seashore**
- Sand sculpture** (May subdiv. geog.) **736**
  - BT **Nature craft**
  - Sculpture**
- Sandwiches 641.8**
  - BT **Cooking**
- Sanitariums
  - USE **Sanatoriums**
- Sanitary affairs
  - USE **Sanitary engineering**
  - Sanitation**
- Sanitary engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **628**

**Sanitary engineering**—*Continued*

- UF Environmental health engineering  
Sanitary affairs
  - BT **Engineering**
  - NT **Drainage**  
**Pollution**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**  
**Sewerage**  
**Soil microbiology**  
**Street cleaning**
  - RT **Municipal engineering**  
**Sanitation**
- Sanitary landfills  
USE **Landfills**
- Sanitation** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.72; 648**
- UF Sanitary affairs
  - SA subjects, types of industries, and names of individual corporate bodies with the subdivision *Sanitation*, e.g. **Hospitals—Sanitation** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Cemeteries**  
**Cleaning**  
**Cleanliness**  
**Cremation**  
**Disinfection and disinfectants**  
**Hospitals—Sanitation**  
**Household sanitation**  
**Pollution**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**  
**School hygiene**  
**Smoke prevention**  
**Ventilation**  
**Water purification**
  - RT **Hygiene**  
**Public health**  
**Sanitary engineering**
- Sanitation, Household  
USE **Household sanitation**
- Santa Claus** **394.2663**
- BT **Christmas**
- Santeria** **299.6**
- UF Lucumi (Religion)
  - BT **Religion**
- Sasquatch** **001.9**
- UF Big foot  
Bigfoot
  - BT **Monsters**  
**Mythical animals**

SAT

- USE **Scholastic Assessment Test**
- Satan
- USE **Devil**
- Satellite communication systems
- USE **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
- Satellites** **523.9**
- UF Moons  
Natural satellites  
Planetary satellites  
Planets—Satellites
  - SA names of planets with the subdivision *Satellites*, e.g. **Mars (Planet)—Satellites** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Solar system**
  - NT **Mars (Planet)—Satellites**
- Satellites, Artificial
- USE **Artificial satellites**
- Satellites—Mars
- USE **Mars (Planet)—Satellites**
- Satire** **808.7; 808.87**
- UF Comic literature
  - SA satire of particular countries, e.g. **American satire** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Literature**  
**Rhetoric**  
**Wit and humor**
  - NT **American satire**  
**Burlesque (Literature)**  
**English satire**  
**Invective**  
**Parody**  
**Political satire**
- Satire, American
- USE **American satire**
- Satire, English
- USE **English satire**
- Saturn (Planet)** **523.46**
- BT **Planets**
- Saucers, Flying
- USE **Unidentified flying objects**
- Sauces** **641.8**
- BT **Cooking**
- Saudi Arabia** **953.8**
- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Saving and investment** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.024**

**Saving and investment—Continued**

- UF Capital accumulation
- Capital formation
- Economy
- Investment and saving
- Saving and thrift
- Thrift
- BT **Capital**
- Economics**
- Personal finance**
- Wealth**
- NT **Savings and loan associations**
- RT **Investments**
- Saving and thrift
- USE **Saving and investment**
- Savings and loan associations** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.3**
- UF Building and loan associations
- Loan associations
- BT **Banks and banking**
- Cooperation**
- Cooperative societies**
- Investments**
- Loans**
- Personal loans**
- Saving and investment**
- RT **Cooperative banks**
- Savings banks
- USE **Banks and banking**
- Saws 621.9**
- BT **Carpentry tools**
- Tools**
- Sayings
- USE **Epigrams**
- Proverbs**
- Quotations**
- Scandals 302.2**
- BT **History**
- Scandinavian languages 439**
- UF Norse languages
- BT **Language and languages**
- NT **Danish language**
- Icelandic language**
- Norwegian language**
- Old Norse language**
- Swedish language**
- Scandinavian literature 839**
- UF Norse literature
- BT **Literature**
- NT **Danish literature**
- Eddas**
- Icelandic literature**

- Norwegian literature**
- Sagas**
- Swedish literature**
- RT **Old Norse literature**
- Scandinavians** (May subdiv. geog.) **920; 948**
- Use for materials on the people of Scandinavia since the tenth century. Materials on earlier Scandinavians are entered under  **Vikings**.
- NT **Vikings**
- Scarecrows 632**
- BT **Plant conservation**
- Scenarios
- USE **Radio plays**
- Stories, plots, etc.**
- Television plays**
- Scene painting 792.02**
- BT **Painting**
- Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
- Scenery
- USE **Landscape protection**
- Natural monuments**
- Views**
- Wilderness areas**
- Scenery (Stage)
- USE **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
- Scenic byways** (May subdiv. geog.) **910.2**
- UF Scenic highways
- Scenic roads
- BT **Roads**
- Scenic highways
- USE **Scenic byways**
- Scenic roads
- USE **Scenic byways**
- Scented gardens
- USE **Fragrant gardens**
- Scepticism
- USE **Skepticism**
- Scheherazade (Legendary character) 398.22**
- BT **Legendary characters**
- Scholarship
- USE **Learning and scholarship**
- Scholarship funds
- USE **Scholarships**
- Scholarships** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2; 378.3**



**Scholarships—Continued**

- UF Bursaries
- Fellowships
- Scholarship funds
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- SA fields of study, ethnic groups, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Scholarships*, [to be added as needed]
- BT **Education**
- Endowments**
- Student aid**
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- USE **Scholarships**
- Scholastic achievement
- USE **Academic achievement**
- Scholastic achievement tests
- USE **Achievement tests**
- Scholastic Aptitude Test
- USE **Scholastic Assessment Test**
- Scholastic Assessment Test 378.1**
- UF SAT
- Scholastic Aptitude Test
- BT **Colleges and universities—Entrance examinations**
- Examinations**
- School achievement tests
- USE **Achievement tests**
- School administration and organization
- USE **Schools—Administration**
- School-age fathers
- USE **Teenage fathers**
- School-age mothers
- USE **Teenage mothers**
- School and community
- USE **Community and school**
- School and home
- USE **Home and school**
- School architecture
- USE **School buildings**
- School assembly programs 371.8**
- UF Assembly programs, School
- School entertainments
- Schools—Exercises and recreations
- Schools—Opening exercises
- BT **Student activities**
- NT **Commencements**
- Recitations**
- RT **Drama in education**
- School athletics
- USE **School sports**

**School attendance** (May subdiv. geog.)

- 371.2**
- UF Absence from school
- Absenteeism (Schools)
- Attendance, School
- Compulsory school attendance
- BT **Schools—Administration**
- RT **Compulsory education**
- Dropouts**

**School boards** (May subdiv. geog.)

- 353.8**
- UF Boards of education
- BT **Schools—Administration**

School books

- USE **Textbooks**

**School buildings** (May subdiv. geog.)

- 371.6; 727**
- UF Buildings, School
- School architecture
- School houses
- Schoolhouses
- BT **Buildings**
- Schools**

School busing

- USE **Busing (School integration)**
- School children—Transportation**

**School children** (May subdiv. geog.)

- 155.42; 305.234**
- BT **Children**
- Students**

**School children—Food 371.7; 642**

- UF Food for school children
- Meals for school children
- School lunches
- BT **Children—Nutrition**
- Diet**
- Food**

School children—Medical examinations

- USE **Children—Medical examinations**

**School children—Transportation 371.8**

- UF School busing
- BT **Transportation**
- NT **Busing (School integration)**

**School choice** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**

- Use for materials on choosing a school and on the right of parents to choose their children's school.
- UF Choice of school
- Parents' choice of school
- Schools—Selection

**School choice**—*Continued*

- BT **Education**
- NT **College choice**
- School clubs
  - USE **Students—Societies**
- School counseling 371.4**
  - Use for materials on the assistance given to students by schools, colleges, or universities in understanding and coping with adjustment problems. Materials on the assistance given to students in the selection of a program of studies are entered under **Educational counseling**.
  - UF Guidance counseling, School
  - BT **Counseling**
  - RT **Educational counseling**
  - School psychologists**
- School desegregation
  - USE **School integration**
- School discipline 371.5**
  - UF Discipline of children
  - Punishment in schools
  - BT **Schools—Administration**
  - Teaching**
  - NT **Classroom management**
  - Student government**
- School dropouts
  - USE **Dropouts**
- School entertainments
  - USE **School assembly programs**
- School excursions
  - USE **Field trips**
- School fiction
  - USE **School stories**
- School finance
  - USE **Education—Finance**
- School furniture
  - USE **Schools—Equipment and supplies**
- School grade retention
  - USE **Promotion (School)**
- School houses
  - USE **School buildings**
- School hygiene 371.7**
  - BT **Children—Health and hygiene**
  - Health education**
  - Hygiene**
  - Public health**
  - Sanitation**
  - RT **School nurses**
- School inspection
  - USE **School supervision**
  - Schools—Administration**

**School integration** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**379.2**

- UF Desegregated schools
- Desegregation in education
- Education—Integration
- Integrated schools
- Integration in education
- Racial balance in schools
- School desegregation
- BT **Race relations**
- NT **Busing (School integration)**
- Magnet schools**
- RT **Segregation in education**
- School journalism
  - USE **College and school journalism**
- School libraries** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**027.8**
  - BT **Instructional materials centers**
  - Libraries**
  - NT **Elementary school libraries**
  - High school libraries**
  - Students—Library services**
  - RT **Libraries and schools**
- School life
  - USE **Students**
- School lunches
  - USE **School children—Food**
- School management and organization
  - USE **Schools—Administration**
- School mascots
  - USE **Mascots**
- School media centers
  - USE **Instructional materials centers**
- School music
  - USE **Music—Study and teaching**
  - School songbooks**
  - Singing**
- School newspapers
  - USE **College and school journalism**
- School nurses 371.7**
  - BT **Nurses**
  - RT **Health education**
  - School hygiene**
- School organization
  - USE **Schools—Administration**
- School playgrounds
  - USE **Playgrounds**
- School plays
  - USE **Children's plays**
  - College and school drama**

School prayer  
 USE **Prayer in the public schools**

School principals  
 USE **School superintendents and principals**

School promotion  
 USE **Promotion (School)**

School prose  
 USE **Children's writings**

**School psychologists** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.7**  
 BT **Psychologists**  
 RT **School counseling**

School readiness  
 USE **Readiness for school**

**School reports 371.2**  
 UF Educational reports  
 Reports, Teachers'  
 Teachers' reports  
 BT **Report writing**  
 RT **Grading and marking (Education)**

**School shootings** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.7**  
 UF Shootings in schools  
 BT **Crime**  
**School violence**

**School shops 373.2**  
 UF Industrial arts shops  
 BT **Technical education**

**School songbooks 782.42**  
 UF School music  
 BT **Songbooks**  
**Songs**  
 NT **Children's songs**

**School sports** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8**  
 UF Interscholastic sports  
 School athletics  
 BT **Sports**  
**Student activities**  
 RT **College sports**

**School stories 808.83**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about school stories.  
 UF School fiction  
 Schools—Fiction  
 BT **Fiction**

**School superintendents and principals**  
 (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2**  
 UF School principals  
 Superintendents of schools  
 BT **Schools—Administration**

RT **School supervision**

**School supervision 371.2**  
 Use for materials on the supervision of instruction. Materials on the management and organization of schools and on the administrative duties of educators are entered under **Schools—Administration**.  
 UF Inspection of schools  
 Instructional supervision  
 School inspection  
 Supervision of schools  
 BT **Schools—Administration**  
**Teaching**  
 RT **School superintendents and principals**

School surveys  
 USE **Educational surveys**

School taxes  
 USE **Education—Finance**

School teaching  
 USE **Teaching**

School trips  
 USE **Field trips**

School verse  
 USE **Children's writings**

**School violence** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**371.7**  
 UF Student violence  
 Violence in schools  
 BT **Juvenile delinquency**  
**Violence**  
 NT **School shootings**

School vouchers  
 USE **Educational vouchers**

**School yearbooks 371.8**  
 UF Annuals  
 College yearbooks  
 High school yearbooks  
 Student yearbooks  
 BT **Serial publications**  
**Yearbooks**

Schoolhouses  
 USE **School buildings**

**Schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **371**  
 SA types of schools, e.g. **Church schools**; **Rural schools**; etc.; names of individual schools; and subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Science—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Business schools**  
**Charter schools**

**Schools—Continued**

- Church schools**
- Colleges and universities**
- Correspondence schools and courses**
- Elementary schools**
- Evening and continuation schools**
- Experimental schools**
- High schools**
- Junior high schools**
- Kindergarten**
- Libraries and schools**
- Magnet schools**
- Middle schools**
- Museums and schools**
- Nongraded schools**
- Nursery schools**
- Private schools**
- Public schools**
- Religious summer schools**
- Rural schools**
- School buildings**
- Single-sex schools**
- Summer schools**
- Urban schools**
- RT **Education**
- Schools—Accreditation** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**
- UF Accreditation (Education)
- Educational accreditation
- SA types of educational institutions and names of individual institutions with the subdivision *Accreditation*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Accreditation**; and subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, for accreditation of programs of study in those subjects, e.g. **Mathematics—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]
- Schools—Administration** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2**
- Use for materials on the management and organization of schools and on the administrative duties of educators. Materials on the supervision of instruction are entered under **School supervision**.
- UF Educational administration
- Inspection of schools
- School administration and organization
- School inspection
- School management and organization
- School organization
- Schools—Management and organization
- NT **Articulation (Education)**
- School attendance**
- School boards**
- School discipline**
- School superintendents and principals**
- School supervision**
- Schools—Centralization**
- Schools—Decentralization**
- Student government**
- Schools and libraries
- USE **Libraries and schools**
- Schools and museums
- USE **Museums and schools**
- Schools—Centralization** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**
- UF Centralization of schools
- Consolidation of schools
- BT **Schools—Administration**
- Schools—Curricula
- USE **Education—Curricula**
- Schools—Decentralization** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.1**
- UF Decentralization of schools
- BT **Schools—Administration**
- Schools—Equipment and supplies** **371.6**
- UF School furniture
- BT **Furniture**
- Schools—Exercises and recreations
- USE **School assembly programs**
- Schools—Fiction
- USE **School stories**
- Schools—Management and organization
- USE **Schools—Administration**
- Schools, Military
- USE **Military education**
- Schools, Nonformal
- USE **Experimental schools**
- Schools—Opening exercises
- USE **School assembly programs**
- Schools—Selection
- USE **School choice**
- Schools—United States** **371.00973**

**Schools—United States—Continued**

- UF American schools
- Science** (May subdiv. geog.) **500**
- NT **Astronomy**
- Bible and science**
- Biology**
- Botany**
- Chaos (Science)**
- Chemistry**
- Computer science**
- Discoveries in science**
- Earth sciences**
- Environmental sciences**
- Forensic sciences**
- Fossils**
- Fraud in science**
- Geology**
- Life sciences**
- Mathematics**
- Natural history**
- Petrology**
- Physical sciences**
- Physics**
- Physiology**
- Religion and science**
- Science and civilization**
- Science and the humanities**
- Space sciences**
- System theory**
- Zoology**
- RT **Laboratories**
- Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- Scientists**
- Science and civilization** **306.4**
- UF Civilization and science
- Science and society
- BT **Civilization**
- Progress**
- Science**
- Science and religion
- USE **Religion and science**
- Science and society
- USE **Science and civilization**
- Science and space
- USE **Space sciences**
- Science and state
- USE **Science—Government policy**
- Science and the Bible
- USE **Bible and science**
- Science and the humanities** **001.3**
- UF Humanities and science

- BT **Humanities**
- Science**
- Science—Exhibitions** **507.4**
- UF Science fairs
- BT **Exhibitions**
- NT **Science projects**
- Science experiments
- USE **Science—Experiments**
- Science—Experiments** **507**
- UF Experiments, Scientific
- Science experiments
- Scientific experiments
- SA branches of science with the subdivision *Experiments*, e.g. **Chemistry—Experiments** to be added as needed]
- RT **Science projects**
- Science fair projects
- USE **Science projects**
- Science fairs
- USE **Science—Exhibitions**
- Science fiction** **808.3; 808.83**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about fiction based on imagined developments in science and technology.
- UF Space flight (Fiction)
- BT **Adventure fiction**
- Fiction**
- NT **Dystopias**
- Hugo Award**
- Imaginary voyages**
- Nebula Award**
- Utopian fiction**
- RT **Fantasy fiction**
- Interplanetary voyages**
- Science fiction comic books, strips, etc.** **741.5**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction comics.
- BT **Comic books, strips, etc.**
- Science fiction films** **791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction films.
- SA types of science fiction films, e.g. **Star Wars films** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Motion pictures**
- NT **Star Wars films**
- RT **Fantasy films**
- Science fiction films—Catalogs** **016.79143**

**Science fiction graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

**Science fiction plays 808.82**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction plays.

BT **Drama**

**Science fiction poetry 808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction poetry.

BT **Poetry**

**Science fiction radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction radio programs.

BT **Radio programs**

**Science fiction television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about science fiction television programs.

BT **Television programs**

RT **Fantasy television programs**

**Science—Government policy (May subdiv. geog.) 353.7; 500**

UF Science and state  
Science policy

**Science—Islamic countries 508.53**

UF Arab science  
Islamic science

**Science journalism**

USE **Scientific journalism**

**Science laboratories**

USE **Laboratories**

**Science—Methodology 501**

UF Scientific method  
NT **Logic**

**Science policy**

USE **Science—Government policy**

**Science projects 507.8**

UF Science fair projects  
BT **Science—Exhibitions**  
RT **Science—Experiments**

**Science—Religious aspects**

USE **Religion and science**

**Science—Societies 506**

UF Scientific societies  
BT **Societies**

**Science—Study and teaching 507**

UF Scientific education  
NT **Nature study**

**Science—Study and teaching—Audiovisual aids 507.8**

**Science—Study and teaching—Evaluation 507.6**

**Science—United States 509.73**

**Scientific apparatus and instruments 502.8**

UF Apparatus, Scientific  
Instruments, Scientific  
Scientific instruments

SA types of instruments, e.g. **Aeronautical instruments**; and names of specific instruments [to be added as needed]

NT **Aeronautical instruments**

**Astronomical instruments**

**Chemical apparatus**

**Electric apparatus and appliances**

**Electronic apparatus and appliances**

**Engineering instruments**

**Meteorological instruments**

**Optical instruments**

RT **Science**

Scientific breakthroughs

USE **Discoveries in science**

Scientific creationism

USE **Creationism**

Scientific discoveries

USE **Discoveries in science**

Scientific education

USE **Science—Study and teaching**

Scientific errors

USE **Errors**

**Scientific expeditions 508**

UF Expeditions, Scientific  
Polar expeditions

SA names of regions explored with the subdivision *Exploration* for materials on scientific expeditions to regions that are unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world at large, e.g. **Antarctica—Exploration**; names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions* for materials on explorations sponsored by those governments; and names of expeditions [to be added as needed]

- Scientific expeditions**—*Continued*
  - BT **Voyages and travels**
  - NT **Antarctica—Exploration**
  - Arctic regions—Exploration**
  - Safaris**
  - RT **Exploration**
- Scientific experiments
  - USE **Science—Experiments**
- Scientific fraud
  - USE **Fraud in science**
- Scientific instruments
  - USE **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
- Scientific journalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **070.4**
  - UF Journalism, Scientific
  - Science journalism
  - BT **Journalism**
- Scientific laboratories
  - USE **Laboratories**
- Scientific management
  - USE **Management**
- Scientific method
  - USE **Science—Methodology**
- Scientific names of plants
  - USE **Botany—Nomenclature**
- Scientific plant names
  - USE **Botany—Nomenclature**
- Scientific recreations 793.8**
  - UF Recreations, Scientific
  - BT **Amusements**
  - NT **Mathematical recreations**
- Scientific societies
  - USE **Science—Societies**
- Scientific writing
  - USE **Technical writing**
- Scientists** (May subdiv. geog.) **920; 509.2**
  - SA types of scientists and names of individual scientists [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Astronomers**
  - Biologists**
  - Chemists**
  - Geologists**
  - Mathematicians**
  - Naturalists**
  - Physicists**
  - RT **Science**
- Scottish clans
  - USE **Clans—Scotland**
- Scottish personal names 929.4**
  - BT **Personal names**
- Scottish tartans
  - USE **Tartans**
- Scouts and scouting 369.4**
  - BT **Clubs**
  - Community life**
  - NT **Boy Scouts**
  - Girl Scouts**
- Scrapbook journaling
  - USE **Scrapbooking**
- Scrapbooking 745.593**
  - UF Scrapbook journaling
  - BT **Handicraft**
- Screen printing
  - USE **Silk screen printing**
- Screening for drug abuse
  - USE **Drug testing**
- Screenplays
  - USE **Television scripts**
- Screenplays 808.2; 808.82**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about motion picture plays.
  - UF Film scripts
  - Motion picture plays
  - Motion picture scripts
  - Movie scripts
  - BT **Drama**
- Scriptures, Holy
  - USE **Bible**
- Scuba diving** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.2**
  - Use for materials on free diving with the aid of a self-contained underwater breathing apparatus. Materials on free diving with mask, fins, and snorkel are entered under **Skin diving**.
  - UF Free diving
  - BT **Deep diving**
- Sculling
  - USE **Rowing**
- Sculptors** (May subdiv. geog.) **730.92; 920**
  - BT **Artists**
- Sculptors—United States 730.92; 920**
  - UF American sculptors
- Sculpture 730**
  - UF Statues
  - SA sculpture of particular countries, e.g. **Greek sculpture**; and specific types of sculpture [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Art**
  - Decoration and ornament**

**Sculpture—Continued**

- NT **American sculpture**
  - Brasses**
  - Bronzes**
  - Greek sculpture**
  - Kinetic sculpture**
  - Masks (Sculpture)**
  - Mobiles (Sculpture)**
  - Modeling**
  - Modernism in sculpture**
  - Monuments**
  - Plaster casts**
  - Sand sculpture**
  - Soap sculpture**
- RT **Carving (Decorative arts)**
- Sculpture—20th century 735**
  - UF **Modern sculpture—1900-1999**
    - (20th century)
    - Sculpture, Modern—20th century**
- Sculpture—21st century 735**
- Sculpture, Greek**
  - USE **Greek sculpture**
- Sculpture in motion**
  - USE **Kinetic sculpture**
- Sculpture, Modern**
  - USE **Modernism in sculpture**
- Sculpture, Modern—20th century**
  - USE **Sculpture—20th century**
- Sculpture—Technique 731.4**
  - RT **Modeling**
- SDI (Ballistic missile defense system)**
  - USE **Strategic Defense Initiative**
- Sea animals**
  - USE **Marine animals**
- Sea bed**
  - USE **Ocean bottom**
- Sea farming**
  - USE **Aquaculture**
- Sea fisheries**
  - USE **Commercial fishing**
- Sea fishing**
  - USE **Saltwater fishing**
- Sea food**
  - USE **Seafood**
- Sea in art**
  - USE **Marine painting**
- Sea laboratories**
  - USE **Undersea research stations**
- Sea laws**
  - USE **Maritime law**

- Sea life**
  - USE **Marine biology**
  - Navies**
  - Sailors**
  - Seafaring life**
- Sea mosses**
  - USE **Algae**
- Sea poetry 808.1; 808.81**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about poetry about the sea.
    - BT **Poetry**
    - NT **Sea songs**
- Sea pollution**
  - USE **Marine pollution**
- Sea power 359**
  - UF **Dominion of the sea**
    - Military power**
    - Naval power**
    - Navy**
  - SA **names of countries with the sub-head *Navy* or the subdivision *Naval history*, e.g. **United States. Navy; United States—Naval history**; etc.
    - [to be added as needed]**
  - BT **Naval art and science**
  - NT **Warships**
  - RT **Naval history**
  - Navies**
- Sea resources**
  - USE **Marine resources**
- Sea routes**
  - USE **Trade routes**
- Sea shells**
  - USE **Shells**
- Sea-shore**
  - USE **Seashore**
- Sea songs 782.42**
  - UF **Chanties**
    - Sailors' song**
  - BT **Sea poetry**
  - Songs**
- Sea stories 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sea stories.
    - UF **Sailors—Fiction**
    - BT **Adventure and adventurers**
    - Adventure fiction**
    - Fiction**
- Sea transportation**
  - USE **Shipping**



- Sea travel
  - USE **Ocean travel**
- Sea water 551.46**
  - UF Saline water
    - Salt water
  - BT **Water**
- Sea water aquariums
  - USE **Marine aquariums**
- Sea water conversion 628.1**
  - UF Conversion of saline water
    - Desalination of water
    - Desalting of water
    - Saline water conversion
  - BT **Water purification**
- Sea waves
  - USE **Ocean waves**
- Seafaring life 910.4**
  - UF Sailors' life
    - Sea life
  - SA names of countries with the sub-  
head *Navy*, e.g. **United States. Navy** [to be added as  
needed]
    - BT **Adventure and adventurers**
    - Manners and customs**
    - Voyages and travels**
  - RT **Sailors**
- Seafood 641.3**
  - UF Sea food
  - SA names of marine fish, shellfish,  
etc., used as food [to be add-  
ed as needed]
    - BT **Food**
    - Marine resources**
  - NT **Cooking—Seafood**
  - RT **Fish as food**
- Sealab project 551.46**
  - UF Navy Sealab project
    - Project Sealab
  - BT **Undersea research stations**
- Seals (Animals) (May subdiv. geog.) 599.79**
  - BT **Mammals**
  - Marine mammals**
- Seals (Numismatics) (May subdiv. geog.) 737; 929.8**
  - UF Emblems
    - Signets
  - BT **Heraldry**
  - History**
  - Inscriptions**
- Numismatics**
  - RT **National emblems**
- Seamanship
  - USE **Navigation**
- Seamen
  - USE **Sailors**
- Search and rescue operations
  - USE **Rescue work**
- Searching the Internet
  - USE **Internet searching**
- Seas (May subdiv. geog.) 551.46**
  - SA names of seas, e.g. **Mediterra-  
nean Sea** [to be added as  
needed]
    - BT **Earth**
    - Physical geography**
    - Water**
  - NT **Mediterranean Sea**
- Seascapes
  - USE **Marine painting**
- Seashore (May subdiv. geog.) 551.45**
  - UF Sea-shore
    - BT **Landforms**
    - NT **Beaches**
    - Sand dunes**
  - RT **Coasts**
  - Ocean**
- Seasons (May subdiv. geog.) 508.2; 525**
  - BT **Astronomy**
  - Climate**
  - Meteorology**
  - NT **Autumn**
  - Spring**
  - Summer**
  - Winter**
- Seaweeds
  - USE **Algae**
- Secession (May subdiv. geog.) 973.713**
  - BT **Sovereignty**
  - RT **Separatist movements**
- Secession—Southern States 973.713**
  - BT **United States—History—1861-  
1865, Civil War**
  - NT **United States—History—1861-  
1865, Civil War—Causes**
- Secessionist movements
  - USE **Separatist movements**
- Seclusion
  - USE **Solitude**
- Second Advent 236**
  - UF Second coming of Christ

**Second Advent**—*Continued*

- BT **Eschatology**
- NT **Judgment Day**
- RT **Millennium**
- Second coming of Christ
  - USE **Second Advent**
- Second economy
  - USE **Underground economy**
- Second hand trade
  - USE **Secondhand trade**
- Second job
  - USE **Supplementary employment**
- Second World War
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945**
- Secondary education** (May subdiv. geog.) **373**
  - UF Education, Secondary
    - High school education
    - Secondary schools
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Adult education**
    - Evening and continuation schools**
  - RT **High schools**
    - Junior high schools**
- Secondary employment
  - USE **Supplementary employment**
- Secondary school libraries
  - USE **High school libraries**
- Secondary schools
  - USE **High schools**
    - Junior high schools**
    - Secondary education**
- Secondhand trade** **381**
  - UF Second hand trade
    - Used merchandise
  - SA types of secondhand trade, e.g.
    - Garage sales** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Selling**
  - NT **Flea markets**
    - Garage sales**
    - Rummage sales**
    - Thrift shops**
- Secrecy** **158.2; 302.5**
  - UF Concealment
  - NT **Children's secrets**
  - RT **Privacy**
- Secret service** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.28**
  - Use for materials on governmental service of a secret nature.

- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Secret service* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Police**
- NT **Espionage**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Secret service**
- RT **Detectives**
  - Intelligence service**
  - Spies**
- Secret service—United States** **363.28**
  - UF United States—Secret service
- Secret societies** (May subdiv. geog.) **366; 371.8**
  - SA names of secret societies, e.g.
    - Freemasons** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Rites and ceremonies**
    - Societies**
  - NT **Freemasons**
    - Ku Klux Klan**
  - RT **Fraternities and sororities**
- Secret writing
  - USE **Cryptography**
- Secretarial practice
  - USE **Office practice**
- Secretaries** (May subdiv. geog.) **651.3**
  - BT **Office management**
- Secrets, Trade
  - USE **Trade secrets**
- Sectionalism
  - USE **Regionalism**
- Sectionalism (United States)
  - USE **Regionalism—United States**
- Sects** (May subdiv. geog.) **209; 280**
  - Use for materials on independent religious groups whose teachings or practices fall within the normative bounds of the major world religions. Materials on the major world religions are entered under **Religions**. Materials on groups or movements whose beliefs or practices differ significantly from the traditional religions, often focused upon a charismatic leader, are entered under **Cults**.
  - UF Church denominations
    - Denominations, Religious
    - Religious denominations
  - SA names of churches and sects
    - within the major world religions, e.g. **Presbyterian Church; Hasidim**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Church history**
    - Religions**

**Sects—Continued**

- NT **Christian sects**
- Islamic sects**
- RT **Cults**
- Secular humanism
- USE **Secularism**
- Secularism** (May subdiv. geog.) **171;**  
**211**
- Use for materials on any intellectual or philosophical movement or set of beliefs that promotes human values as separate and distinct from religious doctrines.
- UF Humanism, Secular  
Secular humanism
- BT **Ethics**
- Utilitarianism**
- NT **Atheism**
- Rationalism**
- RT **Humanism**
- Securities** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.63**
- UF Capitalization (Finance)  
Dividends
- SA types of securities [to be added  
as needed]
- BT **Finance**
- Investments**
- Stock exchanges**
- NT **Bonds**
- Capital market**
- Day trading (Securities)**
- Futures**
- Insider trading**
- Mortgages**
- Stocks**
- Securities exchange
- USE **Stock exchanges**
- Securities fraud** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**345; 364.1**
- UF Stock fraud  
Stock market fraud
- BT **Fraud**
- Securities trading, Insider
- USE **Insider trading**
- Security, Internal
- USE **Internal security**
- Security, International
- USE **International security**
- Security measures
- USE subjects with the subdivision *Security measures*, e.g. **Nuclear power plants—Security measures** [to be added as needed]

- Security traders
- USE **Stockbrokers**
- Seder 296.4**
- BT **Judaism—Customs and practices**
- Passover**
- Sedition
- USE **Political crimes and offenses**
- Revolutions**
- Seed capital
- USE **Venture capital**
- Seeds 581.4**
- BT **Plant propagation**
- Plants**
- NT **Nuts**
- Seeds—Germination
- USE **Germination**
- Seeing eye dogs
- USE **Guide dogs**
- Seeking attention
- USE **Showing off**
- Segregation** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**
- UF Desegregation
- SA segregation in particular areas,  
e.g. **Segregation in education**; and racial and ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Segregation*, e.g. **African Americans—Segregation** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Race relations**
- NT **African Americans—Segregation**
- Apartheid**
- Blacks—Segregation**
- Segregation in education**
- RT **Discrimination**
- Minorities**
- Segregation in education** (May subdiv. geog.) **379.2**
- UF Education—Integration  
Education—Segregation  
Integration in education  
Racial balance in schools
- BT **Segregation**
- RT **Discrimination in education**
- School integration**
- Segregation in housing
- USE **Discrimination in housing**

- Segregation in public accommodations
  - USE **Discrimination in public accommodations**
- Seinen 741.5**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for men ages 18-30.
  - BT **Manga**
- Seismic sea waves
  - USE **Tsunamis**
- Seismography
  - USE **Earthquakes**
- Seismology
  - USE **Earthquakes**
- Selection, Artificial
  - USE **Breeding**
- Selective service
  - USE **Draft**
- Self 126; 155.2**
  - BT **Consciousness**
  - Individuality**
  - Personality**
  - NT **Ego (Psychology)**
  - Human body**
  - Identity (Psychology)**
- Self-acceptance 155.2**
  - UF Self-love (Psychology)
  - BT **Psychology**
  - RT **Self-confidence**
  - Self-esteem**
  - Self-perception**
- Self-actualization
  - USE **Self-realization**
- Self-assurance
  - USE **Self-confidence**
  - Self-reliance**
- Self-awareness
  - USE **Self-perception**
- Self-care, Health
  - USE **Health self-care**
- Self-care, Medical
  - USE **Health self-care**
- Self-change techniques
  - USE **Self-help techniques**
- Self-concept
  - USE **Self-perception**
- Self-confidence 155.2**
  - UF Self-assurance
  - BT **Emotions**
  - RT **Assertiveness (Psychology)**
  - Self-acceptance**
  - Self-consciousness**
  - Self-esteem**
- Self-reliance**
- Self-consciousness 155.2**
  - UF Embarrassment
  - BT **Psychology**
  - RT **Self-confidence**
  - Self-esteem**
  - Self-perception**
- Self-control 153.8**
  - UF Self-discipline
  - Self-mastery
  - Will power
  - Willpower
  - BT **Psychology**
- Self-culture
  - USE **Self-improvement**
  - Self-instruction**
- Self-defense 613.6; 796.8**
  - UF Fighting
  - NT **Boxing**
  - Jiu-jitsu**
  - Judo**
  - Karate**
  - Self-defense for children**
  - Self-defense for women**
  - RT **Martial arts**
- Self-defense for children 613.6; 796.8**
  - UF Children—Defense
  - Children—Self-defense
  - BT **Self-defense**
- Self-defense for women 613.6; 796.8**
  - UF Fighting
  - Women—Self-defense
  - Women’s self-defense
  - BT **Self-defense**
  - RT **Martial arts**
- Self-defense in animals
  - USE **Animal defenses**
- Self-defense in plants
  - USE **Plant defenses**
- Self-determination, National
  - USE **National self-determination**
- Self-development
  - USE **Self-improvement**
  - Self-instruction**
- Self-directed change
  - USE **Self-help techniques**
- Self-discipline
  - USE **Self-control**
- Self-education
  - USE **Self-instruction**

- Self-employed** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.12**  
 UF Freelancers  
 BT **Businesspeople**  
 NT **Entrepreneurs**  
**Home-based business**  
**Professions**
- Self-employed women** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.4**  
 UF Women, Self-employed  
 BT **Women—Employment**
- Self-esteem** **155.2**  
 UF Self-love (Psychology)  
 Self-respect  
 BT **Psychology**  
 RT **Self-acceptance**  
**Self-confidence**  
**Self-consciousness**  
**Self-perception**
- Self-evaluation in education  
 USE **Educational evaluation**
- Self-examination, Medical  
 USE **Health self-care**
- Self-expectations, Perfectionist  
 USE **Perfectionism (Personality trait)**
- Self-fulfillment  
 USE **Self-realization**
- Self-government  
 USE **Democracy**  
**Representative government and representation**
- Self-government (in education)  
 USE **Student government**
- Self health care  
 USE **Health self-care**
- Self-help groups** **361.4; 616.85**  
 UF Mutual support groups  
 Support groups  
 BT **Counseling**
- Self-help medical care  
 USE **Health self-care**
- Self-help techniques** **155.2; 158.1**  
 UF Self-change techniques  
 Self-directed change  
 BT **Applied psychology**  
**Life skills**  
 NT **Affirmations**
- Self image  
 USE **Personal appearance**
- Self-improvement** **158**
- UF Personal development  
 Personal growth  
 Self-culture  
 Self-development  
 BT **Life skills**  
 RT **Self-instruction**
- Self-instruction** **371.39**  
 UF Home education  
 Home study courses  
 Self-culture  
 Self-development  
 Self-education  
 Teach yourself courses  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Programmed instruction, e.g.*  
**English language—Programmed instruction** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Education**  
**Study skills**  
 RT **Correspondence schools and courses**  
**Self-improvement**
- Self-love (Psychology)  
 USE **Self-acceptance**  
**Self-esteem**
- Self-mastery  
 USE **Self-control**
- Self-medication  
 USE **Health self-care**
- Self-mutilation** **616.85**  
 BT **Abnormal psychology**
- Self-perception** **155.2**  
 UF Self-awareness  
 Self-concept  
 BT **Psychology**  
 NT **Body image**  
 RT **Self-acceptance**  
**Self-consciousness**  
**Self-esteem**
- Self-protection in animals  
 USE **Animal defenses**
- Self-protection in plants  
 USE **Plant defenses**
- Self-realization** **155.2; 158**  
 UF Fulfillment, Self  
 Self-actualization  
 Self-fulfillment  
 BT **Psychology**  
 RT **Success**
- Self-reliance** **179**

**Self-reliance**—*Continued*

- UF Self-assurance
- RT **Self-confidence**  
**Survival skills**
- Self-respect
  - USE **Self-esteem**
- Selfishness 179**
  - BT **Personality**
- Selling 381; 658.8**
  - UF Salesmanship
  - BT **Business**  
**Retail trade**
  - NT **Auctions**  
**Direct selling**  
**Mail-order business**  
**Rummage sales**  
**Sales management**  
**Secondhand trade**
  - RT **Advertising**  
**Marketing**
- Selling of infants
  - USE **Adoption—Corrupt practices**
- Semantics 121; 302.2; 401**
  - BT **Language and languages**  
**Linguistics**
  - NT **Semiotics**
- Semi-arid regions
  - USE **Arid regions**
- Semiconductors 621.3815**
  - BT **Electric conductors**  
**Electronics**
  - NT **Microelectronics**  
**Transistors**
- Semiotics 302.2; 401**
  - Use for materials on the relationship between signs and symbols and whatever it is they stand for.
  - BT **Semantics**
  - NT **Visual literacy**
  - RT **Signs and symbols**
- Semitic peoples** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.892**
  - BT **Ethnology**
- Senate (U.S.)
  - USE **United States. Congress. Senate**
- Senescence
  - USE **Aging**
- Senior centers** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.6**
  - UF Centers for older people  
Centers for the elderly  
Elderly centers
  - BT **Community centers**
- Senior citizens
  - USE **Elderly**
- Sense of direction
  - USE **Direction sense**
- Senses and sensation 152.1; 612.8**
  - BT **Intellect**  
**Physiology**  
**Psychology**  
**Psychophysiology**  
**Theory of knowledge**
  - NT **Color sense**  
**Gestalt psychology**  
**Hearing**  
**Pain**  
**Perception**  
**Pleasure**  
**Senses and sensation in animals**  
**Smell**  
**Taste**  
**Touch**  
**Vision**
- Senses and sensation in animals 573.8**
  - UF Animal senses  
Animals—Senses and sensation
  - SA particular senses in animals, e.g.  
**Hearing in animals** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Senses and sensation**
  - NT **Hearing in animals**  
**Vision in animals**
- Sensing, Remote
  - USE **Remote sensing**
- Sensitivity training
  - USE **Group relations training**
- Separate development (Race relations)
  - USE **Apartheid**
- Separation anxiety in children 155.4**
  - BT **Anxiety**  
**Child psychology**
- Separation (Law)** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.89**
  - UF Marital separation
  - BT **Divorce**  
**Marriage**
- Separation of church and state
  - USE **Church and state**
- Separation of powers** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**320.4; 342**

**Separation of powers—Continued**

- UF Division of powers  
Powers, Separation of
- BT **Constitutional law**  
**Executive power**  
**Political science**

**Separation of powers—United States 320.473**

- UF United States—Separation of powers

**Separatism, Black**

- USE **Black nationalism**

**Separatist movement in Québec (Province)**

- USE **Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements**

**Separatist movements 320.54**

- UF Secessionist movements
- SA names of regions, countries, etc. with the subdivision *History—Autonomy and independence movements* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Social movements**

- NT **Québec (Province)—History—Autonomy and independence movements**

- RT **Secession**

**September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001 973.931**

- UF Pentagon (Va.) terrorist attack, 2001  
Terrorist attacks, September 11, 2001  
World Trade Center (New York, N.Y.) terrorist attack, 2001

- BT **Terrorism—United States**

**Sepulchers**

- USE **Tombs**

**Sepulchral brasses**

- USE **Brasses**

**Sequences (Mathematics) 510**

- UF Mathematical sequences  
Numerical sequences

- BT **Algebra**  
**Mathematics**

**Serial killers 364.15**

- UF Serial murderers

- BT **Criminals**  
**Homicide**

- NT **Jack the Ripper murders, London (England), 1888**

**Serial murderers**

- USE **Serial killers**

**Serial publications (May subdiv. geog.) 050**

Use for general materials on publications in any medium issued in successive parts bearing numerical or chronological designations and intended to be continued indefinitely.

- BT **Bibliography**  
**Publishers and publishing**

- NT **Almanacs**  
**Newspapers**

- Periodicals**  
**School yearbooks**  
**Yearbooks**

- RT **International Standard Serial Numbers**

**Serigraphy**

- USE **Silk screen printing**

**Sermon on the mount 226.9**

**Sermons (May subdiv. geog.) 204; 252**

Use for collections of sermons of several religions and for collections of Christian sermons not limited to a single topic, occasion, or Christian denomination. Materials on the art of writing and delivering sermons are entered under **Preaching**.

- SA sermons of particular countries, languages, or religions, e.g. **English sermons; Islamic sermons; etc.**; sermons preached at particular times of year or on particular occasions, e.g. **Lenten sermons**; and topics and Christian denominations with the subdivision *Sermons*, e.g. **Christian life—Sermons; Presbyterian Church—Sermons**; etc. [to be added as needed]

- BT **Christian literature**

- NT **Christian life—Sermons**

- English sermons**  
**Islamic sermons**  
**Lenten sermons**  
**Presbyterian Church—Sermons**

- RT **Preaching**

**Serpents**

- USE **Snakes**

**Servants**

- USE **Household employees**

**Service books (Liturgy)**

- USE **Liturgies**

- Service, Customer  
USE **Customer services**
- Service (in industry)  
USE **Customer services**
- Service industries** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.4**
- SA types of service industries [to be added as needed]
- BT **Industries**
- NT **Food service**  
**Hospitality industry**  
**Hotels and motels**  
**Lease and rental services**  
**Undertakers and undertaking**
- Service stations** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**629.28**
- UF Filling stations  
Gas stations
- BT **Automobile industry**  
**Petroleum industry**
- Servicemen  
USE **Military personnel**
- Services, Customer  
USE **Customer services**
- Services for  
USE classes of persons, ethnic groups, animals, and types of schools with the subdivision  
*Services for*, e.g. **Handicapped—Services for** [to be added as needed]
- Services for the handicapped  
USE **Handicapped—Services for**
- Services of worship  
USE **Worship programs**
- Servicewomen  
USE **Military personnel**
- Servitude  
USE **Peonage**  
**Slavery**
- Servomechanisms** **629.8**
- UF Automatic control
- BT **Automation**  
**Feedback control systems**
- Set theory** **511.3**
- UF Aggregates  
Classes (Mathematics)  
Ensembles (Mathematics)  
Mathematical sets  
Sets (Mathematics)
- BT **Mathematics**
- NT **Arithmetic**  
**Boolean algebra**  
**Fractals**  
**Functions**  
**Number theory**  
**Topology**
- RT **Symbolic logic**
- Sets, Fractal  
USE **Fractals**
- Sets (Mathematics)  
USE **Set theory**
- Sets of fractional dimension  
USE **Fractals**
- Settlement of land  
USE **Land settlement**
- Settlements, Social  
USE **Social settlements**
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763** **940.2**
- BT **Europe—History—1492-1789**
- NT **United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War**
- Seventeenth century  
USE **World history—17th century**
- Seville (Spain). World's Fair, 1992  
USE **Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)**
- Sewage disposal** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**628.3**
- BT **Public health**  
**Refuse and refuse disposal**
- RT **Water pollution**
- Sewerage** (May subdiv. geog.) **628**
- UF Sewers
- BT **House drainage**  
**Municipal engineering**  
**Plumbing**  
**Sanitary engineering**
- RT **Drainage**
- Sewers  
USE **Sewerage**
- Sewing** **646.2**
- BT **Home economics**
- NT **Embroidery**  
**Quilting**  
**Soft toy making**
- RT **Dressmaking**  
**Needlework**  
**Sewing machines**
- Sewing machines** **646.2044**
- RT **Sewing**



**Sex 306.7**

Use for materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality. Materials on the physiological traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality are entered under **Sex (Biology)**. Materials on the psychology of sexuality are entered under **Sex (Psychology)**.

- UF Human beings—Sexual behavior
  - Human sexuality
  - Sexual behavior [*Former heading*]
  - Sexual practices
  - Sexuality
- SA social groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Sexual behavior*, e.g. **College students—Sexual behavior** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Human behavior**
- NT **Bisexuality**
  - College students—Sexual behavior**
  - Computer sex**
  - Homosexuality**
  - Sex crimes**
  - Sex in the workplace**
  - Sex role**
  - Sexual abstinence**
  - Sexual deviation**
  - Sexual harassment**
- RT **Sex (Biology)**
  - Sex (Psychology)**
  - Sexual disorders**
  - Sexual ethics**

**Sex bias**

USE **Sexism**

**Sex (Biology) 571.8; 612.6**

Use for materials on the physical traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality. Materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality are entered under **Sex**. Materials on the psychology of sexuality are entered under **Sex (Psychology)**.

- UF Sex—Physiological aspects
  - Sexuality
- BT **Biology**
- NT **Puberty**
  - Reproductive system**
  - Sexual behavior in animals**
  - Sexual disorders**
- RT **Reproduction**
  - Sex**

**Sex change**

USE **Transsexualism**

**Sex crimes (May subdiv. geog.) 364.15**

- UF Sexual abuse
  - Sexual crimes
  - Sexual offenses
- SA types of sex crimes [to be added as needed]
- BT **Crime**
  - Sex**
- NT **Child sexual abuse**
  - Incest**
  - Rape**

**Sex differences (Psychology) 155.3**

- BT **Sex (Psychology)**
- NT **Androgyny**
  - Sex role**

**Sex discrimination (May subdiv. geog.) 305.3**

Use for materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of one's sex. Materials on prejudicial attitudes toward people because of their sex are entered under **Sexism**.

- BT **Discrimination**
  - Sexism**
- NT **Equal rights amendments**
  - Women's rights**

**Sex disorders**

USE **Sexual disorders**

**Sex education (May subdiv. geog.) 372.37; 613.9071; 649**

- UF Sex instruction
- BT **Family life education**
- RT **Sexual hygiene**

**Sex in art**

USE **Erotic art**

**Sex in mass media 302.23**

- BT **Mass media**

**Sex in popular culture 306.7**

- BT **Popular culture**

**Sex in the office**

USE **Sex in the workplace**

**Sex in the workplace 306.7; 658**

- UF Office romance
  - Sex in the office

- BT **Sex**
  - Sexual harassment**

**Sex instruction**

USE **Sex education**

**Sex organs**

USE **Reproductive system**

Sex—Physiological aspects

USE **Sex (Biology)**

Sex—Psychological aspects

USE **Sex (Psychology)**

**Sex (Psychology) 155.3**

Use for materials on the psychology of sexuality. Materials on the social and behavioral aspects of sexuality are entered under **Sex**. Materials on the physiological traits that distinguish the male and female of a species and on the physiological aspects of sexuality are entered under **Sex (Biology)**.

UF Sex—Psychological aspects  
Sexual behavior, Psychology of  
Sexual psychology  
Sexuality

BT **Psychology**

NT **Femininity**

**Masculinity**

**Sex differences (Psychology)**

RT **Sex**

**Sex role 305.3**

Use for materials on the patterns of attitudes and behavior that are regarded as appropriate to one sex rather than the other.

UF Female role  
Gender identity  
Male role  
Sexual identity

BT **Sex**

**Sex differences (Psychology)**

**Social role**

NT **Androgyny**

**Transsexualism**

RT **Sexism**

**Sex therapy 616.6; 616.85**

BT **Psychotherapy**

RT **Sexual disorders**

**Sexism (May subdiv. geog.) 305.3**

Use for materials on prejudicial attitudes toward people because of their sex. Materials on the restriction or denial of rights, privileges, or choice because of one's sex are entered under **Sex discrimination**.

UF Sex bias

BT **Attitude (Psychology)**

**Prejudices**

NT **Sex discrimination**

RT **Sex role**

**Sexual abstinence 176; 306.73**

Use for materials on abstinence from sexual activity. Materials on the virtue that moderates and regulates the sexual appetite in human beings are entered under **Chastity**. Materials on the renunciation of marriage for religious reasons are entered under **Celibacy**.

UF Abstinence, Sexual

BT **Asceticism**

**Sex**

RT **Birth control**

**Celibacy**

**Chastity**

Sexual abuse

USE **Child sexual abuse**

**Sex crimes**

**Sexual harassment**

Sexual assault

USE **Rape**

Sexual behavior

USE **Sex**

**Sexual behavior in animals 591.56**

UF Animal sexual behavior

Animals—Sexual behavior

Breeding behavior

Mating behavior

Reproductive behavior

BT **Animal behavior**

**Sex (Biology)**

NT **Animal courtship**

Sexual behavior, Psychology of

USE **Sex (Psychology)**

Sexual crimes

USE **Sex crimes**

**Sexual deviation 306.7; 616.85**

UF Deviation, Sexual

Perversion, Sexual

Sexual perversion

BT **Sex**

**Sexual disorders**

**Sexual disorders 616.6; 616.85**

UF Sex disorders

BT **Sex (Biology)**

NT **Sexual deviation**

RT **Sex**

**Sex therapy**

**Sexual ethics (May subdiv. geog.) 176**

BT **Ethics**

NT **Adultery**

**Chastity**

**Free love**

**Prostitution**

**Sexual harassment**

RT **Sex**

**Sexual harassment (May subdiv. geog.)**

**331.13; 344**

UF Harassment, Sexual

Sexual abuse

- Sexual harassment—Continued**  
 BT **Sex**  
     **Sexual ethics**  
 RT **Sex in the workplace**
- Sexual hygiene 613.9**  
 UF Hygiene, Sexual  
     Social hygiene  
 BT **Hygiene**  
 NT **Birth control**  
     **Safe sex in AIDS prevention**  
     **Sexually transmitted diseases—**  
     **Prevention**  
 RT **Sex education**  
     **Sexually transmitted diseases**
- Sexual identity**  
 USE **Sex role**
- Sexual offenses**  
 USE **Sex crimes**
- Sexual perversion**  
 USE **Sexual deviation**
- Sexual practices**  
 USE **Sex**
- Sexual psychology**  
 USE **Sex (Psychology)**
- Sexuality**  
 USE **Sex**  
     **Sex (Biology)**  
     **Sex (Psychology)**
- Sexually abused children**  
 USE **Child sexual abuse**
- Sexually transmitted diseases (May**  
     subdiv. geog.) **616.95**  
 UF VD  
     Venereal diseases  
 SA types of sexually transmitted dis-  
     eases [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Communicable diseases**  
 NT **Syphilis**  
 RT **Sexual hygiene**
- Sexually transmitted diseases—Prevention**  
**616.95**  
 UF Safe sex  
 BT **Sexual hygiene**
- Shade gardens**  
 USE **Gardening in the shade**
- Shades and shadows 741.2**  
 UF Light and shade  
     Shadows  
 BT **Drawing**
- Shadow economy**  
 USE **Underground economy**
- Shadow pantomimes and plays 791.5**  
 BT **Amateur theater**  
     **Pantomimes**  
     **Puppets and puppet plays**  
     **Shadow pictures**  
     **Theater**
- Shadow pictures 793**  
 UF Hand shadows  
     Shadowplay  
 BT **Amusements**  
 NT **Shadow pantomimes and plays**
- Shadowpact (Fictional characters)**  
**741.5**  
 BT **Superheroes**
- Shadowplay**  
 USE **Shadow pictures**
- Shadows**  
 USE **Shades and shadows**
- Shady gardens**  
 USE **Gardening in the shade**
- Shaft sinking**  
 USE **Drilling and boring (Earth and**  
     **rocks)**
- Shakers (May subdiv. geog.) 289**  
 BT **Christian sects**
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 822.3**  
 When applicable, the subdivisions provided  
 with this heading may be used for other volu-  
 minous authors, e.g. Dante; Goethe; etc. These  
 headings are to be used for materials about  
 Shakespeare and about his writings. The texts  
 of his plays, etc., are not given subject head-  
 ings.
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adap-**  
**tations 822.3**  
 May be used for individual works, collec-  
 tions, or materials about literary, cinematic,  
 video, or television adaptations of Shake-  
 speare's works.  
 UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-  
     1616—Paraphrases
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Allu-**  
**sions 822.3**
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Anni-**  
**versaries 822.3**
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Au-**  
**thorship 822.3**  
 UF Bacon-Shakespeare controversy
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibli-**  
**ography 016.8223**
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biogra-**  
**phy—Psychology**  
 USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-**  
     **1616—Psychology**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 822.3**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Comedies 822.3**

Use for materials about the comedies, not for the texts of the plays.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 822.303**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Indexes

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism 822.3**

Use for materials discussing the criticism of Shakespeare's works, including historical materials. Criticism of Shakespeare's works in general is entered under **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616**. Criticism of the comedies is entered under **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Comedies**; criticism of the sonnets under **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Sonnets**; etc. Criticism of an individual play is entered under **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616**, followed by the title of the play.

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries 822.303**

BT Encyclopedias and dictionaries

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Discography 016.8223**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage setting and scenery

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Moral ideas

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Filmography 016.8223**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Histories 822.3**

Use for materials about the histories, not for the texts of the plays.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Indexes**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Influence 822.3**

Use for materials on Shakespeare's influence on national literatures, literary movements, or specific persons.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge 822.3**

Use for materials on Shakespeare's knowledge or treatment of specific subjects. May be subdivided by subject, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Knowledge—Animals**; etc.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Moral ideas**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Paraphrases**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc. 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, travesties, etc.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, travesties, etc.**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Parodies, imitations, etc.**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Poetic works 822.3**

Use for materials about the poetic works, not for the poetic texts themselves.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Portraits 822.3022**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies**

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychology**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychology 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography—Psychology

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Psychological studies

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations 822.3**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion and ethics

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Ethics**  
**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Religion**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Sonnets 822.3**

Use for materials about the sonnets, not for the texts of the sonnets.

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 792; 822.3**

BT **Theater**

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage setting and scenery

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramatic production**

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style

USE **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique**

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 822.3**

UF Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style

**Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies 822.3**

Use for materials about the tragedies, not for the texts of the plays.

**Shamanism (May subdiv. geog.) 291.144; 291.66**

BT **Religions**

RT **Shamans**

**Shamans (May subdiv. geog.) 200.92**

UF Medicine men

RT **Shamanism**

**Shame 152.4**

BT **Emotions**

RT **Guilt**

**Shape 516**

UF Shapes  
 Size and shape

SA types of geometric shapes, e.g.  
**Square** [to be added as needed]

BT **Concepts**  
**Geometry**  
**Perception**

NT **Square**

Shapes

USE **Shape**

**Sharecropping (May subdiv. geog.) 333.33**

BT **Farm tenancy**

Shared custody

USE **Child custody**

**Shared housing (May subdiv. geog.) 363.5; 643**

Use for materials on two or more single, unrelated adults who live together.

UF Home sharing

House sharing

BT **Housing**

NT **Unmarried couples**

RT **Roommates**

Shared parenting

USE **Part-time parenting**

Shared reading books

USE **Big books**

Shares of stock

USE **Stocks**

**Shareware (Computer software) 005.3**

Use for materials on computer software offered to consumers on a trial basis with the provision that they pay a voluntary fee if they want to use it.

UF Software for sharing

BT **Computer software**

Sharing of jobs

USE **Job sharing**

**Sheep 599.649; 636.3**

UF Lambs

BT **Domestic animals**  
**Mammals**

**Sheet metalwork 671.8**

UF Press working of metal

BT **Metalwork**

NT **Plate metalwork**

**Sheffield plate 739.2**

BT **Plate**

**Shellfish 594; 641.3**

BT **Aquatic animals**

NT **Crabs**

**Crustacea**

**Lobsters**

**Mollusks**

**Shells (May subdiv. geog.) 591.47; 594.147**

Use for popular materials on seashells and shell collecting. Systematic and comprehensive materials on shells are entered under **Mollusks**.

UF Sea shells

- Shells**—*Continued*  
 RT **Mollusks**  
 Shells (Projectiles)  
 USE **Projectiles**  
 Shelterbelts  
 USE **Windbreaks**  
 Shelters, Air raid  
 USE **Air raid shelters**  
 Sherlock Holmes (Fictitious character)  
 USE **Holmes, Sherlock (Fictional character)**  
**Sherlock Holmes films 791.43**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Sherlock Holmes films.  
 BT **Motion pictures**  
**Mystery films**  
 Shia  
 USE **Shiites**  
 Shiism  
 USE **Shiites**  
**Shiites** (May subdiv. geog.) **297.82**  
 UF Shia  
 Shiism  
 BT **Islamic sects**  
**Shinto** (May subdiv. geog.) **299.5**  
 BT **Religions**  
 Ship building  
 USE **Shipbuilding**  
 Ship models  
 USE **Ships—Models**  
**Ship pilots** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.89**  
 UF Pilots  
 Pilots and pilotage  
 BT **Sailors**  
 RT **Navigation**  
 Ship safety  
 USE **Ships—Safety regulations**  
 Ship salvage  
 USE **Marine salvage**  
**Shipbuilding** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.8**  
 UF Ship building  
 Ships—Construction  
 BT **Naval architecture**  
 NT **Marine engines**  
**Steamboats**  
 RT **Boatbuilding**  
**Ships**  
**Shipping** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.5**  
 UF Marine transportation  
 Ocean—Economic aspects  
 Ocean transportation  
 Sea transportation  
 Water transportation  
 BT **Transportation**  
 NT **Harbors**  
**Inland navigation**  
**Marine insurance**  
**Maritime law**  
**Territorial waters**  
 RT **Merchant marine**  
**Shipping—United States 387.00973**  
**Ships** (May subdiv. geog.) **387.2; 623.82**  
 UF Vessels (Ships)  
 SA types of ships and vessels and names of individual ships [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Clipper ships**  
**Hospital ships**  
**Lightships**  
**Merchant marine**  
**Sailing**  
**Steamboats**  
**Submarines**  
**Warships**  
**Yachts and yachting**  
 RT **Boats and boating**  
**Shipbuilding**  
 Ships—Construction  
 USE **Shipbuilding**  
 Ships in art  
 USE **Marine painting**  
**Ships—Models 623.82**  
 UF Model ships  
 Ship models  
 BT **Models and modelmaking**  
**Ships—Safety regulations 341.7; 343**  
 UF Merchant marine—Safety regulations  
 Ship safety  
 BT **Maritime law**  
**Safety regulations**  
**Shipwrecks 363.12; 910.4**  
 UF Marine disasters  
 SA names of wrecked ships [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Accidents**  
**Adventure and adventurers**  
**Disasters**  
**Navigation**  
**Voyages and travels**  
 RT **Marine salvage**  
**Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.**

**Shoe industry** (May subdiv. geog.)

**338.4; 685**

BT **Clothing industry**

**Leather industry**

RT **Shoes**

**Shoes** (May subdiv. geog.) **391.4; 646;**

**685**

UF **Boots**

**Footwear**

BT **Clothing and dress**

RT **Shoe industry**

**Shojo-ai 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about shojo-ai.

UF **Girl-love manga**

**Yuri**

BT **Manga**

**Shojo manga 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for girls ages 12-18.

BT **Manga**

**Shonen-ai 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about shonen-ai.

UF **Boy-love manga**

**Yaoi**

BT **Manga**

**Shonen manga 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about manga for boys ages 12-18.

BT **Manga**

**Shooting** (May subdiv. geog.) **799.3**

Use for materials on the use of firearms. Materials on shooting game are entered under **Hunting**.

NT **Archery**

**Decoys (Hunting)**

RT **Firearms**

**Hunting**

**Shooting stars**

USE **Meteors**

**Shootings in schools**

USE **School shootings**

**Shop management**

USE **Factory management**

**Shop practice**

USE **Machine shop practice**

**Shop windows**

USE **Show windows**

**Shoplifting 364.16**

BT **Theft**

**Shoppers' guides**

USE **Consumer education**

**Shopping**

**Shopping** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 640**

Use for materials on consumer buying. General materials on buying and materials on buying by commercial enterprises are entered under **Purchasing**.

UF **Buyers' guides**

**Marketing (Home economics)**

**Shoppers' guides**

SA types of products and services

with the subdivision *Purchasing*, e.g. **Automobiles—Purchasing** [to be added as needed]

BT **Home economics**

**Purchasing**

NT **Grocery shopping**

**Internet shopping**

RT **Consumer education**

**Shopping centers and malls** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 658.8**

UF **Malls, Shopping**

**Shopping malls**

BT **Commercial buildings**

**Retail trade**

RT **Stores**

**Shopping—Computer network resources**

USE **Internet shopping**

**Shopping—Internet resources**

USE **Internet shopping**

**Shopping malls**

USE **Shopping centers and malls**

**Shops**

USE **Stores**

**Short films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about short films.

BT **Motion pictures**

**Short plays**

USE **One act plays**

**Short stories 808.83**

Use for collections of short stories by one author or by several authors. Materials on the short story as a literary form and on the technique of writing short stories are entered under **Short story**.

UF **Stories**

BT **Fiction**

**Short stories—Indexes 016.80883**

**Short story 808.3**

Use for materials on the short story as a literary form and on the technique of writing

**Short story—Continued**

short stories. Collections of stories are entered under **Short stories**.

- BT **Authorship**
- Fiction**
- Literature**

- RT **Storytelling**

**Shorthand 653**

- UF Stenography
- BT **Business education**
- Office practice**
- Writing**
- RT **Abbreviations**

**Shortwave radio 621.3841**

- UF High-frequency radio
- UHF radio
- Ultrahigh frequency radio
- Very high frequency radio
- VHF radio
- BT **Radio**
- Radio frequency modulation**
- NT **Amateur radio stations**
- Citizens band radio**
- Microwave communication systems**
- Microwaves**

**Shotguns 683.4**

- UF Guns
- BT **Firearms**

**Show business**

- USE **Performing arts**

**Show windows 659.1**

- UF Shop windows
- Window dressing
- BT **Advertising**
- Decoration and ornament**
- Windows**

**Showers (Parties) 793.2**

- UF Baby showers
- Bridal showers
- Wedding showers
- BT **Parties**

**Showing off 302.5**

- UF Attention-seeking
- Seeking attention
- BT **Human behavior**

**Shrines (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 263; 726**

- NT **Tombs**
- RT **Pilgrims and pilgrimages**

**Shroud, Holy**

- USE **Holy Shroud**

**Shroud of Turin**

- USE **Holy Shroud**

**Shrubs (May subdiv. geog.) 582.1; 635.9**

- BT **Plants**
- Trees**
- NT **Evergreens**
- RT **Landscape gardening**
- Ornamental plants**

**Shyness 155.2**

- UF Bashfulness
- BT **Emotions**

**Sibling rivalry 306.875**

- BT **Child psychology**
- Siblings**

**Sibling sequence**

- USE **Birth order**

**Siblings 155.44; 306.875**

- UF Brothers and sisters
- Sisters and brothers
- BT **Family**
- NT **Brothers**
- Sibling rivalry**
- Sisters**
- Twins**

**Sick 305.9; 362.1**

- BT **Handicapped**
- NT **Church work with the sick**
- Cooking for the sick**
- First aid**
- Invalids**
- Mentally ill**
- Terminally ill**
- RT **Diseases**
- Home nursing**
- Nursing**
- Patients**

**Sick—Prayers 204; 242**

- BT **Prayers**

**Sickness**

- USE **Diseases**

**SIDS (Disease)**

- USE **Sudden infant death syndrome**

**Sieges**

- USE **Battles**

**Sight**

- USE **Vision**

**Sight saving books**

- USE **Large print books**

**Sign language 419**

- UF Deaf—Sign language



**Sign language—Continued**

- BT **Language and languages**
- NT **Native American sign language**
- RT **Deaf—Means of communication**  
**Signs and symbols**

**Sign painting 667**

- BT **Advertising**  
**Industrial painting**
- NT **Alphabets**
- RT **Lettering**  
**Signs and signboards**

**Signaling**

- USE types of transportation and communication with the subdivision *Signaling*, e.g. **Railroads—Signaling** [to be added as needed]

**Signals and signaling 388; 621.382**

- UF **Coastal signals**  
**Fog signals**  
**Military signaling**  
**Naval signaling**
- SA types of transportation and communication with the subdivision *Signaling*, e.g. **Railroads—Signaling** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Communication**  
**Military art and science**  
**Naval art and science**  
**Navigation**  
**Signs and symbols**

- NT **Railroads—Signaling**  
**Sonar**

- RT **Flags**

**Signboards**

- USE **Signs and signboards**

**Signed editions**

- USE **Autographed editions**

**Signets**

- USE **Seals (Numismatics)**

**Signs (Advertising)**

- USE **Signs and signboards**

**Signs and signboards 659.13**

- UF **Billboards**  
**Road signs**  
**Signboards**  
**Signs (Advertising)**

- BT **Advertising**

- NT **Electric signs**

- RT **Posters**

**Sign painting**

**Signs and symbols (May subdiv. geog.) 302.2; 419**

- UF **Emblems**  
**Symbols**

- BT **Communication**

- NT **Ciphers**  
**Cryptography**  
**Heraldry**  
**National emblems**  
**Signals and signaling**  
**State emblems**

- RT **Abbreviations**  
**Semiotics**  
**Sign language**  
**Symbolism**

**Signs and symbols in literature**

- USE **Symbolism in literature**

**Silage and silos 633.2**

- UF **Silos**

- BT **Feeds**  
**Forage plants**

**Silent films (May subdiv. geog.) 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about films made before the development of films with sound.

- UF **Silent motion pictures**

- BT **Motion pictures**

**Silent motion pictures**

- USE **Silent films**

**Silk (May subdiv. geog.) 677**

- BT **Fabrics**  
**Fibers**

- RT **Silkworms**

**Silk screen printing (May subdiv. geog.) 764**

- UF **Screen printing**  
**Serigraphy**

- BT **Color printing**  
**Stencil work**

- RT **Textile printing**

**Silkworms 595.78; 638**

- UF **Cocoons**

- BT **Beneficial insects**  
**Insects**  
**Moths**

- RT **Silk**

**Silos**

- USE **Silage and silos**

**Silver (May subdiv. geog.) 332.4; 669**

**Silver**—*Continued*

- BT **Chemical elements**
- Precious metals**
- NT **Silverwork**
- RT **Coinage**
- Money**
- Silver articles
- USE **Silverwork**
- Silver mines and mining** (May subdiv. geog.) **622**
- BT **Mines and mineral resources**
- NT **Prospecting**
- Silver plate
- USE **Plate**
- Silverware**
- Silver work
- USE **Silverwork**
- Silversmithing
- USE **Silverwork**
- Silverware** (May subdiv. geog.) **642;**
- 739.2**
- UF Flatware, Silver
- Silver plate
- BT **Decorative arts**
- Silverwork**
- Tableware**
- Silverwork** (May subdiv. geog.) **739.2**
- UF Silver articles
- Silver work
- Silversmithing
- BT **Art metalwork**
- Metalwork**
- Silver**
- NT **Native American silverwork**
- Plate**
- Silverware**
- Simple machines** **621.8**
- UF Machines, Simple
- SA types of simple machines, e.g.
- Wheels** [to be added as need-
- ed]
- BT **Machinery**
- Mechanical movements**
- Mechanics**
- NT **Wheels**
- Simplicity** **179; 646.7**
- BT **Conduct of life**
- Simulation, Computer
- USE **Computer simulation**
- Simulation games** **003**
- UF Gaming simulations
- BT **Game theory**
- NT **War games**
- Simulation games in education** **371.39**
- UF Educational gaming
- Educational simulation games
- Gaming, Educational
- BT **Education**
- Educational games**
- Game theory**
- Sin** **205; 241**
- BT **Ethics**
- Good and evil**
- Theology**
- NT **Avarice**
- Guilt**
- Pride and vanity**
- RT **Forgiveness of sin**
- Sin, Forgiveness of
- USE **Forgiveness of sin**
- Sinai Campaign, 1956** **956.04**
- UF Anglo-French intervention in
- Egypt, 1956
- Arab-Israel War, 1956
- Israel-Arab War, 1956
- BT **Egypt—History**
- Israel-Arab conflicts**
- Singers** **782.0092; 920**
- BT **Musicians**
- NT **African American singers**
- Singing** **782; 783**
- UF School music
- BT **Music**
- NT **Songbooks**
- Voice culture**
- RT **Choirs (Music)**
- Vocal music**
- Voice**
- Singing games** **796.1**
- BT **Games**
- Singing societies
- USE **Choral societies**
- Single child
- USE **Only child**
- Single men** (May subdiv. geog.) **155.6;**
- 306.81**
- UF Bachelors
- Unmarried men
- BT **Men**
- Single people**
- NT **Divorced men**

**Single-parent families** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.85**

Use for materials on households in which a parent living without a partner is rearing children. Materials on parents who were not married at the time of the birth of their children are entered under **Unmarried fathers** or **Unmarried mothers**.

UF One parent family  
 Single parent family

BT **Family**

RT **Single parents**

Single parent family

USE **Single-parent families**

**Single parents** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**306.85**

BT **Parents**  
**Unmarried couples**

NT **Children of single parents**  
**Unmarried fathers**  
**Unmarried mothers**

RT **Single-parent families**

Single parents' children

USE **Children of single parents**

**Single people** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**155.6; 306.81**

UF Unmarried people

NT **Divorced people**  
**Single men**  
**Single women**

Single rail railroads

USE **Monorail railroads**

Single-sex education

USE **Single-sex schools**

**Single-sex schools** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**370**

UF Single-sex education

BT **Schools**

**Single women** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**155.6; 306.81**

UF Unmarried women

BT **Single people**  
**Women**

NT **Divorced women**

**Sirius** **523.8**

BT **Stars**

Sisterhoods

USE **Monasticism and religious orders for women**

**Sisters** **306.875**

BT **Siblings**  
**Women**

Sisters and brothers

USE **Siblings**

Sisters (Religious)

USE **Nuns**

Sit-down strikes

USE **Strikes**

Sit-ins for civil rights

USE **Civil rights demonstrations**

Sitcoms

USE **Comedy television programs**

Site oriented art

USE **Earthworks (Art)**

Sitters (Babysitters)

USE **Babysitters**

Situation comedies

USE **Comedy television programs**

Six Day War, 1967

USE **Israel-Arab War, 1967**

Sixteenth century

USE **World history—16th century**

**Size** **530.8**

UF Large and small  
 Size and shape  
 Small and large

BT **Concepts**  
**Perception**

Size and shape

USE **Shape**  
**Size**

**Skateboarding** **796.22**

BT **Roller skating**

Skating

USE **Ice skating**  
**Roller skating**

Skeletal remains

USE **Anthropometry**

**Skeleton** **573.7; 611**

Use for materials limited to the morphology or mechanics of the skeleton, human or animal. Comprehensive and systematic materials on the anatomy of bones are entered under **Bones**.

BT **Musculoskeletal system**

RT **Bones**

**Skepticism** **149; 186; 211**

UF Scepticism  
 Unbelief

BT **Free thought**  
**Philosophy**  
**Rationalism**

RT **Agnosticism**  
**Belief and doubt**  
**Truth**

- Sketching
  - USE **Drawing**
- Ski resorts** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.93**
  - BT **Winter resorts**
- Skidoos
  - USE **Snowmobiles**
- Skiing** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.93**
  - UF Skis and skiing  
Snow skiing
  - BT **Winter sports**
- Skill
  - USE **Ability**
- Skilled labor** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.7**
  - BT **Labor**
- Skills
  - USE **Ability**
- Skin 611; 612.7**
  - BT **Anatomy**  
**Physiology**
- Skin—Care 616.5; 646.7**
  - UF Skin care  
Skin—Care and hygiene
- Skin care
  - USE **Skin—Care**
- Skin—Care and hygiene
  - USE **Skin—Care**
- Skin—Diseases 616.5**
  - UF Dermatitis
  - SA types of skin diseases [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Diseases**
  - NT **Acne**
- Skin diving** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.2**
  - Use for materials on free diving with mask, fins, and snorkel. Materials on free diving with the aid of a self-contained underwater breathing apparatus are entered under **Scuba diving**.
  - UF Free diving  
Snorkeling  
Underwater swimming
  - BT **Deep diving**
- Skinheads
  - USE **White supremacy movements**
- Skins
  - USE **Hides and skins**
- Skis and skiing
  - USE **Skiing**
- Skits 791**
  - BT **Amusements**  
**Theater**
- Sky 520; 551.5**
  - BT **Astronomy**  
**Atmosphere**
  - NT **Constellations**
- Sky diving
  - USE **Skydiving**
- Skydiving** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.5**
  - UF Sky diving
  - BT **Aeronautical sports**
- Skyscrapers** (May subdiv. geog.) **690; 720**
  - UF High rise buildings
  - BT **Buildings**
- Skyscrapers—Earthquake effects 690; 725**
  - BT **Buildings—Earthquake effects**  
**Earthquakes**
- Slander (Law)
  - USE **Libel and slander**
- Slang
  - USE names of languages with the subdivision *Slang*, e.g. **English language—Slang** [to be added as needed]
- Slanted journalism
  - USE **Journalism—Objectivity**
- Slapstick comedies
  - USE **Comedies**  
**Comedy films**  
**Comedy television programs**
- Slave insurrections
  - USE **Slave revolts**
- Slave narratives 306.3**
  - BT **Autobiography**  
**Slavery**
- Slave revolts** (May subdiv. geog.) **326; 909**
  - UF Slave insurrections
  - BT **Revolutions**
  - RT **Slavery**
- Slave trade** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.3; 381**
  - BT **International law**  
**Slavery**
- Slavery** (May subdiv. geog.) **177; 306.3; 326; 342**
  - UF Abolition of slavery  
Antislavery  
Servitude
  - BT **Crimes against humanity**
  - NT **Slave narratives**  
**Slave trade**

- Slavery**—*Continued*  
**Slaves**  
 RT **Abolitionists**  
**Forced labor**  
**Peonage**  
**Slave revolts**  
**Slaves—Emancipation**
- Slavery**—Emancipation  
 USE **Slaves—Emancipation**  
**Slavery—United States** 306.3; 326.0973  
 RT **Southern States—History**  
**Underground railroad**
- Slavery—United States—Fiction** 808.83; 813  
 Use for collections of stories dealing with slavery in the United States.
- Slaves** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3  
 BT **Slavery**  
 NT **Fugitive slaves**
- Slaves—Emancipation** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3  
 UF Abolition of slavery  
 Antislavery  
 Emancipation of slaves  
 Slavery—Emancipation  
 BT **Freedom**  
 RT **Abolitionists**  
**Slavery**
- Sled dog racing** (May subdiv. geog.) 798.8  
 UF Dog sled racing  
 BT **Winter sports**
- Sledding** 796.9  
 BT **Winter sports**  
 RT **Sleds**
- Sledges**  
 USE **Sleds**
- Sleds** 688.7  
 UF Sledges  
 Sleighs and sledges  
 BT **Vehicles**  
 RT **Sledding**
- Sleep** 154.6; 612.8; 613.7  
 BT **Brain**  
**Health**  
**Hygiene**  
**Mind and body**  
**Psychophysiology**  
**Rest**  
**Subconsciousness**  
 NT **Bedtime**
- RT **Dreams**  
**Insomnia**
- Sleeplessness  
 USE **Insomnia**
- Sleighs and sledges  
 USE **Sleds**
- Sleight of hand  
 USE **Juggling**  
**Magic tricks**
- Slide projectors  
 USE **Projectors**
- Slide rule** 510.28  
 BT **Calculators**  
**Logarithms**
- Slides (Photography)** 778.2  
 UF Color slides  
 Lantern slides  
 Photographic slides  
 BT **Photography**  
 RT **Filmstrips**
- Sloppiness  
 USE **Messiness**
- Sloth  
 USE **Laziness**
- Slovakia** 943.73  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
 RT **Czechoslovakia**
- Slow food movement** (May subdiv. geog.) 641.01  
 BT **Gastronomy**  
**Social movements**
- Slow learning children** 155.4; 371.92  
 Use for materials on children with less than average intelligence and slow social development who can nonetheless be educated and lead a normal life.  
 BT **Exceptional children**  
 NT **Learning disabilities**  
 RT **Mentally handicapped children**
- Slum clearance  
 USE **Urban renewal**
- Small and large  
 USE **Size**
- Small arms  
 USE **Firearms**
- Small business** (May subdiv. geog.) 338.6; 658.02  
 Use for materials on small independent business enterprises.  
 BT **Business**  
 NT **Entrepreneurship**  
**Home-based business**

**Small business—Continued**

- Underground economy**
- Small cars
  - USE **Compact cars**
- Small claims courts** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 347**
  - BT **Civil procedure**
  - Courts**
- Small loans
  - USE **Personal loans**
- Smell 152.1**
  - BT **Senses and sensation**
  - RT **Nose**
- Smelting 669**
  - BT **Furnaces**
  - NT **Blast furnaces**
  - Electrometallurgy**
  - Ore dressing**
  - RT **Metallurgy**
- Smocking 746.44**
  - BT **Needlework**
- Smoke-ending programs
  - USE **Smoking cessation programs**
- Smoke prevention 363.738; 628.5**
  - UF **Prevention of smoke**
  - BT **Sanitation**
- Smoke stacks
  - USE **Chimneys**
- Smokeless powder
  - USE **Gunpowder**
- Smoking** (May subdiv. geog.) **178; 613.85**
  - NT **Cigarettes**
  - Cigars**
  - Tobacco habit**
  - Tobacco pipes**
  - RT **Tobacco**
- Smoking cessation programs 613.85**
  - UF **How-to-stop-smoking programs**
  - Quit-smoking programs**
  - Smoke-ending programs**
  - BT **Tobacco habit**
- Smuggling 364.1**
  - UF **Contraband trade**
  - BT **Crime**
  - Tariff**
- Smuggling of drugs
  - USE **Drug traffic**
- Snack foods 641.5; 642**
  - UF **Snacks**
  - BT **Food**

- Snacks
  - USE **Snack foods**
- Snakes** (May subdiv. geog.) **597.96**
  - UF **Serpents**
  - Vipers**
  - SA **types of snakes, e.g. Rattle-**  
**snakes** [to be added as need-  
ed]
  - BT **Reptiles**
  - NT **Rattlesnakes**
  - Snakes as pets**
- Snakes as pets 636.088**
  - BT **Pets**
  - Snakes**
- Snapshots
  - USE **Photographs**
- Snobbery
  - USE **Snobs and snobbishness**
- Snobbishness
  - USE **Snobs and snobbishness**
- Snobbism
  - USE **Snobs and snobbishness**
- Snobs and snobbishness 303.3**
  - UF **Snobbery**
  - Snobbishness**
  - Snobbism**
  - RT **Pride and vanity**
- Snorkeling
  - USE **Skin diving**
- Snow** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.57**
  - BT **Precipitation (Meteorology)**
  - NT **Avalanches**
  - RT **Blizzards**
  - Storms**
- Snow boarding
  - USE **Snowboarding**
- Snow skiing
  - USE **Skiing**
- Snowboarding** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.939**
  - UF **Snow boarding**
  - BT **Winter sports**
- Snowmobiles 629.22; 796.94**
  - UF **Skidoos**
  - BT **All terrain vehicles**
- Soap 668**
  - BT **Cleaning compounds**
  - RT **Detergents**
- Soap box derbies 796.6**
  - BT **Racing**

- Soap carving  
 USE **Soap sculpture**
- Soap operas 791.44; 791.45**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about soap operas.  
 BT **Radio plays**  
**Television plays**  
 RT **Radio serials**  
**Television serials**
- Soap sculpture 736**  
 UF Soap carving  
 BT **Modeling**  
**Sculpture**
- Soaring flight  
 USE **Gliding and soaring**
- Sobriquets  
 USE **Nicknames**
- Soccer (May subdiv. geog.) 796.334**  
 BT **Ball games**  
**Football**  
**Sports**
- Soccer—Training 796.334**  
 BT **Physical education**
- Social ability  
 USE **Social skills**
- Social action (May subdiv. geog.) 361.2**  
 UF Social activism  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Citizen participation*, e.g. **City planning—Citizen participation** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Social policy**  
 NT **City planning—Citizen participation**  
 RT **Political participation**  
**Social problems**  
**Social work**
- Social activism  
 USE **Social action**
- Social adjustment 158; 303.3**  
 UF Adjustment, Social  
 BT **Human behavior**  
**Interpersonal relations**  
**Social psychology**  
 NT **Socially handicapped**  
 RT **Deviant behavior**
- Social alienation  
 USE **Alienation (Social psychology)**
- Social anthropology  
 USE **Ethnology**
- Social aspects  
 USE subjects with the subdivision *Social aspects*, e.g. **Genetic engineering—Social aspects** [to be added as needed]
- Social behavior  
 USE **Human behavior**
- Social case work 361.3**  
 UF Case work, Social  
 Family social work  
 BT **Social work**  
 NT **Parole**  
**Probation**  
 RT **Counseling**
- Social change (May subdiv. geog.) 303.4; 909**  
 UF Change, Social  
 Cultural change  
 Social evolution  
 BT **Anthropology**  
**Social sciences**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Community development**  
**Modernization (Sociology)**  
**Urbanization**
- Social classes (May subdiv. geog.) 305.5; 323.3**  
 UF Class distinction  
 Rank  
 Social distinctions  
 BT **Caste**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Class consciousness**  
**Elite (Social sciences)**  
**Intellectuals**  
**Middle class**  
**Rich**  
**Upper class**  
**Working class**
- Social competence  
 USE **Social skills**
- Social conditions 306.09; 909**  
 Use for materials on the social aspects of several of the following topics: labor, poverty, education, health, housing, recreation, moral conditions.  
 UF Social history  
 SA racial and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Social conditions* [to be added as needed]

**Social conditions—Continued**

- BT **Sociology**
- NT **African Americans—Social conditions**
- Blacks—Social conditions**
- Chicago (Ill.)—Social conditions**
- Cost and standard of living**
- Counter culture**
- Economic conditions**
- Jews—Social conditions**
- Labor**
- Men—Social conditions**
- Moral conditions**
- Native Americans—Social conditions**
- Ohio—Social conditions**
- Quality of life**
- Social movements**
- Social policy**
- Social problems**
- United States—Social conditions**
- Urbanization**
- Women—Social conditions**
- Social conflict** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF **Class conflict**
  - Class struggle**
  - Conflict, Social**
  - BT **Social psychology**
  - Sociology**
  - NT **Conflict management**
  - Conflict of generations**
  - Role conflict**
- Social conformity**
  - USE **Conformity**
- Social contract** **320.01; 320.1**
  - BT **Political science**
  - Sociology**
- Social customs**
  - USE **Manners and customs**
- Social democracy**
  - USE **Socialism**
- Social deviance**
  - USE **Deviant behavior**
- Social distinctions**
  - USE **Social classes**
- Social drinking**
  - USE **Drinking of alcoholic beverages**
- Social ecology**
  - USE **Human ecology**

- Social equality**
  - USE **Equality**
- Social ethics** (May subdiv. geog.) **170**
  - BT **Ethics**
  - Sociology**
  - NT **Political ethics**
  - RT **Social problems**
- Social evolution**
  - USE **Social change**
- Social geography**
  - USE **Human geography**
- Social group work** **361.4; 362**
  - UF **Group social work**
  - Group work, Social**
  - Social work with groups**
  - BT **Counseling**
  - Social work**
- Social groups** **302.3; 305**
  - UF **Group dynamics**
  - Groups, Social**
  - BT **Sociology**
  - NT **Elite (Social sciences)**
  - Leadership**
  - Neighborhood**
  - Social psychology**
  - Teams in the workplace**
- Social history**
  - USE **Social conditions**
- Social hygiene**
  - USE **Public health**
  - Sexual hygiene**
- Social identity**
  - USE **Group identity**
- Social insurance**
  - USE **Social security**
- Social isolation**
  - USE **Loneliness**
- Social justice** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.3**
  - BT **Equality**
  - Justice**
- Social learning**
  - USE **Socialization**
- Social life and customs**
  - USE **Manners and customs**
  - and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Social life and customs*, e.g. **Native Americans—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; United States—So-**



Social life and customs—*Continued*

**cial life and customs;** etc. [to be added as needed]

**Social medicine** (May subdiv. geog.)

**306.4; 362.1**

Use for materials on the study of social, genetic, and environmental influences on human disease and disability, as well as the promotion of health measures to protect both the individual and the community.

UF Medical care—Social aspects  
 Medical sociology  
 Medicine—Social aspects

BT **Medicine**

**Public health**  
**Public welfare**  
**Sociology**

NT **Hospices**

RT **Medical ethics**

**Social movements** (May subdiv. geog.)

**303.48**

SA types of social movements, e.g.  
**Environmental movement** [to be added as needed]

BT **Social conditions**

**Social psychology**

NT **Animal rights movement**

**Anti-apartheid movement**

**Antinuclear movement**

**Environmental movement**

**Labor movement**

**Militia movements**

**New Age movement**

**Peace movements**

**Pro-choice movement**

**Pro-life movement**

**Protest movements**

**Sanctuary movement**

**Separatist movements**

**Slow food movement**

**Survivalism**

**White supremacy movements**

**Youth movement**

**Social networking** **303.48**

Use for materials on a variety of Internet applications designed to help connect friends, business associates, or other individuals with common interests.

UF Online social networking  
 Social networks

BT **Communication**

Social networks

USE **Social networking**

Social planning

USE **Social policy**

**Social policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **361.6**

Use for materials on the ways a society regulates the relationships among individuals, groups, communities, and institutions, and on systematic procedures for achieving social goals and managing available resources to attain social change.

UF Government policy

National planning

Social planning

State planning

SA ethnic groups, classes of persons, and topics with the subdivision *Government policy*, e.g. **Homeless persons—Government policy**; and types of activities, facilities, industries, services, and undertakings with the subdivision *Planning*, e.g. **Transportation—Planning** [to be added as needed]

BT **Planning**

**Social conditions**

NT **Arts—Government policy**

**Education—Government policy**

**Homeless persons—Government policy**

**Land reform**

**Libraries—Government policy**

**Medical policy**

**Multiculturalism**

**Social action**

**Urban policy**

**Welfare state**

RT **Economic policy**

**Social policy—Chicago (Ill.)** **361.6; 977.3**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Social policy

**Social policy—Ohio** **361.6; 977.1**

UF Ohio—Social policy

**Social policy—United States** **361.6; 973**

UF United States—Social policy

**Social problems** (May subdiv. geog.) **361.1**

UF Reform, Social

Social reform

Social welfare

BT **Social conditions**

**Sociology**

NT **Alcoholism**

**Child labor**

**Social problems—Continued**

- Church and social problems**
- Crime**
- Discrimination**
- Drug abuse**
- Fetal alcohol syndrome**
- Homelessness**
- Juvenile delinquency**
- Poverty**
- Prison reform**
- Prostitution**
- Public health**
- Race discrimination**
- Solvent abuse**
- Suicide**
- Unemployment**
- RT **Social action**
- Social ethics**
- Social problems and the church
  - USE **Church and social problems**
- Social problems in education
  - USE **Educational sociology**
- Social progress
  - USE **Progress**
- Social psychology** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**302**
  - UF **Mass psychology**
  - BT **Human ecology**
  - Psychology**
  - Social groups**
  - Sociology**
  - NT **Alienation (Social psychology)**
  - Ambition**
  - Audiences**
  - Class consciousness**
  - Cooperativeness**
  - Discrimination**
  - Empathy**
  - Interpersonal relations**
  - Interviewing**
  - National characteristics**
  - Organizational behavior**
  - Political psychology**
  - Popularity**
  - Privacy**
  - Public opinion**
  - Social adjustment**
  - Social conflict**
  - Social movements**
  - Social role**
  - Social status**
  - Stereotype (Social psychology)**

**Violence**

- RT **Applied psychology**
- Crowds**
- Ethnopsychology**
- Social reform
  - USE **Social problems**
- Social responsibility of business** (May subdiv. geog.) **174; 658.4**
  - UF **Business—Social responsibility**
  - Corporate accountability**
  - Corporate responsibility**
  - Corporations—Social responsibility**
  - Industries—Social responsibility**
  - BT **Business**
  - Business ethics**
- Social role 302**
  - UF **Role, Social**
  - BT **Social psychology**
  - NT **Role conflict**
  - Role playing**
  - Sex role**
- Social sciences** (May subdiv. geog.) **300**
  - Use for general and comprehensive materials on the various branches of knowledge dealing with human society, such as sociology, political science, economics, etc.
  - UF **Social studies**
  - BT **Civilization**
  - NT **Anthropology**
  - Conservatism**
  - Cross-cultural studies**
  - Economics**
  - Gerontology**
  - History**
  - Human behavior**
  - Liberalism**
  - Political science**
  - Social change**
  - Social surveys**
  - Sociology**
- Social security** (May subdiv. geog.) **362; 368.4**
  - UF **Insurance, Social**
  - Social insurance**
  - BT **Pensions**
  - NT **Workers' compensation**
- Social service
  - USE **Social work**
- Social settlements** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**361.7; 362.5**

**Social settlements—Continued**

- UF Church settlements  
Neighborhood centers  
Settlements, Social
- SA names of settlements, e.g. **Hull House (Chicago, Ill.)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Charities**  
**Industrial welfare**  
**Social work**
- NT **Community centers**  
**Hull House (Chicago, Ill.)**

**Social skills 302; 646.7**

- UF Interpersonal competence  
Social ability  
Social competence
- BT **Interpersonal relations**  
**Life skills**

**Social standing**

- USE **Social status**

**Social status (May subdiv. geog.) 302**

- UF Social standing  
Socio-economic status  
Status, Social

- BT **Social psychology**

**Social studies**

- USE **Geography**  
**History**  
**Social sciences**

**Social surveys (May subdiv. geog.) 300.7**

Use for materials on the methods employed in conducting surveys of social and economic conditions.

- UF Community surveys
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Social conditions* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Social sciences**  
**Surveys**

**Social surveys—United States 301**

**Social systems 301**

- BT **Sociology**  
**System theory**

**Social values (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3**

- UF Group values
- BT **Values**

**Social welfare**

- USE **Charities**  
**Public welfare**  
**Social problems**

**Social work**

**Social work (May subdiv. geog.) 361.3**

Use for materials on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private. Materials on privately supported welfare activities are entered under **Charities**. Materials on tax-supported welfare activities are entered under **Public welfare**. General materials on the various policies, programs, services, and facilities to meet basic human needs, such as health, education, and welfare, are entered under **Human services**.

- UF Social service  
Social welfare  
Welfare work
- SA social work with particular groups of people, e.g. **Social work with the elderly**; and classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Services for*, e.g. **Handicapped—Services for** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Human services**

- NT **Charities**

**Child welfare**

**Community organization**

**Community services**

**Crisis centers**

**Group homes**

**Handicapped—Services for**

**Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**

**Industrial welfare**

**Public welfare**

**Social case work**

**Social group work**

**Social settlements**

**Social work with the elderly**

- RT **Social action**

Social work with groups

- USE **Social group work**

**Social work with the elderly 362.6**

- BT **Elderly**

**Social work**

**Socialism (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5; 335**

- UF Social democracy

- BT **Collectivism**

**Economics**

**Political science**

- NT **Collective settlements**

**Dialectical materialism**

**Government ownership**

**Proletariat**

- Socialism**—*Continued*  
**Utopias**  
 RT **Communism**  
**Marxism**  
**National socialism**
- Socialism—United States** 320.5;  
 335.00973
- Socialization** (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3  
 Use for materials on the process by which individuals acquire group values and learn to function effectively in society.  
 UF Children—Socialization  
 Social learning  
 BT **Acculturation**  
**Child rearing**  
**Education**  
**Sociology**  
 NT **Americanization**  
**Peer pressure**
- Socialization of industry  
 USE **Government ownership**
- Socialized medicine  
 USE **National health insurance**  
**State medicine**
- Socially handicapped** (May subdiv. geog.) 362  
 UF Culturally deprived  
 Culturally handicapped  
 Disadvantaged  
 Underprivileged  
 BT **Handicapped**  
**Social adjustment**  
 NT **Socially handicapped children**
- Socially handicapped children** (May subdiv. geog.) 362.74  
 UF Culturally deprived children  
 Culturally handicapped children  
 Disadvantaged children  
 Underprivileged children  
 BT **Handicapped children**  
**Socially handicapped**  
 RT **At risk students**
- Socials  
 USE **Church entertainments**
- Societies** (May subdiv. geog.) 060  
 UF Learned societies  
 SA types of societies, e.g. **Choral societies**; subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, individual persons, and sacred works
- with the subdivision *Societies*, e.g. **Agriculture—Societies**; **Women—Societies**; etc.; and names of individual societies [to be added as needed]
- BT **Associations**  
 NT **Agriculture—Societies**  
**Boys' clubs**  
**Chemistry—Societies**  
**Choral societies**  
**Cooperative societies**  
**Education—Societies**  
**Elderly—Societies**  
**Girls' clubs**  
**History—Societies**  
**Labor unions**  
**Men—Societies**  
**Parent-teacher associations**  
**Science—Societies**  
**Secret societies**  
**Students—Societies**  
**Women—Societies**  
 RT **Clubs**
- Society and art  
 USE **Art and society**
- Society and language  
 USE **Sociolinguistics**
- Society and religion  
 USE **Religion and sociology**
- Society of Friends** (May subdiv. geog.) 289.6  
 UF Friends, Society of Quakers  
 BT **Christian sects**
- Society, Primitive  
 USE **Primitive societies**
- Society—Religious aspects  
 USE **Religion and sociology**
- Socio-economic status  
 USE **Social status**
- Sociobiology** 304.5; 577.8; 591.56  
 Use for materials on the biological basis of social behavior, especially as transmitted genetically.  
 UF Biology—Social aspects  
 BT **Comparative psychology**  
**Sociology**
- Sociolinguistics** (May subdiv. geog.) 306.44  
 Use for materials on the study of the social aspects of language, particularly linguistic behavior, as determined by sociocultural factors.

**Sociolinguistics—Continued**

- UF Language and society
- Society and language
- Sociology of language
- BT **Language and languages**
- Linguistics**
- Sociology**
- Sociology** (May subdiv. geog.) **301**
- SA sociology of particular religions, e.g. **Christian sociology**; and racial and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Social conditions*, e.g. **United States—Social conditions** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Social sciences**
- NT **Christian sociology**
- Cities and towns**
- Communication**
- Educational sociology**
- Equality**
- Ethnic relations**
- Ethnopsychology**
- Family**
- Human ecology**
- Human settlements**
- Individualism**
- Information society**
- Labor**
- Marxism**
- Organizational sociology**
- Population**
- Race relations**
- Religion and sociology**
- Rural sociology**
- Social change**
- Social classes**
- Social conditions**
- Social conflict**
- Social contract**
- Social ethics**
- Social groups**
- Social medicine**
- Social problems**
- Social psychology**
- Social systems**
- Socialization**
- Sociobiology**
- Sociolinguistics**
- Urban sociology**

RT **Civilization**

**Culture**

- Sociology and art
- USE **Art and society**
- Sociology and religion
- USE **Religion and sociology**
- Sociology—Book reviews 301**
- Sociology, Christian
- USE **Christian sociology**
- Sociology of language
- USE **Sociolinguistics**
- Sociology of organizations
- USE **Organizational sociology**
- Sociology of religion
- USE **Religion and sociology**
- Sociology, Rural
- USE **Rural sociology**
- Sociology, Urban
- USE **Urban sociology**
- Sodium content of food
- USE **Food—Sodium content**
- Soft toy making 745.592**
- UF Stuffed toy making
- BT **Sewing**
- Toy making**
- Softball 796.357**
- BT **Ball games**
- Baseball**
- Software, Computer
- USE **Computer software**
- Software for sharing
- USE **Shareware (Computer software)**
- Software viruses
- USE **Computer viruses**
- Soil conservation** (May subdiv. geog.) **631.4**
- UF Conservation of the soil
- BT **Conservation of natural resources**
- Environmental protection**
- RT **Erosion**
- Soil erosion**
- Soil engineering
- USE **Soil mechanics**
- Soil erosion** (May subdiv. geog.) **631.4**
- UF Top soil loss
- BT **Erosion**
- RT **Soil conservation**
- Soil fertility
- USE **Soils**

- Soil mechanics 620.1**
  - UF Soil engineering
  - Soils (Engineering)
  - BT **Mechanics**
  - Structural engineering**
  - RT **Foundations**
  - Roads**
  - Soils**
- Soil microbiology 631.4**
  - UF Soils—Bacteriology
  - BT **Microbiology**
  - Sanitary engineering**
  - RT **Agricultural bacteriology**
- Soilless agriculture
  - USE **Hydroponics**
- Soils (May subdiv. geog.) 631.4**
  - UF Soil fertility
  - BT **Agriculture**
  - Economic geology**
  - NT **Clay**
  - Compost**
  - Fertilizers**
  - RT **Agricultural chemistry**
  - Soil mechanics**
- Soils—Bacteriology
  - USE **Soil microbiology**
- Soils (Engineering)
  - USE **Soil mechanics**
- Soils, Lunar
  - USE **Lunar soil**
- Solace
  - USE **Consolation**
- Solar batteries 621.31**
  - UF Batteries, Solar
  - Solar cells
  - Sun powered batteries
  - BT **Electric batteries**
  - Photovoltaic power generation**
  - Solar radiation**
- Solar cells
  - USE **Photovoltaic power generation**
  - Solar batteries**
- Solar eclipses 523.7**
  - UF Eclipses, Solar
  - Sun—Eclipses
  - BT **Astronomy**
- Solar energy (May subdiv. geog.) 333.792; 621.47**
  - UF Solar power
  - BT **Energy resources**
  - Renewable energy resources**
- Solar radiation**
  - Sun**
  - NT **Photovoltaic power generation**
  - Solar engines**
  - Solar heating**
  - Solar engines 621.47**
  - BT **Engines**
  - Solar energy**
  - Solar heating 621.47; 697**
  - SA types of solar heating applications, e.g. **Solar homes** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Heating**
  - Solar energy**
  - NT **Solar homes**
  - Solar homes 697; 728**
  - BT **Domestic architecture**
  - Houses**
  - Solar heating**
- Solar physics
  - USE **Sun**
- Solar power
  - USE **Solar energy**
- Solar radiation 523.7; 621.47**
  - UF Radiation, Solar
  - Sun—Radiation
  - BT **Meteorology**
  - Space environment**
  - NT **Greenhouse effect**
  - Solar batteries**
  - Solar energy**
  - Sunspots**
- Solar system 523.2**
  - BT **Astronomy**
  - Stars**
  - NT **Asteroids**
  - Comets**
  - Earth**
  - Meteors**
  - Moon**
  - Planets**
  - Satellites**
  - Sun**
- Solder and soldering
  - USE **Soldering**
- Soldering 671.5**
  - UF Solder and soldering
  - BT **Metals**
  - Metalwork**
  - RT **Welding**

**Soldiers** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.0092; 920**  
 UF **Army life**  
     **Soldiers' life**  
 SA names of countries with the subhead *Army* and the subdivision *Military life*, e.g. **United States. Army—Military life** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Armies**  
     **Military personnel**  
 NT **Mercenary soldiers**  
     **Missing in action**  
     **United States. Army—Military life**  
     **United States. Army—Officers**  
 RT **Veterans**  
 Soldiers' handbooks  
 USE **United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**  
 Soldiers—Hygiene  
 USE **Military personnel—Health and hygiene**  
 Soldiers' life  
 USE **Soldiers**  
     and names of countries with the subhead *Army* and the subdivision *Military life*, e.g. **United States. Army—Military life** [to be added as needed]  
 Soldiers of fortune  
 USE **Mercenary soldiers**  
 Soldiers' songs  
 USE **War songs**  
**Soldiers—United States** **355.0092; 920**  
 UF GIs  
     United States—Soldiers  
 Solicitors  
 USE **Lawyers**  
**Solid geometry** **516.23**  
 UF **Geometry, Solid**  
 BT **Geometry**  
 Solid waste disposal  
 USE **Refuse and refuse disposal**  
**Solids** **530.4; 531; 541**  
 BT **Physical chemistry**  
     **Physics**  
 NT **Crystals**  
**Solitaire (Game)** **795.4**  
 UF **Patience (Game)**  
 BT **Card games**

**Solitude** **155.9**  
 UF **Seclusion**  
 RT **Loneliness**  
     **Privacy**  
**Solvent abuse** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.29**  
 UF **Aerosol sniffing**  
     **Glue sniffing**  
     **Inhalant abuse**  
     **Inhalation abuse of solvents**  
     **Paint sniffing**  
     **Substance abuse**  
 BT **Social problems**  
 RT **Drug abuse**  
**Somalia** **967.73**  
     May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.  
**Sonar** **621.389**  
 UF **Sound navigation**  
 BT **Signals and signaling**  
**Sonata** **784.18**  
     Use for musical scores and for materials on the sonata as a musical form.  
 UF **Sonatas**  
 BT **Musical form**  
 Sonatas  
 USE **Sonata**  
 Song books  
 USE **Songbooks**  
 Song lyrics  
 USE **Popular song lyrics**  
 Song writing  
 USE **Composition (Music)**  
     **Popular music—Writing and publishing**  
**Songbooks** **782.42**  
     Use for general collections of songs that contain both words and music. Similar collections limited to sacred songs are entered under **Hymnals**. Materials about songs are entered under **Songs**. Collections of songs on a single subject are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Songs*.  
 UF **Song books**  
 BT **Singing**  
     **Songs**  
 NT **Hymnals**  
     **School songbooks**  
**Songs** **782.42**  
     Use for materials about songs. General collections of songs that contain both words and music are entered under **Songbooks**. Collections of songs that contain the words but not the music are entered under **Poetry—Collections** for classical songs and under **Popular song lyrics** for popular songs.

**Songs**—*Continued*

- SA types of songs, e.g. **Children's songs**; songs of particular countries, e.g. **American songs**; subjects, classes of persons, and names of persons, corporate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision *Songs*, for collections or individual songs about the topic or associated with the entity named, e.g. **Cowhands—Songs; Surfing—Songs; United States Military Academy—Songs; World War, 1939-1945—Songs**; etc.; and names of individual songs [to be added as needed]
- BT **Poetry**
- Vocal music**
- NT **African songs**
- American songs**
- Ballads**
- Carols**
- Children's songs**
- Cowhands—Songs**
- Folk songs**
- Hymns**
- Lullabies**
- National songs**
- Popular music**
- School songbooks**
- Sea songs**
- Songbooks**
- State songs**
- Students' songs**
- Surfing—Songs**
- United States. Army—Songs**
- War songs**
- Songs, African
  - USE **African songs**
- Songs, African American
  - USE **African American music**
- Songs and music
  - USE music of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. **American music; Native American music**; etc.; types of music, e.g. **Vocal music**; and subjects, classes of persons, and names of individual persons, corporate bodies, places, or wars, with the subdivision *Songs* for collections of songs or materials about songs pertaining to the topic or entity named, e.g. **Cowhands—Songs; Surfing—Songs; United States Military Academy—Songs** [to be added as needed]
- Songs for children
  - USE **Children's songs**
- Songwriters
  - USE **Composers**
  - Lyricists**
- Songwriting
  - USE **Composition (Music)**
  - Popular music—Writing and publishing**
- Sons 306.874**
- BT **Family**
- Men**
- NT **Father-son relationship**
- Mother-son relationship**
- Sons and fathers
  - USE **Father-son relationship**
- Sons and mothers
  - USE **Mother-son relationship**
- Soothsaying
  - USE **Divination**
- Soporifics
  - USE **Narcotics**
- Sorcery
  - USE **Magic**
  - Occultism**
  - Witchcraft**
- Sororities
  - USE **Fraternities and sororities**
- Sorrow
  - USE **Bereavement**
  - Grief**
  - Joy and sorrow**
- Soul 128; 233**
- UF **Spirit**
- BT **Future life**
- Human beings (Theology)**
- Philosophy**
- NT **Immortality**
- Psychology**
- RT **Reincarnation**
- Sound 534; 620.2**
- UF **Acoustics**



**Sound—Continued**

- BT **Physics**
  - Pneumatics**
  - Radiation**
- NT **Architectural acoustics**
  - Computer sound processing**
  - Hearing**
  - Noise**
  - Phonetics**
  - Sound effects**
  - Soundproofing**
  - Sounds**
  - Ultrasonics**
  - Vibration**
- RT **Music—Acoustics and physics**

**Sound effects 534; 620.2**

- BT **Sound**
- Sound insulation
  - USE **Soundproofing**
- Sound navigation
  - USE **Sonar**
- Sound processing, Computer
  - USE **Computer sound processing**

**Sound recording**

- USE **Sound—Recording and reproducing**

**Sound—Recording and reproducing 621.389**

Use for materials on the equipment or the process by which sound is recorded. Materials on sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the equipment, process, or format are entered under **Sound recordings**. Materials about the format are entered under the format, e.g. **Compact discs**.

- UF Sound recording
- SA methods of recording, e.g. **Magnetic recorders and recording** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Compact disc players**
  - High-fidelity sound systems**
  - MP3 players**
  - Stereophonic sound systems**
- RT **Phonograph**
  - Sound recordings**

**Sound recordings (May subdiv. geog.) 621.389; 780.26**

Use for general materials and for materials on sound recordings that emphasize the content of the recording rather than the format. Materials about the format are entered under the format, e.g. **Compact discs**. Materials about the equipment or the process by which sound is recorded are entered under **Sound—Recording and reproducing**.

- UF Audio cassettes
  - Audiotapes
  - Cassette tapes, Audio
  - Discography
  - Phonograph records
  - Recordings, Sound
  - Records, Phonograph
  - Tape recordings, Audio
- SA types of sound recordings, e.g. **Compact discs** and types of music with the subdivision *Sound recordings*, e.g. **Opera—Sound recordings** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Audiovisual materials**
- NT **Audiobooks**
  - Compact discs**
  - Grammy Awards**
  - Opera—Sound recordings**
- RT **Sound—Recording and reproducing**

**Sound recordings—Copyright**

- USE **Copyright—Sound recordings**

**Sound waves 534; 620.2**

- BT **Vibration**
  - Waves**
- NT **Ultrasonic waves**

**Soundproofing 620.2; 693.8**

- UF Insulation (Sound)
  - Sound insulation
- BT **Architectural acoustics**
  - Sound**

**Sounds 534; 620.2**

- BT **Sound**
- Soups 641.8**
  - BT **Cooking**

**Sources**

- USE historical subjects, periods of history, individual literary and sacred works, and names of wars with the subdivision *Sources*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Sources**; and subjects, ethnic groups, classes of persons, corporate bodies, and names of countries, states, etc., with the subdivisions *History—Sources*; e.g. **United States—History—Sources** [to be added as needed]

**South Africa 968**

Use for materials on the Republic of South Africa.

UF Republic of South Africa  
Union of South Africa

BT **Africa**  
**Southern Africa**

**South Africa—History 968**

**South Africa—Race relations 305.800968; 968**

BT **Race relations**  
NT **Anti-apartheid movement**  
**Apartheid**

South African Dutch  
USE **Afrikaners**

South Africans, Afrikaans-speaking  
USE **Afrikaners**

**South America 980**  
BT **America**

South American literature  
USE **Latin American literature**

South Atlantic States  
USE **Atlantic States**

South Korea  
USE **Korea (South)**

South Pacific region  
USE **Oceania**

**South Pole 998**  
BT **Polar regions**  
RT **Antarctica**

South Sea Islands  
USE **Oceania**

South Seas  
USE **Oceania**

South (U.S.)  
USE **Southern States**

**Southeast Asia 959**  
Use for materials dealing collectively with the region of Asia that includes Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, and the Philippines.

UF Asia, Southeastern  
BT **Asia**  
NT **Indochina**

**Southern Africa 968**

Use for materials dealing collectively with the area south of the countries of Zaire and Tanzania. Southern Africa includes the political entities of Angola, Botswana, Comoros, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia, and Zimbabwe. Materials on the Republic of South Africa are entered under **South Africa**.

UF Africa, Southern  
BT **Africa**

NT **South Africa**

**Southern cooking 641.5975**  
BT **Cooking**

Southern lights  
USE **Auroras**

Southern literature  
USE **American literature—Southern States**

**Southern States 975**  
UF South (U.S.)

BT **United States**  
Southern States—African Americans  
USE **African Americans—Southern States**

**Southern States—History 975**  
BT **United States—History**  
RT **Slavery—United States**

Southwest, New  
USE **Southwestern States**

Southwest, Old  
USE **Old Southwest**

Southwest Pacific region  
USE **Oceania**

**Southwestern States 979**  
Use for materials on that part of the United States that corresponds roughly with the old Spanish province of New Mexico, including the present Arizona, New Mexico, southern Colorado, Utah, Nevada, and California.

UF Southwest, New  
BT **United States**

Sovereigns  
USE **Emperors**  
**Kings and rulers**  
**Monarchy**  
**Queens**

**Sovereignty (May subdiv. geog.) 320.1**  
BT **International law**  
**Political science**

NT **Secession**  
RT **National self-determination**

Soviet communism  
USE **Communism—Soviet Union**

**Soviet literature 890**  
Use for materials on several of the literatures of the Soviet Union. Materials on the individual literatures of the republics that made up the Soviet Union are entered with the appropriate adjective, e.g. **Russian literature**; etc.

UF Literatures of the Soviet Union  
Soviet Union—Literatures  
BT **Literature**  
RT **Russian literature**

Soviet people

USE **Soviets (People)**

**Soviet Union 947.084**

Use for materials on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics between 1917 and 1991. Materials on Russia or the Russian empire before 1917 are entered under **Russia**. Materials on the independent republic of Russia since its establishment in December 1991 are entered under **Russia (Federation)**. Materials on several or all of the countries that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991 are entered under **Former Soviet republics**. Material specifically on the federation of former Soviet republics, which was established in December 1991 and does not include the Baltic states, are entered under **Commonwealth of Independent States**. The Baltic states and the other republics of the former Soviet Union are: Armenia (Republic); Azerbaijan; Belarus; Estonia; Georgia (Republic); Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Latvia; Lithuania; Moldova; Tajikistan; Turkmenistan; Ukraine; and Uzbekistan; to be added as needed. The adjective Soviet is used to refer to the Soviet Union as a whole between 1917 and 1991, e.g. **Soviet literature**. Materials on the citizens of the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1991 are entered under **Soviets (People)**. Materials on topics pertaining to individual republics, nationalities, or ethnic groups of the former Soviet Union are to be added as needed with the appropriate qualifier, e.g., **Russians**; **Russian language**; etc.

UF Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

USSR

NT **Russians**

**Soviets (People)**

RT **Former Soviet republics**

**Russia**

**Russia (Federation)**

Soviet Union—Communism

USE **Communism—Soviet Union**

**Soviet Union—History 947.084**

UF Soviet Union—History—1917-1991

**Soviet Union—History—1917-1921, Revolution 947.084**

UF Russian revolution

BT **Revolutions**

**Soviet Union—History—1917-1925 947.084**

Soviet Union—History—1917-1991

USE **Soviet Union—History**

**Soviet Union—History—1925-1953 947.084**

Soviet Union—History—1939-1940, War with Finland

USE **Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940**

Soviet Union—History—1953-1985

USE **Soviet Union—History—1953-1991**

**Soviet Union—History—1953-1991 947.085**

UF Soviet Union—History—1953-1985

Soviet Union—History—1985-1991

Soviet Union—History—1985-1991

USE **Soviet Union—History—1953-1991**

Soviet Union—Literatures

USE **Soviet literature**

**Soviets (People) 920; 947.084**

Use for materials on the citizens of the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1991, not limited to a single national or ethnic group. Materials on the individual ethnic groups of the former Soviet Union are entered under the name for the ethnic group, e.g. **Russians**; etc.

UF Soviet people

BT **Soviet Union**

**Soybean 633.3**

BT **Forage plants**

Space age

USE **Astronautics and civilization**

**Space and time 115**

UF Time and space

BT **Fourth dimension**

**Metaphysics**

**Space sciences**

**Time**

NT **Cyberspace**

**Personal space**

**Time travel**

RT **Relativity (Physics)**

Space-based weapons

USE **Space weapons**

**Space biology 571.0919; 612**

Use for materials on the biology of humans or other earth creatures while in outer space. Materials on the possibility of indigenous life in outer space are entered under **Life on other planets**.

UF Astrobiology

Cosmobiology

BT **Biology**

**Space sciences**

NT **Space medicine**

**Space chemistry 523**

UF Astrochemistry

Cosmochemistry

BT **Chemistry**

**Space colonies 629.44; 999**

Use for materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies. Materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization are entered under **Extraterrestrial bases**. Materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships, are entered under **Space stations**.

- UF Colonies, Space  
Communities, Space  
Outer space—Colonies
- BT **Aeronautics and civilization**
- RT **Extraterrestrial bases**

Space commercialization

USE **Space industrialization**

Space communication

USE **Aeronautics—Communication systems**  
**Interstellar communication**

**Space debris 629.4**

- UF Debris in space  
Junk in space  
Space pollution

BT **Pollution**  
**Space environment**

**Space environment 629.4**

- UF Environment, Space  
Extraterrestrial environment  
Space weather

BT **Astronomy**  
**Outer space**

NT **Cosmic rays**  
**Solar radiation**  
**Space debris**

Space exploration (Aeronautics)

USE **Outer space—Exploration**

**Space flight 629.4**

Use for materials on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth's atmosphere. General materials and imaginary accounts of travel to other planets are entered under **Interplanetary voyages**.

- UF Humans in space  
Man in space  
Manned space flight  
People in space  
Rocket flight  
Space travel

SA names of projects, e.g. **Gemini project**; and space flight to particular places, e.g. **Space flight to the moon** [to be added as needed]

BT **Aeronautics—Flights**

**Astronautics**

NT **Astronauts**

**Extravehicular activity (Space flight)**

**Gemini project**

**Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**

**Outer space—Exploration**

**Space flight to the moon**

RT **Astrodynamics**

**Interplanetary voyages**

**Navigation (Astronautics)**

**Space medicine**

**Space vehicles**

Space flight (Fiction)

USE **Imaginary voyages**  
**Science fiction**

Space flight—Law and legislation

USE **Space law**

Space flight—Rescue work

USE **Space rescue operations**

**Space flight to the moon 629.45**

- UF Flight to the moon  
Lunar expeditions  
Moon, Voyages to  
Voyages to the moon

BT **Astronautics**  
**Space flight**

NT **Apollo project**  
**Moon—Exploration**

**Space heaters 644; 697**

BT **Heating**  
NT **Fireplaces**  
**Stoves**

Space industrial processing

USE **Space industrialization**

**Space industrialization** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.44**

- UF Commercial endeavors in space  
Industrial uses of space  
Manufacturing in space  
Space commercialization  
Space industrial processing  
Space manufacturing  
Space stations—Industrial applications

BT **Industrialization**

Space laboratories

USE **Space stations**

**Space law** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.4**

**Space law—Continued**

- UF Aerospace law
  - Artificial satellites—Law and legislation
  - Astronautics—Law and legislation
  - Space flight—Law and legislation
  - Space stations—Law and legislation
- BT **Astronautics and civilization**
  - International law**
  - Law**

Space manufacturing

- USE **Space industrialization**

**Space medicine 616.9**

- UF Aerospace medicine
  - Bioastronautics
- BT **Medicine**
  - Space biology**
  - Space sciences**
- NT **Life support systems (Space environment)**
  - Weightlessness**
- RT **Aviation medicine**
  - Space flight**

Space navigation

- USE **Navigation (Astronautics)**

Space nutrition

- USE **Astronauts—Nutrition**

**Space optics 535**

- BT **Optics**
  - Space sciences**
- NT **Astronautical instruments**
  - Astronomical instruments**
- RT **Optical instruments**
  - Remote sensing**

Space orbital rendezvous

- USE **Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**

Space, Outer

- USE **Outer space**

Space, Personal

- USE **Personal space**

**Space photography 778.3**

- UF Photographs from space
  - Photography in astronautics
- SA celestial bodies or objects in space with the subdivision *Pictorial works* [to be added as needed]

BT **Photography**

**Photography—Scientific applications**

- NT **Mars (Planet)—Pictorial works**
  - Moon—Pictorial works**

Space platforms

- USE **Space stations**

Space pollution

- USE **Space debris**

Space power

- USE **Astronautics and civilization**

**Space probes 629.43**

Use for materials on space exploration by remote control from earth.

- SA types of probes, e.g. **Lunar probes**; **Mars probes**; etc.; and names of space vehicles and space projects, e.g. **Project Voyager** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Outer space—Exploration**
  - Space vehicles**

- NT **Lunar probes**
  - Mars probes**

**Space rescue operations 629.45**

- UF Rescue operations, Space
  - Space flight—Rescue work
  - Space vehicles—Rescue work

- BT **Rescue work**

Space research

- USE **Outer space—Exploration**
  - Space sciences**

Space rockets

- USE **Space vehicles**

**Space sciences (May subdiv. geog.) 500.5**

Use for general materials and for scientific results of space exploration and scientific applications of space flight.

- UF Science and space
  - Space research

- BT **Science**

- NT **Outer space**
  - Space and time**
  - Space biology**
  - Space medicine**
  - Space optics**

- RT **Astronautics**
  - Astronomy**

**Space sciences—International cooperation 500.5**

- BT **International cooperation**

- Space ships
  - USE **Space vehicles**
- Space shuttles 629.44**
  - SA names of individual space shuttles [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Space vehicles**
- Space stations 629.44**
  - Use for materials on manned installations orbiting in space for specific functions, such as servicing space ships. Materials on bases established on natural extraterrestrial bodies for specific functions other than colonization are entered under **Extraterrestrial bases**. Materials on communities established in space or on natural extraterrestrial bodies are entered under **Space colonies**.
  - UF Orbital laboratories
    - Orbiting vehicles
    - Space laboratories
    - Space platforms
  - BT **Artificial satellites**
    - Astronautics**
    - Space vehicles**
  - NT **Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**
- Space stations—Industrial applications
  - USE **Space industrialization**
- Space stations—Law and legislation
  - USE **Space law**
- Space suits 629.47**
  - UF Astronauts—Clothing
  - BT **Life support systems (Space environment)**
- Space telecommunication
  - USE **Interstellar communication**
- Space travel
  - USE **Interplanetary voyages**
    - Space flight**
- Space vehicle accidents 363.12; 629.4**
  - UF Astronautical accidents
    - Astronautics—Accidents
    - Space vehicles—Accidents
  - BT **Accidents**
- Space vehicles 629.47**
  - UF Space rockets
    - Space ships
    - Spacecraft
  - BT **Rocketry**
  - NT **Orbital rendezvous (Space flight)**
    - Rocket planes**
    - Space probes**
    - Space shuttles**
    - Space stations**
  - RT **Artificial satellites**
    - Astronautics**
    - Space flight**
- Space vehicles—Accidents
  - USE **Space vehicle accidents**
- Space vehicles—Extravehicular activity
  - USE **Extravehicular activity (Space flight)**
- Space vehicles—Guidance systems 629.47**
  - Space vehicles—Instruments
    - USE **Astronautical instruments**
- Space vehicles—Piloting 629.45**
  - UF Piloting (Astronautics)
  - BT **Astronauts**
    - Navigation (Astronautics)**
- Space vehicles—Propulsion systems 629.47**
  - Space vehicles—Recovery **629.4**
    - UF Recovery of space vehicles
  - Space vehicles—Rescue work
    - USE **Space rescue operations**
- Space vehicles—Thermodynamics 629.47**
  - BT **Thermodynamics**
- Space vehicles—Tracking 629.4**
  - UF Tracking of satellites
- Space walk
  - USE **Extravehicular activity (Space flight)**
- Space warfare 358**
  - Use for materials on interplanetary warfare, attacks on earth from outer space, and warfare among the nations of earth in outer space.
  - UF Interplanetary warfare
    - Interstellar warfare
    - Space wars
  - BT **Outer space**
    - War**
  - NT **Space weapons**
    - Strategic Defense Initiative**
- Space wars
  - USE **Space warfare**
- Space weapons 358**
  - UF Space-based weapons
    - Star Wars weapons
    - Weapons, Space
  - BT **Military weapons**
    - Space warfare**
  - RT **Strategic Defense Initiative**
- Space weather
  - USE **Space environment**

- Spacecraft
  - USE **Space vehicles**
- Spain 946**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Spain—History 946**
  - NT **Spanish-American War, 1898**
  - Spanish Armada, 1588**
- Spain—History—1898, War of 1898
  - USE **Spanish-American War, 1898**
- Spain—History—1936-1939, Civil War 946.081**
- Spain—History—1939-1975 946.082**
- Spain—History—1975- 946.083**
- Spanish America
  - USE **Latin America**
- Spanish American literature
  - USE **American literature (Spanish)**
  - Latin American literature**
- Spanish-American War, 1898 973.8**
  - UF **American-Spanish War, 1898**
  - Spain—History—1898, War of 1898
  - United States—History—1898, War of 1898
- BT **Spain—History**
- United States—History—1865-1898**
- United States—History—1898-1919**
- Spanish Armada, 1588 942.05; 946**
  - UF **Armada, 1588**
  - Invincible Armada**
- BT **Great Britain—History—1485-1603, Tudors**
- Spain—History**
- Spanish language 460**
  - May be subdivided like **English language**.
- BT **Language and languages**
- Romance languages**
- Spanish literature 860**
  - May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
- BT **Literature**
- Romance literature**
- Sparring
  - USE **Boxing**
- Spas
  - USE **Health resorts**
  - Physical fitness centers**
- Speaking
  - USE **Debates and debating**
  - Lectures and lecturing**
  - Preaching**
  - Public speaking**
  - Rhetoric**
  - Speech**
  - Voice**
- Speaking choirs
  - USE **Choral speaking**
- Speaking in tongues
  - USE **Glossolalia**
- Speaking with tongues
  - USE **Glossolalia**
- Spear fishing 799.1**
  - BT **Fishing**
- Special collections in libraries
  - USE **Libraries—Special collections**
- Special education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.9**
  - SA classes of exceptional children with the subdivision *Education* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Education**
  - NT **Mentally handicapped children—Education**
  - RT **Mainstreaming in education**
- Special libraries (May subdiv. geog.) 026; 027.6**
  - Use for materials on libraries covering specialized subjects, containing special format materials, or serving a specialized clientele.
  - SA types of special libraries, e.g. **Business libraries** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Libraries**
  - NT **Business libraries**
  - Corporate libraries**
  - Government libraries**
  - Music libraries**
- Special months 394.26**
  - SA names of particular months of celebration or commemoration, e.g. **Black History Month** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Months**
  - NT **Black History Month**
- Special Olympics 796.087**
  - BT **Olympic games**
  - Sports for the handicapped**
- Special weeks 394.26**

**Special weeks—Continued**

SA names of particular weeks of celebration or commemoration, e.g. **Holy Week** [to be added as needed]

BT **Week**

NT **Holy Week**

Specialists exchange programs

USE **Exchange of persons programs**

Specie

USE **Coins**

Specifications

USE types of engineering, construction, industries, products, and merchandise with the subdivision *Specifications*, for works on the particular qualities prescribed for a product to meet specific requirements [to be added as needed]

Specimens, Preservation of

USE **Plants—Collection and preservation**

**Taxidermy**

**Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**

and types of natural specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g.

**Birds—Collection and preservation** [to be added as needed]

Spectacles

USE **Eyeglasses**

Specters

USE **Apparitions**  
**Ghosts**

Spectra

USE **Spectrum analysis**

Spectrochemical analysis

USE **Spectrum analysis**

Spectrochemistry

USE **Spectrum analysis**

Spectroscopy

USE **Spectrum analysis**

**Spectrum analysis 535.8**

UF Spectra

Spectrochemical analysis

Spectrochemistry

Spectroscopy

BT **Astronomy**

**Astrophysics**

**Chemistry**

**Optics**

**Radiation**

NT **Mass spectrometry**

RT **Light**

**Speculation** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.64**

BT **Finance**

NT **Real estate investment**

RT **Investments**

**Stock exchanges**

**Speech 302.2; 372.62; 410; 612.7**

UF Speaking

BT **Language arts**

NT **Speech disorders**

**Speech processing systems**

**Speech therapy**

**Voice culture**

RT **Language and languages**

**Phonetics**

**Voice**

Speech correction

USE **Speech therapy**

**Speech disorders 616.85**

Use for materials on disorders of the physiological mechanisms required for speech. Materials on disorders of the central neurological functions affecting the reception, processing, or expression of language are entered under **Language disorders**.

UF Defective speech

Speech pathology

Stammering

Stuttering

BT **Communicative disorders**

**Speech**

NT **Aphasia**

Speech, Freedom of

USE **Freedom of speech**

Speech pathology

USE **Speech disorders**

Speech problems

USE **Aphasia**

**Speech processing systems 006.5**

UF Computer speech processing systems

Electronic speech processing systems

Speech scramblers

BT **Speech**

NT **Automatic speech recognition**

**Speech synthesis**

RT **Computer sound processing**



- Speech recognition, Automatic
  - USE **Automatic speech recognition**
- Speech scramblers
  - USE **Speech processing systems**
- Speech synthesis 006.5**
  - BT **Speech processing systems**
- Speech therapy 616.85**
  - UF Speech correction
  - BT **Speech**
- Speeches 808.85**
  - Use for collections of speeches on several subjects and materials about speeches that have already been delivered. Materials on the art of delivering speeches are entered under **Public speaking** or under **Lectures and lecturing**. Collections of speeches on a single subject are entered under that subject.
  - UF Addresses
    - Orations
    - Speeches, addresses, etc.
  - SA speeches of particular countries, e.g. **American speeches** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Literature**
  - NT **After dinner speeches**
  - American speeches**
  - English speeches**
  - Presidents—United States—Inaugural addresses**
  - Toasts**
  - RT **Lectures and lecturing**
  - Public speaking**
- Speeches, addresses, etc.
  - USE **Speeches**
- Speeches, addresses, etc., American
  - USE **American speeches**
- Speeches, addresses, etc., English
  - USE **English speeches**
- Speed 531**
  - UF Velocity
  - BT **Motion**
- Speed (Drug)
  - USE **Methamphetamine**
- Speed reading 372.45**
  - UF Accelerated reading
  - Faster reading
  - Rapid reading
  - BT **Reading**
- Speed, Supersonic
  - USE **Supersonic aerodynamics**
- Speleology
  - USE **Caves**
- Spellers 418**
  - BT **English language—Spelling**
- Spelling 411**
  - NT **English language—Spelling**
- Spelling reform 418**
  - UF English language—Spelling reform
  - Phonetic spelling
  - BT **Spelling**
  - NT **Phonetic spelling**
- Spells
  - USE **Charms**
  - Magic**
- Spherical trigonometry
  - USE **Trigonometry**
- Spices 641.3**
  - SA types of spices [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Food**
- Spider Man (Fictional character) 741.5**
  - UF Spider-Man (Fictional character)
  - BT **Superheroes**
- Spider-Man (Fictional character)
  - USE **Spider Man (Fictional character)**
- Spiders (May subdiv. geog.) 595.4**
  - BT **Arachnids**
- Spies (May subdiv. geog.) 327.12; 353.1; 355.3**
  - UF Intelligence agents
  - Spying
  - BT **Espionage**
  - Subversive activities**
  - RT **Secret service**
- Spinning 677; 746.1**
  - BT **Textile industry**
  - RT **Yarn**
- Spiral gearing
  - USE **Gearing**
- Spires 721**
  - UF Steeples
  - BT **Architecture**
  - Church architecture**
- Spirit
  - USE **Soul**
- Spiritism
  - USE **Spiritualism**
- Spirits 133.9**
  - UF Invisible world
  - BT **Supernatural**

**Spirits—Continued**

- NT **Angels**
- Apparitions**
- Ghosts**
- RT **Demonology**
- Spiritualism**

**Spiritual gifts 234**

Use for materials on extraordinary phenomena, such as glossolalia, visions, prophecies and interpretations, healings, discernment of spirits, etc. Materials dealing collectively with ordinary spiritual phenomena, such as faith, hope, love, patience, temperance, etc., are entered under **Virtue**.

- UF **Charismata**
  - Gifts of grace
  - Gifts of the Holy Spirit
  - Gifts, Spiritual
- BT **Grace (Theology)**
- NT **Glossolalia**
- Spiritual healing**
- Visions**
- RT **Catholic charismatic movement**
- Holy Spirit**
- Pentecostalism**

**Spiritual healing 203; 234; 615.8**

Use for materials on the use of faith, prayer, or other religious means to treat illness. Materials on psychic or psychological means to treat illness are entered under **Mental healing**.

- UF **Divine healing**
  - Evangelistic healing
  - Faith cure
  - Faith healing
  - Healing, Spiritual
- BT **Medicine—Religious aspects**
- Spiritual gifts**
- RT **Christian Science**
- Mental healing**
- Mind and body**
- Miracles**
- Subconsciousness**
- Suggestive therapeutics**

**Spiritual life 204; 248**

Use for materials on spiritual practices and on the relationship that individuals may attain with the sacred. May be subdivided by religion or sect.

- BT **Religious life**
- NT **Conversion**
- Faith**
- Hope**
- Meditation**
- Mysticism**

**Retreats**

**Spiritualism (May subdiv. geog.) 133.9**

Use for materials on extraordinary spiritual phenomena, especially contact with the spirits of the dead.

- UF **Spiritism**
- BT **Occultism**
- Supernatural**
- NT **Psychokinesis**
- RT **Apparitions**
- Parapsychology**
- Spirits**
- Spirituals (Songs) 782.25**
  - BT **Folk songs—United States**
  - Hymns**
  - RT **African American music**
  - Gospel music**

**Splicing**

- USE **Knots and splices**
- Splicing of genes
  - USE **Genetic engineering**

**Split personality**

- USE **Multiple personality**

**Spoils system**

- USE **Political corruption**

**Sponges (May subdiv. geog.) 593.4**

- BT **Aquatic animals**

**Sport utility vehicles 629.22**

- UF **SUVs (Vehicles)**
- BT **Vehicles**

**Sporting equipment**

- USE **Sporting goods**

**Sporting goods 796.028**

- UF **Sporting equipment**
- Sports—Equipment and supplies**
- RT **Sports**

**Sports (May subdiv. geog.) 796**

- SA types of sports and names of sports competitions [to be added as needed]
- BT **Play**
- Recreation**
- NT **Aeronautical sports**
- Baseball**
- Basketball**
- Bullfights**
- Coaching (Athletics)**
- College sports**
- Cycling**
- Extreme sports**
- Field hockey**
- Fishing**

**Sports—Continued**

- Football**
- Gymnastics**
- Olympic games**
- Orienteering**
- Professional sports**
- Racing**
- Rodeos**
- Rowing**
- School sports**
- Soccer**
- Sports cards**
- Sports for women**
- Sports records**
- Sports teams**
- Sports tournaments**
- Sportsmanship**
- Tennis**
- Track athletics**
- Violence in sports**
- Water sports**
- Winter sports**
- RT **Amusements**
- Athletes**
- Athletics**
- Games**
- Outdoor life**
- Physical education**
- Sporting goods**
- Sports facilities**
- Sports and drugs
  - USE **Athletes—Drug use**
- Sports—Audiences
  - USE **Sports spectators**
- Sports betting** (May subdiv. geog.) **796**
  - UF Sports handicapping
  - BT **Gambling**
- Sports broadcasting
  - USE **Radio broadcasting of sports**
  - Television broadcasting of sports**
- Sports cards** **769**
  - UF Cards, Sports
  - SA types of cards for specific sports, e.g. **Baseball cards** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sports**
  - NT **Baseball cards**
- Sports cars** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.222**
  - SA names of specific sports cars [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Automobiles**

- Sports coaching
  - USE **Coaching (Athletics)**
- Sports—Corrupt practices** **796**
  - UF Cheating in sports
  - Corruption in sports
  - Sports scandals
  - BT **Criminal law**
- Sports drama (Films)** **791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on film.
  - BT **Motion pictures**
- Sports drama (Radio programs)** **791.44**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on the radio.
  - BT **Radio programs**
- Sports drama (Television programs)** **791.45**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about sports drama on television.
  - BT **Television programs**
- Sports—Equipment and supplies
  - USE **Sporting goods**
- Sports events
  - USE names of specific sports events, e.g. **Super Bowl (Game)** [to be added as needed]
- Sports facilities** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.06**
  - SA types of sports facilities [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Golf courses**
  - Playgrounds**
  - Stadiums**
  - Swimming pools**
  - RT **Recreation**
  - Sports**
- Sports fans
  - USE **Sports spectators**
- Sports—Fiction** **808.83**
  - Use for collections of sports stories.
  - UF Sports stories
  - SA types of sports with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. **Baseball—Fiction** [to be added as needed]
- Sports for the handicapped** **796.01**
  - BT **Handicapped**
  - NT **Special Olympics**
  - Wheelchair sports**
- Sports for women** (May subdiv. geog.) **796**
  - UF Women—Sports

- Sports for women**—*Continued*
- SA types of sports for women, e.g., **Basketball for women** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sports**
  - NT **Basketball for women**
- Sports**—**Graphic novels** **741.5**
- BT **Graphic novels**
- Sports handicapping
- USE **Sports betting**
- Sports in radio
- USE **Radio broadcasting of sports**
- Sports in television
- USE **Television broadcasting of sports**
- Sports**—**Lists** **796**
- Sports mascots
- USE **Mascots**
- Sports—Medical aspects
- USE **Sports medicine**
- Sports medicine** **613.7; 617.1**
- UF Athletic medicine
  - Physical education—Medical aspects
  - Sports—Medical aspects
  - BT **Medical care**  
**Medicine**
- Sports records** (May subdiv. geog.) **796**
- Use for materials on top performances or achievements.
  - UF Records, Sports
  - BT **Sports**
  - RT **Sports—Statistics**  
**World records**
- Sports scandals
- USE **Sports—Corrupt practices**
- Sports spectators** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.4; 796**
- UF Sports—Audiences
  - Sports fans
  - BT **Audiences**
- Sports**—**Statistics** **796**
- SA types of sports with the subdivision *Statistics* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Statistics**
  - RT **Sports records**
- Sports stories
- USE **Sports—Fiction**
- Sports teams** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.06**
- SA types of sports teams, e.g. **Baseball teams**, and names of individual teams, e.g. **New York Knicks (Basketball team)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sports**
  - NT **Baseball teams**  
**Basketball teams**
- Sports tournaments** (May subdiv. geog.) **796**
- UF Tournaments
  - SA types of sports with the subdivision *Tournaments*, e.g. **Tennis—Tournaments**; names of sports tournaments, e.g. **Super Bowl** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Contests**  
**Sports**
  - NT **Super Bowl (Game)**  
**Tennis—Tournaments**
- Sports violence
- USE **Violence in sports**
- Sportsmanship** **175**
- UF Bad sportsmanship
  - BT **Human behavior**  
**Sports**
- Spot welding
- USE **Electric welding**
- Spouses
- USE **Husbands**  
**Wives**
- Spraying and dusting** **632**
- UF Dusting and spraying
  - BT **Agricultural pests**  
**Fruit—Diseases and pests**
  - NT **Aeronautics in agriculture**
  - RT **Fungicides**  
**Herbicides**  
**Insecticides**
- Spreadsheet software** **005.54**
- UF Electronic spreadsheets
  - BT **Computer software**
- Spring** **508.2; 578.43**
- BT **Seasons**
- Spun glass
- USE **Glass fibers**
- Spy films** **791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy films.
  - UF Espionage films
  - Suspense films

**Spy films—Continued**

- BT **Motion pictures**
  - RT **Mystery films**
- Spy novels
- USE **Spy stories**
- Spy radio programs 791.44**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy radio programs.
  - UF **Suspense programs**
  - BT **Radio programs**
- Spy stories 808.3; 808.83**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about spy stories.
  - UF **Espionage stories**  
**Spy novels**
  - BT **Adventure fiction**
  - RT **Mystery fiction**  
**Romantic suspense novels**
- Spy television programs 791.45**
- Use for individual works, collection, or materials about spy television programs.
  - UF **Espionage television programs**  
**Suspense programs**
  - BT **Television programs**
  - RT **Mystery television programs**
- Spying
- USE **Espionage**  
**Spies**
- Square 516**
- BT **Geometry**  
**Shape**
- Square dancing 793.3**
- BT **Folk dancing**
- Square root 513.2**
- BT **Arithmetic**
- Squirrels 599.36**
- BT **Mammals**
  - NT **Chipmunks**
- Sri Lanka 954.93**
- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - UF **Ceylon**
- SST (Supersonic transport)
- USE **Supersonic transport planes**
- St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572
- USE **Saint Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**
- St. Francis, Order of
- USE **Franciscans**
- St. Valentine's Day
- USE **Valentine's Day**
- Stabilization in industry
- USE **Business cycles**

- Stadia
- USE **Stadiums**
- Stadiums** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.06**
- UF **Ballparks**  
**Stadia**
  - BT **Sports facilities**
- Staff
- USE types of institutions, types of public officials, and names of individual public officials with the subdivision *Staff*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Staff** [to be added as needed]
- Stage
- USE **Acting**  
**Drama**  
**Theater**
- Stage history
- USE names of dramatists with the subdivision *Stage history*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history** [to be added as needed]
- Stage lighting 792.02**
- UF **Television—Stage lighting**  
**Theaters—Stage lighting**
  - BT **Lighting**
- Stage scenery
- USE **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
- Stage setting
- USE **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
- Stagecoaches
- USE **Carriages and carts**
- Stained glass
- USE **Glass painting and staining**
- Stalking** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.1**
- UF **Antistalking laws**  
**Stalking—Law and legislation**
  - BT **Offenses against the person**
- Stalking—Law and legislation
- USE **Stalking**
- Stamina, Physical
- USE **Physical fitness**
- Stammering
- USE **Speech disorders**
- Stamp collecting** (May subdiv. geog.) **769.56**
- Use for materials on the collecting, buying, and selling of postage stamps.

**Stamp collecting—Continued**

- UF Philately
  - Postage stamp collecting
  - Postage stamps—Collectors and collecting
  - Stamps—Collectors and collecting
- BT **Collectors and collecting**
- RT **Postage stamps**
- Stamps—Collectors and collecting
  - USE **Stamp collecting**
- Stamps, Postage
  - USE **Postage stamps**
- Standard book numbers
  - USE **Publishers' standard book numbers**
- Standard of living
  - USE **Cost and standard of living**
- Standard of value
  - USE **Money**
- Standard time
  - USE **Time**
- Standards
  - USE subjects, types of school and institutions, and types of industries with the subdivision *Standards*, e.g. **Environmental protection—Standards**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
- Standards of output
  - USE **Production standards**
- Star Wars (Ballistic missile defense system)
  - USE **Strategic Defense Initiative**
- Star Wars films 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Star Wars films.
  - BT **Motion pictures**
  - Science fiction films**
- Star Wars weapons
  - USE **Space weapons**
- Stars 523.8**
  - SA names of constellations and of individual stars, e.g. **Sirius** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Black holes (Astronomy)**
  - Galaxies**
  - Sirius**
  - Solar system**
  - Supernovas**

- RT **Astronomy**
- Constellations**
- Stars—Atlases 523.8022**
  - UF Astronomy—Atlases
  - Atlases, Astronomical
  - BT **Atlases**
- Starting a business
  - USE **New business enterprises**
- Starvation 363.8**
  - NT **Famines**
  - RT **Fasting**
  - Hunger**
  - Malnutrition**
- State aid to education
  - USE **Government aid to education**
- State aid to libraries
  - USE **Government aid to libraries**
- State and agriculture
  - USE **Agriculture—Government policy**
- State and environment
  - USE **Environmental policy**
- State and railroads
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- State and the arts
  - USE **Federal aid to the arts**
- State birds 598**
  - BT **Birds**
  - State emblems**
- State constitutions
  - USE **Constitutions**
  - Constitutions—United States**
- State emblems (May subdiv. geog.) 929.9**
  - UF Emblems, State
  - State symbols
  - SA types of state emblems and state symbols, e.g. **State birds**; **State flowers** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Signs and symbols**
  - NT **State birds**
  - State flowers**
  - RT **National emblems**
- State encouragement of science, literature, and art
  - USE **Cultural policy**
- State encouragement of the arts
  - USE **Arts—Government policy**
  - Federal aid to the arts**

- State-federal relations
  - USE **Federal-state relations**
- State flowers 582.13**
  - BT **Flowers**
  - State emblems**
- State governments 352.13**
  - Use for general materials on state government not limited to a single state.
  - UF United States—State governments
  - SA names of states with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. **Ohio—Politics and government** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Political science**
  - NT **Federal-state relations**
  - Governors**
  - State-local relations**
  - RT **Federal government**
- State, Heads of
  - USE **Heads of state**
- State libraries** (May subdiv. geog.) **027.5**
  - Use for materials on government libraries, maintained by state funds, that preserve state records and publications.
  - BT **Government libraries**
- State-local relations** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.4; 320.8; 352.13**
  - UF City-state relations
  - Local-state relations
  - BT **Local government**
  - Municipal government**
  - State governments**
- State-local tax relations
  - USE **Intergovernmental tax relations**
- State medicine** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.1; 368.4; 614**
  - Use for general materials on the relations of the state to medicine, public health, medical legislation, examinations of physicians by state boards, etc.
  - UF Medicine, State
  - National health service
  - Socialized medicine
  - BT **Medicine**
  - NT **Medicaid**
  - Medicare**
  - Public health**
  - RT **National health insurance**
- State ministries
  - USE **Executive departments**
- State of the Union messages
  - USE **Presidents—United States—Messages**
- State ownership
  - USE **Government ownership**
- State ownership of railroads
  - USE **Railroads—Government policy**
- State planning
  - USE **Economic policy**
  - Regional planning**
  - Social policy**
- State police 363.2**
  - UF Police, State
  - BT **Police**
- State regulation of industry
  - USE **Industrial policy**
- State rights 321.02; 342**
  - UF States' rights
  - BT **Political science**
- State songs 782.42**
  - BT **Songs**
- State symbols
  - USE **State emblems**
- State, The 320.1**
  - UF Commonwealth, The
  - NT **Church and state**
  - Public interest**
  - Welfare state**
  - RT **Political science**
- States, New
  - USE **New states**
- States' rights
  - USE **State rights**
- Statesmen** (May subdiv. geog.) **920**
  - NT **Diplomats**
  - Heads of state**
  - Legislators**
  - Politicians**
- Statesmen—United States 973**
  - NT **Founding Fathers of the United States**
- Statics 531**
  - BT **Mechanics**
  - Physics**
  - NT **Hydrostatics**
  - Strains and stresses**
  - RT **Dynamics**
- Statistical diagrams
  - USE **Statistics—Graphic methods**
- Statistical inference
  - USE **Probabilities**

**Statistics 001.4; 310**

Use for materials on the theory and methods of statistics.

SA subjects and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Statistics* [to be added as needed]

BT **Economics**

NT **Agriculture—Statistics**

**Average**

**Census**

**Chicago (Ill.)—Statistics**

**Education—Statistics**

**Gross national product**

**Libraries—Statistics**

**Ohio—Statistics**

**Probabilities**

**Railroads—Statistics**

**Sampling (Statistics)**

**Sports—Statistics**

**United States—Statistics**

**Vital statistics**

**Statistics—Graphic methods 001.4**

UF Statistical diagrams

BT **Graphic methods**

Statuses

USE **Monuments**

**Sculpture**

Status, Social

USE **Social status**

Statutes

USE **Law**

Stealing

USE **Theft**

**Steam 536; 621.1**

BT **Heat**

**Power (Mechanics)**

**Water**

RT **Steam engineering**

**Steam engineering (May subdiv. geog.)**

**621.1**

BT **Engineering**

NT **Steam engines**

**Steam navigation**

**Steam power plants**

RT **Mechanical engineering**

**Steam**

**Steam engines 621.1**

BT **Engines**

**Steam engineering**

NT **Condensers (Steam)**

**Marine engines**

**Steam turbines**

**Steam heating 697**

BT **Heating**

**Steam locomotives (May subdiv. geog.)**

**625.26**

BT **Locomotives**

**Steam navigation 387; 623.89**

BT **Navigation**

**Steam engineering**

**Transportation**

NT **Marine engineering**

**Steam turbines**

RT **Steamboats**

**Steam power plants 621.1**

BT **Electric power plants**

**Steam engineering**

**Steam turbines 621.1**

BT **Steam engines**

**Steam navigation**

**Turbines**

**Steamboats (May subdiv. geog.) 387.2;**

**623.82**

UF Steamships

BT **Boats and boating**

**Naval architecture**

**Ocean travel**

**Shipbuilding**

**Ships**

RT **Steam navigation**

Steamships

USE **Steamboats**

**Steel 669; 672**

BT **Iron**

**Metalwork**

NT **Structural steel**

**Steel construction (May subdiv. geog.)**

**693**

UF Building, Iron and steel

Iron and steel building

BT **Building**

**Structural engineering**

RT **Structural steel**

Steel engraving

USE **Engraving**

**Steel industry (May subdiv. geog.)**

**338.4; 672**

UF Steel industry and trade

BT **Industries**

RT **Iron industry**

Steel industry and trade

USE **Steel industry**



- Steel industry—Labor productivity**  
338.4  
BT **Labor productivity**
- Steel industry—Quality control** 338.4;  
672  
BT **Quality control**
- Steel industry—Technological innovations**  
338.4  
BT **Technological innovations**
- Steel, Structural  
USE **Structural steel**
- Steeple  
USE **Spires**
- Steers  
USE **Beef cattle**
- Stem cell research** (May subdiv. geog.)  
616.007  
BT **Medical technology**  
**Medicine—Research**
- Stencil work** 686.2; 745.7  
BT **Decoration and ornament**  
**Painting**  
NT **Silk screen printing**
- Stenography  
USE **Shorthand**
- Step dancing** 793.31  
BT **Dance**
- Step-parents  
USE **Stepparents**
- Stepfamilies** 306.874  
UF **Stepfamily**  
BT **Family**
- Stepfamily  
USE **Stepfamilies**
- Stepfathers** 306.874  
BT **Fathers**  
**Stepparents**
- Stepmothers** 306.874  
BT **Mothers**  
**Stepparents**
- Stepparents** 306.874  
UF **Step-parents**  
BT **Parents**  
NT **Stepfathers**  
**Stepmothers**
- Stereo photography  
USE **Three dimensional photography**
- Stereo sound systems  
USE **Stereophonic sound systems**
- Stereophonic sound systems** 621.389  
UF **Stereo sound systems**  
BT **High-fidelity sound systems**  
**Sound—Recording and reproducing**
- Stereophotography  
USE **Three dimensional photography**
- Stereopticon  
USE **Projectors**
- Stereoscopic photography  
USE **Three dimensional photography**
- Stereotype (Social psychology)** (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3  
UF **Mental stereotype**  
**Stereotyped behavior**  
BT **Attitude (Psychology)**  
**Social psychology**  
**Thought and thinking**
- Stereotyped behavior**  
USE **Stereotype (Social psychology)**
- Sterility in animals  
USE **Infertility**
- Sterility in humans  
USE **Infertility**
- Sterilization (Birth control)** (May subdiv. geog.) 363.9; 613.9  
BT **Birth control**  
NT **Vasectomy**
- Steroids** 572; 612  
UF **Anabolic steroids**  
BT **Biochemistry**  
**Drugs**  
RT **Athletes—Drug use**  
**Hormones**
- Stewardesses, Airline  
USE **Flight attendants**
- Stewards, Airline  
USE **Flight attendants**
- Stills  
USE **Distillation**
- Stimulants** 613.8; 615  
SA types of stimulants, e.g. **Amphetamines**; and names of individual stimulants [to be added as needed]  
BT **Drugs**  
**Psychotropic drugs**  
NT **Amphetamines**  
**Hallucinogens**

- Stock averages
  - USE **Stock price indexes**
- Stock brokerage firms
  - USE **Stockbrokers**
- Stock brokers
  - USE **Stockbrokers**
- Stock car racing** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 796.72**
  - BT **Automobile racing**
- Stock control
  - USE **Inventory control**
- Stock exchange
  - USE **Stock exchanges**
- Stock exchange crashes
  - USE **Financial crises**
- Stock exchanges** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 332.64**
  - UF Securities exchange
    - Stock exchange
    - Stock market
  - BT **Finance**
    - Markets**
  - NT **Bonds**
    - Insider trading**
    - Securities**
    - Wall Street (New York, N.Y.)**
  - RT **Investments**
    - Speculation**
    - Stocks**
- Stock fraud
  - USE **Securities fraud**
- Stock indexes
  - USE **Stock price indexes**
- Stock judging
  - USE **Livestock judging**
- Stock market
  - USE **Stock exchanges**
- Stock market fraud
  - USE **Securities fraud**
- Stock market panics
  - USE **Financial crises**
- Stock price indexes** **332.63**
  - UF Stock averages
    - Stock indexes
  - BT **Prices**
- Stock raising
  - USE **Livestock industry**
- Stock yards
  - USE **Stockyards**
- Stockbrokers** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 332.62**
- UF **Brokers (Stocks)**
  - Investment brokers
  - Security traders
  - Stock brokerage firms
  - Stock brokers
- BT **Brokers**
- Stockings
  - USE **Hosiery**
- Stocks** (May subdiv. geog.) **332.63**
  - UF Dividends
    - Shares of stock
  - BT **Commerce**
    - Securities**
  - RT **Bonds**
    - Corporations**
    - Investments**
    - Stock exchanges**
- Stocks—Insider trading
  - USE **Insider trading**
- Stockyards** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**
  - UF Stock yards
    - BT **Meat industry**
- Stoics** **188**
  - BT **Ancient philosophy**
    - Ethics**
- Stomach** **612.3**
  - BT **Anatomy**
  - RT **Digestion**
- Stone** **553.5; 693**
  - Use for materials on stone as a building material. General materials on naturally occurring solid minerals are entered under **Rocks**.
  - SA types of stone, e.g. **Marble** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Building materials**
    - Economic geology**
  - NT **Granite**
    - Marble**
    - Masonry**
    - Stonecutting**
  - RT **Petrology**
    - Quarries and quarrying**
    - Rocks**
- Stone Age** (May subdiv. geog.) **930.1**
  - UF Eolithic period
    - Neolithic period
    - Paleolithic period
  - BT **Civilization**
  - RT **Stone implements**
- Stone-cutting
  - USE **Stonecutting**

**Stone implements** (May subdiv. geog.)

**930.1**

- UF Flint implements
- BT **Implements, utensils, etc.**
- RT **Stone Age**

**Stone quarries**

- USE **Quarries and quarrying**

**Stonecutting 693**

- UF Stone-cutting
- BT **Masonry**  
**Stone**

**Stoneware**

- USE **Pottery**

**Storage**

- USE types of commodities, foods, materials, industrial products, etc., with the subdivision *Storage*, e.g. **Grain—Storage** [to be added as needed]

**Storage batteries 621.31**

- UF Batteries, Electric
- BT **Electric apparatus and appliances**
- RT **Electric batteries**

**Storage devices, Computer**

- USE **Computer storage devices**

**Storage in the home 648**

- UF Home storage
- BT **Home economics**

**Store buildings**

- USE **Commercial buildings**

**Stores** (May subdiv. geog.) **381**

- UF Retail stores  
Shops
- SA types of stores, e.g. **Drugstores** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Commercial buildings**  
**Retail trade**

- NT **Chain stores**  
**Department stores**  
**Discount stores**  
**Drugstores**  
**General stores**  
**Supermarkets**  
**Thrift shops**

- RT **Shopping centers and malls**

**Stories**

- USE **Anecdotes**  
**Bible stories**  
**Fairy tales**  
**Fiction**

**Legends**

**Romances**

**Short stories**

**Stories in rhyme**

**Stories without words**

**Storytelling**

and national literatures and literary or musical forms with the subdivision *Stories, plots, etc.*, e.g. **Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.**; **Opera—Stories, plots, etc.**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Stories for children**

- USE **Children's stories**

**Stories in rhyme 808.1; 808.81**

Use as a form heading for narrative poems for very young children. Narrative poetry and materials about narrative poetry for older children and for adults are entered under **Narrative poetry**.

- UF Stories

- BT **Narrative poetry**

**Rhyme**

**Stories, plots, etc. 808**

Use for materials that analyze plots or discuss the technique of constructing plots. Collections of plots of a specific literary or musical form are entered under that form with the subdivision *Stories, plots, etc.* General collections of literary plots are entered under **Stories, plots, etc.—Collections**.

- UF Dramatic plots  
Fictional plots  
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)  
Scenarios

- SA national literatures and literary or musical forms with the subdivision *Stories, plots, etc.*, e.g. **Ballet—Stories, plots, etc.**; **Opera—Stories, plots, etc.** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Literature**

**Stories, plots, etc.—Collections 802**

Use for collections of literary plots. Materials that analyze plots or discuss the technique of constructing plots are entered under **Stories, plots, etc.**

- UF Literature—Stories, plots, etc.

- SA national literatures and specific genres of literature with the subdivision *Stories, plots, etc.* [to be added as needed]

**Stories without words**

Use as a form heading for stories for children told only through a sequence of pictures.

**Stories without words—Continued**

- UF Nonword stories
  - Picture books for children,
    - Wordless
  - Stories
  - Wordless stories
- BT **Picture books for children**
- Storms** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.55**
  - SA types of storms [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Meteorology**
    - Natural disasters**
    - Weather**
  - NT **Blizzards**
    - Cyclones**
    - Dust storms**
    - Hurricanes**
    - Thunderstorms**
    - Tornadoes**
    - Typhoons**
  - RT **Rain**
    - Snow**
    - Winds**
- Storytelling** **027.62; 372.67**
  - UF Stories
  - BT **Children's literature**
  - RT **Folklore**
    - Short story**
- Storytelling—Collections** **808.85**
  - Use for collections of stories compiled primarily for oral presentation.
  - UF Collected works
    - Collections of literature
- Stoves** **697**
  - BT **Heating**
    - Space heaters**
- Strain (Psychology)
  - USE **Stress (Psychology)**
- Strains and stresses** **531; 620.1; 624.1**
  - UF Stresses
  - BT **Mechanics**
    - Statics**
    - Structural analysis (Engineering)**
  - RT **Strength of materials**
- Strangers and children
  - USE **Children and strangers**
- Strategic aspects
  - USE areas of the world with the subdivision *Strategic aspects*, e.g. **Middle East—Strategic aspects** [to be added as needed]

- Strategic Defense Initiative** **358.1**
  - UF SDI (Ballistic missile defense system)
    - Star Wars (Ballistic missile defense system)
  - BT **Military policy—United States**
    - Space warfare**
    - United States—Defenses**
  - RT **Space weapons**
- Strategic management
  - USE **Strategic planning**
- Strategic materials
  - USE **Materials**
- Strategic planning** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.3; 658.4**
  - UF Strategic management
  - BT **Planning**
- Strategy** **355.4**
  - UF Military strategy
    - Naval strategy
  - SA countries and areas of the world with the subdivision *Strategic aspects*, e.g. **Middle East—Strategic aspects** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military art and science**
    - Naval art and science**
  - NT **Middle East—Strategic aspects**
    - Tactics**
- Stratigraphic geology** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.7**
  - May be subdivided by geological period.
  - UF Geology, Stratigraphic
  - BT **Geology**
  - NT **Fossils**
- Stratosphere** **551.5**
  - BT **Upper atmosphere**
  - NT **Ozone layer**
- Stratospheric ozone
  - USE **Ozone layer**
- Straw votes
  - USE **Public opinion polls**
- Strawberries** **634**
  - BT **Berries**
- Stream animals** (May subdiv. geog.) **578.76**
  - UF River animals
    - Stream fauna
  - BT **Animals**
    - Rivers**

- Stream fauna
  - USE **Stream animals**
- Streamlining
  - USE **Aerodynamics**
- Street cars
  - USE **Street railroads**
- Street cleaning 363.72; 628.4**
  - BT **Cleaning**
  - Municipal engineering**
  - Public health**
  - Roads**
  - Sanitary engineering**
  - Streets**
  - RT **Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Street gangs
  - USE **Gangs**
- Street life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76**
  - UF **Urban street life**
  - BT **City and town life**
- Street lighting
  - USE **Streets—Lighting**
- Street literature
  - USE **Pamphlets**
- Street people
  - USE **Homeless persons**
- Street railroads (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.6**
  - UF **Interurban railroads**
  - Street cars**
  - Trams**
  - Trolley cars**
  - BT **Local transit**
  - Railroads**
  - RT **Cable railroads**
  - Electric railroads**
- Street traffic
  - USE **City traffic**
  - Traffic engineering**
- Streets (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.7**
  - UF **Alleys**
  - Avenues**
  - Boulevards**
  - Thoroughfares**
  - BT **Cities and towns**
  - Civil engineering**
  - Transportation**
  - NT **City traffic**
  - Street cleaning**
  - RT **Pavements**
  - Roads**
- Streets—Chicago (Ill.) 977.3**
  - UF **Chicago (Ill.)—Streets**
- Streets—Lighting (May subdiv. geog.) 628.9**
  - UF **Cities and towns—Lighting**
  - Street lighting**
  - BT **Lighting**
- Streets—New York (N.Y.) 974.7**
  - UF **New York (N.Y.)—Streets**
  - RT **Wall Street (New York, N.Y.)**
- Strength of materials 620.1**
  - UF **Resistance of materials**
  - SA **types of materials with the subdivision *Testing*, e.g. **Concrete—Testing** [to be added as needed]**
  - BT **Mechanics**
  - Structural analysis (Engineering)**
  - NT **Concrete—Testing**
  - RT **Building materials**
  - Strains and stresses**
  - Testing**
- Strength training
  - USE **Weight lifting**
- Stress management 155.9**
  - BT **Health**
- Stress (Physiology) 612; 616.8**
  - UF **Physiological stress**
  - Tension (Physiology)**
  - BT **Adaptation (Biology)**
  - Physiology**
  - NT **Job stress**
- Stress (Psychology) 155.9; 616.89**
  - UF **Emotional stress**
  - Mental stress**
  - Psychological stress**
  - Strain (Psychology)**
  - Tension (Psychology)**
  - BT **Mental health**
  - Psychology**
  - NT **Anxiety**
  - Burn out (Psychology)**
  - Job stress**
  - Post-traumatic stress disorder**
- Stresses
  - USE **Strains and stresses**
- Strikes (May subdiv. geog.) 331.892**
  - This heading may also be subdivided by industry or occupation and then geographically, e.g. **Strikes—Automobile industry—United States.**

**Strikes—Continued**

- UF Lockouts
- Picketing
- Sit-down strikes
- Strikes and lockouts
- Work stoppages
- BT **Industrial relations**
- Labor disputes**
- NT **Sabotage**
- RT **Collective bargaining**
- Industrial arbitration**
- Injunctions**
- Labor unions**
- Strikes and lockouts
  - USE **Strikes**
- Strikes—Automobile industry—United States 331.892**
- Strikes—United States 331.892**
- String figures 793.9**
  - UF Cat's cradle
  - String games
  - BT **Amusements**
- String games
  - USE **String figures**
- String models
  - USE **String theory**
- String orchestra music 784.7**
  - BT **Orchestral music**
- String theory 530.14; 539.7**
  - UF String models
  - BT **Particles (Nuclear physics)**
- Stringed instruments 787**
  - UF Bowed instruments
  - SA types of stringed instruments [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Musical instruments**
  - NT **Guitars**
  - Violins**
  - Violoncellos**
- Strip films
  - USE **Filmstrips**
- Stroke 616.8**
  - UF Apoplexy
  - Cerebrovascular disease
  - BT **Brain—Diseases**
- Structural analysis (Engineering) 624**
  - UF Architectural engineering
  - Theory of structures
  - BT **Structural engineering**
  - NT **Strains and stresses**
  - Strength of materials**

- Structural drafting
  - USE **Mechanical drawing**
- Structural engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **624.1**
  - UF Architectural engineering
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Engineering**
  - NT **Building**
  - Foundations**
  - Hydraulic structures**
  - Soil mechanics**
  - Steel construction**
  - Structural analysis (Engineering)**
- Structural failures 624.1**
  - UF Collapse of structures
  - Failures, Structural
  - SA types of structural failures, e.g. **Building failures** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Reliability (Engineering)**
  - NT **Building failures**
- Structural materials
  - USE **Building materials**
- Structural psychology
  - USE **Gestalt psychology**
- Structural steel 691**
  - UF Steel, Structural
  - BT **Building materials**
  - Civil engineering**
  - Steel**
  - RT **Steel construction**
- Structural zoology
  - USE **Animals—Anatomy**
- Structure in biology
  - USE **Morphology**
- Structures
  - USE **Buildings**
- Structures, Garden
  - USE **Garden structures**
- Stubbornness 155.2; 179**
  - UF Obstinacy
  - BT **Personality**
- Stucco 693**
  - BT **Building materials**
  - Decoration and ornament**
  - Plaster and plastering**
- Student achievement
  - USE **Academic achievement**
- Student activities** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8**

**Student activities—Continued**

- UF Extracurricular activities
- BT **Students**
- NT **After school programs**
- Cheerleading**
- College and school drama**
- College and school journalism**
- College sports**
- Field trips**
- School assembly programs**
- School sports**

**Student aid** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2; 378.3**

- UF Financial aid to students
- Student financial aid
- BT **College costs**
- Loans**
- NT **Scholarships**
- Student loan funds**

Student busing

- USE **Busing (School integration)**

Student cheating

- USE **Cheating (Education)**

Student clubs

- USE **Students—Societies**

Student councils

- USE **Student government**

Student dishonesty

- USE **Cheating (Education)**

Student dropouts

- USE **Dropouts**

**Student evaluation of teachers** **371.14**

- UF Student rating of teachers
- Teachers, Student rating of

- BT **Teacher-student relationship**

**Student exchange programs** **370.116**

- UF Exchange of students
- Exchange programs, Student
- International exchange of students

- BT **Exchange of persons programs**
- International education**

Student financial aid

- USE **Student aid**

**Student government** **371.5**

- UF Self-government (in education)
- Student councils
- Student self-government

- BT **School discipline**
- Schools—Administration**

Student guidance

- USE **Educational counseling**

Student life

- USE **College students**
- Students**

**Student loan funds** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.2; 378.3**

- UF Loan funds, Student

- BT **College costs**
- Student aid**

Student movement

- USE **Youth movement**

Student promotion

- USE **Promotion (School)**

Student protests, demonstrations, etc.

- USE **Students—Political activity**
- Youth movement**

Student rating of teachers

- USE **Student evaluation of teachers**

Student revolt

- USE **Students—Political activity**
- Youth movement**

Student self-government

- USE **Student government**

Student societies

- USE **Students—Societies**

Student songs

- USE **Students' songs**

Student-teacher relationships

- USE **Teacher-student relationship**

**Student teaching** **370.71**

- UF Practice teaching
- Teachers—Practice teaching

- BT **Teachers—Training**
- Teaching**

Student to student counseling

- USE **Peer counseling**

Student violence

- USE **School violence**

Student yearbooks

- USE **School yearbooks**

**Students** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8**

- UF School life
- Student life

- SA types of students, e.g. **College students** [to be added as needed]

- NT **At risk students**
- College students**
- Dropouts**
- Foreign students**
- High school students**
- School children**

- Students—Continued**
- Student activities**
  - Underachievers**
  - Students and libraries
    - USE **Students—Library services**
  - Students—Counseling
    - USE **Educational counseling**
  - Students, Foreign
    - USE **Foreign students**
  - Students—Grading and marking
    - USE **Grading and marking (Education)**
  - Students—Library services 027.62**
    - UF Libraries and students [*Former heading*]
    - Students and libraries
    - BT **Libraries and schools**
    - Library services**
    - School libraries**
  - Students' military training camps
    - USE **Military training camps**
  - Students—Political activity 324; 371.8**
    - UF Politics and students
    - Student protests, demonstrations, etc.
    - Student revolt
    - BT **Political participation**
    - Youth movement**
  - Students—Societies 371.8**
    - UF School clubs
    - Student clubs
    - Student societies
    - BT **Societies**
    - NT **Fraternities and sororities**
  - Students' songs 782.42**
    - UF College songs
    - Student songs
    - BT **Songs**
    - NT **United States Military Academy—Songs**
  - Students—United States 371.80973**
  - Students with problems
    - USE **At risk students**
  - Studio pottery
    - USE **Art pottery**
  - Study abroad
    - USE **Foreign study**
  - Study and teaching
    - USE **Education**
    - and subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g.
  - Science—Study and teaching**
    - [to be added as needed]
  - Study, Foreign
    - USE **Foreign study**
  - Study guides
    - USE named examinations with the subdivision *Study guides*, e.g. **Graduate Record Examination—Study guides**; and subjects, educational levels, and names of educational institutions with the subdivisions *Examinations—Study guides*, e.g. **English language—Examinations—Study guides** [to be added as needed]
  - Study guides for examinations
    - USE **Examinations—Study guides**
  - Study methods
    - USE **Study skills**
  - Study overseas
    - USE **Foreign study**
  - Study skills 371.3028**
    - UF How to study
    - Study methods
    - SA subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Art—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Education**
    - Life skills**
    - Teaching**
    - NT **Examinations—Study guides**
    - Homework**
    - Independent study**
    - Self-instruction**
  - Study-work plan
    - USE **Cooperative education**
  - Stuffed bears (Toys)
    - USE **Teddy bears**
  - Stuffed toy making
    - USE **Soft toy making**
  - Stunt flying 797.5**
    - UF Aerobatics
    - BT **Airplanes—Piloting**
  - Stunt men
    - USE **Stunt performers**
  - Stunt performers (May subdiv. geog.) 791.4**
    - UF Stunt men
    - BT **Actors**



- Stuttering
  - USE **Speech disorders**
- Style in dress
  - USE **Clothing and dress**
  - Costume**
  - Fashion**
- Style, Literary
  - USE **Literary style**
- Style manikins
  - USE **Fashion models**
- Style manuals
  - USE **Printing—Style manuals**
- Sub-Saharan Africa 960**
  - UF Africa, Sub-Saharan
  - Black Africa
  - BT **Africa**
- Subconsciousness 127; 154.2**
  - BT **Parapsychology**
  - Psychology**
  - NT **Hallucinations and illusions**
  - Mental suggestion**
  - Sleep**
  - RT **Consciousness**
  - Dreams**
  - Hypnotism**
  - Mental healing**
  - Mind and body**
  - Psychoanalysis**
  - Spiritual healing**
- Subculture
  - USE **Counter culture**
- Subgravity state
  - USE **Weightlessness**
- Subject catalogs 016; 017**
  - UF Catalogs, Subject
  - BT **Library catalogs**
  - NT **Subject headings**
- Subject dictionaries
  - USE **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
- Subject headings 025.4**
  - UF Thesauri
  - BT **Cataloging**
  - Indexes**
  - Subject catalogs**
- Submarine boats
  - USE **Submarines**
- Submarine cables 384.1; 384.6**
  - UF Cables, Submarine
  - Ocean cables
  - BT **Telecommunication**
  - Telegraph**
- Submarine diving
  - USE **Deep diving**
- Submarine engineering
  - USE **Ocean engineering**
- Submarine exploration
  - USE **Underwater exploration**
- Submarine geology** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.46**
  - UF Marine geology
  - Underwater geology
  - BT **Geology**
  - Oceanography**
  - NT **Ocean bottom**
  - RT **Plate tectonics**
- Submarine medicine 616.9**
  - UF Underwater medicine
  - Underwater physiology
  - BT **Medicine**
- Submarine oil well drilling
  - USE **Offshore oil well drilling**
- Submarine photography
  - USE **Underwater photography**
- Submarine research stations
  - USE **Undersea research stations**
- Submarine vehicles
  - USE **Submersibles**
- Submarine warfare 359.9**
  - UF Naval warfare
  - Warfare, Submarine
  - BT **Naval art and science**
  - War**
  - NT **Submarines**
  - Torpedoes**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine**
- Submarines** (May subdiv. geog.) **359.9; 623.82**
  - Use for materials on submarines only. Materials on other underwater craft are entered under **Submersibles**.
  - UF Submarine boats
  - BT **Ships**
  - Submarine warfare**
  - Submersibles**
  - Warships**
  - NT **Nuclear submarines**
- Submersibles 623.82**
  - UF Submarine vehicles
  - Undersea vehicles
  - SA types of submersibles [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Vehicles**

**Submersibles—Continued**

- NT **Bathyscaphe**
- Submarines**
- Subscription television 384.55**
- UF Pay-per-view television
- Pay television
- Television, Subscription
- BT **Television broadcasting**
- Subsidies (May subdiv. geog.) 338.9**
- Use for materials on financial or other aid given, without equivalent recompense, by governments or governmental agencies to private enterprises.
- UF Corporate welfare
- Government subsidies
- Grants
- Subventions
- SA types of subsidies, e.g. **Agricultural subsidies**; and federal aid to specific endeavors, e.g. **Federal aid to minority business enterprises** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Domestic economic assistance**
- Economic policy**
- NT **Agricultural subsidies**
- Federal aid to minority business enterprises**
- Transfer payments**
- Subsistence economy (May subdiv. geog.) 330.9**
- BT **Cost and standard of living**
- NT **Barter**
- RT **Poverty**
- Substance abuse
- USE **Drug abuse**
- Solvent abuse**
- Substantive due process
- USE **Due process of law**
- Substitute products 338**
- SA types of substitute products, e.g. **Sugar substitutes** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Commercial products**
- NT **Sugar substitutes**
- RT **Synthetic products**
- Subterfuge
- USE **Deception**
- Subterranean water
- USE **Groundwater**
- Subtraction 513.2**
- BT **Arithmetic**

- Suburban areas
- USE **Suburbs**
- Suburban life (May subdiv. geog.) 307.74**
- BT **Suburbs**
- Suburbs (May subdiv. geog.) 307.76**
- UF Suburban areas
- Suburbs and environs
- SA names of suburban areas, e.g. **Chicago Suburban Area (Ill.)** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Cities and towns—Growth**
- City planning**
- Metropolitan areas**
- NT **Suburban life**
- Suburbs and environs
- USE **Suburbs**
- Subventions
- USE **Subsidies**
- Subversive activities (May subdiv. geog.) 322.4; 327.12**
- Use for materials on any attempt to subvert, overthrow, or cause the destruction of any established or legally constituted government. Materials on the offense of acting to overthrow one's own government or to harm or kill its sovereign are entered under **Treason**.
- UF Fifth column
- BT **Insurgency**
- NT **Espionage**
- Political crimes and offenses**
- Sabotage**
- Spies**
- Terrorism**
- Treason**
- RT **Internal security**
- Subways (May subdiv. geog.) 388.4; 625.4**
- UF Underground railroads
- BT **Local transit**
- Railroads**
- Success 158; 650.1**
- UF Fortune
- Personal development
- BT **Business ethics**
- Wealth**
- NT **Academic achievement**
- Leadership**
- Life skills**
- RT **Ability**
- Self-realization**

**Succession**

USE presidents, prime ministers, and other rulers with the subdivision *Succession*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Succession** [to be added as needed]

**Sudan 962.4**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Sudden death in infants**

USE **Sudden infant death syndrome**

**Sudden infant death syndrome 618.92**

UF Cot death  
Crib death  
Infant sudden death  
SIDS (Disease)  
Sudden death in infants

BT **Infants—Death**

**Suffering 128; 152.1; 214**

UF Affliction  
RT **Joy and sorrow**  
**Pain**

**Suffrage (May subdiv. geog.) 324.6**

UF Franchise  
Voting  
SA ethnic groups and classes of persons with the subdivision *Suffrage* [to be added as needed]

BT **Citizenship**  
**Constitutional law**  
**Democracy**  
**Elections**  
**Political science**

NT **African Americans—Suffrage**  
**Blacks—Suffrage**  
**Naturalization**  
**Voter registration**  
**Women—Suffrage**

RT **Representative government and representation**

**Suffragettes**

USE **Suffragists**

**Suffragists (May subdiv. geog.) 324.6; 920**

UF Suffragettes  
BT **Reformers**  
RT **Feminism**  
**Women—Suffrage**

**Sufism (May subdiv. geog.) 297.4**

BT **Mysticism—Islam**  
RT **Dervishes**

**Sugar 641.3; 664**

SA types of sugar [to be added as needed]

BT **Food**

NT **Maple sugar**  
**Syrups**

**Sugar substitutes 641.3; 664**

UF Artificial sweeteners  
Nonnutritive sweeteners  
BT **Substitute products**

**Suggestion, Mental**

USE **Mental suggestion**

**Suggestive therapeutics 615.8**

UF Therapeutics, Suggestive  
BT **Therapeutics**  
RT **Hypnotism**  
**Mental healing**  
**Mental suggestion**  
**Psychotherapy**  
**Spiritual healing**

**Suicidal behavior**

USE **Suicide—Psychological aspects**

**Suicide (May subdiv. geog.) 179.7; 362.28**

UF Attempted suicide  
Suicide attempts  
SA classes of persons and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Suicide*, e.g. **Teenagers—Suicide** [to be added as needed]

BT **Medical jurisprudence**  
**Social problems**  
NT **Teenagers—Suicide**  
RT **Homicide**  
**Right to die**

**Suicide attempts**

USE **Suicide**

**Suicide bombers (May subdiv. geog.) 303.6**

BT **Terrorism**

**Suicide—Psychological aspects 616.85**

UF Suicidal behavior  
BT **Human behavior**

**Suing (Law)**

USE **Litigation**

**Suite (Music) 784.18**

Use for musical scores and for materials on the suite as a musical form.

UF Partita  
Suites

BT **Musical form**  
**Orchestral music**

- Suites
  - USE **Suite (Music)**
- Suits (Law)
  - USE **Litigation**
- Suits of armor
  - USE **Armor**
- Sulfa drugs
  - USE **Sulfonamides**
- Sulfonamides 615**
  - UF Sulfa drugs
  - BT **Drugs**
- Sulfur
  - USE **Sulphur**
- Sulphur 546; 553.6; 661**
  - UF Sulfur
  - BT **Chemical elements**
- Summer 508.2; 578.43**
  - BT **Seasons**
- Summer camps
  - USE **Camps**
- Summer cottages
  - USE **Vacation homes**
- Summer employment 331.1**
  - BT **Employment**
  - RT **Teenagers—Employment**
  - Youth—Employment**
- Summer homes
  - USE **Vacation homes**
- Summer resorts 790**
  - BT **Resorts**
- Summer schools (May subdiv. geog.) 371.2**
  - UF Vacation schools
  - BT **Public schools**
  - Schools**
  - NT **Religious summer schools**
- Summer theater (May subdiv. geog.) 792.0224**
  - BT **Theater**
- Sun 523.7**
  - UF Solar physics
  - BT **Astronomy**
  - Solar system**
  - NT **Solar energy**
  - Sunspots**
- Sun-dials
  - USE **Sundials**
- Sun—Eclipses
  - USE **Solar eclipses**
- Sun—Folklore 398.26**
- Sun powered batteries
  - USE **Solar batteries**
- Sun—Radiation
  - USE **Solar radiation**
- Sun—Religious aspects 299.9**
- Sun-spots
  - USE **Sunspots**
- Sun worship (May subdiv. geog.) 202**
  - BT **Religion**
- Sunday schools (May subdiv. geog.) 268**
  - UF Bible classes
  - BT **Church work**
  - Religious education**
  - NT **Bible—Study and teaching**
- Sundials 681.1**
  - UF Horology
  - Sun-dials
  - BT **Clocks and watches**
  - Garden ornaments and furniture**
  - Time**
- Sunken cities
  - USE **Extinct cities**
- Sunken treasure
  - USE **Buried treasure**
- Sunnis (May subdiv. geog.) 297.82**
  - UF Sunnites
  - BT **Islamic sects**
- Sunnites
  - USE **Sunnis**
- Sunspots 523.7**
  - UF Sun-spots
  - BT **Meteorology**
  - Solar radiation**
  - Sun**
- Super Bowl (Game) 796.332**
  - BT **Football**
  - Sports tournaments**
- Super markets
  - USE **Supermarkets**
- Supercomputers 004.1**
  - Use for materials on extraordinarily powerful computers.
  - BT **Computers**
- Superconducting materials
  - USE **Superconductors**
- Superconductive devices
  - USE **Superconductors**
- Superconductivity
  - USE **Superconductors**
- Superconductors 537.6; 621.3**

**Superconductors—Continued**

UF Superconducting materials  
Superconductive devices  
Superconductivity

BT **Electric conductors**  
**Electronics**

**Superhero comic books, strips, etc.**  
**741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero comics.

BT **Comic books, strips, etc.**

**Superhero films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero films.

SA films with particular superheroes, e.g. **Superman (Fictional character)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Adventure films**

NT **Superman films**

**Superhero graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero graphic novels.

SA names of individual superheroes, e.g. **Superman (Fictional character)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Graphic novels**

**Superhero radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero radio programs.

BT **Adventure radio programs**

**Superhero television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about superhero television programs.

BT **Adventure television programs**

**Superheroes 808.3**

SA names of superheroes, e.g. **Superman (Fictional character)** or groups of superheroes, e.g. **Justice League (Fictional characters)** [to be added as needed]

NT **Justice League (Fictional characters)**

**Shadowpact (Fictional characters)**

**Spider Man (Fictional character)**

**Superman (Fictional character)**

**Wonder Woman (Fictional character)**

**Superhighways**

USE **Express highways**

Superintendents of schools

USE **School superintendents and principals**

**Superman (Fictional character) 741.5**

BT **Superheroes**

**Superman films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Superman films.

BT **Superhero films**

Supermarket shopping

USE **Grocery shopping**

**Supermarkets (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**658.8**

UF Super markets

BT **Grocery trade**

**Retail trade**

**Stores**

**Supernatural 133; 202; 398.2**

BT **Religion**

NT **Exorcism**

**Occultism**

**Parapsychology**

**Prophecies**

**Revelation**

**Spirits**

**Spiritualism**

RT **Miracles**

**Supernatural graphic novels 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about supernatural graphic novels.

BT **Graphic novels**

Supernovae

USE **Supernovas**

**Supernovas 523.8**

UF Supernovae

BT **Stars**

**Supersonic aerodynamics 629.132**

UF Aerodynamics, Supersonic  
High speed aerodynamics  
Speed, Supersonic

BT **Aerodynamics**

**High speed aeronautics**

NT **Aerothermodynamics**

Supersonic airliners

USE **Supersonic transport planes**

**Supersonic transport planes 629.133**

UF SST (Supersonic transport)  
Supersonic airliners

BT **Jet planes**

Supersonic waves

USE **Ultrasonic waves**

- Supersonics
  - USE **Ultrasonics**
- Superstition** (May subdiv. geog.) **001.9; 398**
  - UF Folk beliefs
  - Traditions
  - BT **Folklore**
  - NT **Charms**
  - RT **Errors**
- Supervision of employees
  - USE **Personnel management**
- Supervision of schools
  - USE **School supervision**
- Supervisors 331.7; 658.3**
  - UF Foremen
  - Managers
  - BT **Factory management**
  - Personnel management**
- Supplementary employment 331.1**
  - UF Employment, Supplementary
  - Moonlighting
  - Second job
  - Secondary employment
  - BT **Labor**
  - Part-time employment**
- Supply and demand 332; 338.5; 658.8**
  - UF Law of supply and demand
  - SA occupational groups and types of employees with the subdivision *Supply and demand*, e.g. **Unskilled labor—Supply and demand; Chemical industry—Employees—Supply and demand** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Economics**
  - NT **Chemical industry—Employees—Supply and demand**
  - Unskilled labor—Supply and demand**
  - RT **Competition**
  - Exchange**
  - Prices**
- Support groups
  - USE **Self-help groups**
- Support of children
  - USE **Child support**
- Supreme Court—United States
  - USE **United States. Supreme Court**
- Surf
  - USE **Ocean waves**
- Surf riding
  - USE **Surfing**
- Surface of the earth
  - USE **Earth—Surface**
- Surfboarding
  - USE **Surfing**
- Surfing** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.3**
  - UF Body surfing
  - Surf riding
  - Surfboarding
  - BT **Water sports**
- Surfing—Songs 782.42**
  - UF Surfing—Songs and music
  - BT **Songs**
- Surfing—Songs and music
  - USE **Surfing—Songs**
- Surgeons** (May subdiv. geog.) **617.092; 920**
  - BT **Physicians**
- Surgery** (May subdiv. geog.) **617**
  - UF Operations, Surgical
  - SA classes of persons, names of diseases, and names of organs and regions of the body with the subdivision *Surgery* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Medicine**
  - NT **Artificial organs**
  - Cancer—Surgery**
  - Children—Surgery**
  - Cryosurgery**
  - Heart—Surgery**
  - Orthopedics**
  - Plastic surgery**
  - Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**
  - Vivisection**
  - RT **Anesthetics**
  - Antiseptics**
- Surgery, Plastic
  - USE **Plastic surgery**
- Surgical transplantation
  - USE **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**
- Surnames
  - USE **Personal names**
- Surplus government property** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.5**
  - UF Excess government property
  - Government property, Surplus
  - BT **Property**

**Surrealism** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.04; 759.06; 809**

Use for the movement or style of surrealism in literature or in the visual arts.

BT **Arts**

**Surrogate mothers** **176; 306.874; 346.01**

BT **Mothers**

Surveillance, Electronic

USE **Electronic surveillance**

**Surveying** (May subdiv. geog.) **526.9**

UF Land surveying  
Land surveys

SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Surveys*, for works containing the results of land surveys in those places, e.g. **United States—Surveys** [to be added as needed]

BT **Civil engineering**  
**Geography**  
**Measurement**

NT **Mine surveying**  
**Topographical drawing**

RT **Geodesy**

**Surveys** **001.4**

UF Government surveys

SA types of surveys, e.g. **Market surveys**; and names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Surveys*, for works containing the results of land surveys in those places, e.g. **United States—Surveys** [to be added as needed]

BT **Research**

NT **Educational surveys**  
**Library surveys**  
**Market surveys**  
**Social surveys**

**Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.** **613.6**

UF Castaways

RT **Aircraft accidents**  
**Rescue work**  
**Shipwrecks**  
**Wilderness survival**

Survival of the fittest

USE **Natural selection**

**Survival skills** **613.6**

Use for materials on skills needed to survive in a hazardous environment, usually stressing self-reliance and economic self-sufficiency.

UF Emergency survival

Human survival skills

SA types of survival, e.g. **Wilderness survival** [to be added as needed]

BT **Civil defense**

**Environmental influence on humans**

**Human ecology**

**Life skills**

NT **Wilderness survival**

RT **Self-reliance**

**Survivalism** (May subdiv. geog.) **320.5; 613.6**

UF Survivalist movements

BT **Social movements**

Survivalist movements

USE **Survivalism**

Suspended sentence

USE **Probation**

Suspense films

USE **Adventure films**

**Mystery films**

**Spy films**

Suspense novels

USE **Adventure fiction**

**Mystery fiction**

**Romantic suspense novels**

Suspense programs

USE **Mystery radio programs**

**Mystery television programs**

**Spy radio programs**

**Spy television programs**

**Sustainable architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **720**

UF Environmentally friendly architecture

BT **Architecture**

**Sustainable development** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.71; 338.9**

Use for materials on economic development that satisfies the needs of the present generation without depleting natural resources for the future or having adverse environmental effects. General materials on the environmental impact of economic development are entered under **Economic development—Environmental aspects**.

**Sustainable development**—*Continued*

- UF Economic sustainability  
Sustainable economic development
- BT **Economic development**
- Sustainable economic development
- USE **Sustainable development**
- SUVs (Vehicles)
- USE **Sport utility vehicles**
- Swamp animals** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**578.768**
- UF Swamp fauna
- BT **Animals**
- Swamp fauna
- USE **Swamp animals**
- Swamps** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.41**
- BT **Wetlands**
- Swashbucklers
- USE **Adventure fiction**  
**Adventure films**
- Sweden 948.5**  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Swedish language 439.7**  
May be subdivided like **English language**.
- BT **Language and languages**  
**Scandinavian languages**
- Swedish literature 839.7**  
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.
- BT **Literature**  
**Scandinavian literature**
- Sweets
- USE **Candy**  
**Confectionery**
- Swell
- USE **Ocean waves**
- Swimming 797.2**
- BT **Water sports**
- NT **Diving**  
**Marathon swimming**  
**Synchronized swimming**
- Swimming pools 690; 725; 797.2**
- UF Pools
- BT **Sports facilities**
- Swindlers and swindling** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.16**
- UF Con artists  
Con game  
Confidence game
- BT **Crime**  
**Criminals**

- NT **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**  
**Credit card fraud**  
**Quacks and quackery**
- RT **Fraud**  
**Impostors and imposture**
- Swine
- USE **Pigs**
- Switchboard hotlines
- USE **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**
- Switzerland 949.4**  
May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Swords** (May subdiv. geog.) **623.441;**  
**739.722**
- BT **Weapons**
- Symbiosis 577.8**
- UF Mutualism (Biology)
- BT **Biology**  
**Ecology**
- RT **Parasites**  
**Plant ecology**
- Symbolic logic 511.3**
- UF Logic, Symbolic and mathematical  
Mathematical logic
- BT **Logic**  
**Mathematics**
- NT **Boolean algebra**
- RT **Set theory**
- Symbolic numbers
- USE **Numerology**  
**Symbolism of numbers**
- Symbolism** (May subdiv. geog.) **203;**  
**302.2; 700**
- SA symbolism of particular religions, e.g. **Christian symbolism**; and symbolism in particular subjects, e.g. **Symbolism in literature** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Art**  
**Mythology**
- NT **Christian symbolism**  
**Figures of speech**  
**Heraldry**  
**Symbolism in literature**  
**Symbolism of numbers**
- RT **Signs and symbols**
- Symbolism in literature 809**
- UF Signs and symbols in literature
- BT **Literature**  
**Symbolism**



**Symbolism in literature—Continued**

RT **Allegory**  
**Symbolism of numbers 203; 246; 809**

Use for general materials on the symbolism of numbers, as in philosophy, religion, or literature. Materials on the occult significance of numbers are entered under **Numerology**.

UF **Number symbolism**  
 Sacred numbers  
 Symbolic numbers

BT **Symbolism**  
 NT **Numerology**  
 RT **Cabala**  
**Numbers**

Symbols  
 USE **Signs and symbols**

Symbols, Mathematical  
 USE **Mathematical notation**

**Sympathy 177**  
 UF **Pity**  
 BT **Conduct of life**  
**Emotions**

**Symphonic poems 784.2**  
 BT **Orchestral music**

Symphonies  
 USE **Symphony**

**Symphony 784.18; 784.2**  
 Use for musical scores and for materials on the symphony as a musical form.

UF **Symphonies**  
 BT **Musical form**  
**Orchestral music**

Symptoms  
 USE **Diagnosis**

**Synagogues (May subdiv. geog.) 296.6; 726**

BT **Buildings**  
**Religious institutions**  
**Temples**  
 RT **Judaism**

**Synchronized swimming 797.2**

UF **Water ballet**  
 BT **Swimming**

Synods  
 USE **Councils and synods**

Synonyms and antonyms  
 USE names of languages with the subdivision *Synonyms and antonyms*, e.g. **English language—Synonyms and antonyms** [to be added as needed]

Synthesizer music  
 USE **Electronic music**

Synthesizer (Musical instrument)  
 USE **Synthesizers (Musical instruments)**

**Synthesizers (Musical instruments) 786.7**

UF **Synthesizer (Musical instrument)**  
 BT **Electronic musical instruments**

Synthetic chemistry  
 USE **Organic compounds—Synthesis**

Synthetic detergents  
 USE **Detergents**

Synthetic drugs of abuse  
 USE **Designer drugs**

**Synthetic fabrics 677**  
 SA types of synthetic fabrics [to be added as needed]

BT **Fabrics**  
**Synthetic products**  
 NT **Nylon**  
**Rayon**

Synthetic foods  
 USE **Artificial foods**

**Synthetic fuels 662**  
 UF **Artificial fuels**  
 Nonfossil fuels

BT **Fuel**  
**Synthetic products**

**Synthetic products 670**  
 SA types of synthetic products and names of specific products [to be added as needed]

BT **Industrial chemistry**  
 NT **Artificial foods**  
**Plastics**

**Synthetic fabrics**  
**Synthetic fuels**  
**Synthetic rubber**  
 RT **Organic compounds—Synthesis**  
**Substitute products**

**Synthetic rubber 678**  
 UF **Rubber, Artificial**  
**Rubber, Synthetic**

BT **Plastics**  
**Synthetic products**

**Syphilis (May subdiv. geog.) 616.95**  
 BT **Sexually transmitted diseases**

**Syria 956.91**  
 May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Syrups 641.3**

**Syrups—Continued**

- BT **Sugar**
- System analysis 003; 004.2; 658.4**
  - UF Flow charts
  - Flowcharting
  - Linear system theory
  - Network theory
  - Systems analysis
- BT **Cybernetics**
- Mathematical models**
- System theory**
- NT **Fuzzy systems**
- System design**
- Systems engineering**
- System design 003; 004.2; 621.39**
  - UF Systems design
- BT **System analysis**
- NT **Database design**
- System engineering
  - USE **Systems engineering**
- System theory 003**
  - UF Systems, Theory of
  - Theory of systems
- BT **Science**
- NT **Chaos (Science)**
- Cybernetics**
- Operations research**
- Social systems**
- System analysis**
- Systems engineering**
- Systematic botany
  - USE **Botany—Classification**
- Systematic theology
  - USE **Doctrinal theology**
- Systems analysis
  - USE **System analysis**
- Systems, Database management
  - USE **Database management**
- Systems design
  - USE **System design**
- Systems engineering 620**
  - UF System engineering
- BT **Automation**
- Cybernetics**
- Engineering**
- Industrial design**
- System analysis**
- System theory**
- NT **Bionics**
- Reliability (Engineering)**
- RT **Operations research**
- Systems, Fuzzy
  - USE **Fuzzy systems**
- Systems reliability
  - USE **Reliability (Engineering)**
- Systems, Theory of
  - USE **System theory**
- T groups
  - USE **Group relations training**
- T-shirts 391; 687**
  - UF Tee shirts
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
- Table decoration
  - USE **Table setting and decoration**
- Table etiquette 395.5**
  - BT **Eating customs**
  - Etiquette**
  - RT **Dining**
- Table setting and decoration 642**
  - UF Table decoration
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - NT **Flower arrangement**
  - Napkin folding**
  - Tableware**
- Table talk
  - USE **Conversation**
- Table tennis 796.34**
  - UF Ping-pong
  - BT **Ball games**
- Tables 645; 749**
  - BT **Furniture**
- Tables (Systematic lists)
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Tables*, e.g. **Meteorology—Tables**; **Trigonometry—Tables** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Tableware (May subdiv. geog.) 642**
  - UF Dishes
  - BT **Table setting and decoration**
  - NT **Glassware**
  - Porcelain**
  - Pottery**
  - Silverware**
- Taboo (May subdiv. geog.) 390**
  - BT **Manners and customs**
- Tactics 355.4**
  - UF Military tactics
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - Strategy**
- NT **Biological warfare**
- Drill and minor tactics**
- Guerrilla warfare**

**Tactics**—*Continued*

- Military maneuvers**
- War games**
- Tadpoles
  - USE **Frogs**
- Tai chi 613.7; 796.815**
  - UF **Tai ji quan**
  - Taichi**
  - BT **Exercise**
  - Martial arts**
- Tai ji quan**
  - USE **Tai chi**
- Taichi**
  - USE **Tai chi**
- Tailoring 646.4; 687**
  - UF **Garment making**
  - BT **Clothing and dress**
  - Clothing industry**
  - RT **Dressmaking**
- Taiwan 951.24**
  - Use for materials dealing with the island of Taiwan, regardless of time period, or with the post-1948 Republic of China. Materials dealing with mainland China, regardless of time period, or with the People's Republic of China and comprehensive materials on China including Taiwan are entered under **China**. May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - UF **China (Republic)**
  - Formosa**
  - Nationalist China**
  - Republic of China, 1949-**
- Takeovers, Corporate**
  - USE **Corporate mergers and acquisitions**
- Talebearing**
  - USE **Tattling**
- Talent**
  - USE **Ability**
  - Genius**
- Talents**
  - USE **Ability**
- Tales**
  - USE **Fables**
  - Fairy tales**
  - Folklore**
  - Legends**
- Talismans**
  - USE **Charms**
- Talk shows (May subdiv. geog.) 791.44; 791.45**
  - BT **Interviewing**
  - Radio programs**

**Television programs**

- Talking**
  - USE **Conversation**
- Talking books**
  - USE **Audiobooks**
- Tall tales 398.2; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about tall tales.
  - BT **Folklore**
  - Legends**
  - Wit and humor**
- Talmud 296.1**
  - BT **Hebrew literature**
  - Jewish literature**
  - Judaism**
- Tank tactics**
  - USE **Tank warfare**
- Tank warfare 358**
  - UF **Antitank warfare**
  - Tank tactics**
  - SA names of individual wars with the subdivision *Tank warfare* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Tank warfare** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **War**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Tank warfare**
  - RT **Military tanks**
- Tanks (Military science)**
  - USE **Military tanks**
- Tanning 675**
  - BT **Industrial chemistry**
  - RT **Hides and skins**
  - Leather**
- Tantrums, Temper**
  - USE **Temper tantrums**
- Tao 181**
  - UF **Dao**
  - Way (Chinese philosophy)**
  - BT **Philosophy**
  - RT **Taoism**
- Taoism (May subdiv. geog.) 299.5**
  - BT **Religions**
  - RT **Tao**
- Tap dancing 792.7**
  - BT **Dance**
- Tap water**
  - USE **Drinking water**
- Tape recorders**
  - USE **Magnetic recorders and recording**

- Tape recordings, Audio
  - USE **Sound recordings**
- Tape recordings, Video
  - USE **Videotapes**
- Tapestry** (May subdiv. geog.) **677; 746.3**
  - BT **Decoration and ornament**
  - Decorative arts**
  - Interior design**
  - Needlework**
- Tardiness
  - USE **Punctuality**
- Tariff** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2; 382**
  - UF Custom duties
  - Customs (Tariff)
  - Duties
  - Revenue
  - BT **Commercial policy**
  - Economic policy**
  - Public finance**
  - NT **Smuggling**
  - RT **Free trade**
  - Protectionism**
- Tariff—United States** **382; 336.2**
  - UF United States—Tariff
- Tarot** **133.3; 795.4**
  - Use for materials on the cards and the game.
  - UF Tarot (Game)
  - BT **Card games**
  - Fortune telling**
  - Playing cards**
- Tarot (Game)
  - USE **Tarot**
- Tartans** **391; 929.6**
  - UF Highland costume
  - Scottish tartans
  - BT **Clans—Scotland**
- Taste** **152.1**
  - BT **Senses and sensation**
- Taste (Aesthetics)
  - USE **Aesthetics**
- Tatting** **746.43**
  - BT **Lace and lace making**
- Tattling** **177; 302.3**
  - UF Talebearing
  - BT **Gossip**
- Tattooing** (May subdiv. geog.) **391.6**
  - UF Tattoos (Body markings)
  - BT **Manners and customs**
  - Personal appearance**
- Tattoos (Body markings)
  - USE **Tattooing**
- Taverns
  - USE **Bars**
- Tax assessment** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**
  - Use for general materials on the valuation of property for determining tax liability. Materials on the assessment of property for tax purposes in a particular place are entered under **Taxation** followed by the appropriate geographical subdivision.
  - UF Appraisal
  - Assessment
  - Assessment, Tax
  - Property tax—Assessment
  - Real property tax—Assessment
  - BT **Taxation**
  - Valuation**
  - NT **Tax exemption**
- Tax avoidance
  - USE **Tax evasion**
  - Tax planning**
- Tax credits** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**
  - BT **Income tax**
- Tax evasion** **345**
  - UF Tax avoidance
  - Tax fraud
  - BT **Criminal law**
  - White collar crimes**
- Tax exempt status
  - USE **Tax exemption**
- Tax exemption** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**
  - UF Exemption from taxation
  - Tax exempt status
  - BT **Tax assessment**
- Tax fraud
  - USE **Tax evasion**
- Tax planning** (May subdiv. geog.) **343.04**
  - UF Tax avoidance
  - Tax saving
  - BT **Personal finance**
  - Planning**
  - Taxation**
  - RT **Estate planning**
- Tax relations, Intergovernmental
  - USE **Intergovernmental tax relations**
- Tax saving
  - USE **Tax planning**

- Tax sharing
  - USE **Intergovernmental tax relations**
  - Revenue sharing**
- Taxation** (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**
  - UF Direct taxation
    - Duties
    - Revenue
    - Taxes
  - SA subjects with the subdivision
    - Taxation, e.g. Real estate investment—Taxation* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Political science**
  - Public finance**
  - NT **Income tax**
  - Inheritance and transfer tax**
  - Intergovernmental tax relations**
  - Internal revenue**
  - Real estate investment—Taxation**
  - Sales tax**
  - Tax assessment**
  - Tax planning**
  - Tithes**
- Taxation of legacies
  - USE **Inheritance and transfer tax**
- Taxation—United States 336.200973**
  - UF United States—Taxation
- Taxes
  - USE **Taxation**
- Taxicabs** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.34232**
  - UF Cabs
    - Taxis (Vehicles)
  - BT **Local transit**
  - Vehicles**
- Taxidermy 590.75**
  - UF Preservation of specimens
    - Specimens, Preservation of
  - SA types of specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation, e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation* [to be added as needed]
  - RT **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
- Taxis (Vehicles)
  - USE **Taxicabs**
- Taxonomy (Botany)
  - USE **Botany—Classification**
- Tea 633.7; 641.8**
  - Use for materials on the plant or on the beverage. Materials on the meal are entered under **Afternoon teas**.
  - BT **Beverages**
  - RT **Afternoon teas**
  - Tea industry**
- Tea houses
  - USE **Tearooms**
- Tea industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.1; 338.4**
  - UF Tea trade
    - BT **Beverage industry**
    - NT **Tearooms**
    - RT **Tea**
- Tea rooms
  - USE **Tearooms**
- Tea shops
  - USE **Tearooms**
- Tea trade
  - USE **Tea industry**
- Teach yourself courses
  - USE **Self-instruction**
- Teacher exchange programs 370.116**
  - UF Exchange of teachers
    - BT **Exchange of persons programs**
    - International education**
- Teacher-parent conferences
  - USE **Parent-teacher conferences**
- Teacher-parent relationship
  - USE **Parent-teacher relationship**
- Teacher-student relationship 371.1; 378.1**
  - UF Student-teacher relationships
    - Teacher-student relationships
    - BT **Child-adult relationship**
    - Interpersonal relations**
    - Teaching**
    - NT **Student evaluation of teachers**
- Teacher-student relationships
  - USE **Teacher-student relationship**
- Teacher training
  - USE **Teachers—Training**
- Teachers** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.1; 920**
  - Use for materials on educators engaged in classroom or other instruction. Materials on people engaged professionally in the field of education in general are entered under **Educators**.
  - UF College teachers
    - Faculty (Education)
    - Professors

**Teachers—Continued**

- BT **Educators**
- NT **Colleges and universities—Faculty**
- RT **Teaching**

Teachers and parents

- USE **Parent-teacher relationship**

**Teachers colleges** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**378.1**

Use for general and historical materials about teachers colleges. Materials on their educational functions are entered under **Teachers—Training**.

- UF Normal schools
  - Training colleges for teachers
- SA names of teachers colleges [to be added as needed]
- BT **Colleges and universities**
- Education—Study and teaching**
- RT **Teachers—Training**

Teachers' institutes

- USE **Teachers' workshops**

**Teachers—Pensions** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.25**

- SA types of educational institutions and names of individual educational institutions with the subdivisions *Faculty—Pensions*, e.g. **Colleges and universities—Faculty—Pensions** [to be added as needed]

Teachers—Practice teaching

- USE **Student teaching**

Teachers' reports

- USE **School reports**

Teachers, Student rating of

- USE **Student evaluation of teachers**

**Teachers—Training** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**370.71**

Use for materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges. Materials on the study of education as a discipline are entered under **Education—Study and teaching**. Materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching are entered under **Teaching**.

- UF Teacher training
  - Teachers—Training of
- BT **Education—Study and teaching**
- Teaching**
- NT **Student teaching**
- Teachers' workshops**
- RT **Teachers colleges**

Teachers—Training of

- USE **Teachers—Training**

**Teachers' workshops** **371.1**

- UF Teachers' institutes
  - Workshops, Teachers'

- BT **Teachers—Training**

**Teaching** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.102**

Use for materials on the art of teaching and methods of teaching. Materials on the study of education as a discipline are entered under **Education—Study and teaching**. Materials on the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges, are entered under **Teachers—Training**.

- UF Instruction
  - Pedagogy
  - School teaching
- SA subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Science—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Education**

- NT **Classroom management**

**Cooperative learning**

**Educational psychology**

**Examinations**

**Lectures and lecturing**

**Montessori method of education**

**Project method in teaching**

**School discipline**

**School supervision**

**Student teaching**

**Study skills**

**Teacher-student relationship**

**Teachers—Training**

**Teaching teams**

**Tutors and tutoring**

- RT **Teachers**

**Teaching—Aids and devices** **371.33**

- UF Educational media
  - Instructional materials
  - Teaching materials

- NT **Audiovisual materials**

**Bulletin boards**

**Flannel boards**

**Manipulatives**

**Motion pictures in education**

**Programmed instruction**

**Radio in education**

**Teaching machines**

**Television in education**

**Teaching—Aids and devices—Continued**

RT **Educational technology**

Teaching—Data processing

USE **Computer-assisted instruction**

Teaching—Experimental methods

USE **Education—Experimental methods**

Teaching, Freedom of

USE **Academic freedom**

**Teaching machines 371.33**

BT **Programmed instruction**  
**Teaching—Aids and devices**

Teaching materials

USE **Teaching—Aids and devices**

**Teaching teams 371.14**

UF Team teaching

BT **Teaching**

Teachings of Jesus Christ

USE **Jesus Christ—Teachings**

Teahouses

USE **Tearooms**

Team problem solving

USE **Group problem solving**

Team teaching

USE **Teaching teams**

Team work in the workplace

USE **Teams in the workplace**

**Teams in the workplace** (May subdiv. geog.) **658.4**

UF Team work in the workplace

Teamwork in the workplace

Work groups

Work teams

BT **Social groups**  
**Work environment**

Teamwork in the workplace

USE **Teams in the workplace**

**Tearooms** (May subdiv. geog.) **647.95**

Use for materials on public establishments devoted primarily to serving tea.

UF Tea houses

Tea rooms

Tea shops

Teahouses

Teashops

BT **Restaurants**

**Tea industry**

Teas

USE **Afternoon teas**

Teashops

USE **Tearooms**

**Teasing 158.2; 302.3**

BT **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**  
**Interpersonal relations**

**Technical assistance** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.91; 361.6**

Use for materials on foreign aid in the form of technical expertise. Materials on the transfer of innovations in technology from one country to another are entered under **Technology transfer**.

UF Aid to developing areas

Assistance to developing areas

Foreign aid program

SA technical assistance from particular countries, e.g. **American technical assistance** [to be added as needed]

BT **Foreign aid**  
**International economic relations**

NT **American technical assistance**

RT **Community development**  
**Technology transfer**

Technical assistance, American

USE **American technical assistance**

Technical chemistry

USE **Industrial chemistry**

**Technical education** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**370.11; 373.246; 374**

UF Industrial education

Industrial schools

Technical schools

Trade schools

SA technical subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Engineering—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]

BT **Education**  
**Higher education**  
**Technology**

NT **Apprentices**  
**Correspondence schools and courses**

**Engineering—Study and teaching**

**Evening and continuation schools**

**Occupational retraining**

**Occupational training**

**School shops**

RT **Employees—Training**  
**Industrial arts education**  
**Professional education**

**Technical education—Continued**

**Vocational education**

Technical schools

USE **Technical education**

Technical service

USE **Customer services**

Technical services (Libraries)

USE **Library technical processes**

Technical terms

USE **Technology—Dictionaries**

**Technical writing 808**

UF Scientific writing

BT **Authorship**

**Technology—Language**

Technique

USE subjects and names of authors and artists with the subdivision *Technique*, e.g. **Fiction—Technique; Painting—Technique; Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique**; etc. [to be added as needed]

Technological change

USE **Technological innovations**

**Technological innovations** (May subdiv. geog.) **338**

Use for materials on technological improvements in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management. Works on original devices or processes are entered under **Inventions**.

UF Innovations, Technological  
Technological change

SA subjects with the subdivision *Technological innovations*, e.g. **Automobiles—Technological innovations; Steel industry—Technological innovations** [to be added as needed]

BT **Inventions**

**Technology**

NT **Agricultural innovations**

**Automobiles—Technological innovations**

**Steel industry—Technological innovations**

RT **Industrial research**

**Technological literacy** (May subdiv. geog.) **302.2**

Use for materials on a person's comprehension of technological innovation and the ability to use particular innovations appropriately.

BT **Literacy**

Technological transfer

USE **Technology transfer**

**Technology** (May subdiv. geog.) **600**

UF Applied science

High tech

High technology

SA technology and other subjects, e.g. **Technology and civilization** [to be added as needed]

NT **Distillation**

**Electronics**

**Engineering**

**Green technology**

**Industrial chemistry**

**Information technology**

**Inventions**

**Machinery**

**Mills**

**Nanotechnology**

**Technical education**

**Technological innovations**

**Technology and civilization**

**Technology transfer**

RT **Industrial arts**

**Material culture**

**Technology and civilization 303.4**

UF Civilization and technology

BT **Civilization**

**Technology**

NT **Computers and civilization**

RT **Industrial revolution**

**Technology—Dictionaries 603**

UF Technical terms

BT **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Technology in the workplace

USE **Machinery in the workplace**

**Technology—Language 601; 603**

NT **Technical writing**

**Technology transfer** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9**

Use for materials on the transfer of innovations in technology from one country to another. Materials on foreign aid in the form of technical expertise are entered under **Technical assistance**. May be subdivided by the region or country receiving the technology. Where applicable, make an additional entry under this heading subdivided by the region or country transferring the technology.

UF Technological transfer

Transfer of technology

BT **Inventions**

**Technology**



**Technology transfer—Continued**

- RT **International cooperation**
- International relations**
- Technical assistance**

**Teddy bears** (May subdiv. geog.) **790.1**

- UF Stuffed bears (Toys)
- BT **Toys**

**Tee shirts**

- USE **T-shirts**

**Teen age**

- USE **Adolescence**

**Teen suicide**

- USE **Teenagers—Suicide**

**Teenage behavior**

- USE **Adolescent psychology**
- Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Teenagers—Conduct of life**

**Teenage consumers**

- USE **Young consumers**

**Teenage drinking**

- USE **Teenagers—Alcohol use**

**Teenage dropouts**

- USE **Dropouts**

**Teenage fathers** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.874; 362.7**

Use for materials focusing on fathers who are teenagers. Materials on fathers who at the time of a child's birth were not married to the child's mother are entered under **Unmarried fathers**. Materials focusing on fathers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under **Single-parent families**.

- UF Adolescent fathers
- School-age fathers
- BT **Fathers**
- Teenage parents**

**Teenage gangs**

- USE **Gangs**

**Teenage literature**

- USE **Young adult literature**

**Teenage marriage** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.81**

- BT **Marriage**

**Teenage mothers** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.874; 362.7; 362.83**

Use for materials focusing on mothers who are teenagers. Materials on mothers who at the time of giving birth were not married to the child's father are entered under **Unmarried mothers**. Materials focusing on mothers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under **Single-parent families**.

- UF Adolescent mothers
- School-age mothers

- BT **Mothers**
- Teenage parents**

- RT **Teenage pregnancy**

**Teenage parents** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.874; 362.7**

- BT **Parents**
- Teenagers**

- NT **Teenage fathers**
- Teenage mothers**

**Teenage pregnancy** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.7; 618.2**

- UF Adolescent pregnancy
- BT **Pregnancy**
- RT **Teenage mothers**

**Teenage prostitution**

- USE **Juvenile prostitution**

**Teenage suicide**

- USE **Teenagers—Suicide**

**Teenagers** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.235**

Use for materials about teen youth. Materials on the time of life extending from thirteen to twenty-five years, as well as on people in that general age range, are entered under **Youth**. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years of age are entered under **Young men** or **Young women**. Materials on the process or state of growing up are entered under **Adolescence**.

- UF Adolescents
- Teens
- Young adults
- Young people
- Young persons

- BT **Age**
- Youth**

- NT **Runaway teenagers**

- Teenage parents**

- RT **Boys**

- Girls**

**Teenagers—Alcohol use** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.292; 613.81; 616.86**

- UF Alcohol and teenagers
- Drinking and teenagers
- Teenage drinking
- Teenagers and alcohol

- NT **Drinking age**

**Teenagers and alcohol**

- USE **Teenagers—Alcohol use**

**Teenagers and drugs**

- USE **Teenagers—Drug use**

- Teenagers and narcotics
  - USE **Teenagers—Drug use**
- Teenagers—Attitudes 155.5; 305.235**
  - BT **Attitude (Psychology)**
- Teenagers—Books and reading 011.62; 028.5**
  - Use for materials on the reading interests of teenagers and for lists of books for teenagers. Collections or materials about literature published for teenagers are entered under **Young adult literature**.
  - UF Books and reading for teenagers
    - Books and reading for young adults
    - Reading interests of teenagers
    - Reading interests of young adults
    - Young adults—Books and reading
  - BT **Books and reading**
- Teenagers—Conduct of life 173**
  - UF Behavior of teenagers
    - Teenage behavior
  - BT **Conduct of life**
  - NT **Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Teenagers—Development
  - USE **Adolescence**
- Teenagers—Drug use (May subdiv. geog.) 362.29; 613.8; 616.86**
  - UF Drugs and teenagers
    - Narcotics and teenagers
    - Teenagers and drugs
    - Teenagers and narcotics
  - BT **Youth—Drug use**
  - RT **Juvenile delinquency**
- Teenagers—Employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.3**
  - BT **Age and employment**
  - Employment**
  - Youth—Employment**
  - RT **Summer employment**
- Teenagers—Etiquette
  - USE **Etiquette for children and teenagers**
- Teenagers—Literature
  - USE **Young adult literature**
- Teenagers—Psychiatry
  - USE **Adolescent psychiatry**
- Teenagers—Psychology
  - USE **Adolescent psychology**
- Teenagers—Religious life 204; 248.4**
  - BT **Religious life**
  - Youth—Religious life**
- Teenagers—Suicide 362.28; 616.85**
  - UF Teen suicide
    - Teenage suicide
  - BT **Suicide**
- Teenagers—United States 305.2350973**
  - UF American teenagers
  - BT **Youth—United States**
- Teenagers' writings 818.8**
  - UF Writings of teenagers
  - BT **Literature**
- Teens
  - USE **Teenagers**
- Teepees
  - USE **Tepees**
- Teeth 611; 612.3; 617.6**
  - BT **Head**
  - RT **Dentistry**
- Teeth—Diseases 617.6**
  - BT **Diseases**
- Telecommunication (May subdiv. geog.) 384; 621.382**
  - UF Mass communication
  - SA subjects with the subdivision
    - Communication systems*, e.g. **Astronautics—Communication systems** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Communication**
  - NT **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
  - Astronautics—Communication systems**
  - Broadcasting**
  - Computer networks**
  - Data transmission systems**
  - Electronic mail systems**
  - Fax transmission**
  - Intercommunication systems**
  - Interstellar communication**
  - Microwave communication systems**
  - Radio**
  - Submarine cables**
  - Telecommuting**
  - Telegraph**
  - Telephone**
  - Television**
  - Wireless communication systems**

**Telecommuting** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.25; 658.3**

Use for materials on employment at home with computers, word processors, etc., connected to a central work site, permitting employees to substitute telecommunications for transportation.

- UF Alternate work sites
- Work at home
- Working at home

- BT **Automation**
- Telecommunication**

**Teleconferencing 384; 658.4**

- UF Conference calls
- (Teleconferencing)
- Telephone—Conference calls

- BT **Telephone**

**Telegraph 384.1; 621.383**

- BT **Public utilities**
- Telecommunication**
- NT **Cipher and telegraph codes**
- Submarine cables**

Telegraph codes

- USE **Cipher and telegraph codes**

Telekinesis

- USE **Psychokinesis**

**Telemarketing** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 658.8**

Use for materials on the use of electronic media as a form of marketing that bypasses retail outlets in the advertising and selling of goods.

- UF Electronic marketing
- BT **Direct selling**
- Marketing**

**Telepathy 133.8**

- UF Mental telepathy
- Mind reading
- BT **Extrasensory perception**
- RT **Clairvoyance**

**Telephone 384.6; 621.385**

- BT **Public utilities**
- Telecommunication**
- NT **Cellular telephones**
- Long distance telephone service**
- Teleconferencing**
- Video telephone**

Telephone—Conference calls

- USE **Teleconferencing**

Telephone counseling

- USE **Hotlines (Telephone counseling)**

Telephone directories

- USE names of countries, cities, etc., corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations and industries with the subdivision *Telephone directories*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Telephone directories** [to be added as needed]

Telephone—Long distance

- USE **Long distance telephone service**

**Telephotography 778.3**

- BT **Photography**

Telescope

- USE **Telescopes**

**Telescopes 522; 681**

- UF Telescope
- BT **Astronomical instruments**
- Optical instruments**
- NT **Hubble Space Telescope**

**Teletext systems 004.692; 384.3**

Use for materials on the one-way transmission of computer-based data, such as weather forecasts or stock quotations, from a central source to a television set.

- BT **Data transmission systems**
- Electronic publishing**
- Information systems**
- Television broadcasting**

- RT **Videotex systems**

**Televangelists 269.2092**

- UF Television evangelists
- BT **Clergy**
- Television personalities**

**Television** (May subdiv. geog.) **302.23; 384.55; 621.388**

Use for materials on the technology of television. Materials on what is seen on television are entered under **Television programs**.

- UF TV
- SA television and particular groups of people, e.g. **Television and children**; and television in various industries or fields of endeavor, e.g. **Television in education** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Telecommunication**
- NT **African Americans on television**
- Closed caption television**

**Television—Continued**

- Closed-circuit television**
- Color television**
- High definition television**
- Home video systems**
- Minorities on television**
- Television and children**
- Television and politics**
- Television and youth**
- Television broadcasting**
- Television in education**
- Video art**
- Video telephone**
- Violence on television**
- Women on television**
- RT **Videodiscs**
- Videotapes**
- Television actors
  - USE **Actors**
- Television adaptations 791.45**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television adaptations of material from other media.
  - UF **Adaptations**
    - Literature—Film and video adaptations
    - Motion pictures—Television adaptations
  - SA names of authors, titles of anonymous literary works, types of literature, and types of musical compositions with the subdivision *Adaptations*, for individual works, collections, or criticism and interpretation of literary, cinematic, video, or television adaptations, e.g., **Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations; Beowulf—Adaptations; Arthurian romances—Adaptations;** etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Television plays**
  - Television programs**
  - Television scripts**
- Television advertising (May subdiv. geog.) 659.14**
  - UF **Commercials, Television**
  - Television commercials
  - BT **Advertising**
  - Television broadcasting**

- Television and children 305.23; 384.55; 791.45**
  - Use for materials on the effect of television on children.
  - UF **Children and television**
  - BT **Children**
  - Television**
- Television and infrared observation satellite
  - USE **TIROS satellites**
- Television and politics (May subdiv. geog.) 324**
  - UF **Politics and television**
  - Television in politics
  - BT **Politics**
  - Television**
  - NT **Equal time rule (Broadcasting)**
  - Fairness doctrine (Broadcasting)**
- Television and youth (May subdiv. geog.) 305.235; 384.55; 791.45**
  - UF **Youth and television**
  - BT **Television**
  - Youth**
- Television—Audiences
  - USE **Television viewers**
- Television authorship 808**
  - UF **Television writing**
  - BT **Authorship**
  - NT **Television plays—Technique**
- Television broadcasting (May subdiv. geog.) 384.55**
  - UF **Television industry**
  - SA television broadcasting of particular kinds of programs, e.g. **Television broadcasting of sports** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Broadcasting**
  - Mass media**
  - Television**
  - NT **African Americans in television broadcasting**
  - Cable television**
  - Emmy Awards**
  - Minorities in television broadcasting**
  - Public television**
  - Subscription television**
  - Teletext systems**
  - Television advertising**
  - Television broadcasting of news**

- Television broadcasting—Continued**
- Television broadcasting of sports**
- Television—Production and direction**
- Television programs**
- Television scripts**
- Television stations**
- Videotex systems**
- Women in television broadcasting**
- Television broadcasting of news 070.4**
- UF Television coverage of news
- Television journalism
- Television news
- BT **Broadcast journalism**
- Television broadcasting**
- Television broadcasting of sports 070.4**
- UF Sports broadcasting
- Sports in television
- Television sports
- BT **Broadcast journalism**
- Television broadcasting**
- Television broadcasting—Vocational guidance 384.55**
- BT **Vocational guidance**
- Television cartoons
- USE **Animated television programs**
- Television—Censorship** (May subdiv. geog.) **384.55**
- BT **Censorship**
- NT **V-chips**
- Television, Closed-circuit
- USE **Closed-circuit television**
- Television comedies
- USE **Comedy television programs**
- Television comedy programs
- USE **Comedy television programs**
- Television commercials
- USE **Television advertising**
- Television coverage of news
- USE **Television broadcasting of news**
- Television drama
- USE **Television plays**
- Television—Equipment and supplies 621.388**
- NT **Television—Receivers and reception**
- Videodisc players**
- RT **Television supplies industry**
- Video recording**
- Television equipment industry
- USE **Television supplies industry**
- Television evangelists
- USE **Televangelists**
- Television fans
- USE **Television viewers**
- Television films
- USE **Television movies**
- Television games
- USE **Video games**
- Television in education** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.33**
- UF Education and television
- Educational television
- BT **Audiovisual education**
- Teaching—Aids and devices**
- Television**
- Television in politics
- USE **Television and politics**
- Television industry
- USE **Television broadcasting**
- Television supplies industry**
- Television journalism
- USE **Broadcast journalism**
- Television broadcasting of news**
- Television movies 791.45**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television movies.
- UF Made-for-TV movies
- Television films
- BT **Motion pictures**
- Television programs**
- Television news
- USE **Television broadcasting of news**
- Television novels
- USE **Radio and television novels**
- Television personalities** (May subdiv. geog.) **791.45**
- UF TV personalities
- BT **Celebrities**
- NT **Televangelists**
- Television plays 808.2; 808.82**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television plays.
- UF Scenarios
- Television drama
- BT **Drama**
- Television programs**
- NT **Soap operas**
- Television adaptations**

**Television plays—Continued**  
 RT **Television scripts**  
**Television plays—Technique 808.2**  
 UF Play writing  
 Playwriting  
 BT **Drama—Technique**  
**Television authorship**  
 RT **Radio plays—Technique**  
**Television—Production and direction**  
**384.55; 791.4502**  
 BT **Television broadcasting**  
**Television programs (May subdiv. geog.)**  
**791.45**  
 Use for materials on what is seen on television. Materials on the technology of television are entered under **Television**.  
 UF Programs, Television  
 SA types of television programs and names of specific programs [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Television broadcasting**  
 NT **Adventure television programs**  
**Animated television programs**  
**Biographical television programs**  
**Comedy television programs**  
**Fantasy television programs**  
**Horror television programs**  
**Legal drama (Television programs)**  
**Medical drama (Television programs)**  
**Music videos**  
**Mystery television programs**  
**Reality television programs**  
**Science fiction television programs**  
**Sports drama (Television programs)**  
**Spy television programs**  
**Talk shows**  
**Television adaptations**  
**Television movies**  
**Television plays**  
**Television serials**  
**Variety shows (Television programs)**  
**Violence on television**  
**War television programs**  
**Westerns (Television programs)**  
 RT **Television scripts**

**Television—Receivers and reception**  
**621.388**  
 UF Television reception  
 Television sets  
 BT **Television—Equipment and supplies**  
 NT **V-chips**  
 Television reception  
 USE **Television—Receivers and reception**  
**Television—Repairing 621.388**  
**Television scripts 791.45; 808.88**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television scripts.  
 UF Screenplays  
 BT **Television broadcasting**  
 NT **Television adaptations**  
 RT **Television plays**  
**Television programs**  
**Television serials 791.45**  
 Use for individual works, collections, or materials about television serials.  
 BT **Television programs**  
 RT **Soap operas**  
 Television sets  
 USE **Television—Receivers and reception**  
 Television sports  
 USE **Television broadcasting of sports**  
 Television—Stage lighting  
 USE **Stage lighting**  
**Television stations 384.55**  
 BT **Television broadcasting**  
 Television, Subscription  
 USE **Subscription television**  
**Television supplies industry (May subdiv. geog.) 338.4; 384.55**  
 UF Television equipment industry  
 Television industry  
 RT **Television—Equipment and supplies**  
**Television viewers (May subdiv. geog.) 302.23; 791.4**  
 UF Television—Audiences  
 Television fans  
 Television watchers  
 BT **Audiences**  
 Television watchers  
 USE **Television viewers**  
 Television writing  
 USE **Television authorship**

- Telstar project 621.382**  
 UF Bell System Telstar satellite  
 Project Telstar  
 BT **Artificial satellites in telecommunication**
- Temper tantrums 152.4**  
 UF Tantrums, Temper  
 BT **Emotions**  
**Human behavior**
- Temperament 155.2**  
 BT **Mind and body**  
**Psychology**  
**Psychophysiology**  
 NT **Typology (Psychology)**  
 RT **Character**
- Temperance 178; 241; 613.81**  
 Use for materials on the virtue of temperance or on the temperance movement.  
 UF Abstinence  
 Drunkenness  
 Intemperance  
 Intoxication  
 Total abstinence  
 BT **Virtue**  
 RT **Alcoholism**  
**Drinking of alcoholic beverages**  
**Prohibition**
- Temperature 536**  
 NT **Low temperatures**  
 RT **Cold**  
**Heat**  
**Thermometers**
- Temperature, Animal and human  
 USE **Body temperature**
- Temperature, Body  
 USE **Body temperature**
- Temples (May subdiv. geog.) 203; 726**  
 BT **Buildings**  
**Religious institutions**  
 NT **Mosques**  
**Synagogues**
- Temporal power of the Pope  
 USE **Popes—Temporal power**
- Temporary employment 331.25**  
 UF Employment, Temporary  
 BT **Employment**
- Ten commandments 222**  
 UF Decalogue  
 BT **Bible. O.T.**
- Ten lost tribes of Israel  
 USE **Lost tribes of Israel**
- Tenant and landlord  
 USE **Landlord and tenant**
- Tenant farming  
 USE **Farm tenancy**
- Tenement houses (May subdiv. geog.) 647**  
 UF Tenements (Apartment houses)  
 BT **Apartment houses**
- Tenements (Apartment houses)  
 USE **Tenement houses**
- Tennis (May subdiv. geog.) 796.342**  
 UF Lawn tennis  
 BT **Sports**
- Tennis—Tournaments (May subdiv. geog.) 796.342**  
 BT **Sports tournaments**
- Tenpins  
 USE **Bowling**
- Tension (Physiology)  
 USE **Stress (Physiology)**
- Tension (Psychology)  
 USE **Stress (Psychology)**
- Tents 796.54**  
 BT **Camping**
- Tenure of land  
 USE **Land tenure**
- Tenure of office  
 USE **Civil service**
- Tepees 728; 970.004**  
 UF Teepees  
 Wigwams  
 BT **Native Americans—Dwellings**
- Term limitations (Public office)  
 USE **Term limits (Public office)**
- Term limits (Public office) (May subdiv. geog.) 328**  
 UF Term limitations (Public office)  
 BT **Legislative bodies**  
**Public officers**
- Term limits (Public office)—United States 328.73**  
 UF United States—Term limits (Public office)
- Term paper writing  
 USE **Report writing**
- Terminal care (May subdiv. geog.) 362.17; 616; 649.8**  
 UF Care of the dying  
 BT **Medical care**

**Terminal care—Continued**

NT **Hospices**  
**Life support systems (Medical environment)**

RT **Death**  
**Living wills**  
**Terminally ill**

**Terminally ill** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**362.17; 649.8**

UF Dying patients  
 Fatally ill patients

BT **Sick**

NT **Terminally ill children**

RT **Death**  
**Terminal care**

**Terminally ill children** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.17; 649.8**

UF Dying children  
 Fatally ill children

BT **Terminally ill**

RT **Children—Death**

**Terminals, Computer**

USE **Computer terminals**

**Termination of pregnancy**

USE **Abortion**

**Terminology**

USE **Terms and phrases**

and subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious sects with the subdivision *Terminology*, for lists or discussions of words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields, e.g. **Botany—Terminology**; names of languages with the subdivision *Terms and phrases*, e.g. **English language—Terms and phrases**; scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision *Nomenclature*, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. **Botany—Nomenclature**; and scientific and

technical disciplines and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Nomenclature (Popular)*, for lists or materials about popular, non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)** [to be added as needed]

**Terms and phrases 030**

UF Commonplaces

Terminology

SA names of languages with the subdivision *Terms and phrases*, e.g. **English language—Terms and phrases**; subjects, classes of persons, sacred works, and religious sects with the subdivision *Terminology*, for lists or discussions of words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields, e.g. **Botany—Terminology**; scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals with the subdivision *Nomenclature*, for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned, and for discussions of the principles involved in the creation and application of such names, e.g. **Botany—Nomenclature**; and scientific and technical disciplines and types of animals, plants, and crops with the subdivision *Nomenclature (Popular)*, for lists or materials about popular, non-technical names or designations of substances, species, etc., **Trees—Nomenclature (Popular)** [to be added as needed]

BT **Names**

RT **Allusions**

**Terns 598.3**



**Terns**—*Continued*

- BT **Birds**
  - Water birds**
- Terra cotta** **620.1; 691**
  - BT **Building materials**
  - Decoration and ornament**
  - Pottery**
- Terrain sensing, Remote
  - USE **Remote sensing**
- Terrapins
  - USE **Turtles**
- Terrariums** **635.9**
  - BT **Indoor gardening**
  - RT **Miniature gardens**
- Terrestrial physics
  - USE **Geophysics**
- Territorial expansion
  - USE names of countries, regions, etc., with the subdivision *Territorial expansion*, e.g. **United States—Territorial expansion** [to be added as needed]
- Territorial questions
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Territorial questions*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions**; which may be further subdivided geographically [to be added as needed]
- Territorial waters** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.4; 342**
  - UF Economic zones (Maritime law) Three-mile limit
  - BT **Shipping**
  - RT **Continental shelf**
  - Maritime law**
- Territorial waters—United States** **341.4; 342**
  - UF United States—Territorial waters
- Territories and possessions
  - USE names of countries with the subdivision *Territories and possessions*, or *Colonies*, e.g. **United States—Territories and possessions; Great Britain—Colonies**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Terror, Reign of
  - USE **France—History—1789-1799, Revolution**

- Terror tales
  - USE **Ghost stories**
  - Horror fiction**
- Terrorism** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**
  - UF Political violence
  - Terrorist acts
  - BT **Insurgency**
  - Political crimes and offenses**
  - Subversive activities**
  - NT **Bombings**
  - Domestic terrorism**
  - Ecoterrorism**
  - Hostages**
  - Sabotage**
  - Suicide bombers**
  - RT **Anarchism and anarchists**
- Terrorism—Prevention** **363.32**
  - UF Anti-terrorism
  - Counter-terrorism
- Terrorism—United States** **303.6; 322.4**
  - NT **September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001**
- Terrorist acts
  - USE **Terrorism**
- Terrorist attacks, September 11, 2001
  - USE **September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001**
- Terrorist bombings
  - USE **Bombings**
- Test bias** **371.2601**
  - UF Bias in testing
  - Prejudice in testing
  - BT **Discrimination in education**
  - Educational tests and measurements**
- Test pilots
  - USE **Air pilots**
  - Airplanes—Testing**
- Test preparation guides
  - USE **Examinations—Study guides**
- Test tube babies
  - USE **Fertilization in vitro**
- Test tube fertilization
  - USE **Fertilization in vitro**
- Testing** **620**
  - UF Mechanical properties testing
  - SA things tested with the subdivision *Testing*, e.g. **Ability—Testing; Airplanes—Testing; Concrete—Testing**; etc [to be added as needed]

**Testing**—*Continued*

- BT **Reliability (Engineering)**
- NT **Electric testing**
- RT **Strength of materials**
- Testing for drug abuse
  - USE **Drug testing**
- Tests
  - USE **Educational tests and measurements Examinations**
- Teutonic peoples** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.83**
  - UF Nordic peoples  
Teutonic race
  - SA names of particular Teutonic peoples, e.g. **Goths** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Anglo-Saxons**  
**Goths**
- Teutonic race
  - USE **Teutonic peoples**
- Textbooks 371.3**
  - UF School books
  - SA branches of study with the subdivision *Textbooks*, e.g. **Arithmetic—Textbooks** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Books**
- Textile chemistry 677**
  - UF Chemistry, Textile
  - BT **Industrial chemistry**  
**Textile industry**
  - NT **Dyes and dyeing**
- Textile design** (May subdiv. geog.) **746**
  - UF Fabric design
  - BT **Commercial art**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Design**
  - NT **Textile painting**
  - RT **Textile printing**
- Textile fibers
  - USE **Fibers**
- Textile industry** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4; 677**
  - SA types of articles manufactured, e.g. **Rugs and carpets; Hosiery**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Industries**
  - NT **Bleaching**  
**Cotton manufacture**  
**Dyes and dyeing**

- Hosiery**
- Spinning**
- Textile chemistry**
- Textile printing**
- Weaving**
- Textile painting 746.6**
  - BT **Painting**  
**Textile design**
- Textile printing 746.6**
  - UF Block printing
  - BT **Printing**  
**Textile industry**
  - RT **Silk screen printing**  
**Textile design**
- Textiles
  - USE **Fabrics**
- Texts
  - USE types of lesser-known languages, dialects, early periods of languages, liturgies, and types of vocal music with the subdivision *Texts*, e.g. **Catholic Church—Liturgy—Texts** for individual texts or collections of texts [to be added as needed]
- Thankfulness
  - USE **Gratitude**
- Thanksgiving Day 394.2649**
  - BT **Holidays**
- Theater** (May subdiv. geog.) **792**
  - Use for materials on drama as acted on the stage. Materials on drama as a literary form are entered under **Drama**; **American drama**; **English drama**; etc. Collections of plays are entered under **Drama—Collections**; **American drama—Collections**; etc. Materials on theater buildings are entered under **Theaters**.
  - UF Stage
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Theater and the war* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Amusements**  
**Performing arts**
  - NT **Amateur theater**  
**Arena theater**  
**Ballet**  
**Burlesque (Theater)**  
**Children's plays**  
**Experimental theater**  
**Little theater movement**

- Theater**—*Continued*
- Masks (Plays)
  - Morality plays
  - Musicals
  - Mysteries and miracle plays
  - Pantomimes
  - Passion plays
  - Puppets and puppet plays
  - Readers' theater
  - Shadow pantomimes and plays
  - Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history
  - Skits
  - Summer theater
  - Vaudeville
  - World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war
- RT **Acting**
- Drama**
  - Dramatic criticism**
  - Theaters**
- Theater and the war
- USE names of wars with the subdivision *Theater and the war*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war** [to be added as needed]
- Theater criticism
- USE **Dramatic criticism**
- Theater-in-the-round
- USE **Arena theater**
- Theater—Japan 792.0952**
- NT **Kabuki**
- Theater—Production and direction 792**
- UF Direction (Theater)
    - Play direction (Theater)
    - Play production
    - Theatrical direction
    - Theatrical production
  - RT **Theatrical producers and directors**
- Theater—United States 792.0973**
- Theaters** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**
- Use for materials on theater buildings, their architecture, technical fixtures, decoration, etc. Materials on drama as a literary form are entered under **Drama**. Materials on drama as acted on the stage are entered under **Theater**.
  - UF Playhouses
  - SA types of theaters [to be added as needed]
- BT **Buildings**
    - Centers for the performing arts**
    - Theaters**
  - NT **Motion picture theaters**
    - Night clubs, cabarets, etc. Theaters**
  - RT **Theater**
- Theaters—Conservation and restoration** (May subdiv. geog.) **725**
- BT **Historic preservation**
- Theaters—Stage lighting
- USE **Stage lighting**
- Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 792.02**
- UF Scenery (Stage)
    - Stage scenery
    - Stage setting
    - Theatrical scenery
  - NT **Scene painting**
- Theatrical costume
- USE **Costume**
- Theatrical direction
- USE **Theater—Production and direction**
- Theatrical directors
- USE **Theatrical producers and directors**
- Theatrical makeup 791.43; 791.45; 792**
- UF Makeup, Theatrical
  - BT **Cosmetics**
    - Costume**
- Theatrical producers
- USE **Theatrical producers and directors**
- Theatrical producers and directors** (May subdiv. geog.) **792; 920**
- UF Theatrical directors
    - Theatrical producers
  - RT **Theater—Production and direction**
- Theatrical production
- USE **Theater—Production and direction**
- Theatrical scenery
- USE **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
- Theft 364.16**
- UF Larceny
    - Stealing

**Theft**—*Continued*

- BT **Crime**  
**Offenses against property**
- NT **Art thefts**  
**Bank robberies**  
**Identity theft**  
**Shoplifting**
- RT **Thieves**

**Theism** (May subdiv. geog.) **211**

- BT **Philosophy**  
**Religion**  
**Theology**
- NT **Monotheism**
- RT **Atheism**  
**Deism**  
**God**

Theme parks

- USE **Amusement parks**

Themes in art

- USE **Art—Themes**

Themes in literature

- USE **Literature—Themes**

Theological education

- USE **Religious education**  
**Theology—Study and teaching**

**Theology** (May subdiv. geog.) **202; 230**

- NT **Apologetics**  
**Atheism**  
**Church**  
**Covenants**  
**Deism**  
**Doctrinal theology**  
**Eschatology**  
**Faith**  
**Feminist theology**  
**Good and evil**  
**Immortality**  
**Liberation theology**  
**Natural theology**  
**Pastoral theology**  
**Predestination**  
**Revelation**  
**Sin**  
**Theism**  
**Worship**

- RT **God**  
**Religion**

Theology, Doctrinal

- USE **Doctrinal theology**

Theology of liberation

- USE **Liberation theology**

**Theology—Study and teaching** **202; 230.07**

- UF Education, Theological  
Religion—Study and teaching  
Theological education
- NT **Catechisms**
- RT **Religious education**

Theoretical chemistry

- USE **Physical chemistry**

Theory of games

- USE **Game theory**

Theory of graphs

- USE **Graph theory**

**Theory of knowledge** **001.01; 121**

Use for materials on the origin, nature, methods, and limits of human knowledge.

- UF Cognition  
Epistemology  
Knowledge, Theory of  
Understanding
- BT **Consciousness**  
**Logic**  
**Metaphysics**  
**Philosophy**
- NT **Belief and doubt**  
**Certainty**  
**Cognitive styles**  
**Empiricism**  
**Gestalt psychology**  
**Ideology**  
**Intuition**  
**Perception**  
**Pragmatism**  
**Rationalism**  
**Senses and sensation**
- RT **Apperception**  
**Intellect**  
**Reality**  
**Truth**

Theory of numbers

- USE **Number theory**

Theory of structures

- USE **Structural analysis (Engineering)**

Theory of systems

- USE **System theory**

**Theosophy** (May subdiv. geog.) **299**

- BT **Mysticism**  
**Religions**
- NT **Reincarnation**  
**Vedanta**  
**Yoga**

- Therapeutic systems
  - USE **Alternative medicine**
- Therapeutic use
  - USE subjects with the subdivision *Therapeutic use*, e.g. **Cold—Therapeutic use; Herbs—Therapeutic use** etc. [to be added as needed]
- Therapeutics 615.5**
  - UF Diseases—Treatment
  - Therapy
  - Treatment
  - Treatment of diseases
  - SA types of therapies, e.g. **Hydrotherapy**; diseases with the subdivision *Treatment*, e.g. **AIDS (Disease)—Treatment**; subjects with the subdivision *Therapeutic use*, e.g. **Cold—Therapeutic use; Herbs—Therapeutic use**; etc.; diseases with the subdivision *Diet therapy*, e.g. **Cancer—Diet therapy**; and types of drugs and names of specific drugs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Medicine**
  - Pathology**
  - NT **AIDS (Disease)—Treatment**
  - Antiseptics**
  - Aromatherapy**
  - Art therapy**
  - Cold—Therapeutic use**
  - Diet in disease**
  - Diet therapy**
  - Drug abuse—Treatment**
  - Drug therapy**
  - Drugs**
  - Electrotherapeutics**
  - Gene therapy**
  - Healing**
  - Herbs—Therapeutic use**
  - Hydrotherapy**
  - Materia medica**
  - Medicine**
  - Music therapy**
  - Naturopathy**
  - Nursing**
  - Nutrition**
  - Occupational therapy**
  - Pet therapy**
  - Phototherapy**
  - Physical therapy**
  - Play therapy**
  - Psychotherapy**
  - Radiotherapy**
  - Suggestive therapeutics**
  - RT **Pharmaceutical chemistry**
  - Therapeutics, Suggestive
    - USE **Suggestive therapeutics**
  - Therapy
    - USE **Therapeutics**
  - Therapy, Gene
    - USE **Gene therapy**
  - Therapy, Psychological
    - USE **Psychotherapy**
  - Thermal insulation
    - USE **Insulation (Heat)**
  - Thermal waters
    - USE **Geothermal resources**
    - Geysers**
  - Thermoaerodynamics
    - USE **Aerothermodynamics**
  - Thermodynamics 536**
    - SA subjects with the subdivision *Thermodynamics*, e.g. **Space vehicles—Thermodynamics** [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Dynamics**
    - Physical chemistry**
    - Physics**
    - NT **Aerothermodynamics**
    - Entropy**
    - Heat engines**
    - Heat pumps**
    - Space vehicles—Thermodynamics**
    - RT **Heat**
    - Heat engines**
    - Quantum theory**
  - Thermometers 536**
    - UF Thermometry
    - BT **Heat**
    - Meteorological instruments**
    - RT **Temperature**
  - Thermometry
    - USE **Thermometers**
  - Thesauri
    - USE **Subject headings** and names of languages with the subdivision *Synonyms and antonyms*, e.g. **English lan-**

- Thesauri—*Continued*
- guage—Synonyms and antonyms** [to be added as needed]
- Theses
- USE **Dissertations**
- Thieves** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.3**
- UF **Bandits**
  - Brigands**
  - Burglars**
  - Highwaymen**
  - Outlaws**
  - Robbers**
  - BT **Criminals**
  - RT **Theft**
- Think tanks
- USE **Group problem solving**
- Thinking
- USE **Thought and thinking**
- Third parties** (United States politics) **324.273**
- BT **Political parties**
  - United States—Politics and government**
- Third World
- USE **Developing countries**
- Third World War
- USE **World War III**
- Thirteenth century
- USE **World history—13th century**
- Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648** **909.08; 940.2**
- BT **Europe—History—1492-1789**
  - Germany—History—1517-1740**
- Thoroughfares
- USE **Roads**
  - Streets**
- Thought and thinking** **153.4**
- UF **Thinking**
  - BT **Educational psychology**
  - Psychology**
  - NT **Attention**
  - Critical thinking**
  - Ideology**
  - Memory**
  - Perception**
  - Reasoning**
  - Stereotype (Social psychology)**
  - RT **Intellect**
  - Logic**
- Thought control
- USE **Brainwashing**
- Threatened species
- USE **Endangered species**
- Three dimensional photography** **778.4**
- UF **3-D photography**
  - Photography, Stereoscopic**
  - Stereo photography**
  - Stereophotography**
  - Stereoscopic photography**
  - BT **Photography**
  - RT **Holography**
- Three-mile limit
- USE **Territorial waters**
- Three Stooges films** **791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Three Stooges films.
  - BT **Comedy films**
  - Motion pictures**
- Three (The number)** **513**
- BT **Numbers**
- Thrift
- USE **Saving and investment**
- Thrift shops** (May subdiv. geog.) **381.19**
- UF **Charity shops**
  - BT **Secondhand trade**
  - Stores**
- Thrillers
- USE **Adventure fiction**
  - Adventure films**
- Throat** **611; 612; 617.5**
- BT **Anatomy**
  - NT **Voice**
- Thunderstorms** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.55**
- BT **Meteorology**
  - Storms**
  - NT **Lightning**
- Tiananmen Square Incident, Beijing (China), 1989** **951.05**
- UF **Beijing Massacre, 1989**
  - China—History—1989,**
  - Tiananmen Square Incident**
- Ticks** **595.4**
- BT **Arachnids**
- Tidal waves
- USE **Tsunamis**
- Tides** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.46**
- BT **Ocean**
- Tidiness
- USE **Orderliness**
- Tie dyeing** **746.6**
- BT **Dyes and dyeing**

**Tiles** (May subdiv. geog.) **666; 693; 738.6**

UF Ceramic tiles

BT **Building materials**  
**Ceramics**

Timber

USE **Forests and forestry**  
**Lumber and lumbering**  
**Trees**  
**Wood**

Timber—Harvesting

USE **Logging**

**Time** **529**

UF Horology  
Standard time

NT **Calendars**  
**Chronology**  
**Clocks and watches**  
**Day**  
**Night**  
**Punctuality**  
**Space and time**  
**Sundials**  
**Time management**

RT **Cycles**  
**Nautical astronomy**

Time and space

USE **Space and time**

**Time management** **640; 650.1**

UF Allocation of time  
Personal time management

BT **Management**  
**Time**

Time production standards

USE **Production standards**

Time saving cooking

USE **Quick and easy cooking**

Time sharing (Real estate)

USE **Timesharing (Real estate)**

**Time study** **658.5**

BT **Factory management**  
**Industrial efficiency**  
**Job analysis**  
**Personnel management**  
**Production standards**

RT **Motion study**

**Time travel** **115**

BT **Fourth dimension**  
**Space and time**

**Timesharing (Real estate)** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.3; 333.5; 643**

UF Condominium timesharing

Real estate timesharing

Time sharing (Real estate)

Vacation home timesharing

BT **Condominiums**

**Housing**

**Property**

**Real estate business**

**Tin** **669**

BT **Chemical elements**  
**Metals**

Tinsmithing

USE **Tinwork**

**Tinwork** (May subdiv. geog.) **673**

UF Tinsmithing

BT **Metalwork**

Tiny objects

USE **Miniature objects**

**Tires** **678**

UF Rubber tires

BT **Wheels**

Tiros (Meteorological satellite)

USE **TIROS satellites**

**TIROS satellites** **551.5**

UF Television and infrared observation satellite

Tiros (Meteorological satellite)

BT **Meteorological satellites**

Tissue donation

USE **Donation of organs, tissues, etc.**

Tissues—Transplantation

USE **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Tithes** (May subdiv. geog.) **248; 254**

BT **Church finance**  
**Ecclesiastical law**  
**Taxation**

Toadstools

USE **Mushrooms**

**Toasts** **808.5; 808.85**

UF Healths, Drinking of

BT **Epigrams**  
**Speeches**

RT **After dinner speeches**

**Tobacco** (May subdiv. geog.) **633.7**

BT **Plants**

NT **Cigarettes**

**Cigars**

RT **Smoking**

- Tobacco habit** (May subdiv. geog.) **178;**  
**613.85; 616.86**  
 UF Addiction to nicotine  
 Addiction to tobacco  
 Nicotine habit  
 BT **Habit**  
**Smoking**  
 NT **Smoking cessation programs**
- Tobacco industry** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**338.17371**  
 BT **Industries**
- Tobacco pipes** **688**  
 UF Pipes, Tobacco  
 BT **Smoking**
- Toilet preparations  
 USE **Toiletries**
- Toilet training** **649**  
 BT **Child rearing**
- Toiletries** **646.7**  
 UF Toilet preparations  
 BT **Personal grooming**  
 RT **Cosmetics**
- Tolerance  
 USE **Toleration**
- Toleration** (May subdiv. geog.) **179;**  
**323**  
 UF Bigotry  
 Intolerance  
 Tolerance  
 BT **Interpersonal relations**  
 NT **Academic freedom**  
**Freedom of conscience**  
**Freedom of religion**  
**Religious tolerance**  
 RT **Discrimination**
- Toll roads  
 USE **Express highways**
- Tombs** (May subdiv. geog.) **726**  
 UF Graves  
 Mausoleums  
 Rock tombs  
 Sepulchers  
 Vaults (Sepulchral)  
 SA classes of persons, and names of families, royal houses, dynasties, etc., with the subdivision *Tombs*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Tombs** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Archeology**  
**Architecture**  
**Burial**  
**Monuments**  
**Shrines**  
 NT **Brasses**  
**Catacombs**  
**Epitaphs**  
**Mounds and mound builders**  
 RT **Cemeteries**
- Tomography** **616.07; 621.36**  
 UF CAT scan  
 Computerized tomography  
 BT **X-rays**
- Tongue twisters** **398.8**  
 BT **Children's poetry**  
**Folklore**  
**Nonsense verses**
- Tools** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.9**  
 SA types of tools [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Implements, utensils, etc.**  
 NT **Agricultural machinery**  
**Carpentry tools**  
**Machine tools**  
**Machinery**  
**Power tools**  
**Saws**  
**Weapons**
- Top soil loss  
 USE **Soil erosion**
- Topographical drawing** **526**  
 BT **Drawing**  
**Surveying**  
 RT **Map drawing**
- Topology** **514**  
 UF Position analysis  
 BT **Geometry**  
**Set theory**  
 NT **Fractals**  
**Graph theory**  
 RT **Linear algebra**
- Tories, American  
 USE **American Loyalists**
- Tornadoes** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.55**  
 UF Twisters (Tornadoes)  
 BT **Meteorology**  
**Storms**  
**Winds**
- Torpedoes** **623.4**



**Torpedoes—Continued**

- BT **Explosives**
- Naval art and science**
- Submarine warfare**
- Tort liability of professions
  - USE **Malpractice**
- Tortoises
  - USE **Turtles**
- Torture** (May subdiv. geog.) **365**
  - BT **Criminal procedure**
  - Cruelty**
  - Punishment**
- Total abstinence
  - USE **Temperance**
- Totalitarianism** (May subdiv. geog.) **321.9**
  - UF **Authoritarianism**
  - BT **Political science**
  - NT **Communism**
  - Dictators**
  - Fascism**
- Totem poles** (May subdiv. geog.) **299.7; 704.9; 731**
  - BT **Totems and totemism**
- Totems and totemism** (May subdiv. geog.) **202**
  - BT **Ethnology**
  - Mythology**
  - NT **Totem poles**
- Touch** **152.1; 612**
  - UF **Feeling**
  - BT **Senses and sensation**
  - NT **Hugging**
- Touring, Bicycle
  - USE **Bicycle touring**
- Tourism
  - USE **Tourist trade**
  - Travel**
- Tourist accommodations
  - USE **Hotels and motels**
  - Youth hostels**
- Tourist industry
  - USE **Tourist trade**
- Tourist trade** (May subdiv. geog.) **338.4**
  - UF **Tourism**
  - Tourist industry**
  - Tourists**
  - Travel industry**
  - BT **Commerce**
  - NT **Cultural tourism**
  - Ecotourism**
  - RT **Travel**

- Tourists
  - USE **Tourist trade**
  - Travelers**
- Tournaments
  - USE **Medieval tournaments**
  - Sports tournaments**
  - and types of sports and games with the subdivision *Tournaments*, e.g. **Tennis—Tournaments** [to be added as needed]
- Town life
  - USE **City and town life**
- Town meeting
  - USE **Local government**
- Town officers
  - USE **Municipal officials and employees**
- Town planning
  - USE **City planning**
- Towns
  - USE **Cities and towns**
- Towns, Abandoned
  - USE **Ghost towns**
- Township government
  - USE **Local government**
- Toxic dumps
  - USE **Hazardous waste sites**
- Toxic plants
  - USE **Poisonous plants**
- Toxic substances
  - USE **Hazardous substances**
  - Poisons and poisoning**
- Toxic wastes
  - USE **Hazardous wastes**
- Toxicology** **571.9; 615.9**
  - Use for materials on the science that treats of poisons and their antidotes. Materials on poisonous substance and their use are entered under **Poisons and poisoning**.
  - UF **Chemicals—Toxicology**
  - SA types of poisons or poisoning, e.g. **Lead poisoning**; and types of poisonous substances with the subdivision *Toxicology*, for materials on the influence of particular substances on humans and animals, e.g. **Insecticides—Toxicology** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Medicine**
  - Pharmacology**

**Toxicology—Continued**

- RT **Poisons and poisoning**
- Toy and movable books**
  - UF Movable books
  - Pop-up books
  - BT **Picture books for children**
  - NT **Glow-in-the-dark books**
- Toy making** (May subdiv. geog.) **745.592**
  - BT **Handicraft**
  - NT **Soft toy making**
  - Wooden toy making**
  - RT **Toys**
- Toys** (May subdiv. geog.) **688.7; 790.1**
  - SA types of toys [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Amusements**
  - NT **Doll furniture**
  - Dollhouses**
  - Dolls**
  - Electric toys**
  - Electronic toys**
  - Teddy bears**
  - RT **Miniature objects**
  - Toy making**
- Track and field
  - USE **Track athletics**
- Track athletics** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.42**
  - UF Field athletics
  - Track and field
  - SA types of track sports [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Athletics**
  - Sports**
  - NT **Running**
- Tracking and trailing** (May subdiv. geog.) **799.2**
  - UF Trailing
  - BT **Hunting**
  - NT **Animal tracks**
  - RT **Animal behavior**
- Tracking of satellites
  - USE **Artificial satellites—Tracking**
  - Space vehicles—Tracking**
- Tracks of animals
  - USE **Animal tracks**
- Traction engines
  - USE **Tractors**
- Tractors** **629.225; 631.3**
  - UF Traction engines
  - BT **Agricultural machinery**

**Tracts 243**

- Use for collections, individual works or materials about religious pamphlets.
- UF Religious pamphlets
- BT **Chapbooks**
- Pamphlets**
- Trade
  - USE **Business**
  - Commerce**
- Trade agreements (Labor)
  - USE **Industrial arbitration**
  - Labor contract**
- Trade and professional associations** (May subdiv. geog.) **381; 650**
  - UF Professional associations
  - Trade associations
  - BT **Associations**
- Trade associations
  - USE **Trade and professional associations**
- Trade, Balance of
  - USE **Balance of trade**
- Trade barriers
  - USE **Commercial policy**
- Trade, Boards of
  - USE **Chambers of commerce**
- Trade catalogs
  - USE **Commercial catalogs**
- Trade deficits
  - USE **Balance of trade**
- Trade expositions
  - USE **Trade shows**
- Trade fairs
  - USE **Trade shows**
- Trade, International
  - USE **International trade**
- Trade marks
  - USE **Trademarks**
- Trade, Restraint of
  - USE **Restraint of trade**
- Trade routes** (May subdiv. geog.) **387**
  - UF Ocean routes
  - Routes of trade
  - Sea routes
  - BT **Commerce**
  - Commercial geography**
  - Transportation**
- Trade schools
  - USE **Technical education**
- Trade secrets** **346.04; 658.4**
  - UF Business secrets
  - Commercial secrets

- Trade secrets**—*Continued*  
 Industrial secrets  
 Secrets, Trade  
 BT **Right of privacy**  
**Unfair competition**
- Trade shows** (May subdiv. geog.) **659.1**  
 UF Industrial exhibitions  
 Trade expositions  
 Trade fairs  
 BT **Exhibitions**  
**Fairs**
- Trade surpluses  
 USE **Balance of trade**
- Trade-unions  
 USE **Labor unions**
- Trade waste  
 USE **Industrial waste**  
**Waste products**
- Trademarks** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**346.04; 929.9**  
 UF Company symbols  
 Corporate symbols  
 Trade marks  
 SA types of industries and products with the subdivision *Trade-marks*, for materials on the words, letters, or symbols used by the manufacturers or dealers of those goods to distinguish them from the goods of others, e.g. **Glassware—Trademarks** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Commerce**  
**Manufactures**  
 NT **Glassware—Trademarks**  
 RT **Brand name products**  
**Patents**
- Trades  
 USE **Industrial arts**  
**Occupations**
- Trading card games  
 USE **Collectible card games**
- Trading cards** **741.6**  
 BT **Collectibles**
- Traditional medicine** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**615.8**  
 UF Folk medicine  
 Folklore, Medical  
 Medical folklore  
 SA traditional medicine of particular ethnic groups, e.g. **Native American medicine** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Medicine**  
**Popular medicine**
- Traditions  
 USE **Folklore**  
**Legends**  
**Manners and customs**  
**Rites and ceremonies**  
**Superstition**
- Traffic accidents** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**363.12**  
 UF Automobile accidents  
 Automobiles—Accidents  
 Car accidents  
 Car wrecks  
 Highway accidents  
 BT **Accidents**
- Traffic, City  
 USE **City traffic**
- Traffic control  
 USE **Traffic engineering**  
**Traffic regulations**
- Traffic engineering** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**388.4**  
 Use for materials on the planning of the flow of traffic and related topics, largely as they concern street transportation in cities and metropolitan areas.  
 UF Street traffic  
 Traffic control  
 BT **Engineering**  
**Highway engineering**  
**Transportation**  
 NT **Car pools**  
**City traffic**  
**Express highways**  
**Local transit**  
**Traffic safety**  
 RT **Traffic regulations**
- Traffic regulations** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**388.4**  
 UF Traffic control  
 BT **Safety regulations**  
 RT **Automobiles—Law and legislation**  
**Traffic engineering**
- Traffic safety** **363.12**  
 UF Highway safety  
 Road safety

- Traffic safety**—*Continued*  
 BT **Highway transportation**  
     **Traffic engineering**
- Trafficking in drugs  
 USE **Drug traffic**
- Trafficking in narcotics  
 USE **Drug traffic**
- Tragedies 808.82**  
 Use for individual works or for collections. Materials about tragedy as a literary form are entered under **Tragedy**.  
 BT **Drama**
- Tragedy 792.1; 809.2**  
 Use for materials on tragedy as a literary form. Individual works and collections of tragedies are entered under **Tragedies**.  
 BT **Drama**  
 RT **Tragicomedy**
- Tragicomedy 809.2**  
 BT **Drama**  
 RT **Comedy**  
     **Tragedy**
- Trail riding** (May subdiv. geog.) **798.2**  
 BT **Horsemanship**
- Trailer camps  
 USE **Trailer parks**
- Trailer parks** (May subdiv. geog.) **647; 796.54**  
 UF Mobile home parks  
     Trailer camps  
 BT **Campgrounds**  
     **Mobile home living**
- Trailers  
 USE **Mobile homes**  
     **Travel trailers and campers**
- Trailing  
 USE **Tracking and trailing**
- Trails** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.51**  
 BT **Roads**  
 NT **Nature trails**  
 RT **Hiking**  
     **Mountaineering**
- Train wrecks  
 USE **Railroad accidents**
- Training  
 USE types of sports activities, plants and crops, animals, and classes of persons with the subdivision *Training*, e.g. **Soccer—Training; Horses—Training; Teachers—Training**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- Training camps, Military  
 USE **Military training camps**
- Training colleges for teachers  
 USE **Teachers colleges**
- Training, Occupational  
 USE **Occupational training**
- Training of animals  
 USE **Animals—Training**
- Training of children  
 USE **Child rearing**
- Training of employees  
 USE **Employees—Training**
- Training, Vocational  
 USE **Occupational training**
- Trains  
 USE **Railroads**
- Traitors** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.1**  
 NT **Collaborationists**  
 RT **Treason**
- Tramps** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**  
 Use for materials on homeless persons who travel about from place to place and work in occasional jobs.  
 UF Hoboes  
     Vagabonds  
     Vagrants  
 BT **Homeless persons**  
     **Poor**  
 RT **Begging**  
     **Unemployed**
- Trams  
 USE **Street railroads**
- Transactional analysis 158**  
 BT **Psychotherapy**
- Transatlantic flights  
 USE **Aeronautics—Flights**
- Transcendental meditation 158**  
 BT **Meditation**
- Transcendentalism 141**  
 BT **Philosophy**  
 RT **Idealism**
- Transcontinental journeys (American continent)  
 USE **Overland journeys to the Pacific**
- Transcultural studies  
 USE **Cross-cultural studies**
- Transfer of technology  
 USE **Technology transfer**
- Transfer payments** (May subdiv. geog.) **339.5**  
 UF Government transfer payments

**Transfer payments—Continued**

- BT **Domestic economic assistance**
- Economic policy**
- Subsidies**

Transfer tax

- USE **Inheritance and transfer tax**

Transformation (Genetics)

- USE **Genetic transformation**

Transformers, Electric

- USE **Electric transformers**

Transgenics

- USE **Genetic engineering**

**Transistor amplifiers 621.3815**

- UF Amplifiers, Transistor
- Audio amplifiers, Transistor
- Transistor audio amplifiers

- BT **Amplifiers (Electronics)**
- Transistors**

Transistor audio amplifiers

- USE **Transistor amplifiers**

**Transistors 621.3815**

- BT **Electronics**
- Semiconductors**
- NT **Transistor amplifiers**

Transit systems

- USE **Local transit**

**Translating and interpreting (May subdiv. geog.) 418**

- UF Interpreting and translating
- BT **Language and languages**

Transmission of data

- USE **Data transmission systems**

Transmission of power

- USE **Electric lines**
- Electric power distribution**
- Power transmission**

Transmissions, Automobile

- USE **Automobiles—Transmission devices**

**Transmutation (Chemistry) 539.7**

Use for materials on the transmutation of metals in nuclear physics. Materials on medieval attempts to change base metals into gold are entered under **Alchemy**.

- UF Transmutation of metals
- BT **Atoms**
- Nuclear physics**
- Radioactivity**
- NT **Cyclotrons**
- RT **Alchemy**

Transmutation of metals

- USE **Alchemy**
- Transmutation (Chemistry)**

Transplantation

- USE **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.**

and organs of the body with the subdivision *Transplantation*, e.g. **Heart—Transplantation** [to be added as needed]

**Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. 617.9**

- UF Medical transplantation
- Organ transplants
- Surgical transplantation
- Tissues—Transplantation
- Transplantation
- SA organs of the body with the subdivision *Transplantation*, e.g. **Heart—Transplantation** to be added as needed]

- BT **Surgery**

- NT **Heart—Transplantation**

- RT **Donation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Preservation of organs, tissues, etc.**

**Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects 174**

- UF Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

- BT **Bioethics**

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

- USE **Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Ethical aspects**
- Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Religious aspects**

**Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Religious aspects 201; 241**

- UF Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.—Moral and religious aspects

**Transportation (May subdiv. geog.) 388**

- SA subjects, classes of person, and names of wars with the subdivision *Transportation*, e.g. **Hazardous substances—Transportation; School chil-**

**Transportation—Continued**

- dren—**Transportation;**
- World War, 1939-1945—**
- Transportation;** etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Locomotion**
- NT **Air travel**
- Automobile travel**
- Bridges**
- Canals**
- Car pools**
- Commercial aeronautics**
- Express service**
- Freight**
- Harbors**
- Hazardous substances—Transportation**
- Highway transportation**
- Inland navigation**
- Local transit**
- Merchant marine**
- Military transportation**
- Ocean travel**
- Pipelines**
- Postal service**
- Railroads**
- Roads**
- School children—Transportation**
- Shipping**
- Steam navigation**
- Streets**
- Trade routes**
- Traffic engineering**
- Trucking**
- Vehicles**
- Waterways**
- World War, 1939-1945—Transportation**
- RT **Commerce**
- Transportation, Highway
- USE **Highway transportation**
- Transportation, Military
- USE **Military transportation**
- Transportation of criminals
- USE **Penal colonies**
- Transportation—Planning** (May subdiv. geog.) **338**
- BT **Planning**
- Transsexualism 305.3; 616.85**
- UF Change of sex
- Sex change

- Transsexuality
- BT **Sex role**
- Transsexuality
- USE **Transsexualism**
- Transvestites 306.77**
- Use for materials on persons, especially men, who assume the dress of the opposite sex for psychological gratification. Materials on men who impersonate women for purposes of entertainment or comic effect are entered under **Female impersonators**. Materials on women who impersonate men for purposes of entertainment or comic effect are entered under **Male impersonators**.
- UF Crossdressers
- BT **Persons**
- Trapping** (May subdiv. geog.) **639**
- NT **Fur trade**
- RT **Game and game birds**
- Hunting**
- Traumatic stress syndrome
- USE **Post-traumatic stress disorder**
- Travel 910**
- Use for materials on the art and enjoyment of travel and advice for travelers. Descriptions of actual voyages are entered under **Voyages and travels** or under the name of a place with the subdivision *Description and travel*. An account of an extinct city or town by a traveler in ancient times is entered under the name of the extinct city or town, without further subdivision, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**.
- UF Group travel
- Journeys
- Tourism
- SA names of cities (except extinct cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. **United States—Description and travel**; and ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Travel*, e.g. **Handicapped—Travel** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Manners and customs**
- NT **Adventure travel**
- Air travel**
- Automobile travel**
- Bicycle touring**
- Handicapped—Travel**
- Ocean travel**
- Safaris**
- Travel in literature**
- Voyages around the world**

**Travel—Continued**

RT **Tourist trade**  
**Voyages and travels**

**Travel—Authorship**

USE **Travel writing**

**Travel books**

USE **Voyages and travels**  
**Voyages around the world**

**Travel guides**

USE **Automobile travel—Guidebooks**  
and names of cities (except ancient cities), countries, states, etc., with the subdivision *Guidebooks*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Guidebooks; United States—Guidebooks**; etc. [to be added as needed]

**Travel in literature 809**

Use for materials about the theme of travel in literature. Materials about non-fiction travel writing, collections of travel writings, and accounts of voyages and travels not limited to a single place are entered under **Voyages and travels**. Accounts of voyages and travels limited to a single place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Description and travel*.

UF **Voyages and travels in literature**

BT **Literature—Themes**  
**Travel**

RT **Voyages and travels**

**Travel industry**

USE **Tourist trade**

**Travel trailers and campers 629.226; 796.7**

Use for materials on structures mounted upon a truck or towed by a truck or automobile for the purpose of temporary dwelling or cargo hauling. Materials on stationary transportable structures designed for year-round living are entered under **Mobile homes**.

UF **Automobiles—Trailers**

**Campers and trailers**

**House trailers**

**Pickup campers**

**Trailers**

BT **Camping**  
**Recreational vehicles**

NT **Vans**

RT **Mobile homes**

**Travel writing 808**

Use for materials about the art of travel writing. Materials about a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Description and travel**.

UF **Travel—Authorship**

BT **Authorship**

**Travelers** (May subdiv. geog.) **910.92; 920**

UF **Tourists**

**Voyagers**

SA **travelers from particular countries**, e.g. **American travelers**; and ethnic groups, classes of person, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Travel*, e.g. **Presidents—United States—Travel** [to be added as needed]

BT **Voyages and travels**

NT **American travelers**

RT **Explorers**

**Traveling sales personnel**

USE **Sales personnel**

**Travels**

USE **Voyages and travels**

**Travesty**

USE **Burlesque (Theater)**  
**Parody**

**Tray gardens**

USE **Miniature gardens**

**Treason** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.1**

Use for materials on the offense of acting to overthrow one's own government or to harm or kill its sovereign. Materials on any attempt to subvert, overthrow, or cause the destruction of any established or legally constituted government are entered under **Subversive activities**.

UF **High treason**

BT **Crime**  
**Political crimes and offenses**  
**Subversive activities**

RT **Traitors**

**Treasure trove**

USE **Buried treasure**

**Treaties 341; 341.3**

SA **names of countries with the subdivision** *Foreign relations—Treaties*, and names of wars with the subdivision *Treaties* [to be added as needed]

BT **Diplomacy**  
**International law**  
**International relations**

NT **International arbitration**  
**United States—Foreign relations—Treaties**

- Treaties—Continued**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Treaties**
- Treatment**  
 USE **Therapeutics**  
 and types of diseases with the subdivision *Treatment*, e.g. **AIDS (Disease)—Treatment** [to be added as needed]
- Treatment of diseases**  
 USE **Therapeutics**
- Tree houses 690**  
 BT **Buildings**
- Tree planting** (May subdiv. geog.) **635.9**  
 UF **Planting**  
 BT **Forests and forestry**  
 NT **Windbreaks**  
 RT **Reforestation**
- Trees**  
**Trees** (May subdiv. geog.) **582.16; 635.9**  
 Names of nuts and tree fruits may be used for either the nut or fruit or the tree.  
 UF **Arboriculture**  
**Timber**  
 SA types of trees, e.g. **Oak** [to be added as needed], in the singular form  
 BT **Plants**  
 NT **Christmas trees**  
**Dwarf trees**  
**Evergreens**  
**Fruit culture**  
**Lumber and lumbering**  
**Oak**  
**Pruning**  
**Shrubs**  
**Wood**  
 RT **Forests and forestry**  
**Landscape gardening**  
**Tree planting**
- Trees—Nomenclature (Popular) 582.16**  
 BT **Popular plant names**
- Trees—United States 582.160973**
- Trent Affair, 1861 973.7**  
 BT **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**
- Trial by jury**  
 USE **Jury**
- Trial by publicity**  
 USE **Freedom of the press and fair trial**
- Trial marriage**  
 USE **Unmarried couples**
- Trials** (May subdiv. geog.) **345; 347**  
 May be qualified by topic, e.g. **Trials (Homicide)**.  
 BT **Criminal law**  
 NT **Courts martial and courts of inquiry**  
**Trials (Homicide)**  
**War crime trials**  
**Witnesses**  
 RT **Crime**
- Trials—Fiction**  
 USE **Legal stories**
- Trials (Homicide)** (May subdiv. geog.) **345**  
 UF **Homicide trials**  
**Murder trials**  
**Trials (Murder)**  
 BT **Homicide**  
**Trials**  
**Trials (Murder)**  
 USE **Trials (Homicide)**
- Triangle 516.15**  
 BT **Plane geometry**
- Tribal government** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.2**  
 BT **Political science**  
**Tribes**
- Tribes** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.8**  
 UF **Tribes and tribal system**  
 BT **Clans**  
**Family**  
 NT **Tribal government**
- Tribes and tribal system**  
 USE **Tribes**
- Tricks 793.5**  
 SA types of tricks [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Amusements**  
 NT **Card tricks**  
**Juggling**  
**Magic tricks**
- Tricycles 629.227; 796.6**  
 UF **Trikes**  
 BT **Vehicles**  
 RT **Cycling**
- Trigonometry 516.24**  
 UF **Plane trigonometry**  
**Spherical trigonometry**  
 BT **Geometry**  
**Mathematics**



- Trigonometry—Tables 516.24**  
 BT **Mathematics—Tables**  
 NT **Logarithms**
- Trikes**  
 USE **Tricycles**
- Trinity 231**  
 BT **Christianity—Doctrines**  
**God—Christianity**  
 NT **Holy Spirit**
- Tripoline War, 1801-1805**  
 USE **United States—History—1801-1805, Tripolitan War**
- Tripolitan War, 1801-1805**  
 USE **United States—History—1801-1805, Tripolitan War**
- Trivia**  
 USE **Curiosities and wonders**  
**Questions and answers**
- Trolley cars**  
 USE **Street railroads**
- Tropes**  
 USE **Figures of speech**
- Tropical conditions**  
 USE subjects with the subdivision  
*Tropical conditions*, e.g.  
**Building—Tropical conditions** or the subdivision *Tropics*, e.g. **Agriculture—Tropics** [to be added as needed]
- Tropical diseases**  
 USE **Tropical medicine**
- Tropical fish 597.17**  
 BT **Fishes**
- Tropical hygiene**  
 USE **Tropical medicine**
- Tropical jungles**  
 USE **Jungles**
- Tropical medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 614**  
 UF **Diseases, Tropical**  
**Tropical diseases**  
**Tropical hygiene**  
 SA types of tropical diseases, e.g.  
**Yellow fever** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Medicine**  
 NT **Yellow fever**
- Tropical rain forests**  
 USE **Rain forests**
- Tropics 910.913**  
 SA subjects with the subdivision  
*Tropics*, e.g. **Agriculture—Tropics** or *Tropical conditions*, e.g. **Building—Tropical conditions** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Earth**  
 NT **Agriculture—Tropics**
- Troubadours 849.1; 920**  
 BT **French poetry**  
**Minstrels**  
**Poets**
- Trout fishing (May subdiv. geog.) 799.1**  
 BT **Fishing**
- Troy (Extinct city) 939**  
 UF **Ilium (Extinct city)**  
 BT **Extinct cities—Turkey**  
**Turkey—Antiquities**
- Truck crops**  
 USE **Truck farming**
- Truck farming (May subdiv. geog.) 635**  
 UF **Garden farming**  
**Market gardening**  
**Truck crops**  
**Truck gardening**  
 BT **Agriculture**  
**Gardening**  
**Horticulture**  
 RT **Vegetable gardening**
- Truck freight**  
 USE **Trucking**
- Truck gardening**  
 USE **Truck farming**
- Trucking (May subdiv. geog.) 388.3**  
 UF **Truck freight**  
 BT **Freight**  
**Transportation**
- Trucks (May subdiv. geog.) 629.224**  
 UF **Motor trucks**  
 SA types of trucks and names of  
 specific makes and models [to  
 be added as needed]  
 BT **Automobiles**  
**Highway transportation**  
 RT **Materials handling**
- Trucks—Weight 629.224**
- Trust 158.2**  
 BT **Attitude (Psychology)**  
**Emotions**
- Trust companies (May subdiv. geog.) 332.2**

**Trust companies—Continued**

- BT **Business Corporations**
- RT **Banks and banking Trusts and trustees**
- Trust funds
  - USE **Trusts and trustees**
- Trustees
  - USE **Trusts and trustees**
- Trusts and trustees** (May subdiv. geog.) **346.05**
  - UF Boards of trustees  
Fiduciaries  
Trust funds  
Trustees
  - SA types of trustees, e.g. **Library trustees** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Contracts**
  - NT **Library trustees Living trusts**
  - RT **Estate planning Executors and administrators Inheritance and succession Trust companies**
- Trusts, Industrial
  - USE **Industrial trusts**
- Truth 121**
  - BT **Belief and doubt Philosophy**
  - NT **Reality Truthfulness and falsehood**
  - RT **Certainty Pragmatism Skepticism Theory of knowledge**
- Truth in advertising
  - USE **Deceptive advertising**
- Truthfulness and falsehood 177**
  - UF Credibility  
Falsehood  
Lying  
Untruth
  - BT **Human behavior Truth**
  - NT **Deception Lie detectors and detection**
  - RT **Honesty**
- Tsunamis** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.46**
  - UF Earthquake sea waves  
Seismic sea waves  
Tidal waves

- BT **Natural disasters Ocean waves**
- Tuberculosis** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.9**
  - BT **Lungs—Diseases**
- Tuberculosis—Mortality** (May subdiv. geog.) **616.9**
- Tuberculosis—Vaccination** (May subdiv. geog.) **614.4**
  - BT **Vaccination**
- Tugboats 623.82**
  - BT **Boats and boating**
- Tuition
  - USE **College costs Colleges and universities—Finance Education—Finance**
- Tumbling 796.47**
  - BT **Acrobats and acrobatics**
- Tumors 616.99**
  - NT **Cancer**
- Tuning 784.192**
  - SA types of instruments with the subdivision *Tuning* [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Pianos—Tuning**
  - RT **Musical instruments**
- Tunnels** (May subdiv. geog.) **388; 624.1**
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - NT **Excavation**
  - RT **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**
- Turbines 621.406**
  - BT **Engines Hydraulic machinery**
  - NT **Gas turbines Steam turbines**
- Turin Shroud
  - USE **Holy Shroud**
- Turkey 956.1**
  - May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
  - Turkey—Antiquities 956.1**
    - BT **Antiquities**
    - NT **Troy (Extinct city)**
- Turkeys 598.6; 636.5**
  - BT **Birds Poultry**
- Turncoats
  - USE **Defectors**
- Turning 621.9**
  - UF Lathe work  
Wood turning

- Turning**—*Continued*
  - BT **Carpentry**
  - Manufacturing processes**
  - RT **Lathes**
  - Woodwork**
- Turnpikes (Modern)
  - USE **Express highways**
- Turtles** (May subdiv. geog.) **597.92**
  - UF Terrapins
  - Tortoises
  - BT **Reptiles**
- Tutoring
  - USE **Tutors and tutoring**
- Tutors
  - USE **Tutors and tutoring**
- Tutors and tutoring** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.39**
  - Use for general materials on one-on-one instruction. Materials on the adaptation of instruction to meet individual needs within a group are entered under **Individualized instruction**.
  - UF Tutoring
  - Tutors
  - BT **Teaching**
  - NT **Independent study**
  - Individualized instruction**
- TV
  - USE **Television**
- TV personalities
  - USE **Television personalities**
- Twelfth century
  - USE **World history—12th century**
- Twelve-step programs** **362.29**
  - UF Programs, Twelve-step
  - Twelve steps (Self-help)
  - SA names of specific twelve-step programs [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Behavior modification**
  - RT **Alcoholism**
  - Compulsive behavior**
  - Drug abuse**
- Twelve steps (Self-help)
  - USE **Twelve-step programs**
- Twentieth century
  - USE **World history—20th century**
- Twenty-first century
  - USE **World history—21st century**
- Twins** **155.44; 306.875**
  - BT **Multiple birth**
  - Siblings**
- Twisters (Tornadoes)
  - USE **Tornadoes**
- Two-career couples
  - USE **Dual-career families**
- Two-career families
  - USE **Dual-career families**
- Two-career family
  - USE **Dual-career families**
- Two-income families
  - USE **Dual-career families**
- Two-year colleges
  - USE **Junior colleges**
- Type and type-founding** (May subdiv. geog.) **686.2**
  - UF Type and type founding
  - BT **Founding**
  - Printing**
  - NT **Computer fonts**
  - Linotype**
  - RT **Initials**
  - Printing—Specimens**
  - Typesetting**
  - Typography**
- Type and type founding
  - USE **Type and type-founding**
- Type design
  - USE **Typography**
- Type-setting
  - USE **Typesetting**
- Type specimens
  - USE **Printing—Specimens**
- Typefaces
  - USE **Typography**
- Types, Psychological
  - USE **Typology (Psychology)**
- Typesetting** **686.2**
  - UF Composition (Printing)
  - Type-setting
  - BT **Printing**
  - NT **Linotype**
  - RT **Type and type-founding**
- Typewriters** **652.3; 681**
  - BT **Office equipment and supplies**
- Typewriting** **652.3**
  - UF Typing
  - BT **Business education**
  - Office practice**
  - Writing**
  - RT **Keyboarding (Electronics)**
- Typhoid fever** **616.9**
  - UF Enteric fever

**Typhoid fever—Continued**

BT **Diseases**  
**Typhoons** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.55**  
 Use for cyclonic storms originating in the region of the China Seas and the Philippines.

BT **Cyclones**  
**Storms**  
**Winds**  
 RT **Hurricanes**

Typing  
 USE **Typewriting**

**Typography 686.2**

UF Type design  
 Typefaces  
 BT **Graphic arts**  
**Printing**  
 NT **Advertising layout and typography**  
 RT **Type and type-founding**

**Typology (Psychology) 155.2**

UF Mental types  
 Psychological types  
 Types, Psychological

BT **Personality**  
**Psychology**  
**Temperament**

NT **Enneagram**

UFO abduction

USE **Alien abduction**

UFOs  
 USE **Unidentified flying objects**

UHF radio  
 USE **Shortwave radio**

Ultrahigh frequency radio  
 USE **Shortwave radio**

**Ultrasonic waves 534.5**  
 UF Supersonic waves  
 Waves, Ultrasonic

BT **Sound waves**  
**Ultrasonics**

**Ultrasonic waves—Industrial applications 620.2**

**Ultrasonics 534.5**

UF Inaudible sound  
 Supersonics

BT **Sound**

NT **Ultrasonic waves**

**Ultraviolet rays 535.01; 621.36**

UF Rays, Ultra-violet  
 BT **Electromagnetic waves**  
**Radiation**

RT **Phototherapy**

**Radiotherapy**

**Umbrellas and parasols 391.4; 685**

UF Parasols

BT **Clothing and dress**

UN

USE **United Nations**

Unbelief

USE **Skepticism**

Unborn child

USE **Fetus**

**Uncles** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.87**

BT **Family**

Unconventional warfare

USE **Guerrilla warfare**

Undenominational churches

USE **Community churches**

**Underachievers** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.28**

BT **Students**

Underdeveloped areas

USE **Developing countries**

Undergraduates

USE **College students**

**Underground architecture** (May subdiv. geog.) **624.1; 690; 720**

UF Underground design

BT **Architecture**

NT **Basements**

**Earth sheltered houses**

Underground design

USE **Underground architecture**

**Underground economy** (May subdiv. geog.) **381**

Use for materials on goods and services that are produced and sold legally but not reported or taxed. Materials on illegal trade aimed at avoiding government regulations, such as fixed prices or rationing, are entered under **Black market**.

UF Economy, Underground

Hidden economy

Informal sector (Economics)

Parallel economy

Second economy

Shadow economy

Untaxed income

BT **Economics**

**Small business**

NT **Barter**

**Illegal aliens**

RT **Black market**

- Underground films
  - USE **Experimental films**
- Underground houses
  - USE **Earth sheltered houses**
- Underground literature
  - USE **Alternative press**
- Underground movements
  - USE names of wars with the subdivision *Underground movements*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements** [to be added as needed]
- Underground press
  - USE **Alternative press**
- Underground railroad** (May subdiv. geog.) **326**
  - RT **Slavery—United States**
- Underground railroads
  - USE **Subways**
- Underground water
  - USE **Groundwater**
- Underprivileged
  - USE **Socially handicapped**
- Underprivileged children
  - USE **Socially handicapped children**
- Underprivileged students
  - USE **At risk students**
- Undersea engineering
  - USE **Ocean engineering**
- Undersea exploration
  - USE **Underwater exploration**
- Undersea research stations 551.46**
  - UF Manned undersea research stations
  - Sea laboratories
  - Submarine research stations
  - Underwater research stations
  - SA names of special research projects and stations, e.g. **Sealab project** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Oceanography—Research Underwater exploration**
  - NT **Sealab project**
- Undersea vehicles
  - USE **Submersibles**
- Understanding
  - USE **Intellect Theory of knowledge**
- Undertakers and undertaking** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.7; 393**
  - UF Funeral directors
  - Morticians
  - BT **Service industries**
- Underwater diving
  - USE **Deep diving**
- Underwater drilling (Petroleum)
  - USE **Offshore oil well drilling**
- Underwater exploration** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.46; 627**
  - UF Submarine exploration
  - Undersea exploration
  - BT **Exploration Oceanography**
  - NT **Buried treasure Deep diving Undersea research stations**
- Underwater geology
  - USE **Submarine geology**
- Underwater medicine
  - USE **Submarine medicine**
- Underwater photography 778.7**
  - UF Deep-sea photography
  - Submarine photography
  - BT **Photography**
- Underwater physiology
  - USE **Submarine medicine**
- Underwater research stations
  - USE **Undersea research stations**
- Underwater swimming
  - USE **Skin diving**
- Undocumented aliens
  - USE **Illegal aliens**
- Unemployed** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.13**
  - UF Jobless people
  - Out-of-work people
  - BT **Labor supply Poor Unemployment**
  - NT **Food relief Occupational retraining**
  - RT **Domestic economic assistance Tramps**
- Unemployment** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.13**
  - UF Joblessness
  - BT **Employment Labor supply Social problems**

**Unemployment—Continued**

- NT **Employment agencies**
- Plant shutdowns**
- Unemployed**
- Unemployment insurance** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.4**
  - UF Insurance, Unemployment Labor—Insurance Payroll taxes
  - BT **Insurance**
- Unfair competition 338.6**
  - UF Competition, Unfair Fair trade Unfair trade practices
  - BT **Commercial law**
  - NT **Trade secrets**
  - RT **Restraint of trade**
- Unfair trade practices
  - USE **Unfair competition**
- Ungraded schools
  - USE **Nongraded schools**
- Unicorns 398.2454**
  - BT **Mythical animals**
- Unidentified flying objects 001.9**
  - UF Flying saucers Saucers, Flying UFOs
  - BT **Aeronautics** **Astronautics**
  - RT **Human-alien encounters**
- Uniforms** (May subdiv. geog.) **391**
  - SA classes of persons and names of individual corporate bodies and military services with the subdivision *Uniforms*, e.g. **United States. Army—Uniforms** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Clothing and dress** **Costume**
  - NT **Military uniforms**
- Uniforms, Military
  - USE **Military uniforms**
- Uniforms, Naval
  - USE **Military uniforms**
- Union churches
  - USE **Community churches**
- Union of South Africa
  - USE **South Africa**
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
  - USE **Soviet Union**

- Union shop
  - USE **Open and closed shop**
- Unions, Labor
  - USE **Labor unions**
- Unison speaking
  - USE **Choral speaking**
- Unitarianism 289.1**
  - BT **Christian sects** **Congregationalism**
- United Brethren
  - USE **Moravians**
- United Nations 341.23**
  - UF UN
  - BT **International arbitration** **International cooperation** **International organization**
- United Nations—Armed forces 341.23; 355.3**
  - UF Peace keeping forces
  - BT **Armed forces**
- United Nations—Employees
  - USE **United Nations—Officials and employees**
- United Nations—Finance 336.09; 341.23**
  - BT **Finance**
- United Nations—Information services 341.23**
  - BT **Information services**
- United Nations—Officials and employees 341.23**
  - UF United Nations—Employees
- United States 973**

The subdivisions under **United States**, with the exception of the period divisions of history, may be used under the name of any country or region. The subdivisions under **Ohio** may be used under names of states, and those under **Chicago (Ill.)** under cities. Corporate name headings for corporate entities within the United States government, such as government agencies and departments, which are used either as authors or as subjects, have a period rather than a dash between the parts, e.g. **United States. Army**; and may be added as needed.

  - UF USA
  - SA regions of the United States and groups of states, e.g. **New England; Southern States**; etc. [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Appalachian Region** **Atlantic States** **Gulf States (U.S.)**

- United States—Continued**
- Middle West**
- Mississippi River Valley**
- New England**
- Old Northwest**
- Old Southwest**
- Oregon Trail**
- Pacific Northwest**
- Southern States**
- Southwestern States**
- West (U.S.)**
- RT **Americans**
- United States. Army 355**
- Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under armies of other countries as appropriate.
- BT **Armies**
- Military history**
- United States—Armed forces**
- NT **United States Military Academy**
- United States. Army—Appointments and retirements 355.1**
- UF **United States. Army—Retirements**
- United States. Army—Biography 920**
- BT **Biography**
- United States. Army—Chaplains 355.3; 920**
- BT **Chaplains**
- United States. Army—Demobilization 355.2**
- United States. Army—Enlistment
- USE **United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- United States. Army—Examinations 355.1**
- UF **Army tests**
- BT **Examinations**
- United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 355**
- UF **Soldiers' handbooks**
- United States. Army—Officers' handbooks**
- United States. Army—Soldiers' handbooks**
- United States. Army—Insignia 355.1**
- BT **Insignia**
- United States. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 355.1**
- BT **Insignia**
- Medals**
- United States. Army—Military life 355.1**
- BT **Military personnel**
- Soldiers**
- United States. Army—Music
- USE **United States. Army—Songs**
- United States. Army—Officers 355.3**
- BT **Military personnel**
- Soldiers**
- United States. Army—Officers' handbooks
- USE **United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- United States. Army—Ordnance 355.8**
- UF **United States. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores**
- BT **Ordnance**
- United States. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores
- USE **United States. Army—Ordnance**
- United States. Army—Parachute troops 356**
- UF **United States—Parachute troops**
- BT **Parachute troops**
- United States. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 355.2**
- UF **United States. Army—Enlistment**
- BT **Recruiting and enlistment**
- United States. Army—Retirements
- USE **United States. Army—Appointments and retirements**
- United States. Army—Soldiers' handbooks
- USE **United States. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- United States. Army—Songs 782.42**
- UF **United States. Army—Music**
- United States. Army—Songs and music**
- BT **Songs**
- United States. Army—Songs and music
- USE **United States. Army—Songs**
- United States. Army—Uniforms 355.1**
- United States. Congress 328.73**
- UF **Congress (U.S.)**
- BT **Legislative bodies**
- NT **United States. Congress. House**
- United States. Congress. Senate**
- United States. Congress. House 328.73**
- UF **House of Representatives (U.S.)**
- Representatives, House of (U.S.)**
- BT **United States. Congress**

- United States. Congress. Senate 328.73**
  - UF Senate (U.S.)
  - BT **United States. Congress**
- United States. Constitution 342.73**
  - Use for the text of the United States Constitution and for materials about that document.
  - UF American constitution
    - Constitution (U.S.)
- United States. Constitution. 1st-10th amendments 342.73**
  - Use for the text of the United States Bill of rights and for materials about that document.
  - UF American Bill of rights
    - Bill of rights (U.S.)
    - United States—Bill of rights
- United States. Library of Congress
  - USE **Library of Congress**
- United States. National Guard 355.3**
  - UF National Guard (U.S.)
  - BT **United States—Militia**
- United States. Navy 359**
  - Subdivisions used under **United States. Army** may be used under this heading and under navies of other countries as appropriate.
  - BT **Navies**
    - United States—Armed forces**
- United States. Navy—Biography 920**
  - BT **Biography**
- United States. Navy—Enlistment
  - USE **United States. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
- United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 359**
  - UF Sailors' handbooks
    - United States. Navy—Officers' handbooks
    - United States. Navy—Sailors' handbooks
- United States. Navy—Insignia 359.1**
  - BT **Insignia**
- United States. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 359.1**
  - BT **Insignia**
    - Medals**
- United States. Navy—Officers 359.3**
  - BT **Military personnel**
- United States. Navy—Officers' handbooks
  - USE **United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- United States. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 359.2**
  - UF United States. Navy—Enlistment
  - BT **Recruiting and enlistment**
- United States. Navy—Sailors' handbooks
  - USE **United States. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
- United States. Supreme Court 347.73**
  - UF Supreme Court—United States
  - BT **Courts**
- United States. Supreme Court—Biography 920**
  - BT **Biography**
- United States—Annexations
  - USE **United States—Territorial expansion**
- United States—Antiquities 973**
  - BT **Antiquities**
- United States—Appropriations and expenditures 352.4**
  - UF Federal spending policy
    - Government spending policy
  - BT **Budget—United States**
- United States—Archives
  - USE **Archives—United States**
- United States—Armed forces 355.00973**
  - SA official names and branches of the armed forces, e.g. **United States. Army**; **United States. Navy**; etc. [to be added as needed]
    - BT **Armed forces**
    - NT **United States. Army**
      - United States. Navy**
- United States—Armed forces—Gays
  - USE **Gays and lesbians in the military**
- United States—Armed forces—Military life 355.10973**
  - BT **Military personnel**
- United States—Armed Forces—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 355.2**
  - BT **Recruiting and enlistment**
- United States—Atlases
  - USE **United States—Maps**
- United States—Bibliography 015.73; 016.973**
  - United States—Bicentennial celebrations
    - USE **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**
  - United States—Bill of rights
    - USE **United States. Constitution. 1st-10th amendments**
- United States—Bio-bibliography 012**
- United States—Biography 920.073**



- United States—Biography—Continued**
- BT **Biography**
- United States—Biography—Dictionaries**  
920.073
- United States—Biography—Portraits**  
920.073
- UF United States—History—Portraits
- United States—Boundaries** 973
- BT **Boundaries**
- United States—Budget
- USE **Budget—United States**
- United States—Campaign funds
- USE **Campaign funds—United States**
- United States—Census** 317.3; 352.7
- BT **Census**
- United States—Centennial celebrations, etc.** 973
- NT **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**
- United States—Church and state
- USE **Church and state—United States**
- United States—Church history** 277.3
- UF Church history—United States  
United States—Religious history
- BT **Church history**
- RT **United States—Religion**
- United States—Cities and towns
- USE **Cities and towns—United States**
- United States—Civil defense
- USE **Civil defense—United States**
- United States—Civil service
- USE **Civil service—United States**
- United States—Civilization** 973
- BT **Civilization**
- NT **Americana**
- United States—Civilization—1960-1970**  
973.92
- United States—Civilization—1970-**  
973.92
- United States—Civilization—Foreign influences** 973
- United States—Climate** 551.6973
- BT **Climate**
- United States—Commerce** 381;  
382.0973
- BT **Commerce**
- United States—Commerce—Japan** 382
- United States—Commercial policy
- USE **Commercial policy—United States**
- United States—Constitutional history
- USE **Constitutional history—United States**
- United States—Constitutional law
- USE **Constitutional law—United States**
- United States—Constitutions
- USE **Constitutions—United States**
- United States—Courts
- USE **Courts—United States**
- United States—Cultural policy
- USE **Cultural policy—United States**
- United States—Declaration of independence** 973.3
- UF Declaration of independence (U.S.)
- United States—Defenses** 355.4
- BT **Military readiness**
- NT **Strategic Defense Initiative**
- United States—Description
- USE **United States—Description and travel**
- United States—Description and travel**  
917.3
- UF United States—Description  
United States—Travel
- BT **Geography**
- United States—Description and travel—  
Guidebooks
- USE **United States—Guidebooks**
- United States—Description and travel—  
Views
- USE **United States—Pictorial works**
- United States—Diplomatic and consular  
service
- USE **American diplomatic and consular service**
- United States—Directories** 917.30025
- Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **United States—Registers**.
- BT **Directories**
- RT **United States—Registers**
- United States—Economic conditions**  
330.973
- UF National resources
- BT **Economic conditions**
- United States—Economic policy
- USE **Economic policy—United States**

- United States—Elections
  - USE **Elections—United States**
- United States—Emigration and immigration
  - USE **United States—Immigration and emigration**
- United States—Employees
  - USE **United States—Officials and employees**
- United States—Environmental policy
  - USE **Environmental policy—United States**
- United States—Ethnic relations 305.8**
- United States—Ethnology
  - USE **Ethnology—United States**
- United States—Executive departments
  - USE **Executive departments—United States**
- United States—Executive departments—Reorganization
  - USE **Administrative agencies—Reorganization—United States**
- United States—Executive power
  - USE **Executive power—United States**
- United States—Exploration 973**
  - UF Exploration—United States
  - BT **America—Exploration Exploration**
  - NT **West (U.S.)—Exploration**
- United States—Exploring expeditions 910.973; 973**
  - Use for materials on exploring expeditions sponsored by the United States. Materials on early exploration of a particular place are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Exploration*.
  - UF American exploring expeditions
  - SA names of expeditions, e.g. **Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806)** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Explorers**
  - NT **Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806)**
- United States—Fiscal policy
  - USE **Fiscal policy—United States**
- United States—Flags
  - USE **Flags—United States**
- United States—Foreign economic relations 337.73**
  - UF Foreign economic relations—United States
- BT **International economic relations**
- United States—Foreign opinion (May subdiv. geog.) 303.3; 973**
  - Use for materials on foreign public opinion about the United States. May be further subdivided by the country holding the opinion, e.g. **United States—Foreign opinion—France**.
  - UF Anti-Americanism  
Antiamericanism  
United States—Foreign public opinion
- BT **Public opinion**
- United States—Foreign opinion—France 303.3; 973**
  - Use for materials on French public opinion about the United States.
- United States—Foreign policy
  - USE **United States—Foreign relations**
- United States—Foreign population
  - USE **Aliens—United States Immigrants—United States**
- United States—Foreign public opinion
  - USE **United States—Foreign opinion**
- United States—Foreign relations (May subdiv. geog.) 327.73**
  - When further subdividing geographically, provide an additional subject entry with the two places in reversed positions, i.e. **United States—Foreign relations—Iran** and also **Iran—Foreign relations—United States**.
  - UF United States—Foreign policy
  - BT **Diplomacy International relations World politics**
  - NT **Monroe Doctrine**
  - RT **Neutrality—United States**
- United States—Foreign relations—Iran 327.73055**
  - NT **Iran hostage crisis, 1979-1981**
- United States—Foreign relations—Treaties 327.73; 341.3**
  - UF United States—Treaties
  - BT **Treaties**
- United States—Gazetteers 917.3003**
  - BT **Gazetteers**
- United States—Geographic names
  - USE **Geographic names—United States**
- United States—Geography 917.3**
  - BT **Geography**

- United States—Government
  - USE **United States—Politics and government**
- United States—Government buildings
  - USE **Public buildings—United States**
- United States—Government employees
  - USE **United States—Officials and employees**
- United States—Government publications
  - USE **Government publications—United States**
- United States—Governmental investigations
  - USE **Governmental investigations—United States**
- United States—Guidebooks 917.304**
  - UF United States—Description and travel—Guidebooks
- United States—Historic buildings
  - USE **Historic buildings—United States**
- United States—Historical geography 911**
  - BT **Historical geography**
- United States—Historical geography—Maps 911**
  - BT **United States—Maps**
- United States—Historiography 973.07**
  - UF United States—History—Historiography
  - BT **Historiography**
- United States—History 973**
  - UF American history
  - NT **Americana**
    - Constitutional history—United States**
    - Southern States—History**
    - West (U.S.)—History**
- United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period 973.2**

Use for materials on American history from the earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic coast up to the American Revolution. Materials on the period of discovery are entered under **United States—Exploration**.

  - UF American colonies
    - Colonial history (U.S.)
  - NT **Bacon’s Rebellion, 1676**
  - King Philip’s War, 1675-1676**
  - Pilgrims (New England colonists)**
  - Pontiac’s Conspiracy, 1763-1765**
  - United States—History—1689-1697, King William’s War**
  - United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War**
- United States—History—1675-1676, King Philip’s War
  - USE **King Philip’s War, 1675-1676**
- United States—History—1689-1697, King William’s War 973.2**
  - UF King William’s War, 1689-1697
  - BT **Native Americans—Wars**
- United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
  - United States—History—1755-1763, French and Indian War 973.2**
    - UF French and Indian War
    - BT **Native Americans—Wars**
  - Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763**
  - United States—History—1600-1775, Colonial period**
- United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution 973.3**

May be subdivided like **United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War**.

  - UF American Revolution
    - Revolution, American
    - War of the American Revolution
  - BT **Revolutions**
  - NT **American Loyalists**
  - Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776**
  - Fourth of July**
- United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution—Centennial celebrations, etc.
  - USE **American Revolution Bicentennial, 1776-1976**
- United States—History—1783-1809
  - USE **United States—History—1783-1815**
- United States—History—1783-1815 973.3; 973.4**
  - UF Confederation of American colonies
    - United States—History—1783-1809 [*Former heading*]
  - NT **Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806)**
  - Louisiana Purchase**
  - War of 1812**
- United States—History—1783-1865 973**
- United States—History—19th century 973.5**

- United States—History—1801-1805, Tri-  
politan War 973.4**  
 UF Tripoline War, 1801-1805  
 Tripolitan War, 1801-1805
- United States—History—1812-1815, War  
of 1812**  
 USE **War of 1812**
- United States—History—1815-1861  
973.5; 973.6**  
 NT **Black Hawk War, 1832**  
**Mexican War, 1846-1848**
- United States—History—1845-1848, War  
with Mexico**  
 USE **Mexican War, 1846-1848**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War 973.7**  
 UF American Civil War  
 Civil War—United States  
 NT **Confederate States of America**  
**Secession—Southern States**  
**Trent Affair, 1861**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Biography 920; 973.7092**  
 BT **Biography**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Campaigns 973.7**  
 SA names of battles, e.g. **Gettys-  
burg (Pa.), Battle of, 1863**  
 [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Gettysburg (Pa.), Battle of,  
1863**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Causes 973.7**  
 BT **Secession—Southern States**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Centennial celebrations, etc.  
973.7**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Drama 808.82; 812**  
 Use for collections of plays dealing with  
the Civil War.  
 BT **Historical drama**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Fiction 808.83; 813**  
 Use for collections of stories dealing with  
the Civil War.
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Health aspects 973.7**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Historiography 973.7**  
 BT **Historiography**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Medical care 973.7**  
 BT **Medical care**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Naval operations 973.7**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Personal narratives 973.7**  
 Use for collective or individual eyewitness  
reports or autobiographical accounts of the  
war in general. Accounts limited to a specific  
topic are entered under that topic.  
 BT **Autobiographies**  
**Biography**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Pictorial works 973.7022**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Prisoners and prisons  
973.7**  
 BT **Prisoners of war**  
**Prisons**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Reconstruction**  
 USE **Reconstruction (1865-1876)**
- United States—History—1861-1865, Civil  
War—Sources 973.7**
- United States—History—1865-1898  
973.8**  
 NT **Reconstruction (1865-1876)**  
**Spanish-American War, 1898**
- United States—History—1898-1919  
973.9; 973.91**  
 NT **Spanish-American War, 1898**
- United States—History—1898, War of  
1898**  
 USE **Spanish-American War, 1898**
- United States—History—20th century  
973.9**
- United States—History—1914-1918, World  
War**  
 USE **World War, 1914-1918—United  
States**
- United States—History—1919-1933  
973.91**
- United States—History—1933-1945  
973.917**  
 NT **New Deal, 1933-1939**
- United States—History—1939-1945, World  
War**  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—United  
States**
- United States—History—1945- 973.92**

- United States—History—1945-1953**  
973.918
- United States—History—1953-1961**  
973.921
- United States—History—1961-1974**  
973.92
- NT **Vietnam War, 1961-1975**  
**Watergate Affair, 1972-1974**
- United States—History—1974-1989**  
973.92
- United States—History—1989-** 973.928  
NT **Persian Gulf War, 1991**
- United States—History—21st century**  
973.9
- United States—History—Bibliography**  
016.973
- United States—History—Chronology**  
973
- United States—History—Dictionaries**  
973.03
- BT **History—Dictionaries**
- United States—History—Drama** 808.82;  
812
- Use for collections of plays dealing with American history.
- BT **Historical drama**
- United States—History—Examinations**  
973.076
- UF **United States—History—Examinations, questions, etc.**
- BT **United States—History—Study and teaching**
- United States—History—Examinations, questions, etc.**
- USE **United States—History—Examinations**
- United States—History—Fiction** 808.83;  
813
- Use for collections of stories dealing with American history.
- United States—History—Historiography**  
USE **United States—Historiography**
- United States—History—Library resources** 973.07
- United States—History—Outlines, syllabi, etc.** 973.02
- BT **United States—History—Study and teaching**
- United States—History—Periodicals**  
973.05
- United States—History—Poetry** 808.81;  
811
- Use for collections of poetry dealing with American history.
- BT **Historical poetry**
- United States—History—Portraits**  
USE **United States—Biography—Portraits**
- United States—History—Societies**  
973.06
- BT **History—Societies**
- United States—History—Sources** 973
- United States—History—Study and teaching** 973.07
- NT **United States—History—Examinations**
- United States—History—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
- United States—Immigration and emigration** 325; 325.73
- UF **United States—Emigration and immigration**
- SA **names of immigrant groups, e.g. Mexican Americans; Mexicans—United States** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Americanization**  
**Immigration and emigration**
- RT **Aliens—United States**  
**Immigrants—United States**
- United States—Industrial policy**  
USE **Industrial policy—United States**
- United States—Industries**  
USE **Industries—United States**
- United States—Insular possessions**  
USE **United States—Territories and possessions**
- United States—Intellectual life** 973
- BT **Intellectual life**
- United States—Intelligence service**  
USE **Intelligence service—United States**
- United States—Internal security**  
USE **Internal security—United States**
- United States—Land settlement**  
USE **Land settlement—United States**
- United States—Land surveys**  
USE **United States—Surveys**

**United States—Languages 306.44**

USE for materials on the several languages spoken in the United States.

United States—Law

USE **Law—United States**

**United States—Local history 973**

BT **Local history**

United States—Mail

USE **Postal service—United States**

United States—Manufactures

USE **Manufactures—United States**

**United States—Maps 912.73**

UF United States—Atlases

BT **Atlases**

**Maps**

NT **United States—Historical geography—Maps**

**United States Military Academy**

**355.0071**

UF USMA

West Point (Military academy)

BT **Colleges and universities**

**United States. Army**

**United States Military Academy—Registers 355.0071**

**United States Military Academy—Songs**

**782.42**

UF United States Military Academy—Songs and music

BT **Students' songs**

United States Military Academy—Songs and music

USE **United States Military Academy—Songs**

**United States—Military history**

**355.00973; 973**

BT **Military history**

United States—Military offenses

USE **Military offenses—United States**

United States—Military personnel

USE **Military personnel—United States**

United States—Military policy

USE **Military policy—United States**

**United States—Militia 355.3**

BT **Armed forces**

NT **United States. National Guard**

United States—Monetary policy

USE **Monetary policy—United States**

**United States—Moral conditions 973**

BT **Moral conditions**

United States—Municipal government

USE **Municipal government—United States**

United States—National characteristics

USE **American national characteristics**

United States—National parks and reserves

USE **National parks and reserves—United States**

United States—National security

USE **National security—United States**

United States—National songs

USE **National songs—United States**

**United States—Naval history 359.00973**

BT **Naval history**

United States—Neutrality

USE **Neutrality—United States**

United States—Occupations

USE **Occupations—United States**

**United States—Officials and employees**

**351.73**

UF United States—Employees

United States—Government employees

RT **Civil service—United States**

United States—Parachute troops

USE **United States. Army—Parachute troops**

United States—Peoples

USE **Ethnology—United States**

**United States—Pictorial works**

**917.30022**

UF United States—Description and travel—Views

United States—Police

USE **Police—United States**

United States—Politicians

USE **Politicians—United States**

United States—Politics

USE **United States—Politics and government**

**United States—Politics and government**

**973**

UF American government

American politics

United States—Government

United States—Politics

BT **Political science**

**Politics**

**Public administration**

**United States—Politics and government—**  
*Continued*

- NT **Third parties (United States politics)**
- United States—Popular culture
  - USE **Popular culture—United States**
- United States—Population 304.60973**
  - BT **Population**
- United States—Postal service
  - USE **Postal service—United States**
- United States—Presidents
  - USE **Presidents—United States**
- United States—Prisons
  - USE **Prisons—United States**
- United States—Public buildings
  - USE **Public buildings—United States**
- United States—Public debts
  - USE **Public debts—United States**
- United States—Public health
  - USE **Public health—United States**
- United States—Public lands
  - USE **Public lands—United States**
- United States—Public schools
  - USE **Public schools—United States**
- United States—Public works
  - USE **Public works—United States**
- United States—Race relations 305.800973**
  - BT **Race relations**
- United States—Registers 917.30025**
  - Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **United States—Directories**.
  - RT **United States—Directories**
- United States—Religion 200.973; 277.3**
  - BT **Religion**
  - RT **United States—Church history**
- United States—Religious history
  - USE **United States—Church history**
- United States—Rural conditions 307.720973**
  - BT **Rural sociology**
- United States—Secret service
  - USE **Secret service—United States**
- United States—Separation of powers
  - USE **Separation of powers—United States**
- United States—Social conditions 973**
  - BT **Social conditions**
- United States—Social life and customs 973**
  - BT **Manners and customs**

- United States—Social policy
  - USE **Social policy—United States**
- United States—Soldiers
  - USE **Soldiers—United States**
- United States—State governments
  - USE **State governments**
- United States—Statistics 317.3**
  - BT **Statistics**
- United States—Surveys 972**
  - Use for materials containing the results of land surveys of the United States.
  - UF **United States—Land surveys**
- United States—Tariff
  - USE **Tariff—United States**
- United States—Taxation
  - USE **Taxation—United States**
- United States—Term limits (Public office)
  - USE **Term limits (Public office)—United States**
- United States—Territorial expansion 973**
  - UF **Expansion (United States politics)**
  - Manifest destiny (United States)**
  - United States—Annexations**
  - Westward movement**
- United States—Territorial waters
  - USE **Territorial waters—United States**
- United States—Territories and possessions 325; 973**
  - UF **United States—Insular possessions**
- United States—Travel
  - USE **United States—Description and travel**
- United States—Treaties
  - USE **United States—Foreign relations—Treaties**
- United States—Vice-presidents
  - USE **Vice-presidents—United States**
- United States—World War, 1914-1918
  - USE **World War, 1914-1918—United States**
- United States—World War, 1939-1945
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—United States**
- United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States**

United States—World War, 1939-1945—  
Casualties—Statistics  
USE **World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics**

**United Steelworkers of America 331.88**  
BT **Labor unions**

Universal bibliographic control  
USE **Bibliographic control**

Universal history  
USE **World history**

**Universal language 401**  
UF International language  
Language, International  
Language, Universal  
World language

BT **Language and languages**  
**Linguistics**

NT **Esperanto**

Universal military training  
USE **Draft**

**Universe 113; 523.1**

Use for materials limited to the physical description of the universe. General and theoretical materials on the science or philosophy of the universe are entered under **Cosmology**.

UF **Cosmogony**  
**Cosmography**

NT **Astronomy**  
**Cosmology**  
**Life on other planets**

RT **Creation**

Universities

USE **Colleges and universities**

Universities and colleges

USE **Colleges and universities**

University degrees

USE **Academic degrees**

**University extension (May subdiv. geog.) 378.1**

BT **Colleges and universities**  
**Distance education**  
**Higher education**

NT **Adult education**  
**Correspondence schools and courses**

University graduates

USE **College graduates**

University libraries

USE **Academic libraries**

University students

USE **College students**

**Unmarried couples (May subdiv. geog.) 306.84**

UF **Cohabitation**  
**Common law marriage**  
**Living together**  
**Trial marriage**  
**Unmarried people**

BT **Lifestyles**  
**Shared housing**

NT **Single parents**

**Unmarried fathers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 362.82**

Use for materials on fathers who at the time of childbirth were not married to the child's mother. Materials on fathers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under **Single-parent families**. Materials on fathers who are teenagers are entered under **Teenage fathers**.

UF **Parents, Unmarried**  
**Unmarried parents**  
**Unwed fathers**

BT **Fathers**  
**Single parents**

RT **Illegitimacy**

Unmarried men

USE **Single men**

**Unmarried mothers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.874; 362.83**

Use for materials on mothers who at the time of giving birth were not married to the child's father. Materials on mothers rearing children without a partner in the household are entered under **Single-parent families**. Materials on mothers who are teenagers are entered under **Teenage mothers**.

UF **Parents, Unmarried**  
**Unmarried parents**  
**Unwed mothers**

BT **Mothers**  
**Single parents**

RT **Illegitimacy**

Unmarried parents

USE **Unmarried fathers**  
**Unmarried mothers**

Unmarried people

USE **Single people**  
**Unmarried couples**

Unmarried women

USE **Single women**

Unsafe products

USE **Product safety**

Unselfishness

USE **Altruism**



**Unskilled labor** (May subdiv. geog.)

**331.7**

UF Unskilled workers

BT **Labor**

**Unskilled labor—Supply and demand**

**331.12**

BT **Supply and demand**

Unskilled workers

USE **Unskilled labor**

Untaxed income

USE **Underground economy**

Untruth

USE **Truthfulness and falsehood**

Unwed fathers

USE **Unmarried fathers**

Unwed mothers

USE **Unmarried mothers**

**Upholstery 684.1; 747**

BT **Interior design**

NT **Draperies**

RT **Furniture**

**Upper atmosphere 551.5**

UF Atmosphere, Upper

BT **Atmosphere**

NT **Stratosphere**

**Upper class** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.5**

UF Fashionable society

High society

Upper classes

BT **Social classes**

NT **Aristocracy**

**Nobility**

Upper classes

USE **Upper class**

**Uranium 669**

BT **Chemical elements**

RT **Radioactivity**

**Uranus (Planet) 523.47**

BT **Planets**

Urban areas

USE **Cities and towns**

**Metropolitan areas**

Urban development

USE **Cities and towns—Growth**

**City planning**

**Urbanization**

Urban education

USE **Urban schools**

Urban-federal relations

USE **Federal-city relations**

**Urban fiction 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections or materials about fiction dealing with the harsh, often violent, side of contemporary city life.

UF Hip-hop fiction

BT **Fiction**

**Urban folklore** (May subdiv. geog.)

**398.2**

UF Urban legends

BT **Folklore**

**Urban homesteading** (May subdiv. geog.)

**363.5**

BT **Houses—Buying and selling**

**Housing**

**Urban renewal**

Urban housing

USE **Housing**

Urban legends

USE **Urban folklore**

Urban life

USE **City and town life**

Urban planning

USE **City planning**

**Urban policy** (May subdiv. geog.)

**307.76; 320.8**

UF Urban problems

BT **City and town life**

**Economic policy**

**Social policy**

**Urban sociology**

RT **City planning**

**Urban renewal**

Urban problems

USE **Urban policy**

**Urban renewal** (May subdiv. geog.)

**307.3**

Use for materials on the economic, sociological, and political aspects of urban redevelopment. Materials on the architectural and engineering aspects are entered under **City planning**.

UF Slum clearance

BT **Metropolitan areas**

**Urban sociology**

NT **Community development**

**Urban homesteading**

RT **City planning**

**Community organization**

**Urban policy**

**Urban renewal—Chicago (Ill.) 307.3**

UF Chicago (Ill.)—Urban renewal

**Urban renewal—United States 307.3**

- Urban-rural migration
  - USE **Internal migration**
- Urban schools** (May subdiv. geog.) **371**
  - UF City schools
    - Inner city schools
    - Urban education
  - BT **Schools**
- Urban sociology** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**
  - UF Sociology, Urban
  - BT **Sociology**
  - NT **City and town life**
    - Urban policy**
    - Urban renewal**
    - Urbanization**
  - RT **Cities and towns**
- Urban street life
  - USE **Street life**
- Urban traffic
  - USE **City traffic**
- Urban transportation
  - USE **Local transit**
- Urbanization** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**
  - Use for materials on the process by which town and communities acquire urban characteristics.
  - UF Cities and towns, Movement to
    - Urban development
  - BT **Cities and towns**
    - Rural sociology**
    - Social change**
    - Social conditions**
    - Urban sociology**
  - RT **Cities and towns—Growth**
- US
  - USE **United States**
- USA
  - USE **United States**
- Usage
  - USE names of languages and groups of languages with the subdivision *Usage*, e.g. **English language—Usage** [to be added as needed]
- Used merchandise
  - USE **Secondhand trade**
- Useful insects
  - USE **Beneficial insects**
- USMA
  - USE **United States Military Academy**
- USSR
  - USE **Soviet Union**
- Utensils
  - USE **Implements, utensils, etc.**
- Utensils, Kitchen
  - USE **Kitchen utensils**
- Utilitarianism 144**
  - BT **Ethics**
  - NT **Secularism**
  - RT **Pragmatism**
- Utilities (Computer programs)
  - USE **Utilities (Computer software)**
- Utilities (Computer software) 005.4**
  - Use for materials on software used to perform standard computer system operations such as sorting data, searching for viruses, copying data from one file to another, etc.
  - UF Computer utility programs
    - Computers—Utility programs
    - Utilities (Computer programs)
    - Utility programs (Computer software)
  - BT **Computer software**
- Utilities, Public
  - USE **Public utilities**
- Utility programs (Computer software)
  - USE **Utilities (Computer software)**
- Utilization of waste
  - USE **Salvage**
- Utopian fiction 808.3; 808.83**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about imaginative accounts of ideal societies. Theoretical materials about ideal societies and accounts of practical attempts to create such societies are entered under **Utopias**.
  - UF Ideal states
    - Utopian literature
  - BT **Fantasy fiction**
    - Science fiction**
  - RT **Dystopias**
    - Utopias**
- Utopian literature
  - USE **Utopian fiction**
    - Utopias**
- Utopias 321; 335**
  - Use for theoretical materials on ideal societies and for accounts of practical attempts to create such societies. Imaginative accounts of ideal societies are entered under **Utopian fiction**.
  - UF Ideal states
    - Utopian literature
  - BT **Political science**
    - Socialism**

**Utopias—Continued**

- RT **Collective settlements**
- Paradise**
- Utopian fiction**
- V-chips 363.3**
- UF Violence chips
- BT **Television—Censorship**
- Television—Receivers and reception**
- Vacation church schools
- USE **Religious summer schools**
- Vacation home timesharing
- USE **Timesharing (Real estate)**
- Vacation homes** (May subdiv. geog.) **643.2; 728.72**
- UF Summer cottages
- Summer homes
- Vacation houses
- BT **Houses**
- Vacation houses
- USE **Vacation homes**
- Vacation schools
- USE **Summer schools**
- Vacation schools, Religious
- USE **Religious summer schools**
- Vacations** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.25; 658.3**
- BT **Recreation**
- RT **Holidays**
- Vaccination** (May subdiv. geog.) **614.4**
- Use for materials on active immunization with a vaccine. Materials on any process, active or passive, that leads to increased immunity are entered under **Immunization**.
- UF Inoculation
- SA types of animals and types of diseases with the subdivision *Vaccination*, e.g. **Cattle—Vaccination; Tuberculosis—Vaccination** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Immunization**
- Preventive medicine**
- Public health**
- NT **Cattle—Vaccination**
- Poliomyelitis vaccine**
- Tuberculosis—Vaccination**
- Vacuum tubes 537.5; 621.3815**
- UF Electron tubes
- BT **Electronic apparatus and appliances**
- NT **Cathode ray tubes**

- RT **X-rays**
- Vagabonds
- USE **Tramps**
- Vagrants
- USE **Tramps**
- Valentine's Day 394.2618**
- UF Saint Valentine's Day
- St. Valentine's Day
- BT **Holidays**
- Valuation 338.5**
- Use for general materials on the appraisal of property. Materials on valuation of particular types of property are entered under the type of property, e.g. **Real estate**. Materials on valuation for taxing purposes are entered under **Tax assessment**.
- UF Appraisal
- Capitalization (Finance)
- NT **Tax assessment**
- Values 121; 170; 303.3**
- Use for materials on moral and aesthetic values.
- UF Axiology
- Human values
- Worth
- BT **Aesthetics**
- Ethics**
- Psychology**
- NT **Social values**
- Vampire films 791.43**
- Use for individual works, collections, or materials about vampire films.
- UF Vampires in motion pictures
- BT **Horror films**
- Motion pictures**
- Vampires** (May subdiv. geog.) **398.21**
- BT **Folklore**
- Vampires in motion pictures
- USE **Vampire films**
- Van pools
- USE **Car pools**
- Vandalism 364.16**
- UF Destruction of property
- BT **Offenses against property**
- NT **Graffiti**
- Vanishing species
- USE **Endangered species**
- Vanity
- USE **Pride and vanity**
- Vans 728.7**
- BT **Travel trailers and campers**
- Variation (Biology) 576.5**
- UF Mutation (Biology)

**Variation (Biology)**—*Continued*

- BT **Biology**
  - Genetics**
  - Heredity**
- NT **Adaptation (Biology)**
  - Mendel's law**
  - Natural selection**
- RT **Evolution**
- Variety shows (Radio programs)**
  - 791.44**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about variety shows on the radio.
  - BT **Radio programs**
- Variety shows (Television programs)**
  - 791.45**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about variety shows on television.
  - BT **Television programs**
- Varnish and varnishing** 667; 698
  - BT **Finishes and finishing**
- Varsity sports
  - USE **College sports**
- Vascular system
  - USE **Cardiovascular system**
- Vasectomy** 613.9
  - BT **Sterilization (Birth control)**
- Vases** (May subdiv. geog.) 731; 738
  - RT **Glassware**
  - Pottery**
- Vassals
  - USE **Feudalism**
- Vatican City** 945.6
  - Use for geographical and descriptive materials on the independent papal state in Rome. Materials on the central administration of the Roman Catholic Church are entered under **Catholic Church**.
- Vatican City—Foreign relations
  - USE **Catholic Church—Foreign relations**
- Vatican Council (2nd: 1962-1965)** 262
  - BT **Councils and synods**
- Vaudeville** (May subdiv. geog.) 792.7
  - BT **Amusements**
  - Theater**
- Vaults (Sepulchral)
  - USE **Tombs**
- VCRs
  - USE **Video recording**
- VD
  - USE **Sexually transmitted diseases**
- Vedanta** 294.5

- BT **Hinduism**
  - Theosophy**
- Vedas** 294.5
  - BT **Hinduism**
  - Sacred books**
- Vegetable gardening** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 635**
  - UF **Kitchen gardens**
  - BT **Gardening**
  - Horticulture**
  - RT **Truck farming**
  - Vegetables**
- Vegetable kingdom
  - USE **Botany**
  - Plants**
- Vegetable oils
  - USE **Essences and essential oils**
  - Oils and fats**
- Vegetables** (May subdiv. geog.) 635; 641.3
  - SA types of vegetables [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Food**
  - Plants**
  - NT **Celery**
  - Cooking—Vegetables**
  - Potatoes**
  - Root crops**
  - RT **Vegetable gardening**
- Vegetables—Canning
  - USE **Vegetables—Preservation**
- Vegetables—Preservation** 641.4
  - UF **Vegetables—Canning**
  - BT **Canning and preserving**
- Vegetarian cookery
  - USE **Vegetarian cooking**
- Vegetarian cooking** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 641.5**
  - UF **Vegetarian cookery**
  - BT **Cooking**
  - RT **Cooking—Vegetables**
- Vegetarianism** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 613.2**
  - BT **Diet**
- Vehicles** 388; 629.2
  - SA types of vehicles and names of specific makes and models of vehicles [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Transportation**

- Vehicles—Continued**
- NT **Air-cushion vehicles**
  - All terrain vehicles**
  - Automobiles**
  - Bicycles**
  - Carriages and carts**
  - Military vehicles**
  - Recreational vehicles**
  - Sleds**
  - Sport utility vehicles**
  - Submersibles**
  - Taxicabs**
  - Tricycles**
- Vehicles, Military
- USE **Military vehicles**
- Velocity
- USE **Speed**
- Vendetta** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.256**
- UF **Blood feuds**
  - Feuds**
  - RT **Revenge**
- Veneers and veneering** **674; 698**
- BT **Cabinetwork**
  - Furniture**
- Venereal diseases
- USE **Sexually transmitted diseases**
- Venezuela** **987**
- May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.
- Vengeance
- USE **Revenge**
- Ventilation** **697.9**
- SA types of buildings with the subdivision *Heating and ventilation*, e.g. **Houses—Heating and ventilation** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Air**
  - Home economics**
  - Household sanitation**
  - Hygiene**
  - Sanitation**
  - RT **Air conditioning**
  - Heating**
- Ventriloquism** **793.8**
- BT **Amusements**
  - Voice**
- Venture capital** **332**
- UF **Seed capital**
  - BT **Capital**
- Venus (Planet)** **523.42**
- BT **Planets**
- Verbal abuse
- USE **Invective**
- Verbal learning** **153.1; 370.15**
- Use for materials on the process of learning and understanding written or spoken language, ranging from learning to associate two non-sense syllables to solving problems presented in verbal terms.
- UF **Learning, Verbal**
  - BT **Language and languages**
  - Psychology of learning**
  - NT **Reading comprehension**
- Vermin
- USE **Household pests**
  - Pests**
- Vers libre
- USE **Free verse**
- Verse epistles
- USE **Epistolary poetry**
- Versification** **808.1**
- UF **English language—Versification**
  - Meter**
  - Prosody**
  - BT **Authorship**
  - Poetics**
  - Rhythm**
  - NT **Rhyme**
- Vertebrates** (May subdiv. geog.) **596**
- BT **Animals**
- Very high frequency radio
- USE **Shortwave radio**
- Vessels (Ships)
- USE **Ships**
- Vesta (Roman deity)** **292.2**
- BT **Gods and goddesses**
- Veterans** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.9; 920**
- UF **War veterans**
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Veterans*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Veterans** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - Veterans**
  - NT **Veterans**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Veterans**
  - RT **Military hospitals**
  - Military pensions**
  - Military personnel**
  - Soldiers**
- Veterans Day** **394.264**
- UF **Armistice Day**

- Veterans Day—Continued**
  - BT **Holidays**
- Veterans—Education** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.86**
  - UF Education of veterans
  - BT **Education**
- Veterans—Employment** **331.5**
  - BT **Employment**
- Veterans—Hospitals
  - USE **Military hospitals**
- Veterans—Legal status, laws, etc.** **343**
  - BT **Military law**
- Veterans—United States** **305.9; 353.5380973; 920**
- Veterinary medicine** (May subdiv. geog.) **636.089**
  - SA types of animals with the subdivision *Diseases*, e.g. **Horses—Diseases**; or with the subdivision *Wounds and injuries*, e.g. **Horses—Wounds and injuries** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Medicine**
  - RT **Animals—Diseases**
- VHF radio
  - USE **Shortwave radio**
- Viaducts
  - USE **Bridges**
- Vibration** **531; 620.3**
  - BT **Mechanics**
  - Sound**
  - NT **Sound waves**
  - Waves**
- Vicarious atonement
  - USE **Atonement—Christianity**
- Vice** **170**
  - UF Vices
  - SA types of vices [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Conduct of life**
  - Ethics**
  - Human behavior**
  - RT **Crime**
- Vice-presidents** (May subdiv. geog.) **352.23; 920**
  - BT **Presidents**
- Vice-presidents—United States** **352.23; 920**
  - UF United States—Vice-presidents
- Vices
  - USE **Vice**
- Victimless crimes
  - USE **Crimes without victims**
- Victims of atomic bombings
  - USE **Atomic bomb victims**
- Victims of crime
  - USE **Victims of crimes**
- Victims of crimes** (May subdiv. geog.) **362.88**
  - UF Crime victims
  - Victims of crime
  - BT **Crime**
  - NT **Abused women**
  - Adult child abuse victims**
- Victorian architecture** (May be subdiv. geog.) **724**
  - BT **Architecture—19th century**
  - Gothic revival (Architecture)**
- Victorian literature
  - USE **English literature—19th century**
- Victoriana** **745.1; 747.0942**
  - BT **Antiques**
  - Collectibles**
- Video art** (May subdiv. geog.) **700; 791.45**
  - Use for materials on works of art created with the use of television and video recording technology.
  - UF Electronic art
  - BT **Art**
  - Television**
  - Video recording**
- Video cameras, Home
  - USE **Camcorders**
- Video cassette recorders and recording
  - USE **Video recording**
- Video cassettes
  - USE **Videotapes**
- Video disc players
  - USE **Videodisc players**
- Video discs
  - USE **Videodiscs**
- Video display terminals
  - USE **Computer monitors**
- Video games** **688.7; 794.8**
  - UF Electronic games
  - Television games
  - SA types of video games and names of individual games [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Electronic toys**
  - Games**

**Video recording 384.55; 621.388; 778.59**

Use for materials on either the equipment or the process by which video or video and audio materials are recorded.

- UF VCRs
  - Video cassette recorders and recording
  - Videorecorders
  - Videotape recorders and recording
- NT **Camcorders**
- Video art**
- Videodiscs**
- Videotapes**
- RT **Home video systems**
- Television—Equipment and supplies**

**Video recordings**

- USE **Videodiscs**
- Videotapes**

**Video recordings, Closed caption**

- USE **Closed caption video recordings**

**Video recordings for the hearing impaired**

- USE **Closed caption video recordings**

**Video tapes**

- USE **Videotapes**

**Video telephone 384.6; 621.386**

- UF Picture telephone
- Videophone
- BT **Data transmission systems**
- Telephone**
- Television**

**Videocassettes**

- USE **Videotapes**

**Videodisc players 384.55; 621.388**

- UF Video disc players
- BT **Television—Equipment and supplies**

**Videodiscs 384.55; 621.388**

- UF Video discs
  - Video recordings
- BT **Audiovisual materials**
- Optical storage devices**
- Video recording**
- NT **Closed caption video recordings**
- Music videos**
- RT **Television**

**Videophone**

- USE **Video telephone**

**Videorecorders**

- USE **Video recording**

**Videos, Music**

- USE **Music videos**

**Videotape recorders and recording**

- USE **Video recording**

**Videotapes 384.55; 778.59**

- UF Tape recordings, Video
  - Video cassettes
  - Video recordings
  - Video tapes
  - Videocassettes

- BT **Audiovisual materials**
- Home video systems**
- Video recording**

- NT **Closed caption video recordings**

**Music videos**

- RT **Television**

**Videotex systems 004.69; 384.3**

Use for materials on the transmission of computer-based data from a central source to a television set or personal computer allowing for two-way interactions, such as with home shopping or home banking.

- UF Interactive videotex
  - Viewdata systems
- BT **Data transmission systems**
- Information systems**
- Television broadcasting**
- RT **Teletext systems**

**Vietnam 959.7**

May be subdivided like **United States** except for *History*.

**Vietnam War, 1961-1975 959.704**

May use appropriate subdivisions under **World War, 1939-1945**.

- UF Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975
- Vietnamese War, 1961-1975
- BT **United States—History—1961-1974**

**Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975**

- USE **Vietnam War, 1961-1975**

**Vietnamese refugees (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9**

- BT **Refugees**

**Vietnamese War, 1961-1975**

- USE **Vietnam War, 1961-1975**

**Viewdata systems**

- USE **Videotex systems**

- Views 910.22**  
 Use for collections of pictures of many places.  
 UF Scenery  
 SA countries, states, cities, etc., and named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., with the subdivision *Pictorial works*, e.g. **Chicago (Ill.)—Pictorial works; United States—Pictorial works; Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works**; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Pictures**  
 Vigilance committees  
 USE **Vigilantes**  
**Vigilantes** (May subdiv. geog.) **364.1; 364.4**  
 UF Vigilance committees [*Former heading*]  
 BT **Crime**  
**Criminal law**  
 RT **Lynching**  
**Vikings** (May subdiv. geog.) **948**  
 Use for materials on early Scandinavian people. Materials on the people since the tenth century are entered under **Scandinavians**.  
 UF Norsemen  
 Northmen  
 BT **Scandinavians**  
 RT **Normans**  
**Villages** (May subdiv. geog.) **307.76**  
 BT **Cities and towns**  
 Vines  
 USE **Climbing plants**  
**Vineyards** (May subdiv. geog.) **634.8**  
 UF Viticulture  
 BT **Farms**  
 RT **Grapes**  
**Wine and wine making**  
 Vintage automobiles  
 USE **Antique and classic cars**  
 Vintage cars  
 USE **Antique and classic cars**  
 Vintage motorcycles  
 USE **Antique and vintage motorcycles**  
**Violence** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**  
 SA types of violence [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Aggressiveness (Psychology)**  
**Social psychology**  
 NT **Domestic violence**  
**Hate crimes**  
**School violence**  
**Violence in mass media**  
**Violence in popular culture**  
**Violence in sports**  
**Violence in the workplace**  
**Violence on television**  
 Violence chips  
 USE **V-chips**  
**Violence in mass media 302.23**  
 BT **Mass media**  
**Violence**  
**Violence in popular culture 306.4**  
 BT **Popular culture**  
**Violence**  
 Violence in schools  
 USE **School violence**  
**Violence in sports 796**  
 UF Sports violence  
 BT **Sports**  
**Violence**  
 Violence in television  
 USE **Violence on television**  
**Violence in the workplace 658.4**  
 UF Workplace violence  
 BT **Violence**  
**Work environment**  
**Violence on television 302.23; 791.45**  
 UF Violence in television  
 BT **Television**  
**Television programs**  
**Violence**  
 Violin  
 USE **Violins**  
**Violin music 787.2**  
 BT **Music**  
 Violin players  
 USE **Violinists**  
**Violinists** (May subdiv. geog.) **787.2092; 920**  
 UF Violin players  
 BT **Instrumentalists**  
**Violins 787.2**  
 UF Fiddle  
 Violin  
 BT **Stringed instruments**  
**Violoncellists** (May subdiv. geog.) **787.4092**



**Violoncellists—Continued**

- UF Cellists
  - Cello players
  - Violoncello players
- BT **Instrumentalists**
- Violoncello
  - USE **Violoncellos**
- Violoncello players
  - USE **Violoncellists**
- Violoncellos 787.4**
  - UF Cello
    - Violoncello
  - BT **Stringed instruments**
- Vipers
  - USE **Snakes**
- Virgin Mary
  - USE **Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint**
- Virtual libraries
  - USE **Digital libraries**
- Virtual reality 006.8**
  - UF Artificial reality
  - BT **Computer simulation**
  - RT **Computer graphics**
- Virtue 170**
  - UF Virtues
  - SA types of virtues [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Conduct of life**
    - Ethics**
    - Human behavior**
  - NT **Charity**
    - Chastity**
    - Courage**
    - Courtesy**
    - Faith**
    - Forgiveness**
    - Gratitude**
    - Hope**
    - Justice**
    - Loyalty**
    - Obedience**
    - Patience**
    - Punctuality**
    - Temperance**
- Virtues
  - USE **Virtue**
- Viruses 579.2**
  - UF Microbes
    - BT **Microorganisms**
    - NT **Chickenpox**
- Viruses, Computer
  - USE **Computer viruses**

- Visceral learning
  - USE **Biofeedback training**
- Viscosity 532; 620.1**
  - BT **Hydrodynamics**
    - Mechanics**
- Vision 152.14; 573.8; 612.8; 617.7**
  - UF Sight
    - BT **Optics**
      - Senses and sensation**
    - NT **Color sense**
      - Optical illusions**
      - Vision disorders**
    - RT **Eye**
  - Vision disorders 362.4; 617.7**
    - UF Defective vision
      - Impaired vision
      - Visual handicaps
      - Visual impairments
    - BT **Vision**
    - NT **Blindness**
      - Color blindness**
  - Vision in animals 573.8**
    - UF Animals—Vision
    - BT **Senses and sensation in animals**
  - Visions 133.8; 204; 248.2**
    - BT **Parapsychology**
      - Religion**
      - Spiritual gifts**
    - NT **Dreams**
      - Hallucinations and illusions**
    - RT **Apparitions**
  - Visitation rights (Domestic relations)**
    - (May subdiv. geog.) **306.8**
    - BT **Domestic relations**
    - RT **Child custody**
  - Visitors' exchange programs
    - USE **Exchange of persons programs**
  - Visual handicaps
    - USE **Vision disorders**
  - Visual impairments
    - USE **Vision disorders**
  - Visual instruction
    - USE **Audiovisual education**
  - Visual literacy 153; 707**
    - Use for materials on the ability to interpret and evaluate visual objects and symbols, such as television, motion pictures, art works, etc.
    - UF Literacy, Visual
    - BT **Arts**
      - Literacy**
      - Semiotics**

- Vital records  
 USE **Registers of births, etc.**
- Vital statistics 304.6; 310**
- UF Burial statistics  
 Death rate  
 Marriage statistics  
 Mortuary statistics  
 Records of births, etc.
- SA names of countries, cities, etc.,  
 and names of ethnic groups  
 with the subdivision *Vital statistics*, for compilations of birth, marriage, and death statistics; and names of wars with the subdivision *Casualties—Statistics*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics; World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics**; etc. [to be added as needed]
- BT **Statistics**
- NT **Birth rate**  
**Census**  
**Life expectancy**  
**Mortality**  
**Population**
- RT **Registers of births, etc.**
- Vitamins 572; 613.2; 615**
- BT **Food**  
**Nutrition**
- NT **Dietary supplements**
- Viticulture  
 USE **Grapes**  
**Vineyards**  
**Wine and wine making**
- Vivisection 179**
- BT **Animal experimentation**  
**Surgery**
- Vocabulary 418**
- UF English language—Vocabulary  
 Languages—Vocabulary  
 Words
- BT **Language and languages**
- NT **New words**  
**Word recognition**
- Vocal culture  
 USE **Voice culture**
- Vocal ensembles  
 USE **Ensembles (Music)**
- Vocal music (May subdiv. geog.) 782**
- BT **Music**
- NT **Cantatas**  
**Carols**  
**Choral music**  
**Folk songs**  
**Hymns**  
**Opera**  
**Operetta**  
**Oratorio**  
**Songs**
- RT **Singing**
- Vocation 158.6; 253**
- BT **Duty**  
**Ethics**  
**Occupations**  
**Work**
- Vocation, Choice of  
 USE **Vocational guidance**
- Vocational education (May subdiv. geog.) 370.113; 373.246; 374**
- Use for materials on teaching a skill during the educational process. Materials on teaching people a skill after formal education are entered under **Occupational training**. Materials discussing on-the-job training are entered under **Employees—Training**. Materials on retraining are entered under **Occupational retraining**.
- UF Career education
- SA types of industries, professions, etc., with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. **Agriculture—Study and teaching** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Education**
- NT **Agriculture—Study and teaching**  
**Cooperative education**  
**Employees—Training**  
**Industrial arts education**  
**Occupational retraining**  
**Occupational training**  
**Vocational guidance**
- RT **Professional education**  
**Technical education**
- Vocational guidance (May subdiv. geog.) 331.702; 371.4**
- Use for materials on the activities and programs designed to help people plan, choose, and succeed in their careers. Materials on the assistance given to students by schools, colleges, or universities in the selection of a program of studies suited to their abilities, inter-

**Vocational guidance**—*Continued*

ests, future plans, and general circumstances are entered under **Educational counseling**.

- UF Career counseling
  - Career development
  - Career guidance
  - Careers
  - Choice of profession, occupation, vocation, etc.
  - Employment guidance
  - Guidance, Vocational
  - Job placement guidance
  - Occupational guidance
  - Vocation, Choice of

- SA vocational guidance for particular classes of persons, e.g. **Vocational guidance for the handicapped**; and fields of knowledge, corporate bodies, military services, professions, and industries and trades with the subdivision *Vocational guidance* [to be added as needed]

- BT **Counseling**
  - Vocational education**
- NT **Career changes**
  - Job hunting**
  - Law—Vocational guidance**
  - Television broadcasting—Vocational guidance**
  - Vocational guidance for the handicapped**

- RT **Educational counseling**
  - Employment**
  - Occupations**
  - Professions**

**Vocational guidance for the handicapped** (May subdiv. geog.) **371.4**

- BT **Handicapped**
  - Vocational guidance**

Vocational training

- USE **Occupational training**

Vocations

- USE **Occupations**
- Professions**

Vodun

- USE **Voodooism**

**Voice 783**

- UF Speaking
- BT **Language and languages**
  - Throat**

- NT **Automatic speech recognition**
- Ventriloquism**

- RT **Phonetics**
  - Public speaking**
  - Singing**
  - Speech**

**Voice culture 808.5**

- UF Vocal culture
- Voice training

- BT **Public speaking**
  - Singing**
  - Speech**

Voice training

- USE **Voice culture**

Volatile oils

- USE **Essences and essential oils**

**Volcanoes** (May subdiv. geog.) **551.21**

- SA names of volcanoes [to be added as needed]

- BT **Geology**
  - Mountains**
  - Physical geography**

**Volleyball 796.325**

- BT **Ball games**

**Volume (Cubic content) 389; 530.8**

- UF Cubic measurement
- BT **Geometry**
  - Measurement**
  - Weights and measures**

Volume feeding

- USE **Food service**

Voluntarism

- USE **Volunteer work**

Voluntary associations

- USE **Associations**

**Voluntary military service** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.2**

- UF Military service, Voluntary
- Volunteer military service

- BT **Armed forces**
  - Recruiting and enlistment**

Voluntary organizations

- USE **Associations**

Volunteer military service

- USE **Voluntary military service**

**Volunteer work** (May subdiv. geog.) **361.3**

- UF Voluntarism
- Volunteering
- Volunteerism
- Volunteers

**Volunteer work—Continued**

- SA types of volunteer work and names of volunteer programs, e.g. **Meals on wheels programs** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Public welfare**
- NT **Caregivers**  
**Foster grandparents**
- RT **Charities**  
**National service**
- Volunteering
  - USE **Volunteer work**
- Volunteerism
  - USE **Volunteer work**
- Volunteers
  - USE **Volunteer work**
- Volunteers in church work
  - USE **Lay ministry**
- Voodoo
  - USE **Voodooism**
- Voodooism** (May subdiv. geog.) **299.6**
  - UF Vodun  
Voodoo  
Voudou  
Voudouism
  - BT **Religions**
- Voter registration** (May subdiv. geog.) **324.6**
  - UF Registration of voters
  - BT **Elections**  
**Suffrage**
- Voting
  - USE **Elections**  
**Suffrage**
- Vouchers, Educational
  - USE **Educational vouchers**
- Voudou
  - USE **Voodooism**
- Voudouism
  - USE **Voodooism**
- Voyager project
  - USE **Project Voyager**
- Voyagers
  - USE **Explorers**  
**Travelers**
- Voyages and travels 910.4**
  - Use for materials about non-fiction travel writing, for collections of travel writings, and for accounts of voyages and travels not limited to a single place. Materials about the theme of travel in literature are entered under

**Travel in literature.** Materials on the art and enjoyment of travel and advice for travelers are entered under **Travel**.

- UF Journeys  
Travel books  
Travels
- SA names of cities (except extinct cities), states, countries, continents, etc., with the subdivision *Description and travel*; e.g. **United States—Description and travel**; names of extinct cities or towns, without further subdivision, for accounts of those places by travelers in ancient times, e.g. **Delphi (Extinct city)**; names of individual ships; names of regions, e.g. **Arctic regions**; ethnic groups, classes of persons, and names of individuals with the subdivision *Travel*, e.g. **Handicapped—Travel**; names of countries sponsoring exploring expeditions with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions*; e.g. **United States—Exploring expeditions**; and names of places that were unsettled or sparsely settled and largely unknown to the world at large at the time of exploration, with the subdivision *Exploration*, e.g. **America—Exploration** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Geography**
- NT **Adventure travel**  
**Aeronautics—Flights**  
**Air travel**  
**Automobile travel**  
**Northeast Passage**  
**Ocean travel**  
**Overland journeys to the Pacific**  
**Papal visits**  
**Pilgrims and pilgrimages**  
**Scientific expeditions**  
**Seafaring life**  
**Shipwrecks**  
**Travelers**  
**Voyages around the world**

**Voyages and travels—Continued**

- Whaling**
- Yachts and yachting**
- RT **Adventure and adventurers**
- Exploration**
- Explorers**
- Travel**
- Travel in literature**
- Voyages and travels in literature
  - USE **Travel in literature**
- Voyages around the world 910.4**
- UF **Circumnavigation**
- Travel books**
- BT **Travel**
- Voyages and travels**
- Voyages to the moon
  - USE **Imaginary voyages**
  - Space flight to the moon**
- Wage-price controls
  - USE **Wage-price policy**
- Wage-price policy** (May subdiv. geog.) **331.2**
- UF **Government policy**
- Price controls**
- Price-wage policy**
- Wage-price controls**
- BT **Inflation (Finance)**
- Prices**
- Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Wages
  - USE **Salaries, wages, etc.**
- Wagons
  - USE **Carriages and carts**
- Waiters and waitresses** (May subdiv. geog.) **642**
- UF **Waitresses**
- BT **Food service**
- Waitresses
  - USE **Waiters and waitresses**
- Wakefulness
  - USE **Insomnia**
- Walking** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.51**
- BT **Aerobics**
- Athletics**
- Human locomotion**
- RT **Hiking**
- Walking in space
  - USE **Extravehicular activity (Space flight)**
- Wall decoration
  - USE **Mural painting and decoration**

- Wall painting
  - USE **Mural painting and decoration**
- Wall Street (New York, N.Y.) 332.6**
- Use for materials on the activities of Wall Street as a financial district. Historical and descriptive materials on Wall Street as a street are entered under **Streets—New York (N.Y.)**
- BT **Stock exchanges**
- RT **Streets—New York (N.Y.)**
- Wallpaper 676; 747**
- BT **Interior design**
- RT **Paperhanging**
- Walls 690; 721**
- BT **Buildings**
- Civil engineering**
- Walt Disney World (Fla.) 791.06**
- UF **Disney World (Fla.)**
- BT **Amusement parks**
- War 172; 303.6; 355.02**
- UF **Fighting**
- Wars**
- SA **names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. United States—History—1861-1865, Civil War; Gettysburg (Pa.), Battle of, 1863; and war and other subjects, e.g. War and civilization** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Arms control**
- Battles**
- Chemical warfare**
- Children and war**
- Guerrilla warfare**
- Intervention (International law)**
- Military aeronautics**
- Military occupation**
- Military personnel**
- Nuclear warfare**
- Prisoners of war**
- Psychological warfare**
- Space warfare**
- Submarine warfare**
- Tank warfare**
- War and civilization**
- War and emergency powers**
- War casualties**
- War crimes**
- War—Religious aspects**
- World War III**
- RT **Armed forces**
- International law**
- Military art and science**

**War—Continued**

- Military law**
- Naval art and science**
- Peace**
- War and children
  - USE **Children and war**
- War and civilization 172; 303.4**
  - UF Civilization and war
  - BT **Civilization**
  - War**
- War and emergency powers** (May subdiv. geog.) **342**
  - UF Emergency powers
    - War powers
  - BT **Constitutional law**
  - Executive power**
  - Legislative bodies**
  - War**
- War and industry
  - USE **War—Economic aspects**
- War and religion
  - USE **War—Religious aspects**
- War, Articles of
  - USE **Military law**
- War—Casualties
  - USE **War casualties**
- War casualties** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.3498**
  - UF War—Casualties
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Casualties*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Casualties** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **War**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Casualties**
- War crime trials** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.6; 345**
  - BT **Trials**
- War crimes** (May subdiv. geog.) **341.6; 345; 364.1**
  - UF Military atrocities
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Atrocities*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities**; and names of specific atrocities [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Crimes against humanity**
  - International law**
  - War**

**War—Economic aspects** (May subdiv. geog.) **303.6**

- Use for materials discussing the economic causes of war and the effect of war on industry and trade.
- UF Economics of war
  - Industry and war
  - War and industry
- SA names of wars with the subdivision *Economic aspects* [to be added as needed]
- NT **Industrial mobilization**
- World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**
- RT **International competition**
- War films 791.43**
  - Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war films in general, not limited to a particular war.
  - UF Anti-war films
  - SA names of wars with the subdivision *Motion pictures and the war*; e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Historical drama**
  - Motion pictures**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war**
- War games** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.48; 793.92**
  - UF War—Simulation games
    - Wargames
  - BT **Military art and science**
  - Military maneuvers**
  - Simulation games**
  - Tactics**
- War of 1812 940.2; 973.5**
  - UF United States—History—1812-1815, War of 1812
  - BT **Great Britain—History—1714-1837**
  - United States—History—1783-1815**
- War of nerves
  - USE **Psychological warfare**
- War of the American Revolution
  - USE **United States—History—1775-1783, Revolution**
- War pensions
  - USE **Military pensions**

**War poetry 808.1; 808.81**

Use for individual works or collections of war poetry, or for materials about war poetry in general, not confined to a particular war.

UF Anti-war poetry

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Poetry* [to be added as needed]

BT **Poetry**

NT **World War, 1939-1945—Poetry**

RT **War songs**

**War powers**

USE **War and emergency powers**

**War protest movements**

USE **Peace movements**

**War radio programs 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war radio programs.

BT **Radio programs**

**War—Religious aspects 201; 261.8**

May be subdivided by religion or sect.

UF Religion and war

War and religion

SA names of wars with the subdivision *Religious aspects*, e.g.

**World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects** [to be added as needed]

BT **Religion**

**War**

NT **Conscientious objectors**

**Pacifism**

**War reparations 364.15; 364.16**

SA individual wars with the subdivision *Reparations*, e.g.

**World War, 1939-1945—Reparations** [to be added as needed]

BT **War reparations**

NT **War reparations**

**War ships**

USE **Warships**

**War—Simulation games**

USE **War games**

**War songs 782.42**

UF Battle songs

Soldiers' songs

BT **National songs**

**Songs**

NT **World War, 1939-1945—Songs**

RT **War poetry**

**War stories 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war stories.

UF Anti-war stories

SA names of wars and battles with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g.

**World War, 1939-1945—Fiction** [to be added as needed]

BT **Fiction**

**Historical fiction**

**War television programs 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about war television programs.

BT **Television programs**

**War use**

USE subjects with the subdivision

*War use*, e.g. **Dogs—War use** [to be added as needed]

**War use of animals**

USE **Animals—War use**

**War use of dogs**

USE **Dogs—War use**

**War veterans**

USE **Veterans**

**War work**

USE names of wars with the subdivision *War work*, e.g.

**World War, 1939-1945—War work** [to be added as needed]

**Warfare, Submarine**

USE **Submarine warfare**

**Wargames**

USE **War games**

**Warm air heating**

USE **Hot air heating**

**Wars**

USE **Military history**

**Naval history**

**War**

and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Wars*, e.g.

**Native Americans—Wars** [to be added as needed]

**Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485**

USE **Great Britain—History—1455-1485, Wars of the Roses**

**Warships (May subdiv. geog.) 359.8; 623.825**

UF Battle ships

Battleships

War ships

SA names of countries with the subdivision *Navy*, e.g.

**United States. Navy**; and names of

**Warships—Continued**

- individual warships [to be added as needed]
- BT **Naval architecture**
- Naval art and science**
- Sea power**
- Ships**
- NT **Aircraft carriers**
- Submarines**
- RT **Navies**
- Washing
- USE **Laundry**
- Wasps 595.79**
- BT **Insects**
- Waste as fuel
- USE **Waste products as fuel**
- Waste disposal
- USE **Refuse and refuse disposal** and types of waste disposal, e.g. **Radioactive waste disposal; Sewage disposal;** etc.; and types of industries, plants, and facilities with the subdivision *Waste disposal*, e.g. **Chemical industry—Waste disposal** [to be added as needed]
- Waste (Economics) 339.4**
- BT **Economics**
- Waste products 628.4**
- UF By-products
- Junk
- Trade waste
- BT **Industrial chemistry**
- Manufactures**
- NT **Industrial waste**
- RT **Recycling**
- Refuse and refuse disposal**
- Waste products as fuel 333.793; 662**
- UF Energy conversion from waste
- Organic waste as fuel
- Waste as fuel
- BT **Salvage**
- RT **Biomass energy**
- Waste reclamation
- USE **Salvage**
- Wastes, Hazardous
- USE **Hazardous wastes**
- Wastes, Medical
- USE **Medical wastes**
- Watches
- USE **Clocks and watches**

**Water 551.4; 553.7**

- UF Hydrology
- BT **Earth sciences**
- Hydraulics**
- NT **Drinking water**
- Floods**
- Frost**
- Geysers**
- Groundwater**
- Hydrotherapy**
- Ice**
- Lakes**
- Ocean**
- Ponds**
- Precipitation (Meteorology)**
- Rivers**
- Sea water**
- Seas**
- Steam**
- RT **Hydraulic engineering**
- Water rights**
- Water—Analysis 546; 628.1**
- BT **Analytical chemistry**
- RT **Water pollution**
- Water animals
- USE **Aquatic animals**
- Water ballet
- USE **Synchronized swimming**
- Water birds (May subdiv. geog.) 598.176**
- UF Aquatic birds
- Water fowl
- Wild fowl
- SA types of water birds [to be added as needed]
- BT **Birds**
- NT **Geese**
- Terns**
- Water conduits
- USE **Aqueducts**
- Water conservation (May subdiv. geog.) 333.91**
- UF Conservation of water
- BT **Conservation of natural resources**
- NT **Xeriscaping**
- RT **Water supply**
- Water cure
- USE **Hydrotherapy**
- Water farming
- USE **Hydroponics**



- Water flow
  - USE **Hydraulics**
- Water fluoridation 628.1**
  - UF Fluoridation of water
    - Water—Fluoridation
  - BT **Water supply**
- Water—Fluoridation
  - USE **Water fluoridation**
- Water fowl
  - USE **Water birds**
- Water—Oil pollution
  - USE **Oil pollution of water**
- Water plants
  - USE **Freshwater plants**
  - Marine plants**
- Water pollution** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.739; 628.1**
  - UF Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.
    - Pollution of water
    - River pollution
  - SA types of pollution, e.g. **Oil pollution of water** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Environmental health**
  - Pollution**
  - Public health**
  - NT **Acid rain**
  - Marine pollution**
  - Oil pollution of water**
  - RT **Industrial waste**
  - Sewage disposal**
  - Water—Analysis**
- Water power 333.9; 621.2**
  - UF Hydroelectric power
    - Water-power
  - BT **Energy resources**
  - Hydraulics**
  - Power (Mechanics)**
  - Renewable energy resources**
  - Rivers**
  - Water resources development**
  - NT **Hydraulic engineering**
  - Hydraulic machinery**
  - Hydroelectric power plants**
- Water-power
  - USE **Water power**
- Water—Purification
  - USE **Water purification**
- Water purification 628.1**
  - UF Purification of water
    - Water—Purification
  - BT **Sanitation**
  - Water supply**
  - NT **Sea water conversion**
- Water resources development** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.91**
  - BT **Energy development**
  - Natural resources**
  - NT **Irrigation**
  - Water power**
  - RT **Water supply**
- Water rights** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.91; 346.04**
  - BT **Law**
  - RT **Water**
- Water safety 363.14; 797.028**
  - UF Aquatic sports—Safety measures
    - Drowning prevention
    - Water sports—Safety measures
  - BT **Accidents—Prevention**
  - NT **Lifeguards**
- Water skiing 797.3**
  - BT **Water sports**
- Water sports** (May subdiv. geog.) **797**
  - UF Aquatic sports
  - SA types of water sports [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Sports**
  - NT **Boats and boating**
  - Canoes and canoeing**
  - Deep diving**
  - Diving**
  - Rowing**
  - Sailing**
  - Surfing**
  - Swimming**
  - Water skiing**
  - Yachts and yachting**
- Water sports—Safety measures
  - USE **Water safety**
- Water supply** (May subdiv. geog.) **363.6; 628.1**
  - UF Waterworks
  - BT **Natural resources**
  - Public utilities**
  - NT **Aqueducts**
  - Dams**
  - Drinking water**
  - Forest influences**
  - Irrigation**

**Water supply**—*Continued*

- Water fluoridation**
- Water purification**
- RT **Water conservation**
- Water resources development**
- Wells**
- Water supply engineering** (May subdiv. geog.) **628.1**
  - BT **Civil engineering**
  - Engineering**
  - NT **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**
  - RT **Hydraulic engineering**
- Water transportation
  - USE **Shipping**
- Watercolor painting** (May subdiv. geog.) **751.42**
  - UF Watercolors
  - BT **Painting**
- Watercolors
  - USE **Watercolor painting**
- Watergate Affair, 1972-1974 973.924**
  - BT **United States—History—1961-1974**
- Watering places
  - USE **Health resorts**
- Waterways** (May subdiv. geog.) **386**
  - Use for materials on rivers, lakes, and canals used for transportation.
  - BT **Transportation**
  - NT **Canals**
  - Lakes**
  - Rivers**
  - RT **Inland navigation**
- Waterwise gardening
  - USE **Xeriscaping**
- Waterworks
  - USE **Water supply**
- Wave mechanics 530.12; 531**
  - BT **Mechanics**
  - Quantum theory**
  - Waves**
- Waves 531**
  - BT **Hydrodynamics**
  - Vibration**
  - NT **Electric waves**
  - Ocean waves**
  - Radiation**
  - Sound waves**
  - Wave mechanics**
- Waves, Electromagnetic
  - USE **Electromagnetic waves**

- Waves, Ultrasonic
  - USE **Ultrasonic waves**
- Way (Chinese philosophy)
  - USE **Tao**
- Wealth** (May subdiv. geog.) **330.1**
  - UF Distribution of wealth
  - Fortunes
  - Riches
  - BT **Economics**
  - Finance**
  - NT **Cost and standard of living**
  - Economic conditions**
  - Gross national product**
  - Income**
  - Inheritance and succession**
  - Profit**
  - Saving and investment**
  - Success**
  - RT **Capital**
  - Money**
  - Property**
- Wealthy people
  - USE **Rich**
- Weaponry
  - USE **Weapons**
- Weapons** (May subdiv. geog.) **355.8; 623.4**
  - UF Arms and armor
  - Weaponry
  - SA types of weapons, e.g. **Swords** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Tools**
  - Weapons**
  - NT **Bow and arrow**
  - Firearms**
  - Knives**
  - Military weapons**
  - Swords**
  - Weapons**
  - RT **Armor**
  - Military art and science**
- Weapons, Atomic
  - USE **Nuclear weapons**
- Weapons industry
  - USE **Defense industry**
  - Firearms industry**
- Weapons, Nuclear
  - USE **Nuclear weapons**
- Weapons, Space
  - USE **Space weapons**

- Weariness
  - USE **Fatigue**
- Weather 551.6**
  - Use for materials on the state of the atmosphere at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm. Scientific materials on the atmosphere, especially weather factors, are entered under **Meteorology**. Materials on climate as it relates to humans and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate, are entered under **Climate**.
  - SA names of countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *Climate*, e.g. **United States—Climate** [to be added as needed]
  - NT **Humidity**  
**Precipitation (Meteorology)**  
**Storms**  
**Weather control**  
**Weather forecasting**  
**Winds**
  - RT **Climate**  
**Meteorology**
- Weather control 551.68**
  - UF Artificial weather control  
Cloud seeding  
Rain making  
Weather modification
  - BT **Meteorology**  
**Weather**
- Weather—Folklore 398.26**
  - UF Weather lore
  - BT **Folklore**  
**Meteorology**  
**Weather forecasting**
- Weather forecasting (May subdiv. geog.) 551.63**
  - UF Precipitation forecasting
  - BT **Forecasting**  
**Meteorology**  
**Weather**
  - NT **Weather—Folklore**
- Weather lore
  - USE **Weather—Folklore**
- Weather modification
  - USE **Weather control**
- Weather satellites
  - USE **Meteorological satellites**
- Weather stations
  - USE **Meteorological observatories**
- Weaving (May subdiv. geog.) 677; 746.1; 746.41**
  - UF Hand weaving
  - SA types of woven articles, e.g. **Rugs and carpets** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Handicraft**  
**Textile industry**
  - NT **Basket making**  
**Lace and lace making**  
**Looms**
  - RT **Fabrics**
- Web databases 005.75; 025.04**
  - BT **Databases**
- Web logs
  - USE **Weblogs**
- Web pages
  - USE **Web sites**
- Web publishing
  - USE **Electronic publishing**
- Web search engines 005.75; 025.04**
  - UF Web searching  
World Wide Web searching
  - SA names of individual Web search engines [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Internet searching**  
**World Wide Web**
- Web searching
  - USE **Internet searching**  
**Web search engines**
- Web servers 004.67**
  - UF World Wide Web servers
  - BT **World Wide Web**
- Web sites 005.7**
  - UF Web pages  
Websites  
World Wide Web pages  
World Wide Web sites
  - SA names of individual web sites; and topics, geographic names, categories of persons, ethnic groups, etc., with the subdivision *Internet resources* [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Internet resources**
  - NT **Wikis (Computer science)**
- Web sites—Design 005.7**
  - BT **Design**
- Weblogs 006.7**
  - UF Blogs  
Web logs
  - BT **Diaries**  
**Online journalism**

- Websites
  - USE **Web sites**
- Wedding showers
  - USE **Showers (Parties)**
- Weddings** (May subdiv. geog.) **392.5; 395.2**
  - BT **Marriage**
  - NT **Marriage customs and rites**
- Weed killers
  - USE **Herbicides**
- Weeds** (May subdiv. geog.) **632**
  - BT **Agricultural pests**
  - Economic botany**
  - Gardening**
  - Plants**
- Week** **529**
  - BT **Calendars**
  - Chronology**
  - NT **Special weeks**
  - RT **Days**
- Weight** **530.8**
  - UF **Weight (Physics)**
  - SA types of objects and substances with the subdivision *Weight*, e.g. **Trucks—Weight** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physics**
  - NT **Body weight**
  - RT **Weights and measures**
- Weight control
  - USE **Weight loss**
- Weight gain** **613.2**
  - UF **Gaining weight**
  - BT **Body weight**
  - RT **Diet**
- Weight lifting** **796.41; 613.7**
  - UF **Strength training**
  - Weight training**
  - Weightlifting**
  - BT **Athletics**
  - Exercise**
  - RT **Bodybuilding**
- Weight loss** **613.2**
  - UF **Dieting**
  - Diets, Reducing**
  - Reducing**
  - Weight control**
  - BT **Body weight**
  - RT **Diet**
  - Exercise**
- Weight (Physics)**
  - USE **Weight**
- Weight training**
  - USE **Weight lifting**
- Weightlessness** **531**
  - UF **Free fall**
  - Gravity free state**
  - Subgravity state**
  - Zero gravity**
  - BT **Environmental influence on humans**
  - Space medicine**
- Weightlifting**
  - USE **Weight lifting**
- Weights and measures** (May subdiv. geog.) **389; 530.8**
  - UF **Measures**
  - Metrology**
  - SA types of objects and substances with the subdivision *Weight*, e.g. **Trucks—Weight** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Physics**
  - NT **Electric measurements**
  - Measuring instruments**
  - Volume (Cubic content)**
  - RT **Measurement**
  - Metric system**
  - Weight**
- Welding** **671.5**
  - UF **Oxyacetylene welding**
  - BT **Blacksmithing**
  - Forging**
  - Ironwork**
  - Manufacturing processes**
  - Metalwork**
  - NT **Electric welding**
  - RT **Soldering**
- Welding, Electric
  - USE **Electric welding**
- Welfare agencies
  - USE **Charities**
- Welfare, Public
  - USE **Public welfare**
- Welfare reform
  - USE **Public welfare**
- Welfare state** (May subdiv. geog.) **330.12; 361.6**
  - BT **Economic policy**
  - Public welfare**
  - Social policy**

**Welfare state—Continued**

**State, The**

Welfare work

USE **Charities**

**Social work**

Welfare work in industry

USE **Industrial welfare**

Well boring

USE **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**

Well drilling, Oil

USE **Oil well drilling**

**Wells (May subdiv. geog.) 551.49; 628.1**

BT **Hydraulic engineering**

RT **Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks)**

**Water supply**

**West Africa 966**

Use for materials dealing collectively with the southern half of the western bulge of the African continent, bounded on the north by the Sahara and on the south and west by the Atlantic Ocean. The term usually includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and Togo, and sometimes Mali, Mauritania, and Niger as well.

UF **Africa, West**

BT **Africa**

NT **French-speaking West Africa**

**West Bank 956.95**

UF **Judea and Samaria**

**West Bank of the Jordan River**

BT **Palestine**

West Bank of the Jordan River

USE **West Bank**

West Germany

USE **Germany (West)**

**West Indian literature (French) 840**

Use for collections and for materials on West Indian literature written originally in French.

BT **Literature**

West Indies Region

USE **Caribbean Region**

West Point (Military academy)

USE **United States Military Academy**

**West (U.S.) 978**

Use for the region west of the Mississippi River.

UF **Western States**

SA **names of individual states in this region [to be added as needed]**

BT **United States**

NT **Pacific Northwest Pacific States**

**West (U.S.)—Exploration 978**

BT **United States—Exploration**

RT **Overland journeys to the Pacific**

**West (U.S.)—History 978**

UF **Westward movement**

BT **United States—History**

**Western civilization 306.09; 909**

Use for materials on the culture and society stemming from the Greco-Roman traditions of the occident rather than those of Islam, India, or the Far East.

UF **Civilization, Western**

**Occidental civilization**

BT **Civilization**

**East and West**

**Western comic books, strips, etc. 741.5**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Western comics.

BT **Comic books, strips, etc.**

Western Europe

USE **Europe**

**Western films 791.43**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Western films.

UF **Westerns**

SA **types of Western films, e.g.**

**Lone Ranger films [to be added as needed]**

BT **Adventure films**

**Historical drama**

**Motion pictures**

NT **Lone Ranger films**

Western Hemisphere

USE **America**

Western States

USE **West (U.S.)**

**Western stories 808.3; 808.83**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about post-19th-century fiction set in the 19th-century American West.

UF **Westerns**

BT **Adventure fiction**

**Fiction**

**Historical fiction**

Westerns

USE **Western films**

**Western stories**

Westerns—*Continued*

**Westerns (Radio programs)**  
**Westerns (Television programs)**

**Westerns (Radio programs) 791.44**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Westerns on the radio.

UF Westerns

BT **Radio programs**

**Westerns (Television programs) 791.45**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about Westerns on television.

UF Westerns

BT **Television programs**

**Westminster Abbey 726.5**

BT **Abbeys**

**Church buildings**

Westward movement

USE **Land settlement—United States**

**United States—Territorial expansion**

**West (U.S.)—History**

**Wetlands (May subdiv. geog.) 551.41**

SA types of wetlands, e.g. **Marshes**  
 [to be added as needed]

BT **Landforms**

NT **Bogs**

**Marshes**

**Swamps**

**Whales (May subdiv. geog.) 599.5**

BT **Mammals**

**Marine mammals**

**Whaling (May subdiv. geog.) 639.2**

BT **Commercial fishing**

**Hunting**

**Voyages and travels**

**Wheat (May subdiv. geog.) 633.1**

BT **Grain**

Wheel chairs

USE **Wheelchairs**

**Wheelchair basketball 796.32**

BT **Basketball**

**Wheelchair sports**

**Wheelchair sports 796.04**

BT **Sports for the handicapped**

NT **Wheelchair basketball**

**Wheelchairs 617**

UF Wheel chairs

BT **Chairs**

**Orthopedic apparatus**

**Wheels 621.8; 629.2**

UF Car wheels

BT **Simple machines**

NT **Gearing**

**Tires**

Which-way stories

USE **Plot-your-own stories**

**Whistle blowing (May subdiv. geog.)**

**174; 342; 353.4**

Use for materials on the practice of calling public attention to corruption, mismanagement, or waste in government, business, the military, etc.

UF **Blowing the whistle**

**Whistleblowing**

BT **Political corruption**

**Public interest**

Whistleblowing

USE **Whistle blowing**

**White collar crimes (May subdiv. geog.)**

**364.16**

UF Occupational crimes

BT **Crime**

NT **Fraud**

**Tax evasion**

White supremacist movements

USE **White supremacy movements**

**White supremacy movements (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5**

UF Skinheads

**White supremacist movements**

BT **Race relations**

**Racism**

**Social movements**

Whitechapel murders, 1888

USE **Jack the Ripper murders, London (England), 1888**

Whittling

USE **Wood carving**

Whodunits

USE **Mystery and detective plays**

**Mystery fiction**

**Mystery films**

**Mystery radio programs**

**Mystery television programs**

**Whole language 372.62**

Use for materials on the integration of listening, speaking, writing, and reading skills in meaningful situations in which children participate actively.

UF **Integrated language arts (Holistic)**

**Language arts (Holistic)**

**Language experience approach in education**

**Whole language—Continued**

- BT **Education—Experimental methods**
- Language arts**
- Wholistic medicine
- USE **Holistic medicine**
- Wica
- USE **Wicca**
- Wicca 133.4**
- UF Wica
- BT **Paganism**
- RT **Goddess religion**
- Witchcraft**
- Wickedness
- USE **Good and evil**
- Widowers (May subdiv. geog.) 306.88**
- BT **Men**
- Widows (May subdiv. geog.) 306.88**
- BT **Women**
- Wife abuse (May subdiv. geog.) 362.82**
- UF Abuse of wives
- Abused wives
- Battering of wives
- Wife battering
- Wife beating
- BT **Domestic violence**
- RT **Abused women**
- Wife battering
- USE **Wife abuse**
- Wife beating
- USE **Wife abuse**
- Wigs 391.5**
- BT **Clothing and dress**
- Costume**
- Hair**
- Wigwams
- USE **Tepees**
- Wikis (Computer science) 004.693**
- BT **Web sites**
- Wild animal dwellings
- USE **Animals—Habitations**
- Wild animals
- USE **Animals**
- Wildlife**
- Wild cats (May subdiv. geog.) 599.75; 636.8**
- Use for materials on non-domesticated species of cats or domestic cats living in a wild state. Materials on domestic cats are entered under **Cats**.
- UF Felidae
- Feral cats

- Wildcats**
- SA types of wild cats [to be added as needed]]
- BT **Mammals**
- RT **Cats**
- Wild children (May subdiv. geog.) 155.45**
- Use for materials on children who have been raised by animals or have lived their formative years in the wild without contact with human society.
- UF Feral children
- Wolf children
- BT **Exceptional children**
- Wild flowers (May subdiv. geog.) 582.13**
- UF Wildflowers
- BT **Flowers**
- Wild flowers—Conservation
- USE **Plant conservation**
- Wild fowl
- USE **Game and game birds**
- Water birds**
- Wildcats
- USE **Wild cats**
- Wilderness areas (May subdiv. geog.) 333.78**
- UF Scenery
- BT **Forest reserves**
- RT **Conservation of natural resources**
- National parks and reserves**
- Wilderness survival (May subdiv. geog.) 613.6; 796.5**
- UF Bush survival
- Outdoor survival
- BT **Camping**
- Outdoor life**
- Survival skills**
- RT **Survival after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.**
- Wildflowers
- USE **Wild flowers**
- Wildlife (May subdiv. geog.) 333.95; 639**
- Use for materials on wild animals in their natural environment, especially mammals, birds, and fishes that are hunted for sport or food.
- UF Feral animals
- Wild animals

- Wildlife**—*Continued*
- SA types of wildlife, e.g. **Desert animals** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Animals**
  - NT **Game and game birds**
  - RT **Wildlife conservation**
- Wildlife and pesticides
- USE **Pesticides and wildlife**
- Wildlife attracting 639.9**
- UF Attracting wildlife
  - BT **Animals**
  - NT **Bird attracting**
- Wildlife conservation** (May subdiv. geog.) **639.9**
- UF Conservation of wildlife  
Preservation of wildlife  
Protection of wildlife
  - BT **Conservation of natural resources**  
**Economic zoology**  
**Endangered species**  
**Environmental protection**  
**Nature conservation**
  - NT **Birdbanding**  
**Birds—Protection**  
**Game protection**  
**Game reserves**  
**Pesticides and wildlife**  
**Wildlife refuges**
  - RT **Rare animals**  
**Wildlife**
- Wildlife refuges** (May subdiv. geog.) **639.9**
- UF Wildlife sanctuaries
  - SA names of specific refuges [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Wildlife conservation**
- Wildlife sanctuaries
- USE **Wildlife refuges**
- Will
- USE **Brainwashing**  
**Free will and determinism**
- Will power
- USE **Self-control**
- Willpower
- USE **Self-control**
- Wills 346.05**
- UF Bequests  
Legacies
  - BT **Genealogy**  
**Registers of births, etc.**
- NT **Living wills**
  - RT **Executors and administrators**  
**Inheritance and succession**
- Wind
- USE **Winds**
- Wind instruments 788**
- SA types of wind instruments [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Musical instruments**
  - NT **Brass instruments**  
**Flutes**  
**Woodwind instruments**
- Wind power** (May subdiv. geog.) **333.9; 621.4**
- BT **Energy resources**  
**Power (Mechanics)**  
**Renewable energy resources**
  - RT **Windmills**
- Windbreaks 634.9**
- UF Shelterbelts
  - BT **Tree planting**
- Windmills** (May subdiv. geog.) **621.4**
- RT **Wind power**
- Window dressing
- USE **Show windows**
- Window gardening 635.9**
- UF Windowbox gardening  
Windowsill gardening
  - BT **Gardening**  
**Indoor gardening**
  - NT **House plants**
  - RT **Container gardening**  
**Flower gardening**
- Windowbox gardening
- USE **Window gardening**
- Windows 721**
- BT **Architecture—Details**  
**Buildings**
  - NT **Show windows**
- Windows, Stained glass
- USE **Glass painting and staining**
- Windowsill gardening
- USE **Window gardening**
- Winds 551.51**
- UF Gales  
Wind
  - BT **Meteorology**  
**Navigation**  
**Physical geography**  
**Weather**



**Winds—Continued**

- NT **Cyclones**
- Hurricanes**
- Tornadoes**
- Typhoons**
- RT **Storms**

**Windsurfing** (May subdiv. geog.) **797.3**

- UF Board sailing
- Sailboarding
- BT **Sailing**

**Wine and wine making** (May subdiv. geog.) **641.2; 663**

- UF Viticulture
- BT **Alcoholic beverages**
- RT **Grapes**
- Vineyards**

**Wing chun**

- USE **Kung fu**

**Winter** **398.33; 578.43**

- BT **Seasons**

**Winter gardening** **635.9; 712**

Use for materials on the culture of decorative plants that bloom outdoors in winter.

- BT **Gardening**

**Winter resorts** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.9**

- BT **Resorts**
- NT **Ski resorts**

**Winter sports** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.9**

- UF Ice sports
- SA types of winter sports [to be added as needed]
- BT **Sports**
- NT **Hockey**
- Ice skating**
- Skiing**
- Sled dog racing**
- Sledding**
- Snowboarding**

**Wire services**

- USE **News agencies**

**Wireless**

- USE **Radio**

**Wireless communication systems** **384.5**

- UF Communication systems, Wireless
- Wireless information networks
- BT **Telecommunication**

**Wireless information networks**

- USE **Wireless communication systems**

**Wiretapping** **363.25**

- BT **Criminal investigation**
- Right of privacy**
- RT **Eavesdropping**

**Wiring, Electric**

- USE **Electric wiring**

**Wishes** **153.8**

- BT **Motivation (Psychology)**

**Wit and humor** **808.7; 808.87**

Use for individual works, collections, or materials about wit and humor.

- UF Facetiae
- Humor
- SA wit and humor of particular countries or ethnic groups, e.g. **American wit and humor; Jewish wit and humor**, etc., and subjects with the subdivision *Humor*, e.g. **Music—Humor** [to be added as needed]

- BT **Literature**

- NT **American wit and humor**

- Black humor (Literature)**
- Cartooning**
- Chapbooks**
- Comedies**
- Comedy**
- Comic books, strips, etc.**
- English wit and humor**
- Epigrams**
- Humorists**
- Humorous fiction**
- Humorous poetry**
- Jewish wit and humor**
- Jokes**
- Mock-heroic literature**
- Music—Humor**
- Nonsense verses**
- Parody**
- Practical jokes**
- Puns**
- Satire**
- Tall tales**
- World War, 1939-1945—Humor**
- RT **Anecdotes**

**Witchcraft** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.4**

- UF **Black art (Magic)**
- Black magic (Witchcraft)**
- Sorcery**

**Witchcraft**—*Continued*

- BT **Folklore**
- Occultism**
- NT **Witches**
- RT **Magic**
- Wicca**
- Witches** (May subdiv. geog.) **133.4**
- UF Covens
- BT **Witchcraft**
- Witnesses** (May subdiv. geog.) **345; 347**
- UF Cross-examination
- BT **Litigation**
- Trials**
- Wives** (May subdiv. geog.) **306.872**
- UF Married women
- Spouses
- BT **Family**
- Marriage**
- Married people**
- Women**
- Wives of presidents—United States
- USE **Presidents' spouses—United States**
- Wives, Runaway
- USE **Runaway adults**
- Wok cooking** **641.7**
- BT **Cooking**
- Wolf children
- USE **Wild children**
- Woman
- USE **Women**
- Woman-man relationship
- USE **Man-woman relationship**
- Women** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.4**
- UF Woman
- SA women of particular racial, religious or ethnic groups, e.g. **Mexican American women; Jewish women**; women in various occupations and professions, e.g. **Women artists; Policewomen; Women in the motion picture industry**; etc.; and names of wars and military services with the subdivision *Women*, e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Women** [to be added as needed]
- NT **Abused women**
- African American women**
- Black women**
- Businesswomen**

- Daughters**
- Jewish women**
- Lesbians**
- Mexican American women**
- Minority women**
- Mothers**
- Muslim women**
- Native American women**
- Nuns**
- Policewomen**
- Single women**
- Sisters**
- Widows**
- Wives**
- Women air pilots**
- Women artists**
- Women astronauts**
- Women athletes**
- Women authors**
- Women clergy**
- Women in medicine**
- Women in the military**
- Women in the motion picture industry**
- Women judges**
- Women physicians**
- World War, 1939-1945—Women**
- en**
- Young women**
- RT **Femininity**
- Women actors
- USE **Actresses**
- Women air pilots** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.13092; 920**
- BT **Air pilots**
- Women**
- Women artists** (May subdiv. geog.) **709.2; 920**
- Use for materials on the attainments of several women in the area of art.
- BT **Artists**
- Women**
- Women astronauts** (May subdiv. geog.) **629.450082**
- BT **Astronauts**
- Women**
- Women athletes** (May subdiv. geog.) **796.082**
- BT **Athletes**
- Women**

**Women authors 809; 920**

Use for collections and for materials on the attainments of several women authors not limited to a single national literature or literary form.

SA literary forms and national literatures with the subdivision *Women authors*, e.g. **American literature—Women authors** [to be added as needed]

BT **Authors  
Women**

**Women—Biography 920**

BT **Biography**

**Women—Biography—Dictionaries 920.72**

Women, Black

USE **Black women**

Women—Civil rights

USE **Women’s rights**

**Women clergy (May subdiv. geog.) 200.92; 270.092**

BT **Clergy  
Women**

RT **Ordination of women**

Women—Clothing

USE **Women’s clothing**

Women—Clubs

USE **Women—Societies**

**Women—Diseases 616.0082; 618.1**

UF Diseases of women  
Gynecology

BT **Diseases**

NT **Breast cancer**

RT **Women—Health and hygiene**

Women—Dress

USE **Women’s clothing**

**Women—Education (May subdiv. geog.) 371.822**

UF Education of women

BT **Education**

RT **Coeducation**

Women—Emancipation

USE **Women’s rights**

**Women—Employment (May subdiv. geog.) 331.4**

UF Girls—Employment  
Working women

SA women in various occupations and professions, e.g. **Women artists; Policewomen; Wom-**

**en in the motion picture industry; etc.** [to be added as needed]

BT **Employment**

NT **Equal pay for equal work  
Self-employed women**

Women—Enfranchisement

USE **Women—Suffrage**

Women—Equal rights

USE **Women’s rights**

**Women—Health and hygiene 613**

UF Gynecology

Women—Hygiene

BT **Health  
Hygiene**

NT **Women—Mental health**

**Women—Physical fitness**

RT **Women—Diseases**

**Women—History 305.409**

Use for comprehensive materials on the history of women, their socio-economic, political, and legal position, their participation in historical events, and their contributions to society. Materials dealing specifically with women’s social condition and status, including historical discussions of the same, are entered under **Women—Social conditions**.

BT **Feminism  
History**

Women—Hygiene

USE **Women—Health and hygiene**

**Women—Identity 305.4**

UF Female identity  
Feminine identity

BT **Identity (Psychology)**

**Women in art 704.9**

Use for materials on women depicted in works of art. Materials on the attainments of several women in the area of art are entered under **Women artists**.

BT **Art—Themes**

Women in business

USE **Businesswomen**

**Women in literature 809**

Use for materials on the theme of women in works of literature. Collections and materials on several women authors not limited to a single national literature or literary form are entered under **Women authors**.

BT **Literature—Themes**

**Women in medicine (May subdiv. geog.) 610.82**

BT **Medical personnel  
Women**

**Women in motion pictures 791.43**

Use for materials discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures. Materials discussing all aspects of women's involvement in motion pictures are entered under **Women in the motion picture industry**.

BT **Motion pictures**

Women in television

USE **Women on television**

**Women in television broadcasting 384.55; 791.45**

Use for materials on all aspects of women's involvement in the television industry. Materials on the portrayal of women in television programs are entered under **Women on television**.

UF **Women in the television industry**

BT **Television broadcasting**

Women in the armed forces

USE **Women in the military**

**Women in the Bible 220.8**

UF **Bible—Women**

**Women in the military (May subdiv. geog.) 355.0082**

UF **Armed forces—Women**  
**Women in the armed forces**

BT **Military personnel**  
**Women**

**Women in the motion picture industry 791.43**

Use for materials discussing all aspects of women's involvement in motion pictures. Materials discussing the portrayal of women in motion pictures are entered under **Women in motion pictures**.

BT **Motion picture industry**  
**Women**

Women in the television industry

USE **Women in television broadcasting**

**Women judges (May subdiv. geog.) 347; 920**

BT **Judges**  
**Women**

Women-men relationship

USE **Man-woman relationship**

**Women—Mental health 362.2**

BT **Mental health**  
**Women—Health and hygiene**

RT **Women—Psychology**

**Women on television 791.45**

Use for materials on the portrayal of women in television programs. Materials on all aspects of women's involvement in the televi-

sion industry are entered under **Women in television broadcasting**.

UF **Women in television**

BT **Television**

Women—Ordination

USE **Ordination of women**

**Women—Physical fitness 613.7**

BT **Physical fitness**

**Women—Health and hygiene**

**Women physicians (May subdiv. geog.) 610.69; 920**

BT **Physicians**  
**Women**

Women police officers

USE **Policewomen**

**Women—Political activity (May subdiv. geog.) 324**

BT **Political participation**

NT **Women politicians**

**Women politicians (May subdiv. geog.) 324.2092; 920**

BT **Politicians**  
**Women—Political activity**

**Women—Psychology 155.3**

UF **Feminine psychology**

BT **Psychology**

RT **Women—Mental health**

Women—Relations with men

USE **Man-woman relationship**

**Women—Religious life 204; 248.4**

BT **Religious life**

Women—Self-defense

USE **Self-defense for women**

Women, Self-employed

USE **Self-employed women**

**Women—Social conditions (May subdiv. geog.) 305.42**

Use for materials dealing specifically with women's social condition and status, including historical discussions of the same. Comprehensive materials on the history of women are entered under **Women—History**.

BT **Social conditions**

NT **Prostitution**

**Women's movement**

**Women—Societies (May subdiv. geog.) 367**

UF **Women—Clubs**

**Women's clubs**

**Women's organizations**

BT **Clubs**  
**Societies**

Women—Sports  
 USE **Sports for women**

**Women—Suffrage** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**324.6**  
 UF Women—Enfranchisement  
 Women’s suffrage  
 BT **Suffrage**  
**Women’s rights**  
 RT **Suffragists**

**Women—United States 305.40973**

**Women’s clothing** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**646**  
 UF Women—Clothing  
 Women—Dress  
 BT **Clothing and dress**

Women’s clubs  
 USE **Women—Societies**

Women’s friendship  
 USE **Female friendship**

Women’s liberation movement  
 USE **Women’s movement**

**Women’s movement** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.42; 323.3**  
 Use for materials on activities aimed at obtaining equal rights and opportunities for women. Materials on the theory of the political and social equality of the sexes and women’s perspectives on various subjects are entered under **Feminism**.  
 UF Women’s liberation movement  
 BT **Women—Social conditions**  
**Women’s rights**  
 RT **Feminism**

Women’s organizations  
 USE **Women—Societies**

**Women’s rights** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**323.3; 342**  
 UF Emancipation of women  
 Rights of women  
 Women—Civil rights  
 Women—Emancipation  
 Women—Equal rights  
 BT **Civil rights**  
**Sex discrimination**  
 NT **Women—Suffrage**  
**Women’s movement**  
 RT **Feminism**  
**Pro-choice movement**  
**Pro-life movement**

Women’s self-defense  
 USE **Self-defense for women**

Women’s suffrage  
 USE **Women—Suffrage**

**Wonder Woman (Fictional character)**  
**741.5**  
 BT **Superheroes**

Wonders  
 USE **Curiosities and wonders**

**Wood** (May subdiv. geog.) **620.1; 674**  
 UF Timber  
 Woods  
 SA types of wood, e.g. **Oak** [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Building materials**  
**Forest products**  
**Fuel**  
**Trees**  
 NT **Lumber and lumbering**  
**Oak**  
**Plywood**  
**Woodwork**  
 RT **Forests and forestry**

Wood block printing  
 USE **Wood engraving**  
**Woodcuts**

Wood-burning  
 USE **Pyrography**

**Wood carving 731.4; 736**  
 UF Carving, Wood  
 Whittling  
 BT **Carving (Decorative arts)**  
**Decoration and ornament**  
**Woodwork**

**Wood engraving 761**  
 UF Block printing  
 Wood block printing  
 BT **Engraving**

**Wood finishing 698**  
 BT **Finishes and finishing**  
 NT **Furniture finishing**

**Wood—Preservation 674**  
 UF Preservation of wood

Wood toy making  
 USE **Wooden toy making**

Wood turning  
 USE **Turning**

**Woodcuts 761**  
 UF Block printing  
 Wood block printing  
 BT **Prints**

**Wooden toy making 745.592**  
 UF Wood toy making  
 BT **Toy making**  
**Woodwork**

- Woods
  - USE **Forests and forestry**
  - Lumber and lumbering**
  - Wood**
- Woodwind instruments 877.2**
  - BT **Wind instruments**
- Woodwork (May subdiv. geog.) 684**
  - BT **Architecture—Details**
  - Decorative arts**
  - Wood**
  - NT **Furniture making**
  - Pyrography**
  - Wood carving**
  - Wooden toy making**
  - RT **Cabinetwork**
  - Carpentry**
  - Turning**
- Woodworking machinery 621.9; 684**
  - SA types of woodworking machines  
[to be added as needed]
  - BT **Machinery**
  - NT **Lathes**
- Wool (May subdiv. geog.) 677**
  - BT **Animal products**
  - Fabrics**
  - Fibers**
- Word books
  - USE **Picture dictionaries**
- Word building
  - USE **Word skills**
- Word (Computer software)
  - USE **Microsoft Word (Computer software)**
- Word games 793.734**
  - SA types of word games, e.g.  
**Crossword puzzles** [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Games**
  - Literary recreations**
  - NT **Crossword puzzles**
- Word histories
  - USE **Language and languages—Etymology**
- Word problems (Mathematics) 510**
  - BT **Mathematics**
- Word processing 005.52**
  - BT **Office management**
  - Office practice**
  - RT **Desktop publishing**
  - Word processing software**
- Word processing software 005.52**
  - BT **Computer software**
  - RT **Word processing**
- Word processor keyboarding
  - USE **Keyboarding (Electronics)**
- Word recognition 372.46**
  - BT **Reading**
  - Vocabulary**
- Word skills 372.4; 418**
  - Use for educational materials on consonants, blends, vowels, prefixes and suffixes, digraphs, syllables, root words, rhyming, and alphabet, etc.
  - UF **Word building**
  - Words**
  - BT **Reading**
  - RT **English language—Spelling**
- Wordless stories
  - USE **Stories without words**
- Words
  - USE **Vocabulary**
  - Word skills**
- Words, New
  - USE **New words**
- Work 158.7; 306.3**
  - Use for materials on the physical or mental exertion of individuals to produce or accomplish something. Materials on the collective human activities involved in the production and distribution of goods and services in an economy, as well as materials on the group of workers who render these services for wages, are entered under **Labor**.
  - NT **Job satisfaction**
  - Performance**
  - Vocation**
  - Work and family**
  - Work environment**
  - Work ethic**
  - RT **Labor**
  - Occupations**
- Work addiction
  - USE **Workaholism**
- Work and family (May subdiv. geog.) 306.3; 306.87; 646.7**
  - Use for materials on the conflict or balance in people's lives between the demands of work and family.
  - UF **Family and work**
  - BT **Family**
  - Work**
  - RT **Dual-career families**
- Work at home
  - USE **Home-based business**
  - Telecommuting**

- Work-based learning
  - USE **Cooperative education**
- Work environment** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**331.25; 620.8**
  - UF Places of work
  - Work places
  - Working environment
  - Workplace environment
  - Worksite environment
  - BT **Environment**
  - Work**
  - NT **Machinery in the workplace**
  - Teams in the workplace**
  - Violence in the workplace**
- Work ethic** (May subdiv. geog.) **174**
  - UF Protestant work ethic
  - BT **Ethics**
  - Work**
- Work groups
  - USE **Teams in the workplace**
- Work—Law and legislation
  - USE **Labor laws and legislation**
- Work performance standards
  - USE **Performance standards**
- Work places
  - USE **Work environment**
- Work satisfaction
  - USE **Job satisfaction**
- Work standards
  - USE **Production standards**
- Work stoppages
  - USE **Strikes**
- Work stress
  - USE **Job stress**
- Work teams
  - USE **Teams in the workplace**
- Workaholic syndrome
  - USE **Workaholism**
- Workaholism** **155.2; 616.85**
  - UF Addiction to work
  - Compulsive working
  - Work addiction
  - Workaholic syndrome
  - BT **Compulsive behavior**
- Workers
  - USE **Employees**
  - Labor**
  - Working class**
- Workers' compensation** (May subdiv. geog.) **368.4**
  - UF Compensation
  - Employers' liability
  - Insurance, Workers' compensation
  - Workmen's compensation
  - BT **Accident insurance**
  - Health insurance**
  - Social security**
- Workers' participation in management
  - USE **Participative management**
- Workforce diversity
  - USE **Diversity in the workplace**
- Working animals** **636.088**
  - SA animals in specific working situations [to be added as needed]
  - BT **Animals**
  - Domestic animals**
  - Economic zoology**
  - NT **Animals in police work**
  - Animals—War use**
  - Working dogs**
- Working at home
  - USE **Home-based business**
  - Telecommuting**
- Working children
  - USE **Child labor**
- Working class** (May subdiv. geog.)  
**305.5**
  - Use for materials on the social class composed of persons who work for wages, usually in manual labor.
  - UF Blue collar workers
  - Factory workers
  - Industrial workers
  - Labor and laboring classes
  - Laborers
  - Laboring class
  - Laboring classes
  - Manual workers
  - Workers
  - Working classes
  - BT **Social classes**
  - NT **Proletariat**
  - RT **Labor**
- Working classes
  - USE **Working class**
- Working couples
  - USE **Dual-career families**
- Working day
  - USE **Hours of labor**
- Working dogs** **362.4; 636.73**

**Working dogs—Continued**

- BT **Dogs**
  - Working animals**
  - NT **Guide dogs**
  - Hearing ear dogs**
- Working environment
- USE **Work environment**
- Working hours
- USE **Hours of labor**
- Working parents' children
- USE **Children of working parents**

- Working robots
- USE **Industrial robots**
- Working women
- USE **Women—Employment**

- Workmen's compensation
- USE **Workers' compensation**

- Workplace environment
- USE **Work environment**

- Workplace violence
- USE **Violence in the workplace**

- Workshop councils
- USE **Participative management**

- Workshops, Teachers'
- USE **Teachers' workshops**

- Worksite environment
- USE **Work environment**

- World
- USE **Earth**

- World economics
- USE **Commercial geography**
  - Commercial policy**
  - Economic conditions**
  - International competition**

- World government
- USE **International organization**

**World history 909**

- UF Universal history
- BT **History**
- NT **Ancient history**
- Geography**
- Middle Ages**
- Modern history**

**World history—12th century 909**

- UF Twelfth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—12th century* [to be added as needed]
- BT **Middle Ages**

**World history—13th century 909**

- UF Thirteenth century

- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—13th century* [to be added as needed]

BT **Middle Ages**

**World history—14th century 909**

- UF Fourteenth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—14th century* [to be added as needed]

BT **Middle Ages**

**World history—15th century 909**

- UF Fifteenth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—15th century* [to be added as needed]

BT **Middle Ages**

**World history—16th century 909**

- UF History, Modern—16th century
- Sixteenth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—16th century* [to be added as needed]

**World history—17th century 909**

- UF History, Modern—17th century
- Seventeenth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—17th century* [to be added as needed]

**World history—18th century 909.7**

- UF Eighteenth century
- History, Modern—18th century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—18th century* [to be added as needed]

**World history—19th century 909.81**

- UF History, Modern—19th century
- Modern history—1800-1899
- (19th century)
- Nineteenth century
- SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision *History—19th century* [to be added as needed]

**World history—20th century 909.82**



**World history—20th century—Continued**

UF History, Modern—20th century  
 Modern history—1900-1999  
 (20th century)  
 Twentieth century

SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision  
*History—20th century* [to be added as needed]

NT **Nineteen eighties**  
**Nineteen fifties**  
**Nineteen forties**  
**Nineteen nineties**  
**Nineteen seventies**  
**Nineteen sixties**  
**Nineteen thirties**  
**Nineteen twenties**  
**World War, 1914-1918**  
**World War, 1939-1945**

**World history—1945- 909.82**

UF History, Modern—1945-  
 Modern history—1945-

**World history—21st century 909.83**

UF History, Modern—21st century  
 Twenty-first century

SA names of regions, countries, cities, etc., with the subdivision  
*History—21st century* [to be added as needed]

**World language**

USE **Universal language**

**World order**

USE **International relations**

**World organization**

USE **International organization**

**World politics 909**

Use for historical accounts of international political affairs. Materials on the theory of international relations are entered under **International relations**.

UF International politics

SA names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign relations* and *Politics and government* [to be added as needed]

BT **Political science**

NT **United States—Foreign relations**  
**World War, 1914-1918**  
**World War, 1939-1945**  
**World War III**

RT **Geopolitics**

**International organization**

**International relations**

**World politics—1945- 909.82**

**World politics—1945-1965 909.82**

**World politics—1945-1991 909.82**

NT **Cold war**

**World politics—1965- 909.82**

**World politics—1991- 909.82**

**World records 030**

UF Human records

Records of achievement

Records, World

World's records

BT **Curiosities and wonders**

RT **Sports records**

World Trade Center (New York, N.Y.) terrorist attack, 2001

USE **September 11 terrorist attacks, 2001**

World War I

USE **World War, 1914-1918**

World War II

USE **World War, 1939-1945**

**World War, 1914-1918** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.3; 940.4**

May be subdivided like **World War, 1939-1945**.

UF First World War

World War I

BT **Europe—History—1871-1918**

**World history—20th century**

**World politics**

**World War, 1914-1918—Chemical warfare 940.4**

UF World War, 1914-1918—Gas warfare

BT **Chemical warfare**

**World War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects 940.3**

RT **Reconstruction (1914-1939)**

World War, 1914-1918—Gas warfare

USE **World War, 1914-1918—Chemical warfare**

**World War, 1914-1918—Peace 940.3**

BT **Peace**

NT **League of Nations**

World War, 1914-1918—Reconstruction

USE **Reconstruction (1914-1939)**

**World War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.3**

BT **Boundaries**

- World War, 1914-1918—United States**  
**940.3; 940.4; 973.91**  
 UF United States—History—1914-1918, World War  
 United States—World War, 1914-1918
- World War, 1939-1945** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.53; 940.54**  
 Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other wars.  
 UF Second World War  
 World War II  
 SA names of battles, campaigns, sieges, etc., e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941;** etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Europe—History—1918-1945**  
**World history—20th century**  
**World politics**
- World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations** **940.54**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.  
 BT **Military aeronautics**
- World War, 1939-1945—African Americans** **940.53; 940.54**  
 BT **African Americans**
- World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations** **940.54**  
 BT **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations**
- World War, 1939-1945—Antiwar movements  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements**
- World War, 1939-1945—Armistices** **940.53**  
 World War, 1939-1945—Arms  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war** **940.53**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Iconography  
 World War, 1939-1945, in art  
 BT **Art**
- World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities** **940.54**  
 SA names of specific atrocities and crimes [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Atrocities**  
 NT **Handicapped—Nazi persecution**
- World War, 1939-1945—Battlefields** **940.54**  
 World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations**
- World War, 1939-1945—Biography** **920**  
 BT **Biography**
- World War, 1939-1945—Blockades** **940.54**
- World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.54**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.  
 SA names of battles, campaigns, sieges, etc., e.g. **Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945** [to be added as needed]  
 NT **Ardennes (France), Battle of the, 1944-1945**  
**Normandy (France), Attack on, 1944**  
**Pearl Harbor (Oahu, Hawaii), Attack on, 1941**
- World War, 1939-1945—Cartoons and caricatures** **940.53**  
 BT **Cartoons and caricatures**
- World War, 1939-1945—Casualties** (May subdiv. geog.) **940.54**  
 BT **War casualties**
- World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics** **940.54**
- World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States** **940.54**  
 UF United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties
- World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—United States—Statistics** **940.54**  
 UF United States—World War, 1939-1945—Casualties—Statistics

- World War, 1939-1945—Causes 940.53**  
 NT National socialism
- World War, 1939-1945—Censorship 940.54**  
 BT Censorship
- World War, 1939-1945—Charities  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**  
**World War, 1939-1945—War work**
- World War, 1939-1945—Chemical warfare 940.54**  
 BT Chemical warfare
- World War, 1939-1945—Children 940.53**  
 BT Children and war
- World War, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
- World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief 940.54**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Charities  
 BT Charities  
 Food relief  
 Foreign aid  
 Reconstruction (1939-1951)  
**World War, 1939-1945—War work**  
 RT **World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**
- World War, 1939-1945—Collaborationists 940.53**  
 UF Fifth column  
 Quislings  
 BT Collaborationists
- World War, 1939-1945—Conferences 940.53**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Congresses  
 BT Conferences
- World War, 1939-1945—Congresses  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Conferences**
- World War, 1939-1945—Conscientious objectors 940.53**  
 BT Conscientious objectors
- World War, 1939-1945—Correspondents  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Journalists**
- World War, 1939-1945—Desertions 940.54**  
 BT Military desertion
- World War, 1939-1945—Destruction and pillage 940.54**
- World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 940.53**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile**
- World War, 1939-1945—Displaced persons  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**
- World War, 1939-1945—Draft resisters 940.54**  
 BT Draft resisters
- World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects 940.53**  
 Use for materials on the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry.  
 BT War—Economic aspects  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Finance**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Manpower**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Reparations**  
 RT Reconstruction (1939-1951)
- World War, 1939-1945—Education and the war 940.53**  
 BT Education
- World War, 1939-1945—Engineering and construction 940.54**  
 BT Military engineering
- World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies 940.54**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Arms  
 World War, 1939-1945—Military supplies  
 World War, 1939-1945—Military weapons  
 World War, 1939-1945—Ordnance  
 World War, 1939-1945—Supplies  
 World War, 1939-1945—Weapons  
 BT Military weapons
- World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects 940.53**  
 UF World War, 1939-1945—Moral and religious aspects

**World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects—Continued**

BT **Ethics**

**World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians 940.54**

UF **Civilian evacuation**

World War, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation

BT **Civil defense**

**World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**

NT **Japanese Americans—Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945**

**World War, 1939-1945—Fiction 808.83**

Use for collections of stories dealing with the Second World War. Materials about the depiction of the war in literature are entered under **World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war**.

**World War, 1939-1945—Finance 940.53**

Use for materials on the cost and financing of the war, including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation.

BT **World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

**World War, 1939-1945—Food supply 940.53**

BT **Food relief**

**World War, 1939-1945—Forced repatriation 940.53**

RT **World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**

**World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile 940.53**

BT **World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history**

**World War, 1939-1945—Guerrillas**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**

**World War, 1939-1945—Health aspects 940.54**

**World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Medical care**

**World War, 1939-1945—Human resources**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Manpower**

**World War, 1939-1945—Humor 940.53**

BT **Wit and humor**

**World War, 1939-1945—Iconography**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war**

**World War, 1939-1945, in art**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Art and the war**

**World War, 1939-1945, in literature**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war**

**World War, 1939-1945, in motion pictures**

USE **World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war**

**World War, 1939-1945—Influence 940.53**

**World War, 1939-1945—Jews 940.53**

BT **Jews**

RT **Holocaust, 1933-1945**

**World War, 1939-1945—Jews—Rescue 940.54**

UF **Rescue of Jews, 1939-1945**

BT **Jews—Persecutions**

NT **Righteous Gentiles in the Holocaust**

**World War, 1939-1945—Journalists 940.54**

UF **World War, 1939-1945—Correspondents**

**World War, 1939-1945—War correspondents**

BT **Journalists**

**World War, 1939-1945—Literature and the war 809; 940.53**

Use for materials on the depiction of the war in literature. Collections of stories dealing with the Second World War are entered under **World War, 1939-1945—Fiction**.

UF **World War, 1939-1945, in literature**

BT **Literature**

**World War, 1939-1945—Manpower 940.54**

UF **World War, 1939-1945—Human resources**

BT **World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

**World War, 1939-1945—Maps 940.53**

BT **Maps**

**World War, 1939-1945—Medical care 940.54**

UF **World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals**

BT **Medical care**

- World War, 1939-1945—Military intelligence** 940.54  
 BT **Military intelligence**
- World War, 1939-1945—Military supplies  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Military weapons  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action** 940.54  
 BT **Missing in action**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons**
- World War, 1939-1945—Monuments** 725  
 BT **Monuments**
- World War, 1939-1945—Moral and religious aspects  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Ethical aspects**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects**
- World War, 1939-1945—Motion pictures and the war** 791.43; 940.53  
 Use for materials about films dealing with the Second World War or about the use of motion pictures in the war effort.  
 UF **World War, 1939-1945, in motion pictures**  
 BT **Motion pictures**  
**War films**
- World War, 1939-1945—Museums** 940.53  
 BT **Museums**
- World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations** 940.54  
 UF **World War, 1939-1945—Battles, sieges, etc.**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations**
- World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine** 940.54  
 UF **World War, 1939-1945—Submarine operations**  
 BT **Submarine warfare**
- World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories** 940.54  
 SA names of occupied countries with the appropriate subdivision under *History*, e.g.,  
 Netherlands—History—1940-1945, German occupation;  
 Japan—History—1945-1952, Allied occupation; etc. [to be added as needed]  
 BT **Military occupation**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions**
- World War, 1939-1945—Ordnance  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Peace** 940.53  
**World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives** 940.53; 940.54  
 Use for collective or individual eyewitness reports or autobiographical accounts of the war in general. Accounts limited to a specific topic are entered under that topic.  
 BT **Autobiographies**  
**Biography**
- World War, 1939-1945—Pictorial works** 940.53022  
**World War, 1939-1945—Poetry** 808.81  
 Use for collections of poetry dealing with the Second World War.  
 BT **Historical poetry**  
**War poetry**
- World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons** 940.54  
 BT **Concentration camps**  
**Prisoners of war**  
**Prisons**  
 NT **World War, 1939-1945—Missing in action**
- World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda** 940.54  
 BT **Propaganda**
- World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements** 940.53  
 UF **World War, 1939-1945—Antiwar movements**  
**World War, 1939-1945—Protests, demonstrations, etc.**  
 BT **Protest movements**
- World War, 1939-1945—Protests, demonstrations, etc.  
 USE **World War, 1939-1945—Protest movements**
- World War, 1939-1945—Psychological aspects** 940.53  
 BT **Psychological warfare**
- World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion** 940.53

**World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion—Continued**

- BT **Public opinion**
- World War, 1939-1945—Railroads
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Transportation**
- World War, 1939-1945—Reconstruction
  - USE **Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
- World War, 1939-1945—Refugees 940.53**
  - UF World War, 1939-1945—Displaced persons
  - BT **Political refugees**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
  - RT **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Forced repatriation**
- World War, 1939-1945—Regimental histories 940.54**
- World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects 940.53**
  - UF World War, 1939-1945—Moral and religious aspects
- World War, 1939-1945—Reparations 940.53**
  - BT **Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
  - World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**
- World War, 1939-1945—Resistance movements
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
- World War, 1939-1945—Secret service 940.54**
  - BT **Secret service**
- World War, 1939-1945—Social aspects 940.53**
- World War, 1939-1945—Social work
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—War work**
- World War, 1939-1945—Songs 782.42**
  - UF World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music
  - BT **Military music**
  - War songs**
- World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Songs**
- World War, 1939-1945—Sources 940.53**

- World War, 1939-1945—Submarine operations
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine**
- World War, 1939-1945—Supplies
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Tank warfare 940.54**
  - BT **Tank warfare**
- World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53**
  - BT **Boundaries**
  - NT **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**
- World War, 1939-1945—Theater and the war 792; 940.53**
  - BT **Theater**
- World War, 1939-1945—Transportation 940.54**
  - UF World War, 1939-1945—Railroads
  - BT **Transportation**
- World War, 1939-1945—Treaties 940.53**
  - BT **Treaties**
- World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements 940.54**
  - UF Anti-fascist movements
  - Anti-Nazi movement
  - World War, 1939-1945—Guerrillas
  - World War, 1939-1945—Resistance movements
- World War, 1939-1945—United States 940.53; 940.54; 973.917**
  - UF United States—History—1939-1945, World War
  - United States—World War, 1939-1945
- World War, 1939-1945—Veterans (May subdiv. geog.) 305.9**
  - BT **Veterans**
- World War, 1939-1945—War correspondents
  - USE **World War, 1939-1945—Journalists**
- World War, 1939-1945—War work 940.53**
  - UF World War, 1939-1945—Charities

**World War, 1939-1945—War work—Continued**

- World War, 1939-1945—Social work
- NT **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**
- World War, 1939-1945—Weapons
- USE **World War, 1939-1945—Equipment and supplies**
- World War, 1939-1945—Women 940.53; 940.54**
- BT **Women**
- World War III 355**
- UF **Third World War**
- BT **War**
- World politics**
- World Wide Web 004.67**
- UF **World Wide Web (Information retrieval system)**
- BT **Internet**
- NT **Web search engines**
- Web servers**
- World Wide Web (Information retrieval system)
- USE **World Wide Web**
- World Wide Web pages
- USE **Web sites**
- World Wide Web searching
- USE **Internet searching**
- Web search engines**
- World Wide Web servers
- USE **Web servers**
- World Wide Web sites
- USE **Web sites**
- World's Fair (1992: Seville, Spain)
- USE **Expo 92 (Seville, Spain)**
- World's fairs
- USE **Exhibitions**
- Fairs**
- World's records
- USE **World records**
- Worms 592**
- BT **Animals**
- Worry 152.4**
- BT **Emotions**
- RT **Anxiety**
- Worship 203; 248.3; 264**
- UF **Devotion**
- BT **Religion**
- Theology**
- NT **Church year**
- Devotional exercises**

**Interfaith worship**

**Praise of God**

**Prayer**

**Public worship**

**Sacrifice**

**Worship of the dead**

USE **Ancestor worship**

**Worship programs 264**

Use for individual works or collections of services of any type for use in public worship other than authorized standard liturgies.

UF **Services of worship**

**Worship services**

BT **Public worship**

RT **Liturgies**

**Worship services**

USE **Worship programs**

**Worth**

USE **Values**

**Wounded, First aid to**

USE **First aid**

**Wounds and injuries 617.1**

UF **Injuries**

SA classes of persons, animals, organs of the body, and plants and crops with the subdivision *Wounds and injuries*, e.g. **Horses—Wounds and injuries; Foot—Wounds and injuries**; etc. [to be added as needed]

BT **Accidents**

NT **Disabilities**

**Fractures**

**Wrapping of gifts**

USE **Gift wrapping**

**Wrath**

USE **Anger**

**Wrecks**

USE **Accidents**

**Wrestling (May subdiv. geog.) 796.812**

BT **Athletics**

**Writers**

USE **Authors**

**Writing 411**

Use for materials on the process or result of recording language in the form of conventionalized visible marks or signs on a surface. Materials limited to writing with a pen or pencil and practical or prescriptive guides to penmanship or the art of writing are entered under **Handwriting**. Materials on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character are entered under **Graphology**. Materials on the

- Writing—Continued**  
 alphabet or writing of a particular language  
 are entered under the name of the language  
 with the subdivisions *Alphabet* and *Writing*.
- BT **Communication**  
**Language and languages**  
**Language arts**
- NT **Abbreviations**  
**Alphabet**  
**Autographs**  
**Braille**  
**Calligraphy**  
**Cryptography**  
**Graphology**  
**Handwriting**  
**Hieroglyphics**  
**Picture writing**  
**Shorthand**  
**Typewriting**  
**Writing of numerals**
- RT **Ciphers**
- Writing (Authorship)  
 USE **Authorship**  
**Creative writing**
- Writing of numerals 513**  
 UF Numeral formation  
 Numeral writing  
 Numerals, Writing of
- BT **Handwriting**  
**Numerals**  
**Writing**
- Writing—Patterning  
 USE **Language arts—Patterning**
- Writing—Study and teaching  
 USE **Handwriting**
- Writings of gay men  
 USE **Gay men’s writings**
- Writings of lesbians  
 USE **Lesbians’ writings**
- Writings of teenagers  
 USE **Teenagers’ writings**
- Wrought iron work  
 USE **Ironwork**
- X-15 (Rocket aircraft) 629.133**  
 BT **Rocket planes**
- X-rays 539.7**  
 UF Radiography  
 Roentgen rays  
 X rays
- BT **Electromagnetic waves**  
**Radiation**
- NT **Gamma rays**  
**Tomography**
- RT **Radiotherapy**  
**Vacuum tubes**
- X rays  
 USE **X-rays**
- Xeriscaping 635.9**  
 UF Waterwise gardening  
 BT **Landscape gardening**  
**Water conservation**
- Xerographic art  
 USE **Copy art**
- Xerography  
 USE **Photocopying**
- YA literature  
 USE **Young adult literature**
- Yacht basins  
 USE **Marinas**
- Yachting  
 USE **Yachts and yachting**
- Yachts and yachting (May subdiv. geog.)  
 797.1**  
 UF Yachting  
 BT **Boatbuilding**  
**Boats and boating**  
**Ocean travel**  
**Ships**  
**Voyages and travels**  
**Water sports**
- NT **Marinas**  
 RT **Sailing**
- Yaoi  
 USE **Shonen-ai**
- Yard sales  
 USE **Garage sales**
- Yarn 677**  
 NT **Cotton**  
**Flax**
- RT **Spinning**
- Yearbooks 050**  
 UF Annuals  
 SA subjects with the subdivision *Pe-  
 riodicals*, e.g. **Engineering—  
 Periodicals** [to be added as  
 needed]
- BT **Serial publications**  
 NT **School yearbooks**  
 RT **Almanacs**
- Yeast 641.3**  
 BT **Fungi**
- Yellow fever 616.9**



**Yellow fever**—*Continued*

BT **Tropical medicine**

**Yeti** **001.9**

UF Abominable snowman

BT **Monsters**

**Mythical animals**

**Yiddish language** **439**

May be subdivided like **English language**.

UF Jewish language

Jews—Language

BT **Language and languages**

**Yiddish literature** **839**

May use subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**.

BT **Jewish literature**

**Yoga** **181; 613.7**

BT **Hindu philosophy**

**Hinduism**

**Theosophy**

NT **Chakras**

**Hatha yoga**

**Yoga exercises**

USE **Hatha yoga**

**Yoga, Hatha**

USE **Hatha yoga**

**Yom Kippur** **296.4**

UF Atonement, Day of

Day of Atonement

BT **Jewish holidays**

**Yom Kippur War, 1973**

USE **Israel-Arab War, 1973**

**Yoruba (African people)** **305.896**

BT **Africans**

**Indigenous peoples**

**Yosemite National Park (Calif.)** **719;**

**979.4**

BT **National parks and reserves—**

**United States**

**Yosemite National Park (Calif.)—Pictorial works** **979.4**

**Young adult literature** **808; 808.8; 809**

Use for collections or materials about literature published for teenage readers. Materials on the reading interests of teenagers and lists of books for teenagers are entered under **Teenagers—Books and reading**.

UF Books for teenagers

Teenage literature

Teenagers—Literature

YA literature

Young adults' literature

BT **Literature**

**Young adults**

USE **Teenagers**

**Youth**

**Young adults—Books and reading**

USE **Teenagers—Books and reading**

**Young adults' libraries** (May subdiv.

geog.) **027.62**

UF Library services to teenagers

Library services to young adults

Young adults' library services

BT **Libraries**

**Young adults' library services**

USE **Young adults' libraries**

**Young adults' literature**

USE **Young adult literature**

**Young consumers** **640.73; 658.8**

UF Children as consumers

Teenage consumers

Youth market

BT **Consumers**

**Young men** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.31**

Use for materials on men in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five, as well as on people in that greater age range are entered under **Youth**.

BT **Men**

**Youth**

RT **Boys**

**Young people**

USE **Teenagers**

**Youth**

**Young persons**

USE **Teenagers**

**Youth**

**Young women** (May subdiv. geog.)

**305.4**

Use for materials on women in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-five years. Materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five, as well as on people in that greater age range are entered under **Youth**.

BT **Women**

**Youth**

RT **Girls**

**Youngest child**

USE **Birth order**

**Youth** (May subdiv. geog.) **305.235**

Use for materials on the time of life between thirteen and twenty-five years, as well as on people in this general age range. Materials limited to teen youth are entered under **Teenagers**. Materials limited to people in the general age range of eighteen through twenty-

**Youth—Continued**

five years of age are entered under **Young men** or **Young women**. Materials on the process or state of growing up are entered under **Adolescence**.

- UF Young adults
  - Young people
  - Young persons
- SA youth of particular racial or ethnic groups [to be added as needed]
- BT **Age**
- NT **African American youth**
  - Church work with youth**
  - Dropouts**
  - Minority youth**
  - Teenagers**
  - Television and youth**
  - Young men**
  - Young women**
- Youth—Alcohol use** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 616.86; 613.81**
  - UF Alcohol and youth
    - Drinking and youth
  - NT **Drinking age**
- Youth and drugs
  - USE **Youth—Drug use**
- Youth and narcotics
  - USE **Youth—Drug use**
- Youth and television
  - USE **Television and youth**
- Youth—Drug use** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 613.8; 616.86**
  - UF Drugs and youth
    - Narcotics and youth
    - Youth and drugs
    - Youth and narcotics
  - NT **Teenagers—Drug use**
  - RT **Juvenile delinquency**
- Youth—Employment** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 331.3**
  - UF Boys—Employment
    - Girls—Employment
  - BT **Age and employment**
    - Employment**
  - NT **Teenagers—Employment**
  - RT **Summer employment**
- Youth hostels** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 910.46**
  - UF Hostels, Youth
    - Tourist accommodations
  - BT **Community centers**
    - Hotels and motels**

- Youth market
  - USE **Young consumers**
- Youth movement** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 322.4**
  - UF Student movement
    - Student protests, demonstrations, etc.
    - Student revolt
  - BT **Social movements**
  - NT **Students—Political activity**
- Youth—Religious life** 204; 248.4
  - BT **Religious life**
  - NT **Teenagers—Religious life**
- Youth—United States** 305.230973
  - UF American youth
  - NT **Teenagers—United States**
- Yuri
  - USE **Shojo-ai**
- Zaire
  - USE **Congo (Democratic Republic)**
- Zen Buddhism** (May subdiv. geog.)
  - 294.3**
  - BT **Buddhism**
- Zeppelins
  - USE **Airships**
- Zero gravity
  - USE **Weightlessness**
- Zeus (Greek deity)** 292.2
  - BT **Gods and goddesses**
- Zinc** 669
  - BT **Chemical elements**
    - Metals**
- Zines
  - USE **Fanzines**
- Zionism** (May subdiv. geog.) 320.5
  - UF Zionist movement
  - RT **Jews—Restoration**
- Zionist movement
  - USE **Zionism**
- Zip code** (May subdiv. geog.) 383
  - UF Postal delivery code
  - BT **Postal service**
- Zodiac** 133.5; 523
  - BT **Astrology**
    - Astronomy**
- Zoning** (May subdiv. geog.) 346.04; 354.3
  - UF City planning—Zone system
    - Districting (in city planning)
  - BT **City planning**

- Zoological gardens
- USE **Zoos**
- Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 590.75**
- UF Collections of natural specimens  
Preservation of zoological specimens  
Specimens, Preservation of
- SA types of specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation** [to be added as needed]
- BT **Collectors and collecting**
- NT **Birds—Collection and preservation**
- RT **Taxidermy**
- Zoology 590**
- Use for materials on the science of animals. Nonscientific materials on animals are entered under **Animals**.
- UF Animal kingdom  
Animal physiology  
Fauna
- SA names of divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom, e.g. **Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals**; etc.; and names of animals [to be added as needed]
- BT **Biology Science**
- NT **Animal behavior**  
**Animals—Anatomy**  
**Comparative anatomy**  
**Comparative psychology**  
**Economic zoology**  
**Embryology**  
**Paleontology**
- RT **Animals**  
**Natural history**  
**Zoos**
- Zoology—Anatomy  
USE **Animals—Anatomy**
- Zoology, Economic  
USE **Economic zoology**
- Zoology of the Bible  
USE **Bible—Natural history**
- Zoology—United States  
USE **Animals—United States**
- Zoos** (May subdiv. geog.) **590.73**
- UF Zoological gardens
- SA names of individual zoos [to be added as needed]
- BT **Parks**
- NT **Petting zoos**
- RT **Animals**  
**Zoology**
- Zoroastrianism** (May subdiv. geog.) **295**
- BT **Religions**